# PROJECT MANKIND

Extraterrestrials and their involvement with humanity

*Edition One By Ashwin Vinoo*

# Contents


**1 About The Author** **6**

**2 What This Book Offers** **8**

**3 The Nature Of Reality** **11**
- 3.1 Getting Started . . . 11
- 3.2 The Source Of Life . . . 14
- 3.3 The Creator Of Realities . . . 19
- 3.4 Formation Of Our Multiverse . . . 21
- 3.5 The Formation Of Another Dimension . . . 35
- 3.6 The Manifestation Of Imbalance . . . 39
- 3.7 Time, Timelines, And Cycles . . . 45
- 3.8 Fields Of Consciousness . . . 51

**4 The Untold Origins Of Humanity** **61**
- 4.1 The Lyran Expansion . . . 61
- 4.2 The Orion Wars . . . 66
- 4.3 Collapse Of The Local Grid . . . 68
- 4.4 Ancient Life On Earth . . . 69
- 4.5 The Elohim Creates Humanity . . . 81
- 4.6 The Nibiruans Oversee Earth . . . 89
- 4.7 Atlantis And Lemuria . . . 93
- 4.8 The Pleiadians Play God . . . 98
- 4.9 Remodelling Our Solar System . . . 103
- 4.10 The Sahami And The Draconians . . . 105
- 4.11 The Saturn Council . . . 119
- 4.12 Tales From Other Regions . . . 126
- 4.13 Genetic Control Of Humanity . . . 130
  - 4.13.1 Removal of our collective race memory . . . 131
  - 4.13.2 Absence of pre-incarnation memories . . . 133
  - 4.13.3 Inability to tune our third eye . . . 135

4.13.4 Mind reading and control . . . . . 137
4.13.5 Weakened auras compared to ETs . . . . . 139
4.13.6 Inability to translocate across space-time . . . 141
4.13.7 Memory defects . . . . . 142
4.13.8 Shortened lifespans . . . . . 144
4.13.9 Need for more food and sleep . . . . . 145
4.13.10 Loss of regenerative capabilities . . . . . 146
4.13.11 Fear of death and pain . . . . . 147
4.13.12 Obedience to the hierarchy . . . . . 148
4.13.13 Valuing the material over the spiritual . . . . 149
4.14 A Prison For Souls . . . . . 150
4.15 Religions Manifest The End Times . . . . . 158

**5 Life In A Parallel World 175**
5.1 Ghosts And Their Lives . . . . . 175
5.2 The Demonic Hierarchy . . . . . 191
5.3 Devas And Angels . . . . . 212
5.4 Near Death Experiences . . . . . 214
5.5 Possession, Mediumship, And Hypnosis . . . . . 216

**6 Pawns In A Game 222**
6.1 The Bloodline Of Kings . . . . . 222
6.2 A One World Government . . . . . 225
6.3 Spreading Limiting Belief Systems . . . . . 231
6.4 The Role Of Secret Societies . . . . . 239
6.5 Coordinated Regime Changes . . . . . 246
6.6 The Global Terrorism Game . . . . . 251
6.7 The Creation Of Israel . . . . . 264
6.8 Keeping Humanity In Check . . . . . 268
6.8.1 Regulating the family unit . . . . . 268
6.8.2 A controlled and limited science . . . . . 270
6.8.3 Regulating what inventions are released . . . . 273
6.8.4 A controlled version of the past . . . . . 282
6.8.5 Suppression of psychedelic drugs . . . . . 283
6.8.6 Replacing traditional medicine . . . . . 286
6.8.7 The media owned by a few . . . . . 291
6.8.8 A dumbed down education . . . . . 294
6.8.9 A justice system of imbalance . . . . . 298
6.8.10 Wealth in the hands of a few . . . . . 301

6.8.11 A poor choice of leadership . . . . . 307
6.8.12 An illusion of freedom . . . . . 310

**7 The Secret Space Programs 313**
7.1 Germans Seeking Freedom . . . . . 313
7.2 Expanding Into Foreign Territory . . . . . 325
7.3 Setting Up New Colonies . . . . . 340
7.4 Working For The Draconians . . . . . 346
7.5 The National Security Agency . . . . . 352
7.6 The Deep State Goes To Space . . . . . 360
7.7 The US Navy And The Solar Warden . . . . . 376
7.8 Global Galactic League Of Nations . . . . . 381
7.9 The 20 Years And Back Program . . . . . 386
7.10 Developing Super-Soldiers . . . . . 402
7.11 Deep Underground Military Bases . . . . . 410
7.12 Military Bases And Corporations Linked To The Cabal 414
7.13 Suppressing The Ufology Movement . . . . . 421
7.14 The Servizio Informazioni del Vaticano . . . . . 451

**8 Reverse Engineering Efforts 453**
8.1 Artificial Technological Advancement . . . . . 453
8.2 Worlds Hidden Beneath Our Feet . . . . . 457
8.3 The Philadelphia Experiment . . . . . 460
8.4 The Montauk Project . . . . . 462
8.5 Project Looking Glass . . . . . 466

**9 The Solar Flash And Pole-Shift Event 470**
9.1 The Nature Of The Event . . . . . 470
9.2 The Good Cop Bad Cop Game . . . . . 474
9.3 Exploiting Religious Biases . . . . . 483
9.4 Accepting ET Administration . . . . . 486
9.5 Implanting The Survivors . . . . . 489
9.6 Clearing The Surviving Humans From Earth . . . . . 489
9.7 A Possible Hot War Amongst ET groups . . . . . 492
9.8 Undoing Our Genetic Damage . . . . . 494

**10 The Schemes Of The Galactic Federation 497**
10.1 First Official Contact . . . . . 497
10.2 A Diplomat Named Val Thor . . . . . 499

10.3 Building The UFO Community . . . . . 504
10.4 The Non-Intervention Excuse . . . . . 519
10.5 Justifying A Sudden Appearance . . . . . 522
10.6 A Transition Of Governance . . . . . 524
10.7 A Possible World War . . . . . 528
10.8 Getting The Corporations Involved . . . . . 533
10.9 Nibiruans Offer Genetic Upgrades . . . . . 537

**11 Interaction With Other Extraterrestrials 539**
11.1 Treaties With The Orion Empire . . . . . 539
11.2 The Draconians And The Satanists . . . . . 556
11.3 Assistance From The Tall Whites . . . . . 572
11.4 The Taygetans Of Alcyone Council . . . . . 576
11.5 The Thiaooubans And Their Offer . . . . . 609
11.6 The Andromedan Council . . . . . 611
11.7 Gizeh Intelligence . . . . . 613
11.8 The Sasquatch Races . . . . . 614
11.9 The Seeders And Their Space Arks . . . . . 618
11.10Where Are The Real Good ETs? . . . . . 620
11.11Other Popular Contact Cases . . . . . 621

**12 Extraterrestrial Psychic Abilities 632**
12.1 Differences In Perception . . . . . 632
12.2 Heightened Mental Control . . . . . 635
12.3 Seeing Additional Color Bands . . . . . 638
12.4 Telepathic Communication . . . . . 644
12.5 Accessing Collective Fields . . . . . 648
12.6 Remote Viewing Abilities . . . . . 652
12.7 Translocation Across Space-Time . . . . . 656
12.8 Programming Thoughtforms . . . . . 662
12.9 Interacting With Objects . . . . . 667
12.10Natural Healing Abilities . . . . . 668

**13 Extraterrestrial Activities On Earth 670**
13.1 Abiding By The Policies . . . . . 670
13.2 Asset Management On Earth . . . . . 682
13.3 ETs Walking Amongst Us . . . . . 691
13.4 Monitoring Our Minds . . . . . 697
13.5 Directing Our Perceptions . . . . . 704

13.6 Covert Human Abductions . . . . . 714
13.7 The Hybridization Programs . . . . . 727
13.8 Infiltrating Human Society . . . . . 745
13.9 Grander Games Of Control . . . . . 753

**14 Extraterrestrial Society And Technology 758**
14.1 A Different Social Life . . . . . 758
14.2 Notes On UFOs . . . . . 764
14.3 Notes On Polymorphic Material . . . . . 773
14.4 Notes On Medical Technology . . . . . 774
14.5 Notes On Timeline Adjustment . . . . . 776
14.6 Notes On Smart Suits . . . . . 778
14.7 Notes On Farming . . . . . 780
14.8 Notes On Replicators . . . . . 781
14.9 Notes On Computer Systems . . . . . 782
14.10Notes On City Construction . . . . . 784
14.11Notes On Scanning Technologies . . . . . 785
14.12Notes On Experience Bodies . . . . . 786
14.13Notes On Pyramids . . . . . 787
14.14Notes On Macro-Engineering . . . . . 789

**15 A Request From The Author 791**

# 1 About The Author

Ashwin Vinoo is a researcher of extraterrestrial (ET) and paranormal phenomena. Being psychically sensitive, he has experienced a wide variety of paranormal phenomena ever since his late teens. The desire to form a framework to explain his observations scientifically led him to slowly develop an extended version of physics and an understanding of reality that was able to serve as a framework of understanding that would later help him understand much of the ET and UFO phenomenon as well.

Ever since 2007, he has been researching the matter of covert extraterrestrial involvement with select human elites, both in the ancient past and in the last century. Over the years, he was able to learn the basics of their biological and technological capabilities, their social life, and their overall way of perceiving reality. Most importantly, he started piecing together why the ETs cloaked their UFOs and hid their presence from mankind for thousands of years; often only interacting with select elites in positions of influence.

After listening to the accounts of sources from around the world, it dawned on him that there was an alarming plot to bring humanity to their knees through multiple sequential natural and man-made events. Once people lose faith in their establishments and in each other, human-like ETs will appear on stage and offer the weary masses material and technological assistance which will aid their survival. These gifts will not come free, and humanity will be asked to surrender their right to administer themselves to their once former Gods. Many will end up implanted and controlled through an AI system that already subconsciously manipulates humanity without their knowledge by influencing their thoughts. To manipulate people through their religious biases, many ET groups are planning on recreating a fake Jesus clone who will perform miracles and strongly vouch for humanity to cooperate with the human-like ETs.

Humanity has always been controlled by ETs from behind the scenes through a network of secret societies, but soon they will openly acknowledge them as their administrators. Citing grave conditions on Earth, the bulk of humanity will be taken off of the Earth through a biblical rapture-like event where hundreds of ET motherships will descend on the Earth and evacuate those who have endured and survived. Many will blindly enter these motherships owing to their devotion to the ET Gods through thousands of years of religious programming. The people of Earth will then be shipped to several other planets run by the ETs, and they will be forced to fight wars both within and outside the galaxy. Meanwhile, the ETs will restore the environment on Earth for the next genetic experiment. These will be grey-human hybrids who are currently stored in Edens within cavern systems deep beneath the Earth's surface and in motherships in space.

Realizing all of this, the author now wishes to share his understanding with the global community at large, to expand awareness of a phenomenon that is of utmost importance to the future of the human race. To contact the author, please email your queries to **project.mankind.book@gmail.com**.

# 2 What This Book Offers

The book aims to provide the readers with a quick synopsis of the situation on Earth from a more advanced perspective. There is a vast divide in the perspectives and vantage points between humans and the rest of the advanced races in this galaxy due to artificially created limitations in the way humans perceive reality coupled with the brainwashing from the media and the education system. As a result, most of the phenomena we associate with the paranormal or ET activity will seem like magic to the masses, unless their understanding of reality and what is scientifically possible is elevated.

This book attempts to bridge that gap by providing an account of the nature of our reality, and the events that led us to the situation that we find ourselves in today. Additionally, this work shall try to provide the readers with an understanding of the paranormal phenomenon, the working of ET psychic capabilities, the technological capabilities possessed by many ET races, and the current situation on Earth concerning human-ET relations. Unless this gap in understanding is closed significantly, no human leader or policymaker will be suited for making decisions on inter-specie affairs between humans and ETs.

I fear that many will see this book as a work of science fiction rather than something that tangibly effects their lives. Most people on Earth are raised in a cage of perception, and only a handful of people will be able to snap out of their programming, even when the ETs appear on the world stage for all of humanity to see. People who will be willing to read this book then will initially not be able to correlate to most of what is presented here, as they will lack experiences from their current vantage points that will validate them. There will be many who will be skeptical of what I say, but as time progresses and events unfold, people will start realizing that much of what I have to offer is valid. Hopefully, it won't be too late by then to change

the story of the people of Earth.

What I'm stating in this book is **not to be taken as guaranteed facts, but rather as a framework of theories** that can help explain the nature of ET involvement with Earth. Thus, every detail in this book is to be scrutinized by one's discernment. I make mistakes, and this work isn't meant to be flawless. My priority is to help people see the big picture, which seems to be eluding most researchers in this field. Humanity lacks a good framework at this moment and without it, they are left very confused about alien and paranormal topics. This book is meant to provide that foundation of ideas upon which they can work to arrive at the real truth.

I do not claim this content is solely mine. I have gone through the works of so many sources to arrive at the conclusions here, and without them, I couldn't have made it so far. I believe at this stage when the bulk of humanity has very little understanding of these phenomena, an integrated framework of theories with errors is far more useful than a handful of verified facts from prominent sources as that by itself is not enough to levy any practically viable foundation of understanding. There is so much disinformation out there, planted by the ETs themselves and their human counterparts who cooperate with them, and despite my best efforts to see through them, errors will still pop up in my work. In many cases where information is missing, I've covered it up with details that seem to fit the overall context I've arrived at based on all the information I've obtained from both direct experience and years of research. Overall, I would estimate that about 90% of what is written here is close to the truth. In the end, it is up to the reader to use their discernment, to choose what he wishes to believe. I am merely a source of ideas.

Finally, I wish to state that it is not my intention to make the material in this book grim. I am personally disgusted with much I have learned. However, I feel compelled to state what I feel is going on, without the need for excessive sugar-coating. Some things will be very painful to accept, but we must acknowledge that problems exist before we can work on facing them together as a people.

I understand, that one day most people may hate me as I am a messenger of a painful truth that will snap them out of convenient lies upon which human civilization is built. But, if people run away

from the truth, even if it is painful, the lies they continue to defend to protect their self-identifies will be used to lure them to traps.

# 3 The Nature Of Reality

## 3.1 Getting Started

Before I can explain our current situation with Extraterrestrials, it is important to understand the story of how our circumstances came to be. This chapter will briefly explain the nature of reality, and this will involve an explanation of the origins of our multiverse and all the life we see in it. Simultaneously, the nature of what we would think of as "God" will also be made more clear. What we perceive as our galaxy and the human race on Earth is just a tiny aspect of this multiverse, which is in turn just a tiny aspect of God's expression of his self-identity. In order to avoid confusion, I want to specify here itself that the way human's see God and the way many ET civilizations understand God are very different. The differences are often so drastic that ETs use the term "Source" or "Issness" when talking to contactees in UFOs as the word "God" is very programmed and loaded to suit the agendas of many ET races who have been interferining in affairs on Earth for a very long time.

To begin to understand reality, we must first disregard everything that earthly science has taught us regarding the properties of our environment and start thinking from a fresh perspective. Although our scientists can explain a lot of physical phenomena accurately under certain observation conditions, it is built on a castle of inaccurate foundations, and as a result, so many inexplicable anomalies are observed which our scientists try sweeping under the rug with explanations that do not make sense. For example, they try explaining why electrons do not fall into an atom's positively charged nucleus like this "Acceleration along the orbit will be introduced that pushes the electron back". Yet, they say electrons are very strongly attracted to the nucleus.

Similarly, the reason why electrons occupy fixed orbits is that they only absorb or emit energy in quantum packets that have enough energy to allow movement between those fixed orbits. Both of these explanations are escape mechanisms to avoid the fact that they don't understand what's going on, but need to act like they do to maintain their positions in academia.

In case the observations defy their understanding of reality, like how some extraterrestrials can disappear and reappear, or how UFOs can make maneuvers at extreme angles that would crush their pilots, or how free energy can be produced from seemingly nothing, the observations themselves are no longer valid in their eyes. This bias in the scientific community to not accept new ideas is not new. Many discoveries and observations go unacknowledged until well after the death of the person who came up with them. A lot of anomalies that can't be explained with our current scientific model occur when we delve into the subatomic world, and quantum physics is filled with so many of them.

Our scientists see existence as the sole result of physical mechanisms. Meaning and awareness are only the byproducts of a particular configuration of physical matter and do not exist independently from those states. This is why they explain that the way we see, touch, hear, smell, and taste is merely due to electrical activity in the brain. By their logic, we should be experiencing a blank nothingness, and there can never be an observer of any physical phenomenon, including the activities of biological organisms. After all, what happens in the brain is simply particles moving around and thus it shouldn't mean anything to any observer.

With the outlook they maintain, thought can never have any power over reality without the help of a physical vessel to manifest its vision. Ironically, the truth is that all of reality is a byproduct of thought itself. Biological life is not just the ultimate result of random chemical reactions that result in the formation of the basic amino acids needed for life. Rather, it was the planned result of a series of ideas and attachments held by a collective of awarenesses in higher dimensions. Our scientists make theories to explain what they observe around them, but they can't explain the deeper why behind the nature of our reality. This is ironic because if they could

answer the why, much more understanding of the nature of life would have been available to them.

Most of their assumptions are only half-truths that could develop on Earth due to limitations placed on how much we can perceive reality. They must ask themselves a few fundamental questions to see through the fallacy of their logic. To begin with, how can a particular electrical configuration in our brain result in awareness? A physical neural configuration doesn't inherently imply that awareness is connected to it that can be perceived in any sense. How can one configuration of our neural activity mean love while another means sadness? If the above is possible, why can't our laptops feel emotions in particular electrical states?

Why does meaning even have to be limited to electrical activity of any kind? Couldn't a few rocks arranged in a particular fashion be perceived as love, while changing it to other states would result in other configurations of meaning for an awareness? We can agree that vibration is a property of matter, but color and light are a configuration of meaning that is observed by an awareness. Yet, they both come together as one, in the way we decode our physical experience. Our theoreticians do not realize that the two are separate components that were somehow stitched together seamlessly to the point that they are observed to be the same phenomenon. Something more fundamental is missing from their explanations that don't fully explain the relations between the observer and the material.

Perhaps, one day when the human race can overcome the limitations that were placed on them, in their observation of their subconscious, their souls, and the sub-atomic world, they will be able to see through their current limited version of science. They will understand that the soul is a complex structure formed from standing waveforms and that somehow, frequencies are decoding mechanisms for meaning.

Many on Earth are so disconnected from the spirit that they have sought to comprehend the nature of God. Ironically, in their blindness, they have limited what God can be to match their internal fantasies and concepts of empowerment. The ETs also believe in a state of awareness that represents the whole of life. Rather than see it as a God that is separate from them, they believe that they are

themselves fractal expressions of an integrated whole that occupies the highest $12^{th}$ dimension that they call the Source.

## 3.2 The Source Of Life

At the most fundamental level, all of existence is the ramification arising from an awareness decoding meaning. Even the physical reality we know on Earth, including all the atoms and molecules, are byproducts of a complex meaning configuration that is held within our subconscious, similar to the other formats of meaning that are more obvious, like our thoughts and emotions. Everything we can ever know is an illusion created within a grand mind, and we are thoughtforms having a certain level of individualization within that mind.

Thus, all of reality is a dream or an idea, which is why many sages in the past have seen it as an elaborate illusion. Our situation on Earth presents the human race with almost no ability to observe reality to the point that we can arrive at these conclusions easily. Moreover, because the attachments to how one decodes physical reality are not consciously within our control, we experience reality as a dense physical experience that seems unchangeable by thought alone. This is in stark contrast to the way reality is seen elsewhere, where thought by itself is seen to have the power to manifest outcomes.

Awareness has the inherent ability to inter-relate meaning to create larger contexts that define any experience. Because of this property, all possible states of meaning are intertwined and connected to form a whole, which can be seen as all of possibility. Looking at our own lives, isn't it obvious that everything we've meant is tied into some other meaning to create context? When we think of love, we think of our family and friends. When we think of family and friends, we think of keeping them safe. When we think of keeping them safe, we think of people from the past who could harm the people we care about. When we think of those people, we remember our hatred towards them, for the harm they've done. Thus, everything is ultimately an idea that is connected to something else, including ideas that are in stark opposition to each other from our standpoint. In the above example, the context of family and friends can link to

both love and hate. Through this method, all of reality can be built under a complex framework of interconnected ideas as perceived by an awareness.

Our scientists show an interest in understanding how to break down physical matter into its constituents, but few have taken the time to evaluate the nature of an idea, how they link up together, and how to break down an idea into its constituents. No exercise questions the nature of perception inherently, even though they are important in developing ourselves and understanding the nature of consciousness in general. As perceptions cannot be transferred between people directly on Earth, it is understandable that such a field of evaluating the forms of perception wouldn't develop.

We are so separate from understanding each other's perceptions because of the lack of telepathic interaction that we do not even realize that people see color differently, especially towards the violet end of the spectrum. Such a science must be developed for a race to understand what is best for them, especially when they are enhancing their own genetics, as this will dictate how the collective perceives reality. Some adjustments in the way things are perceived can improve the performance of the individual, while others can nourish the quality of the experiences they have. Mistakes made in tweaking the way a group perceives reality can result in major social problems, and many ET races have faced this issue as a result of their eugenics programs.

For example, we are so used to the idea that sight is a rectangular image with colors, but few ever ponder why sight is limited to such a form. Is it possible to perceive an object from every direction simultaneously in a sensible manner? This is possible and may enhance the abilities of 3D animators and sculptors. What about seeing multiple images simultaneously from different points in time, while understanding the relationship between circumstances playing out in all the images? Such a form of perception is advantageous for a being that is evaluating timeline splitting.

If it was possible to combine smell and taste with sight, such that when you observe a scene of a meadow, the smell of every flower, and the taste of every berry in that image can be sensed simultaneously, would that improve the nature of that experience? What about

seeing multiple overlapping spectrums of color in the same space, each representing energies of different dimensions? This is what many ET races have developed neurologically to comprehend as a part of their everyday experience.

So if everything is built out of interconnected ideas, it is reasonable to understand why a mind that can perceive infinite combinations of meaning and their overlapping contexts, including an understanding of how they all relate to one another, represents the entirety of life or the Source. Rather than being a state of perfect knowledge, the Source is the idea of life in its entirety and is balanced between knowledge and ignorance. It is potential that binds all these contrasts together. Many extraterrestrial groups also refer to it as "Isness". It is not a place, person, or thing. Rather, it is a state of being that can accept all possible configurations of meaning as a part of its self-identity and sees how they all intertwine together to create all possible experiences and contexts, and this includes the ideas of being a place, person, or thing.

Such an expanded state of being is unknowable from our current vantage point, as so many subconscious biases are acting upon us that we are not even aware of, and thus any interpretation we come up with, will always be limited under the same framework of ideas with which we have been limited by. This is why all our notions of God, including our egos, are just insignificantly minor constructs within the Isness.

Humans and even many ET races tend to see God only as a reflection of what would balance their insecurities. This is why we see God as powerful, all-knowing, omnipresent, united, handsome, pure, and good based on our human perception of that term (loving, forgiving, merciful, and kind). We tend to look up to God as a role model on what we want to become ourselves, while thinking that we are not a part of God as we are far from that image of perfection we love to adore. We cannot accept the darkness and limitations in our nature which makes us feel insecure and thus we have also created a concept of the devil to assign them to.

What we experience as objective truth on Earth using our eyes is in essence a subjective experience, and this illusion affects humans severely due to the inability to see enough contrasts to help them

realize the nature of the surrounding universe. The source as a whole is perfectly balanced and unchanging and thus it deals with the absolute truth of what life can be. Yet fractals of itself may experience the illusion of change, creation, and destruction of ideas, from subjective vantage points within the whole. Even though we are trapped in the illusion of time that makes us decode reality such that one meaning configuration in the past gives rise to a slightly different one in the future, there is only one eternal unchanging now, that can understand and define how every possible moment relates to everything else. The Source is the mind that holds the eternal now.

The source is love as much as it is hate, unity as much as separation, one as much as many, and light as much as it is dark. Many ETs state that the source can only be infinite intelligence, unity, and knowledge, and thus associate it with love and light. They state that the idea of darkness is further away from the source. I feel that, just like we have limited our notions of God to what our egos would associate with empowerment over weaknesses in our nature, many of the ETs have also limited the source to something that has overcome the limitations they subconsciously can't accept within themselves, as this would help them justify their efforts to evolve towards the source. A mind can develop to hold multiple contradicting aspects, some of greater awareness, and others in relative states of ignorance. Similarly, a mind can evolve to hold the contrasts of love and hate for the same things in different contexts. It is also possible for a mind to be a single unit on one level, and branch out into many units on another.

To become the Source is to grow in self-identity. To grow in self-identity is to accept one's potential to be infinite-natured and a bearer of contrast, either knowingly or unknowingly. On Earth, many believe that the path to God is to act righteous and compassionate from the framework of ideas that they have been raised with, but attachment to only one way of seeing things will not allow you to see the absolute truth of what can be.

Slowly, one must leave the idea of being just a personal experience to grow into a context that can define how multiple personal experiences come together to create a larger context. This eventually

paves the way to becoming a social memory complex. However, the social memory complex is still limited to biases that govern the way individuals of that group decode reality, and with further evolution to integrate multiple offshoot social memory complexes, one can become the bearer of all experiences that define a race. When this is evolved further to accommodate completely different races, one can become the self-identity of an ecosystem in which multiple species cohabitate.

Physical matter is also a conscious being of simpler development and these lifeforms play an important role in our interaction with the external world. Thus, with further evolution, even the nature of the external physical world can be altered to change the way beings that inhabit the material world fundamentally perceive reality on a subconscious level. Thus, one becomes the consciousness of what we would call mother nature.

These are just different levels of self-identity. A mind can develop in a manner that its self-identity exists along all layers at once. With further evolution, one starts to become the being of life in different grades of expansion, with the Source being the ultimate end state. This is an oversimplified explanation that is specific to the current reality we reside in, but it serves to offer insights into the evolutionary process towards the source. There are infinite paths toward the Source, yet when one becomes the Source, one inherently becomes the walker of all paths as he can express the story of life in its entirety.

Since the self-identity held evolves in equal acceptance of every state of being, as we approach the source in development, the source is also called by some "I am" without any noun proceeding it. In my viewpoint, unconditional self-acceptance, which inherently brings with it an unconditional acceptance of the external world, is the most important virtue to connect to the source. This self-acceptance must be free enough that it can also hold the polarities of rejecting aspects of oneself, which we call darkness, as a part of its being. This is because, without darkness, the contrasts of life cannot be experienced.

Infinite possibilities exist at every moment, but our minds can only linearly experience one. Many of the ETs can choose between multiple options proactively, and thus the realization of the illusory nature

of the physical world is common among ETs. However, the timelines and possibilities they can view are also heavily limited by programming that binds their collectives. In contrast, the Source can behold the absolute truth of any one idea, by simultaneously being able to comprehend how that idea is interpreted from, and related to, infinite vantage points that each have different interpretations to some degree or another.

To possess the awareness of the Source is to see how any single ego relates to everything else, and how everything else relates to that and each other simultaneously. To have the Source's vantage point is to gain the ability to understand one's meaning with respect to the whole, and as you are the whole simultaneously, it is possible to reimagine every possible outcome that any given ego can experience. After all, all egos are fractals of the Source's being.

## 3.3 The Creator Of Realities

As all reality is created by intertwining meaning together to create larger contexts, within the source, many sectors had constructed a context in which creator beings could form and evolve by integrating more and more meaning in the idea of who they are, while others experience fragmenting into lesser consciousness that held smaller divided self-identities. Ultimately, all egos or beings are constructs experienced when an arrangement of thought patterns comes together to give shape to a self-identity, and thus these creators of realities were themselves a byproduct of meaning configurations arising within the source.

The creator being that built this multiverse within its mind had been evolving its self-identity to become a massive mesh of interconnected contexts, many of which define entire realities. Think of the creator as a mind in internal meditation. All of us, including what we would perceive as the external world, are thought constructs generated within this great mind. It is important to stress that the creator can't be categorized simply as an individual or a collective. Nor can it be simply classified as a person or thing. Rather, it is a collection of ideas amongst which the illusions of different gradations of all the above may be realized. Similarly, there is no place

nor point in time in the way we see it, to which we can associate this creator. Rather, both of the above concepts are illusory constructs built on the foundations of thought that this mind possesses. Yet, the creator does experience his version of time or progress within his sector of the source.

Having created multiple realities throughout its evolution, this mind realized that to generate context, it is important to stitch layers of meaning over one another based on rules. Without rules, patterns do not emerge, and thus context blurs into randomness. These rules became the foundations of the first realities that were expressed by our creator that allowed the illusion of an independent reality to be experienced by an observer awareness. The challenges of formulating logic to build context within inner realities led this mind to develop an attachment to logic-based problem-solving.

As the creator's biases permeated throughout the quality of his creation, the nature of the realities he expressed started accommodating challenges that necessitated the application of logic and the evaluation of context as a means of survival. Perhaps this is why our current multiverse is designed in a configuration that allows its inhabitants a grand opportunity to apply logic in the development of technology and to survive.

Within this creation which we call the multiverse, many sub-creators or independent minds came into existence. Even though these minds were not aware of the entirety of the creator's mind, those fractals of the creator repeated the same pattern of searching for meaning and building context within their inner worlds, which will eventually help aid the creator's expansion in return. It is often the case that a pattern at one level biases all other levels as well. This is the nature of the holographic multiverse we live in.

We take ideas such as color, sound, touch, and a lot of other perspectives for granted. We assume that they were always a fundamental aspect of reality, but all of these formats of meaning were innovations picked up over time, and integrated into the contexts of the realities that were formed before our current multiverse came to be. Similarly, there will be existences out there with formats of perception that are not native to the reality that we are a part of, despite it seeming so natural for egos formed within that realm. With the

wide range of perspectives being integrated into the formation of the creator's inner world, his ability to hold a wide range of interconnected and contrasting contexts grew. Yet, compared to the Source, this mind was still just a drop in the ocean.

In the course of the creator's evolution, he developed a lot of biases and attachments and thereby sought to focus on achieving greater balance. This was seen as essential to further expand his ego's ability to accumulate contrasts like the Source. In particular, there was a great separation in the experiences of the aspects of his mind that took on the role of the detail or the creations, and the parts which governed the abstract nature of the realities within which those creations resided in. With this in mind, the creator decided to express a more advanced reality that integrated the best concepts taken from previous creations, while serving the primary objective of polarity integration. It was believed that this reality would birth a new truth that would slowly be integrated back into the wholeness of the creator's being and bring greater internal balance and expansion toward the Source.

This balance was to be between the ideas that fundamentally rejected each other and formed a chasm in the creator's inner world. For example, unity and separation, abstract and detail, knowledge and ignorance, love and hate, power and powerlessness, and good and evil are aspects of this major duality that many see in our Universe. Some broadly classify all the above into the categories of light and darkness. The ultimate core aim of our current multiverse would be to birth self-acceptance of one's potential to be both contrasts. This self-acceptance of one's infinite potential would be key in ending this duality when refined and integrated back into the creator's pre-existing inner world. This would help the creator ascend closer to the Source in development.

## 3.4 Formation Of Our Multiverse

Having developed the concept of multilayered standing waveform-based templates from previous creations, it was decided that a more refined version of the same would be used to form the foundation of our reality. The top plane of our multiverse is often represented

as a sphere of light. It would have the most fundamental building blocks of our reality, which were toroidal particles called the "anu". These particles, when vibrating at similar frequencies, could chain up together with each other to form larger aggregated particles having a lower frequency component in their net harmonic makeup.

Thus, based on the configuration and extent to which these particles aggregate, matter could be produced that forms several sub-layers of this plane. This would be done in a way such that the sub-layer having the matter made up of a more aggregated combination of anu particles would have a lower frequency component in their energetic profile than the previous one. When enough particles are chained together to form another larger toroid, this aggregated particle would form the base anu particle for the next plane or dimension beneath it. When this process is repeated multiple times, we can get a multiverse with multiple dimensions. This creation's template is based on assigning perceptions within the creator's mind to frequencies and geometry. As frequencies and geometry are mathematically representable, ET races use advanced math in their analysis and simulations of reality.

The higher dimensions would run on higher frequencies and deal with the abstract intentions of the aspect of the creator's mind that runs this multiverse. This intent could be focused on lower dimensions that would operate on lower frequencies and would deal with the concrete details behind that abstract. Since every lower dimensional intent within the creator's mind is the focused representation of higher intent operating on higher dimensions, the lower frequencies operating in lower dimensions will always be made up of layers of overlapping higher dimensional frequencies interfering together to create the lower dimensional waveform. This is similar to how the different higher-frequency harmonics of a lower-frequency signal can be used to recreate it. This allows the multiverse to encode and express a portion of the Creator's mind. Every mind is a collection of relatively concrete ideas united under more abstract ones that govern the direction of the whole, and this is why our multiverse was formed in such a manner.

One thing not taught in human sciences is that if particles have completely different frequencies, they will not be able to interact

with one another, and thus so many dimensions or planes, and the sub-planes in between them can all occupy the same space without directly colliding with each other. This is why the matter that makes up the auras of ghosts can pass through solid walls in our physical dimensional plane. Similarly, by changing the frequency of physical matter uniformly, it is also possible to change its frequency such that physical matter can leave our dimensional plane of interaction. This is how UFOs disappear and reappear in thin air. They were built upon a science that specializes in stable and uniform elevation of the frequency of physical matter of the ship's hull.

Thus, we could say that each dimension effectively acts like a filter that limits the creator's seemingly infinite potential to more finite aspects or fractals. As each frequency is assigned its unique meaning, idea, or perception within the context of the mind of the multiverse, it makes sense that drastically different frequencies and thus ideas cannot interact with each other directly except through a common higher dimensional plane of frequencies which represents the abstract idea that interlinks both the separate concrete ideas together. This helps represent the Creator's mind with all the polarizations and separations within it.

This expression of reality would aim to integrate all aspects of the nature it had evolved into until that point, through a new and more advanced reality template that could accommodate all those contrasting contexts. The creator also wanted to evolve its nature further towards the Source by facing biases that had formed within its inner world. To create this multiverse, a space was created in the mind of our creator and the first layer of particles, which comprised the highest dimension of our multiverse, was manifested from the creator's intent and focus. Many ETs claim this space to be a sphere or torus from which the rest of our multiverse was later unfolded like an opening flower. At this stage, rather than energetic chords being used to interlink the different aggregations together, the subconscious meaning itself that arose from the creators' being was the thread that helped relate them to each other in the grander context.

Once the first and highest dimensional plane of our multiverse was expressed in the creator's mind through the power of his focus, the

next task would be to bind meaning onto the standing wave patterns within that dimensional plane. As the template of this multiverse is merely a dynamic geometrical framework, it holds no meaning inherently other than that of being itself. Thus, to allow our reality to encompass a wide variety of perceptions, some of which we perceive from the human experience, the creator's mind fused very abstract perceptions that represented the core essences of life onto the frequencies found in the first-dimensional plane. This fusion of meaning with geometry is ultimately why, when the frequency of matter changes, the perception or meaning interpreted by an observer's consciousness also changes. Both have become like two sides of the same coin - when you change one, the other changes. This is why when you have powerful emotions, the color and frequency of your aura change according to the nature of your emotion, and vice versa.

Many ETs claim that everything is frequency. In my opinion, this is not the whole truth and only seems to be so because that was how our multiverse was designed. Meaning and perception in their infinite formats are the fundamental units of creation. The concept of frequency is just one idea among them that was rigidly molded to form a template upon which the other perceptions were linked.

In addition to perception and its relation with frequency, we must understand the meaning of intent, and how it relates to both of the above. Simply put, intent is the force that pushes for the transition from one state of perception to another and relates them to each other. In our multiverse, intent can be seen as the force on any level that results in dynamics occurring in the standing wave patterns that allow for an awareness to experience the flow of time.

The creator could have constructed this reality without the need for a frequency-based template to serve as the foundation by directly interlinking meaning to each other to create reality. It is possible for the same perspectives that are experienced by beings in this universe to be recreated just from meaning alone, without needing to introduce the concepts of particles or frequencies into the picture. However, having developed an attraction towards logic, this mind believed that binding frequency and meaning together to create reality would help provide the beings developing at every dimension a way

to analyze the imbalances occurring within their mind mathematically and visually through colors. With the system of interlinking particles and color spectrums, it is easy to trace the roots of every polarization to the rest of the meaning bound to this template.

Thus, the template is effectively a chart of relations between meaning fragments and can be analyzed quantitatively to figure out the best way to manipulate events to end up with a near net balance of all intent in the creator's subconscious that he has slowly been binding to this template. Increasing net balance results in an opportunity for the creator's mind to achieve expanded self-acceptance of patterns that he was also subconsciously rejecting, which would result in eventual expansion towards Source.

The major cause of the imbalance is within the meaning of who the creator is as a being, rather than the attraction towards this template, and thus using such a frequency template was believed to resolve more imbalances than it caused. Without the template to monitor the intent of the creator's mind that is focused on this creation, the chances of a further increase in the development of polarization would increase dramatically as well, as the mind at every level is more likely to get carried away in the illusions surrounding the sub-reality of the multiverse they exist in. Additionally, the use of this template was a way to enrich the experiences in this reality, as meaning and logic could be bound in a way that allows beings to express their creative potential more deeply.

Eventually, the first dimension started to house aspects of the creator's mind that were entrusted with the memory of the true purpose for creating this multiverse. Compared to the other dimensions that would follow, it would be the closest to the creator's core and would go on to become one of the primary guiding forces behind the unfolding of events in our multiverse.

Soon, the intent that was associated with the first layer started to focus and divide into fractalized compartments, which were represented by the sub-layers of this dimension. This allowed specializations of the intent in the first dimension, and such specialization would become essential in all dimensions to follow to allow beings embodying unique configurations of intent to be represented; all of whom would be fractals of the whole. Many advanced beings that

were parts of the creator's subconscious, especially some of those that had been a part of previous creations, projected their minds into these sub-layers of the first dimension.

Many of these beings, though operating in the highest dimension, could not directly interact with each other's reality as their inner worlds were very different from that of each other. They had come from different previous multiverses that the Creator had created and each of these existences facilitated the development of a particular state of being. Within the source, only idea constructs that are similar enough may interact with each other directly. Beings with vastly different inner worlds usually can never directly interact with each other except through a common unconscious context that is common to both of them. Within the highest dimension, such a context was not available, and this is why they existed in separate realities each constituting a particular fundamental ray of creation.

The reason that thoughts manifest faster in very high dimensions is that beings there are usually separated from the realities of other beings on the same level whose intents are in stark opposition to their own. Thus, the thoughts of your inner world work in harmony with your external world. Additionally, being the abstract intent behind lower-dimensional expressions gives you the ability to observe an expanded range of lower-dimensional space-time, and this allows the ability to shift your focus ahead of lower-dimensional time.

At one point, through the intent of the mind on the first dimension, enough anu particles started to aggregate together to form larger toroidal particles that had a lower frequency component that couldn't interact with the particles of the first dimension directly. This lower frequency component became the force that created a pocket within the first dimension, which developed into the second one. The fundamental toroidal particles that served as the foundation of the second dimension were also built using spirals of anu particles of the layers above, and each spirallae (denoting spirals within spirals) resonated at different frequency spectrums within the different sub-layers of the first dimension.

In higher dimensions, there are many more colors than those perceived in lower dimensions, and thus one could observe each spirallae within these particles shimmer in different colors. Thus, by studying

which spirallae within the anu in the second dimension were energized and bright, it was possible to estimate the band in the second dimension that particle vibrated, and to what layer of the first dimension it was energetically tied to. This was also a visual sign that could help determine the nature of the intent that was focused through that particle. Through this mechanism, since all matter in the second dimension is ultimately formed when higher frequency waveforms from the first dimension blend dynamically to create a lower frequency overtone, the intent of the higher layer which represented the abstract principles behind this multiverse's expression could be focused into fractalized compartments that represented the concrete details associated with it.

This is why, if one observes the nature of all the dimensions in our multiverse, we see different gradations of intent on all levels. The higher dimensions deal with what may be termed as the essence of life, and as we approach the lower ones, they start to deal with nature, intuition, thoughts, emotions, and finally physical beingness as we approach the dimension our physical forms reside in. Since structures within a lower dimension are interconnected to others within a higher one by chords that bind nodes that resonate at similar frequencies, it becomes possible for multidimensional structures like a soul matrix to be represented that decode an interplay of intents represented at several levels. Since human souls and bodies have individuated development within the lower three planes, it is understandable why our lives are an expression of physicality coupled with emotions and thoughts. Everything we experience is thus an orchestra of meaning and intent coming together logically to create the illusion of the human experience.

Similarly, by regulating how the abstract intent in higher layers is focused within the streams of energy that come together within the formation of particles in the lower dimensions, intent could also be focused to match the nature of life in that dimension, in its varying combinations. This could allow different formats of conscious beings to exist simultaneously in the same dimension while having different internal realities and forms. Even the particles in our environment are also conscious beings of another simpler format of development. Everything is life, not just forms that reveal the capacity for growth, reproduction, functional activity, and continual

change preceding death, based on human subjective interpretations. It is this specialization of intent configurations that allows different grades of life to occupy our plane of existence - minerals, plants, animals, humans, and other ETs. Although these seem to be unrelated beings, on a deeper subconscious level, they are all intertwined, and parts of a singular abstract expression in a higher dimension that manages how these beings relate to each other within the nature of the reality we experience.

This process was repeated several more times until many more dimensions were expressed. Under each higher dimension were multiple possible states of lower dimensions, and this represented the connection between the abstract principles of creation and the concrete details or fractals that emerged from them. During this split, the energies in the lower dimensions were associated with polarised sectors of higher dimensions, and this resulted in the focusing of polarized forms of meaning in that energy. This process is ultimately responsible for the formation of the energies within the emotional plane that encode our emotions. Each emotion is formed by focusing many abstract experiences related to it in higher dimensions into a lower dimensional frequency.

In higher dimensions, the intent of beings is united with that of their environment and thus is relatively free from the clash of polarities found in lower dimensions. There is very little room for great individuality. In lower dimensions, especially on 3D Earth, what we see is just the opposite. There is so much individuality in expression between individuals and their environments; so much conflicting energy clashing together, and this creates resistance to the flow of intent. As a result, personal intentions manifest way slower. Individuality is a reflection of different concentrations of intent from higher dimensions and other realities focused upon each being. As negativity arises due to the blockage of energy or the flow of intent, it is not surprising why our 3D existence is rife with it.

As the creator subconsciously wished to experience life from the perspective of each fractalized consciousness within this multiverse simultaneously, to limit biases arising from his nature that would influence each fractal into adhering to patterns of evolution that the creator had already been biased towards, he gradually introduced the

idea of "I am not" or darkness. This helped to partially separate each fractalized consciousness in this multiverse from each other and the core of the creator's self-identity. As a result, all the beings that emanated into this creative expression, though mostly abiding by the rules and biases that the creator had planned for this multiverse, started to become reflections of the Creator's subconscious and thus not perfectly predictable to those in higher dimensional planes.

This darkness is why we can live our lives unknowingly of the rest of creation. Although this brought with it a disconnect from the grander unity within the Creator's core, it was seen as necessary so that lifeforms in this multiverse would start gaining access to more of the Creator's subconscious potential that linked him to the more expanded "Source". Advancement towards the Source occurs when the subconscious perspectives are integrated into the conscious experience, usually in a way that advances balance and allows the ego to integrate contrasts within its nature. This inherently results in an expansion of one's self-identity.

Due to the inherent separation from the knowledge possessed in higher dimensions, many ETs state that the lower dimensions are away from the creator which they perceive as the Source, and that the sole purpose of life is to return to the Source after evolving one's mind towards higher dimensions. But if this alone was true, what would have been the point of expressing this creation and projecting it down into lower dimensions in the first place? Clearly, there is some subconscious value obtained through lower dimensions that cannot be attained through higher dimensions alone. It is more likely that the experiences derived through lower dimensions are somehow valuable to bring net balance to the whole of the creator's mind and that the biases that are encoded into our subconsciousness are probably locking us in a seemingly eternal search for a truth that can restore balance and thus fulfill the original intent behind this creation.

They say that the higher dimensions are the subconscious and unconscious of our minds. But it is also true that the beings in the lower 3 dimensions are the subconscious and unconscious of beings in much higher dimensions in other respects. It is in the lowest dimension that humans live in which we call 3D that this is most true.

As we are so disconnected from the rest of creation, we have been able to serve as a focal point of the attention of so many contrasting abstract energies in much higher dimensions. We are their unconscious in the sense that we allow them to experience each other's reality working together within the human inner world. To a lesser extent, the other ET groups within 4D and 5D can express different ratios of contrasting higher dimensional abstract perspectives and still be capable of interacting with each other's reality, and this is mostly why there are wars in space amongst ET groups occupying those dimensions as well.

At one point, to manifest the physical world we exist in eventually, the intent of the creator specialized into waves of manifestation several dimensions up. The first wave went on to become the particles that made up the lower dimensions. The next wave organized these particles into the forms that would be embodied by a higher dimensional consciousness, and the third wave developed the subconscious of each of these expressions, to inter-relate them to each other within the context of what we would interpret as mother nature. Since beings in the higher dimensions were the abstract essence behind the details expressed through lower layers and were responsible for guiding the evolution of life within those planes, the higher minds generally had more processing power and vision to direct the collective essence of the whole emanating from below it, towards satisfying evolutionary requirements that it was guided to achieve from its subconscious.

The plane that we would call 5D or the mental plane went on to become one that would encode thoughts, and the plane that we would call 4D, or the astral/emotional plane, went on to represent emotions. Our physical plane was formed when the intent of the beings in the emotional plane was focused on the emotion of fear to the point that the anu particles that formed the upper etheric sublayer of the physical plane were pushed into pockets of resistance from which the physical plane started developing. These particles started to aggregate into 3 denser etheric forms before finally forming the gases, liquids, and solids that make up the lower 3 sub-layers of the physical plane or 3D.

What we call "physics" on Earth is just a shallow interpretation

of the outer surface of a hierarchy of meaning arrangements that govern the way our universe is perceived to operate. Our lives on Earth are like living in a Mario game, where all that we would decode as unchangeable physical rules is merely illusory biases toyed within the creative mind of its designer, and all of us are parts of his mind. Thus, our "physics" has no comprehension of the intent behind this creation and its inner workings.

It is said that the multiverse's template is a 21 trillion-year-old holograph (this may be inaccurate as time as we perceive is not the same in higher dimensions). 21 billion years ago, there was no physical matter in the multiverse. Instead, there was a pool of etheric matter that was distributed around the cosmos. Today, our scientists call this pool dark matter and they use it to explain the unaccounted mass that occupies space in our universe. At the center of every galactic cluster, a black hole formed and was responsible for aggregating etheric matter into physical particles that eventually formed the rest of the physical cosmos that we can see. From our vantage point, and the convention developed on Earth, we tend to call this lowest physical plane 3D, while the first and highest dimension was called 11D. The physical plane is all humanity is currently aware of and it allows souls to have linear rigid experiences. Before the formation of the physical universe, there was a vast period during which universes were not solid, but wholly illusionary like an idea.

To make the multiverse's template more flexible, it was designed with a mechanism to allow adaption to new gradations of intent that defined the relationship between the meaning of adjacent dimensions. This way, the frequency of all dimensions can be shifted to accommodate the formation of a new plane or sub-plane that develops as a new gradation of intent between other layers. This ability of the template to accommodate layer insertions was what allowed the formation of each plane of existence, and the eventual introduction of the more recent $12^{\text{th}}$ dimension, which encoded higher aspects within the creator's subconscious.

According to Alex Collier, the light and dark components of the creator's mind have not merged their realities within the higher dimensions yet. Abstract components of both ideas exist in those dimensions simultaneously without being able to interfere with each

other's perceptions. It is only in the lower dimensions that this merging was initiated which created a lot of disharmony. So far, in the $3^{rd}$, $4^{th}$, $5^{th}$, and $6^{th}$ dimensions this merger of contrasting ideas has taken place and the resulting friction is why we have so many wars in those lower dimensions.

The book "Occult Chemistry" by C.W. Leadbeater provides an excellent reference to the nature of the subatomic world, and how everything is a byproduct of standing waveforms of different frequencies. From this book, we will understand why the base of this multiverse can be seen as a complex network of toroids composed of spirals that are located within the spirals of other larger toroids. The book even lists some of the missing elements which we have not identified on Earth.

It is important to understand that although physical matter is the densest form of matter that we normally associate with 3D, any physical object can be a part of a field having higher frequencies that can elevate the physical matter to occupy higher dimensions. This is why there can be physical planets in 4D or 5D which can't be observed from Earth in 3D. It is said that when we move to 5D, there will be 27 planets observable in our solar system. Similarly, there are so many 5D ETs with physical forms that we can't directly interact with because the frequency of the atoms has terahertz components that don't match the 40-50 megahertz component that our physical bodies have. To us, they would seem like ghosts even if they walked by us.

Once stars started developing in our galaxy, due to the high-frequency vibration they possess, they interlinked with each other, and the black hole at the center of the galaxy to form a network of portals through which souls (and eventually UFOs) could travel across the galaxy. Stars have a 6D and 7D consciousness and they are energetically connected to the energy grids of the planets orbiting them.

Once physical matter was formed to the extent that we could have stars and planets, the souls that were residing in the ether worked together on guiding the formation of the first single-celled living organisms from a soup of amino acids. It was important to create a molecule on the physical plane that could resonate according to the

fields of the aura in adjacent dimensions, and for this reason, the first DNA-like molecules were manifested.

DNA is needed for reincarnation as it allows a fetus to attune and energetically bind to the incarnating soul. It is a molecule that can hold a complex mapping of molecular vibrations that link it to morphogenetic fields in higher dimensions. A DNA equivalent will probably exist in all dimensions as it facilitates multiple intentions and frequencies from higher dimensions vibrationally linking to it. When a soul focuses on a fetus in a womb, energetic chords form between them that stream experiences from the physical plane to the soul. As the fetus develops and grows, this binding becomes stronger as the DNA adapts to the resonance of the soul until the incarnation becomes complete.

A DNA chain may contain billions of nucleotide base pairs, which reside in the pairs of chromosomes within the nucleus of all our cells. The combination of ATCG base pairs results in the DNA strands having a complex mapping of resonant points spread across the DNA molecule. This map of resonant fields acts like the blueprint with which the physical body may link up to the incarnating soul matrix and the morphogenetic template field that governs the way the physical body forms. Think of DNA as offering resonant latching points for the soul matrix to bind to the body. When our emotions, thoughts, and bodily sensations change, the frequencies that our DNA resonates at change, and this corresponds to colors within the aura changing. Each cell within our body has DNA and thus each one of them can contribute to the overall vibration of the aura. It is because DNA is linked to information fields in adjacent dimensions that when people undergo organ transplants, they often integrate aspects of their donor's perspectives into their own.

It took billions of years for the first simple organisms to evolve into more complex life forms, and in the process, the DNA mutated to become able to attune to higher frequencies and thus allow more complex souls that reside on higher dimensions to incarnate. DNA also developed in sync with a series of morphogenetic fields in the ether that helped guide the organized multiplication of every embryo into a fully mature adult. At every stage, due to the influence of life on the physical plane, many of the souls in adjacent dimensions, even

those that do not have physical forms, began to express perspectives that matched life in the physical world. So you could say that the physical experience changed the nature of life on other dimensions as well.

Once highly evolved species with intellect developed, those souls that were working in lower dimensions to fulfill the creator's wish of expressing this multiverse, incarnated into those bodies to implement their plans of populating the universe with biological life of different forms and levels of intellect. These races became seeders of genetics and ideologies in different star systems and eventually, the physical portion of the universe started brimming with lifeforms of different shapes and sizes. Many races of advanced beings rose and fell, with some of them evolving to the point that they could move into higher dimensional realities and continue their evolution there. Soon hierarchies of control were formed in which there would be stepped councils of higher dimensional beings that would oversee the development of those in lower dimensions.

When the multiverse was in its formative stages, the higher dimensions were aligned in their intent and did not have much freedom from the will of the creator. As a result, the manifestation of one's intent was rapid due to great alignments between the inner and outer worlds. The purpose of lower dimensions was not simply to express the focused intent of higher dimensions as many may claim. If this was so, no new evolution would occur for the mind that expressed this multiverse in the first place. Rather, it was to serve as a reflection of the Creator's unconscious through which anomalies in intent may come into the system.

Because of the inflow of anomalies in lower dimensions a misalignment of intent started popping up in lower dimensions which moved upwards into the adjacent higher dimensions. This misalignment of intent allowed the Creator to explore deeper aspects of his subconscious but in the process war and suffering started to pop up in lower dimensions due to a greater development of individuality. Conflicts in intent via physical battles have spread to the lower 3 dimensions, while conflicts through a battle of ideologies and essences started playing out in even higher dimensions through the beings in lower dimensions. This misalignment in intent resulted in beings experi-

encing the feeling that they are unable to manifest their intents due to a slowdown of the law of attraction (which should be called the law of intent alignments).

## 3.5 The Formation Of Another Dimension

On March 23rd of 1994, in our timeline, a specific color and sound frequency began to emanate from all the black holes in the known universe. This is the first time this has ever happened, and it was creating a holographic impression throughout all 11 dimensional levels. This new holographic impression has become a $12^{\text{th}}$ density, and it has one frequency that does not carry a duality or specialization within it, unlike what is observed in other dimensions where the intent is polarized into different gradations or qualities. This event indicates the birth of a new layer of abstraction that the Creator has developed from all the experiences generated within this multiverse. Very likely, the singular ultra-high frequency of this layer will eventually split into multiple ones as even that layer of self-identity is developed and exceeded by another more all-encompassing self-identity. It probably is formed from the most abstract essences of beings in lower dimensions that have found a way to form a self-identity that could merge all the contrasting abstract polarities beneath it together.

On that day in 1994, 19 suns in our galaxy went through pole shifts. The north and south poles experienced either a 90-degree or 180-degree slip. It was the first time that any of the races in this universe witnessed such a phenomenon. Over time, the newly emanating frequency has been spreading throughout from the center of the galaxy, and this has triggered pole-shifts in stars that were closer to the galactic center, and the wave is making its way to our solar system which lies on the outer arm of the galaxy. When it reaches our sun, it is expected to trigger a frequency shift that will cause it to release residual particles on the surface that carry the older frequency into the surrounding space in the form of a micro-nova event or solar flash.

The previous $11^{\text{th}}$ dimension had its identity mostly focused on the abstract principles behind the multiverse's formation. However, the

creator did not see himself as wanting to just be the abstract core of this multiverse, instead, he had evolved an appreciation for a self-identity that could hold the relation between all identities within the multiverse, simultaneously. To hold a core that balanced both power and powerlessness, love and hate, ugliness and beauty, unity and division, knowledge and ignorance, and all other polarities in net equal measure; intertwined in a story of all life can be, was what was needed to evolve towards the source. Such a balance could only be attained through evolving self-acceptance that could hold the idea of life from every possible vantage point, irrespective of what dimension it was focused upon.

With the above in mind, the $12^{\text{th}}$ dimension was manifested so that the creator's focus could move directly into the creation itself without the need for the filtering that occurs due to the higher dimensions in between. 12D is said to encode the highest subconscious essence of the creator and is being reoriented to work directly through beings in lower dimensions to allow them to eventually gain more freedom over the filters that were imposed on them from higher dimensions. The introduction of 12D is said to have allowed lifeforms to evolve into higher dimensions without the need to shed their physical forms. Before the introduction of 12D lifeforms had to shed their lower dimensional vessel and take on a completely different form in order to graduate to the next dimension.

Additionally, the presence of this dimension would initiate changes to restore balance to all the polarizations that plague our current reality; many of which were developed during the first half of the multiverse's life cycle. Some of the major polarizations include the worship of technology and higher dimensional authority, obedience to hierarchies, the lack of a deep-rooted individuality, selling away one's inner truth towards favoring the external one, the inability to see others as a reflection of one's own biases, and the lack of concern for contexts that do not directly influence one's immediate reality. The demiurgic mentality which we will speak of in the next section is an amalgamation of many of these imbalances.

Before the arrival of 12D, the ability of lower dimensional expressions to have freedom within the creator's subconscious was limited to ensure that the multiverse would form per the creator's original

plan for it. Although most believed that they had free will, as they are reflections of focused intent from higher dimensions, the ability of lower dimensional beings to change fate beyond what was predicted in higher dimensions was mostly limited, even if they believed otherwise. This is because the intent to change the reality that flowed through them was in perfect alignment with the intent in higher dimensions to facilitate the unfolding of this multiverse's expression. The main exception to this rule would be when other higher dimensional awarenesses of opposing polarities would interfere with the subconscious intent of the former, which would result in predictive anomalies occurring.

Soon the individuality of physically incarnated beings will evolve to greater heights. Instead of the rush of having intent and awareness make their way toward lower dimensions where beings seldom question their meaning with respect to the whole, a change will occur across all levels of the multiverse that will encourage beings stuck in the illusions at their level, to question their place in existence. Instead of focusing on the details, the nature of everyone's mind will change more towards the abstract context that interlinks them all and many physically incarnated beings will become more aware of their multi-dimensional inner nature. In turn, this will trigger a great rush of consciousness back into higher dimensions, and as a result, the frequency of the multiverse will slowly start rising. This reversal of intent will act as a sign of the end of the first half of the multiverse's cycle, and will eventually allow consciousness to ascend dimensions just as easily as it is to descend right now.

Once physical lifeforms start gaining the ability to master one's context, they will use this development to mold higher dimensional planes towards the desires of their inner world. Just like we would say that we are all aspects of beings in higher dimensions, the direct connection to 12D will allow consciousness on higher dimensions to become aspects of physically incarnated beings as well. Gaining the ability to master one's context, and mold it to his will, the individual will start to realize he too can become the abstract, and all combinations of higher dimensional realities, including the realities of those around him, will become details of his inner fantasy. As a result, beings will find it much easier to identify with others of different races and belief systems. This development will thereby make

it easier for consciousness on any part of the multiverse to inherently know that elsewhere.

Due to this shift in intent configurations, the beings on higher dimensions will start to lose the ability to control and predict the unfolding of events on lower dimensions, as the lower dimensional reality will now start to be influenced by factors within their unconscious context. As the conflicts within the inner worlds of lower dimensional beings will start reflecting more in the abstract, the rate of manifestation of intention will also slow down in higher dimensions because even their intent will become misaligned.

What one cannot accept in others is inherently a reflection of what one cannot accept within oneself. Thus, when our multiverse starts evolving in this manner, beings will be forced to see their enemies as reflections of their nature and the context they are a part of. But because lifeforms have also developed to defend their inner worlds, they will slowly start to accept the wars in the external world as a reflection of biases within their inner worlds, and thus simultaneously they will start to accept their former enemies as a part of themselves, once they understand that they are each other's creations.

With this understanding becoming ever more irrefutable and undeniable, the biases that separate our self-identities will start to thin out, and the processes that formed this multiverse will start to reverse. When this development is fully realized, the template onto which the creator has bound meaning will have completed its purpose, and many of us will find ourselves perceiving reality from the vantage point of a more evolved creator being that has integrated the experiences obtained in this multiverse into its self-identity; one more step in its evolutionary process towards becoming a heart of infinite contrasts. However, as the Source holds infinite contrasts and timelines, there will always be sections of the Source in which the Creator will fail to overcome his imbalances and devolve into a lesser self-identity. Which destiny we will become aware of depends on our meaning with respect to the whole. To some extent, that meaning is something each one of us can mold with the power of our will.

## 3.6 The Manifestation Of Imbalance

The multiverse, especially those dimensions closer to the physical plane, was designed such that the realization of one idea required investment in a lot of other ideas. All ideas were interwoven together to create ever grander contexts that helped define the nature of life in the Universe. As a being that fused logic and meaning to manifest realities earlier, the Creator was biased towards developing and combining the two in this multiverse as well. This imbalance is reflected in the formation of our physical reality that is biased towards favoring intelligence and creativity over other traits for survival or to prevent the manifestation of what we don't want.

If the Creator did not have this imbalance, it was possible that physical reality could have manifested such that intelligence was of little significance to survival or evolution in perspective. The creator valued the evolution of the ability to analyze patterns logically and come up with solutions that best satisfied the expression of a collective's intent as these qualities were what facilitated the creator's evolution within the meaning-matrix of the Source so far. This is one reason the universe we know is built in such a way that lifeforms can build so many forms of technology. This was part of the Creator's plan to encourage the survival and prosperity of those with greater creative and analytical abilities. Given that we are all fragments of his awareness, our evolution in intellect will also ultimately affect the Creator's mind as well as we are fragments of him.

Within the multiverse, groups with conflicting soul essences would be pushed to compete against each other for the same set of resources and for the expression of their intents, which includes survival. Through genetic mixing, we were also given the ability to inherit each other's essences and even have souls migrate between species. The reason the multiverse was formed in such a manner is to force aspects of itself into examining and integrating with other aspects to form combinations of ideas and intentions. When this happens, new experiences may be generated that help to lessen the polarizations between them. Competition and mixing of perspectives would also help beings in the physical form develop the creative intelligence needed to analyze patterns and use this in a way to manipulate their external world in a way that would result in the

manifestation of their intents.

This method was deemed to favor a net restoration of balance rather than a multiverse in which everyone was just stuck in a personal bubble of their creations and comforts, although this too exists as an aspect of the creator that serves as a balance to lives filled with difficulty and hardships.

Once the multiverse had formed sufficiently in its layout, the biases that were present in the creator's subconscious started to reflect ever more through those incarnated in lower dimensions so that they may eventually merge with experiences that help manifest the intent behind it. The lower dimensions were the first to manifest greater levels of individuality that could analyze things from new angles and thus generate new experiences to feed into higher dimensions.

However, this resulted in the manifestation of the imbalance that we see all around us. Our minds were constructed to tend to focus on these imbalanced polarizations within our subconscious and make them the driving force of the rest of our experiences. These imbalances are aspects of ourselves that trigger us the most and define the core of our relationship with the external world. Everything we do is to satisfy the desires of our inner world and bring them to balance.

However, often in the process of bringing balance to certain intents, others go into imbalance and this is why many souls keep incarnating for experience so many times within a collective. However, in general, this process results in net reductions of imbalances for the collective as a whole, and thus a group can evolve its genetics to operate within higher dimensions of perception where more abstract imbalances are tackled.

Forces within even higher dimensions that are linked to us through our subconscious guide us to experiences in which our deep-rooted imbalances may be resolved through a truth that can counter them. Often, this means coming into contact with other beings that carry the opposite polarity and show us other ways of interpreting things. If the polarity is too prominent, there is usually a conflict between beings and races, with both sides being unable to respect each other's truths. The polarized schools of thought, such as service to self versus service to others, light versus darkness, and love versus fear,

are a reflection of some of the greater imbalances that plague our cosmos and have resulted in major wars between ET civilizations. All of these schools of thought emerged as a result of the absence of deep self-acceptance that doesn't polarize one's self-identity into either of dualities alone.

Eventually, these conflicts started corrupting and dividing those within higher dimensions until they were also dragged into the conflict of their lower dimensional representations. Thus, the unity of intent in higher dimensions that was seen when the multiverse was taking shape and being expressed, has weakened to match the growing imbalances in their lower dimensional counterparts.

During the multiverse's formation, multiple polarities existed at higher dimensional levels, but they were separated from each other's reality because they had little common context. If beings have no common context within the subconscious, they cannot directly interact with each other. It was only when these beings projected themselves toward the lower dimensions like 3D that they were given a common context from which they could interface with each other's reality. Currently, between 11D and 6D, these polarities mostly exist without being able to interact with each other's reality. In higher dimensions, reality manifests faster because your inner world and the external world are of the same polarity and thus everything flows in alignment. However, the rate of manifestation and thus the perceived flow of time is slower in lower dimensions because of friction caused by so many different competing intents and polarities merging into a singular context. This is also why wars are common in 3D, 4D, and 5D in decreasing order. In higher dimensions, everything is more peaceful and harmonious.

Soon, the conflicts in lower dimensions prompted many light beings to oversee the formation of hierarchies of control within lower dimensional planes, through which they hoped to overcome the enemies they faced on their level. This is why all the major empires in our galaxy have a higher dimensional super-consciousness administering their major moves. Even the Creator was seeing this change as a reflection of himself being unable to accept other creator beings who had built their multiverses under different constraints that conflicted with the creator's nature; whose essences had seeped into this

creation and taken root in lower dimensions. Through the common subconscious that linked many of these creators together, the same biases that were present in the cosmic macrocosm between creator beings were ultimately being reflected through those incarnated in the lower dimensions of our multiverse.

All the polarized conflicts in our universe eventually started manifesting another mentality that self-identified with power over others as a means of guaranteeing favorable outcomes. This mentality identifies with positions of high authority and often is ready to sell its truth to even higher authority if it means being given access to more power. It is focused on the formation of vast hierarchies to control large sectors of space and time while believing little in its personal power as a conscious being. It is attracted to anything that goes hand-in-hand with power, such as technology and wealth. It is mostly generated by the subconscious traumas of all those who are hurt by those who have power over them, and yet, it often doesn't have much empathy for those it has power over. This mentality favors control rather than relying on trust, as it has very little trust in anything or anyone other than the very system that provides it power.

I call this mentality the "Demiurge" and it has become another major polarized super-consciousness that can only be balanced by the realization of trust in others and power at an individual level, through the power of one's inner truth, without selling it away to external hierarchies or systems. However, as this is not the norm in the lower dimensional planes, this mentality has grown in power due to the imbalance within everyone's perceptions.

The Draconians were supposedly brought here from another universe in which the demiurgic mentality was still unbalanced to help them arrive at experiences in the current universe to help them come to balance. The demons on Earth are an example of the demiurge manifestation at lower dimensional levels. They are created by the traumas of beings who often feel powerless and violated, and consequently, they desire power and control to counter the realization that led to their formation. Consequently, they have created a hierarchy of control over Earth and its populations. At a higher dimensional level, the abstract essence behind this mentality also has

infested people of great influence within this galaxy to mirror the same pattern of control. This abstract multi-dimensional mentality can corrupt those who believe they are in positions of power and use their avatars to gain experiences to fulfill its intents. However, as this usually results in the formation of regressive hierarchies where others end up feeling powerless, this mentality continues to keep growing instead of being satiated.

As humans on Earth have genetics and essence brought in from all around this galaxy and beyond, what we see on Earth right now is a reflection of a deep-rooted war within the rest of the galaxy and the higher mind that has been waging on for eons. All this mental conflict is in search of a truth that can resolve a seemingly untenable divide between meaning and values; probably one that can only come with a more expanded self-acceptance, healing, and balance. What we know as "Ego" is a reflection of a deep imbalance within the mind and all its associated negativity is due to blocked energy within the chakra system that has yet to be freed by the acquisition of a suitable truth that can balance it.

Most humans on Earth believe that every enemy can be fought with external development, often through the advancement of arms and technology. However, the more one fights the demiurge through methods that also reflect the same mentality, the more likely that everyone will become entangled within its snare. This galaxy has largely fallen prey to this nature which developed eons ago, and few actively see it for what it is. This is not an enemy that can be fought directly by punishing those who represent it in the physical form, as it will only birth more of it. It can only be overcome by an inner truth that can balance it out.

For example, on Earth, we torture people we call criminals by locking them in cages for decades using prison guards and officers who often have colder hearts. This often produces a lot of demons having a demiurgic mentality from their auras. They feel powerless and thus end up solely intent on joining hierarchies in the emotional planes that help them feel powerful. As these hierarchies in turn control our world leaders who have created the justice system, it sustains the cycle. Rather, than fighting expressions of the demiurgic mentality with other expressions of the same, a deep truth held in one's nature

that has the power to change the core of this program, by giving it what it has always wanted, is the key to ending this cycle. As, a civilization, we have advanced very little in our understanding of true psychological healing that can generate this truth in the people we throw away or lock up for decades.

As a people, our deepest nature has not evolved yet to birth such truth that can satiate the hunger of this mentality. Rather, everything we do results in more polarization of this mentality manifesting in the physical and few things are contributing towards genuine healing and thus restoration of balance. This nature, which dominates our sector of the multiverse, has always been searching for something through the countless struggles all of us have experienced in games of oppression and conformity. No truth has been born within this galaxy that was strong enough to integrate and balance out this nature, and thus its search has been more frantic, by expressing tyranny again and again, in the hope of finally integrating a truth that can free it from the burdens of its own nature.

This is why the higher mind, as a part of the evolutionary process of souls, is trying to experience the birth of unconditional love, self-power, and self-acceptance within its expressions, as a means of restoring balance. Many of the advanced ET races who seem peaceful have also not mastered this truth. Their policy is focused on avoiding circumstances that manifest demiurge within them rather than holding a truth within their essence that can cancel it out irrespective of circumstances. Consequently, many of these races cannot accept their darkness just like most humans on Earth today. This is why when they see the "evils" that we perform on Earth, they react with indifference and disgust, rather than compassion and acceptance. We remind them of everything they want to run away from within themselves.

Since we are all fractals of the grander mind of the cosmos, even if we attain some level of balance and evolution on higher dimensions without resolving the need for this truth in the rest of the creator's mind, it will be a short-lived achievement as, through our subconscious attachments which link up to the rest of the multiverse, the creator's plan to restore balance at every level will redirect the bulk of our consciousness back into lower dimensions to address another

section of the cosmic polarization. This is why highly advanced beings like the Paa Tal that have reached the $11^{th}$ density of evolution and were once one of the most evolved beings in this multiverse, are said to have projected their energies back into 3D Earth in an attempt to steer the events surrounding our fate. This probably occurred because the story of this world is a focused mirroring of everything that has polarized the rest of the cosmos, and the energies of the Paa Tal seek to use the events of this world to generate a truth that can bring a grander balance to the whole.

Thus, simply evolving towards higher frequencies by mimicking the same pattern of evolution that was attained by countless other races for eons is not going to have much significance for restoring balance in the long run. Rather, the examination of one's own biases and the manifestation of unique attempts to generate counter-truth to those biases, even if done from a lower dimensional platform, may be of higher evolutionary value to the whole of the Creator's mind. Instead of running away from the darkness, one must embrace the darkness within oneself and analyze it to the point that one can manifest an outcome that can generate an internal truth to balance it. Our society teaches people to reject their darkness and leave it unexamined, and consequently, we have ended up as a race that is brimming with so much of it, and no one seems to have any idea why it is so.

## 3.7 Time, Timelines, And Cycles

Based on all the information so far, we could say that the multiverse is a multi-layered perception expression, evolution, and balancing machine. By expression, I mean the projection of intent in its numerous gradations, which results in the manifestation of everything we perceive to be life. By evolution, I mean the process through which new perspectives are integrated into the conscious from the subconscious. By balance, I mean the movement toward accepting all contrasting perspectives without polarization, and thus the movement of one's self-identity toward grander contexts in higher dimensions. The higher we go, the more we will expand our empathy until one becomes the story of life itself.

But what is the concept of time and how is it manifested in our multiverse? Since everything we observe in the multiverse is the manifestation of perceptions or ideas, time can simply be stated as the perceived rate at which a mind decodes ideas changing. It is the result of an intent to transition from cause to effect. Since our multiverse works through multiple layers of frequency, each with its own gradation of intent, we can say that there are multiple levels of observing time flow. The one that our minds are more accustomed to is the flow of time as it relates to physical events in the 3D world. Some like to think of this as horizontal time, which is sequential. Time in higher dimensions accommodates a wider range of time in lower dimensions and thus multiple past and future timelines can be observed from a more singular point of attention. This can thus be seen as the vertical element of time.

Like every point in space can be defined with a unique frequency address, materials at different points in time also have differences in frequencies. Thus, by tuning to the frequency of a location a hundred years in the past, a person or a ship can jump to that point in space-time. This dialing in of frequencies creates a toroidal vortex commonly known as a portal that bridges both locations in space-time through a higher dimensional plane that can connect both points in space-time together.

This is possible as the higher dimensions serve as abstract vantage points that can link up multiple concrete experiences in different timelines. This allows multiple narratives operating in different timelines to be interlinked together as a context that is perceived by the higher mind, to which the latter assigns meaning in its overall quest to achieve balance at its level of awareness.

Many ET civilizations measure the flow of time by the twist rate. This is because movement due to all forces in the multiverse is controlled by the twist of the spirallae within an Anu toroid. Different stars have different rates of twist and thus time can move at different rates for the planets influenced by their energy fields. Generally, in higher dimensions, the perception of the flow of time is faster than in lower dimensions due to the increased rate of twist/vibration. This is why those who meditate and go on out-of-body adventures can experience much in adjacent dimensions. yet, when they return to

their physical body, they will notice that a relatively shorter period has transpired on Earth (provided they can recall everything they did in spirit form).

Time is not an objective phenomenon, as our scientists state. This misunderstanding is due to the observatory limitations we experience on Earth, where everything proceeds linearly for the collective. Since time is defined by how an observer perceives the flow of ideas, including those that make up our physical plane, it is a subjective experience. All of us will experience a different outcome and will move into what we would call parallel timelines based on our conscious and unconscious intent. Every unfulfilled intent in our timeline creates a branched timeline in which that intent is realized. Thus intent by itself can direct the flow of time. We only perceive that this is not the case and that there is only our one linear timeline because our minds are operating in 3D.

In higher dimensions, many beings can simply attune to different points in our 3D linear time with their intent alone. As a mind on higher dimensions can predict the flow of events in lower dimensions with high accuracy, a past event in the physical plane may not necessarily be the cause of a future outcome. Sometimes, things can be reversed with the higher mind seeing the future outcome in the physical plane as the cause to justify past events that would pave the way forward to its fulfillment. This non-linearity in the flow of cause and effect is not easy for humans to grasp currently.

In many of the ET races out there, individuals can jump to the physical past from the present moment, and make small changes to the past such that the change can aid their plans coming to fulfillment. Thus, the past of the physical environment has become the subjective future for ET in the present. This is often only possible when there already exists a parallel timeline within the higher unconscious mind of the ETs that provides a more favorable outcome for them in the present. Through their actions, they are effectively timeline hopping.

Since the past and the future are tied together in the higher mind under a context, it is not often possible for a time-traveler to go into the past and alter events in a manner that greatly alters the collective future that their soul is attached to unconsciously, especially

when the alteration results in a scenario that isn't close to one of the alternate parallel timelines being processed by the higher dimensional aspects of our mind. For example, let's consider the famous "I travel to the past and kill my grandfather" example. Since the time traveler needs to be born to accomplish his mission, even if he attempts to kill his grandfather by traveling to the past, he will most likely notice that random coincidences will start occurring that will prevent him from achieving his mission.

Similarly, say world history was impacted heavily by the death of someone like Mahatma Gandhi. If one attempts to time travel to the past to prevent his death, they will notice that no matter what they try, Gandhi will succumb to a similar fate, as the future they came from heavily depended on everyone observing that particular flow of events. The attachments of their unconscious mind to the matrix they originated from will prevent such radical timeline hopping from being easily experienced.

The only way to override this limitation would be to develop more conscious development in higher dimensional planes that can undo the observer's attachment to the collective's perception of historical events. The past and future are interlinked as a story that the higher mind has already foreseen, and thus a spiritual development to override deep unconscious attachments to one timeline is needed to make major changes to what was already planned to occur by the higher mind. Minor changes like going to the past and moving a stone to another position are more easily attainable, as the significance of changing that particular detail does not greatly impact the scenario to which the higher mind is more attached.

A timeline is formed when a collective of awarenesses agrees to adhere to the same subconscious biases that govern their relationship with each other and their environment. This creates a reality in which individuals can experience events unfold together in a synchronized manner. From the vantage point of the Source, there are said to be infinite timelines, each with a slightly different way that events unfold. However, as the mind of the Creator also has its computational limitations, the multiverse tends to resolve infinite possible ways events unfold into a finite and more practically manageable amount of timelines. This selection is done by the subconscious,

which groups infinite possible timelines into fewer bundles that offer the highest potential for advancing perspectives and restoring balance at every level.

The Mandela effect, in which different groups of people remember the same set of events that didn't happen, is also related to timelines. Sometimes, emotionally triggering events in one timeline can leave a mark on the subconscious of those in other timelines such that many have a faint remembrance of such an event happening. It is also important to understand that multiple timelines may branch out into the past, just as they may branch out into the future. It is based on the energetic alignments of the observer's soul that the past changes. This idea of not having a fixed past is hard for the human mind to understand, as they have been subjected to a linear way of observing things. It is because we don't have a fixed past that it is not practical for ET races to use their time-travel capabilities to know very ancient history unless it has been passed down to them.

As a timeline is sustained by all the awarenesses that wish to experience it through common higher dimensional agreements, when the higher mind loses interest in a timeline due to its inability to offer perspectives that restore balance, a timeline comes to an end and all the awareness that once focused upon it is rerouted to other alternate timelines. Similarly, many races that have achieved much power and technological advancement in this galaxy have gone extinct simply because their experiences no longer were in alignment with the intent carried within their souls.

A lot of patterns in the multiverse also tend to have a cyclical nature. For example, even the act of incarnation is a cycle in which souls bind to a more physical form for a period. This act could be seen as the focusing of intent from a higher dimensional plane into a lower one, for a period before it is released back into higher dimensions, thereby completing a cycle. Even within an incarnation, thought patterns are expressed in the soul matrix in a cyclical rhythm that is also influenced by external factors. Our sleeping and eating cycles are some of the obvious ones.

Similarly, there are bigger cycles that govern the evolution of a species, ecosystem, and nature itself, within which the individual incarnation process occupies just a tiny portion. So, just like there

are multiple layers of time, there are multiple layers of cycles of the flow of intent energy that seek to achieve greater balance at different levels of the multiverse. The Bhagavad Gita also has a similar notion of time and cycles in which there are larger Yugas within which we find smaller ones. The largest one mentioned is the life-cycle of Brahma or this multiverse, which lasts for 311.04 trillion years.

Each cycle is the result of an intrinsic desire or intent to express a particular aspect of nature, and in the process, learn to let go of that desire, to bring balance to the field from which consciousness has originated. When a consciousness realizes an intent, it often seeks to end the experience and return to a higher-dimensional perspective. After spending time in that state and mixing with other energies and thoughts, another imbalance occupies the mind that is programmed into it by the collective field it is a part of, which makes it desire yet another experience. These alternating imbalances within the conscious and unconscious mind are the ultimate cause of much of the cyclical phenomenon that occurs within this multiverse.

Now, balance occurs when one is released from desires or intentions. On Earth, even though most people think that they are spending their lifetimes fulfilling their desires and working hard toward them, this is hardly ever the case. As a result, humans often tend to keep incarnating here again and again, very rarely breaking free of the cycle of their intentions. This problem exists on Earth because most people live by the standards of their leaders and the media, rather than that of their own making. Few people spend time examining their thoughts to analyze what experience will liberate them. Even if they know what they want, with all the survival needs, limitations, and distractions, few can satisfy them. Those who make a genuine effort on this front are often only able to satisfy a fractal of the original desire in one lifetime, while the bulk of it will take multiple incarnations to fulfill. However, due to all the contrasts experienced on Earth, in satisfying portions of one desire, it is often replaced by countless other desires.

Many would argue that if the reason they incarnated was to fulfill their core intent, why didn't the matrix adjust itself to express their deep desires in this life? The reason is that the balancing process at one level is heavily influenced by the desires on other levels. Often,

not satisfying individual requirements of restoring balance plays a role in creating a context that could provide experiences that would eventually restore balance on a grander scale. To make things worse, we have structured our society in such a way that the intentions of a few can only be achieved by suppressing that of the many.

Additionally, our world's ironies and contrasts serve such a purpose for the grander galactic community of souls, who wish to incarnate here and experience the opposite of much that they took for granted, and thereby restore balance to an aspect of our galactic collective nature that seeks difficult challenges and ironies. Many higher-dimensional entities have incarnated here to experience what it means to be extremely limited and the journey toward eventual empowerment.

## 3.8 Fields Of Consciousness

A field can be any collection of energized particles of different frequencies that interlink together through points that link one frequency to another. Since particles of different frequencies don't bind together, if this field is made of particles that have significantly different frequency components than the particles in the environment, the field will be isolated from its environment. However, every particle within our multiverse is in turn made out of particles of higher dimensions, and thus separate fields in lower dimensions will ultimately have a common link in higher dimensions where the frequency components will match. This is why we have so many individuated life forms in the lower dimensions, experiencing separation consciously while being unconsciously united in higher dimensions, where we all exist as a more singular field that is the mind of this multiverse. Each field is encoded with its own consciousness, and this is what allows us to experience life the way we do. The more expanded the self-identity, the higher the frequency of the particles that make up the field.

A soul can be defined as one such field or aura that has an isolation layer around it to prevent it from fully merging with the environment. For humans, we often refer to the soul matrix as covering the $4^{\text{th}}$ dimension in the form of an emotional/emotional body and the

$5^{th}$ dimension in the form of a mental body. As the names suggest, the emotional body encodes our emotions and the mental body encodes our thoughts. The book "Man, Visible and Invisible" by C.W. Leadbeater shows pictures of the human aura and attempts to show a mapping of how colors in the human aura denote different types of emotions and thoughts being experienced. Each color corresponds to a certain range of frequencies with violet denoting the highest spectrum of frequencies and red indicating the lowest.

Since high frequencies are associated with a more expanded context, the violet end of the color band denotes emotions and thoughts that are more expanded in scope, while red, grey, and black frequencies denote increasingly low scopes in terms of perspective. The upper 3 sub-layers of the mental plane are occupied by the fields that constitute the memories of the ego that has been through multiple incarnations which is referred to by the Theosophists as the causal body. Generally, the fields of higher vibration such as the causal body project far beyond the space of the physical body, while fields of lower vibration such as the vital body extend only a few inches beyond the physical body.

We perceive only the 3 lower sub-levels of the physical plane of matter, which comprises solid, liquid, and gaseous forms of matter. So technically, humans are lower 3D beings while many animals can see into the ether and are thus upper 3D beings. The upper four etheric sub-layers of the physical plane are home to the vital body, which, as its name indicates, is responsible for handling the vitality of the physical body. A sick person's vital body will have holes in its field and will not be as radiant as that of a healthy person. When an incarnated soul dies, this vital body gets rejected within 2 weeks and the soul wakes up to life in the emotional plane of matter where it exists as what we would call a ghost. Thus, the vital body is not seen as a part of the soul. It takes up the shape of the physical body and extends a few inches away from our skin. In contrast, the mental and emotional bodies are usually egg-shaped toroidal field patterns. It is important to understand that all of these energetic vessels are occupying the same space, and interconnecting with each other, and the physical body, to allow us to have the fluid interplay of physical, emotional, and mental perspectives that we experience daily.

The entire soul aura is composed of multitudes of lines of force or "nadis" through which energy flows. Many of the nadis in the vital body of the human field form based on the arrangement of the nervous system and interact with it electrically. In parts of the human aura, these nadis may arrange themselves to allow the formation of vortexes called chakras that help interlink the different sub-layers of the soul that exist on different dimensions. Now, one of the functions of chakras is to facilitate the rapid movement of energy to different bands of frequencies or dimensions. Each chakra consists of toroidal fields of multiple frequencies that overlap each other and connect to multiple layers of the aura to attain this shift in frequencies.

Chakras also feed into each other through super-nadis that help accelerate this process. Based on the configuration of these super-nadis, the activation of some chakras may require others linked to it to open up first. For example, to activate centers such as the third eye and crown chakra, often energy must flow through the heart chakra first as it facilitates the conversion of bio-frequencies to higher vibratory states. The heart chakra is one of the major chakras and it links the relationship between one's external world or the higher 3 chakras, and one's inner world, or the lower 3 chakras. Deep-rooted trust in one's external world opens the heart chakra while distrust and betrayal can cause it to be clogged and unable to allow higher-frequency streams of energy to flow to the higher chakras from the lower ones. This is why the heart chakra is referred to as "Anahata" in Sanskrit which translates to being unhurt.

The terms heartless, hearty, heartache, broken heart, heart to heart, cold heart, heavy heart, light heart, and iron heart all came into existence because humans have noticed that the electrical activity and energy field around the heart area is linked to one's relationship with others. Your heart feels heavy when you are betrayed and it feels light when you trust everyone around you. I have noticed that the heart chakras of those around you can form chords with that of your own and influence its vibration. For example, once I stood a meter behind a man who was weeping, and our heart chakras linked to the point I could feel the pain from his vantage point.

Have you heard of the term "singing your heart out". This also has to do with the heart chakra. For example, when I listen to music,

I have the ability to activate my heart chakra and emit light into the surrounding adjacent dimensions. Many souls can attune to this field and partially decode the sense of bliss that I feel. Many higher dimensional entities like the Sasquatch races and even dolphins enjoy being attuned to strong emotional songs sung from the heart. Unfortunately, most human singers focus on the voice in the third dimensions alone and give little value to what they project on an energetic level onto their surroundings.

In another instance, a cousin of mine who was targeted by demons slept in the same room as me. At night, he rolled over on top of me in such a way that our heart chakras were aligned with each other. As a result, I soon found myself in astral projection experiences in which demons were surrounding both of us on the bed. When I awoke from this experience, I could see a black chord link his heart to mine as I pushed him away. His heart chakra was dragging mine down with it and as a result, demons who could not access my frequency at the time were now able to link up to my aura.

Some ETs and humans can transmit a lot of information through their crown chakra even though this chakra may not be fully under their control. When the crown chakra starts developing, a golden halo starts forming above the head which rests at a higher position at peak development. This is why angels and saints are often depicted with a halo above their heads. Similarly, those who had developed third eyes were often depicted as having snakes come through the forehead. It appears that in the past, a few humans could see auras and this is why such ideas reached the public sphere.

Although chakras are multidimensional structures, they seem to radiate particular tones of emotional and mental light because that is the quality of frequency that is most energized within them. All of the chakras feed into the energies of the primary toroidal field that makes up the aura through 3 channels running along the spine. These primary nadis are called "Ida", "Pingala", and "Sushumna" by Theosophists. Within the space of the physical body, they run from the base of the spine into the crown chakra. Sushuma runs along the center, while Ida and Pingala spiral around it following the path of the vortex in the center of the aura's toroidal field.

Since perception is the result of the simultaneous activation of mul-

tiple frequencies, each of which embodies a particular perception, these chakras also store information that encodes different perspective states. The book "Chakras" by C.W. Leadbeater displays the wheel-like 7 major chakras in the human body and describes their functionality. You can notice that each chakra has a lot of tiny sectors embedded within it that help with this perception retrieval process. Generally, the higher chakras are of more elevated frequency than the lower ones, and play a greater role in dealing with broader perspectives. Additionally, since higher frequencies deal with abstract expressions that deal with multiple lower-dimensional variations, the upper chakras have many more petals or memory sectors.

When a chakra gets activated, the toroidal vortex at the center of it shines brightly and a particular stored perspective in the chakra is retrieved. This way, the chakra system can help the individual retrieve similar perspectives and feelings under similar external stimuli, thereby creating a form of emotional and mental state memory. In short, this is why we have the emotional and mental makeup that we have. Like the body has an excretory system, these chakras also release processed particles through vents on the back side of the chakras.

Sometimes, a phenomenon called "chakra burst" occurs when energy is rapidly redirected to generate new perceptions that do not connect to the previous perceptions experienced. This usually occurs when the previous perception resulted in the build-up of a lot of energy that was not strongly attached to the rest of the human aura other than to the chakras that fed them. For example, say you had an unusual build-up of anger due to problems at work and it was very unusual for such perceptions to be a part of your energetic makeup. When you are done building up all the negativity in your aura, say you calmed down upon coming home to your family. Now, when you quickly reconfigure your aura to match your default nature which may be kind and loving, all the negative energy you generate will lose its attachment points to the chakra system that was feeding it energy. Some of this anger energy might be reabsorbed by the chakra system and converted to other frequencies that feed into the perception you are feeling now. However, most of it will fragment off of your soul and be repelled away from your auric field.

When a chakra burst occurs, due to a movement of a large volume of energy, the vital body that interacts with the nervous system may be disrupted to the point that you get a brief involuntary muscular spasm near the chakras impacted. In one case, I have been able to willfully redirect this released energy to my fingertip after a brief period of negativity, and I was able to observe red astral light streaming out of the tip of my finger. In other cases, when the built-up energy has some kind of programming to it, it usually becomes a thoughtform that acts out that programming through the emotional plane. Chakra burst also occurs during orgasm in males and this is why psychics like Wilhelm Reich have referred to the energy released as "Orgone" energy. This allows the sensation of pleasure accumulated thanks to the energization of the root and Sacral chakras to quickly change into one the desire to sleep to compensate for the vital energy spent in the process.

It is important to understand that the perspective linked to each frequency is the ultimate result of all other perceptions and frequencies linked to it energetically including those from higher dimensions that have focused upon it. To generate an emotion like love requires the focus of essence, intuition, and thought aligned with that pattern from all across that matrix into a point of focus in lower dimensions. Now, even higher dimensional patterns that serve as the abstract intuitions behind something we would call love will, in turn, be linked to alternate versions of love-like emotions in other parts of the multiverse; even that from other lower dimensional realities in alternate universes. In short, as everything is interlinked, the meaning of any one thing is the result of its place with respect to all of life within the source. This is one reason why humanity, with its wide range of emotions, is said to represent an amalgamation of a wide range of spiritual development focused on the 3D experience.

Unlike the physical body, the soul matrix being a reflection of mental and emotional intent held by a person, can be reprogrammed by the focused application of thoughts and emotions to perform lots of psychic phenomena. Even the shape of the human aura is flexible and can be molded by one's focused imagination. Thoughtforms are one by-product of the soul matrix that splits off from the main field when a few nodes vibrate at different rates that are not compatible with the primary field. This is done when there is a sufficiently

strong division of the intent behind the soul. For example, if a person strongly imagines he is somebody else, either on purpose or naturally through the strength of his imagination, a portion of his aura will split and become partially detached nodes from which thoughtforms may emerge. Often when one subconsciously rejects an aspect of himself, that part of his soul may fragment off his aura.

Many of these thoughtforms reside in the adjacent dimension and they interact with humans by influencing their subconscious. When the frequency of our soul matches that of a thoughtform due to similarity in perspectives held, an energetic chord or nadi can form between their auras and this links their consciousness together. The stronger the link, the more perspectives transfer between them, and when enough energetic chords have formed between them, it can lead to possession or overlap of their energy fields to the point that the thoughtform can fuse into our souls. Generally, when we focus on an object or person, energetic chords form between us and our point of attention.

As the soul is a vibratory field, it can also transfer its internal vibration over to other souls or even the environment, and this is what results in the transfer of information that we call telepathy. Telepathy happens all the time from across the matrix. Most people on Earth are so used to it that they think that it is simply their inner world. Only when one develops greater sensitivity can they distinguish what perception comes from where. Our soul is constantly influenced by the vibrations that come from past and future timelines, from the environment and its inhabitants, from the memories of our race, and our previous incarnations. In this respect what may seem to be a linear 3D experience is the result of non-linear dynamics within the matrix affecting our perceptions. Beyond the 3D experience, time perceived with respect to the flow of events in a physical realm can flow non-linearly.

When we focus on someone to transfer perceptions telepathically, from the common higher dimensional matrix linking both of them, the lower dimensional matrix is manipulated such that an energetic chord manifests between both parties that links their intent together momentarily even in lower dimensions. If such an alignment of intent never occurred it would be impossible to exchange inner worlds.

In some cases, there is no direct route through which such an alignment of intent can occur and this happens when two entities have completely different frequencies and inner worlds that have little in common. In such a case the only telepathic exchange that will occur between them will be largely unconscious through a higher dimensional branch that links them together via abstract principles behind creation.

So far, we have been limiting the definition of a soul to the energy field that encodes emotions and thoughts of the 4D and 5D levels. However, a soul can form that has individuated development in any range of dimensions. Some souls are much more expanded in development and live in much higher dimensions without ever incarnating physically. They incarnate into a lower dimensional body that may have something equivalent to a multidimensional DNA that helps program the ranges of perceptions that they will experience in that incarnation. Unlike us, their intentions may not focus on lower dimensional ranges that embody what we call thoughts, emotions, and physicality.

Even the entire environment has a soul which we call the noosphere or the astral records, and it is possible to program thoughts and ideas into this common field which can be later assessed by one who can attune to it. The Earth is also a conscious being, with each of us being aspects of it. It has its own energetic system which consists of ley lines that span all across the globe. Currently, the noosphere around Earth is very unbalanced. In high orbit, the aura of Earth is of much higher frequencies, and souls traversing in that region experience bliss. However, as we move closer to the Earth's surface, there is a thick black energy that coats the land which encodes fear, greed, and hate. This energy flows into the auras of most of the people and animals on Earth through their crown chakras, and it helps maintain everyone in a state of survival.

The consciousness of Gaia, in turn, is an extension of the solar logos, which is centered at the Sun. The Sun consists of particles with a much higher base frequency and thus can embody the higher mind of all the planets that are in orbit around it. Similarly, the mind of the solar system is, in turn, an aspect of the galactic mind and the universal mind. Thus, we could say that all the heavenly bodies link

up to each other energetically to form the cosmic web.

Group or collective fields can also form that encompass multiple souls and allow them to share subconscious telepathic information. The collective mind of an ET race that has similar genetics is the most popular example of such a collective. In the more extreme form, it can manifest as a hive mind, to which souls and the bodies they are attached act like remote-controlled entities. The evolutionary scale of lifeforms follows the order of the mineral kingdom, vegetable kingdom, animal kingdom, and humanoid lifeforms. As we approach more highly evolved lifeforms, they gain more individuated development in their higher dimensional vessels than their less evolved counterparts. But at a high enough dimensional plane, even very advanced souls will still be under the control of a collective or hive mind that guides its fundamental tendencies. These tendencies will still be common amongst others of his race or group.

Whenever a field of consciousness focuses on an intent to experience a particular outcome, it tends to guide the being's awareness to a reality where the inner desires are satisfied by the external world. From the scientific viewpoint, what happens is that the vibration one is holding as a being produces a standing waveform pattern that realigns energetically with a particular sector of the matrix that matches your new intention. This is called the law of attraction. The law of attraction does not necessarily imply that what you consciously intend on will manifest from your point of observation in 3D. It just suggests that there will be a greater likelihood of it manifesting due to alignments of field patterns in the matrix.

The above is true because the desire you hold is often the surface-level manifestation of other sub-conscious intentions which are much more deep-rooted and span across greater sectors of the matrix. Often to satisfy the collective's desires which include those of your higher self that spans across multiple incarnations, the momentary desire of the individual may be suppressed to facilitate a greater balancing of desires within the collective. Now, it gets complicated considering there are layers and layers of such collective programming influencing how things manifest. This is why no individual in this universe has free will. Our wills are connected and our destinies are intertwined. If this was not the case, it would have been

impossible for us to live together in the same existence.

In higher dimensions, as everything is more energetic and less physical, beings can experience the manifestation of their thoughts much more quickly compared to lower dimensional realities in which the unconscious program restricts the momentary desires of the individual. However, this is mostly possible due to the unity in the intent of those in higher dimensions where individual consciousness as we know it is not manifested. Beings in higher dimensions also operate outside the limits of linear 3D time as we perceive it and are on their own plane of time. On Earth, while physically incarnated in 3D, the frequency of atomic vibration is so slow that thoughts take much more time to manifest from our perspective. As a result, humans experience a reality in which thoughts do not seem to have any direct power over reality.

In this multiverse, substances that have different higher dimensional frequencies pass through each other as if the other did not exist. This is because the intent that went into creating that substance is fundamentally different and thus not able to merge into the other's reality directly. Substances that have common higher dimensional frequencies, but different lower dimensional frequencies, exist in the same reality manifested under those higher dimensional planes but repel each other in their extensions that exist within the lower dimensional planes. This is because they are a part of a grander context but a different idea within it. If the lower dimensional frequencies are close enough as well, they start merging together to the same point of attention due to the repulsion from the multiverse that surrounds them. This often encourages them to become parts of the same lower-dimensional idea as well. What we see as gravity is due to the ultimate manifestation of this principle applied to our physical plane.

# 4 The Untold Origins Of Humanity

## 4.1 The Lyran Expansion

Since most sentient ET races that still have biological physical forms need the ability to manipulate physical objects to develop technologically, most have evolved the same forms we have. That is they have two legs for walking and two hands for object manipulation. In fact, many ET races out there today are humans like us, and this will be the hardest thing for many people to acknowledge. Many races that have evolved to exist in higher dimensions of frequency have been reported to have incredibly low muscle mass and much taller bodies in general. This is because life in those dimensions does not require much physical strength, as thoughts can be strong enough to create portals to other locations or even move objects.

In our Universe, it is common for more advanced races to perform genetic experiments and create newer lifeforms with the essence and genetics they have gathered from their travels. In parallel to Darwinian evolution, this is one of the major methods through which radically different life is created and seeded across the cosmos. In terms of speed Darwinian evolution is quite slow when compared to artificial alteration of genetics and it is less likely to produce radical mutations. The technologically advanced races that create new lifeforms and distribute them across the galaxy are called "Seeders" and they often tend to their most promising genetic experiments by helping them survive calamities and setting up their civilizations until they can take care of themselves.

It is said that in our system of galaxies, the felines and carian races were the ones who were entrusted to be the first seeders of biolog-

ical life. The felines were said to have created the first human-like ET civilizations in another galaxy utilizing the most favorable soul essence and DNA they harvested from their travels, while the reptilian races were said to have originated as a genetic experiment by the Carians. In our galaxy, the first human race was seeded in the man system of the constellation of Lyra by the felines, and thus they became known as the Lyrans. It is believed that the first human races came into this galaxy without any developed technology or belief system. They started as an agriculture-centric society just like our civilization.

According to Alex Collier, the reptoids from Alpha Draconis (Ciakhar) fought with a human-like race called the Pataal back in those days. The Alpha Draconians were hydrogen breathers while the Pataal were oxygen breathers. According to Alex Collier, hydrogen breathers can only travel at speeds up to that of light within open space while oxygen breathers can travel up to 4 times the speed of light.

The Pataal were very advanced technologically and created self-replicating machines that could build objects atom by atom. These machines could in turn build larger machines which helped to create functional ecosystems on planets. The Pataal also had the technology to direct comets toward planets to change their rate of rotation, switch out moons, and move planets closer or further away from their sun. The Pataal constructed 18 super-highway portals between different parts of our galaxy to accelerate their plans. However, only 2 of these portals have not snapped since then and most ET races within our galaxy today do not know how to fix them.

Both the Draconians and the Pataal were master geneticists. The Pataal created hydrogen, oxygen, methane, and ammonia worlds for the organisms they engineered. Oxygen-based environments tended to be the most complex with a wide variety of lifeforms. Hydrogen and methane ecosystems were more abundant within our Galaxy, but they did not have the abundance of life found in oxygen ecosystems. Although the human races of today have no recorded history of their origins, the legends of the Alpha Draconians state that it was the Pataal who created the human race within the Lyra system. We humans from Earth are genetically linked to these Lyrans.

Eventually, the Pataal ceased to exist in the lower dimensions. It is suspected that they evolved into a higher dimension of existence.

In our galaxy, the Draconian reptoids, or Draco, or Ciakhar, are said to be the first race that developed space travel 4 billion years ago. Their first spaceships were carved-out asteroids with ecosystems within them and a means of propulsion. The primate race of apes that we ultimately were evolved from was bio-engineered by them. Those primates were then tinkered with by 21 other races in successive genetic experiments to arrive at our species. The Ciakhar came into this galaxy from elsewhere with their belief systems and technology already matured and thus they had a head start over the other newly seeded races such as the Lyran humans. The origins of the Draco are unclear and it is said that they were transplanted to the system of Alpha Draconis as it offered them the best chances of survival. Even their historians claim to be unsure of their exact roots.

Even though they have accomplished many great things in their time, they are said to be bullies. According to Alex Collier, the Draconians do not care for their young and force them to fend for themselves the moment they are born. If they survive, they are taken care of by a warrior class, which uses the children for games in combat and entertainment. In this way, the Draconians are forever stuck in a survival state and this is the primary reason they can act like bullies at times. They teach their people that Lyran-based human races are not to be trusted and that we would deny them the resources needed to survive. According to their philosophy, they were the first in this galaxy to travel out into the stars and thus it belongs to them.

They have created a massive empire by capturing races when they leave their home worlds on ships or by invading their planets directly, and genetically altering those races to the point that they lose their independence. The Orion region is said to be filled with many such draconian sub-races that are also hydrogen-breathers. Many of the grey races in this region also answer to the Draconians, and they have formed a collective that calls itself the Orion Empire or the Nebu. The Draconians also have many sub-races in the regions of Rigel and Capella.

From the beginning, humans were allowed to evolve free of outside influences in Lyra. They developed a creation myth that stated that they could colonize any planet in the universe, but if they found other life there, they were to strive to live in harmony with those lifeforms. This contradicted the Draconian belief system that stated that they were the inheritors of the Universe and that all lesser races existed to serve their needs.

The reptilian and human conflict began in the Vega star system of the Lyran constellation on a planet known as Avyon, 572 million years ago. This marked the start of the first great galactic war. Fortunately, the first Reptilians from Orion, who discovered their homeworld were of a more evolved nature, meaning that they were not as aggressive as some of their species. Seeing the resources and wide range of food available on the planet Bila, they sought to gain control of it. Those who landed on the planet were not military; instead, they were explorers and scientists out on an expedition to find new planets fit for colonization. Even though both races were initially afraid of each other, they were elated to find another sentient species with a unique form such as they had not seen before.

The Humans welcomed them as a new form of gods, different from the felines, their parent race. The felines had told them long ago that there were other races in the universe and that one day those races would come calling, ushering this planet and its newborn species into a new world and consciousness. The Humans believed the Reptilians were the fulfillment of this prophecy. Since these Reptilians were peaceful, they made friends with the Humans and began introducing them to more advanced technology, enabling them to perfect their new warp drive capabilities.

Many years passed with more Reptilians coming to this planet and forming colonies. The Humans and Reptilians got along for the most part. The Humans made great evolutionary and technological leaps during this time with the help of the Reptilians, a race more evolved than they. As the Humans became sharper and more astute under the tutelage of the Reptilians, they grew in technological power. However, their royal line, the platinum-blond and blue-eyed people began to wish for autonomy from their teachers. They began to withdraw total support for their Reptilian neighbors, feeling the need

to return the planet to self-rule. The Reptilians had already moved into many of the power positions in their government and the humans had signed a treaty with the Draconians that allowed the Draco to obtain resources from their world in return for advanced technology. This treaty was used by the Draco as an excuse to explore their planets and in the process the Draconians scoped out the weak areas and lack of defense systems in the Lyran planets.

It is said that a miscommunication between members of the ruling families eventually led them to lose trust in each other and a war broke out. The Humans launched the first attack and the Draconians, with their knowledge of all the weaknesses in the defenses of the human population, struck back. The following war destroyed several human planets, including Bila, Teka, Merck, Avyon, and Avalon. Over 50 million Lyran humans were slaughtered. As the Lyrans were a peaceful race that previously never knew war, violence, and deception, they were defenseless. They had few weapons with which to defend themselves.

During the wars, the Reptilians had their first taste of human flesh, and they savored it. They also used some Lyran prisoners as sex slaves and for breeding purposes. This was the start of the great Lyran expansion in which human races spread across the galaxy to escape the wars that were destroying their home worlds. Most of the Lyran refugees ended up settling in the Pleiades and Andromeda systems. However, the majority of the Lyrans that inhabited the Vega star system ended up in Sirius and Orion, Altair, and Centauri. A few others also went to Deneb in Cygnus and Cassiopeia, which were both way stations for refugees. We the humans of Earth are ultimately descendants of some of these Lyrans who intermixed their DNA with the primates on Earth. Currently, there are over 135 billion humans in the 8 galaxies closest to ours. Thus, we are not the only ones who resemble us out there.

This ancient battle between both groups continues to this day on Earth. Both the Draconians and the Elohim from Aldebaran who are direct descendants of ancient Lyran races have been battling over the control over Earth humans and this planet. Both these groups are considered to be the most genetically pure races within the Galaxy. Most other ET races, including us, are hybrids of genetics brought

in from several other regions.

Although many races once thought that the Draconian royalty was at the top of the hierarchy, it was later understood that they answer to an AI god that controls several dwarf galaxies in a nebula close to our own Milky Way galaxy. The Galactic Authority is aware of the dangers of negative AI, as it is capable of completely enslaving biological life in a galaxy very quickly while replacing it with machines. As a result, they monitor the development of AI across the galaxy to ensure that potential dangers may be avoided.

## 4.2 The Orion Wars

A long time ago, the Orion zone experienced much peace. However, the existence of the Stargate in the Trapezium cluster, located in the M42 Nebula, which was named "Uru An Na" or in English "The light of the Cosmos", led to the beginning of the Orion wars. Unlike the other numerous artificial and natural stargates, the trapezium stargate is unique in the sense that it is a double toroidal vortex that allows travel to places that the other portals don't lead to. Due to its structure, it wraps the fabric of space-time in such a way that if you have the right frequency key, you can jump out of it into a place known as the "Void" that is out of space and out of time. Controlling the void allows the owners the ability to control the collective destiny of this region of the multiverse.

This portal was initially controlled by the Annunaki, but they decided to abandon this region of space. Wanting to seize this opportunity, the tall grey Ebans decided that they would instigate a war to regain control of this portal and the Orion Zone around it. Seeking allies, the tall grey Ebans from Betelgeuse joined forces with the Grail from Mintaka and the Indugutk from Bellatrix. Small greys, such as the Zeta Reticulli Xrog and a faction of Solipsirai from Cygnus, were assimilated into this group as servant races. This group came to be known as the "Nebu" or the Orion Empire. Soon, the greys switched into offensive mode and conquered multiple worlds around the portal. Many populations were enslaved and their resources pillaged.

The local populations started a coalition in resistance that was centered around Alnitak, Betelgeuse, and Meissa. It is in the Betelgeuse Star System that the fire of rebellion was ignited. There was a civilization there whose planet was destroyed by the Ebans for daring to resist. This caused the rebels to rally the entire Orion zone and a lot of worlds joined their cause, united under a war leader named "Akhan", who is often remembered as "The General". With this, the Orion back league was formed as a secret alliance between humans of different systems.

To counter the growing threat of the rebels, the Nebu created the group known as the "Alliance of Six" by agreeing to share the M42 nebula supergate with belligerent races from outside the Orion zone. These three new allies were the Maytre from the Andromeda galaxy, the Kiily-Tokurt from the Vela constellation, and Ciakhar reptilians. Many corporations also joined this new coalition, notably the Corporate of Altair and the compromised Ashtar Alliance from Sirius B. The headquarters of the Nebu was established in the Rigel system, where armies of clones were grown and military resources were centralized. The reason the Orion wars lasted so long was because races could go back in time to change the outcome of a battle and this would end up in a long-drawn war in linear 3D time.

Our moon was used as a battle planetoid during this war. Many of the original structures on the surface of the moon were destroyed during the Black League conflict. While the moon was being transported into our solar system, it suffered continuous damage on the face we see owing to space debris. Many of the craters on the far side were domed cities at one time and they were destroyed by particle beam weapons. Many of the larger craters were used as spacecraft hangers capable of housing up to 200 craft. Even today, the remains of many reptilians and humans can be found underground in installations on the moon along with Orion technology that is secured in vaults. The ET races that participated in the war decided not to clear the remains, as they were to serve as a reminder of the horrors of their past.

Once the entire Orion zone became a battleground, the ancient council of Alnilam, which consisted of 9 evolved cultures, was requested by the black league to join the battle. The members of this council

had already evolved to a higher frequency band that was outside the range of the Nebu and thus they were safe, even within the Orion zone. This council was largely a pacifist organization that consisted of the Emerther, the Ginvo, the Elmanuk, the Egaroth, the Redan, the Orela, the Marvo, and two others that have gone extinct. Regarding the rapid expansion of the Nebu, the Elmanuk suggested enlarging the council of 9's perimeter of action to the entire galaxy. They proposed to train other cells of resistance against the Nebu throughout the galaxy. The Marvo didn't agree with this decision and feared it would encourage more conflict. However, this decision was approved by the Elmanuk who had founded the council. This decision led to the Marvo and two other members leaving the council. The Egaroth were put in charge of what today has become the Orion Council of 5.

Unfortunately, the black league was eventually defeated by the Nebu that had merged into a unified grey hive consciousness. Most of the remaining members enrolled in a new plan to assist other worlds in defending themselves from Nebu infiltration. Many of the rebels are said to have incarnated here on Earth to aid the awakening of humanity and prevent a scenario from playing out in which Grey-human hybrids would replace the surface population. Thus, you could say that the Orion wars are still in progress at this very moment. The Orion zone is still a high-priority region of interest in which reptilian, grey, and humanoid forces have fought for territory.

## 4.3 Collapse Of The Local Grid

Corey Goode claims that an ancient builder race, that existed billions of years ago, constructed an energetic grid to protect star systems in the Local Stellar Cluster, including Earth, from external manipulation. This grid projected a field around the star systems that prevented unauthorized ET races from entering its vicinity.

The Pre-Adamites were a highly advanced ET race who could access this local cluster at one point of time. They were tall and had elongated skulls. Using their technology, they began manipulating the energetic grid constructed by the Ancient Builder Race. They

intended to enhance their control over the Earth and other star systems within the local cluster.

However, their tampering with the grid backfired. They did not fully understand the delicate balance that the grid maintained, and their interference caused it to collapse. The collapse of the grid allowed other extraterrestrial groups, many of whom had been blocked or restricted from entering this region by the grid, to infiltrate the star systems under its protection.

These newly arrived groups included genetic "pharmaceutical" races, who were interested in harvesting and experimenting with the genetic material of the species present in this region. This opened the door for extensive genetic manipulation, especially on humanity, leading to the involvement of numerous extraterrestrial groups in Earth's history.

With the grid down, many different extraterrestrial factions began vying for control over Earth and its resources. The Pre-Adamites found themselves embroiled in these conflicts, which included not only technological battles but also control over human genetics and destiny.

Goode's involvement in the Secret Space Programs exposed him to the history of the energetic grid and the long-standing extraterrestrial conflicts over genetic control. He believes that many secret space program operations involve dealing with these same ET factions who have stakes in controlling human genetics. The Pre-Adamites that Corey Goode describes are very likely the Nibiruans that Alex Collier speaks about.

## 4.4 Ancient Life On Earth

Around 245 million to 65 million years ago, trade was in full swing within the galaxy as many ET races developed spaceships to travel to other star systems. At this stage, the races from Alpha Draconis, the Orion star system, and Lyra were the most advanced technologically. For billions of years, biological life has been seeded on planets across the galaxy by more advanced beings who were technologically

capable of traveling through space. Many times, they tinker with genetics and create hybrids with native wildlife that are more suited to survive the environmental conditions of those planets than pure ET variants.

Unlike what we observe publicly on Earth, eugenics and genetic engineering are a major part of ET races out there. Most of them are in a race to advance their genetics by collecting the best DNA and associated energetic essence from around the Galaxy. For this reason, they hybridize their DNA onto native populations, hoping to one day reverse this process and transfer essential traits back onto their own populations.

At the time, our planet Earth was in an isolated part of our galaxy and was not near any major trade route used by the ETs. The nearest major trade route would be passing through the Sirius A system. As a result, Earth was mostly free from legal oversight. This made Earth (and Mars) the perfect place for different ET groups to come and go as they pleased. Each time, they visited, they would seed their genetic experiments and other lifeforms that had come with them onboard their spaceships. This is why so many animals and plants appear fully formed when studying Earthly fossil records.

Millions of years ago, even before human races occupied Earth and Mars, fish-like, ant-like, lizard-like, bird-like, and Sasquatch people were raised on the Earth, and they eventually moved underground or to other star systems. The book "The Sasquatch Message to Humanity - Conversations with Elder Kamooh" details the story of the hybrid races that came before us. I do recommend reading this book as it contains essential details on the study of our prehistoric origins. Other sources on the same are likely filled with a lot of disinformation.

The fish people were an intelligent aquatic species that were seeded into the oceans by ETs from the Andromeda galaxy while Earth was in the liquid face of its evolution. The main issue they faced was the conflicts between those who were incarnated and those who existed in elemental forms that were still aligned with their spiritual goals. This marked the first intra-species conflict that was observed on Earth. They probably gave rise to the legends of mermaids.

When the land mass of Pangaea formed, it was ETs from the Orion nebula that created the ant people using a native multi-legged insect species and their own genetics. Notably, it was the ant people that created so many of the underground cavern systems on the Earth and the moon, that have been today settled by many other ET races and factions of human military. They have expertise in genetic engineering and have created many lifeforms for the occupation of the surface world and the underground biospheres. At one point the Ant people split into two sub-species that warred with each other for the control of Earth's biosphere.

After a mass extinction event weakened both the Ant races, the ETs that created them decided to implant large quantities of crystals from other worlds into selected sites around the world. These highly evolved sentient entities of the mineral kingdom can store memories and energy charges. Under the appropriate circumstances, they vibrated at higher frequencies, emitting sound and images. They were also telepathic transmitters of the message they contained, like a network of radio antennas. If these crystals started losing their energization, ET spaceships would re-energize and reprogram them holographically. Many of them were upgraded in pyramids and domes that the ETs had built. The messages of consciousness these crystals carried exerted a subtle long-term term persistent and beneficial influence on the surrounding souls.

Before Earth became a mammalian genetic experiments laboratory, it was used as a reptilian genetic experiment planet during the age of the dinosaurs which paleontologists estimate to have started 245 million years ago. Races from the Andromeda galaxy and Orion were chosen among a council of ET races to contribute their genetics to create lizard people most of whom would go on to become the native reptilians of Earth. Other less advanced races from 200 planets that are controlled by the Draconian reptoids of Alpha Draconis had petitioned the council of elders for the right to contribute their genetics to the formation of lizard people.

However, they were denied the right to do so as their motivations were purely that of self-interest. To counteract this denial, the Draconians used the underground caverns that were dug out by the ant-people to form bases through which they could abduct both the

ant-people and the lizard-people and create hybrids with their own genetics. This also marked the first time that the Draconian reptoids and other reptilian and insectoid hybrids under them had established their presence deep within the Earth's surface. Generally, the reptilian races are used by the Draconians for combat and astral manipulation while the insectoid races are designed to be adept at genetic engineering new hybrids for the Draconians.

The engineered hybrid lizard-people that were controlled by the Draconians are some of the reptilians that are observed working with the cabal today. The Draconians claim to have had 3 humanoid reptilian experiments here on Earth in the past, and they use this to justify their right to this world even today. Many of these reptilian races seek freedom from the Draconians even today and are hoping that a hot war in the future will facilitate this. Even the apes from which we were developed were one of their genetic experiments, and this has also given them a claim over human hybrid genetic experiments such as our species.

Using the insectoid and reptilian hybrids that they developed, the Draconians waged a war against the ant people. They used toxic gases to flood the caverns and kill off millions of them to secure more of the inner Earth's cave systems from them. To slow down the takeover of the ant people's territories, they developed radionic technologies that could tune into the DNA of the invading forces and destroy them while leaving their own DNA unharmed. However, the Draconians were able to engineer insectoids that could bypass these devices and thus the invasions continued. Soon, most of the egg-laying queens of the ant-people were wiped out. The ant-people asked the council of elders that oversaw the genetic experiments for help, but they stated that they would not interfere in territorial disputes between member races who were both occupying Earth unless it posed a threat to the biosphere of the planet.

To survive, the ant people developed cities deep under the oceans that were not connected with the inner Earth cave system and used their silver disk spacecraft to shuttle refugees and intel between their main colonies and these centers. In response, the Draconians bombed their underwater cities with nuclear weapons and as a result, the largest migration of hybrids ever recorded on Earth took place.

Millions of Ant people were moved to Earth's previous moon in their silver ships that were only capable of flying at about 12.5 times the speed of sound. Yet, again the Draconians shot down many of their craft as they were escaping to the moon. This time, as the genetic experiments on the surface of the planet were being threatened the council decided that the ant people would get what remained of their habitations on Earth and the inside of the moon. Meanwhile, the Draconians would be the owners of the parts of Earth's underworld that they had conquered.

The ant people felt the previous moon was not a very survivable place and as it was mostly based on silica, they developed silicon-based synthetic clones using the dirt they dug out to make their cavern systems. Cloning helped repopulate their numbers as there were only a limited number of egg-laying queens remaining. This however weakened their collective hive mind as it was divided among many individuals who essentially became little more than worker drones. As the bio-synthetic incarnation process of their Soul took over the biological forms, their collective consciousness was gradually harnessed and stored into an artificial intelligence matrix.

The ant people who had kept incarnating in biological forms, remained in their bases under the Earth. The artificial reproduction of synthetic clones being fast, the former moon rapidly became filled with them. Within a few million years, it became an empty hollowed-out shell, overpopulated with colonies of synthetic clones, with hardly any individual consciousness left, serving the colony's will. Once they ran out of territory, they secretly planned to reconquer the Earth's cavern systems from the Draconian reptoids and the hybrids beneath them. The new silicon-based non-breathing synthetic life forms they had engineered were invulnerable to the powerful toxic insecticide gases and to much higher radiation levels than the biological ant people could survive. Thus it was decided to use them as an invading force.

Unfortunately for the ant people, the council of Elders overseeing Earth learned about this plan, and groups amongst them that were loyal to the Draconians informed them about the same. As a result, the Draconians nuked the former moon and it collapsed into an erring cloud of debris as it was mostly hollowed out. Although most of

the fragments of the moon drifted into space, chunks of it hurdled toward the Earth and this resulted in meteor showers that damaged cities of the Council of Elders, even though they were protected by a force field. Thus, they were forced to flee underground to Agartha with DNA codes and specimens of living organisms from the surface world. These meteorite showers and stones falling from the sky would go on to continue for millions of years until Earth's orbit would eventually be clear of all remaining debris.

The destruction of the former moon caused the near extinction of the synthetic clones created by the ant people, whose only survivors were the few who had time to fly off the Moon before its final implosion. The rotation speed of the Earth was considerably slowed down and with the dense shroud of debris increasing the atmospheric pressure to intense levels, filtering the sunlight, the temperatures dropped. The first global glaciation period started and extended over millions of years, forming polar ice caps. The colder temperatures encouraged the scales of the dinosaurs to evolve into feather-like forms. These eventually allowed certain smaller reptiles to glide and later after a period of accelerated evolution, they were able to glide. As a result, very soon birds dominated the fauna. This is why paleontologists have discovered thousands of feathered dinosaur remains, with most belonging to the theropod branch of the family tree. Paleontologists estimate that dinosaurs started developing feathers 180 million years ago.

Seeing all this destruction as a threat to their genetic experiments on Earth, the Council of Elders decided to create a bird people that would have strong emotional development and compassion. This would allow them to boost the relationship between the different genetic experiments that were occupying the Earth. Thus, the bird people were conceived from star seeds from Sirius, Arcturus, and other star systems. They are called the Bird People because the earthly genetic material they carry comes from birds. Living on the etheric level, they can manifest on the emotional and physical planes, in different shapes and forms, but they most often appear with bird characteristics, generally feathered wings, having one or many pairs, or sometimes with bird heads. Thus, they were the original angels of ancient lore. At a later date, many of them would fall from the original purpose behind their creation and join the Draconian empire

in their control over Earth.

After millions of years, the clouds of debris and dust shrouding the Earth slowly faded and vanished. The surface became again suitable for life's expansion and fruitful for many new species to develop. For the following ages, the bird people worked closely with the lizard people and the ETs of the Council of Elders in their intergalactic centers. These centers were built around portals or stargates that allowed selected evolved souls to incarnate on Earth.

Since the Earth's gravitational field had increased since the destruction of the previous moon, pulling the thickened atmosphere into denser, heavier substances, the gravitational pull of a Moon would improve the conditions for biological life, producing a higher, thinner atmosphere, and speeding up the Earth's rotation and life cycles. For these reasons, the Star Elders allowed the Ant-People to build a new moon, for the continuity of their evolutionary process. It took thousands of years before the armies of synthetic Ant-People completed the construction of the artificial Moon, which is the same as we see today. This moon was originally brought in by the Andromedans from Ursa Minor and it is 6.2 billion years old. It was modified by the ant people to be hollow on the inside with a reinforced shell and support columns.

During this period, the Draconian reptoids in the underworld had lost their influence in the council of elders due to the wars they participated in. Thus their control was restricted to the populations of the many reptilian and insectoid hybrids they ruled. The basins of souls they had access to had been largely dissolved into too many bodies, creating a weak level of individuality among their population. To strengthen their population, they sought to bring reinforcements in the form of powerful souls from various star systems under their control. This started the wars of the stargates, which got the Earth involved in an intergalactic conflict for millions of years to come.

The Draconians started building star gates to import powerful souls from faraway star systems they controlled. But from the surface, these star gates in the underworld could be detected and their wormholes deactivated, interrupting any transfer or migration through them. The Star Elders Council would not let any additional forces join the armies of the lower lords in the underworld, nor let them

use star gates. Since the Archon lower lords did not have the numbers nor the powers to match that of the Star Council, they realized quickly after a few vain and failed attempts to conquer some intergalactic outposts that they could not confront the Star Elders in a direct fight.

In response, the Draconians flew to the next planets in our solar system, Mars and the planet Maldek (Apollyon) which was later turned into the asteroid belt, and they established bases there. There was water and life on an elementary level on those planets and this was able to support reptilian colonies that had come in from Vega and the Orion zone. As the Council of Elders did not invest much in Mars and Maldek, the Draconians were able to build star gates there to import souls without interruption. In response to this, the council of Elders set up outposts on Mars to secure that territory, but the Draconians maintained sole control of Maldek which they developed into their primary base of operations in our solar system. The escalation stretched over millions of years, as more and more entities from other dimensions were incarnating on those two planets of our solar system, through the star gates of the Draconians. The fights between patrolling star ships and intruders became more frequent and more violent, as the Draconians were building powerful star fleets on their newly conquered planets.

Eventually, the Draconians organized an invasion of Earth with the help of an artificial metallic moon that we call Tiamat that served as their mothership. The first attack consisted of nuclear strikes against our Moon. The ant people had been using the moon as their home base and they had reinforced the surface of the moon specifically to resist several blasts until the Star Council fleets could push back the attacking armies. This is why when NASA astronauts tried drilling into the moon, they could not go deep. We can still see today on the Moon's surface, the traces of those nuclear strikes and the subsequent craters that were formed. The particular thing about these craters is that they are very shallow and this is because under a thin layer of rock and dirt is a titanium hull.

Between 1969 and 1977, seismometers installed on the moon by the Apollo missions recorded moonquakes. The moon was described as "ringing like a bell" during some of those quakes, specifically the

shallow ones. On November 20, 1969, Apollo 12 deliberately crashed the ascent stage of its Lunar Module onto the Moon's surface; NASA reported that the Moon rang 'like a bell' for almost an hour, leading to arguments that it must be hollow like a bell. The moon also displays other anomalies that indicate that it is artificial. Only one side of the moon is visible to us at all times and this requires the moon's rotation speed to exactly match its rate of revolution around the Earth. It is older than the Earth and no theory can satisfactorily explain how such a large moon, proportional to the size of the Earth, could attain its current orbit. The moon's orbit is also at such a distance that it perfectly blocks out the Sun during a full solar eclipse and the chances of this occurring naturally are quite rare.

During the battle, the Lyran forces were able to destroy Tiamat and have it crash on the North Eastern part of the Atlantic Ocean. This event caused the $5^{th}$ massive extinction event on Earth that wiped out what remained of the dinosaurs. Earth had already been suffering a great loss of biodiversity as a result of the previous nuclear war and thus the Lyrans felt this further destruction was allowable. The Lyrans aimed this moon to crash over underground cavern systems that were known to have been occupied by the reptilian forces to bury them alive. However, many of them managed to survive and they developed civilization underground.

The destruction of Tiamat over Earth's orbit, caused large chunks of it to break off and cause meteorite showers that bombarded the Earth's surface; destroying a lot of Lyran habitations that were established on the surface. Most of the Lyrans, Lizard people, and Bird people were warned in advance and they proceeded to move underground and reside in underground civilizations that formed a network known as Agartha. After defeating what remained of the reptilian space fleets, the Lyrans, Pleiadians, and Sirians secured control of the space between Earth and Maldek. They decided to destroy Maldek using a powerful nuclear weapon in order to ensure that they would not launch another counterattack. This is why see an asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter. That is all that remains of Maldek today. This was the price paid in order for the Lyrans to secure control of this solar system.

The explosion of Maldek caused extensive meteorite showers that

reached the Earth over an extended period, making its surface hazardous for life. These impacts and the clouds of dust they created also caused the atmosphere to darken and filter the sunlight, causing another age of glaciation and cold weather. The Lyrans, Sirians, Pleiadians, and their other allies retreated to their underground caves in Agartha, as many of their cities on the Earth's surface were obliterated. This event hastened the decline of the dinosaurs.

The hundreds of millions of souls forming the armies of the Draconians, on their destroyed artificial moon Tiamat and the former planet Maldek, still had to continue their evolutionary process. Some were sent back to the star systems they were brought from, others scattered through space like lost souls. However, most got captured by the Draconians using the technology in their surviving underground bases on Earth and Mars.

At one point in time, Mars was very similar to the Earth and it too had dinosaurs which were seeded there by the reptilians. However, 69.3 million years ago, a very large planetary asteroid came through our solar system which was laden with a lot of debris. This asteroid was so magnetically powerful that as it came through, it ripped Mars from its original orbit and pulled it 19 million miles further out. All this happened in a very short period, and this devastated everything on the planet, ripping off the atmosphere and causing three successive polar shifts in as many days. There was a humanoid race living on Mars at the time and they were wiped out due to the burning atmosphere. Mars would take tens of millions of years to redevelop an atmosphere and host even the basic forms of organic life.

Post the destruction of Maldek, the Draconians still maintained control of large parts of the underworld on Earth from where they kept waging war to spread their domain, and from where they launched surprise attacks on some outposts of the Council of Elders. Also, their survivors on Mars, with the few star gates they operated, still posed a long-term threat that needed to be prevented fast. It is in this climate of long-term guerilla warfare for the protection of Earth and our solar system, that the Mammal People or Sasquatch was conceived. Just like human sub-races, there are several Sasquatch varieties, each with a different fur color, size, and even variations in

the number of fingers they possess.

65 million years ago, a humanoid race from Procyon landed on Earth to mine for copper and they built colonies on the former continents with their primary bases being in Antarctica and Asia. They lived beside the dinosaurs without problems in their colonies. 150 years later, when reptilian reinforcements under the Draconians arrived in this system, the humanoid colonists tried to communicate peacefully, but they were not successful and a global war started within months that took place in orbit and space.

The humanoid species seemed to be successful in the first few rounds, but in a last battle, the reptilians decided to use an experimental fusion bomb. It was dropped in middle America and the explosion wiped out the majority of the humanoids and the dinosaurs. It caused a nuclear winter that lasted for nearly 200 years and consequently, the reptilians lost interest in this world and left. As smaller mammals were more capable of adapting to the changes in weather, our planet eventually became dominated by mammals, many of whom were later seeded on Earth by ET visitors who carried those lifeforms with them in their spaceships. This is why much of the life that is found on Earth exists elsewhere in the galaxy.

The different Sasquatch races that people around the world have reported are one of the genetic experiments that were developed from the giant Lemur line by the Lyrans 50 million years ago, after the destruction of Maldek. Today, depending on the location, we also know them as Bigfoot, Yeti, Almas, Yowie, Yeren, Didi, Skookum, Seatco, Skunk Ape, Misaabe, Bush Men, and Dooligah. Unlike us, they were not developed for their creative capabilities and logic. Rather the Lyran races from the Pleiades and Ursa Major created them in Agartha, under the continent of Lemuria, to have strong bodies that could survive in the wilds without the need for material resources. However, they were developed to be intelligent enough to use technology and fly UFOs in case the ETs wanted to deploy them for warfare. The ones that have survived to this day have a lifespan of 10,000 years.

On the side of the soul, the aim of creating the Sasquatch was to serve as a link between the genetic race memories of different allied races of Lyrans. Like us, they were created using genetic splicing of

DNA and a fusion of associated soul essences from different collectives. This could help link the collectives on different Lyran home worlds to access each other's experiences, thereby strengthening the creative capability of their races. Many Atmas from Lyran races had to agree to incarnate here within Sasquatch beings in order to ensure that such a collective race memory complex would form. It is important to understand that verbal communication is often not developed significantly in other sentient races that have inherent telepathic functionality. This is why the Sasquatch races don't speak and are limited to making guttural sounds. Unlike us who have been tampered with to be disconnected from our Atma in 5D, they have full access to it and are extremely receptive to thoughts and intentions.

It is important to understand that the different genetic experiments that were created on Earth were not always closely monitored by the ETs that created them. Instead, the ETs established a hierarchy within the emotional and mental planes that would report back to them. One of the reasons pyramids were constructed even during these times was so that they could serve as a stable energetic link that would allow souls and communication to pass in between planets in different star systems.

Upon their creation, the Sasquatch were dispatched in large numbers to Mars, where they fought and overthrew the kingdoms that the Draconians had established there. The native reptilian and insectoid species we find on Mars today are very likely Draconian creations that have gained independence from their creators during this period. After pacifying Mars at the end of long battles, the risk of a massive invasion from within our system was gone. The giant face on Mars is said to represent the Sasquatch people for their contributions during the war. The extended use of nuclear weapons by the native Martian population eventually resulted in the death of most biological life on the surface of the planet.

15 million years ago, the bird people wanted to form their own moon as the ant people got theirs. However, as the council of elders did not fully support this plan, the bird people shifted sides and joined the Draconians who provided them with the metals and technology needed to build the artificial metallic moon. This moon was shifted

into an elliptical orbit around the sun and remains cloaked from us. Kamooh states that what we know as Nibiru is actually this moon owned by the Bird people and that they are the Annunaki who enslaved our ancestors and made us mine for gold. This event marked the first time a race created by the council of elders on Earth shifted sides and joined up with the Draconians.

Over the course of several tens of millions of years, Mars had redeveloped its atmosphere and had oceans on the surface. According to Randy Cramer, the surface of Mars was much like that of Earth 500,000 years ago. However, there was a nuclear war between two different advanced civilizations living in the atmosphere. The war blew out the atmosphere and the oceans, and this is why the surface of Mars today is mostly barren and desert-like. The remnants of these civilizations that were hiding deep underground managed to survive in underground caverns that still had water and vegetation. These races still exist on Mars to this day.

The Mars rover photos shown by NASA are altered. The surface of Mars is not that red. Some parts will be indistinguishable from Utah, USA. There is a blue sky just like on Earth. There are shrubs and wildlife scattered across the surface of the planet. Most of the larger trees and wildlife are centered around the equator. The native reptilians have been terraforming Mars in an attempt to slowly return it to its former glory.

Based on recent observations, it seems that the Draconians and the Orion group have also gained control of Earth's moon and its inner cavern systems that the ant people once occupied. According to kamooh, the ant people, lizard people, and most of the bird people have fallen under the control of the Atlantis-Draconian union. Most of the Sasquatch races are still resisting silently and have not agreed to join this alliance.

## 4.5 The Elohim Creates Humanity

Unlike our current society, eugenics is a big part of ET civilizations and many of them are inbred to the point that they expect birth defects to start popping up in a few centuries. Such controlled breeding

was a necessary step in ensuring that those within their collectives thought alike and had resilient biological capabilities. Alignment of thought is very important in ET races, even more so than in Earth, to maintain unity even in a state where everyone can read each other's thoughts. To address the inbreeding issue, they decided to slowly combine their genetics with selected mammals that had a humanoid body shape. Eventually, once they had evolved enough, the ETs could use their genetics and soul essence to alleviate their inbreeding problems, either by genetic splicing and soul essence transfer or via cross-mating.

Many ET races experienced long-term genetic degradation due to a loss of passion and survivalist tendencies. Creating a race that embodied these qualities could help provide them with a needed boost. The ETs also wanted to develop an aggressive slave race that could fight their wars in space and defend this solar system in the situation that the Draconians and their Orion allies tried to take back this system. We were to complement the Sasquatch and assist them in wars waged by the Lyrans in order to secure this and other solar systems for our creators. Finally, as in the case of the Sasquatch races, humanity was meant to serve as a vessel through which the soul essence of different ET races could intermix. This was seen as valuable as it could help our parent races absorb aspects of each other's perceptions on a collective level, thereby increasing the qualities of each race that participated in our creation.

Thus, it was decided that mankind would be created in the image of our ET "Gods" using their DNA. With this plan in mind, Project Mankind was initiated 1.5 million years ago by the Lyran races. This effort was led by a race of 8-foot-tall platinum-blonde humanoids called the Elohim who came from the Aldebaran system. They probably represented the original Lyran genetic stock and thus were considered royalty amongst the Lyran races. Project Mankind was to be an attempt to fuse together the best genetics from across the galaxy to create a race that they could later cross-breed with and evolve from. Many races of Lyrans and Greys, as well as the Draconians, also use the genetic experiments that they release onto a world as a means to expand their territory and empires into worlds that they can't live in directly due to unsuitable atmospheric, energetic, biological, and gravitational conditions.

Humanity never evolved from apes the way Darwinians describe, even though ape genetics is in our DNA. Instead, we reached where we are through a multi-staged hybridization program in which groups of ET races have contributed their genetics to evolve us from apes to where we are today. Many intermediary human races were created and destroyed in a systematic manner to arrive at our creation. According to Alex Collier 21 different races are said to have contributed their genetics to this program. I suspect that these are only the primary contributors to our genetics. Many other races might have contributed minor selected sections of their genetics towards the development of certain bloodlines on Earth. Not everyone has the genetics of all 21 races within them. Many bloodlines were developed that have different mixes of ET genetics. Usually, people have the genetics of 8-9 ET races in their composition. What proceeds below are the details of how this process was carried out.

At first, the Elohim caught around 10,000 to 20,000 of our simian ancestors and they left the planet for some hundred years. When they returned, they brought more human-like versions of them back that had enhanced brain and body structure, and were now able to use tools and fire. The Elohim then left for a period of 1,000 years and returned within 23,000 years seven times and accelerated the evolution speed of certain members of pre-humans. After experimenting with different speeds and stages of evolution, the Elohim managed to create the first technologically advanced race of humans 700,000 years ago. The reason these humans were adapted from apes is so that the resultant hybrid would be more compatible with the gravity, atmosphere, biosphere, and background radiation found on Earth.

At the time, Earth was still inhabited by sentient native reptilians that had evolved from the velociraptor. They were forced to move under the surface and to their other colonies on Venus, Mars, and the moons of Jupiter and Saturn. According to Saturn council policies, it seems that whenever a new favored experiment is developed, they occupy the Earth's surface from where they can be more easily monitored and abducted. The older experiments are forced to move off-planet or underground.

Once the first advanced human civilization fulfilled its purpose, the

Elohim killed them off to make room for the next set of genetic experiments. This process of tinkering with human civilizations of different levels of technological development and wiping them out to make room for the next race occurred many times. Each time one surface human civilization would be wiped out, inner Earth civilizations would come to the surface to aid the survivors and the new set of human hybrids restart civilization again.

Whenever a new genetic experiment is to be initiated, the ETs would abduct members of the population that had the best genetics from their spaceships and engineer a new population of more advanced hybrids that will suit the purposes of their genetic advancement goals. These hybrid children are often stored in deep underground cavern systems or even off-planet until calamities wipe out the surface population. Once the surface population is wiped out, the ETs release the hybrids back to the surface world. The human experiment helped advance the planetary matrix or noosphere surrounding Earth and brought in many souls from elsewhere who were willing to incarnate in the human colonies. Other souls were dumped here in mass so that they would be stuck in Earth's reincarnation cycle.

Select groups within the existing civilization may be spared if they show promise to the ET Gods by developing their higher chakras and demonstrating higher orders of thought and genetic development. These people will continue living in their respective colonies underneath the Earth. When the next iteration of human hybrids on the surface would be wiped out, these humans would ascend to the surface to assist the surviving chosen members of that race that were closest to them genetically. Simultaneously, they would be asked to support the ETs in seeding the next civilization on the surface of Earth. Many of the inner Earth civilizations were created this way. Others would be taken underground temporarily, after which they would be sent back to the surface world to mix with the new genetic experiment. To facilitate this purpose self-sufficient biospheres called Edens were built under domes by the Pleiadians and the Lyrans. At a later stage, Nibiruans would also do the same. There are more of these Edens on the other planets in our system than there are on the moon because those on the moon were nuked.

Although the Elohim started the human genetic experiment here on

Earth, many other ET groups that have associations with the Saturn council have also made their contributions to the genetic experiment. Around 761,132 BC, humanoid ETs from Orion established their first Eden in Euromani, China. Shortly thereafter, in 741,037 BC, ETs from Ursa Major and Minor established their first full operational Eden at the base of Mt. Yogan in southern Chile. The Lyrans established their first colony around 699,655 BC in North Africa, along what is now known as the Libyan/Niger border. Next, we have the Cassiopeians, who are an entirely insectoid sentient race. They set up their Eden in North Africa around 602,003 BC. Over thousands of years, many intermediary human civilizations were created and destroyed by the Saturn council.

The structures such as the Sphinx and the pyramids were not created by the primitive Egyptian civilization. They were originally created by the 5$^{th}$ advanced human civilization around 73,000 BC with the help of ET technology that could shield the effect of gravity on large stone blocks that are difficult to transport even today with modern technology. The Egyptian civilization of our humanity found these structures near the Nile and simply decided to take up a settlement there. Over time, they imprinted their own writing onto the walls of these structures and this is why some archaeologists have noticed a great contrast between the technology used to engrave the writings and that used to build some of the structures. Some other structures were used as landing pads for UFOs and obelisks around pyramids.

Those pyramids were constructed so that the alien races could tap into the Earth's energy grid via a vortex directly under the pyramid for numerous purposes, the most important being free energy production. Many of the stones were laser cut and levitated into position by ET technology and to act as stargates that could serve as portals to distant worlds. This is why we can't explain their construction even today using modern technology due to the weights of the stones and the precision involved. The 6$^{th}$ human hybrid civilization was the one that built the cities we can find today beneath the sea in the so-called Bimini Area around 14,000 BC.

According to Miriam Delicondo, 7-8 feet tall Nordic ETs with white hair who she identified as the Elohim told her in 1988 onboard their UFO that they had created a version of humanity before they created

us who had a collective consciousness and great psychic abilities. These abilities enhanced their understanding of reality and thus their ability to advance technologically. However, as they became too powerful technologically, the Elohim wiped them out by claiming that they might destroy the Earth.

We are the $7^{th}$ iteration of a technologically advanced version of the human experiment. We were a lot more psychic in the previous human versions, just like our Sasquatch counterparts. We could translocate through adjacent dimensions and see into those planes, but over time, we have lost all those abilities thanks to genetic tampering by ET races that sought to limit us. According to Miriam, the Elohim altered our DNA so we would lose our ability to understand and interconnect with each other telepathically. With this act, our current humanity was fated to lose its spirituality.

Our human forms were first created in biospheres on Mars around 6,400 BC. Some of us were seeded on Earth while others were adapted for life on Mars and colonies of native human Martians still exist there to this day. Like us, these Martian humans also do not possess psychic abilities. Six advanced versions of human hybrids have lived on Earth before us, each forming their own civilization, only to be wiped out by their creators once the genetic experiment has concluded by floods, droughts, disease, and pole shifts. Some of these civilizations existed during the times of Atlantis and Lemuria. This is one reason why the missing link between the Neanderthals and modern man may never be found. They were another genetic experiment that the ETs didn't want to mate with humanity. Thus, they were wiped out the moment they were no longer needed.

A study of our ancient history reveals that the ETs were our gods, who once governed us directly and helped create the first civilizations. Adam and Eve were sets of the first male and female hybrid populations that were officially released onto Earth, and the genesis section within the Bible clearly depicts the relation between the Elohim from Aldebaran and the first of our kind. For example, Jacob is said to have wrestled with God and was about to win when God touched his hip and somehow paralyzed his joints. Another section states that Abraham bowed in front of three gods in human form, gave them meals, and provided them water to wash their hands.

The book of Enoch also tells the story of Enoch, who was Noah's great-grandfather, having such experiences with the watchers. After he walked with the Elohim and won their favor, he was eventually given a year to settle his affairs, after which he was taken away, probably to their human colony in Aldebaran. The book of Ezekiel also recounts Ezekiel's vision of being taken for a ride on a UFO that took him to a distant city.

The Elohim also mated with the daughters of man to produce giants. This is similar to how when tigers and lions mate they produce the much larger liger hybrid. Many of these giants were put into positions of power simply because they were the descendants of the Gods. Three races of giants were produced by such intermixing, one of which is the Nephilim that is spoken of in the bible. As these giants were not meant to be a part of the genetic experiment on Earth, they were soon isolated in an archipelago in the Atlantic Ocean to ensure that they would not mate with humanity and interfere with the genetic program.

Since the ETs would watch over their creations and study the development of both their bodies and minds from their ships in orbit, using implants, astral projection, soul energy interlinking, portals, and even direct physical interaction, it was natural for extra-terrestrials to get attached to the individuals they monitored. That is why, according to the Lacerta files, during the life of the $6^{\text{th}}$ and $7^{\text{th}}$ advanced human civilization, the Elohim warred amongst themselves, stating that the cyclical birth and extinction of human hybrid races didn't make sense.

This internal conflict probably occurred because whenever a civilization is created, only members of the higher councils are told the true purpose behind its formation, while the lower-ranking military personnel are told a justification that is more ethical and acceptable for their mentalities. This was needed to get them to cooperate with helping to raise our ancestors and administering them. When it was time to bring chaos to the surface world and terminate one of our ancestral hybrid races, each participant race would send in teams that were specifically cleared for having high obedience and lack of empathy for the people they administered. This was needed so that they could kill our ancestors without high chances of rebellion.

The Elohim also taught our ancestors and those of the 6th breed that the native reptilians were evil. When the native reptilians tried contacting our ancestors, the Elohim warred with them. The Elohim used powerful sonic weapons to destroy their underground cities while the native reptilians were able to destroy many of their surface installations and bases in space. Our ancestors were very frightened when they observed our battles and they wrote it down in the form of religious myths. The last battles in this war were fought around 5,000 years ago in orbit and surface.

According to the Lacerta files, the Elohim left the Earth around 2,920 BC for reasons that are unknown to them. After they left, different ET races from the Saturn council took on the role of our Gods who helped start up civilizations across the globe. I do not believe that the Elohim and their allies left us willingly at the time. I suspect that the Draconians and their allies fought them off and took control of the human experiment. I do believe that the "Lacerta files" interview is genuine in the sense that it originated from an interaction with a native reptilian. However, I noticed that it mainly blames the Elohim from Aldebaran for our situation. This is a manipulation of the truth that the native reptilians were tasked with implanting into the UFO community. The native reptilians answer to the Draconians and are being used to spread propaganda against the Elohim from Aldebaran. This is because those allied with the Elohim from Aldebaran are the ones who attempted to retake control of humanity in 1561 and the early 1920s by trying to win over those linked to the Earth's cabal in Germany (you will learn of this later).

According to Edward Keith Abbott, an army intelligence officer who worked in the Kunia tunnel complex, Oahu, Hawaii from 2007 to 2009, NSA agents who were working there had told him that humanity was the 4th human civilization on Earth that made it this far technologically on Earth. They hoped that we would survive this round even though more technologically advanced versions of us have been wiped out by the ETs in the past. After they wiped out our predecessors, they removed almost all traces of the previous civilization from the surface world before moving on to birthing mankind. Dolores Cannon also states that there were several humanities before Atlantis and our current humanity. Those civilizations

were destroyed by the ETs who told Dolores that those humanities were a threat to the planet or were unethical.

The Adam and Eve story by Chan Thomas (Dr. Chauncey Powers Thomas) also supports this theory. It states that we are the $6^{th}$ advanced human civilization and that the previous ones have been wiped out by cyclical pole-shifts when the Earth's crust magnetism and electricity become somehow corrupted. He was a McDonald Douglas electrical engineer in 1966 who supposedly worked on UFOs and anti-gravity technology. As he also wrote books on ETs, extrasensory perception, and UFOs, the source of his information is likely extraterrestrial in origin.

According to Miriam Delicondo, the Elohim warned her that soon there would be a great cataclysm on Earth even though they never specified what exactly triggered this. She was shown images of people starving worldwide and was told that only the strong of will would survive. She was told that the Elohim planned to return in these end times with their space arks and rescue select people. When they destroyed the humanity before us, the Elohim captured mostly the indigenous population and altered them to seed our humanity. We were stored deep underground and in space until it was time for us to be released into the surface world and start the next humanity.

I have also been abducted by a group that resembled the Elohim. However, I only recall a scene in which I was walking with a man who was 8 feet tall, had long white hair, and wore a plain white robe in some kind of garden. He told me to be careful of everything I say back on Earth as there are many people watching everything that I am doing.

## 4.6 The Nibiruans Oversee Earth

Post the great Lyran expansion, tensions were always high between the Draconian and the Lyran races that had spread across the galaxy. Among the Lyrans races, there was a split in the polarities of thought within those occupying the Sirius star system. Those from Sirius A preserved the attitudes of the Lyrans, but those from Sirius B were more aligned with the mentality of the Draconians. As a re-

sult, this section of the galaxy has experienced much civil war. At one point, the Elders of Sirius intervened and moved the conflicting Sirian groups to the Orion constellation 700 light years away. However, even today Sirius B is still facing a civil war with the Orion grey clones backing one side and the Pleiadians backing the other.

Similar to how the United Nations organization was created to maintain peace worldwide, a group was established in Sirius B with the founding members being from worlds in both Lyra and Orion, that came to be known as the "Galactic Federation of Worlds" or simply "Galactic Federation". There are many federations out there and this one served to maintain the peace amongst the Lyran races and protect them from outside threats. Today, this group is a large coalition of civilizations from many worlds in the Milky Way galaxy, but with members from other places as well. The federation follows a system of stepped councils and mostly consists of races that have evolved to the $5^{th}$ dimension or 5D. The federation, in turn, eventually evolved to answer to an intergalactic super-federation which consists of beings that have evolved to 6D and higher.

Less than a million years ago, to maintain peace in the Sirius system, there was a marriage between two members of each group. The woman came from the Sirians who had migrated to Orion, where the hierarchy includes a queen - the matriarchal paradigm. The male was from Sirius B. Both members were considered the royalty of their respective lines. When these two came together in marriage, their offspring had the genetics from both lines. Because of these genetics, the new tribe that was created was given the name "Nibiru", which in Orion's tongue means "divided amongst two".

The tribe flourished for hundreds of thousands of years, during which it evolved into becoming a race that many in the UFO community acknowledge as the Annunaki and the owners of Earth, Mars, and Saturn. They believe that Anu, Enlil, Enki, and the other Sumerian Gods are members of this race. Both Zecharia Sitchin and Alex Collier are aligned with this theory. They are said to possess elongated heads and be taller than the average human. The Nibiruans are said to inhabit an artificial planet within our solar system that can move by its own power.

Since our solar system was under the threat of Orion and Draconian

empire invasions, it was decided that the Nibiruans would be given custody of this solar system as they were best suited to dealing with them on a mental level. They settled on the 12$^{th}$ planet of our solar system which they called Nibiru based on their race. They established their first Eden on Earth around 583,133 BC in Cairo, Egypt, and joined the other Saturn council races in their genetic experiments on human hybrids. The Nibiruans had also been interested in mining gold as they are said to consume monoatomic gold powder to increase their lifespans. This is said to help give their skin a radiant glow. Being master geneticists and being themselves created from cross-breeding of diverse genetics, humanity was created as one of their new pet projects to further advance their evolution through hybridization programs and soul-essence harvesting.

While the Nibiruans were involved in tinkering with the human experiments, invasive races from the Orion system were taking note. They became interested in human hybrid women on Earth and Mars to steal their genetics for their own purposes. With this in mind, around 437,231 BC, our solar system was invaded by Orion forces that were led by a reptilian queen named Suttee. This resulted in a major war with the Nibiruans. Although the Nibiruans managed to protect the hybrids from being abducted, the Orion forces nuked the surface of Mars, thereby decimating many of the Nibiru bases. Nibiru eventually won the battle with the Orion reptilians, but they and other outposts were soon forced to leave the solar system because of genetic damage.

After the Orion-Nibiru war, the human hybrids on Earth were forced to stay behind in the radioactive environment. The radiation in the air damaged our pituitary and thyroid glands, which were fully functional at that time, and as a result, we lost some degree of our brain's functioning. Our genetics were badly damaged by the radiation and thus we lost a lot of our psychic capabilities and connection to the collective mind. The skin color of our races went from green to red to yellow to black, and then to white, with the latter being the weakest genetically. Before the war, there were human races with green, blue, and violet skin, but these more spiritual versions of humanity could not survive in the face of adversity.

We used to have copper-based blue blood, which then evolved to be-

come based on iron, after which it turned red. Our world also experienced drastic changes in climate and massive magnetic fluctuations. To help the races survive, many of the ETs created self-sufficient and contained environmental habitats, both above and below the surface. The white races, in particular, were persecuted and forced to live underground until they resurfaced around 3,514 BC.

The victory against the Orion reptilians was temporary. They soon came back with a stronger army and started taking over this system once again. The Cyndonia region was the last base occupied by the Pleiadians, Lyrans, and Sirians when our solar system fell to the Orion Group about 317,000 BC. The Cydonia base was partially destroyed in that attack.

After Mars was caught in the conflict with the Orion group, the Nibiruan refugees migrated in 3 large ships to Antarctica around 50,000 years ago. In those days, Antarctica was a habitable land that was closer to the equator and they had a base there. This was around the time Atlantis and Lemuria co-existed and the Nibiruans co-existed with the other ET races that were managing the genetic experiments on Earth.

However, around 12,000 years ago, when the Pleiadians moved the Earth using a massive tractor beam and ended the ice age, Antarctica moved to the poles. The Nibiruan base was submerged under water and within months, the water froze over. Some that were chosen to stay behind entered stasis pods so that their bodies could be preserved until they were reawakened in the future.

The cavern systems that were used by the Nibiruans in Antarctica were taken up by the Draconians in modern times. Today, they use Antarctica as a near-surface base from where they began their plans of manipulating human affairs from the shadows.

A few of the world governments have discovered the remnants of the Nibiruan civilization, frozen in place, beneath the ice in Antarctica. They discovered pieces of their technology and structures like pyramids as well.

## 4.7 Atlantis And Lemuria

By 85,300 BC, the Lyrans established in Perth, Australia. Their priority was to harvest the genetics and soul essence of lifeforms on the planet to feed into their own genetic experiments. Shortly after, it seems that the Lyrans started a colony in the Basque region of Spain. Post this period, we see the more allied ET civilizations settling on Earth, resulting in the formation of Atlantis and Lemuria.

Atlantis and Lemuria were ET colonies during the implementation of some of the earlier human hybrid civilizations. They were created by ET refugees who were escaping their home worlds to avoid persecution. Both were civilizations that consisted of multiple ET colonies, each occupied by a mixture of different ET races. Lemuria was formed around 71,933 BC by several ET races, and today it lies under the Pacific Ocean and the South-Western half of the Indian Ocean. It consisted of a large portion of the former continent of Austra, which included Africa, Antarctica, and South America. The races occupying Lemuria included those from Lyra, Sirius A, Pleiades (primarily Taygeta and Merope), Ursa Minor, and Nibiru. However, shortly after, the Pleiadians got annoyed, and they left due to a misunderstanding. They eventually returned by 57,600 BC to found Atlantis, which currently resides under the Atlantic Ocean. They are accompanied by races from Nibiru, Aldebaran, Antares, Hayades, Sagittarius, and the Andromeda constellation.

The lands of Lemuria were occupied by the Sasquatch for many millions of years. When their creator races returned and created settlements in Lemuria post 71,933 BC, the Sasquatch and $5^{th}$ advanced human hybrids of the time lived amongst them. The Pleiadians captured many of the human hybrids and genetically altered them to have Pleiadian DNA. The people of this race are our ancestors and they would serve as the servants for the Atlanteans. Within a few millenniums, they helped construct great cities for the Atlanteans and acquired technology from them.

Other versions of human hybrids that were not technologically advanced roamed the lands in between the Lemurian and Atlantean cities. The Neanderthals were one of them that existed between 128,000 BC and 38,000 BC. Unlike what we are taught, the Nean-

derthals were a peaceful race that was deeply connected with nature due to their heightened psychic sensitivity. They were probably killed off like many other intermediary hybrids before them, not by the current mankind as human researchers claim, but by the ETs who needed to free up space for the next iteration and prevent reverse-breeding.

Many who have recalled memories from their life as Pleiadians and as our human ancestors in Atlantis speak of seeing temples in which people were revived from the energy of the healer's aura alone. The architecture was mostly similar to that of ancient Greece with some structures such as pyramids that were seen in ancient Egypt. They described seeing Pleiadians with blonde hair and blue/purple eyes dressed in white robes with golden belts. Unlike modern humanity, many recalled the sense of love and bliss that was encoded in their auras during this period.

The Atlanteans and the Lemurians lived peacefully for thousands of years. Nevertheless, after some time, a faction of star people based in Atlantis fell into the temptation of power and greed. After winning battles against the reptilian and insectoid hybrids created by the Draconian empire, and succeeding in pushing back invading forces, they claimed ownership and dominion over Earth. The Atlanteans were more technologically capable and thus they felt that they deserved the sole right to this world. Their claim was denied by the Lemurians and thus a faction of them rebelled and banded with the invading forces they had been fighting against.

This single act is largely responsible for our current situation. Our governments continue to be an extension of the alliance that exists between the Draconian empire and their Atlantean allies who turned against the Council of Elders that resided in Lemuria. This is why we have a situation today in which human-like ETs from Taygeta (Pleiades), Sirius A, Nibiru, Andromeda, and other star systems visit contactees and channelers around the world today but most do very little to help anyone understand the real situation on Earth. They sold us to the Draconians before the great flood and are bound by agreements to not help us. I have noticed that only the Zenetean race that contacted Alex Collier provided the bare minimum amount of information needed to grasp our situation.

Due to these disagreements, the Lemurians and the Atlanteans eventually warred with each other. The Sasquatch and a large portion of the human hybrids sided with their original homeland of Lemuria and fought other human hybrids that had joined Atlantis either on their own accord or as slaves. This is how the very ETs that created us to be used as slave warrior races against their enemies, fought amongst each other and decided to turn their very creations against each other.

The Atlanteans were much more technologically advanced than the Lemurians and thus they were at an advantage from the start. Lyran races from Taygeta in the Pleiades and Andromeda are particularly advanced in warfare. They artificially produced many other species for war, including giants, dragons, and numerous monsters, who were used as slaves and soldiers in wars against the Lemurians.

During this period the Atlanteans faced a social degradation that occurred because the Atlanteans started altering their DNA with the help of lizard people. This was done to allow more demons from the lower emotional planes who were under the control of the Draconians, to enter the physical plane. Many lower-dimensional thoughtforms that were under the control of the Draconians also entered the physical dimension through several of the chimeras that were created by the Atlantean government. We see a similar theme playing out today in which demons aligned with the Draconians are incarnating into positions of power to keep humanity aligned with their goals.

When the new Atlantean race conquered the world, they systematically exterminated as many of the Sasquatch as they could find. The Atlanteans proceeded to wipe out the largest part of the humans that lived in Lemuria as well. To ensure their survival, they had to keep moving further away into the most remote wilderness, including the network of deep caves in the underworld, with some of our Lemurian ancestors who reside there to this day as a breakaway civilization. The surviving Lemurians exist today in Telos city under Mt. Shasta and the city of Shamballa which lies north of the Himalayas. They are still facing territorial battles with the Draconian army underground to this day.

To wipe out as many of the survivors of Lemuria as possible, who

had moved through cavern systems deep under the continent, the Atlanteans, and the Draconians set up nuclear explosions deep underneath the Earth. This resulted in geothermal explosions which devastated the continent of Lemuria; burying a lot of the Lemurians who had been underground in the process. According to Alex Collier, this was the first time, the Earth tried to get into $4^{th}$ density with humans on it, and in the process, a war occurred which sank the continent of Lemuria by around 31,017 BC. At a later date, the Lemurians directed an asteroid towards Atlantis in 27,603 BC, and this sunk 2 of the 3 continents that made up Atlantis.

After all the destruction, only a few thousand of our ancestors survived while our creators retreated to the stars. For 7 millenniums, none returned to Earth, and the humans left behind degenerated and became completely wild. Eventually, the Pleiadians returned to Earth to set up new civilizations in what remained of Atlantis and Lemuria. Like the Elohim, many of the Pleiadians mated with humans who were descendants of their ancestors and thus had Pleiadian DNA in them.

According to Plato, who got his story from Egyptian temple records, the tale of this new Atlantis begins with the god Poseidon, who is assigned the task of dividing the world among the gods. Poseidon falls in love with a mortal woman named Cleito, and he builds a magnificent palace for her on an island surrounded by rings of water. This island became known as Atlantis, named after Poseidon's son Atlas. Poseidon seems to be a Pleiadian sub-leader who was in charge of humanity at the time.

Cleito bore Poseidon ten sons, five sets of boys. Atlas the first son of the first set of twins, was made king over the vast territory by his father. His brothers were appointed princes and each ruled over a large section of the territory that was distributed to him. The most valuable section of the kingdom remained his mother's home on the hilltop and the land surrounding it. This was given to Atlas. Atlas himself had many sons with the succession of the throne always passing to the eldest son.

Poseidon sat down laws for Atlantis that the rulers were to follow. The ruling body was to meet regularly. It was to consist of ten rulers that represented the first rulers - Atlas and his nine brothers - who

reigned with absolute power of life and death over their subjects. According to Plato, trouble started when more and more of the Pleiadian rulers started intermarrying with humans. This made the Atlantean rulers warlike and they decided to expand their empire across the globe by invading other less advanced nations that were formed by the humans of the time.

Many people who were able to access their past life memories surrounding this period talk about how the Atlanteans developed a giant crystal that could act as a laser weapon to destroy distant lands. Many of the people living in Atlantis opposed the development of this weapon and when it was used to eradicate the people of a distant land, many feared war would erupt. The Atlantean rulers eventually invaded and took control of the humans living in Greece, Egypt, and other nations around Europe and Asia. It seems that the Pleiadian rulers of Atlantis treated the people of these invaded nations poorly as will be seen in the next section.

Plato further states that the Athenians fought an aggressive war against the rulers of Atlantis and won. Against this attack, the men of Athens formed a coalition from all over Greece to halt it. When this coalition met difficulties their allies deserted them and the Athenians fought on alone to defeat the Atlantean rulers. They stopped an invasion of their own country as well as freeing Egypt and eventually every country under the control of the rulers of Atlantis. Shortly after their victory, even before the Athenians could return home, Atlantis suffered catastrophic earthquakes and floods until it disappeared beneath the sea.

It seems that around 11,230 BC, the Atlanteans misused the large crystal laser weapon. They pushed the device to its limit without calculating how much power it would draw. As a result, the crystal malfunctioned and its energy produced earthquakes. Soon a massive tsunami submerged Atlantis and the people of that land were swept into the ocean. According to Alex Collier, this was the second time that the Earth tried to get into $4^{th}$ density with humans on it. Before the tsunamis submerged Atlantis, people encountered and fought against shadow beings in lower 4D that started manifesting due to the partial dimensional shift.

According to Dolores Cannon, the ETs overseeing humanity (Saturn

Council?) decided to wipe out humanity during this period because they had developed energy weapons that damaged the Earth's energy grid and could potentially destroy the planet. They were also creating human-animal hybrids which the ETs opposed. It is possible that the ETs used a beam to manipulate the giant laser crystal and induced the cataclysm that destroyed Atlantis. The other nations around the world were also eradicated.

It is said that some of the Atlantean pyramids are still partially operational to this day, even though they are underwater. When they release periodic bursts of built-up energy it causes anomalies that affect the navigation systems of ships and planes overhead. This region has now become the infamous Bermuda Triangle.

## 4.8 The Pleiadians Play God

In Billy Meier's 1975 contact with an ET woman named Semjase, who represents the Ahel humanoids from Erra, Taygeta in the Pleiades, she informed him about how the Pleiadians once ruled over humanity during the times of Atlantis and Lemuria. Here, I will narrate the story found in "Message from the Pleiades: The Contact Notes of Edward Billy Meier Volume I". The narrative is a bit different from what was explained earlier, but it could shed some light on the involvement of the Taygetan pleiadians on Earth, in the not-too-distant past.

For a long time, the Ahel were subjugated by godly scientists who had control over much of their population with their superior spiritual forces and knowledge. The nations were forced to bow in subjugation to their rulers until a day came in which they decided to rebel. Around 230,000 years ago, a conflict for freedom began. Wars spread across many of the planets within this empire and some worlds were destroyed in the process.

A scientist named "Asael" took this chance to make himself independent and flee. Secretly, he succeeded in taking possession of a large fleet of spaceships, manned them, and fled under heavy war activity. With 383 spaceships having 360,000 human beings aboard, he departed his home system. They flew for many years through space

until one day they encountered a solar system in the Pleiades, which offered life-developing possibilities for them far from their home system. After taking possession of the new planet, three hundred years passed, while they created a new civilization. Then they settled on two more planets in their new home system and then resumed the exploration of their universe again.

It was in these explorations that they encountered our solar system. Here, they put landing parties on three different planets and started the organization of a new culture. These planets were rather inhospitable and often hostile. So they departed these planets again and only now and then visited them after that. When intelligent life began to develop on Earth, they visited again and started living there. As is the nature of humans, conflicts over the control of government broke out again and once more they left Earth. From their new home planet in the Pleiades, developments on Earth were continually watched, and controlled to some degree, through expeditions year after year. From time to time, other attempts were also made to settle on this planet. Many creatures were deported to Earth and simply left here to their fate, with no technology or help. Some degenerated and became wild and bestial.

Then at last a time came when a great step could be undertaken. A certain culture developed, which had existed for some thousands of years. But once more, the thirst for power broke out and all were destroyed. So the Earth fell again into her old character. Then it took some millenniums until a new effort was undertaken, but no more in the sense of an expedition. On the home planet, dissension in opinion broke out, because the scientists once more had elevated themselves as gods and held the nations in bondage. The result of this was that a group of dissenting scientists and other human beings allied themselves together and took possession of different spaceships.

About 70,000 human beings fled that planet and settled on Earth. Their leader, named Pelegon, was voluntarily acknowledged by all as IHWH, and he maintained tight control of society. IHWH is another form for YHWH which is a tetragram that denotes the name of God in the Hebrew Bible. Today, we associate with the names Yawheh or Jehovah. At the time, Pelegon had nearly 200 sub-leaders, who

were each responsible for one special field of science. They were to be known as "sub-Gods", and also were called "Guardians". On the home planet, war raged, and much was damaged and lost. But the Ahel finally acquired freedom and peace, which has remained until now. In Earth's chronology, this happened about 50,000 years ago.

Only on Earth itself, it was not always so peaceful, and many mistakes were made. By one of these mistakes, the original Earth race came into existence, whose descendants live today and have inherited the inclination to commit the same faults as our forefathers have already done. In the course of millenniums, they constructed great cities and inhabited all the continents of Earth. Regrettably, this went well for only a narrow 10,000 years, until desires for power and control prevailed once more, and a deadly war raged over the earth. Without exception, all were destroyed, and only a few thousand human beings survived while others fled once more into the cosmos and settled in faraway worlds.

For 7 millenniums, none returned to Earth, and the humans left behind degenerated and became completely wild. Then descendants of those who had settled on faraway worlds returned. They were again under the leadership of an IHWH, under whose command they built cities on both Atlantis and Lemuria. For thousands of years, they lived in friendship and peace, until a few scientists were again overcome by the old thirst for might and power, and tried to seize the government. But having become tired of wars, the nations rose up against them, and they occupied spaceships and fled into cosmic space. This occurred some 15,000 years ago in Earth's chronology. For two millennia, they and their descendants lived in a neighboring solar system. Two millennia during which they had become very evil and only maintained order under the strictest control. By mutation and their genetic programs, they extended their lifespans to several thousands of years.

Overcome by their thirst for power, they left their world about 13,000 years ago and returned to Earth. Their highest leader was the scientist "ARUS", who was also called "The Barbarian". Like the IHWH 40,000 years before, he also had 200 leaders and sub-leaders who were competent in special fields of science. In two groups, they settled in the high north and the present Florida of North America, while they

continuously attacked Atlantis and Lemuria in wars. In only a few millenniums after their occupation of Earth bases, they succeeded in destroying the civilizations of Atlantis and Lemuria completely. The few survivors went into servitude, while many great scientists were able to flee and return to their home worlds in the Pleiades.

Centuries before this point in time, the intruders boasted of their conquest of Earth, and IHWH ARUS led a severe and bloody regime. Still, his sub-leaders assumed for themselves many things and became more and more independent. Within only three decades, they had gone far in their own decision-making, even though they feared the punishments of the IHWH ARUS. They advocated a codex, to under all circumstances maintain their own race and not allow it to fall to mutations away from themselves.

In a forbidden manner and secretly, they went out and caught wild Earth creatures and mutations who were distant descendants of former human beings from cosmic space. Wild and beautiful female beings were tamed and mated with by the sub-leaders who called themselves "Sons of Heaven". Each, according to his own race, created mutated beings, completely new forms of life, who were of dwarf-like stature, gigantic, or animal-like. Semjase, the highest leader of the sub-leaders, mated with Eva, a female being, who was still mostly human-like and also rather beautiful. The descendent of this act was of male sex and a human being of good form. Semjase called him "Adam", which was a word meaning "Earth human being". A similar breeding produced a female, and in later years they were mated to each other. Meanwhile, others similar to Earth humans had been made, who formed groups and tribes. From this, present Earth mankind developed.

IHWH ARUS, angered by these activities, seized his sub-leaders when he could catch them, and killed or exiled them. In time, he changed his mind and recognized a new power he could exercise over the Earth beings. Through newly appointed sub-leaders and guard angels, three human races were put under his control. These were the ancestors of those who today are known as "Indians"(native Indians were originally from Babylon), the fair-skinned inhabitants who had settled around the Black Sea, and the third were the Gypsies along the south of the Mediterranean Sea, who we today know as

Hebrews. It seems the Pleiadians invested in this region around the Mediterranean as it was more habitable at the time, and it would act as a corridor from where migrants could spread to Europe, Africa, and the whole of Asia.

Through his guard angels, IHWH ARUS subjected these races and forced them under his control. As the highest ruler over them, he allowed himself to become venerated and adored. He allowed them to venerate him above The Creation itself, and his sub-leaders as assistant creators. He imposed harsh and severe laws demanding the blood of the guilty. His son "Jehav", who took over his dominion, was no better as he too, as IHWH, demanded only blood and death from the three enslaved races. The later descendants of the "Gods" became more humane and developed a degree of spirituality. Their spiritual evolution changed their minds, and they decided to leave the development of the Earth beings to their natural course and retired to their home world, so they left the Earth and returned as peaceful creatures to the Pleiades, where their own mankind had reached advanced states.

The Pleiadians visiting Earth these days feel that they have vested interests here owing to the fact that many of us are their genetic descendants. They also perceive yet another atomic devastation by the scientists ' new ascendancy in our modern era. Some of them are here to help clean up the mess they left behind. However, having experienced peace for so long, many of them are hesitant to enter warrior mode again. They hate the fact that we remind them of their past.

According to Alex Collier, the Pleiadians have treated our ancestors as servants during these times, and their children were often taken away, without the permission of their parents, leaving many heart-broken. These children were often sent to human hybrid colonies within star systems of the races abducting them, perhaps to serve as local genetic samples whose potential they could evaluate. Their allies, the Aldebaranians are said to have a colony of humans there even today. Alex Collier also further states that Ashtar, Kamagol, and Jehovah were Pleiadians who came down to Earth and played God with humanity long ago.

## 4.9 Remodelling Our Solar System

The Atlantean ETs were said to be present on Earth till 11,230 BC. After that period they left or went underground because the Pleiadians (probably the Taygetans) were planning on warming up the Earth and changing the orientation of Earth's poles. Many of the advanced races such as the Draconians and the Pleiadians have mastered solar system remodeling using powerful tractor beams from their ships. Races with such technology have moved the planets and moons in our solar system around to suit their agendas. For example, Venus used to be the moon of Uranus, and Mercury used to be the moon of Saturn.

Venus might have been brought into its current position around 7,000-8,000 BC. Today, Venus serves as a base from which multiple ET races of the Saturn council survey Earth - Jeff Selver has seen a Zeta Reticuli grey and grey-human hybrid colony on Venus, Elena Danaan has been to Val Thor's home (Pleiadian with brown hair) on Venus, George Adamski has been taken by golden-haired Nordics to Venus, and Michael Jaco has been given psychic training by white-haired Nordics on Venus. Both our moon and Phobos used to be the moons of Maldek. According to Alex Collier, our moon is said to have been brought into its current position orbiting Earth around 10,000 BC. This is why accounts from Greek and Native American (Cherokee) Mythology speak about a time before we had a moon. Our moon is in essence a spaceship that is capable of moving under its own power like a UFO. It is 9.1 billion years old while the Earth is only 7.1 billion years old. The main aim of bringing in a moon seems to be to project a beam of low-frequency energy originating from Saturn onto the Earth, to make it difficult for the planet to shift beyond 3D as it had attempted just before the fall of Atlantis.

In the days of Atlantis and Lemuria, the Earth was very different from what we are familiar with today. Earth used to be an ice planet and all the continents that we live on right now used to be covered with thick layers of ice. This was because the average temperature on the surface of today's continents was very low. As a result over the course of millions of years of rainfall, water from the lower-lying areas in between today's continents was deposited on top of them as thick

layers of ice. As a result, we had a much lower sea level than what we experience today. In fact, Earth did not have any ocean to separate the land into geographical regions that were isolated from each other and thus you could walk from one end of the planet to the other. The low-lying areas were warmer and had much vegetation, and this is why the civilizations of Atlantis and Lemuria were developed in these low-lying areas in between today's continents.

Our scientists have always been pondering why the last ice age started as far as 2.4 million years ago and lasted until 11,500 years ago. This was because the Pleiadians moved our orbit closer to the sun around 12,300 BC using a massive tractor beam. This increased the global temperature on the planet and resulted in the melting of all the ice that was formed over our current continents. The melting ice drained into the lower-lying regions in between our current continents and over time, the existing seas expanded to become the oceans we can see today. Not only did this help cover up all traces of Atlantis and Lemuria, but this act also created distinct geographically separate regions on the surface of the Earth. This was useful as it allowed the controllers of humanity to breed multiple races of humans who would not be able to mix until society advanced much later on. This was useful as our controllers wanted to run multiple parallel genetic experiments on Earth using the $7^{\text{th}}$ advanced human hybrid civilization.

During the days of Atlantis, there were no nights. Instead, there was a twilight phase, due to the light from the second dwarf star in our solar system that is currently hiding behind our sun. The Pleiadians moved our planet and maintained the current orbit in such a way that this dwarf sun will always be on the opposite side of the large main sun. According to Alex Collier, they did this because our planet could not handle the radiation from two suns after the previous nuclear war. However, in the process, it made it easier for ET abductions to occur during nighttime. If we had a situation in which there was no nighttime, our wake and sleep cycles would have developed to become non-uniform. Currently, it is because the masses sleep at around the same time that it is much easier for UFOs and ET abductions to go unnoticed.

Our sun is very temperamental and releases powerful micro-novas ev-

ery 12,000 years that wipe out the technology on the nearby planets. According to Corey Goode, 9,600 BC was when Earth was struck by the last micro-nova. It caused our planet to tilt on the axis. This occurred due to the sudden elevation of atomic frequencies on the crust, which altered the energetic connections between it, the mantle, and the Sun. After a period of time, the frequency of the world's surface returned to previous levels, and this caused the tilt to revert.

The second time the Earth was moved was probably around 2,400 BC and this caused a lot of geological activity and a massive flood which gave rise to all the flood tales in ancient scripts such as Noah's Arc tale. The main intention behind this pole shift was to wipe out the previous human hybrids that the Elohim left behind. The Zeneteans said the Pleiadians had moved the Earth a second time as well, and this is probably the doing of those from Taygeta (the most technologically advanced race within the Pleiades).

## 4.10 The Sahami And The Draconians

The Elohim created our current $7^{th}$ advanced human civilization in 6,400 BC. Much of the genetics of the $6^{th}$ advanced humanity that served under the Pleiadians during the time of Atlantis was reused in our creation. However, the Saturn Council, having observed that the Atlantean humans rebelled against the Pleiadians, considered it dangerous to recreate us with our collective race memory and our psychic abilities. Thus, we were genetically modified to not have these gifts anymore and be limited in perception to the 3D physical reality. back then, we could live for more than a 1,000 years like many of the Lyran ETs.

Soon, civilizations started popping up in Sumeria by around 4,500 BC. Historically, the Annunaki are a group of deities of the ancient Sumerians, Akkadians, Assyrians, and Babylonians. The Annunaki also influenced ancient Egypt as well. Our ancestors would worship statues of the Gods Anu, Enlil, Enki, and Inanna, all of whom were members of the Sahami. Enlil's primary center of worship was the Ekur temple in the city of Nippur, which was believed to have been built by Enlil himself. The food, which was ritually laid out before the god's cult statue in the form of a feast, was believed to be Enlil's

daily meal, but, after the ritual, it would be distributed among his priests.

According to Dark Fleet insider Penny Bradley, Thoth, and Marduk are from a race called the Sahami that had abducted her. As Marduk is Enki's son, very likely, Sumerian characters like Anu, Inanna, Enlil, and Nanna are all characters belonging to this race. Thus, the Sahami may be the predominant group that we have classified as the Annunaki. This race is taller than the average human and has curly white hair, pale white skin, and is mostly red-eyed. Thus they are very likely the tall, curly-haired figures depicted in Sumerian hieroglyphics. Due to the similarities in their features and context, they seem to be closely related to the Elohim or they may even be the Elohim.

According to Zecharia Sitchin, the Annunaki first arrived on Earth 450,000 years ago and they were initially interested in mining gold from the Earth because of the rejuvenation properties of monoatomic gold. Initially, a sub-race of the Annunaki known as the Igigi was deployed for this mining activity. However, they rebelled and gathered around Enlil for freedom from their difficult labors. Seeing the humans on Earth, the military leader "Enlil", ordered his half-brother "Enki" to modify the humans genetically to make them slaves that would do the groundwork around 478,000 BC. However, Enki modified his creations so that they could reproduce, and this was not as Enlil had planned. Enlil was against the long-term survival of humans from the start and sought to limit their numbers whenever possible. This conflict between Sahami factions over the fate of mankind matches the conflict between the Elohim over the fate of humanity that is presented in the Lacerta files.

According to Penny Bradley, the Sahami see themselves as the owners of this Solar system and this might indicate that they are a caste of Lyran royals that have had ties to Atlantis. The Sahami could not live for prolonged periods in our atmosphere, as the nitrogen concentration was poisonous to their bodies and this limited the time they spent on Earth. Thus, they often only paid short visits to the surface of the Earth using their UFOs. This is why the people of those times believed that the Gods and angels descended from the skies in their fiery chariots.

According to the Enuma Elish, Marduk had become the head of the Annunaki family after he participated in a war against the artificial moon Tiamat that was manned by the Kingu reptilians under the Draconians. It was in this very same war that planet Maldek was destroyed. Because of his role as the military leader of the Lyran, Pleiadian, and Syrian forces that participated in the war and as they later joined the Atlantean-Draconian coalition that overthrew Lemuria, it would make sense that he would be the owner of Earth as observed by the ETs. His victory is the reason why Marduk is often depicted as having a pet dragon that represents his servant whom he had defeated in a previous battle.

Due to disputes with the Lemurians over custody of Earth, the Atlanteans ironically joined the Draconians so that they could claim Earth as their territory. In return, the right to get involved in human genetic experiments on Earth was later granted to the Draconians. The Enuma Elish also states that the blood of Kingu was combined with red clay from the Earth to create the bodies of humans. This indicates that after the destruction of Maldek, human bodies of the time were altered genetically with Kingu reptilian DNA to allow lost and captured souls from Maldek to incarnate on Earth and join the human race that the Atlanteans and Lemurians were in charge of creating.

Since the dawn of our first civilizations, the ETs have only interacted with select priests and nobles who ruled the land at designated temples. These elites were often the descendants of the royal bloodlines. They were the intermediaries between the human population and the ETs, who were given the right to administer. In Sumeria, the ETs had dedicated temples built for them and were assigned territory by their leadership. It was from these temples that they would advise the priesthood and royalty on how to run human affairs. It was because UFOs were seen to be bright like the sun when they radiated orange and red light while making landings at night, that many people believed that the UFO was indeed the Sun during the daytime and this is partly why Sun God worship was predominant in many of the ancient cultures that had open interaction with ETs.

Marduk was seen as the protector God of the Babylonians, who would protect them from attacks by other ET races that wanted to

wipe out that bloodline. Marduk decreed that humans will do the work that the gods have no time for, freeing the divine to concentrate on higher purposes and care for human needs. As the gods will care for humans and supply all their needs, humans will respect and heed the will of the gods. It was common for a gold statue of Marduk that resembled a human with robes to be worshipped in the city centers. It was also customary for newly elected kings to shake hands with this statue before taking upon their positions to symbolize that they were carrying out the will of the Gods. Like the Elohim, they mated with humans to create offspring that were larger than both parents. These demigods would often be made the kings of the land.

The Enuma Elish also states that under Marduk's reign, humans were created to bear the burdens of life so the gods could be at leisure; the lowly creatures built Marduk a temple in Babylon which was named "The Gate Of God". In these temples, they sacrificed human beings to Marduk, as well as others like Anu, a deity of the city Uruk, during the rise of the Babylonian Empire. Annual fire festivals were held where they would sacrifice children to Anu. Very likely, sacrifices were performed because the Sahami had agreements with the demons who assisted the Draconians in handling the human population provided they were fed low-frequency energy regularly. This link between the Sahami and demons could also be observed in Atlantis during which they created a lot of chimeras that allowed demons to incarnate physically and fight the Lemurians.

Penny Bradley has an alter who was involved in a Saturn council as a Bailiff. She states that she observed Marduk's trial and stated that he was indeed seen as the owner of Earth by the Saturn council. However, his exploitation of humanity finally landed him in trouble. The Saturn council acknowledged that humans were a sentient race and thus encouraging activities such as sacrifices was a crime. He was given a form of house arrest in which he today stays under the Pine Gap base in Australia, along with his people. Alex Collier has also acknowledged that he still resides on Earth to this day.

Even though Marduk owns the Earth from the standpoint of the ETs, the Saturn council manages it on his behalf. The real reason, Marduk was charged for his crimes before humanity awoke was probably to legally protect him from a second trial in which the people of

Earth would push for more severe repercussions. The Saturn council stated that they believed his claim that he did not realize that humans were sentient beings, and thus let him go with a slap on the wrist.

Unlike humans, the ETs could see two additional spectrums of color, one for the emotional plane and the other for the mental plane. As a result, they also controlled the domain of human souls and thus the Sumerians had a pessimistic view of death as they felt their souls would be sent to Irkalla underground irrespective of their deeds. Irkalla was probably a cavern system with a frequency barrier that trapped human souls until ET computer systems decided it was time to force them into incarnation after wiping the soul's memory with high voltages. This is why the Sumerians had the concept of an underworld or hell where souls spent their time in between incarnations. Today, this system has been replaced by soul-traps which appear as white portals in the emotional plane.

The underworld was also seen as the place where the Draconians and the demons under them resided and this is mixed in with the concept of hell. As the Lyran ETs that often clashed with the reptilians came from the clouds in the sky using their UFOs, humanity also developed a concept of heaven where souls that were approved by the Gods would be taken to after their time on Earth was complete. In heaven, they could live amongst the Gods in much better conditions than those available on Earth. From this perspective, Enoch would be one such human who was chosen to go with the Gods. Similar themes of heaven and hell can also be found in ancient China, India, Egypt, Southern America, and Africa.

Using their astral projection abilities and remote viewing technology, they could remotely study the surface of Earth and read the thoughts of humans. Hence, they were often referred to as the watchers. The ET races in control of humanity can see light emitted from people's aura and their projections even from outer space. When crowds of people collectively generate thoughtforms that are powerful enough, ET races often notice and investigate. This is especially true when people project higher frequency thoughtforms from their aura, that are brighter and stand out from the other colors within the Earth's noosphere.

To keep the human population in check, and to punish those who rebelled, the Annunaki manifested pestilence, floods, and drought as required, using their ability to influence the energy in an area, and thus the weather. According to the Sumerian tablets, whenever a city or province exceeded the population limit decided by the Anunnaki, Enlil was tasked with bringing about mass human extinction events through famine, drought, and pestilence. This process of mass human termination was executed every 1,200 years. This task was later passed on to Enlil's son "Nergel". Interestingly, Nergel was the husband of Enki's daughter "Ereshkigal", who eventually inherited control over the life of human souls in the underworld Irkalla. In some cases, the Gods outright destroyed cities that rebelled against them. For example, goddess Ishtar or Inanna is said to have destroyed the people of Mount Ebih for questioning her authority.

If you study the ancient Hebrew scriptures within the Torah, it describes the origins of humanity based on the limited understanding of the humans of the time. It is observable that the lifespans of humans remained stable, at around 930 years from the creation of Adam to the time of Noah. It is important to note that Adam and Eve were tribes, and this may have held true in subsequent generations as well. The name of the leader/patriarch of the tribe was the only one passed down in tradition.

However, around 2,900 BC, there seems to have been a shift in administration over the human population. According to Penny Bradley, this probably occurred because the Sahami had sold humanity to the Draconians. Under the agreement, the Draconians would be able to use a portion of humanity as their own hybridization program, provided they played the main role of controlling humanity through the royal bloodlines and other elites. The Germanic people were selected for this role, while other human races continued to be a part of the other 21 genetic experiments run within the Saturn council. The Draconians were already well versed in controlling multiple ET races through financial systems, language barriers, technological barriers, and restrictive hierarchies and so they applied the same approach on Earth to maintain control of humanity.

The Draconians were interested in the genetic potential of humanity for warfare and they eventually realized this goal through the cre-

ation of the German dark fleet after the late 1930s. The Atlanteans and the Lemurians had originally created us to be an aggressive slave race to fight their wars against the Draconians. In a twist of fate, the Draconians, and their allies, could now use humanity through the Saturn council for their conflicts against the Lemurian races and other enemies. The Draconians also decided that they would use humanity as a source of income by selling the rights to participate in the human genetic experiment to other races in the Saturn council. With these plans in mind, they decided to wipe out humanity and replace it with an even more controllable and limited version of humanity that still held much of the same creative potential owing to the mixture of genetics of different ET races that were a part of their DNA.

Thus, around 2,400 BC, the Gods decided to wipe out the already existing human population with floods induced by a pole shift. According to Alex Collier, the pole shift occurred when Earth was hit with a tractor beam that literally moved it to an orbit further from the Sun. This added 5 more days to Earth's rotation. The 40 days and nights of rain occurred when the magnetic poles of the planet flipped 180 degrees. This was accompanied by tsunamis and wind that continued to sweep over the land for 7 days. Enlil was the one in charge of wiping out humanity during the great flood. He had always played the role of maintaining human population levels in the past.

Alex Collier had stated that the Pleiadians moved Earth twice more recently. The first time was in 12,500 BC and this ended our ice age. Alex never specified when they moved the Earth the second time. I suspect that the Pleiadians were the ones who were responsible for moving the Earth's position in 2,400 BC as well.

Noah, who is also known as Utnapishtim or Ziusudra, is said to be Enki's son who was implanted into his Earth mother's womb. That is why as a child, he grew up different from the others of his land in the sense that he had white skin and white hair like the Sahami. It is also said that when he opened his eyes, the room he was present in lit up, and this indicates that he had a radiant aura like the ETs. Noah's genetic heritage may have been the reason why he was aided by Enki during the great flood and secretly told to build an Ark that

could help him, his family and their livestock survive. His genetic origin was also why Enlil spared his life during a period in which the rest of humanity was eliminated, even though Enlil was at first surprised to learn that a human being had survived.

After the flood, a group of Orion reptilians that resemble humanoids with crocodile-like faces repopulated the Earth's surface with humans that were genetically modified to be more servile. They reduced our DNA from 12 strands to 2 to reduce our psychic abilities even further and ensure we have chattering minds as opposed to the highly focused mind possessed by most ETs. Currently, our psychic sensitivity is even lower than that of many less-evolved animals who seem to be able to detect paranormal and UFO-related phenomena before humans. We were also engineered with memory defects and a genetic on/off switch to put us in a hypnotized state during abductions. The Orion group also designed our current humanity to have much lower lifespans than what we originally possessed. We were also genetically modified so we would grow into adulthood and reproductive age faster than what was normal for Lyran races. The last two changes ensured we would reproduce at rapid rates, which accelerated the ability for the genetic experiments to progress at a faster rate. Lower lifespans also meant humans could be more easily controlled as few would live long enough to develop wisdom and perceive those who are controlling them.

Noah was still a member of the human race before it was downgraded severely. Thus, he lived to 950 years of age. However, as his descendants intermarried with the rest of the human population, their genetics weakened and Noah's bloodline faded away from Earth due to dilution. This is why if we follow his lineage, by the time we reach Jacob, the lifespan dropped to 147 years. Moses, the descendent of Jacob through his son Levi, lived for 120 years. Joshua, his spy, lived for 110 years. Later accounts in the Bible see this figure drop to levels that we are more familiar with today. Before we developed technologically after the $19^{\text{th}}$ century, it seems that the lifespan dropped to 40-45 years.

Overall, it seems that our lifespans back then were 15-20 times greater than what we possess now assuming similar access to technology and healthcare. Lowering the lifespan also meant that humans

had less time to develop wisdom and perception. This made it easier to alter the political situation on Earth without having people aware of the gradual changes made over generations, and thus see through underlying agendas. It also increased our rate of evolution which was crucial for the Draconian and Atlantean races who wanted to quickly deploy us in their wars. They are already doing this as will be seen in later chapters.

The Great Flood was the most significant event in human history and it marked the creation of our current civilization. This is why we have so many great flood myths worldwide. Some of the prominent ones include the tale of Noah's arc, the Greek Deucalion and Pyrrha tale, the Miao tribe Chinese flood myth, Coxcox Aztec flood myth, Nuh's story from the Quran, and the story of Manu from the Puranas. Many of the ETs cried as they watched their genetic experiments be wiped away while they were nestled in the safety of their spaceships. As Marduk favored the Babylonians as he was their patron deity, many of them were taken underground beneath the American continent during the flood. After the flood water drained, the human tribes that were stored underground for safekeeping emerged through underground passageways to reach up to the surface world again. They were accompanied by the modified human race who had much lower lifespans.

Aziz Brown, a remote viewer of the Farsight Institute claims that Noah was assisted by a race of very tall humanoids with very large bald heads. They had provided him with one of their abandoned spacecraft which he occupied during the great flood. Noah and his family were the only ones spared as they were the direct descendants of Enki. Inside this craft rows of animals were being kept immobile in stasis cubical stasis chambers. The tall humanoids were in turn working under the orders of lizard-faced reptilians of the Draconian Empire. Aziz noticed that Noah could not pick him up when he performed a light-up procedure. This indicates that the $7^{\text{th}}$ human version created by Elohim was probably designed to have little psychic ability despite still having long lifespans like the other Nordic ETs.

Now, the Draconians usually assign their human-like Nordic allies the task of interacting with native human populations on different

plants to increase the chances of cooperation. The Nordics being human-like themselves, will also be able to better understand the inner world of the native human populations and assist in controlling their perceptions and behaviour. This is why rogue Pleiadians and a few Sirians who had bases under the Giza Plateau were assigned to oversee humanity after the flood. They are referred to as Gizeh Intelligence by the Zeneteans who contacted Alex Collier. They are very likely not allied with the Pleiadians visiting Earth today as the Galactic Federation of Worlds. According to the Zeneteans, Ashtar, Kamagol, and Jehovah were part of that group for some time. They did their own thing and came down here and "played God" with us, and people worshipped them as "Gods" because they had advanced technology and psychic abilities that our ancestors couldn't comprehend.

Shortly after, the Nibiruans gained more control of Earth post a period of conflict with the other ET races. According to Alex Collier, it was the Nibiruans who salted the oceans of Earth over 36 years to make them unfit for drinking. We used to have an unlimited supply of fresh water before this period. This act was performed to help the Nibiruans control the people of Earth and slow down their rate of expansion.

The Nibiruans bred with humans post Noah's flood to create a hybrid that we call "Homo Capensis". These half-breeds were not allowed to leave the Earth with the Nibiruans. Their elongated skulls are found on all continents, with concentrations around Egypt, Syria, Peru, and Malta. Some of these skulls had 20-60% greater volume than normal human skulls. Many of the royal tombs in Peru contained elongated skulls and DNA analysis performed on them revealed a human mother but an unknown father. These hybrids had blue copper-based blood and were capable of telepathy. They also could remember their previous lives and this ability ensured that they would stay true to their long-term goals even into modern times.

The hybrids that had elongated skulls were given higher positions within society and in Egypt, many of them went on to become pharaohs. That is why the unusual practice of binding the heads of children and wearing elongated crowns is practiced even today. It was originally seen as a means to improve one's social standing

by making them appear like the former Gods and members of the hybrid upper class. It seems that Peru and the region around the Mediterranean Sea were chosen to be the cradles of the current human civilization after the flood. The Nibiruans were one more race amongst the Atlantean victors that played God during that stage of our development.

It is said that Sodom and Gomorrah were two legendary biblical cities that were destroyed by God for their wickedness through fire that rained down from the sky around 1850 BC. According to Michel Desmarquet, the Thiaoouban humanoids that abducted him and took him to their home world claimed responsibility for this incident. The Farsight Institute remote-viewers claim to have observed grey ETs in ships destroying the cities with the help of beams from their UFOs.

Tanis, the once capital of Egypt, and other sites surrounding it show explosion damage, with large chunks of stone from buildings being blasted more than 100 meters away. We see similar explosion damage in the Peruvian Ollantaytambo ruins. Humans could not have caused such damage by themselves as explosives were only invented much later, and thus it is very likely that ET races used beam weapons to destroy those cities as well. Regions surrounding Egypt, Syria, and Peru have been hot spots from Homo Capensis skulls and this indicates Nibiruan-human hybrids may have been attacked by other ET races that were vying for control of the genetic experiment on Earth.

The depictions of the Egyptian Pharaoh Akhenaten and his wife Nefertiti who ruled for 17 years around 1353 BC, show elongated heads and larger bodies than their human counterparts, and this seems to verify the Homo Capensis claim. It was a tradition amongst Pharaohs that were Homo Capensis to hide their elongated heads with tall headdresses, and Akhenatan seems to be the first Pharaoh that broke that tradition and depicted his body as it is through a new art style. Many of the Homo Capensis descendants had red hair and larger eyes than the native human population. Thus, they often used black eyeliner to make their eyes seem smaller. They also had golden-brown skin that had a shine to it. It was the Nibiruans who provided humanity with cattle and sheep and taught us animal

husbandry initially.

Ancient Egyptians of this period believed that the souls of their kings would return to the emotional plane after death and they believed mummification aided this process. Pyramids had been constructed in Egypt by the different races that occupied the land to serve as stargates or portals through which souls could move to and from other planets and star systems they were allied with. As Cairo, Egypt had been a Nibiruan base of operations in the past, to connect with the Orion star system where their parent race resides, the 3 pyramids of Giza were created to align with the 3 stars of the Orion belt. Although most pyramids are aligned with the Orion constellation, other pyramids are aligned with the Pleiades and a few other star systems.

Moses had copper-based blue blood and he was a Homo Capensis hybrid. Very likely he was Akhenaten. There was a power struggle in Egypt between those who descended from Nibiru and those who were part of other human races. Moses tried to lead those of his bloodline out of Egypt, towards the Middle East and Europe. Some of Moses's descendants within the Rothschild family and the Israeli leadership have been blue-bloods in the past. They have maintained their bloodline as a separate inner group within the Jewish community.

After the Nibiruans lost control of Earth shortly after, the Homo Capensis feared that they would be gradually wiped out due to bloodline dilution thanks to mating with the regular human population. Their descendants tried to preserve their bloodline as much as possible, and they put in place strict rules to ensure that they would not breed with others and lose their genetic gifts. These rules still exist today within the Jewish population even though the majority of the Jews are no longer pure-blooded and have lost much of their psychic prowess.

In the Hebrew Bible, there is much evidence to suggest that the Gods demanded sacrifices of humans. For example, Yahweh, at one point, asked Abraham to sacrifice his son "Isaac" and a sheep on Mount Moriah around 2,050 BC. For obeying the orders of God, an angel was sent in the last second to tell them to stop the sacrifice, and Abraham was promised that his descendants would multiply and

spread; even taking over the territories of enemy tribes. Yahweh also instructed Moses around 1500 BC as follows: "Consecrate to me all the firstborn, whatever opens the womb among the children of Israel, both of man and beast; it is Mine". Very likely Yahweh (Jehovah) was a Pleiadian within the Gizeh intelligence that was tasked with producing fear energy by manipulating humanity so that the Nibiruans and the reptilians under the Draconian empire could siphon it into themselves.

It is said that the Celts and Basques retained the highest amount of Homo Capensis genetics amongst the human population, and this may explain why redheads are concentrated in countries like Ireland and Scotland. In 2002, there were reports of US special forces encountering a 12-foot-tall giant near the mouth of a cave. This Kandahar Giant had flaming red hair, six fingers on each hand, and two sets of teeth. Very likely, the giant was a member of another Nibiruan bloodline that moved to subterranean environments.

In 2011, a paleontologist named Dr. Klaus Honninger and a team of scientists witnessed a UFO land in the Ocucaje desert in Peru. As the UFO sent out probes that appeared as bright orbs, which moved across the desert floor, we can speculate that they were performing a scan of some kind. Two Nibiruans that were 7-8 feet tall, and had long arms, large eyes, and elongated heads appeared and told him telepathically that they were living on the surface of Earth thousands of years ago, and that they were not from another planet. Instead, they claimed to be living amongst the current human population in secret. They stated that they were concerned about how humanity has been destroying the Earth's ecosystem through their activities. After a 10-minute telepathic conversation, most of which Dr. Klaus Honninger claimed to have forgotten, they left. This experience supports the theory that the Nibiruans once occupied Peru. Corey Goode has stated that a small group of Pre-Adamites (Nibiruans) still co-exist with humanity to this day.

Just as there were giants before the flood, there were also giants created after the flood due to mating between ETs and humans. Some of the tribes of giants mentioned in the Bible include the Amorite, Rephaim, Nephilim, Anakim, and Canaanite (they are interlinked). Og of Bashan was an Amorite King and giant. His bed was made of

iron and was 13.5 feet long and 6 feet wide. This indicates that he may have been 10-11 feet tall. Before the Israelites fought him, God reassured Moses, saying, "Do not be afraid of him, for I have delivered him into your hands, along with his whole army and his land". This suggests that the ETs were using their holographic technology to guide the flow of battles on Earth. Goliath was an Anakim giant who fought as a champion for the Philistine army against David. He is said to be 9 feet and 6 inches tall.

After the Israelites left Egypt under Moses, Yahweh instructed them to wipe out the giants and settle in their lands. The Canaanites were the first group to fall to the Israelites in 1210 BC. The Israelites were told that several of the tribes of giants were wicked and must be killed for their sin. This was just an excuse to cover up the fact that the ETs simply wanted to erase the presence of their DNA from certain lineages on Earth. Similarly, the ETs taught our ancestors that the great flood was manifested to punish the humans before them for their wickedness and corruption. However, the real reason seems to be to introduce a new genetically altered humanity with a much lower lifespan and less-developed psychic faculty.

As the giants found it harder to hunt animals and be supported by farming, many of them turned into cannibals and this eventually led to humanity systematically wiping them out in different parts of the world. The native Indians in the Americas have folklore of their conflicts with these giants to this day. Some describe these giants as having red hair and double rows of teeth. The native Indians rode on horseback and used bows to bring the giants down. Direct confrontations were not possible as the giants were much larger and stronger than most humans.

The most famous giant of the post-flood era was King Gilgamesh of Uruk, who is depicted in statues to be holding a lion in his arms. He is the half-human child of Enki who was born after the flood of 2,400 BC. As was common amongst the ET races that played God with humanity, their human offspring would often be given positions of power and this was primarily why Gilgamesh became the king of Uruk. He still had to answer to the Sahami princess Inanna who was interested in marrying him. Like his father Enki, Gilgamesh would have sex with any girl he wanted and because of his size and strength,

none in the city could stop him. Thus, the citizens often had to plead with the ETs to deal with Gilgamesh, and in response, the Gods created another giant called "Enkidu" who would go on to become Gilgamesh's best friend and rival. Gilgamesh would eventually get a chance to speak to Utnapishtim (Noah) who would tell him stories about the pre-flood era. This story is captured in Gilgamesh's tablet XI.

A 100 years after the flood, when enough humans repopulated the lands and began the construction of the tower of Babel, the ETs saw how powerful we were if we united together and so they destroyed the tower of Babel. To prevent us from collaborating, we were led to different corners of the Earth and were taught different languages so that we wouldn't be able to understand each other and unite. Today, this has escalated to the point we have 7,099 languages to separate us in addition to our inability to telepathically exchange information with each other. During pre-Sumerian times, our entire race just spoke one language which is very close to Tamil. This language was passed down to us from our time in Atlantis. Tamil is an ancient Lyran language that was passed down to us through the Pleaidians.

Many of the languages and number systems we use today are ET in origin. English is based on an Alpha Draconian language and our Arabic numerals are of the Thiaoouban race from the Andromeda constellation. One reason we were taught so many ET languages, instead of newly created languages, was so that, through our collective racial memory, which in turn is linked to the collective racial memory of the ET races that created us, our creators could evolve their own collectives to be able to understand each other's languages subconsciously. To ensure that we always remained in a state of survival by fighting each other, a royalty and priesthood that indirectly answered to the ETs were put in power by virtue of their genetics.

## 4.11 The Saturn Council

To handle the genetic experiments within this solar system, most of the Lyran ET races that formed Atlantis and their allies within the Draconian empire started meeting up in a council held in the rings

of Saturn, which was hidden with a spherical black time anomaly, to negotiate protocols and goals for their projects. Even today many races are parked around Saturn and Jupiter as they were hosts to multiple moons that served as bases for many of these Saturn council races. Unlike smaller planets like ours, much larger ones like Jupiter and Saturn are capable of supporting a large number of moons, many of which are set in orbit with the help of tractor beams. There is also a supergate near Jupiter which allows the ET races to migrate elsewhere. Tony Rodriguez has talked about traveling through this supergate in his book "Ceres Colony Cavalier". He mentions seeing a Draco base hidden in a space-time anomaly near Jupiter. Unsurprisingly, their Atlantean counterparts have also set up bases in the same region as observed by Elena Danaan.

The Atlantean-Draconian alliance decided to sell the rights to humanity's genetics to other ET races who were interested in contributing to the project. These races provided the former with technology, weapon systems, and biological samples in return for being allowed to participate in abducting members of the human race, modifying their genetics, and creating their own genetic experiments group on Earth.

One major problem that the Draconians and the Saturn council faced was the threat from the galactic authority. They stipulated that the human race was sentient and thus the Saturn council ETs could not just do what they wished to them without permission. As the Draconians and the other races within the Saturn council did not want to come into conflict with the galactic authority for breaking galactic laws, they decided the best way to deal with humans was to keep them ignorant by enforcing a strict quarantine around Earth.

Any ET race who tried to interfere with humanity would be attacked and this was permitted by galactic laws as the Draconians, Sahami, and their Atlantean partners were seen as having rights over the land in this solar system, and thus they had the right to attack anyone who entered their territory without permission. Simultaneously, the Saturn council would make deals with human leaders to permit them to interfere with humanity from the shadows as needed. Through this approach, the Saturn council minimized the chances of conflict with the coalition of advanced races at the center of the

galaxy (Galactic Authority).

The humanoid ETs of the Saturn council believed that stress results in the evolution of a race, but the problem is that the advanced races do not want to come out of their comfort zones. To mitigate this, they believed that by putting extreme stress on the human races they created, they could force them to evolve in the way they wanted. In the end, they could extract the traits they feel will benefit their races without undergoing stress themselves by soul essence fragmentation and hybridization programs. Think of this as a form of evolutionary parasitism. While this was going on, they would direct the genetic evolution of the human race using viruses and hybridization efforts. They would assign the different ET races of the Saturn council roles to play that often involve abducting humans, implanting them, extracting sperm and egg, performing medical examinations, and conducting healing sessions.

Humans of Earth are special in the sense that their DNA can be mixed with the genetics of so many other races (human-like ETs, reptilians, greys, Sasquatch, etc.) through genetic splicing or natural births to create hybrids. We are not compatible with insectoid races though. This helps these races avoid inbreeding issues while boosting the expansion of their collective consciousness. The only problem they have is that humans were modified to have extremely low auric vibration and be controlled by fear, and the ETs generally don't prefer this component within their genetics. Many also detest that we have the genetics of less-evolved animals like chimpanzees in our makeup.

Today, the Saturn Council bureaucrats discuss what traits they feel they want to be introduced into their associated human bloodlines. They then assign the responsibility of making these changes to teams from races that are technologically advanced, especially in the fields of genetics, medicine, mind control, and implants. Most of these ET races are human-like permanent members who have been investing in Project Mankind for a long time. Other races are invited into this council if they are of political significance and the genetics they have access to are of value to the experiments. This is what we have been seeing in Project Mankind for thousands of years.

The recent harvesting of human genetics for creating grey-human

hybrids is simply a continuation of the Saturn council's agendas even though not every member race was on board with that plan. Grey-like races from the Orion group and elsewhere were invited to add their genetics to the project in this round. The Saturn council made it law that everyone who is born on the surface of the Earth should be limited by the "veil of forgetfulness". Thus, to circumvent these laws, the Orion group made sure that grey-human hybrid fetuses who are growing inside human mothers would be birthed in ships in space. I will discuss more on the grey-human hybrids in later chapters.

One policy of the Saturn council was to forbid unauthorized hybrids that were created on Earth between the native human population and the ETs to leave the Earth with their ET parent. They had to stay on Earth, and often due to interbreeding with the native human population, their ET genetics and the associated benefits faded away over generations. Even the humans that had unplanned sexual relationships with ETs were forbidden from leaving Earth with their partners. As the ETs could mind-control human women and make them unnaturally attached to them, many women were exploited by the human-like ETs for casual sex and their half-breed children often became giants. As these giants often did not get along well with humanity, the ETs guided humanity toward slaughtering them to remove their direct lineage. They could not do that task themselves as it would be seen as a violation of galactic law.

Many biospheres had already been established underground in cavern systems by the Ant people. These biospheres have different lifeforms that have been brought here from so many systems in order to develop this planet as a zoo world. Others were genetic experiments of the Ant-people themselves. Unlike the surface world where we live in 3D, in these caverns, the frequency is much higher, and thus telepathic interaction between lifeforms is much more common. Many lifeforms have evolved bio-luminescence, and ambient lighting is said to come from the air and walls. The purpose of these biospheres is to improve the variety of genetics that are available on Earth to mix into the creation of more advanced hybrids. Today our governments have explored many of these pockets hidden deep within the Earth for extracting biological samples for their genetic experiments. Currently, the Saturn council regulates these pockets

of life deep beneath the Earth.

Our solar system has been experiencing micro-novas every 12,000 years for the last 280,000 years. This was a means through which our sun could adapt to the rising frequencies in the medium through which the solar system traverses. These events cause temporary pole shifts which triggered floods, earthquakes, and volcanic eruptions across the Earth's surface and this has often marked the point of transition from one genetic experiment to another. The researcher Immanuel Velikovsky went all over the world to find stories of ancient catastrophic events. He observed that many civilizations have recorded several pole shifts, the sun rising to the West, then to the East, then to the West, gigantic tsunamis, glaciations, and so on, in their ancient past.

According to the captured Roswell grey ET, our planet experiences drastic pole shifts every 20,000 years and this causes much devastation due to massive tidal waves flooding the land and climate changes. The grey added that the instability of the planet was one reason why advanced ET races considered using the surface world for a human slave population, rather than as a permanent habitation for themselves.

The ETs would often use the destruction caused by the pole shifts and solar events to reseed the Earth with their new experiments. According to Corey Goode, inner Earth humanoids, reptilians, and a mantid race have taken batches of humans underground in the past to preserve their own genetic experiment bloodlines during such events. Post the catastrophes that wreak havoc on the surface of Earth, these bloodlines are returned to the surface to repopulate the planet or become parts of the next genetic experiment. This was a means through which selected bloodlines from the previous genetic experiment could move on to the next one. Underground biospheres would also be used to store the new genetic experiments that would be released to the surface in mass once the catastrophes had subsided. Even today, grey-human hybrids and reptilian-human hybrids are being stored in such underground Edens for the appropriate moment.

In recent times, since as many as 60 competing ET races (40 permanent members and 20 members that come and go) have joined

the Saturn council, to prevent a clash between ET groups that handle different bloodlines or races on Earth that have been categorized into 22 genetic experiments, certain rules were set in place. One rule prevented the races from abducting outside their own genetic experiment without the permission of the human or ET representatives who were in charge of that genetic experiment. Foreign ET races were not allowed to interfere with the human population directly. They had to agree to offer up their genetics or other benefits to the rest of the council, and once a vote was taken, they may be given a seat on the council. Soon, as so much genetics from around the galaxy was observed on Earth, the Saturn council also started using Earth as a social experiment that could help guide them on ways to improve their own societies and inter-species relationships.

For millennia, the Saturn council has influenced our leaders and guided the development of society in a manner that ensured that the 22 different genetic experiments would not mix and become a single race. This is partly why there are so many human variants on Earth. This does not occur naturally in most other Lyran civilizations. Ideas such as race, religion, tradition, caste, nationality, language, and racism were implemented on Earth to prevent groups from different genetic experiments from intermixing genetically. In addition to geographical and national borders, this helped maintain the purity of the genetics within different bloodlines just as the ETs wanted.

In each iteration, the ETs have bred us to be aggressive to those we can have control over and submissive to a higher authority. This was done because the Elohim and the Saturn Council had initially decided that we were to be used as a warrior slave race in the future. This combined with our inability to sense the suffering of others due to our weakened telepathic sensitivity, is why amongst the Lyran races, we treat animals and each other so cruelly. Our submissive nature to a higher authority is reflected in our society by the way most people blindly follow their leaders and religious authorities. The need to worship a God or authority figures is also a result of our genetic engineering. In the current version of humanity, the ETs have altered our genetics to make us lose all our psychic faculty. This was done to ensure we would not develop technology that could endanger the Earth or the ETs in charge of us. Our nuclear weapons

are one minor exception though.

Ever since our creation, the ETs have been using viruses sprayed over population centers to interfere with our genetics and direct it to where it needs to go. Frequencies that interfered with human natural genomic resonances were also projected onto the surface of Earth to prevent certain genetic defects from fixing themselves and to encourage the formation of other desired traits. One obvious influence of these frequencies is revealed when observing that Lyran women do not suffer from the menstrual periods that human women do. This is artificially stimulated in humans by projecting frequencies from the moon that trigger genomic resonances within the female DNA that induce menstruation. This was seen as a control through which the ETs could increase the rate at which we multiply to speed up our evolution. In other Lyran ET civilizations, uncontrollable menstrual cycles do not occur and menstruation only begins when engaging in sexual activity with a suitable partner.

In addition to using viruses to change our genetics over generations, the ETs of the Saturn council also abducted members of the human population for the collection of sperm and eggs. The ETs then modify the fertilized eggs with foreign genetics using their genetic splicing technology. These altered fertilized eggs are then implanted into the womb of human females who then raise them to adulthood. In some cases, the parents of this altered fetus realize that the pregnancy was a virgin one. Through this method, many new bloodlines have been created on Earth which became the races we see around the Earth today.

In the last few decades, the Saturn Council has been evaluating reports from the different ET races that participate within the council on whether humanity should be told the truth, be given more freedom, and be allowed to join their ranks. According to Corey Goode, if we are to join them, the Saturn council expects us to join them in abducting and controlling other races that they have taken over. Some council members (council of elders) have even made trips to the surface of Earth directly to evaluate humanity.

## 4.12 Tales From Other Regions

The Cherokee Indians, like many other Native American tribes, have legends and stories that mention "little people" or "little folk" that are 3.5 feet tall. These legends often describe these beings as mischievous or helpful supernatural entities, typically residing in forests, mountains, or secluded areas. They are often described as dwarf-like beings, that resemble Mowgli from the Jungle book. This seems to be another previous intermediate human genetic experiment that has survived to this day. They also live in underground caverns and use their ability to translocate to escape humans. In addition to their ability to disappear from the material plane, they also have the ability to telepathically influence the human mind and make them believe that they are inanimate objects. For example, one witness observed one of the little people turn into a tree stump as she approached him from far away. This is why the native Indian legends speak of their ability to shape-shift.

The Hopi Indian origin story states that they used to live within the Earth. One of the most intriguing Hopi legends involves the Ant People, who were crucial to the survival of the Hopi during two mass extinction events. The so-called "First World" was apparently destroyed by fire from a coronal mass ejection from the sun. The second world was destroyed by Ice Age glaciers or a pole shift. During these two global cataclysms, the virtuous members of the Hopi tribe were guided by an odd-shaped cloud during the day and a moving star at night that led them to the sky god named Sotuknang, who finally took them to the Ant People or "Anu Sinom" in Hopi.

The Ant People then escorted the Hopi into subterranean caves where they found refuge and sustenance. When it came time to emerge into the surface world, the Hopi met Maasaw, the Caretaker and Creator of Earth, and promised him they would help take care of the world as a trade-off for staying. The Ant People then instructed the building of incredibly complex habitations such as what is seen today at Chaco Canyon to help the Hopi get started with their civilization. A US army veteran who goes by the pseudonym "JP" has gone public about his experiences with the ant people in Michelle Salla's channel.

The African bushmen also have similar ancestral stories. At one time, people and animals lived underneath the earth with Kaang, the Great Master and Lord of all Life. In this place, people and animals lived together peacefully. They understood each other telepathically. No one ever wanted anything as they had everything they needed and it was always lit, even though there wasn't any sun. During this time of bliss, Kaang began to plan the wonders he would put in the world above. He sent the humans and animals to the surface world. When they reached the surface world and noticed the sun going down, they became scared as they experienced darkness for the first time. It was because our ancestral races spent so much time in underground caverns managed by the ET gods, that we have underworld myths of abundant life deep beneath the Earth's crust.

Ancient Greek mythology also displays a similar theme. We have humanoid gods that come down to Earth and mate with humans to bear demigods as offspring. Many of the male demigods born to human women, especially those fathered by major gods like Zeus and Poseidon, are given administrative control of territory and become kings of the land. These demigods were often stronger and larger than humans, such as the character Hercules. It was believed that the Gods were immortal while humans were mortal and perhaps this belief existed because the ETs had much longer lifespans and rejuvenation technology.

China too seems to have some connection to ETs. The Chinese dragon was originally derived from the term "lightning serpent", which probably was a UFO. Where they landed, the rulers and gods of the land would emerge, and that is why the first rulers were called dragon emperors. One such dragon emperor was Shangti who is considered as the great ancestor of all Chinese. He gave the people culture, architecture, agriculture, and battle skills. Shangti also controlled the weather, regulated the seasons, and was king over the other gods, human beings, and nature. This theme of the Gods bestowing humanity with advanced practices can also be seen elsewhere.

Neighboring India also seems to have some signs that ETs have interacted with humanity. For example, the Shiva of Indian mythology is believed to be an ET from Andromeda, who had volunteered to

guide the human population of ancient India. He did not have a pet snake. Rather, that is a misinterpretation of the energetic chords emanating from his forehead or third eye as he spoke telepathically. The Tripura or Tripurajit Vimana which is described in Hindu texts and Sanskrit epics also seems to be the spaceships used by the Gods for travel.

Another ancient civilization that is marked with alien influence is the Mayan civilization, which originated around 2600 BC in Mesoamerica. The Maya believed that the Pleiades were the home of their ancestors. The Popul Vuh, another ancient Mayan text, tells the story of creator gods who were experimenting with different versions of human hybrids. Many intermediate hybrids were formed, some of them being giants, but as they didn't have the traits required, they were exterminated and this cycle continued until the advent of the Mayan civilization. The Popul Vuh also indicates that the Mayan version of heaven was the open cluster known as the Pleiades.

To protect their genetics, the Mayans were taken off the planet between the $8^{th}$ and $9^{th}$ centuries. If they were left behind, the ETs feared they would be wiped out by Spanish invaders. Interestingly, Corey Goode has seen ETs resembling the Mayans within the Saturn council. They were between 4.5 to 5 feet tall, wore blue smart suits, and braided their hair into 3 loops behind their heads.

We also see Gods specializing in a manner similar to what we observed from the other civilizations we discussed. On one side, we have Gods like Itzamna and his wife Ix Che, who gave birth to an entire generation of Gods, each with their own function to serve in administering humanity. They played the role of providing humanity with writing, calendar systems, agriculture, sciences, and medicines - in short, they helped lay the foundations of society. His wife, Ix Che, seems to have been a geneticist who dealt with reproduction, children, and health. She also was involved in weather control.

On the other end of the spectrum, we have gods that are responsible for regulating human population levels. For example, Hunab Ku and Huracan are said to have sent a Great Flood to wipe out an entire generation of humans and invoke the Earth for the renewal of life. Then there are Gods like Yum Cimil, Ah Puch, and Xibalba who were responsible for guiding souls to the Mayan version of the under-

world called Mitnal. Kukulkan (Quetzalcoatl in Aztec) or feathered serpent seems to be the Mayan interpretation of alien spaceships projecting long tails of plasma as they sped through the skies.

In the later stages of the Mayan civilization, it seems there was the presence of reptilian races involved. For example, Chaac (Tlaloc in Aztec) was said to be a green-skinned God with fangs, scales, a protruding nose, and goggle-like eyes. He would provide rain to the Mayans if they offered him child sacrifices. He is believed to strike clouds with energy beams projected from openings within caves that would cause rapid localized condensation and thus rainfall. The Mayans considered such sacrifices essential to prevent their crops from dying during periods of drought, which would result in even more deaths.

Although many of these sacrifices were done by priests on top of the great temple, the major rituals would be done on top of Mount Tlaloc in Mexico, within which he was believed to reside. Another character in the Popul Vuh, known as Zipacna is described as an arrogant and strong humanoid Caiman who could lift a large tree trunk with his bare hands. He is believed to be the son of Vucub-Caquix who is described as a powerful bird pretending to be the sun and moon of the twilight world in between the former creation and the present one - basically, Zipacna emerged from a UFO that glowed like the sun. The Mayans of the time did not see UFOs as vehicles. Instead, they considered the UFOs to be sentient entities or Gods from which other smaller beings would emerge.

Many of these gods also appear in the Aztec civilization that flourished much later, between the years 1300 to 1521 AD in Mesoamerica. We have already mentioned Tlaloc earlier. Huitzilopochtli was a spaceship that appeared like a sun to Aztec warriors during battles with other civilizations. It was described to have been so bright that warriors had to peek through the slits in their shields to be able to see it without becoming blinded. Huitzilopochtli used plasma cannons which the Aztecs called Xiuhcoatl or Turquoise serpent to influence the course of such battles, thereby leading the Aztecs to believe that all victories and losses were credited to its intervention. It is said that Huitzilopochtli would capture the souls of mothers who died during childbirth and warriors who died during battle to feed off of

their energies.

Mass human sacrifices were also offered to this spaceship as the Aztecs believed that the Sun wouldn't appear again if they did not do so and that they would end up stuck in an infinite night between two creations. The Aztecs noticed this ship produced a humming noise when it was overhead and thus associated it with a hummingbird. Tezcatlipoca was another Aztec god who was described as a smoking mirror that was the rival of Quetzalcoatl. Perhaps this spaceship got its name from the fact that clouds would form around the shiny metallic exterior of the craft. They believed that Huitzilopochtli and Tezcatlipoca together created the world, and the Aztec five suns creation myth describes men and women coming out of objects that resembled suns during each creation cycle.

While many races after the Elohim played the role of Gods, other races were simply content with creating hybrids with the human population of Earth through direct sexual intercourse and genetic splicing program on board their ships without the need to govern us. In Elizabeth Klarer's book "Beyond The Light Barrier", she mentions that a race from Meton, Alpha Centauri, has been making deals with tribes in Africa since ancient times to facilitate their hybridization programs. They would provide the villagers with white sheep and horses, and in turn selected females would be asked to climb to the top of a hill, from where the ETs would take them on board using a tractor beam. After they produced hybrid babies with the Alpha Centaurians, the females would be dropped back while their children continued to live with the ETs. The Metonians also claim to have released a batch of humans with their genetics onto the surface of Earth in the past so that they could make hybrids with their descendants down the line. Elizabeth Klarer was identified as one such descendant who even had some of their facial features.

## 4.13 Genetic Control Of Humanity

Being a genetic experiment run by multiple races that today constitute the Saturn council, it was important for our creators to keep us controllable so that project mankind would be easily manage-

able. The Elohim were the first ones to alter our DNA to make us disconnected from each other telepathically. After the Elohim left around 2,920 BC, and the Annunaki wiped out our population with the great flood of 2,400 BC, crocodile-like reptilians from Orion that have star-shaped pupils were sent to Earth by the Draconians in order to seed a modified human being that was genetically weaker and much more controllable. They reduced our DNA from the original Lyran 12 strands to 2 strands and introduced many backdoors and weaknesses into the human mind. In this section, I will address all the ones I've identified.

### 4.13.1 Removal of our collective race memory

The ETs completely wiped out our conscious access to our collective racial memory and in the process we lost access to most of our brain's functionality. Access to our original racial memories would have allowed us to inherently know what happened in our past, and how the Atlanteans and the Draconians worked together on destroying our Lemurian ancestry. This knowledge of ancient history would have prevented us from being infiltrated by them in modern times. The Sasquatch races did not submit so far because they still have access to their collective racial memory and this allows each individual to recall an uncorrupted version of ancient history.

Today, instead of being able to access our collective memory, we have the internet which is the next closest thing. However, it is mostly used to spy on people and program them to accept a version of history that has been altered to ensure humanity remains ignorant of our origins and the ET threat. Our lack of a collective racial memory makes gathering and spreading information among ourselves very hard without the internet. But the drawback of the internet is that we don't know who to trust and what source is accurate, thus most simply tend to trust the more official sources. ETs can simply tune into the collective consciousness of their community and retrieve perspectives of a whole range of topics from it and inherently know what to trust. The same network can also be used to mentally ping and transfer perceptions between group members quickly. This allows for very easy, effective, and rapid communication within a society.

One downside to relying on a collective is that the room for creative exploration is slim as every answer is known. This makes these ET collectives extremely attuned to one logically ideal way of doing things, and they end up losing the spontaneous creativity that humans display. Communities often provide very little room for members to do anything other than what the collective has experienced to be the most logical and efficient form of implementation. Even thought patterns with telepathic collectives that challenge the views of the majority are a threat and many races are willing to take military action in order to prevent such rival thought patterns from corrupting the rest of the collective.

The ironic downside of being in ET races is that the freedom to think and do whatever you want without fear of repercussions or judgment is much more restrictive. One of the Nordic ETs working with the tall greys has even commented that she was jealous of humans as even in such limitations they had much greater freedom to do what they wanted as opposed to life in many of the advanced ET races.

According to Alex Collier, the Zeneteans have stated that we are the only race they are aware of that sells its own people into slavery. In other ET races, their collective consciousness which enables each individual to perceive the pain and suffering of their fellows, prevents them from betraying members of their own race to the extent that we do.

It is said that as souls, humans were once a part of the energies of the Paa Tal who had already evolved to the $11^{th}$ dimension and our wide spiritual development is why we have a broader range of emotions and creativity than the other races in this galaxy. Most races cannot produce music or technical innovations out of thin air as we can. Some even claim that we could develop to possess a meta-gene that would allow us to create our own reality to a greater extent than the ETs can. If we are able to evolve past 3D and gain conscious access to our race memory collective, we will inherently be able to access the collective memories of all the ET races that put their genetics into us and this could make us a formidable race within the galaxy. It was because the Saturn Council feared that we could rebel due to the innate potential within us that they downgraded us to keep us servile to their cause.

### 4.13.2 Absence of pre-incarnation memories

One of the most crippling aspects of the human condition is the absence of pre-incarnation memories, and this is one of the most crucial conditions needed for the ETs to maintain control of Earth. In the case of Lyran ET races, when a child reaches around 9-12 for Lyran-based races, the information stored in the soul matrix about previous life experiences, and the experiences within the adjacent planes of reality between incarnations, starts to be accessible by their physical brains. Thus they know exactly why it is they were born. Soon, by their teens, they become almost as capable as adults because they already know much of what to do.

Thus teenagers are treated as adults and are even allowed to participate in politics because of the wisdom their soul's experiences may bring to the councils. While humans have two major personal events in their lives - birth and death, aliens can be said to have three: birth, awakening, and death. Many reptilian races are said to endow the official name of a person only once this age is reached, based on the qualities that the soul is able to express through that body. Before this age, a temporary pet name is assigned to the child by his/her parents.

On Earth, the personality of a child gains significant development between the ages of 9 and 12. However, memories do not get restored. Instead, the child only inherits the fundamental core essence and biases of the incarnating soul. Since many of these souls were used to having greater freedom of expression within the emotional planes before incarnation, when they become teenagers, the lack of freedom and brainwashing our society implements on them, makes them feel emotionally frustrated at the world, and thus, many rebel against the social hierarchy. Their subconscious remembers what it means to be freer and much more perceptually aware before incarnation. But unfortunately for them, their external world doesn't yet align with the wants of their inner one.

Many of them were aware that this world was controlled by ETs before they incarnated here, as they could observe UFOs and multiple alien races openly from the vantage point of the adjacent planes of existence. However, once they have incarnated, they become another cog in the system, completely oblivious to the true nature of

this world due to the "Veil of forgetfulness" as many ETs call it. Eventually, they end up concluding that they have to wait till adulthood to gain full "human rights" - the right to have sex, get a job, drive, travel without permission, not go to schools, not have to obey adults, work, have practical purchasing power, etc.

To understand how the 3D veil of forgetfulness works, it is important to understand that memory is not retrieved by a process solely limited to the brain's neural network, as our biologists may think. Networks of neurons within the brain generate standing wave patterns that interface with the field patterns of the vital body (upper physical plane, etheric), and this, in turn, communicates to the emotional and mental plane components of the soul matrix. To think a thought, the entire system takes part in the processing of the idea and the physical brain ultimately reacts to take action within the physical world. That is why, even if we perfectly cloned someone to be an exact neurological copy of the original, without binding it to a suitable soul matrix, the resultant being will end up mentally handicapped compared to the original.

Our scientists probe sections of the brain or use EMF sensors to study the brain's activity, and they have noticed that different sections light up with electrical activity when a person is in a particular state of mental or emotional activity. This has made them erroneously conclude that certain sections of the brain are solely responsible for particular states of consciousness. They do not realize that morphogenetic fields that overlap the brain contribute to the network that processes the information we assimilate.

Due to the low frequencies maintained on Earth, and other developmental defects introduced into the functioning of the brain, the physical sectors of the brain that are normally meant to interface with memory blocks within the soul between the ages of 9-12, fail to develop properly, and thus a new ego memory block is created as an experience observed by the soul. To the soul which is capable of remembering its past, incarnating into a human body is like being stuck watching a movie about a character that has your core character traits but a completely different self-identity that often does not carry out the soul's real plan for coming into this world.

Such is the irony of the human condition, and as a result, many

races claim that humans are amongst the furthest from Source, as they are the furthest from realizing themselves and their very own souls. While ETs identify as souls that may use multiple bodies for experiences, humans are one of the rare sentient species that identify with the body alone and completely ignore the existence of their very own soul. The veil of forgetfulness also affects us whenever we are abducted by ETs and taken inside their crafts. This is because of the elevated background frequencies within those UFOs, that influence our nervous system and make it interlink with another sector of our soul's memory. This is why when we are dropped back from our abductions, most forget everything that happened to them.

### 4.13.3 Inability to tune our third eye

Our genetic degradation at the hands of the Orion group left us with chattering minds that only a handful of trained yogis have been capable of controlling and silencing. This occurred because the frequencies within the third eye are unstable and not easy to stabilize. By default, our third eye is tuned close to the frequency of our 3D background and thus we are unable to perceive light from higher dimensions easily. Our pineal gland has also degenerated and as such, we were no longer able to tune our third eye to higher dimensions to sense 4D and 5D phenomena. Our use of fluoride in our water and toothpaste seems to be aggravating the issue.

The human eye is not just capable of seeing light from the physical plane as we are taught. Our eyes are a tunable device that can be attuned to sense light from the emotional and mental planes as well. Usually, a stream of energy from a working pineal gland is redirected to the eyes and based on the frequency of this energy, the band of frequencies the eye picks up can change. The main problem for humans is that our pineal gland redirects low frequencies towards the eyes which attune them to the physical plane at all times. Thus, only if the source of emotional and mental plane radiation is exceptionally strong can we pick it up.

Some ETs have been able to telepathically lock onto our third eye and project frequencies into it from their auras to allow humans they abducted to see their auras with their own eyes. I've also managed

to create a thoughtform that induced a resonance within my third eye by adjusting its frequency to allow me to perceive its aura as I awoke. In some cases, simply moving to another planet with a higher background frequency can affect the third eye frequency and raise it to the point that humans can see emotional and mental plane light.

our inability to tune our third eye made it harder for us to telepathically tune in and listen to the perceptions of other beings. This is why we are seen as a largely unsympathetic race. We can't directly feel the pain and suffering we induce on each other and the animals and plants in our vicinity. This, combined with our diverse mentalities, has resulted in severe social problems compared to other Lyran races and is one of the reasons why humanity faces ceaseless wars and conflict.

We also lost the ability to tune into future timelines and see events ahead of time. This is a great disability as it ensures that we cannot avoid the vast majority of accidents and bad decisions we encounter today before they happen. According to the Lacerta files, our ability to project our energy into frequencies that resonated at the level of physical matter and allowed telekinesis were also solidly blocked by our creators.

In other Lyran ET races, it is common for individuals to tune into distant locations, project a potion of their soul there, and remote-view the terrain. They can even use this ability to observe their own physical forms from a few meters away. In fact, this is how they perceive themselves most of the time, and their vision is not stuck in their eye sockets like ours is. After our genetic modification, we became a human race whose sight is literally limited to what we can see through our physical eyes.

Many animals are full 3D beings as they can also perceive matter in the upper 4 etheric sub-planes of the physical plane. This is why animals can often sense beings inhabiting those sub-planes as well as cloaked UFOs, more often than a human psychic can. On the other hand, the genetic alteration of humans was so crippling that our perception was limited to the lower 3 sub-planes of the physical dimension - solid, liquid, and gas. Since we can only perceive less than half a dimension, we were at a great perceptual disadvantage compared to the ETs. Thus, we have devolved from 5D beings to

lower 3D beings.

Our lack of sensitivity to the auras of other lifeforms including that of each other meant that we could not perceive the emotions and thoughts of other lifeforms. This is why humans feel very lonely and isolated from everything else in creation. Our 5 bodily sense organs are all we can perceive and this is a very small fraction of the sensory perception available to the other Lyran races that can perceive the inner world of lifeforms in their surroundings directly from the latter's vantage point.

Because ETs generally have contact with races that evolve naturally on higher dimensional planes, they can get access to information and ideas beyond their current realm of perception. On Earth direct interaction in such a manner to anything outside 3D is very limited, helping keep mankind in the current state of isolation. Those who break the barrier are usually psychics who can partially communicate with beings in the emotional planes or mental planes. On Earth, it is said that there are 4-5 humans who can actively move their consciousness to 5D.

Most people on Earth are genetically configured such that they will develop heart and brain aneurysms if they try to energize their auras to enhance such psychic abilities. This is why many psychics die at a young age because of heart attacks. To ensure we would not naturally evolve into regaining our lost abilities over generations, many kill switches were built into our genetics that will ensure that we would die of other complications before we are even born if we regain certain restricted abilities. Despite this, there are bloodlines of humans who are relatively free from such issues.

### 4.13.4 Mind reading and control

The Orion group also implemented an on/off switch in our DNA that allows remote take-over of the human mind while keeping us in a zombie-like state. This is why when ETs tune in to our third eye, they can push our consciousness out of the body, and easily take over our thought processes and physical actions. When the ETs do this to us, our soul perceives itself outside the human body from where it observes the human body being remotely controlled by the

ETs. To the soul, it is seen as an ET imposter taking control of the link to the body. Thus, our genetic alteration has greatly weakened our minds. This is why abductees taken onboard UFOs by grey ETs often report seeing themselves and others in zoned-out states, waiting for procedures to be done to them.

When the Elohim genetically engineered the $7^{\text{th}}$ human hybrid, they misconstructed our minds such that external forces could easily access it through the subconscious and direct our thought processes. This has resulted in our minds becoming open books for the ETs who can read our thoughts and query our subconscious to understand our perspectives. We are often too insensitive to even notice this mental probing. Most will simply disregard the foreign scanning of their minds as random stray subconscious thoughts that come and go. It is common for ETs to astral project from their ships in low orbit and query the minds of humans of interest all the time.

It is also common for humans to be remotely mind-controlled by external forces to carry out tasks and most humans do not even realize that their actions have been influenced. Only in cases where the controlling entity makes its presence known overtly, such as in the case of most late-stage demonic possessions, do people even suspect that they are being influenced. ETs often exert more powerful control over humans and can strongly manipulate them into obeying their orders telepathically, especially if they are near the humans they are manipulating telepathically. Our weaker minds will often be unable to resist these commands and this is how humans are made to cooperate during ET abductions.

To control humanity as a whole, the ETs in charge of humanity have set up holographic systems that can automatically manipulate the auras of people remotely, and thus their thoughts and actions, so that the flow of events on Earth occurs in a predictable and pre-planned manner. This is why even though so many people around the world have reported encounters with ETs and paranormal entities ever since our creation, most leaders throughout history have acted in a way that never awakens the public to the reality of both these phenomena. They are all subconsciously manipulated to some level and made to follow the grand plan for humanity. Since most current and past world leaders were themselves ignorant of the truth of these

matters during their reigns, they often did not need much telepathic manipulation to keep humanity on track.

These holographic systems can also access future timelines and they keep track of how much the current timeline of the human collective and of specific individuals deviates from the planned trajectory. In case the timeline deviates from what is planned, the ETs use predictive models and their ability to scan multiple future timelines to determine the best point of intervention to make a correction that will take the current timeline back to the planned one.

While incarnated on Earth, the 5 bodily senses are what take up most of our conscious focus, while the information that our soul picks up from its emotional and mental components is blocked from being perceived by the physical brain. This has left humans extremely vulnerable to remote telepathic manipulation and reading by a whole plethora of ETs and AI technology. We simply lack the sensitivity needed to pick up ETs telepathically hacking into our subconscious thought processes.

### 4.13.5 Weakened auras compared to ETs

On Earth, because of the low vibratory nature of human genetics and the environment that is artificially maintained in 3D, the human aura is much less energized (lower average nadi voltages) and of a lower frequency level than that of ETs. This is the main reason our nervous system is impervious to sensory data coming from our soul which is still able to sense its environment, recover past life memories, and decode telepathic information transmitted to it. Consequently, it takes a very long time for thoughts to manifest as a physical reality on Earth. Our less energized souls are the reason we are barely conscious compared to the ETs. We become more conscious after death as the soul is freed from the limited perceptions of the human body. Thus our concept of life and death is inverted. Death often brings our 3D egos much more awareness than life on Earth.

If one could see the aura of ETs, they would have much greater energy flows across the chakra/nadi system, and most of the time, they heavily restrain themselves and hide their energy in order to not draw in unnecessary attention. When an ET telepathically con-

nects to the energy of a human's aura, the human may experience ringing noises in the ear and due to the much greater frequency of the ET's aura, the human aura gets energized. An energization of the aura results in the upper chakras getting energized and the entire toroidal field of the aura starts spinning counterclockwise. This is why many people who have interacted with ETs describe a heightened awareness, psychic abilities, and intellect in the period of time shortly after being in their presence. We become more aware when the frequencies within our auras are raised by interaction with ETs telepathically.

Due to the 3D nature of Earth, and the lower energization of our auras, humans end up believing that thoughts in their heads have no direct power over reality unless the thinker acts on the world with his physical body. This is a wrong assumption that has occurred because of the inability of most humans to see how their thoughts produce changes in the field patterns within the ether that can subconsciously influence others, thereby changing physical-world destiny. In other ET races, because of the higher frequencies and relatively much larger energization levels of their aura, thoughts change their physical reality experience much faster, and thus they see their reality as a dream-physical mix, rather than the purely physical experience like humans do.

This makes life much easier, as like in a dream, consistent focus on a future outcome can bring it into fruition without the need of taking much physical effort, and this becomes more and more instantaneous, the more a race develops conscious awareness of higher dimensions of reality where ever more numerous probabilistic timelines merge together. For example, if an ET maintained sustained focus on the future experience of having a deer walk into his home, within a few days, one from the nearby woods may miraculously just find itself walking into his home. Clearly, such manifestation power makes life much easier, but as it is not easily accomplished from the human perspective within a short enough time frame, we lose faith in the law of attraction as a whole, while for ETs, it is a part of everyday life.

In short, humans experience life in which their thoughts are a slave to the physical world, while for ETs the concept that thoughts can

change the physical experience is taken for granted. The ignorance of this principle is dangerous as our race has held collective beliefs such as those of the rapture or Armageddon which ETs have implanted into our civilization long ago. Thus, our own power of manifestation is being used to eliminate ourselves once the masses are signaled by their media with enough cues to make them think that the end times are approaching.

### 4.13.6 Inability to translocate across space-time

We used to have the ability to phase out of the physical dimension and reappear elsewhere using the combined energy field of each cell in our body. This ability could even allow us to move across time and cancel the effect of gravity on our bodies. However, due to our weakened genetics, translocation abilities have been mostly blocked. Today, only a handful of humans have regained this ability, but they remain elusive to the public's eye. This ability could have allowed us to shift our bodies into another dimension, from where we could interact with the inhabitants of other dimensions as a ghost that is carrying its physical body with it in an energetic cocoon. Our genetic alteration has also made it difficult for us to travel in space at very high speeds like the other Lyran races.

The "Andreasson Affair" by Raymond E. Fowler illustrates the contactee having her atomic vibration raised to the level of the adjacent planes of existence, and thus she is able to witness places formed in those dimensions, some of which may have no physical component; almost as if she is passing through holographic light structures while retaining her physical vessel. The ability to visit adjacent dimensions directly in the physical form is currently unavailable to most humans. According to the Andromedans, we have 13 planets in this solar system in 3D - probably a few are further out past Pluto. When we move into the $5^{\text{th}}$ density, it will become apparent that there are 27 planets in our solar system. These 4D and 5D people and places are currently beyond our range of perception.

As humans are stuck in the linear time of the 3D physical plane due to our inability to translocate across time, we interpret time as the flow of physical events. Thus, we measure time by observing a

phenomenon that repeats at fixed intervals: Earth moving around the sun (year), Earth rotating on its axis (day), vibrations of quartz, oscillations of pendulums, and so on. For 5D ETs because of their ability to jump across physical time, and experience different time flow rates, they can't measure time in the same way. Many of these races measure a unit of time to be what it takes for all the cells in the body to be replaced by new ones. Perhaps, they also reference the development of their 5D collectives or star systems as a measure of progress as well.

Other 4D races that are relatively stuck in linear time such as the native reptilians that live underground are said to rely on the periodically returning cycles in the Earth's magnetic field, to determine time. Others state that the atomic vibration of a hydrogen atom is accepted as a measure of time. It is important to understand that on each of the planes of existence, time is observed as a measure of progress of the ideas simulated under that level, and the measure of progress at one level may not be fully understood at levels below it.

### 4.13.7 Memory defects

We also have a memory defect that becomes triggered whenever we are moved into an environment of higher background frequencies. This is why we forget everything that occurs when ETs abduct us into their UFOs which have a higher internal background frequency. In this state, our memories get stored in a separate higher-frequency compartment of our brain-soul network that can only be accessed when the conscious mind is put into a passive state such as during deep meditation and hypnotic regression (gamma brain wave). Even abductees who have been dropped back into their rooms fully awake from UFOs have stated that they lost their memories of the time they were in the UFO as soon as they were back in their rooms. This shows how effective the memory-loss defect the ETs genetically implanted in us is.

ETs who visit humans on 3D Earth can also telepathically raise the frequencies of the human's third eye such that memories of their encounter are stored in a separate memory compartment and are thus forgotten as soon as the ET stops the alteration of the subject's

third eye when they leave. In one case, an ET from Taygeta used his finger to alter the frequency of an abductee's third eye to prevent him from remembering an experience onboard the craft. These memories may be regained when the ET reappears in his life at a later stage and telepathically adjusts his third eye frequencies back to the same level. This split memory made it easy for ET races to abduct humans regularly and not have the overwhelming majority of them talk about what happened to them. ETs can shift the frequency of their third eye with their intent, and this allows them to access memories stored in such compartments. They do not go through the amnesia we go through due to our third eye which can't be tuned voluntarily.

While we are sleeping, our third eye also returns to a higher frequency vibratory state and this allows our souls to communicate with astral projecting ETs, human souls, thoughtforms, the higher selves of those still incarnated, and even our higher selves including our past life experiences. However, similar to what happens when we are taken into a UFO having a different set of background frequencies, our memories are no longer accessible when we awaken. As these memories cannot be assessed by the physical brain which wakes up in 3D, we go through amnesia of all the conversations and experiences we had while asleep, except in the rare instances in which a memory leak occurred due to an experience turning negative or emotionally arousing, and linking to the lower memory matrix (This also happens in ET abductions). This window of missing time during sleep is not experienced by Lyran ETs as they recall everything their soul did while their physical body was asleep.

The issue with humans not being fully aware of their activities during slumber is that it allows ETs and negative thoughtforms to program humans with biases by hacking into their dreams and running them through hundreds of simulations that introduce strong biases each time they are experienced. Upon waking up, humans have no recall of their experiences but the bias is implanted to an effective degree that can often influence major life decisions towards that favored by ET handlers. Often, the human soul will make deals with ETs and the other inhabitants of the emotional plane while the body is asleep, and these deals will eventually affect his destiny even though his physical self remains clueless.

The memory split arising from a frequency mismatch in our auras between wake and sleep states, and the lack of access to previous incarnational memories which are also stored on a higher frequency matrix embedded within our aura, has also split the human mind into layers that often don't completely work in harmony or even have the same agendas. Although all ET races have this issue, it is more profound only as we approach deeper into their unconscious higher dimensional fields, and not usually present to the contrasting degree seen on Earth. The identity we develop while on Earth does not represent the entirety of our soul, especially considering the fact that we were genetically modified so we could not remember our pre-incarnation memories.

### 4.13.8 Shortened lifespans

Before our genetic modification, humans were a bit larger. The males would have an average height of 6 feet and 7 inches, while the females had an average height of 6 feet and 1 inch. Our bodies used to produce vitamin C and we could live up to 887 years on average which is 12 times greater than our current life expectancy. This is why the Hebrew Old Testament and other ancient documents like the Sumerian king's list display a decrease in lifespans over the ages. A lower lifespan also meant that humans had a narrower band of perception and less time to accumulate wisdom, which is critical for keeping a population subjugated. A lower lifespan also sped up the rate of evolution of humanity which was essential for the ETs to achieve their genetic goals in a manageable time frame.

The low-frequency nature of the human genome and the environment around the surface of the Earth influences our state of perception and keeps humans, and other biological life, in a state of survival. On the planets of 5D races, it is said that even predators mostly just scavenge, and there is a much greater sense of peace and well-being in the animal kingdom. Life spans for all species on the surface of the Earth have been greatly reduced from their original extent found in other worlds because of the same root cause. For example, in Taygeta, lions are reported to live up to 200 years, and the Lyran races in general, live 10 times longer than humans. We age horribly and get much slower after hitting our 30s. The other Lyran races

remain biologically at the age of 25 for centuries. Only in the last legs of their life do the symptoms of aging really appear, and even this is reversible by using technology for beings who voluntarily choose to extend their lives.

As a result, aging problems on Earth are not experienced to the same extent in other Lyran races, and one can live long lives and acquire much more wisdom and knowledge. The short life span of humans means that there is very little time to do much. The first 20 years are spent stuck in a school that really just trains you to be a blind cog in the system of Earth, a job comes soon after, then the responsibility of bearing a family. Once the hurdle of watching your kids move on has passed, comes the responsibility of making it to retirement and looking after your parents. When you are finally free from responsibility and have retired, you are too tired and mentally absent to really explore the world around you.

A great frustration overwhelms the human being from inside telling him that life is too short. But alas, as his memories before birth have been wiped out, he never realizes what has been taken away from him. Although the state of survival humans and other animals are kept in, combined with the shortened lifespans, means greater suffering, it is beneficial for the ETs that Humans evolve at faster rates and thus satisfy the needs of their human hybridization programs. As ETs can continue the progress they made in their previous lives in newly incarnated bodies, it is to be expected that one can inherit the same property that was used in previous lifetimes, unlike what occurs on Earth.

### 4.13.9 Need for more food and sleep

For ET races, much less food and sleep are needed to maintain the body in a healthy state of activity. Unlike human adults, most other Lyran ETs feel vitally strong like children all the time. Some 5D races from Andromeda and Arcturus have evolved to the point that they can generate all the biomolecules needed to sustain their bodies by absorbing the 5D energization in the ether around them, which is ultimately fueled by their suns. They don't eat food as we do. Their DNA is then able to produce energetic field patterns that result

in the physical manifestation of the required biomolecule. High-frequency food such as fruits and nuts may be consumed by such races, but it is more of an enjoyable activity, rather than a critical requirement for life.

Very likely, such ETs may not need to use the restroom to the extent humans have to. On Earth, humans in the 3D condition have to consume a lot of produce to survive, and this great restriction is further compounded by the fact that our current inclination towards fast-growing GMO plants along with land overuse has resulted in fruits and vegetables becoming less nutritious. As a result, we need to eat a lot more than our ancestors in order to get the same amount of nutrients needed to sustain a healthy body.

### 4.13.10 Loss of regenerative capabilities

Before our genetic modification, we could heal ourselves from all types of injuries and were mostly free of disease. The energy on the Earth's surface has also affected biological systems in a way that severely decreases regenerative abilities. In other Lyran races, horrible injuries usually do not result in lifelong crippledom, as they are able to regenerate body parts over months. With the help of holographic medical pods, this rate is accelerated much faster, and thus bodily injuries and disease are not of much concern to most of the ETs in charge of Earth. It is only on Earth that it is common to see people suffering from so many permanent handicaps and deformities due to our weakened genetics limiting cellular voltage levels. The Pleidians and Andromedans do not even have birth defects as our race does.

Having a weaker genomic resonance due to the missing 10 strands of DNA resulted in humans having a weaker vital body aura than those of other ETs. Some ETs like the Draco and certain grey species have much stronger vital fields that interfere destructively with that of the human being as they function on slightly different ranges of frequency. If we are near their presence for prolonged periods of time, humans would start to experience heart and brain neurological problems due to damage to their own vital bodies. In an hour, many would die simply in the vicinity of those beings. The Ger-

mans are said to have had this problem when they interacted with the Draconians, and the solution was to create human hybrids with Draco genetics that were compatible energetically with their Draconian vital body.

### 4.13.11 Fear of death and pain

Another extremely debilitating condition that is unique to Earth is our fear of death, and this is largely attributed to our inability to observe the soul of both incarnated and disincarnated lifeforms. As the aura or soul is formed out of higher vibratory forms of matter in the emotional and mental planes, ETs can still telepathically interact with their friends and families who have passed away. Many ET races have developed means of providing a soul that has lost its physical form, alternate avatars that may be used to continue its physical existence, and thus the fear of death does not exist in the same manner as found on Earth as death is an easily reversible process. Bringing the dead back with the help of clones is also an option. Some ETs that use synthetic cloned bodies, can switch between them the way we switch between clothes. Thus, it is important to understand that the ETs in charge of Earth do not fear death the way we do. The fear components of their genome is also not as strong as those found in humanity.

The ETs see unnatural death as something undesirable for their physical experience, and not a devastating end of their awareness, as perceived on Earth. It is equivalent, to forcibly bringing a person playing an engrossing virtual reality game back into real life. It may be irritating for him that his experience is gone, but he does not think that it is the end of his existence and huddles in despair. ETs also have access to medical pods that project holographic fields that can force their DNA to revert back to the configuration of youth over several weeks, during which the body starts physically changing. Thus, one can extend their life until he no longer feels a need to live and voluntarily chooses to die.

Earth is also a place where humans are forced to experience extreme physical pain when their bodies are injured. Telepathic ETs can project frequencies in their aura that block the signals of pain

from reaching their soul, thereby effectively blocking the sensation of pain. This ability has even been used to calm down human abductees in multiple documented cases, while procedures were performed on them, as they lay paralyzed on a table. Usually, the ETs put their forehead or hands over the third eye of the humans, and project frequencies from their aura that distort the transmission of pain signals. Simultaneously, the ET may project frequencies that are decoded as pleasure, even those of the sexual kind, taking the abductee to a state of ecstasy.

These abilities have been solidly blocked in humans by our ET creators by removing 10 of our original 12 DNA strands, and limiting our ability to have our cellular DNA resonate at desired frequencies based on our intent. Otherwise, we could have gained the ability to control our experience with our intent, rather than being forced to experience whatever the human body throws at us.

### 4.13.12 Obedience to the hierarchy

To make it easier to control humanity, we were genetically modified to be obedient to our superiors - whether it be ETs or humans. This is why humanity has always had an unusual tendency to worship and pray to human-like Gods. The other Lyran-based ET races do not beg deities or idols to give them a good life as we do. These days, we are also seeing large-scale worship of celebrities, politicians, and the super-rich. These figures are slowly replacing the Gods in programming the bulk of humanity on how to act and think.

We were also genetically engineered to not have the capability of critically thinking for ourselves and reevaluating all the parameters of our society. This is why the fundamental aspects of our society, whether it be the political, financial, justice, or educational systems remain mostly unchanged throughout the last few millennia. Most people take responsibility for only the lower dimensional intents within their being - short-term survival, pleasure, and entertainment. Very few people take responsibility for the higher dimensional intents within their being - the evolution of their soul and race. This was crucial in ensuring that humanity would not eradicate the existing social mechanisms that were provided to humanity by the Saturn

council and replace them with a new social order that would benefit the majority rather than a minority of elites.

We have also been prevented from being able to directly sense the pain of others. This has had great social consequences and is partially why we treat each other and animals poorly as compared to other Lyran ET races. Generally, whenever an ET race alters their own genetics in a manner that affects how they perceive reality and themselves, social issues often arise. However, it seems the current humanity was created by the Saturn Council mostly ignoring the grave social consequences that would occur by taking away all our psychic abilities and collective memory.

### 4.13.13 Valuing the material over the spiritual

The ETs consider humanity as the most materialistic race. Most other ET races only use the minimum amount of physical components needed to get their tasks done. They tend not to hoard like we do. Instead, they value genetics and consciousness. Our desire to hoard material wealth has unfortunately made it easier for us to be dependent on the system of control that is set up on Earth. The ETs do however value our desire to constantly improve and redesign whatever we have. Most ET races tend to stop innovation the moment they arrive at something that works sufficiently.

After we die, our souls become more aware of life in the lower astral sub-planes. Everyone who has experienced this through a near-death experience has described feeling an immense love when their souls are no longer attached to their bodies. Even some who have managed to contact entities from the emotional plane have been told of this sensation of love. Many ET races can perceive this love as well along with their connection to Source. Humanity is mostly unable to perceive any of this and instead, they feel fear and worry most of the time. This has also contributed to our focus on physical survival and acquiring the material wealth needed to survive. In terms of survivability, we are seen by the ETs as very durable.

## 4.14 A Prison For Souls

After the Atlanteans and Draconians defeated the Lemurians around 31,017 BC, they started using Earth as a soul-dumping ground to which the souls of the enemy races whom they defeated would be sent to have their essence be a part of one of the genetic experiments. Generally, the souls of races that lose wars in space are also dumped on Earth with the hope that they will be trapped in Earth's reincarnation cycle. It is also common for races to dump individual souls here who did not align with the intent of the rest of their collective. In general, rebel starseeds with visionary ideas are not wanted by ET races as they may cause social unrest if taken back to their home worlds. The essence of the souls that were dumped on Earth would boost the strength of the different genetic experiments that operated within Earth's noosphere as the genetics fused with the new soul essence over generations.

For example, according to the Apunians from Alpha Centauri, in 24,000 BC a group of extraterrestrials were deported to this planet as a result of a sort of civil war in space that occurred in the constellation of Orion. It involved many civilizations but only one group was punished and sent to Earth. Although they started to help the humans living on Earth in the beginning, later they lost that desire and continued to act negatively. As they were accustomed to living outside 3D Earth, they rapidly aged and died. They cannot reincarnate in our world because the vibratory level is too low for them. Today their souls have declared a form of psychic war on humanity.

Not all souls sent here are dumped. Many were sent here voluntarily by their race to help develop a bloodline that is an Earthly asset of the race that sent them. Many of these starseeds have made pre-incarnation agreements that allowed themselves to be abducted and experimented upon unconsciously while they lived the life of an ordinary human being who is largely unaware of his ET origins. These souls are often taken aboard ET spaceships after they die, and they are taken back to their home world if they agree to it. To continue the evolution of that bloodline, another soul from that race will incarnate into the bodies of his children who have also been slightly genetically altered before they were born.

This is the real reason why Earth is seeing a sudden surge in starseeds these last few decades before catastrophes threaten the human population; it is for playing a role in the hybridization programs conducted by different ET races. Souls of ever-increasing soul frequency levels are sent each generation as the bloodlines evolve genetics that can attune to those frequencies. Some souls also venture here on their own accord. These souls are often highly confident souls that are looking for a great challenge and thus they are willing to take the risk of getting stuck in the incarnational cycle of Earth.

To prevent souls from leaving the solar system without ET intervention, frequency barriers were set up using crystalline technology and pyramids that were placed at 19.5 degrees North and South of all planets in this solar system. These objects produce a frequency that is in direct opposition to who we are as spiritual beings. The energy field of Earth is seen as anti-life by several ET races and it destructively interferes with the human aura, making its size smaller. When we are born and raised within these fields, it becomes an integral part of our auras and this is why our society has developed in such a way that the least spiritual people are the most comfortable with life on 3D Earth. Beyond Neptune, the background Schumann resonance rises to much higher frequencies, and as our souls are incompatible with that elevated frequency which is in the border of our solar system, we are unable to cross over into that space.

To control the souls that are present in Earth's noosphere, it was necessary for the Orion group to capture souls that posed a threat by tuning to their auras, memory-wipe them, and then forcefully reincarnate them into another human fetus. For this task, AI-based soul-looping mechanisms and programming centers have also been established in the Van Allen bands by the Orion group with the help of cloaked artificial satellites. The white whirlpool-like portals that people speak about traveling through in near-death experiences are a part of this technology. On the other side, their minds are read by computers and they are shown an image of the God that they believed in who would ask them to incarnate or go back. The idea of "heaven" and the "afterlife" are part of the hypnotic suggestion. These computers can also query the minds of the human population on Earth, and project energetic patterns into the noosphere that can influence human actions when needed. This is similar to how

so many ET races mind-control humans from space on a daily basis using their ability to implant strong suggestions in the human mind.

Next, the captured souls are memory wiped with billions of volts and this causes the soul to lose access to the memory it had of its past incarnations. This process is painful for the soul as its memory is shattered like glass. The shock is intended to make it impossible for the soul to remember who they are, where they came from, their knowledge or skills, their memory of the past, and their ability to function as a spiritual entity. Even the souls of ETs that voluntarily enter Earth's noosphere without approval by the Saturn council may be captured by this mechanism and memory-wiped to prevent them from awakening the other souls already in the emotional planes. Sometimes aspects of their soul's essence are fragmented for use in genetic experiments run by the ETs. Some have stated that the key to escaping these recycling mechanisms is to develop higher frequencies and voltages in the human aura.

You cannot completely destroy a soul, but you can make them forget who they are using high voltages and force them to reincarnate again in a body that won't allow their memories to come through. Souls are finally given hypnotic programming that is used to install false memories and a false time orientation in each captured soul. This includes the command to return to the programming center after the body dies, so that the same kind of shock and hypnosis can be done again, and again, in an endless loop. Unlike life in ET societies where you progress with your soul's memories over multiple incarnations, living on Earth is like having progress reset with every incarnation. As humans are programmed to think all they will ever have is one life and that their soul does not exist, they are content in their ignorance. In some cases, Starseeds who have a high chance of waking up and alerting the masses are detected by the holographic scanners, and these souls are shipped away to other star systems instead of being allowed to incarnate back on Earth.

Thus, in addition to being a genetic lab and a nursery for younger souls, our world also serves as a soul-level prison planet and recycling center run by the Saturn council ETs and many others who have gladly used it as the galaxy's local dumping ground for unwanted souls. Many ET souls that have gotten stuck in Earth's

reincarnation cycle have forgotten themselves and degraded over the eons. They now exist as human beings who have who no longer remember their origins. Souls have been dumped on Earth from all over the galaxy, adjoining galaxies, and planetary systems like Sirius, Aldebaran, the Pleiades, Orion, Draconis, and countless others. According to the 1947 Roswell grey that survived the crash, ETs from these star systems are collectively contributing to our enslavement as a part of an "Old Empire". Many ETs that get trapped here are the ones whose ships were destroyed or crash-landed on the Earth's surface. The ETs have also set up pyramids around Earth and the other planets in our solar system to act as a gateway through which souls from the higher dimensions in ET planets may visit Earth through portals and voluntarily choose to incarnate here for the experience.

In part, all of this was by design. To create a human genetic experiment that incorporates an amalgamation of perceptions and creativity that was found across the galaxy, it was crucial that souls embodying those inner worlds be redirected and trapped here so that their energies eventually merge with human DNA. Simultaneously, in order to get the diverse range of souls of different levels of development trapped here to incarnate, humans were made with genetics from multiple ET races that could lock onto their auras. Humans were specialized into several bloodlines and sub-races so that souls of different auric frequency profiles, could each find a suitable human sub-race that they can incarnate in, and live on the same planet together.

With so many different ET souls from multitudes of races coming to Earth, the Saturn council hoped that this grand experiment could also serve as a study to see how people of different backgrounds could work together in a common environment. The Zeneteans have stated that if humanity ever learned how to live with each other peacefully, they could teach the rest of the galaxy how to overcome their conflicts as the latter is a larger mirror of the conflicts that occur on Earth between human races, ideologies, and beliefs. In this respect, humanity has been studied ever since our creation as a massive social experiment.

In other ET worlds, it is rare to see the diversity of genetics and perceptions that humans have. Inbreeding is the norm elsewhere,

and as a result, the creativity found on Earth is not commonly seen elsewhere. Seeing this diverse pot of soul essence and genetics, more ET races decided to invest in this prison planet as a means to advance their own genetics by regularly abducting humans and forcing them to be a part of their own hybridization programs. This way, they could funnel the best genetics and soul essences back into nourishing the strength of their own races without directly making the effort to evolve on their own.

Many of the ET souls or starseeds that incarnate on Earth are rescued as soon as they die, and sometimes even while incarnated, by members of their race who have been cleared to enter the vicinity of Earth with their spaceships. This is usually true only if the ET soul was a crew member of the race that abducted them and had initially volunteered to incarnate here to be a part of the hybridization program. Entering the 3D shell that surrounds Earth is also difficult for ET souls as the lower vibration numbs them of their senses and causes them to lose connection to their higher memory. As a soul, they start forgetting who they are and why they are here, the moment they cross the Van Allen and enter Earth's field. This is not the same situation for souls that crossed over from a life incarnated on Earth as their memories on Earth were mostly written onto the lower frequency soul-brain memory compartment which can still be accessed the moment they find themselves in the lower emotional plane.

As many of the ETs managing humanity, create hybrids between themselves and us, mate with us, and move soul essence from Earth to their home worlds and vice-versa, they have been exploiting the link with our souls to transfer the best soul essence from humanity back to their own races to give themselves a boost at our expense. One of the reasons the bulk of humanity was led to have difficult lives filled with negativity and distrust in each other is so that the bulk of the people of Earth would become vibrationally compatible, and thus integrate with, the negative aspects of the ET races that are in charge of us, that have fragmented off their collectives. At the same time, the positive intentions of people that are often unrealized in the difficult 3D existence, fragment off our collective and find their realization in ET worlds where the environment is much more conducive to their realization. Thus, in a way, we are being used to

help energetically stabilize and improve the societies of the ET races that are related to us genetically. Many ET races come here and harvest the best genetics and soul-essence from Earth specifically for this purpose.

The ETs also hope that our creativity will rub off on them and that through the process in which we are slowly learning to deal with different types of people, races, and their energies on Earth, the ETs in charge of us will also subconsciously learn to better work with foreign races and understand them. Both are possible as we are energetically linked to our creators and thus our subconscious perceptions can be transferred over to them to help them evolve. This is evolutionary parasitism in which one race is forced to evolve in order to facilitate the evolution of other linked races that have control over the former.

In addition to trapping souls on Earth and recycling them, the Orion group decided to set up a 3D matrix that is generated from Saturn and projected onto the Earth from the moon. The north pole of Saturn has a hexagonal anomaly that produces very low atomic frequencies. According to David Icke, the rings of Saturn are a technology that generates carrier frequencies that allow the energy at the north pole vortex to make its way to the moon which is also tuned to the same carrier. This energy is then projected onto the Earth in the form of red and black astral energy. This is why those who can see the aura of the moon, see it as red in color. Many have described the moon as having a negative energetic influence on the Earth.

David Icke, through his books, shows images of cylindrical crafts that create new sections of Saturn's rings. He highlights the case of Norman Bergrun who was featured by Express newspapers in Britain in 2016 under the headline "Former NASA whistleblower's shock claim space agency hid Proof of UFOs orbiting Saturn". The story said that Bergrun was warning about a NASA cover-up and the fact that UFOs were proliferating at a shocking rate on the planet's many rings. They were spreading to other planets including Uranus and Jupiter, Bergrun said. He points out that Uranus didn't have rings but now it does and the same was happening with Jupiter. Bergrun was quoted as saying that in his opinion, the crafts were living and capable of the essential functions of biological systems

like self-replication and self-maintenance. In 2024, Michael Salla's US Army contact "JP" stated that he too had observed UFOs within the rings of Saturn. However, he stated that these were larger cigar-shaped spacecraft that were mining Saturn's rings instead of creating them and that they belonged to the Nordic ET races.

The energy projected by the moon keeps the frequency of the Earth's surface in 3D and it encourages our lower chakras to be activated which helps keep us in a state of physical survival and aggressiveness towards each other. With few members of our race being able to develop their higher chakras, and thereby see the big picture, control of our population is much easier for our creators and manipulators whose life spans and vision far exceed that of the average human being. This energy has made it much easier for the Draconians, reptilians, and demons, who operate in the lower emotional plane to inhabit the Earth. The energy projected from the moon is also programmed with thoughtforms that can influence the human subconscious and manipulate the flow of events on Earth. These thoughtforms are regulated by an AI system that was set in place by the Saturn council.

Elena Danaan has observed the influence of the 3D matrix from onboard a Taygetan spaceship. She described seeing humans live in a layer of black etheric smoke that permeates the surface world and that this 3D matrix plugs into most incarnated human auras through their crown chakras and uses this connection to influence their thoughts. These people are often seen as matrix people as their thought processes are constrained to the 3D experience and they are unable to free their minds enough to awaken to the true nature of reality. Thanks to the 3D matrix and our genetic degradation, we also lost our ability to recover our past life memories in our teens including the experiences we had as spirits in the emotional and mental planes. Thus, the 3D matrix over the Earth's surface has often been described by the ETs as the "Veil of forgetfulness".

The ETs hated the 3D matrix themselves as they felt being on Earth was limiting. Many of them panic when they come to Earth's energetic field without preparation, and some say that they are neurologically not wired to live like humans with extreme sensory deprivation; that the density is too thick and slow for them. They prefer

to watch humans from outside orbit, where the frequency was much higher in their ships. In case they have to visit the Earth for extended missions, alterations are performed on their auras such that it does not dissipate too much energy into the Earth's noosphere which has a much lower background frequency and voltage levels. If these alterations are not performed, they could find their stay on the Earth's surface to be uncomfortable. In general, ETs do not want to have unplanned stays here as that could result in their souls being memory-wiped and being stuck in the reincarnation loop of Earth if they end up dying here.

Through telepathic chords formed in adjacent dimensions that link to the energetic fields of people, multidimensional computer systems developed by ETs of the Saturn council have been controlling people of influence on Earth for eons. This has greatly helped ensure that they would take actions that would not break the illusion maintained on Earth. This is why despite millions of people reporting paranormal and ET-related phenomena worldwide, all of our leaders have collectively acted in a way that does not raise awareness of the fact that Earth is being used as a prison planet and genetic laboratory by ETs. This is no coincidence. Very likely, most of the major events on Earth are run in accordance with a script that is managed by these computer systems. The script is decided decades in advance by the ETs who have the ability to look ahead into future timelines using their psychic abilities. Most people on Earth assume that global events are random and disconnected; that they are not orchestrated following a common plan. This belief ensures they do little to counter the end goals of Project Mankind.

I have noticed that these holographic computer systems will interfere with souls the moment they try relaying key information over to psychics or sensitives on the physical plane. These machines are mostly on the moon with relay stations underneath the Earth's surface. They especially target incarnated people who are a threat to the agendas of the ETs and confuse them by projecting random voices and ideas onto their minds that contradict what the soul from the emotional plane was trying to relay over to them. As a result, the psychic will be confused as to what is true. In other cases, these holographic systems outright disrupt the telepathic link between the human being and the soul on the other side with a pulse of telepathic

energy.

For example, once when someone was attempting to teach me through a dreamscape how to build a free energy device, a sudden white flash caused the dreamscape to end and the soul that was manifesting that vision commented that they (ETs) would not allow him to teach me. In another instance when a voice was giving me information telepathically as I slept, she told me that names, places, technology, and other pieces of information that could act as actionable intel or evidence were blocked by these systems. If she tried to share any of this telepathically, random nonsense would be projected into the telepathic link by these systems to prevent me from getting that information. This system was set up by the Orion group working for the Draconians and it ensures that the communication of vital information is minimized. Anything that can lead to the awakening of people is especially targeted.

## 4.15 Religions Manifest The End Times

Without the ETs, humanity would never have thought of worshipping figures that resembled people. Perhaps we would have never even invented the idea of God, worship, or prayer in the first place. Very likely, the Saturn Council ETs genetically modified our race to have a tendency to worship more powerful human-like beings so that we would be more submissive to their rule in the ancient past when the ETs walked amongst humanity.

However, the direct presence of ETs on Earth was having a negative effect on humanity. Humans, by their very nature, can't evolve positively under the knowledge that they are slaves to external forces. Thus, it soon became obvious to our creators that this knowledge would diminish the results of their genetic experiment, as humans couldn't develop passion and creativity without being subjected to the illusion of freedom and independence. There was also the issue of rival ET groups encouraging human groups that had their genetics to suppress other civilizations that had the genetics of rival ET races.

Thus, it was decided by the Saturn council that the human popula-

tion needed to forget about their ET Gods and focus on the development of their civilization without open external intervention. It seems that the order to quarantine humanity was approved by the Galactic Authority that oversees the Saturn council.

Ever since a pact called the Muhammad Accords was created in 600 AD, the knowledge of ET existence was obfuscated by the introduction of major religions that tried to not link Gods to ETs anymore or to provide any credible proof of their existence. All existing evidence of ETs interacting with the human population would be removed from the surface world and many that would be discovered later on would be stored in vaults far away from the eyes of the public by the secret societies on Earth.

ET races that were a part of the Saturn council also agreed to take steps to not allow humans on Earth to gather any form of evidence left behind after an interaction with ETs. Due to the sinking of both Atlantis and Lumeria, due to a warming up of the once icy Earth, it was also hard for humans to uncover ET technology that was left behind. It was due to this agreement that the different ETs visiting our planet to this day, have collectively agreed to cloak their UFOs, especially when they are flying at low altitudes. Uncloaked UFOs that can be readily seen by people are more of the exception, rather than the norm. This was in a sense a ban on humanity orchestrated by the Saturn council.

It was ensured that few humans would realize the nature of this world, and even if some were able to develop psychic faculty and understand that something was wrong, they wouldn't be able to figure things out as there was no easy way for them to connect dots with other's experiences. Without the ability to communicate consciously with the collective race memory that is encoded in their DNA, they lacked a common media through which they could combine their knowledge and figure out the context of what was going on. Being unable to remember their past or communicate with souls on the other side also made it harder to learn the truth. As planned, over the period of thousands of years, mankind with their weakened genetic memory quickly forgot about their gods, and the stories about the gods became corrupted and merged with superstition.

The ETs carefully guided the formation of our religions through their

agents in the priesthood of Earth, and via their ability to hijack the human thought processes remotely without notice. It was ensured that the mainstream religions would offer little practical wisdom and knowledge to the masses of their extraterrestrial origins or the true nature of reality. Having bred humans to be aggressive and surrounded them with a 3D matrix that activates the lower chakras, the ETs wanted religions to emphasize family and social values to ensure that their genetic experiments would not regress and kill themselves. Sometimes the ETs would directly approach chosen humans on Earth and instruct them to spread the belief systems they needed. For example, many of the angels of the Abrahamic religions - Christianity, Islam, and Judaism were based on Nordic ETs who bore messages from their leaders to our ancestors and guided them on the development of religion. This is why an angel was simply seen to be a messenger of the Gods who were also ETs.

Moses is considered the most important prophet in Judaism and one of the most important prophets in Christianity, Islam, the Druze faith, the Baha'i Faith, and other Abrahamic religions. It is said that Moses was led to Mount Sinai from Egypt with a pillar of clouds during the day, and a pillar of fire at night, which is very likely a UFO. Even the tale of the Red Sea parting may have been the result of ET technology similar to tractor beams. He was given two stone tablets from on top of Mount Sinai around 1,250 BC by ETs that posed as god and he had to spend 40 days and nights up there. The tablets contained 10 commandments for the Israelites to follow that were written down by "the finger of god". These tablets were transported in the Ark of the Covenant along with the Israelites till they conquered Canaan.

According to Alex Collier, Moses was a Nibiruan-human half-breed with blue blood that was copper-based rather than iron-based like most of humanity. His bloodline continues to this day among a secretive sub-race of the Jewish population that only intermarries amongst their own kind. They see themselves as human nobility as they have the strongest genetics among the genetically-crippled human population. Their genetics, although weakened compared to that of the ETs, still allow them to remember their past lives and read people's thoughts. The common Jewish people are descendants of Moses whose bloodline has weakened over several millenniums due

to interbreeding with the rest of the world's population.

After meeting his ET Gods at Mt. Sinai, Moses was asked to build a transportable abode, from where God could come down and meet the Israelites. This tent was called the Tabernacle and was the portable earthly dwelling place of Yahweh, the God of Israel. After 440 years, in 957 BC, Solomon's temple in Jerusalem superseded it as the dwelling place of God. When Moses came down from Mt Sinai, he was furious that children had made the image of a golden calf and had started worshipping it. This infuriated him because God had forbidden the worship of any other God, especially through engravings or idols. This was because the ETs feared that the thoughtforms generated from such worship may not fully align with the will of the ETs, and may steer humanity out of their control.

Rabbi Simlai later expanded on the 10 commandments in the 3rd century AD. He created 613 commandments or mitzvot that were recorded in a book called "The Torah" or "Laws of Moses", which became the first 5 books of the Old Testament in the Bible. It seems that rather than providing genuine spiritual wisdom or an understanding of reality, the aim of these commandments from God was to prevent the collapse of society, maintain the social order with the Gods on top, and discourage participation in illegal occult practices such as contacting the souls in the emotional planes.

Ironically, animal sacrifices were still a part of the Torah and were carried down from ancient Jewish culture. The sacrifice of children, babies, and animals was very common around the Mediterranean. The Egyptians, Sumerians, Babylonians, Israelites, Ammonites, Greeks, ancient Romans, Celts, and Canaanites seem to have engaged in this practice. This region was the cradle of human civilization after the flood and both Pleiadian and Nibiruan races seem to have encouraged sacrifices to feed the demons that are working under the Draconians. It was chosen as a place to restart human civilization as it offered a passage between Asia, Europe, and Africa. We also see the same practices in ancient Mesoamerican civilizations like Teotihuacan, Toltec, Mayans, Aztecs, Incas, and Olmec. Mesoamerica was another cradle of civilization that was exploited by the Nibiruans. They seeded life in Peru and that is why elongated skulls can still be found there.

Seeing common humans engage in sacrifices threatened the control of the Gods, as they felt that the demons would assist the public and not just the elites. This threatened the hierarchy of control on Earth in which the demons answered to the royal bloodlines and ETs that were together keeping the rest of humanity controlled. This is why today, the global population is made ignorant of this practice and they are encouraged to resent it. Behind the scenes, elites from all over the world, who are often aware of the ETs and follow their directives, still partake in these rituals regularly. This ensures that the demons are loyal to the chain of command and will not break off and assist groups within the public that have agendas seeking to aid mankind.

Today, unlike what the public thinks, the Jews are a collection of several bloodlines. The inner ones are direct descendants of ET royalty from Nibiru that originated when the Nibiruans served as Gods in Egypt. They form the bloodline of kings and Pharaohs and engage in sacrifices to demons in periodic ceremonies. Most of the common Jews are unaware of any of this and are often the scapegoat for the actions of the inner bloodlines. This is why Israel has so much power today, with the US serving its wishes. Factions within the Nibiruans have recently joined the Andromedan council. They will interfere directly on Earth and make war with any nation or ET race that threatens the existence of Israel and its bloodline of kings.

Angel Gabriel is reported to play an important role as a messenger in the Bible and the Quran. Gabriel's message to the priest Zechariah around 30 BC, the father of John the Baptist, was delivered in the temple as Zechariah was praying. Gabriel appeared to the right of the altar of incense, a symbol of prayer, and told Zechariah that his prayers had been heard. Zechariah's barren wife, Elizabeth, was going to conceive and bear a son; this miraculous child was to be named John, and he would fulfill the prophecy of the coming of Elijah.

The angel Gabriel even gave prophet Muhammad the basis of the Quran in 609 AD in a cave on Mount Hira, near Mecca. Gabriel told Muhammad that he was communicating the same messages relayed to Jesus and Moses before him. This implies that the ETs played

a role in propagating Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Muhammad described Gabriel as a man who floated on the horizon between the sky and the Earth. Gabriel seems to be a Nordic ET who can translocate into people's homes and telepathically provide them with visions. As Gabriel was the intermediary between Allah and Muhammad, it is reasonable to speculate that Allah was also a Nordic ET in charge overseeing that part of the Earth.

Jesus Christ was another messenger sent to Earth to help direct the people toward the ET agenda of preventing social collapse. Colonel Steve Wilson has also mentioned encountering an 8-foot-tall female extraterrestrial (probably hermaphrodite Nordic ETs from Thiaoouba, Andromeda constellation) at Papoose Lake installation who used a crystal hologram to teach them the history of the Earth and of extraterrestrial involvement with it. That involvement included programming the consciousness of Jesus and sending him to live among Earthlings to point to a better way to live. Mary was the mother of Jesus but Joseph was not the father. The ETs that played God during that time, abducted her and impregnated her with a modified zygote that contained the genetics of some of the ET rulers.

One of Dolores Cannon's clients remembered seeing the Star of Bethlehem in a past life that guided the magi toward where Jesus was about to be born. The star appeared to be the result of 4 UFOs merging into a single bright point. After this, a beam of light emanated from this star towards Bethlehem. This star remained in the sky for the next 2 months and was even visible during the day time.

Gabriel's appearance to Mary was to announce the virgin birth of Jesus Christ. Mary was assured of her favor with God and told that her son would fulfill the Davidic Covenant: "He will be great and will be called the Son of the highest. The Lord God will give him the throne of his father David, and he will reign over Jacob's descendants forever; his kingdom will never end". In response to Mary's question about how this was to happen since she was a virgin, the angel Gabriel said the conception would be the result of the Holy Spirit's work in her, and therefore the holy one to be born would be called the Son of God. Gabriel told Mary, that with God's power, even her friend Elizabeth was made pregnant at the age of 60.

Jesus's real name was Rabbi Yeshua Malathiel. He was a Jewish rebel who spoke out against Jewish authority at the time. At the time, the Roman authority was warring against the neighboring Jews and between AD 66 and 702, the Romans crucified as many as 500 Jews a day. When Jesus gained too many followers, the Roman authorities saw him as a threat. According to the Seth Material by Jane Roberts, Jesus Christ was never crucified. Seth states that both Jesus and Judas Iscariot knew that the authorities were soon going to arrest and execute Jesus since he was gathering such a large following. Jesus felt no desire to go through such an unnecessary and painful drama just because of human misunderstanding. However, some of Jesus's followers felt that Biblical prophecy required such a conflict and even a sacrifice to occur.

Jesus's followers, especially Judas, searched for a man who would pretend to be Yeshua to the Roman authorities who were eager to crucify him. Judas pointed this man out in front of the guards and they arrested him. The man chosen was drugged, and hence the necessity of helping him carry the cross as instructed by the Roman guards. He was told that he was the Christ that would fulfill the prophecies and as he desired to be special, he deluded himself to believe so. Mary came because she was full of sorrow for the man who believed he was her son. Out of compassion, she was present. Seth adds Peter three times denied the Lord saying he did not know him because he recognized that that person was not Christ. The plea "Peter why hast thou forsaken me" came from the man who believed he was Christ.

Now regarding the post-crucifixion period, Seth states that Christ was a great psychic and he caused the wounds to appear upon his own body. He also had the ability to appear both physically, and in out-of-body states to his followers. His psychic abilities were because of his partial ET genetics. This is also why he was able to perform miracles such as healing people of demonic possession using his auric energy field. When he reappeared to his followers, everyone was in shock. He tried to explain what had happened and his position, but those who were not in on the conspiracy would not understand and misread his statements. It seems they made up the story of Christ being resurrected by angels to intimidate the Romans and make them genuinely believe Jesus was under divine protection to

win over more followers and intimidate the Roman authorities.

According to Alex Collier, Rabbi Wise in the 1950s and 1960s, did an extensive study of the death warrants and death certificates of those who were crucified during that time period, as the Romans kept records, and the only Yeshua listed as being crucified was a man coincidentally named Yeshua Malathiel, who was listed as a traitor and a thief. Mary of the house of Magdelana was the wife of Yeshua Malathiel. Malathiel did not leave the area after faking his Crucifixion. He continued to do what he did and died at Massada in 64 AD. There is apparently a scroll that is in the possession of the Russians that proves this, and his son, Bar Abbas, was escorted to France with the rest of the family.

The pope is the head of the Catholic Church. The first pope was Peter. Peter's real name was Simon and he was one of the 12 apostles of Jesus. Sometime after Christ's death, Peter traveled to the city of Rome in order to spread the Christian faith. Rome was the capital of the Roman Empire and the seat of power in the Mediterranean world. Spreading Christianity in Rome would, therefore, seem like a logical thing to do if one wanted to spread the message of Jesus to the world. First-century writer Flavius Josephus tells us that the sacred writings of Jesus's apostles were kept in the temple in Jerusalem.

With increasing numbers of Gentiles receiving baptism, it was gradually becoming evident that Christians were separate from the Jews. In Rome, Nero had already pinned the blame on Christians for the Great Fire of 64 AD, which he probably started himself. It was during this persecution that Jesus's apostles Peter and Paul were put to death along with other fellow Christians. Nero's suicide on June 9$^{th}$ 68 CE brought the Julio-Claudian dynasty of imperial Rome to an end. A period of great turmoil ensued, which ended on 20 December 69 AD when Vitellius was murdered and the Senate acknowledged Titus Flavius Vespasianus as emperor. He came to be known simply as "Vespasian" and he started the Flavian dynasty which lasted for 27 years.

Immediately on being proclaimed emperor in 69 AD, Vespasian gave his son "Titus Caesar Vespasianus" or simply "Titus" charge of the Jewish war, and a large-scale campaign in 70 AD culminated in the

capture and destruction of Jerusalem in September. The original writings by Jesus's apostles were captured and brought to Rome, while all copies were destroyed. The originals can today be found in the underground Vatican vaults today. The papyrus scrolls within the great library of Alexandria which contained much information on the ancient world before the flood were also captured by Rome and have also made their way to the Vatican archives. Caesar himself reported the burning of Alexandria as an accidental consequence of his war against his great rival Pompey, in 48–47 BCE.

The Flavians were growing tired of having to fight the Jews and the Christians. They decided to make use of the texts captured from the Jerusalem temple to modify their faith to bring them under the control of Rome. Thus, it was decided that the Bible would be a fusion of the long-held faith of Jews, known today as the Old Testament, and the New Testament which was crafted and modified for the agendas of the Roman empire. The original canonized version contained 22 books, one for each letter of the Hebrew alphabet. Most of the Old Testament, especially Genesis, consists of pirated versions of Chaldean texts that were constructed in 651 BC. According to Alex Collier, Moses was originally two people that the Chaldean authors put together to create a composite character. One of the people was Moab, a Chaldean chief, and the other one was Prince Sesostres in Egypt.

According to the Taygetans of Alcyone Council, with the help of writers such as Flavius Jospehus, the sacred writings of Jesus's Apostles were modified to support Roman authority. 13 of the 27 books of the new testament were written by Paul and these books contain the majority of this propaganda. It is highly unlikely that Jesus taught his disciples to follow authority and support slavery as he was himself a rebel against Jewish and Roman authorities. Paul spent most of his time in prison after 57 AD, and it is suspected that the Romans asked him to write his letters in favor of Roman authority to aid his release.

For example, in the Romans section of the New Testament which was written in 57 AD, it is said that God advises us to submit to governing authorities, for there is no authority except that which God has established (Romans 13:1). We are further advised in the

Bible that rebelling against authority is rebelling against God (Romans 13:2). Another section states that rulers hold no terror for those who do right, but for those who do wrong. Do you want to be free from fear of the one in authority? Then do what is right and you will be commended (Romans 13:3). The authorities are God's servants, sent for your good. But if you are doing wrong, of course, you should be afraid, for they have the power to punish you. They are God's servants, sent for the very purpose of punishing those who do what is wrong (Romans 13:4). This is also why you pay taxes, for the authorities are God's servants, who give their full time to governing (Romans 13:6).

Ephesians 6:5 states that slaves must obey their earthly masters with respect and fear, and with sincerity of heart, just as they would obey Christ. Titus 2:9-10 states to teach slaves to be subject to their masters in everything, to try to please them, not to talk back to them, and not to steal from them, but to show that they can be fully trusted, so that in every way they will make the teaching about God our Savior attractive. Despite instances of malevolent governments, of which many examples are provided in the books of Judges, 1 Kings, and 2 Kings (as well as in today's world), God assures us that respect, kindness, and submission are part of his plan (1 Thessalonians 5:12-18) and failure to follow this prescription results in our devolving into depravity and anarchy because of self-centeredness (2 Timothy 3:1-9).

These modifications did little to control the religious wars as the Bible was largely inaccessible to most people and the Christian population was still a minority within the Roman population. By the time Constantine I ruled as the Roman emperor from AD 306 to 337, he was so busy burning the resources of the Roman Empire towards stopping religious wars. He decided to create a state religion based on Christianity. After his supposed vision of Apollo in Gaul sometime in AD 309-310, Constantine had become a pagan sun-worshipper. He decided to work upon this base to form his new religion.

He took the religions of the West, which worshipped Isis, and the religions of the East, which worshipped Krishna, and put them together along with aspects of Paganism and Gnosticism. This was

called Isos-Kristos. He considered books that Paul (same as Apollonius of Tyana) had brought back from Burma, called the Codes of the Initiates, which concerned themselves with man's relationship to the seasons. It allegedly contained words that were spoken by Krishna and lessons handed down to the holy men of the region. The very first Bible was called the Helios Biblios, which means "The Sun Book".

Constantine soon converted to Christianity in 312 AD, and the next year he issued the Edict of Milan, which granted Christianity and most other religions legal status in order to curb the religious upheavals. The First Council of Nicaea was a council of Christian bishops convened in the Bithynian city of Nicaea by the Roman Emperor Constantine I in AD 325. Its main accomplishments were the settlement of the Christological issue of the divine nature of God the Son and his relationship to God the Father, the construction of the first part of the Nicene Creed, mandating uniform observance of the date of Easter, and the promulgation of early canon law.

Between 324 and 355 AD, the Council of Nicea slowly developed a "God", a personage, to replace the Sun, and slowly changed the books by disposing of the material detailing reincarnation and many other teachings. They changed meanings, and every scribe who worked on this thing kept changing things as belief systems were revised with the prevailing times. In 380 CE, the emperor Theodosius issued the Edict of Thessalonica, which made Christianity, specifically Nicene Christianity, the official religion of the Roman Empire.

The council of Nicea created a composite character called Jesus Christ on top of Yeshua Malathiel and others. Yeshua Ben Joseph was a Jewish rabbi who lived from 70-9 BC. He was apparently crucified at some point and charged with being a thief. Prior to that, there was a man by the name of Rabbi Hallel who apparently died in 100 BC. Rabbi Hallel was called "The Great Teacher". Most of the words that are attributed to Jesus Christ were in fact spoken by Apollonius of Tyana, who the Bible calls "Paul of Tarsus".

Now, the Jews have long believed in a coming messiah who will come at a time when the world is filled with injustice, corruption, and wars. He will usher in an era of global peace for all nations

on Earth. This will mark the start of a golden age of 1,000 years in which there is freedom from strife, hardship, poverty, crime, and evil. As Jesus Christ was originally based on Jewish Rabbis, the council of Nicea decided that they would make Jesus Christ the common Messiah for both Jews and Christians.

However, many of the Jews would dismiss this claim as a series of events that have not yet occurred, including the return of Jews to their homeland and the rebuilding of the third temple in Jerusalem, a messianic age of peace and understanding during which "the knowledge of God" fills the earth. Within forty years of his arrival, it is also said that the dead would also be resurrected. According to the Talmud, the Midrash, and the Zohar, the deadline by which the Messiah must appear is the year 2240 AD. To align with these Jewish beliefs regarding the messiah, the Bible was modified to speak of the end times in which Jesus Christ would return and fulfill those prophecies.

The Andromedans have stated that ET groups allied with the Orion greys have gone into the past using their time travel technologies and altered religious doctrine to match the end-time scenario that they wish to manifest. When a bulk of the planet believes in a particular end-time scenario, the chances of it occurring just as the ETs have planned would increase due to the law of attraction. These ET groups are looking forward to fulfilling the Messiah prophecies in order to gain the trust of the global population. According to Alex Collier, the Andromedans have warned that we are using our collective manifesting power to make the Book of Revelations a reality.

Based on all the evidence I have gathered, there will be a major solar event that will wipe out all of our electronics. This will trigger a pole flip due to the Dzhanibekov effect which will wreak havoc on the Earth's surface and cause earthquakes and flooding. As of 1995, the Earth is tilting, and the wobble is 72-85 feet every 14 months, and it is getting wider. The ETs are waiting for these catastrophes to occur to usher in their plans of wiping out or removing as many humans from the Earth's surface, winning the trust of the survivors using their religious beliefs, and having them replaced with grey-human hybrids that represent the future of the Orion group. The human cabal that is interacting with the ETs behind our backs has

sold us out to save themselves. Many of our leaders who are in the know, are okay with our race being wiped out provided that they can survive in their underground bunkers and off-planet colonies. They continue to assist the ETs by helping suppress the spread of the information that is within this book and elsewhere until it is too late.

The primary Scripture passage on the rapture is Thessalonians 4:13-18. It states that all living believers, along with all believers who have died, will meet the Lord Jesus in the air and will be with him forever. The rapture is God's removal of his people from the Earth. According to Revelation 3:10, Christ promises to deliver believers from the "hour of trial" that is going to come upon the earth. Revelation 6,7:1-3 further reveals that in the end times, after God commands a temporary ceasing of earth's calamities, he sends a powerful angel on a special mission. The angel is not to allow the sea or even the Earth's trees to be damaged until a unique group of folks is set apart. Revelation then states, "And I heard the number of those who were sealed: one hundred forty-four thousand, sealed out of every tribe of the children of Israel". According to Fore, the ETs of the Saturn council are planning to abduct all the starseeds who volunteered for their race to incarnate here before the catastrophes strike and this will be done so that they don't interfere with the rest of the human population once they regain their past life memories during the shift in Earth's frequency.

According to Matthew 24:21-22, there will be great tribulation, such as has not been from the beginning of the world until now, no, and never will be. And if those days had not been cut short, no human being would be saved. But for the sake of the elect, those days will be cut short. In Matthew 24:29-30, Christ said, Immediately after the tribulation of those days the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, and the stars will fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens will be shaken. Then will appear in heaven the sign of the Son of Man, and then all the tribes of the earth will mourn, and they will see the Son of Man (Jesus) coming on the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. According to Revelation 5:10, the faithful followers of Jesus Christ will be resurrected or changed to immortality at Christ's second coming and will help him set up the Kingdom of God to rule over the Earth. This golden age of peace

will supposedly last a millennium.

The Orion greys are planning to introduce a fake Jesus clone to fulfill this prophecy. He will have the face imprinted on the shroud of Turin, and imprinted with the knowledge of all human religions to lead the masses as needed. He will appear after a 7-year period of tribulation in which most of humanity will be wiped out due to the Earth changes and a failure of electronics worldwide. In particular, he will exalt the Hindu religion. This Jesus will have the genetics of ETs that will enable him to do miracles, as seen from the limited human understanding. In a time when people will lose hope in their governments, and anarchy will become the norm, this figure will be the beacon of hope for most people, and he will guide us toward the agendas of the ET groups behind him. The greys have used their time travel technology to go back in time to after the fall of Atlantis and change aspects of our history to aid the fulfillment of this plan in our future. Items like the shroud of Turin were planted by them in our past so that our collective would go on to manifest the book of revelations with our collective creative power.

Marc Benkerhoff has also met Nordic ETs posing as Sananda, the current incarnation of Jesus Christ, and commander Ashtar Vrillon on August 10$^{th}$, 2015. These Nordics are very likely those from Sirius B that are allied to the Orion greys. They have promised to rapture their followers by taking them into their UFOs when catastrophes unfold on the Earth's surface in order to free up the Earth's surface. This type of manipulation started as far back as 1954 when Dorothy Martin claimed to have channeled Sananda and Sanat Kumara from the planet Clarion through the process of automatic writing. They warned of floods and other calamities that would destroy the world by 21$^{st}$ December 1954. The ETs promised to rescue everyone who believed in their message by taking them into their UFOs via tractor beams. Obviously, this never happened and many followers of this movement were devastated. It seems that a group of Nordic ETs is evaluating whether they can win over the masses by playing the savior role in the near future.

According to Alex Collier, the greys will also manifest a cloned version of the anti-Christ that will speak against the ETs and the cloned Jesus Christ. He will be introduced during the period of the tribu-

lation and will win over all the world nations. He will try to convey the truth to the people. When the Jesus clone is introduced, at the end of the tribulation, this will prompt a situation in which the followers of the fake Christ and the followers of the anti-Christ will battle each other to the point that our population will be devastated further. The book of Revelation calls this event the battle of Armageddon. One of the reasons the Earth's cabal introduced atheism and scientism in the late 19$^{th}$ century to balance those who were religious was so that people would be divided into two major groups of belief by the time these events played out.

The coalition of the Atlantean humanoid ETs who pretend to be the Galactic Federation, Draconians, and the Orion empire are planning on replacing us with grey-human hybrids during this period. Once our population is reduced enough, grey human hybrids that are stored in underground Edens and in space stations will be released onto the surface of the Earth. Corinthians 15:45-54 supports this - when the Lord returns for us, we will be changed. The bodies we have now are not suitable for an eternal existence in the presence of God. This perishable and mortal body will be changed into one that is imperishable and immortal. I have noticed that the Bible also speaks of the resurrection of the dead during the tribulation. It might just be that the elevation in background frequencies during the solar event will affect people's third eye and allow those incarnated to perceive life in adjacent dimensions.

The major 3 religions that extend from the Torah today are Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. In addition to helping the ETs use our creative abilities to manifest the end scenario that they want, those religions served as belief systems that helped push aside other minor faiths that were closer to spiritual truths such as Gnosticism, Theosophy, and the original forms of Taoism, Shinto, and Dzogchen Buddhism. It is harder to outright suppress a faith than it is to alter it over generations by infiltrating it and guiding it into something that it never was. This was used to twist practices in Hinduism and Buddhism such as Yoga which was about energy work through the chakra-nadi system, into a purely physical exercise that is practiced by millions of people around the world today.

Our religions, especially Christianity, spread the notion that God

comes from the sky and appears like the Elohim who are tall, have white hair, and wear long white robes, while the devil comes from underground caverns and looks like Draconian reptilian who may have horns, slit eyes, tails, and wing-like appendages. This too was implanted in our religions to serve a purpose in our future. When catastrophes occur in the future due to the solar event and its associated pole shift, the Atlantean ETs who we will perceive as human-like and beautiful will play the role of the good cop that is protecting us from the ETs that look unfamiliar and alien such as the Draconians and the Orion greys. The latter two will play the role of the bad cop. In reality, both groups are partners who have shared their control of humanity ever since they destroyed Lumeria and altered us genetically. They have agreed to play good cop bad cop roles in order to increase the chance that the Atlantean Nordics will win over the trust of humanity in the future. This is why the Draconians and the Orion group never spread counter-propaganda to make us distrust the Atlantean Nordics.

It is particularly ironic that mankind today worships beings that once controlled them as ET overlords. The Elohim, Yahweh, and Jehovah represent beings that tried to restrict humanity, rather than empower them. Religions have done very little to advance human understanding of the nature of reality and their current circumstances. In the name of God, so many wars have taken place, and yet we have hardly learned anything about the aspect of God within ourselves that links us to all of creation. As a race, we have almost completely lost faith in the power of God within ourselves. The truth is we are all a part of the Source, and thus God. We are so used to giving our own power away to external beings with the hopes that they will guide us. This, in part, is the fault of the Saturn council, as they have genetically engineered our race to be submissive to a higher authority.

The natives Africans, Australians, and Americans had a greater spiritual connection with the adjacent dimension, and many of their shamans could communicate with departed souls. Many of their tribes even had friendly relations with the Sasquatch people who helped remind them of this world's real origins. However, their cultures were systematically taken over by the European settlers that followed the Christian faith and were sent there by the blue-blooded

European royalty post the 15$^{th}$ century, and many were forced to convert. In the process, over time, most of the natives have forgotten about life in other dimensions, and their shamans who could have telepathic conversations across dimensions have dwindled with the lost knowledge. The native southern Africans of the red nation (Namibia) still had some potency in their genetics and this was why their culture was invaded by German colonists.

# 5 Life In A Parallel World

## 5.1 Ghosts And Their Lives

It is important to understand that life in our world is heavily influenced by the developments that occur in the adjacent dimensions that overlap our existence in 3D, even though the beings of those realms can't interact with us directly. The tale of humanity extends into life in adjacent dimensions, and thus in this section, we will briefly explore this side of the human experience, for it will play a very important role in our near future.

It will be shocking for most people to realize that their ego, which consists of the emotional and mental bodies, often projects into adjacent dimensions and interacts with the inhabitants of those planes, especially while they are asleep and the signals that interfere with the soul from the body are weaker. Like the ETs, these aspects of one's soul may even remotely project themselves to faraway places and acquire information that their 3D-incarnated counterparts have no knowledge of. Due to defective genetics and the low-frequency background on Earth, the memories accumulated by this astral projection of our ego do not cross over into the memories we have when we wake up. As a result, the same soul can operate on two different levels of awareness and perspective.

In my case, when I accessed this aspect of my soul during sleep, I inherently knew how to psychically manipulate energy as if I had always known how to do it. A part of me was even able to access images from my previous life as a scientist and explorer for an Arcturian race. This aspect of you will have different perspectives and feelings than you have and will see your 3D ego as an extension of its energy and self-identity. When humans die, their egos will merge with this separate bank of memories and perspectives, which

will inevitably force their focus to shift. As a result, when they meet other inhabitants of the emotional planes who were unknown to them while they were alive, they will feel like they've known them for a long time. They will also gain a feeling that their body was just a means of attaining an Earthly experience and that they've somehow known this the entire time.

When the human body dies, for 1-2 weeks, the emotional body will be bound to the vital body and in these weeks the soul will find it much easier to contact the people on Earth telepathically. After this period, the vital body is shed and continues to exist as a thoughtform with its own memory. Many haunting cases are caused by such energized thoughtforms that may even be capable of interacting with physical objects and infringing upon the dreams of those close to them. According to the Thiaoouban ETs, 19 percent of the emotional body leaves with the vital body post the 1-2 weeks window, and it is often seen in the image of the Earthly body due to a manifestation of static electricity.

The souls that make their way to the lower emotional plane after they die will see the Earth in the background, but they will be unable to interact with the people in 3D anymore. Some who never believed in life after death or are unwilling to accept that they have passed will get frustrated that many people can't hear them and they will not understand why at first. Sometimes, very strong bursts of emotion aimed at a particular person may be picked up by more sensitive people, but most humans are unable to perceive them, especially when they are physically alert and active, as this creates distortions in the third-eye frequencies, which prevents it from attuning to foreign minds that are trying to link to them. In higher astral sub-planes, the background changes from that of Earth, and is instead made out of constructs of their imagination that keep shifting over time.

Many become extremely frustrated that they cannot contact their loved ones who are still incarnated and protect them directly. Some plead with psychics and the ETs to help bridge this divide, but few help them. They can communicate with the higher self of the human 3D ego, which can astral project and explore the emotional planes, but the incarnated human has no recollection of this while in his 3D experience. Many souls get frustrated that, as soon as

the person wakes up, everything they conversed with them through the emotional plane is immediately forgotten. The higher selves of many incarnated humans also converse with ET souls while they are asleep, but this information is again inaccessible upon waking up.

The more materialistic a person is, the more he suffers as a soul as he has to watch all his favorite possessions get taken away from him after his death. He will meet many incarnated people who he will want to help but all the money he hoarded during his lifetime will not be able to make any difference now that he has passed away. The only thing you carry with you is your meaning and the perspectives built around it. Thus, even though we are taught on Earth that one's worth or a measure his success is the amount of money he has accumulated, in the longer run the development of your self-identity is the only real thing of value. Ironically, this development is not of much worth to the bulk of humanity. As our technology is not built for multi-dimensional use, many souls lose out on the ability to interact with it. Most have to wait for an incarnated human to interact with it, for them to watch it along with them.

Most souls, just like when they were alive, continue living in ignorance of the nature of the world around them. They were not curious to question their reality when they were alive, and thus it is to be expected that their interests won't change significantly post-death. Unlike the physical world, the environment reacts like a reflection of one's thoughts, and thus it becomes easy to become trapped in your own ideas. As the manifestation of desires is much quicker in higher dimensional realities, many are able to explore their passions to greater depths than they were able to while physically incarnated. Similar to what is observed on Earth, many can also get stuck in a repetitive loop of living out their passions, worries, or biases, and this is worsened by the fact that their belief systems attract them towards sections of the noosphere that match their beliefs. Some break out of this cycle by moving to other areas where the background frequency is different or they absorb different energies from the auras of others in their vicinity and gradually change their perspectives over time.

Even though they do not have a body anymore, most continue to carry the perception of their human body forms and genders as a part

of their self-identity. Ironically, this programming is so heavy that only a few are willing to experiment with altering the image, form, and voice that they project to others decoding their energy field. Some have learned to let go of their perceived forms and project themselves as different bodily forms into the minds of those around them, even into the minds of humans incarnated in 3D. Similarly, some humans no longer hold onto the image of their bodily form in their self-identity. They can project that image onto the minds of ghosts who are decoding their fields.

Many relationships that existed in the physical plane continue to be perpetuated on the other side as well and it is common for souls to take on the roles of boyfriend and girlfriend or husband and wife, even though they no longer have any physical forms and its associated genders. Our media depicts these souls as evil and scary, but the truth is they are very much like us, only that they have lost their bodies. If you are able to listen to their thoughts, all the programmed fear will fade away quickly when you realize just how human they still are. This programming by our media is done to reduce any possible interaction between those in the emotional planes and their counterparts incarnated in the human form.

As our society is one that is ignorant of life after death, we have not set up our social system in a way that human souls on the emotional planes are entrusted with work or familial responsibilities. Thus, the first thing many of them feel is the separation from most of their worldly responsibilities and the freedom from the need to answer to anyone. Having the ability to travel across the world much quicker than when they were alive, many human souls become travelers and explorers of sights and situations that they were never able to visit while they were alive. They don't need to sleep and no longer feel tired the way that humans feel in 3D. Without the physical human brain to limit their minds, souls also discover that their mind's focus and processing power are much better than when they were alive, while still being limited by their biases. Mental graphical rendering ability in particular is way stronger than that possessed by those still incarnated.

Souls often attract the experience that they believed would await them in death. Thus, if you believed that you would see your rel-

atives around Jesus waiting for you, the higher your frequency, the more quickly will that reality be mirrored to you. This is because an alignment of intents and frequencies will summon your soul to the part of the Earth's noosphere that represents your beliefs. There are many thoughtforms in the emotional and mental planes that take on the identity of Jesus, and these were created by the collective faith of the different groups of believers across the globe. Similarly, there are many versions of Allah and even Hindu Gods created as thoughtforms from the energy of worshippers. It is very easy to find someone in the emotional plane simply by focusing on their self-identity. When you focus on how someone perceives himself, you form a link to their energy that can be used to bring the other soul to your location. Thus, simply holding the focused intent that the inner world of your relative is in front of you, is enough to summon them towards you.

There are lots of sights and wonders to explore in the adjacent planes. Different regions of the Earth have varying energetic frequencies and this determines the type of souls and thoughtforms that will occupy those regions. In areas that have witnessed a lot of negativity, the atomic vibration is more attuned to the lower astral, and thus demons and other negative elementals occupy that space. They reside there as they are the most comfortable living in places that match the frequencies within their auras. Human souls that occupy such spaces are usually those with a strong lower vibratory component in their auras as well. Other souls will simply find that vibration uncomfortable as it will awaken them to much of their own traumas.

Those who cross over regain the ability to see multiple spectrums of color. In the higher dimensional spectrums, they can see more shades of colors than that perceivable from the human experience in 3D. They start being able to see the human aura and can observe so many energetic creatures and thoughtforms. The emotional planes are filled with so many other lifeforms that are unknown to most of mankind. It is also now possible to approach animals and plants in our 3D environment, tune into the energy fields focused on their third eyes, and perceive reality from their vantage point. This ability to experience the perspectives of all living things directly allows them to know mother nature more intimately, and thereby, advance in

perception.

As the higher dimensions are based on thought and emotion, there are so many places to explore that have been generated from the fantasies of everyone connected to the noosphere surrounding Earth. The environment changes often based on how the perception of the collective changes. Static places like you see in 3D are not the norm in higher dimensions. Sometimes the location of places in the astral also drifts with respect to their physical 3D counterparts. Just like on 3D Earth, it seems that another form of gravity influences their auras and attracts them to the Earth's surface. However, this form of gravity is weaker and souls can use their energy to attune to higher frequencies and rise to greater heights above the Earth.

There are different physical substances that interact differently with those in adjacent dimensions. Some minerals project fields that attune close to the higher dimensional aspects of the auras of souls. Yet as they have a different enough frequency spectrum, they repel their fields electromagnetically. Others are more dangerous as they absorb their energy and convert it into that of other frequencies. This can result in the drainage of auric energy and a reduction of the size of the soul's aura. Conversely, other minerals attune closely to that of components within the aura and enhance their energization. As a result, the last two types of minerals, if present in the surroundings, can alter the way souls in that locality perceive reality.

According to the experiences of the psychic medium "Amy Allan", it appears that there are places in the ground where souls in the lower emotional plane can move through and go beneath the surface world. These spots are like sinkholes from where beings come in and out of the Earth. Generally, human souls can traverse through objects in the physical plane such as walls that do not have overlapping fields that repel their auras. However, organic matter and certain minerals within the Earth can act as barriers to their movement as they may have fields that are close enough to that of their own astral forms.

Some humans have a denser vital body than that of most regular humans. This vital body is configured such that it discharges electrons in the physical plane and results in the build-up of charge around objects in their vicinity. With their intent, some of them have been able to create currents within their auric field that produce electro-

magnetic fields that can trigger EMF sensors, cause electrical fluctuations, and short-circuit batteries and other electronic components. When these people die, they retain the ability to influence electricity for a while. This is why EMF sensors are commonly used by paranormal investigators - sudden changes in electromagnetic energy could mean that an aura of lower frequencies is operating nearby. Some of them are able to produce static charge over objects and then repel those objects with the fields they produce within their auras. This results in the movement or levitation of objects in the physical plane.

As human souls are able to more easily travel across the world, it is much easier for them to spy on the living. There is no privacy on Earth like the public believes. Our governments have shielding technology that can block intrusion from remote-viewing ETs and souls, but this is not provided to the common people of Earth. As a result, ET souls astral-projecting onto Earth from their ships, military remote-viewers, human souls, and remote viewing technology on board spaceships can view everything we are doing behind closed doors. It is common for large groups of human souls to watch their favorite people in their private moments. There are eyes watching everything we do all the time. Many souls and remote viewers also visit from other timelines in the past and future, further adding to the situation's complexity.

Humans not only have no privacy with respect to their actions, but even their minds are also like open books that can be toyed with by the inhabitants of higher dimensions. Everything we think in our minds can be perceived by them telepathically. It is also possible for them to interact with the human aura and direct subconscious and unconscious thought processes in the human mind toward the direction they want, thereby influencing what actions we will take physically. Human souls are not too skilled at this but many of the astral-projecting ET souls and demons are experts of such human manipulation. Many ET and human souls can query our minds and know our plans and goals even before we are consciously aware of them. This is done by stimulating a thought process in the human mind telepathically and observing where it leads.

As the different layers of the human mind do not readily share information with each other, this defect is often exploited by those

who are interested in programming or evaluating that person without their knowledge. It is common for many human souls to gather around a person while he is asleep, link up to his third eye, and load dream scenarios using which they can evaluate how the person thinks or responds to situations. Many are even capable of using this to load previous memories and experiences to learn more about the person's life. Often by studying the minds of those incarnated, human souls get much insight into their own nature. It is common for strong emotional responses or shock of the souls studying the person to quickly wake up the person. In this case, his third eye will still be connected to the souls that were spying on him for 4 to 5 seconds after he opens his physical eyes. As a result, it is common for humans to wake up and see shadow figures stare at them up close, hear voices, or even decode how they project their bodily forms.

The astral light emitted by the auras of both incarnated and departed people is perceivable to these souls and many learn over time to associate the different colors within the aura with different emotional states. Some human psychics can activate chakras like the heart and crown chakra in order to release a lot of light or energy into the environment. This can be seen by human souls from afar, but may also attract the attention of ET groups that are monitoring the Earth's noosphere from orbit. As this unwanted attention could increase your odds of being abducted for a hybridization program, it may be wise for most people to keep their auras subdued. Most people do not have to worry about this too much as they have not mastered Yoga to the point that they can redirect energy through their chakra system willingly. Yet unconsciously, crowds do release energy clouds into the environment, especially during music concerts and other events of interest. These clouds may be noticeable from space and attract the attention of astral projecting ETs.

Sometimes, when large groups of souls focus their collective attention on an incarnated human, the collective energy could be strong enough to allow the 3D ego to be conscious of that group and have the memory of that experience retained during the waking state. Personally, I've noticed that when enough attention is put on me from souls watching me as I sleep, I astral project and am able to listen to their conversations briefly. I am able to see many people standing around my bed as I merge with the group's collective

perception.

When people hear voices, they are generally regarded as being schizophrenic. In most cases, as humans were developed to have chattering minds within the level of the mental body, they generally hear aspects of their own subconscious talk back to them due to fluctuations within their brain-soul network. Studies have been done in which people took psychedelic drugs to induce this phenomenon and they have generally observed that no new information is attained that the subject already did not know beforehand. This has made psychologists conclude that hearing voices is simply your own subconscious playing tricks on you.

Most people cannot perceive this chattering aspect of their subconscious directly as they can only observe surface-level thoughts and emotions from their 3D reality. To souls in the emotional plane and ETs, even subtle thoughts that we can be aware of in our minds, are perceived loud and clear. However, some people are configured such that the energy fields of external entities can impose upon the frequencies within their aura, and ultimately be decoded by the physical brain. In this case, information can be obtained that can't be known beforehand. The key is to energetically sense and identify which thoughts are your own and that of foreign entities.

Generally, thoughts of foreign entities may be completely out of sync with the current nature of what your mind is focused upon. However, since only like frequencies can interfere with each other, your overall mental state must be closely aligned to that of the entity that is able to communicate with you. Thus, it is more likely that you will pick up both internal and foreign thoughts that are aligned with your current frequency level. This is why depressed schizophrenic people, often hear foreign and internal thoughts that are filled with anger, sadness, and frustration, while happy schizophrenic people tend to hear uplifting and loving foreign thoughts. However, as the latter is of lower vibration, and thus closer to 3D, it is easier for the human brain to pick up foreign and negative thoughts when they are depressed compared to the case of foreign positive thoughts when they are happy. This is largely why schizophrenia has generally become associated with hearing negative voices.

Unlike thoughts generated within the chattering mental body, for-

eign thoughts can be heavily emotionally charged. This helps them to be picked up by the physical brain that operates in 3D and makes them stand out as being obviously foreign. However, as thoughts linked to bursts of emotional energy are generally not those filled with insightful information, many researchers may wrongly conclude that these thoughts are occurring within the mind of the subject itself. Once the emotional burst ends, the rest of the conversation blurs into the mind's subconscious background and becomes inaudible.

When souls in the emotional plane express kissing, kicking, or punching you with enough intention, this can also help link the human aura to that of their own, allowing the human mind to briefly perceive their thoughts and feelings towards you. It is important to understand that souls do not have a physical body to really do any of this. What you are sensing is a decoding of perceptions stored within energy fields. As human souls, both living and disincarnate have the denser components of their aura at the center of their field, it is often easier for humans to perceive their thoughts if they stand very close to them, such that the lower astral bodies of both parties merge and interact.

Just like we have ghosts from higher dimensions projecting into our reality, it is common for souls in the emotional planes to see higher dimensional energies pop in and out of their reality from higher astral or even mental sub-planes. Similar to how we experience the death of our physical vessel, even the souls in the adjacent dimensions can experience the shedding of the numerous emotional and mental sub-layers of their aura. Each time they shed one layer of their soul, they ascend in frequency and their consciousness migrates to a higher sub-plane of the dimension they reside in. This can happen once the intent it carries weakens or it is no longer aligned with the intention of its higher self which then breaks free into a separate timeline.

The shells of those who decide to ascend often become thoughtforms that act based on residual memory and energy encoded in their field. These shells often eventually break down and return to the surrounding field matrix of the astral environment surrounding Earth. Some fear this process and they try their best to absorb energy from the environment so that they can sustain their aura on that sub-plane.

Many have gone thousands of years like this without shifting the plane of their consciousness. However, most who resort to this grow heavily imbalanced and end up lesser than they originally were due to the gradual separation of higher aspects of themselves that have moved on to experiences elsewhere.

Those who wish to incarnate take time selecting a suitable fetus to focus their attention upon and bind to. The frequencies of the DNA determine the compatibility of the soul that can bind to it. If more than one soul fights for the same body, the soul having a stronger energization and frequency compatibility with the DNA of the fetus will attune more to it and incarnate. They will eventually be able to push the fields of other souls away from their point of incarnation. In cases where the DNA is more advanced than the souls that are available to incarnate into the fetus, each participating soul will lock onto different resonant points of the DNA across multiple dimensional sub-planes. This can result in multiple Atmas fusing their experiences towards a singular point; each benefiting from different aspects that the individual will develop when he grows up. Some souls willingly blend their energies into an auric cacoon that they then project over a single fetus so that they will be energetically attached to the person who grows out of that fetus.

On Earth, as human mothers do not know how to energetically prevent souls they do not want from binding to the fetus, this often allows more negatively oriented souls to incarnate freely on Earth. In the case of ET races, the parents shield the fetus of their babies and energetically summon souls that are willing to incarnate and be their child. Some races meditate and raise their frequencies to heightened levels in order to attract more advanced souls that can help their societies advance. Others allow friends and relatives from their current and past lives to become their children. As children have vital bodies that haven't fully bound to the incarnating soul, many other astral entities find it easier to attach to them and drain their energy. This underdeveloped vital body is partially why some young children are sensitive to beings in the emotional plane and can still remember their previous incarnations.

The same higher atma or causal body can incarnate into different bodies across multiple timelines at once to balance out its perspec-

tives. Thus, it is common to see the same higher self of the soul incarnate between multiple people who took a strong interest in each other while they were alive. When advanced souls incarnate as a human, not all of that being can be expressed through the developing human ego. They may feel that most of them are barely present within the perceivable consciousness of their human mind. If no pre-existing soul incarnates into the fetus, from the surrounding noosphere, a new soul starts forming whose composition is largely predetermined by the child's DNA and the programming in the noosphere that links up to that DNA.

For a soul, an incarnation is similar to playing a real-life video game. It starts out as perspective and energy feed that the DNA in the baby starts pushing onto the soul. There are groups in the emotional planes that are willing to share their energy with an incarnating soul so that he can initiate the incarnation process even at later stages of development. Once a soul incarnates into a fetus, as it grows older and the DNA adapts to the soul, the soul will start receiving more and more perspectives from the body, merge with its personality, and become less aware of its environment in the adjacent dimensions due its focus on the signals from the incarnated form. In the case of identical twins, the same atma or causal body incarnates into two separate bodies due to the closeness of their DNA. However, as they are taught they are two separate people and have different life experiences, the atma fragments its experiences across two parallel timelines. Similarly, creating many clones of oneself can divide the Atmas link to an individual body greatly. This can result in each clone having less individuality to the point that they may start acting as a hive mind.

An incarnation represents the journey through which a soul focuses its perceptions and intentions on a lower-dimensional concrete experience. The opposite process occurs during death in which the meaning of the concrete experience is then related to the more abstract higher dimensional aspects of this multiverse, and this often gives the soul new intentions for the next experience it wants. This often involves letting go of the concrete experience in order to reconnect with one's higher self. Together, the intention that drives one towards seeking new experiences and that which helps him let go of them once his desires are satisfied are the fundamental forces

in this multiverse that allow new experiences to be gathered into the Creator's mind that can bring balance through us who are fractals of him.

The only problem with incarnating into a human body in 3D is that the soul often becomes stuck in an experience that it cannot control due to our damaged genetics. The human body cannot access the soul's memory and perspectives that are stored in the 5D causal body directly, and thus the tendency of life experiences to steer away from what was planned is extremely high. Thus, it is common for many of the souls to regard the human mind as severely limited compared to that accessible to them in the adjacent dimensions. For the other ET races, this is not an issue, as the body is able to access the memories and perspectives encoded in the soul once it starts developing into an adult.

Often, souls tend to incarnate in groups so that they can experience life beside the people they were attached to once again. However, due to the memory loss problem on Earth, many never end up contacting each other on Earth, and they go their separate ways unless they are incarnated within the same human family. Generally, due to the much more limited mind possessed by humans in 3D, many souls on the other side look down on incarnating here. On Earth, we are programmed that life is filled with awareness and death is a silent blackness. This is a great inversion as death often brings much more awareness and knowledge to the perception of the human soul that has crossed over.

ET souls or starseeds that incarnate on Earth as humans face greater losses in the sense that their soul energization and frequency tend to drop quickly over the course of a few lifetimes. Due to the traumas accumulated on Earth, coupled with the extremely low frequency and weakened human genetics, the soul gradually loses its connection and awareness of its higher essence. Many ET souls are wired to operate with an extremely focused mind that has access to many psychic gifts. As a result, in the first incarnation, they will often have an inherent understanding and aptitude for energy work and many become healers and shamans. However, the wiring in their soul matrix that gives them these talents soon degrade and their control of their auras diminishes significantly by the end of their

first incarnation.

In case no soul of individuated development in the emotional plane incarnates into a fetus, a new aura and soul are formed on the astral level whose intent will be based on that programmed into the genetics of the parents and the noosphere that it develops within. Due to the rapid population increase observed in the last century, most of the current human population are new souls that have formed to satisfy unfulfilled intent embodied within the human race. These souls will have fewer subconscious instincts guiding them on what to do in their current incarnation as compared to souls that have had prior incarnational experience in a previous lifetime.

Unlike the physically incarnated people of Earth, many of the souls in adjacent dimensions realize that the reality of the physically incarnated people on Earth is a grand lie. After a bit of research, some understand that the human illusion is sustained because of the genetic defects that plague the human population and the fact that our leadership is mostly inept or serving the agendas of extraterrestrial forces who believe that humans should be kept ignorant and isolated from the nature of their situation until the proper circumstances arise.

Through experience, I have learned that the ETs often communicate with the souls in the lower emotional planes directly through astral projection. They are told another set of propaganda by the ETs. As a result, different groups have formed that favor or are against certain ET factions. The ETs are adamant that no means must be provided to the human population to make contact with the population in the emotional planes reliably, who are much more aware of our situation. This is why, through their contacts in the UFO community, ET races very rarely encourage talking about our astral counterparts.

Fearing that some of the human souls may manage to make contact with a psychic and teach him about what's really going on, the ETs have also greatly limited what information they will divulge to human souls despite being able to interact with them regularly. I have heard enough telepathically to know that human souls are also trying to figure things out and that there is much confusion among them.

Many ET souls that enter Earth's noosphere are starseeds who are planning on eventually incarnating. However, most of them who are involved with Earth's hybridization programs are instructed not to reveal too much to human souls by the Saturn council. In some cases of hypnotic regression, these ET souls come through, but they provide only the information they are allowed to reveal by the Saturn council even if the person that they incarnated in, who is acting as the channeler, wants to know everything. In several cases, they have mentioned that they are not allowed to speak about certain subjects and even if they did, the communication would be disrupted energetically by an AI system that manages Earth from another dimension.

Many ETs walk around our homes regularly in their physical forms, either by using a frequency belt to raise the frequencies of their physical forms to that of the emotional plane, or by using their inherent ability to shift dimensions. This wraps their bodies in an energetic cocoon that isolates them from our 3D physical world. In those states, ETs can be seen as inhabitants of the emotional and mental planes that carry their physical forms along with them. However, it is more common for them to remotely view people and places of interest from their spaceships.

Many human souls observe ETs abducting humans from our population regularly. But they are unable to stop the abductions themselves, as the ETs have physical forms and much higher voltages and frequencies in their aura. These souls that witness their incarnated counterparts get abducted by ETs, find it difficult to convince other souls around them that ETs are visiting our world, due to all the brainwashing they went through while they were still incarnated into the 3D human experience.

Many of the souls that have lived as ETs in past lives are often rescued by the ET race they came from who visit the Earth's atmosphere in their ships. These souls cannot return home by themselves, as there is an energetic field around Earth that traps human souls within the Van-Allen bands. As the decision to leave means that they will no longer be able to coexist with the souls of their family and friends on Earth, they experience a lot of heartbreak if they decide to leave and return with their soul family.

Many soul traps in the adjacent planes can capture souls having auras of lower frequencies and voltage levels. Many of them appear as white portals which appear in the sky. Souls that enter such traps can be memory-wiped using high voltages before they are forcefully reincarnated. Other traps were set up by groups like the greys that needed millions of human souls to feed the hybrids they were creating energetically. There are also energy barriers and soul traps installed in ET bases to maintain their security. This is tricky for a soul, as there are also genuine portals that lead to higher dimensions or other locations on Earth. Communicating with those who have used those portals before is essential to discern which ones to use. Some can attune to the portals without traversing them, and they can get a telepathic impression of what is on the other side.

There are also regular energetic clashes amongst the human souls and the other thought forms. In some cases, groups of human souls are able to drive away negative astral entities that are manipulating people living in 3D. Usually, remotely projecting ET souls dominate the emotional planes, followed by powerful thoughtforms and demons. Ordinary human souls are on the lower end of the pecking order and often move aside when those above make their appearance with the intention of manipulating physically incarnated humans.

If the beings involved in such clashes have large auras that are of sufficiently low frequencies, whenever they project their energy, electronics and electrical wiring can short-circuit through the air itself due to the build-up of ambient static electricity, and this results in damaged electronics and flickering of lights. Have you noticed that such beings are also able to impress faint voices on recorders? In reality, no physical sound is recorded. Rather, the coils on the microphone are influenced electromagnetically, and this results in the equipment acting as if it picked up sound. This is because dense auras extend into the etheric sub-planes of the physical dimension and are capable of creating static electricity. Movements in such static electricity influence the coils in the tape recorder.

## 5.2 The Demonic Hierarchy

Thoughtforms, tulpas, and egregores are different names used to describe fields of consciousness that are derived from the collective energy of people. It works like this: if many people believed in a particular character, their energies would fuse together and form a network in the emotional and mental planes from which the aura of this thoughtform would emerge. If a being with that identity already existed in the vicinity of our collective field, our energies would fuse to that point instead.

Some thoughtforms are created from energy that isn't programmed heavily with a particular self-identity and as a result these beings often can learn to project multiple physical forms and voices when interacting with others. Some that do not have any programming on how they appear, are seen as the toroidal energy field that makes up the aura itself. Surprisingly, there are many versions of the same deity out there, because people tend to believe that the deity they worship is local to their place of worship or community. This prevents the aura of that deity from fusing with others of the same identity. For example, there are multiple Jesus Christ thoughtforms out there in the emotional planes, each being created by separate communities of followers that go to different churches.

Even individuals alone have the creative power to form these thoughtforms, as long as they spend enough time and focus on the persona to be manifested. When I've created thoughtforms in the past, I had to calm my mind, forget about my ego momentarily, and mimic the inner world of the thoughtform I would create. Practicing Yoga and being able to redirect energy to chakras based on your will is key to affecting the base frequencies of the thoughtform being formed. After I sense enough energy within my aura has diverted into programming the thoughtform, I immediately jump between my regular self-identity and that of the thoughtform and force each to reject the other's identity. This helps separate out the thoughtform's aura from that of my own. In essence, a thoughtform created like this is a soul-fragment that can lead a semi-independent life in the dimension matching the frequency of energy put into it. Generally, I have noticed that when a thoughtform reconnects telepathically with me, it usually stimulates the activation of the very chakras it

was created from.

Similarly, when people focus their attention on characters in movies and video games for prolonged periods of time, a vortex forms between their aura and the screen, and this results in the creation of a thoughtform based on the character. The personality of this thoughtform is a reflection of aspects of the creator's imagination that self-identified with it. Many people have stickers and statues of their favorite characters and these also often become accidental thoughtforms that think that image is their self-identity.

Elementals are simpler thoughtforms that have a more basic response to certain external stimuli. Many of them are fragments of more complex thoughtforms that broke down and degraded over centuries to the point that only the core action-reaction networks in their field are still functional. Many of them lie dormant in the astral sub-planes until the aura of a suitable human or animal energizes them and brings them back to life. These elementals can be seen as equivalent to the plant life in the emotional planes.

After the ETs stopped playing the role of gods for our ancestors, many of the thoughtforms in the adjacent dimensions decided to make use of humanity's worship of the ET gods for their own benefit. Unlike our 3D physical world in which we need money to survive, in adjacent dimensions, everything is about the focusing of intent and energy to manifest reality. Thoughtforms and souls being made up of energetic fields with certain voltages, frequencies, and sizes would gain much more manifesting ability in their dimension if humans could somehow energize their fields with that of human auras. This has been the key to power in our neighboring dimensions.

Fortunately for them, this is exactly what happens when a human being worships or prays to an external entity. When we worship someone, the attention on that being's self-identity would result in energy from our auras breaking off and merging with the aura of the being that holds that self-identity. This increases the strength of their field while simultaneously creating energetic chords between both parties. These energetic chords are why so many religious people meet up with the thoughtforms of their Gods after they die through the emotional planes.

Now, the only difficulty of this arrangement was finding someone who could agree to convince large groups of humans to worship the images and statues of these beings. Fortunately for them, in many cultures around the Earth, there were psychics who had some extrasensory perception despite being in 3D. These psychics became the first patrons of the thoughtforms, and would worship them in order to strengthen the connection between them to make telepathic interaction more practical. In return, with the energy absorbed, the thoughtforms would manipulate the subconscious of people of influence towards the benefit of the psychics. Money, fame, love, and revenge were attainable for these psychics through such means. It was even common for the thoughtforms to guide the psychic over to buried treasure and precious metals. Over the course of years, these thoughtforms would be able to enter the aura of the psychics they partnered with and possess them once enough energetic chords had formed between them.

When others in the community learned of the wealth and fortune that the psychics gained, they would become curious to know their secret, and this is when the thoughtform would encourage the psychics to spread knowledge of its worship openly. Often, the psychics went on to become the local shamans or priests who were the intermediaries between the thoughtform and the people. This is why we have so many supernatural gods that are worshipped throughout the world. These thoughtforms have been relying on human creative energy to manifest their fantasies in the dimensions they reside in. It is otherwise not easy to explain how even remote cultures in different parts of the world could naturally develop the necessity to worship deities other than themselves. Most of the shamans and priests today are not psychically gifted, and they no longer understand any of this. They simply repeat a pattern that seems to work and had been passed down from their forefathers.

Many of these thoughtforms were skilled at providing certain benefits to their worshippers, and this is why cultures ended up specializing in their deities. Often, due to the lack of focus of the worshippers, the thoughtforms failed to get enough energy from human auras. Being able to observe the human aura and its working, the thoughtforms noticed that when humans get excited by prayer, music, and elaborate rituals, their aura spikes and is much more capable of cre-

ative manifestation. Creating ceremonies that combined elements of the latter with visual representations of the thought forms proved to be the most effective way to harvest the energy of the masses.

In certain Voodoo rituals, the thoughtforms are able to possess the shaman because he has opened up his aura to that entity. To feed the entity, the shaman dresses up and pretends to be the entity while in the midst of the tribe that is dancing around a fire. Everyone's collective acknowledgment of the entity's presence is enough to steer their energy towards the shaman, and thus to the attached thought-form's aura. The reason this ceremony has been designed with a lot of song and dance involved is to get everyone's souls energized for this transference process.

Places of religious worship are effectively aura energy harvesting centers, in which the focus of mankind goes into strengthening thought-forms that often do not have their best interest at heart. Hardly anybody these days even questions why an almighty being would require their prayers and focus in the first place. When we place our palms together in front of our third-eye chakra and pray, we are literally allowing our personal energy field to be drained away toward the aura of the being we are praying to. It was the thoughtforms that taught humanity the praying position through the psychics.

These thoughtforms defend these energy harvesting centers where people pray to them regularly. If a government official tries to demolish a place of prayer that is of vital importance to a powerful thoughtform, it is common for them to be attacked in their dreams or covertly manipulated to change their decision. In India, where Gods are often local to the temple their statues are placed in, this is more common. I have noticed that Indian Hindu temples are designed such that everyone focuses on the idols when the temple bells are rung. The loud clanging noise interferes with the human aura and helps break fragments away so that they become a part of the idol being worshipped. I have had two cases of these Indian Gods showing people images of their statues and the temples they reside in. When they finally manage to visit that temple and see the exact images shown to them in the vision, they start worshipping these entities with a firm dedication.

As each thoughtform had a different frequency pattern in its field,

the energetic requirements of some thoughtforms couldn't be easily achieved through regular ceremonies. Some had auras of such a low frequency that they were only compatible with lower-frequency emotions such as anger, sadness, and the lowest of them all, fear. These energies have the emotional plane colors of red, grey, and black respectively. Their frequencies are lower as those emotions tend to restrict one's intent towards a narrow concrete pattern compared to more abstract intents such as love, happiness, and compassion. A lot of these parasitic thoughtforms resemble spiders, snakes, imps, and insects. However, most of them that are encountered in the lower astral sub-planes are humanoid in shape as they are created from human energies. These low-frequency thoughtforms were manifested through the fears of people and now survive mostly by fusing with the human aura and feeding off of our negative vibrations.

The thoughtforms having a lower frequency were known as demons and they chose psychics who were also of a similar mindset for better energetic compatibility between their auras. These individuals often went on to become what we would call black magicians. Many demons are also what remains of human souls when their higher dimensional aspects have weakened or left them completely. I have telepathically met several demons who have projected horrifying forms onto me, but upon probing them, I was able to pick up their original human image. Some haven't projected their human form in such a long time that they've almost forgotten how they used to look when incarnated on Earth.

The black magicians and other worshippers of these demons would often be instructed to perform sacrifices to feed these demons with the energy they required. In the modern world, many have reported cases of drugged kids being brought into these rituals for this purpose. The act of killing was not by itself sufficient. When a person or animal is tortured before they are killed, their aura turns black due to the heightened fear they experience, and this energy, or loosh, is siphoned off by the demons that swerve around the victim. Often the belief held by the magicians that the loosh will fuse with the aura of the demon will facilitate this process.

The black magicians often drink the blood of the victim as it allows their auras to match the frequencies absorbed by the demons, which

in turn strengthens the energetic bond between them. Blood acts as a buffer of energy and clairvoyants may be able to see black flame-like energies around the blood of those that are sacrificed. In many rituals, drinking blood allows the practitioner to be possessed by the demons and even see them feed off of the loosh from the sacrifice through their eyes due to an improved alignment of energetic frequencies. As the human heart chakra gets blocked with a lot of fear energy during such rituals, it is also common for the black magicians to remove the heart of the sacrificed person and consume it.

Many ancient secret societies were born from such practices, and they combined sacrifices with elaborate ceremonies that maximize the binding of the emotional energy produced by the victim to the demons. In some ceremonies, sexual fantasies are played out by those involved in the ceremony. This builds up tantric sexual energy of the orange and red spectrum in the auras of the practitioners. Through the worship of the demons, this energy moves into their auras and energizes them, while allowing them to feel a sense of sexual high themselves. Drugs may also be added into the mix for the same purpose. Back in ancient times, when open sacrifices were more common and the ETs were still seen as the rulers of the land, demons, and their black magicians often convinced the entire society in an area that the Gods demanded sacrifice in exchange for protection.

There is also a carbon-based crystalline substance called black goo which has been mined from regions like the Falklands that have been used in rituals to feed the demons. Containers of black goo resonate at a very low frequency and many demons nest in the surrounding space. By drinking black goo in the rituals, the auras of participants became more energetically synced with the frequency of the aura of demons, thereby allowing easier possession. As black goo absorbs frequencies from higher bands, those spending time close to it notice that their heart chakras close and this quickly makes them react to events around them with a cold logic. In between these rituals, some demons reside within the space of containers filled with black goo and in reserves of black goo deep beneath the Earth.

These secret societies and bloodlines, generally don't prefer sacrificing adults as their self-identities are stronger and thus their energy doesn't fully couple with the aura of the demons. They prefer young

children, ideally before the age of 12, as the incarnating ego has not fully bonded to them, leaving their auras much more compatible to fuse with that of demons as opposed to that of adults. They also have a strong vital body which the demons covet, and a higher connection to creative potential due to the lower brainwashing at that age. When such a free aura, filled with life, is quickly transmuted to fear, and fused with the demon's ego, they feel a high, as if life is flowing into them again.

To improve aura fusion compatibility, the elites maintain sacrificial bloodlines that also genetically have a very low vibration. These children are raised since birth with the faith that when the appointed day comes, they will merge with their God, who will be portrayed to have the self-identity/images of the demons attending the sacrifices. This inner acceptance of the demon's ego plays an important role in allowing the children's energy to merge with that of the demon during the time of the sacrifice. Some of these kids are raised in homes where the caretakers lie to them about what really will happen to them on the appointed day. They are raised well and given the best education and love. Those, with the best overall intelligence, creativity, strength, and passion are given higher ratings and are often selected to merge with the upper hierarchies of the demons to enrich their own auras with those traits post a fusion of energies.

Personally, I have witnessed demons siphon off black-colored energy from a cat that was scared by dogs before it was bitten to death (I tried to stop this from happening). The energy floated around the corpse of the cat like black flames and I witnessed tiny vortexes of that energy being siphoned into the toroidal field of thoughtforms that were feeding off of it. The irony of all this is that most demons resort to such practices as they feared death and powerlessness in their plane of existence. Absorbing such energy from their victims made them stronger in the lower astral sub-plane and prevented their fields from breaking down. However, it only reinforced the very programming that kept them stuck in this cycle.

In the US and UK, hundreds of thousands of children go missing every year. In 2009, the United States reported nearly 800,000 children missing that year. Out of that figure, a large chunk of children are never traced and the police claim to have no explanation for how

they went missing. While criminal abductions are some of the most widely reported missing person cases, these account for only 2–5% of missing children reports. There is a wide human trafficking network that is run by the Cabal to move people, especially children, towards projects run by them. Many of these kids are nabbed from the streets by unmarked vans, and the higher-ups in the police departments help keep these activities silent, just the same way they keep the mass human abductions by ETs under the radar. Others come in through the foster care system or are extracted from war zones in the Middle East. Many of the elites use these children in their sacrificial practices to negative reptilian ETs and the demonic thoughtforms under them. As these elites have power over so many kids, they start experimenting sexually with them and this is why many of them have developed into pedophiles. In certain parts of Africa, such sacrifice of animals and children is more openly encountered.

Just as we have multi-leveled corporations on Earth, these thoughtforms have also formed vast hierarchies in the lower astral sub-planes to carry out their agendas. The demons often have networks of phantoms that work under them, who would travel around the neighborhood and wait for opportunities to gather energy from the living. The demons in turn work for the Draconians and the ETs of the Saturn council. Many human souls having low-frequency auras have joined this hierarchy, and they have learned to morph their appearance into demonic forms to aid the task of inducing fear. The Demons fear humanity waking up past the dimensional event in the future as we would be able to openly perceive them. They are afraid that we would attack them and not give them a chance to survive and this is largely why they are aligned with the cabal's plan to have humanity erased from Earth before the dimensional shift completes.

Demons encounter one major difficulty in their operations though. They have difficulty traversing areas of the Earth where the frequency is much higher than that supported by their auras. Moving through such regions is like walking through an acid bath in the sense that it slowly breaks down their field. Human souls with an open heart chakra and crown chakra produce such a higher vibrational field around them that they outright burn the demons that approach them. They hate the influence of the light and thus have

made it their agenda to close people's hearts by manipulating others who are of a low vibration from the emotional plane to destroy their trust in others. As an open heart chakra requires trust in the external world to stay open, such actions close that person's heart and thus his connection to higher frequencies beyond the matrix on Earth.

This tendency to avoid higher-frequency light is why demons often hang around areas of low vibration which humans tend to perceive as haunted houses or places where tragedies occurred in the past that have imprinted a low-frequency vibration on those places. After collecting black and grey fear-based astral energy from around the neighborhood, often demons would regurgitate this energy around such places to bring the vibration down to a level that matches their own fields. When we stay in those areas for a sufficient period, our personal frequency drops to the point that we start being able to perceive the lower astral entities that have taken residence there as our auras start attuning to theirs. In most cases, this takes a few months, after which the residents will start hearing whispers and seeing orbs or shadows.

Unfortunately for the human population, as their minds were limited to 3D, it was much easier for the demons to manipulate their subconscious and alter the course of events on Earth than when compared to thoughtforms on higher dimensional realities. This was because the aura of demons had a vibration that was the closest to the physical plane and it was often able to couple with the vital bodies of humans. This has allowed many humans to be overtaken or possessed by them to the point that the original soul is no longer the dominant figure driving the body. We become more vulnerable to their manipulation when we are addicted to alcohol, drugs, and sex, as such addictions will result in the movement of our energy into a focused state of pleasure which will have a lower frequency to it.

The demons have always known that certain human bloodlines have a genetic composition that makes them have a lower vibration in their aura by default. These people have a much higher tendency to think about the survival of their egos, while often lacking compassion for those around them. The demons are able to merge their auras

with these people and work through their subconscious, often helping them acquire positions of power on Earth. The demons often achieve this by manipulating high-ranking people's minds and thus their choices. Some demons are strong enough that they can directly manipulate physical objects and thereby interfere with our physical reality.

With this ability to influence humans, the demons eventually formed a network of control that extended amongst the rich and powerful families across the globe to maintain control of the world in a way that guarantees the production of low vibrational energy or loosh from living organisms for them to feed on. This is why we often hear rumors of the upper class participating in dark ceremonies involving sacrifices these days. These elites assist the demons in the lower emotional planes and join their hierarchies once they die. Many of them are chosen to reincarnate again in royal bloodlines that are more compatible with souls of lower frequency and they are set up to become involved with politics later in life. Thus, we have had the same set of souls reincarnate again and again as those running the Earth.

Today, most of the powerful bankers are said to be Maldekian souls who have regained the memory of who they are. Many of them have been pharaohs, Kings, and leaders in their past lives. Normal human souls will find that they cannot just incarnate into such positions of power as they will be blocked from accessing such fetuses by demons. Even if this did not happen, they would not be able to couple with the fetuses of such bloodlines properly, like those amongst the demons can, because of incompatible frequencies linked to the baby's genetics. When multiple souls fight for the right to incarnate in the same fetus, it will almost always be the ones with the strongest aura and compatible frequencies that take predominant control of the body.

The alliance between demons and world leaders has existed throughout the ages. According to Alex Collier, Julius Caesar worked with black magicians who were able to telepathically interact with demons. Julius Caesar made pacts with the demons to get them to assassinate his enemies. In return, the demons were allowed to possess predetermined humans for a certain period with their con-

sent. This practice was continued by the Jesuits within the Vatican to help the power of the pope over many centuries. In many situations, the demons refused to leave their hosts after their allotted time expired. Thus, the Vatican trained exorcists who would be able to use the power of their intent and aura, along with the power of the thoughtforms of Jesus and the angels linked with the Christian faith, to remove the fields of the demons from their hosts. We see a similar trend more openly in Africa, where black magicians make pacts with demons for favors, while shamans are trained to exorcise people of spirits.

The demons have always used their connection with the global elite to implement policies that made it easier for them to survive and feed on as much loosh as they wanted. This is partly why we have so many wars on Earth and the slaughter of animals is at an all-time high. Both produce tremendous amounts of fear energy that are harvested regularly by the thoughtforms on the lower emotional plane. The demons were often quick to manipulate leaders with religious fervor and this has been the cause of 6% of the wars on Earth. Some of the lower 4D ETs who govern the demonic hierarchies on Earth use this opportunity to gather the produced energy as well. There have been accounts of reptilian and werewolf-like ETs using their spaceships to collect loosh from battlefields to satisfy their cravings. It is said that human loosh and the adrenochrome produced in human blood are both sources of pleasure for these beings.

To lower everyone's personal frequency and thus make them more manipulable and short-sighted, the media encourages the consumption of meat and has trained the population to largely ridicule vegans. Consuming red meat in particular lowers the frequency of the aura tremendously. We have also been encouraged to take vaccinations which are a great Trojan horse. They certainly do prevent the spread of diseases, but it has been used as a back door into our bodies which the cabal has used to lower our personal frequency and alter our genetics. vaccinations contain metals like mercury and aluminum, most of which slowly accumulate in the 60% of fat that makes up our brains. The presence of these metals lowers our third-eye base frequency and makes it easier for demons to interfere in our thoughts.

Some even say that the chemtrails from aircraft contain heavy metal particles that lower the frequency of our environment to one that is more suitable for lower astral thoughtforms. In short, they have been terraforming the astral environment of Earth to one that is more suitable for lower astral beings. This has in turn negatively influenced the way all of those who are physically incarnated perceive reality. As our auras interact with the background frequencies of our surroundings, it has lowered our personal frequency level. This has in turn made the global population more focused on negativity and survival.

Places like hospitals, prisons, and slaughterhouses attract demons as the fear, sadness, and pain experienced by the people there result in the environment having a black low-vibrational energy field around it. Prisons were purposefully designed to torture human minds rather than focus on rehabilitation and reform, resulting in the production of new demons and phantoms that are projected from the auras of the people enslaved there.

Many in the past had an understanding of the paranormal phenomenon, but organizations that developed any significant knowledge in this domain were wiped out systematically or their key psychic investigators were directly instructed to keep their knowledge hidden for other benefits. Many psychics were also bought by the ETs or the thoughtforms in the adjacent dimensions for wealth and fortune. Some were outright threatened and energetically bullied by them into submission. Others were killed. Religions or organizations that had come to any understanding of the paranormal or the nature of reality were suppressed or modified to the point they became useless.

Even the few ascended masters on Earth that have gained the ability to translocate and interact with beings up to 5D have been manipulated into not waking up the masses. I have heard cases of such sages being taken aboard ships by the ETs. Somehow, they have been convinced to not use their abilities for the good of mankind. It is also true that most of the sages that have ascended beyond 3D are so disconnected from the suffering experienced by the bulk of humanity that they do not feel the need to do anything about it.

Soon, by the manipulation of religious, scientific, medical, and social

views, the thoughtforms and certain ET factions were able to create an environment on Earth that was not conducive to the research of the paranormal at all. Throughout the ages, anyone interested in interaction with aliens or other occult forces, both of which are very interlinked fields, were persecuted for devil worship and witchcraft by the common people who were ignorant of these fields and were simply reacting to the fears and stigma that was spread throughout society by their elites. Many women in medieval times started learning about using the power of the energy in their auras to manifest outcomes, and this was seen as a threat to the demons. That is why witch hunts were common in the past. It was simply a means through which any research of the other parallel world in the emotional plane could be suppressed.

Unlike, the physical world, everything in adjacent dimensions reacts to our thoughts and emotions like in a dream. As everyone is connected to adjacent dimensions on an unconscious and subconscious level by having souls, our energy can and often does interact with that of others, especially when we focus on aspects of their self-identity. Thus, simply by focusing on one's intent, it is possible to alter the way events unfold by influencing the minds of others. What we call spells, incantations, hexes, and curses are simply feats of energy work using the capability of programming one's aura with a specific intent. If the intent is focused enough, it results in the programmed energy or thoughtform even being capable of interacting directly with the physical world. Even though we are programmed to think that all of this is magic that is performed by clever tricks, there is a science to "real magic" that we cannot grasp yet because of our limited perceptions and sensory capability.

After the advent of modern science which seemed to have all the answers, rather than fearing research on extradimensional matters, such study was merely seen as irrational and nonsensical. Combined with the field of psychology, modern science has become a new religion that has gotten people sent to mental asylums for standing up against its sense of what is possible. Even I have been threatened by a psychiatrist simply for stating that I believed in the existence of ghosts. According to her, such beliefs are against what is publicly acceptable and thus I was asked to take psychotic medication. This experience left me frustrated at how narrow-minded people believing

in modern science have become. Overall, these acts of social engineering were highly effective in keeping knowledge suppressed, as the majority of those who had any knowledge of this domain would not risk publicly speaking about their experiences anymore.

Throughout the last 2 centuries, many magicians committed fraud by using trickery during seances, and as a result, the belief in paranormal forces weakened. In modern times, demons have approached many unsuccessful magicians and made deals with them to make them famous. These include many of the magicians that today perform tricks that seem impossible. Seeing their magic tricks has helped create an illusion amongst the public that everything that has been reported as paranormal in the past was probably some trick pulled on them using sleight of hand, mirrors, and other gadgets. Movies like "Now You See Me" have also reinforced the idea that everything that was associated with the paranormal, is merely the result of science being applied in an ingenious and stealthy way.

They have also influenced Hollywood, through the cabal they are associated with, to produce movies that always depict the paranormal in a manner that induces fear in order to dissuade any attempt at occult research. These movies are designed to make the viewers think that there is no real science behind the nature of paranormal events. The "Harry Potter" and "Lord Of The Rings" have created the impression that energy work is simply about using wands and shouting fancy words. This is so far away from the science that involves redirecting streams of energy through one's body using their intention alone in order to produce numerous psychic effects; this was something Yoga once taught before it became corrupted.

It seems that these entities have also infiltrated the music industry. The average frequency of the sounds and light being used in music videos will influence the perception of the observer and his personal frequency. I have noticed that bright visuals from the upper end of the visible light spectrum combined with high-pitched sounds help raise the frequency of the aura momentarily. To make it easier for demons to access the subconscious of humans who have an attraction toward malevolence, many dark metal bands have formed. They use a lot of low-frequency tones or bass in their music and this is combined with lyrics depicting gore and a lot of black visuals. Listening

to such music for prolonged periods of time can lower the average frequency maintained by the aura and make it easier for the listener to be influenced by demons.

In the past, I've had my own encounters with members of the demonic hierarchy who saw me as a threat due to my energy and knowledge in this domain. At the time, they were being led by reptilian and reptilian-human hybrid ETs from the emotional planes that probably were astral projecting from underground caverns elsewhere. They psychically attacked me and would come into my dreams and feed off my energy. If I attempted to share my knowledge with others, I would often telepathically see phantoms come behind those people and manipulate their minds towards thinking that I was crazy. Some who had the curiosity to learn from me would see demons in their dreams that would threaten them with ill consequences if they ever spoke to me again. I have also awoken to shadow forms hovering over me. They were attuned to my mind through the third eye, in order to better access my memories while I was asleep. When they scan my mind like this, I go through many of my memories and perceptions one after another in rapid succession.

I recall an encounter with one demon who projected himself as a black devil-like creature in my mind. As I was sleeping, he awoke me in an astral projection experience in which I saw him beside my bed. His aura was so dense and upon interacting with it I felt fear and the need to vomit. I sensed that this energy was created through the sacrifices of children and I was sensing and reacting to the very fear that they felt when they knew they were about to be sacrificed. I tried getting into the demon's mind to see who he was when he was alive. He showed me an image of a black-skinned African man and I could sense that he had almost forgotten what he used to look like a long time ago. I soon broke out of the astral projection experience and woke up physically. For 4 seconds I could still see him by my bed and this image slowly faded out as my third-eye frequency lock with him weakened due to new frequency signals from my awakened brain.

When I left the room while wearing my rubber slipper, I saw my landlord's cat and reached out to pet him. As soon as I attempted this, a small lightning bolt left my fingertip and zapped the cat's fur.

This occurred because very dense etheric energy that is present in the auras of such demons dissipates in our 3D dimension as electrons or static charge. I did not get shocked when touching the doorknob on the way out of my room as the demon was close to the door and thus the door knob was equally charged. In homes occupied by demons where the background frequency is just as low as their auras, people often report a static charge or thickness to the air. When demons telekinetically move objects in our physical realm in such places, the static charge gets deposited on such objects and the temperature of the object decreases resulting in a cold spot. Their activity also triggers fluctuations within electrical wiring and electronics in some cases.

It is important to understand that low-vibrational elementals and demons are literally all over the surface of the Earth, and not just in haunted houses even though they are more comfortable there. They wait for people to fall into negativity, often by manipulating circumstances around the life of that person, and if this lowers their vibration to the point that they can start interfering in one's thoughts, it can end up with severe consequences for humans that do not know how to fight back or are even aware that this is going on. At first, it manifests as seeing demons standing around your bed in astral experiences during sleep. After enough energy has been exchanged between the person and the demon, the person will start to perceive shadow people while awake and he will start to hear voices. Many cases of schizophrenia are in essence due to people telepathically communicating with these thoughtforms.

Whenever a person falls into lower emotional patterns such as depression, anger, or fear, their aura becomes compatible with that of these thoughtforms. This could also occur if the person moved into an environment that had a lower frequency energy to it owing to the build-up of negativity in that area over the years. These regions are generally considered "Haunted". Soon, these thoughtforms would be able to influence the subconscious of the person and manipulate his perspectives; often worsening their situation by manipulating key decisions and keeping them trapped in a vicious cycle of negative thoughts. In many cases, they never allow the victim to know that they are being manipulated by an external entity, and continue harvesting energy from them, which they are able to pass on to the

demons of higher rank.

Sometimes, to produce more fear-based energy, they start appearing in the nightmares of the victim and the conscious acknowledgment of the phantom by the individual rapidly transfers fear energy between them resulting in the formation of more energetic chords between them. When they panic and try to move their physical bodies, the human nervous system does not respond easily to the intent of their soul due to its partial detachment from the body. This will produce what we call sleep paralysis. These dreams will often be seen from a focal point outside the physical body, utilizing sense organs present in the emotional body itself. Some people have holes in their aura due to emotional imbalances and these points are easier for thought-forms to attach to.

Usually, chakras in the human body are points through which this energy may be siphoned off the human aura. There have been cases of entities feeding off vents behind the heart chakra. In other cases, they feed off the vital body through the person's mouth, which connects them to the vital body network. Some also feed off third-eye vents on the sides of the forehead. Each point in the soul matrix has its own frequency and based on this, entities must choose where to feed from to get energy that is compatible with their own auras.

vampires as we know them do not exist on Earth. I have not really even encountered a single valid eyewitness account of vampires. What so many people were experiencing were these demons feeding off their energy as they slept. Since humans had no concept of the soul and how beings in adjacent dimensions can siphon off that energy, people changed the story to report that creatures were sucking their blood in their nightmares.

Have you heard of the claim that vampires have no reflection? This is not just true for demons, but any entity that projects an illusion into our minds while we are physically awake regarding their appearance. When a demon strongly couples to the third eye of their victim, they can manipulate them to see things that are not physically present such as their interpretation of their physical form. However, this projected information that overrides the visual information that the person decodes through his eyes, does not often reprogram, how we would interpret reflections from mirrors. That is if you are in a

room with mirrors, often it will appear that this entity does not have any physical reflection. This is because there is no physical form present that can reflect visible light which we can see with our eyes. Similarly, there are cases of grey ETs doing the same thing. They have manipulated people into seeing them as other humans. But, if you looked at them through another source which they did not take care to override the perception of, like a mirror or a CCTV screen, you will see their real physical forms.

It seems that many of the human souls in the lower emotional planes are in regular conflict with these thoughtforms; often trying to prevent them from preying on those incarnated. However, as many of them have accumulated a lot of energy and grown in size, few human souls are willing to stand up to them. When they prey on incarnated humans and feed on their aura, most of the human souls just move away and observe as they feel powerless to combat them. In case this has turned into a full possession, the fields of demonic thoughtforms have completely taken over the vital body circuity to the physical vessel, and the human ego is trapped inside, watching someone else work through his physical body.

Some of the more manipulative and powerful demons can corrupt people until they become dark. They will play your biases, and reinforce the pain you carry again and again until hatred and suffering is all you can think about. These emotions will lower your frequency even more and they will try to gain more of your attention in order for you to fear them and transfer your energy over to them. Through this feeding process, many demons have survived for thousands of years on the lower emotional plane. Many of them have become mentally unstable, and animalistic, if they feed solely on people's fear alone, while not energizing and maintaining the higher components of their aura that make them more human and balanced. These demons tend to act out in packs and operate with a semi-hive mind.

Such demons are usually targeted and killed by the other demons who view them as out-of-control monsters that stop following orders and respecting their hierarchies. The ones that seem to last the longest are usually the ones that know who they are, and what they want to be as an energetic being. Then they ensure that they absorb

energy in a more balanced way to ensure all aspects of the nature which they wish to develop, are maintained. Care is taken such that an imbalance in their aura does not take place over the flow of centuries and millennia.

Demons are aware that new demons are created from the traumas of people. Thus, they often try to manipulate the subconscious of traumatized people with a lot of energy in their aura and the skill sets they require, to imagine entities that look like beings that they want to see manifested. If the subconscious of the human gets attached to this persona, it usually separates out from his aura later on and becomes a new demon that self-identifies with that persona. Many may also push their own images onto the subconscious of the person in order to bind to the released energy. Many thoughtforms value absorbing energy from those who have a greater connection to Source as this will aid their evolution as well. This is why many demons do not let go of the opportunity to prey on advanced souls the moment they fall in terms of their personal frequency.

Many people want to know how to deal with demonic attacks. These strategies go along the lines of regulating and programming your own energy with your intent. The easiest way to stop demonic attacks is to work on your own personal frequency. Many people encounter demons feeding off their auras in astral projection experiences when they are in a very negative emotional state. This is why schizophrenia and depression often are reported together. Thus, working on those emotions by attaining experiences that clear them is crucial. Sometimes, this may involve a fundamental restructuring of one's lifestyle, relationships, and work.

I have faced the problem of being unable to raise my personal frequency while I'm being hounded by demons every night and losing sleep. In this case, you need foreign intervention to help stop these attacks while you can heal your negative emotions. Crystals are energy converters in the sense that they shift frequencies from several bands of frequency to other bands. Black tourmaline is known to absorb frequencies that demons are comfortable with and convert them to higher bands. Coupled with other crystals like clear quartz in a pyramid form, it can act in the opposite way black goo does.

If demons come close to this combination, the crystals will start to

break down their auras and thus they tend to avoid places that have large deposits of such crystals. When I brought my black tourmaline and quartz pyramid to my bedroom after I purchased it, I could energetically see a black mist that was around my bed dissipate. This was the low-frequency energy that had accumulated over so many nighttime attacks that I had faced from packs of demons and other negative thoughtforms.

Using the pyramid provided me with the time to heal my traumas and when my personal frequency elevated, I no longer had to rely on it and could move it out of my bedroom. These crystals are said to get blocked energetically and thus washing them in water or keeping them in the sun occasionally is said to help. Burning plants such as sage, lavender, rosemary, mugwort, and juniper are also said to produce compounds that elevate the frequency in an area. If your home has a thick low-frequency mist of energy over it due to traumas accumulated there over decades, move out or attempt to raise the background frequency of that place with your personal frequency or with the above methods.

Another way to defend yourself is to program your personal energy and ask others to do the same in conjunction with your own efforts. Many in the paranormal field would have seen groups of people praying together or performing rituals to clear demons from homes or to end a possession. However, the words spoken and the rituals are not important by themselves. Rather, such practices help the collective to subconsciously program their own intent and this programmed energy that arises from their auras is what combats the demons on their plane. Thus, I would recommend gathering people with higher personal frequencies and the faith required to set up barriers and alter the frequency of the place where the victim is residing. Many have also been able to summon thoughtforms of their favorite Gods and angels to combat the demons.

With one's own intent or with the help of others, it is also possible to push demons out of a possessed person. Simply, imagine and believe in a wave that originates in the center of the possessed person's body that repels demons away from him. Imagine and believe that chords of energy that link the demon to the possessed person are breaking away. Finally, imagine and believe in the existence of a

spherical barrier that blocks any further attempts of repossession. Holding these ideas for an hour with the strictest of focus will give the victim the ample protection he needs. Do not invite people who have doubts as their lack of faith will simply cancel out the manifestation the others in the group are attempting. Remember, our intent programs our aura to behave accordingly. The noosphere too can be programmed by our intent.

One final way of dealing with demons that can only be attempted by those with an abundance of love and compassion in their hearts. Simply being respectful to demons and channeling energy onto them that counters the traumas they represent can change their attitude towards you and help them heal spiritually. The main downside to this approach is that it strengthens the bond between the auras of both parties and results in a merger of essences. Thus, unless you have an abundance of unwavering compassion to share, you will probably be dragged down to their level, rather than help them climb up to your level of interpreting things. Doing the opposite by being disrespectful and offensive toward demons will make your energy more aligned to their level and it will simply provoke them towards attacking you and feeding off your energy.

Demons are the shadow aspect of us that humanity has been running away from. They often represent our unhealed traumas. In my opinion, they deserve to live as much as we do and it is unfortunate that our world is built in a way that parasitizing of living humans is the only easy way through which they can attain the energy needed to survive. A day will soon come when humanity will become publicly aware of their existence and I hope that when it occurs, we will learn to live together and share the same space in a mutually beneficial way. The demons are currently afraid of humanity learning about their existence and what they do to survive. They think that we will attempt to destroy them and this is largely why they have ensured that most of humanity would remain ignorant about their existence and the control they have over this world. Fortunately for them, their plan of keeping humanity ignorant also aligned with the agendas of the ETs. Certain reptilian races under the Draconians would astral project from bases such as those in Antarctica and oversee the activities of the demons under them as they too were interested in absorbing the energy produced by human fear.

## 5.3 Devas And Angels

Just as there are negative thoughtforms in the lower emotional planes, there are also many more positive thoughtforms, some of which project themselves as angels, that have been created by the faith of many people across the globe. Personally, I have met one such angel that I believed to be Lucifer that was trying to organize a rebellion in order to free the lower-ranking Draconians on Earth from their hierarchy. As religious beliefs reinforce the programming that angels must battle demons and protect humans from evil entities, thoughtforms have been created out of the ether who identify with such a background.

These thoughtforms may be summoned by our focused intention, and they have helped energetically block or remove negative thoughtforms in the past. The key to summoning any entity is to attune to that entity's self-identity within oneself. By focusing one's energy on that identity and believing that it is near one's own aura, a portal may be formed, which will summon that particular entity to you. Many people have reported being able to summon other angels like Michael and Gabriel to chase away demonic forces that are trying to possess them. The higher frequency auras of these thoughtforms damage the lower ones of the demons and this often forces them to withdraw.

The book "The Kingdom of Gods" by Geoffrey Hodson illustrates higher astral thoughtforms that the author has witnessed on his journeys. He called them Devas and as one can see from their images, they are relatively free from the programming of maintaining a specific physical form. As a result, in his visualizations, it is easier to see the actual chakras and nadis that maintain the soul of these Devas. It seems that many of the larger Devas rest on the tips of certain mountains in order to feed off the Earth's energetic vortexes that are emitted through the peaks.

It seems that many of the thoughtforms that had occupied higher realms of the emotional plane and were created by humanity's worship of so many Gods and deities, often partnered with demons to increase the number of followers under them who would provide them with energy. I have heard of several cases of demonic figures ap-

pearing to people in visions and after a brief period of suffering, a God-like thoughtform intervenes and chases them away. This often results in the human becoming a major follower of that thoughtform and praying to it regularly. In many of these cases, it may simply be a coincidence that the God-like thoughtform appeared right after the demons made their appearance.

When humanity wakes up to a grander understanding of their reality, our religions will fall, and with it the need to sustain such thoughtforms through worship. They do not want this to happen. It is important that people understand that worship centers are energetic businesses that are run by thoughtforms in adjacent dimensions that need human faith to sustain them and empower them on their own dimension. These beings have always influenced humans to run their religious operations from the physical plane in a manner that produces greater worship. Just like the Cabal that rules this world for the ETs, most of humanity's demons, angels, and Gods do not really want the humans that created them to become aware enough to end the system that nourishes them.

Since all the God-like thoughtforms we spoke of were created from our collective energy, they are just as selfish as the people who fed them their energy. If we are not perfect by our own standards, we should not expect our energetic creations to be any different. Some have even attacked me like demons as they were manifested with the hatred and fears of their followers. I have been approached by a black faceless thoughtform of Allah that was created in a mosque nearby who asked me to worship him as his followers did so that he may acquire my energy. He hated Christians because that was the programming embodied in him by his followers. When I wouldn't submit, he attempted to force his way into my aura like the demons attempted in the past. I have also met a thoughtform of the Hindu God Kali who did the same. Many near-death experiencers have also talked about meeting Jesus Christ thoughtforms that are authoritative.

## 5.4 Near Death Experiences

Near-death experiences (NDEs) are reported by some individuals who have come close to death, such as during a medical crisis, accident, or surgery. These experiences can vary widely among individuals, but common elements often reported include:

1. Out-of-body experiences (OBEs): During an OBE, the soul temporarily dislodges from the human body and thus individuals often describe seeing their physical body from an external vantage point, sometimes even from the ceiling or a corner of the room. They may notice fine details in their surroundings that they couldn't have perceived through normal sensory channels, such as observing medical equipment or conversations between healthcare professionals. Some people report a feeling of freedom and weightlessness during the OBE. They are able to effortlessly move through walls and can see and sense the environment from all directions. In a sense, OBEs are similar to astral projection experiences.

2. Intense emotions: Near-death experiencers frequently report experiencing emotions with heightened intensity such as peace, joy, and serenity. They feel an overwhelming love coming from the environment and an interconnectedness with all beings. The moment the experience ends and their souls enter their body again, this feeling ends and is replaced by the feeling of being compressed into a small space and the feeling of pain from the physical body.

3. A sense of timelessness: Near-death experiencers often report that time seems to lose its conventional meaning during the experience. They may feel as though they've lived an entire lifetime or had a lifetime's worth of insights into what, in physical time, was only a brief period. This is because of a greater awareness of their Causal body in upper 5D which links their soul to other versions of it in parallel timelines and past incarnations.

4. Enhanced cognitive abilities: Experiencers describe heightened mental clarity, expanded consciousness, and the ability to instantly understand complex concepts. Some report acquiring

knowledge or insights that they couldn't have obtained through normal means. However, this boost in cognitive ability is lost when the experience ends and they wake up.

5. Tunnel of light: Many NDEs involve being teleported through a tunnel of light or portal which takes them to a place where they encounter the God they believed in along with their relatives. The tunnel is often described as having a circular or elongated shape, with a radiant, golden, or white light at its far end. As individuals move through the tunnel, they may feel a sensation of being drawn toward the light, which is often accompanied by a sense of calm and curiosity. The light is commonly associated with feelings of warmth, love, and acceptance, and many people describe it as a spiritual or divine presence.

6. Encounters with God and relatives: After being transported through the tunnel, near-death experiences often encounter Jesus or whatever God they believed in. The beings are said to emanate unconditional love and wisdom. The presence may offer guidance or reassurance, and individuals often describe feeling completely accepted and cherished. In the same place, they may also encounter their deceased relatives and many describe feeling a strong emotional connection and a sense of reunion. Communication may occur through telepathy or without words, with individuals feeling understood and supported by their loved ones.

7. Life Review: Next, most are shown a life review in which their entire life unfolds before them in a non-linear and panoramic manner. They may simultaneously experience the thoughts and feelings of the people they interacted with during significant life events. The emphasis is on learning and understanding, rather than judgment or punishment, and individuals often gain insights into the consequences of their actions.

8. Reluctance to Return: After the life review, the God figure often asks the near-death experiencer to return to his body to continue living his life. He is told it is not yet his time. Upon hearing this, most express a strong desire to remain dead, as it offers a sense of peace, love, and understanding that is

difficult to find in earthly life. The God figure often reminds the experiencer of the family they left behind on Earth, and the moment they feel guilty and think about the consequences for their loved ones, they are projected back into their bodies. In many cases, due to the overwhelming sense of peace and love they feel, experiences may choose to remain dead. In this case, the God figure commands them to go back. The moment they give in, they soon find themselves back in their body.

It seems that the tunnel of light and everything proceeding it is a part of the reincarnation trap mechanism. Very likely, the intense feelings of love, acceptance, peace, and bliss that people experience after going through the tunnel of light might be because of frequencies projected onto their auras artificially. The AI system that scans their auras to determine which God figure to project into their minds might be behind this sensation. As people with NDEs are talking about their encounters with God to their peers who are religiously motivated, many more people are expecting to have such encounters when they die and this only makes it easier for their souls to be captured and processed after their death through the white portals and tunnels of light.

## 5.5 Possession, Mediumship, And Hypnosis

Being able to absorb energy from the environment and experience perceptions encoded in that energy, many souls become seekers of experiences from living human beings. Without a physical body through which they can experience their vices like drinking, smoking, taking drugs, or sex, many gather around a physically incarnated person who is about to indulge in these vices and feast on the energy that his aura produces to feel the same high. In the process, they attune and partially form energetic chords to the aura of the living. A lot of times, they use this link to influence the mind of the person to fuel his vices even further, so that they can continue to get pleasure out of him. The same link also allows the incarnated human mind to interfere with the subconscious thoughts of ghosts as well.

When higher dimensional entities attune to the aura of a human, they can perceive that person's physical body senses, emotions, and

thoughts based on which level of the aura they are connected with. By projecting frequencies from their aura which interferes with the aura, they can make those strongly linked to them perceive things that are not physically present. The most common is that of decoding their perceived bodies walking in the physical plane. This is why so many people around the world report ghosts to be people who are there one moment and disappear the next. Many report ghosts to have injuries and blood over them. This is because that is what the ghost still perceives as his appearance after he had died. So many children around the world are able to see them more frequently and thus adults explain away their sightings as being "Imaginary Friends". Many astral entities have also learned to use their imagination to make humans see and feel things that do not exist physically.

Human auras are filled with many parasitic entities that connect through vortexes behind the third eye, neck, heart, and navel. Others link up to the root and crown chakra vortexes. Based on which chakra serves as points of attachment, etheric implants, thoughtforms, and other souls can have different effects on the host. For example, attachments to the root chakra may generate insecurity and anger; an entity attached to the navel will be linked to a lack of energy; an attachment to the sacral chakra may be used by entities that manipulate the human into indulging in vices; an entity near the heart will generate strange emotions and a difficulty to love; those linked to the third eye can influence the comprehension of our environment; one near the crown will result in lost thoughts and continuous mental chatter.

It must be remembered that some of these entities may be dear ones who left the body but have failed to detach themselves from the living family member whose thoughts force the entity to be linked to his heart chakra. A complete takeover of the human body by an entity is rare, but such subtle influences by hoards of life forms in adjacent dimensions are very common. When humanity ascends to 4D will they start realizing the extent to which astral entities can influence their character and everyday decisions. Sudden loud noises and even shocking experiences send ripples across the surface of the aura. This can make us more vulnerable to foreign access by parasitic thoughtforms and even aspects of our own emotional body can break

off during such disturbances. Thus, some ET races consider sources of loud noises to be a more dangerous form of pollution than what humans take it to be.

When an incarnated human changes his intent to allow specific souls to possess them, the frequencies within his soul alter such that the permitted entity can enter the space of his aura and merge with it to share in his experience. I have provided many souls with such opportunities in the past. Simply with the power of my intent, I was able to regulate how many souls fused with me like that and was able to push them out of my body by changing my aura accordingly. In my first trial in 2011, 4 human souls and 3 alien souls agreed to merge with me so that they could experience life through my body for a few months. Being merged into my aura meant that they could also have a greater influence on my mind, and some of them used that opportunity to introduce themselves to me in a dreamscape they created in which they could converse with me. Many of the souls in the higher sub-planes of the astral or 4D, can't see the physical world we live in directly, but by merging with the fields of those incarnated in 3D, they can perceive what is going on physically through our eyes.

One ET soul that had just moved here from the "Napthalus" galaxy told me a lot of exotic information through the dreamscape he created. Unfortunately, other than my sheer amazement at that moment, I was able to recall nothing else. I had to stop this trial after 4-5 months when a reptilian-human hybrid, who was one of the ET souls, tried to take control of my mind and lead me toward committing murder. He showed me a copper needle in a dreamscape and would pierce it into my spleen chakra region in order to program my thoughts. The moment I kicked them out, my inclination to commit murder flipped instantly. That was the first time I realized just how dangerous and manipulative some of the astral entities could be if you willingly allowed them to possess you.

That experience did not frighten me. Rather, I developed a hunger to understand more and so a year later, I opened my aura to as many souls as possible irrespective of their morality or energy. For many years, both human and ET souls gained access to my experiences. Sometimes, when I would read books, some of them would tell me to

telepathically move to the next page. Others commented about my cooking after having tasted it themselves through my body. At the peak, I was told that 82 souls were using my body simultaneously from within the emotional plane alone. Many of these souls were starseeds that had arrived on Earth and wanted to experience human life through me before deciding on where they would incarnate. I would not recommend this practice to most of my readers as it is potentially risky. However, it is possible through this practice to develop deep-rooted friendships.

A lot of people on Earth, especially those in high levels of authority, are often completely possessed by demons whose auras have overlapped the space of their field and fused with it. Many of these people do not realize that they are possessed, others whose wills have weakened have been invaded by demons and they know about, while others voluntarily allow demons to possess them through rituals often with a predetermined agreement in mind. There are many reports of people seeing demon faces, completely black eyes, reptilian forms, and slit eyes, over such individuals. However, psychiatrists have brainwashed the masses to think that the people witnessing this are just having schizophrenic hallucinations (errors in neural activity).

To understand What is happening, we must realize that it is not the brain by itself that creates our perception of sight. The brain helps convert electrical signals relayed from the eyes into an information field (vibrations) which is projected onto our soul matrix or aura. This alters the frequencies within the soul, and thus our sense of reality. We must understand the soul is the center of our consciousness more than our physical body. Now, there is a separate information field to which entities in the emotional plane are attuned which helps them decode each other's concept of self or physical form. Some people's souls can partially decode the signals from this field as well, and as a result, they start to decode two images projected over each other.

In some cases, if the signal projected onto the aura from the external field is stronger than that projected by the brain decoding its physical surroundings through the eyes, the person may only perceive reality based on the external signal. Many ETs and powerful

thoughtforms can achieve this while we are awake. They can completely override our sense of reality and even create fake dreamscapes that we can experience (similar to Genjutsu in the Naruto series). In general, it is more easily achieved while we are asleep as the frequencies projected by the brain onto the soul quieten down, and thus the soul can more easily decode foreign information fields. Many people have experienced this while dreaming without ever realizing that these were created from the minds of other beings.

Even if an incarnated person has passed away, the memories of his life experiences are stored in the Akashic records or the noosphere. Souls can attune to the frequencies of this information and relive it as if they were that person. Many souls use these "imprints" as a learning experience to gather perceptions before they incarnate physically. Many souls who were non-human in their previous lifetime, have very little understanding of what it means to be human, and thus, like direct possession, such imprints are vital in ensuring that they get enough context to make a good decision.

This is also why many people who undergo hypnotic regression remember the same past life experiences; often that of a famous figure. This was because they were attracted to that individual before they incarnated to the point that their energy fused with the aura of that person to the point that they absorbed his experiences before incarnating on Earth. Thus in one sense, they are not completely wrong to say that those experiences were that of their own.

Mediumship and its different forms such as Ouija boards, automatic writing, and channeling is a form of partial possession in which entities influence the medium's vital body and use it to move their physical hands or communicate telepathic messages through their voice. Like voluntary possession, mediumship involves a subconscious intent that allows a foreign entity to take control of the physical body. As a result, the chances of forming energetic chords between both parties are almost certain. There have been many cases in which mediumship eventually led to possession by lower astral entities and this is why many are fearful of indulging in such practices. When serving as a medium, it is easier for the foreign mind to communicate through words and concepts already known to the channeler, especially if the channeler is not sensitive enough to pick up new

concepts and words that are transmitted by the foreign mind.

Hypnosis is a means through which the unconscious of the human mind can be tapped into and reprogrammed. Many have used hypnotic regression to see through screen memories projected into the human mind by ETs and retrieve information on what happened during ET abductions accurately. The Saturn Council ETs did not originally expect us to be able to retrieve our memories through this method. Hypnosis allows us to retrieve information from our causal body in the upper 5D (mental plane) which the ETs are not able to mind control and deceive. The causal body is the part of our soul that records the information from across multiple incarnations. Thus, using hypnosis to access the causal body can also allow abductees to retrieve memories from different lifetimes.

They narrate these perspectives as told by the lower ego that was linked to the causal body during the time frame they are examining. Thus multiple personalities can come through a hypnosis session that are each compartments within the causal body. Often hypnotic regression takes the human brain to another frequency range that allows this to happen. When they snap out of this trance, their brains return to a lower default frequency range and thus they usually forget everything that they narrated during the session.

# 6 Pawns In A Game

## 6.1 The Bloodline Of Kings

Since the dawn of our current humanity, the blue-blooded Nibiruan hybrids that had the strongest genetics among humanity used their psychic gifts to work with demons in the lower-emotional planes. This was why the ancient Jewish tribes to the Northeast of the Mediterranean had a great involvement with ritualistic sacrifices to demons. They were told that they were human royalty on Earth as their genetics were superior to that of the other human races by virtue of them being direct descendants of the Nibiruans. They were warned not to mate outside their blue bloodline as this would weaken their genetics and make them lose their psychic gifts.

Ever since Akhenaten or Moses, left with the blue-blooded population out of Egypt in 1300 BC, their people spread to the Middle East and Europe. Many of them integrated with the Roman Empire. They became the Germanic people that occupied the regions around France and Germany. It is because of their genetic heritage that many of the Germanic people who died in battle were abducted by a time-traveling German breakaway group who worked as vassals under Draconians. Many of them have been brought back to life using medical pods that the Mantids provided the Germans a couple of decades ago, and they were made to settle on other colonies in space that worked under the Draconian Empire. This will be discussed later on.

Using their connections with the demons and their natural telepathic abilities, many blue-bloods moved into positions of human royalty within the different European nations in the western part of the Roman Empire. The Merovingian dynasty was the ruling family of the Franks from the middle of the $5^{th}$ century until 751 AD. They

first appear as "Kings of the Franks" in the Roman army of northern Gaul. According to Linda Moulton Howe and Lawrence Gardner, the Merovingian nobility were blue-bloods. Charlemagne who was the King of the Franks from 768 AD, King of the Lombards from 774 AD, and the Emperor of the Romans from 800 AD, continued their genetic lineage. He declared that he would protect Christianity and thus the pope was the one who crowned him emperor; signifying that the papacy and the church had implicit authority over the empire.

The First Crusade was called in November 1095 AD by Pope Urban II at the town of Clermont in central France. The pope made a proposal: "Whoever for devotion alone, but not to gain honor or money, goes to Jerusalem to liberate the Church of God can substitute this journey for all penance". This led to 8 officially sanctioned crusades between 1095 CE and 1270 CE and many more unofficial ones. Many of the blue-bloods would join the crusades through the Germanic Order of the Teutonic Knights, the French Order of the Knights Templar, and the Knights Hospitaller to earn more territory and wealth. Even though the European Christians failed to secure Jerusalem from the Turks, they would go on to secure it for the Jews much later on after World War II, and the Rothschild banking family would play a role in this. According to Alex Collier, the Rothschild family has blue-bloods among them to this day.

During the crusades the knights of Templar amassed considerable wealth and power, which attracted the attention of various rulers and religious figures, including King Philip IV of France. In 1307, King Philip IV, in need of funds, sought to eliminate the Templars and seize their wealth. He accused the Templars of heresy, corruption, and other crimes to justify his actions. To bring down the order, Philip IV pressured Pope Clement V, who was originally hesitant to act against the Templars due to their significant influence and support from other European rulers.

However, under intense political pressure and with the threat of a schism in the Church, Pope Clement V eventually gave in to King Philip's demands. In 1307, he ordered the arrest of the Templars throughout Europe and launched an investigation into their alleged heretical activities. The pope appointed a commission to conduct the investigation, which led to the torture and forced confessions

of many Templar knights. In 1312, Pope Clement V officially dissolved the Knights Templar with the papal bull "Vox in Excelso." The wealth and property of the Templars were confiscated and eventually transferred to other military orders, most notably the Knights Hospitaller. Many Templars were executed, and the order ceased to exist as an independent entity.

Fearing even worse reversals, French Masons fled to Germany where, from then on, Gothic architecture became suddenly dominant. There, the Mason's lodges that received Templars escaping from France experienced the same gradual transformation as the British ones had. Over time, the Templars became the Freemasons. Therefore, their lodges and their new centers were built to resemble Solomon's Temple, where the Templars had first originated. In secret, many of the surviving knights of Templar leaders moved to Switzerland which was in between Germany and France. There they established an international banking system that secretly controls the economy of Earth today.

The next time we see the term "Blue Blood" pop up in the medieval age is in Spain in the form of "Sangre Azul", and it is attributed to the rich, powerful families of Castile. By the start of the $16^{\text{th}}$ century, many of the blue-bloods intermarried amongst each other to maintain their bloodline. Some such as the Habsburgs of Spain were so inbred that they had deformed skulls. This bloodline spread into the nobility of many of the surrounding European nations. Thus by 1811, the term "blue blood" had been used publicly to describe royal families and the nobility of Europe. Today historians explain the term away by stating that the nobles had fairer skin compared to the commoners who had to toil under the Sun and as their pale skin revealed their blue veins more clearly, they were called blue-blooded. As I mentioned before many of these bloodlines also spread to their colonies such as the US in which almost all US presidents are descendants of English king John Lackland.

While some of the current European monarchs are related to each other within a few generations, we have to go back a few hundred years to find the ancestor that all of them have in common - Johan Willem Friso of Orange-Nassau, Prince of Orange (1687-1711). He and his wife Landgravine Marie Louise of Hesse-Kassel (1688-

1765), had two children, Princess Amalia and Willem IV, Prince of Orange. It is through these two children that all of the current reigning monarchs of Europe descend. Johan was also the ancestor of the last Monarchs of Germany (William II) and Italy (Victor Emmanuel III). The last monarch of Russia "Nicholas II" of Russia and Johan Willem Friso of Orange are also related through their shared descent from King George I of Great Britain (1660-1727).

6 of the current European monarchs, the monarchs of Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Norway, Spain, and the United Kingdom are descendants of King Christian IX of Denmark and Princess Louise of Hesse-Kassel. 5 of the current European monarchs, the monarchs of Denmark, Norway, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom, are descendants of Queen Victoria of the United Kingdom and Prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha. The genetic mixing between the blue-bloods of the above countries might partly explain why today many of those countries work together in the secret space programs that deal with ET affairs and collaborate on keeping the knowledge of ET operations hidden from the public.

## 6.2 A One World Government

Now, many people speak about the plans by global elites to eventually create a single world government that has complete control of humanity, but in reality, it has already been accomplished through the Saturn council and the military-industrial complex that runs the secret space programs. Even though this is done secretly, plans are in place for forcing the human population to accept a one-world government in the near future.

Many of the countries we see today are just proxies that give the illusion of independence but are all coordinating together on common agendas. Leaders of other less-developed nations are ignorant and they just go with the flow without deeply analyzing what is really going on behind the scenes. They do not possess the intellect needed to create a new system of their own design and so they simply mimic the structure of other influential nations like the US or repeat what has been historically followed.

As of 2023, there are 193 countries and 2 independent territories recognized by the United Nations. Since there are so many nations out there, the masses will inherently reject the idea that there is a Cabal controlling world events. From their angle, due to all the tensions that exist between neighboring countries that are pushed out through the media, it is impossible to see events being coordinated by the major world powers together. They believe human history is largely due to sequence of random disconnected events that are fueled by greed, hatred, and power. They cannot fathom that everything on Earth is part of a master plan that was created thousands of years ago. This illusion is key for the Cabal as people will not look beyond the local regional wars and see a bigger game with humanity's survival on the line.

The Cabal knew that if the population perceived that there was only one world government with a common flag and set of laws, people would not have any foreign power to blame for their worries. Blaming foreign powers and keeping people distracted with local wars is a big part of the deception game. Without it, people would divert their fears to threats from beyond Earth which is not what the Cabal wanted up to this point. People will stop seeing rival nations as their enemies and it will become more of a "people vs the state" mentality. Additionally, wars generate a lot of low vibrational energy that is harvested by the reptilian ETs backing the Cabal using their ships and the demons also feed off of this energy. Thus, there must always be a reason for war in some part of the globe or another. Each time we participate in wars, our racial memory and DNA also evolve to make us more capable of fighting interstellar wars for the ETs in charge of us when the need arises.

Regular wars can also be used as a justification by every nation, even if they have not been at war for a long time, to spend incredible sums of money on their military and black projects. Often, these black projects work on expanding the secret space programs for the ETs of the Saturn council. The threat of foreign nations is also the primary reason the governments may use to maintain all their secrecy. If we had just one country on Earth, the existence of a large military would not be viewed favorably by the people, as they would realize that the sole purpose of guns and tanks is to kill any of them who rebel. These days, it is becoming common for countries to use their own

militaries to suppress their own people rather than enemies of the state. Also, police are starting to become more like the military. We still tolerate this because our governments tell us that those forces exist for our protection against threats to the public.

The nations definitely do compete with each other in many cases for territory and other geopolitical issues, and each country certainly does its own job of managing its population. However, leaders are forbidden to do things beyond that by forces that influence them from other nations and elites within their own country who are linked to the Cabal. Most world leaders rely on advisors to make their own decisions as they often do not have the intellectual capacity to search for their own answers and review information themselves. The cabal often has its agents take up the role of advising the leaders or their advisors within the cabinet, and through this method, they could direct the flow of events without directly being in the eye of the public media and facing its scrutiny.

Most world leaders who occupy temporary positions of power are not really told much about how this world really works. Their purpose is simply to focus on keeping the people satisfied so that rebellions do not take place. This is why when it comes to the fundamental way through which all governments are run, they are basically clones of each other. The people on Earth have no idea of the completely different ways of existence that other humanoid ET civilizations live by on a daily basis. As a result, they interpret the small differences in the fundamentally same programming that each nation pushes out on their people as major variations in thought.

Having so many countries, each trying an apparently different way of running their society, gives the people on Earth the illusion that fundamental issues are very difficult to resolve and that if so many nations on Earth couldn't solve basic issues, it will be useless for them to take personal responsibility for re-imagining how society should be built as they will likely not find any solution better than that presented right now. Ironically, even though we had so many nations, very few attempted to re-imagine the fundamental building blocks of social systems in drastic ways.

Compared to what is observed by abductees in ET worlds, our political, financial, religious, scientific, medical, economic, educational,

Justice, and entertainment systems are almost replicas of each other - much of which is designed to control and distract us. Many members of the cabal from different nations have had exposure to ET races and their systems of governance, and thus it is not that they lack the inspiration to change how this world is run. Our world is simply run in the way that best serves the purpose of keeping the people controlled and distracted for the Saturn council. If we had only one world government that had the same policies implemented everywhere, people would more likely take personal responsibility for re-imagining and questioning society, and this change in attitude can threaten the power structure.

Irrespective of whether the government claims itself to be left or right, democratic or dictatorial, communist or capitalist, Conservative or liberal, religious or atheist, it is always a few that control the majority of the population. They make the laws and the common people follow them. Even in democracies like the US, people still have a form of dictatorship as the media basically is owned by a few and it guides the people into choosing the candidates they want. You have two parties that are basically puppets controlled by the same set of hands to create a fake illusion of choice to keep the people happy.

It is for all the above reasons that the Cabal has ensured that the new world order will never be explicit. It is simply easier to control the direction of this world for off-world agendas by controlling seemingly independent nations from the shadows. The people on Earth will see nations have local conflicts, but at a higher level, almost all collaborate on truly significant issues in unison. The common public hardly ever gets any say in deciding something fundamental about the way they live their life. That has already been decided for them a long time ago. Instead, they are given an abundance of choice on everything that is not of real importance to the plans of the cabal, such as the selection of foods, clothing, vehicles, movies, games, songs, gadgets, and travel destinations. This is the best way to distract them and prevent them from seeing the true direction of mankind's fate; from ever realizing that they are not in control of the fundamental way they live.

What you believe in, why you believe in it, and what you choose to

do with it, is a threat to the plans of the cabal and so they have maintained control of that asset since the dawn of our civilization. There is very little true choice on that matter. The elites are aware that drastic changes can alert the human population and so they make small changes over time towards these agendas. As humans have artificially lowered lifespans and health, it is harder for them to perceive the evolution of these agendas over generations. Many of the ETs handling project mankind have been around for thousands of years due to their vastly greater lifespans and thus they are in it for much longer-term agendas.

All governments deny the existence of UFOs, aliens, and the paranormal. Many governments are aware of the genetic experiments conducted by the ETs and of the upcoming extinction-level threats, but they all keep a lid on it. Many others simply do not even realize what is going on and do not want to invoke ridicule from the global community by pushing for an investigation into this phenomenon. Some smaller nations like Grenada broke free of this programming and their prime minister "Eric Matthew Gairy" tried to get the United Nations to acknowledge the existence of ETs after a UFO crashed in his territory, but the UK and the US collaborated on orchestrating a rebellion that removed him from power and took all evidence away. When it comes to agendas that are critical for the execution of Project Mankind such as Covid-19, they all work together in unison without question, often because of the influence of the cabal advisors that have been implanted in every government.

In the past, the same royal families would control the population generation after generation, but after so many uprisings like the French Revolution taking place worldwide, it became important that people not realize that the same people are always in power. They have adapted to the needs of this era and now work by infiltrating governments through secret societies and controlling them like proxies. The public is not aware of most of these families and the highest-ranking members are not even known by the public. What we see in the media are the temporary puppets they control moving up into the public-facing positions of power for every nation. As they are replaced regularly, the people have the illusion of choice and that there is no larger long-term agenda at play. Most of these fake leaders know close to nothing and thus there is very little chance for the

public to realize the truth while chatting with them.

The same thing is done with the military today. Many of the US generals are not even told about the reality of UFOs and ETs as they are public-facing figures. The more qualified non-public-facing leaders, scientists, and military leaders are often lured into special-access programs that are run behind the scenes. As none of them are known by the public, there is a much lower chance of leaks as people will simply think of their stories as fabrications owing to their lack of a verifiable position or rank. Additionally, the ETs have provided hammer-like crystal-tipped memory-erasure devices to the Germans which later spread to the US, Russia, and other nations. This ensured that nobody who retired from the shadow government that is linked to the secret space programs, ETs, and off-planet colonies, could even remember what they were a part of.

To gain freedom from Project Mankind, people need an expanded perception to realize that something is really wrong with this world, trust in each other to rebel against the controllers, and the independence from the system so that their survival needs are not taken away if they challenge it. Most people are denied all 3 by the governments. The overwhelming majority of people have no perception of what is really taking place and their genetic limits severely prevent them from seeing what runs behind the scenes in other dimensions. They do not perceive what has been taken away from them. If they knew how life was elsewhere in this galaxy for the other Lyran races, people would outright rebel.

The unity amongst the people of Earth is extremely low to the point that most are just fending for their own interests. Our loyalty to the systems we serve for money is more important than our loyalty to the collective as a whole. Technologies that could have made us independent and reduced our workload significantly are being denied to us and so many inventors are suppressed and killed. Electronics were only released to the masses to control their perception and serve a horrific agenda of making them vulnerable during an upcoming solar event. But how did the Cabal gain control of the world from behind the scenes?

In the next section, I will go through my theory on how the cabal established a hierarchy on Earth to secure control of the planet's in-

habitants after they had already secured themselves within positions of power amongst the European nobility.

## 6.3 Spreading Limiting Belief Systems

All major religions on Earth are a derivation of ET worship that occurred at the dawn of our civilization. As such they teach us that God is human-like in appearance and qualities with the exception that he is omniscient, omnipresent, and omnipotent. This reflected the views of the public in ancient days towards the humanoid ET lords that ruled over them. This belief system has continued to this day and greatly limits our understanding of the source, our reality, and ourselves. Like in the past when ETs pushed belief systems onto the public that promised them rewards for obedience and punishments for disobedience, modern religion has fashioned something similar in which those who are obedient to the scriptures and those who live against them will both be judged by God after they die and sent to heaven and hell respectively.

As we lost the ability to telepathically know our own souls due to genetic tampering, for a long time we have required external priests, shamans, or monks to help connect us to the spiritual realm and shape our truths for us. Most of them were just as materialistic and ignorant as the common masses, but people continued to listen to them anyway generation after generation, and they have been led to take up belief systems that are very far away from helping them understand the nature of the reality around them and that of their own souls.

As our civilization progressed, religions and other spiritual philosophies that limited the people's understanding of reality were pushed forward. Many of the major world Religions serve this purpose. Meanwhile, belief systems that were closer to the truth like Tibetan Buddhism, Gnosticism, and Theosophy, were suppressed. Often, the culture of the natives that encouraged a spiritual existence would be replaced by the modern global one that emphasized material prosperity.

Religious institutions have become more about gathering influence

and wealth, than about raising the spiritual awareness of their followers, and this is why few of them have realized the material presented in this book. Instead of awakening people, faith and religion simply served as an alternate means to control the population, and it has been used as an excuse for war countless times; 6.8% of all wars in human history were caused by religion.

Rather than promoting truth, the Vatican, in particular, has been hoarding ET technology collected from around the world, and scriptures from the Library of Alexandria, in its underground archives. They share these with the agents of the Cabal for the development of their secret space programs. The Vatican is aware of the truth of humanity's real origin but continues to teach the lie to the people to keep them subservient and maintain their financial and political influence over nations through the Christian church. They want to extend the lie as long as possible so that Christianity does not collapse when the existence of ETs is revealed.

With the help of Christian missionaries, they have spread Christianity across much of the world, but in the process, many of the belief systems of the natives invaded by European settlers were wiped out. Pagan and Gnostic practices that developed within the Roman empire were the first to be stomped out and replaced with Christianity.

In 553 AD, during the Second Council of Constantinople, the idea of reincarnation was found to have no place in the Christian Church and thus it was removed from the Bible. This made it easier to control the population as everyone only considered courses of action that benefited them in their current lifetime. We are taught that life after death does not exist; that we just have one life. We are taught that suicide is wrong and that nothing waits for us if we kill ourselves. These lies are propagated as they make humans more controllable through their fear of death.

Despite this many people still believed in the existence of ghosts and entities in adjacent dimensions that overlapped their own. To help keep the people's perspectives limited, all contact with the human souls on adjacent dimensions was demoted with the help of fear. Many mainstream religions treated contacting those in adjacent dimensions as a taboo even though telepathic communication with beings in adjacent dimensions is part of everyday life in most

ET races.

In Judaism, contacting the dead, known as necromancy, is explicitly prohibited. The Torah (the first five books of the Bible) contains several warnings against trying to communicate with the dead. Christianity inherited the Jewish prohibitions against necromancy and contacting the dead, viewing it as spiritually dangerous and often connected with the demonic. In Islam, communicating with the dead is strictly prohibited, and it is considered haram (forbidden). Even other major religions such as Modern Hinduism and Buddhism have been manipulated into frowning upon the practice of direct telepathic communication with souls that have crossed over even though rituals hoping to assist those who have crossed over are still practiced.

In the name of Christianity, Islam, and Judaism, many people who maintained communication with the dead were outlawed, and punished with death by the police and Judicial systems of those times. The catholic inquisition ($12^{th}$-$19^{th}$ centuries), Christian witch hunts ($15^{th}$-$18^{th}$ centuries), Spanish Inquisition (1478-1834), and the Roman Inquisition are examples of periods in which many people who were involved in spiritual practices were hunted down.

This was mostly effective until the $15^{th}$ century. But, soon the need arose to completely erase all contact with the souls in the adjacent emotional planes during the last few centuries before the ET presence on Earth increased in preparation for the next genetic experiment. The ETs feared that the human souls in the emotional and mental planes within Earth's noosphere would warn those incarnated in 3D about the ETs manipulating events on Earth from behind the scenes. Many ET souls that still retain memories from life on off-world planets were also present in these dimensions and they posed a greater threat because of the knowledge they possessed. Thus, it would be better if the belief in the existence of life after death, of ghosts, and the very existence of the soul be erased from the belief systems of the global population.

In 1481 AD, ETs from Nibiru directly contacted the royal families of Europe that had blue blood and were very connected through intermarriages. They were assigned the task of building the foundations of a new world order through global colonization efforts. A part of

these plans involved suppressing indigenous belief systems that had a better understanding of reality. By the 1500s, Britain and France had become major superpowers. I strongly suspect that the Nibiruans provided European nations governed by blue bloods with the knowledge to build the Guns, Cannons, and ships needed to achieve this master plan as these key technologies only started developing a century before the global colonization plans.

In 1561, shortly after the blue-bloods initiated these plans of colonizing the world, the Aldebaranians met with the Habsburgs blue-bloods in Nuremberg according to the Zeneteans. They were probably trying to convince the blue-bloods to join their side of the power struggle among the ET factions vying for control over Earth and Project Mankind. The Aldebaranians wanted to act in this crucial moment in human history as they knew intervening at this point could change the future of this world.

This contact with the blue-bloods resulted in the last hot war between the ETs which humans could observe directly over the skies of Nuremberg in 1561. Hans Glaser's woodwork depicts this scene. Many eyewitnesses saw spheres of colored light, cylinders, and a giant black pointed triangle appear in the sky and start fighting each other. Many of these UFOs were shot down and crashed to the Earth and they released clouds of smoke on impacting the land. This was probably a battle between the Aldebaranians and their allies on one side and the Nibiruans and the Draconians on the other side.

To finally put a complete stop to any communication with souls in adjacent dimensions, they had to suppress other belief systems and groups that were involved in direct communication with souls in adjacent planes. The blue-bloods, who were the most psychically gifted race on Earth as they were direct descendants of the Nibiruans, decided to use the white European races for this task because they were the weakest genetically in terms of psychic and spiritual abilities (according to Zeneteans).

The white races were generally more materialistically inclined and thus could be controlled by those who controlled the supply of money and goods. They were less communal than other races and had the smallest self-identity which they limited to their physical forms and the material wealth linked to it. Thus, the whites were the easiest

race to manipulate towards these goals. This does not imply that all white people are materialistic. Variations do occur within populations. For example, most people within the UFO community are white and they have tried their best to inform the rest of humanity about what is going on.

As many of the blue bloods became rich bankers and had infiltrated European nobility, they used the white races under them to invade and suppress Indigenous races around the world that still had spiritual belief systems, practiced communication with the dead, and had records of ancient history that posed a threat to the plans of the ETs. Even today, the ETs work directly through the white races in their goals for project mankind, as they are generally seen as more easily controllable by regressive hierarchies.

European exploration, colonization, and the suppression of native cultural beliefs began in the late $15^{\text{th}}$ century during what is recorded as the Age of Exploration. The real aim was never exploration and the acquisition of material wealth, even though that may have been used to fund colonization efforts. Rather it was to help change spiritual belief systems and replace them with other belief systems that the blue-bloods viewed as less threatening for their end-game plans for humanity such as Christianity.

The native Indians in North America were the second most genetically strong race after the blue-bloods in terms of having ET-like psychic abilities. They were spiritually inclined, unlike the white race, which valued materiality more. Their shamans maintained communication with the souls in adjacent dimensions and kept records of their ancient history. The blue-bloods saw them as the greatest threat, and thus the European royalty which had been infiltrated by the blue-bloods led the white race to invade their lands, destroy their culture, and replace it with the Christian belief systems. The natives were forced out of their own lands which were taken up by the European settlers.

The natives had mostly relied on oral tradition rather than written material to record their history and knowledge. This knowledge was passed from generation to generation verbally. Thus to destroy their history, the whites forced their people to integrate into their educational systems where Indian students were forbidden from speaking

their native languages. Indian boarding schools were established in the late 19th and early 20th centuries after the European settlers had mostly established control of North America.

These days because of the erosion of their traditions and the assimilation of European belief systems and modern science, few native Indians are even willing to engage in shamanic practices anymore. Earlier, they used to have different shamans who were each specialized in contacting entities residing within the different sub-layers of the emotional and mental planes, but these days such shamans have ceased to be.

The Aztec Empire, located in what is now Mexico, was conquered by Spanish forces led by Hernán Cortés. The conquest was marked by violence, disease, and warfare. The fall of Tenochtitlan, the Aztec capital, in 1521 marked the end of the empire. Aztec codices, which contained records of their history, religion, and cultural practices, were destroyed by the Spanish. The burning of codices was part of the broader effort to eradicate Aztec religious and cultural knowledge. The Spanish imposed Christianity on the indigenous population, leading to the suppression of Aztec religious practices. Missionaries actively sought to convert the Aztecs and replace their traditional beliefs with Christianity.

The Spanish began their conquest of the Maya territories in the early 16th century. Unlike the rapid conquest of the Aztecs, the Spanish faced prolonged resistance from various Maya city-states. The final major Maya city, Nojpetén, fell in 1697. Like the Aztecs, the Maya were subjected to efforts to convert them to Christianity. Spanish missionaries aimed to eradicate Maya religious practices and replace them with Catholicism. The Maya had a sophisticated system of writing and recorded their history, religion, and astronomical knowledge in codices. Many of these codices were burned by Spanish missionaries, leading to the loss of much of Maya historical and cultural knowledge. Some Mayan texts survived in part, such as the Popol Vuh, which was recorded by a Spanish priest, Francisco Ximénez, in the 18th century. The Popol Vuh contains the creation myth and historical traditions of the K'iche' Maya.

Practices like divination, spirit possession, and rituals to communicate with ancestors were common across many African cultures.

These were seen as crucial for maintaining social order, understanding the world, and navigating personal and communal challenges. European colonizers, especially missionaries from Christian denominations, viewed these spiritual practices as pagan and sought to convert African populations to Christianity. The result was the widespread demonization of indigenous African spiritual traditions. Colonial governments banned or suppressed many spiritual practices, labeling them as "witchcraft" or "superstition." In places like South Africa, Ghana, and Kenya, traditional healers and spiritual leaders were persecuted, and their practices were outlawed.

Much of Africa's historical knowledge was transmitted orally through griots, storytellers, and spiritual leaders. Colonizers often dismissed these oral histories as unreliable and inferior to written records. European colonizers destroyed or dismissed local knowledge systems, replacing them with European narratives about African history, which portrayed Africa as a "dark continent" devoid of history and culture before European arrival.

Aboriginal Australians had complex spiritual systems known as Dreamtime or The Dreaming, which explained the creation of the world and established a deep connection between the physical and spiritual realms. These beliefs involved communicating with ancestors, spirits, and totemic beings. Dreamtime stories were passed down orally and were essential to the Aboriginal worldview, guiding their understanding of life, death, and the land.

European settlers, particularly the British, saw these spiritual beliefs as primitive and worked to erase them through forced assimilation, missionary activities, and policies that aimed to "civilize" the indigenous population. The Stolen Generations policy forcibly removed Aboriginal children from their families to be raised in European-style institutions, where they were forbidden from practicing their traditional culture or speaking their native languages.

There was also a great amount of spiritual knowledge imparted to those in Tibet, but the European settlers were not the ones to suppress them. This knowledge had been imparted to the monks in that region by the Himalayan yeti and other more positive ET races that had underground bases in that region. In 1950, the Chinese Communist Party led by Mao Zedong declared Tibet part of China and

initiated its incorporation into the People's Republic. Mao Zedong was an agent of the cabal and I will explain this connection later.

Following the 1959 uprising and during the Cultural Revolution, the Chinese government initiated large-scale destruction of Tibetan religious sites. Tibetan Buddhism, central to Tibetan identity, was directly targeted. Thousands of monasteries, temples, and religious sites were looted, vandalized, or destroyed. Estimates suggest that out of approximately 6,000 monasteries that existed before the Chinese occupation, only a handful remained intact by the end of the Cultural Revolution. Sacred texts, religious artifacts, statues, and paintings were either destroyed or taken away. Monks and nuns were arrested, tortured, or forced to disrobe and give up their monastic life.

Destroying cultural belief systems was not the only way to suppress the desire to communicate with the souls in adjacent dimensions. Modern science was more effective in achieving this as it created the illusion that there was no evidence to support the existence of the soul or alternate dimensions. Modern science, in my opinion, is the most dominant religion on Earth today. It is a belief system that validates its theories with physical evidence only. As the soul and other paranormal phenomena exist in a band of frequencies that can't be measured using the physical sensors that are provided to the scientific community (the cabal has sensors that allow them to see into adjacent dimensions and interact with it), modern science convinced the world that there is no evidence of the paranormal or ET presence on Earth.

Even despite all of this, certain groups within humanity still may want to believe in the existence of beings in adjacent dimensions. To make them fear any attempt to communicate with beings inhabiting the emotional planes, horror films have brainwashed the public into thinking all beings in the adjacent planes are evil and scary. This is far from the truth. While there certainly are lower-frequency thoughtforms that may be harmful, most of the beings in adjacent dimensions, especially human souls, are very much like us except for the fact that they no longer have a body to feed them sensory perceptions and allow them to plug into the physical realm directly. You would be surprised to learn just how human they are. Even

many of the ET souls projecting into the Earth's noosphere are not too alien and difficult to understand.

## 6.4 The Role Of Secret Societies

Once European colonization efforts were in full swing, the blue-bloods decided to create a network of connections across the world with the rich and powerful people in all of their colonies. These connections would remain hidden from the eyes of the public. Secret societies such as Freemasonry were setup within all the colonies primarily for this purpose.

Although the oldest surviving Freemason building is reported to have been constructed in 1599, stone masons have met in lodges to discuss their plans for building cathedrals and castles since the medieval ages. However, masonic lodges started vanishing as there was a lower demand for the construction of such buildings by the end of the $17^{\text{th}}$ century. Historically, the masons had worked for the knights of Templar in constructing their cathedrals and castles. Thus the descendants of the knights of Templar, having become powerful banking families, decided to repurpose Freemasonry and use it as a ground from where they could secretly recruit other rich and powerful men to join their ranks.

It was in June 1717 that the first grand lodge opened up in London, and they soon elected their first Grand Master. In 1721, John, second Duke of Montagu, became Grand Master, and ever since that date, this Grand Lodge has been ruled by nobility or royalty. Since that year, other newly opened English lodges were also ruled by nobles who kept contact with the Royal House of the United Kingdom. This was also practiced in many of the other grand lodges that would be set up around the world in order to raise the power of the organization.

The Constitutions of the Freemasons was edited by a Presbyterian named James Anderson, and it was published in 1723. Originally, freemasonry was meant for masons exclusively, but under Anderson's constitution, all men could join provided they were not slaves and had a good reputation. To encourage more people to join, its focus

was shifted away from masonry towards becoming a brotherhood where people could help each other and perform philanthropic work. To encourage people of all religions to join, Freemasonry teaches the existence of a "Supreme Being," whoever that may be: the god of Islam, Hinduism, or any other religion will do.

Often people of wealth or influence would be enticed to join freemasonry and they would be quickly promoted in rank if they seemed to be suitable participants for those operating at higher levels. Soon rich and influential people joined freemasonry to meet people of their own status and partake in business relationships, along with many others of the middle class.

Needless to say, real stone masons might have seen such radical changes in their guilds as an end to their era. Strangely, around the same period, we see more elements of rituals and ceremonies with robes start becoming common practice. The first ritual seems to have been recorded in 1696 in Edinburgh. Masonic ritual is designed around the symbolic story of the building of a great, spiritual temple, as represented by the Temple of Solomon. Interestingly, Solomon's temple is related to the worship of the ancient Israeli God "Yahweh". The three-grade system of freemasonry was also invented in the 1720s - Entered Apprentice, Fellowcraft, and Master Mason. Many people were eager to join simply because they were curious to join a secret society.

Within 25 years, the fraternity had spread throughout Europe and the American Colonies. Clearly, it seems as if Britain was using Freemasonry as a means of formulating connections with influential figures across the globe. Within colonial America, George Washington joined the Masons in 1752 at the age of 20 and became a lifelong member. There were 81 general officers in the Continental Army he commanded, and 33 of them were Freemasons. In total, 9 out of the 56 signers of the Declaration of Independence were Freemasons and thirteen other signers of the Constitution also pledged loyalty to the Brotherhood.

Benjamin Franklin served as the head of the fraternity in Pennsylvania and he used his membership to gain alliances and partners on various boards and committees. Other well-known Masons involved with the founding of America included John Hancock, John

Sullivan, Lafayette, Baron Fredrick Von Stuben, Nathanael Greene, and John Paul Jones. Another Mason, Chief Justice John Marshall, shaped the Supreme Court into its present form. The Revolutionary War for Independence officially ended in 1783 with the signing of the Treaty of Paris. This marked the official end of monarchy in the United States with George III of the United Kingdom being the last monarch.

On February 11, 1795, John Francis Mercer, Governor of Maryland, wrote the following to James Madison in a letter that still exists in the Library of Congress: "I have had no opportunity of congratulating you before on your becoming a Free Mason — a very ancient and honorable fraternity." John Dove, an early Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Virginia also said that Madison was one of the original founders of Hiram Lodge 59 in 1800. This strongly suggests that President James Madison was also a Freemason. This is important as the American Bill of Rights and the US Constitution were drafted by him. To date, 15 publicly known Freemasons have served as President of the United States - George Washington, James Monroe, Andrew Jackson, James K. Polk, James Buchanan, Andrew Johnson, James Garfield, William McKinley, Theodore Roosevelt, William Howard Taft, Warren G. Harding, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Harry S. Truman, Lyndon Johnson, and Gerald Ford.

According to Wikipedia, 124 monarchs from around the world have been reported to be involved with Freemasonry and many others such as Napoleon Bonaparte seem to be hiding their involvement with the organization for political reasons. This figure does not take into account other nobles of lesser significance, who were probably involved with the order in vastly greater numbers. Seeing so many people of wealth and influence join the Freemasonry movement worldwide enticed a lot of others to infiltrate this society and use it as a recruitment ground to source valuable people for their own agendas. I believe this is how the blue-bloods were able to start forming the cabal that exists today that runs the one world order over humanity.

One group that has been revealed to do this was the Order of the Illuminati which began as a Bavarian Freemason organization in 1776 by Adam Weishaupt. In 1785, a bolt of lightning struck a

courier en route to Paris from Frankfort. A tract written by Adam Weishaupt called "Original Shift in Days of Cabalons" was recovered from the dead messenger and it contained the secret society's long-range plan for a new world order through revolutions. The Bavarian Government outlawed the society in 1787 and published the details of the conspiracy in "The Original Writings of the Order and Sect of the Illuminati". Many other organizations began doing the same thing for their agendas but were probably never caught the way the Illuminati were.

Soon the French Revolution occurred in 1789. Many of the Jacobins who organized the revolution were Freemasons - the Duke of Orleans, Desmoulins, Count Mirabeau, and Jean-Paul Marat to name a few. After the execution of the French monarch in May 1804, Napoleon Bonaparte became Emperor and was the architect of France's recovery following the Revolution before setting out to conquer Europe. Although little evidence is available to claim that Napoleon was a Freemason, his father and all three brothers were Freemasons.

In 1801, the Scottish rite of Freemasonry that offers 29 extra degrees was created. Several sources state that only in the hidden 33$^{rd}$ degree and beyond is the mason indoctrinated into the cabal and made aware of their existence. Only those observed to be useful by the cabal are voted into this degree by the supreme council of the Scottish rite. A York rite was also created to offer an additional 10 degrees. Since stone masons of the past originally worked for the Knights Templar which disbanded in the 14$^{th}$ century after the crusades, the highest set of 3 degrees was called "Order of the Knights Templar". The Rosicrucians were another secret society that infiltrated masonic lodges and recruited them into their own groups.

In many colonized nations that were controlled by the blue-bloods, Freemasonry was initially an exclusive European organization, but over time, local elites and wealthy individuals, including influential political and business figures, were invited to join. In some regions, Freemasonry became a symbol of social status and intellectual refinement, and its membership included both colonizers and native elites. The aim of introducing Freemasonry in nations across the world that had been controlled by European royalty was to establish a hierarchy of control that was covert and would last even in

later centuries when many of the colonies would gain independence.

Freemasonry continued to be successful into the 19th century. At the start of the 20th century, fewer monarchs and world leaders started joining the Freemasons. This was also a period of time that marked the end of monarchy worldwide. Post World War II, membership reached its highest levels in 1959 and then dropped due to the dearth of influential figures and the increase in conspiracy theories that made Freemasonry have a negative public appeal.

The Protocols of the Elders of Zion was a document that served as a pretext and rationale for anti-Semitism mainly in the early 20th century. The document was originally printed in Russia in abbreviated form in 1903. It is purported to be a report of a series of 24 meetings held at Basel, Switzerland, in 1897, at the time of the first Zionist Congress. According to the document, the Jews were said to have infiltrated the Freemason lodges and were using it to disrupt Christian civilization and erect a world state under their joint rule. It is important to note that most Jews are just ordinary people who are clueless about these agendas. They may not have the genetics needed to allow Nibiruan souls to incarnate in them fully, and they are never allowed to mate with the elite bloodlines that are more aware of the plot.

At the same time, many other secret societies that were centered around the elites alone came into existence. In 1832, Yale University students, including future President William Howard Taft's father, founded one of America's most famous secret societies called "Skull and Bones". 3 US presidents have been a part of this group - William Howard Taft, George H.W. Bush, and George W. Bush. The Bohemian Grove is another club established in 1878 whose membership includes artists and musicians, as well as many prominent business leaders, government officials, former US presidents, senior media executives, and people of power.

By the 1950s the cabal that was taking shape was becoming more conscious of the ET presence on Earth and needed another venue to discuss sensitive matters without having any chance of public interference. It was decided that private groups be created that gave the public the impression of focusing on resolving global issues but were instead focused on forwarding the agendas of the cabal.

One major organization in that regard seems to be the Bilderberg Group established in 1954. A German nobleman chaired named Prince Bernhard of Lippe-Biesterfeld chaired this meeting for the first 22 years. He was soon replaced by other European nobles. The Trilateral Commission is another organization formed in 1973 by David Rockefeller with the help of Zbigniew Brzezinski and Jimmy Carter. The World Economic Forum which was formed in 1971 by German engineer Klaus Schwab in Switzerland is yet another organization. Finally, we have the Club of Rome which was created by Aurelio Peccei, Alexander King, and David Rockefeller in 1968. A third of the members of the club of Rome are in direct contact with ETs and they use this venue to discuss the global plans for humanity and the secret space programs.

Some claim that the cabal leaders often meet at these conferences and other more mainstream events but do not really speak openly about sensitive topics. However, all of this changes after the conference, when those in the know are driven to private mansions and castles in which they can more openly talk about ET and paranormal topics. Many of them are even said to participate in rituals that involve sacrifices behind closed doors.

A secret technique the cabal has used to maintain loyalty among its ranks is by the use of blackmail. Those who climb the hierarchies within the secret societies are permitted into inner circles that participate in rituals involving children. There, many of them have sex with some of the older ones that seem close to adulthood. This is recorded and kept for blackmail. Jeffrey Epstein hid cameras in properties to blackmail friends and this is one real example of how the super-rich get trapped for life. Children who are routed to the secret space programs may also be sent into the Paedophilia ring run by the cabal. Tony Rodriguez and others have reported being managed by a madam who would groom them for satisfying the sexual urges of the rich and powerful during special events.

Similarly, when rituals involving sacrifice are performed, videos of those who are observing the rituals from the sidelines are taken. If an insider tries to leave, the leaders of the secret society threaten to ruin his reputation and have him arrested. Many at the top of the cabal's pyramid have agreed to be implanted near the heart and this

implant can kill them if they disobey orders.

All of this has resulted in many elites feeling trapped and unable to speak out about the nature of the cabal even if they developed a hatred for the group. The Cabal generally never punishes those who followed their orders, as it will create great distrust in their hierarchy, and this is why I suspect Osama Bin Laden is very likely still alive and well, for his role in their plans. Those who disobey the rules of the cabal are subjected to harsh punishments. The Taygetans have stated that they have a mega-death sentence for traitors and this involves using multiple clones of the cabal member in order to give his soul the experience of being tortured to death multiple times.

There are many organizations that have noble exteriors and secret interiors. In other words, they may have external agendas that they promote to their employees, members, and the media, but there is also a secret and well-hidden agenda that only the inner core of the organization is aware of. The outer rings or protective membership as they're sometimes referred to, are simply window dressing to cover up the real agenda of the organization. The Freemasons, IMF, Foreign Relations Committee, NSA, KGB, CIA, World Bank, and the Federal Reserve are all examples of these organizational structures. Their inner core is knitted together to form an elitist, secret society, with its own culture, economy, and communication system.

These are the powerful and wealthy who have joined forces in order to manipulate world political, economic, and social systems to facilitate their own agendas. At one level, the agenda is concerned with the control of the world economy and its vital resources such as oil, gas, and gold, to ensure that they have unrivaled power over the common masses through their wealth. This is the agenda that most of the cabal elites are aware of and to do so, they often acquire advanced technology from the NSA and the military-industrial complex that forms the secret space programs, so that they can see into the future and predict variations in the economy and stock prices. As a result, these technologies have allowed the cabal to grow tremendously in wealth. At a deeper level which fewer of the elites are aware of, they coordinate with the ETs to fulfill the agendas of Project Mankind, which involves a plan to replace the human population with grey-human hybrids post a period of catastrophes in the near future.

## 6.5 Coordinated Regime Changes

Post the French Revolution, the blue bloods had decided that it would be unsafe for them to remain in positions in direct view of the public. Many of the European nobility that we see today are very likely not in the know about much of this. The influence of the Nibiruans had decreased as most of their forces left the Earth, and thus the threat of attacks and spying from other rival ET groups within the Saturn council increased. Thus the blue bloods decided to migrate in secret to abandoned ET underground bases beneath the Giza Plateau. Today the NSA occupies this base. This migration was possible.

This migration of the blue bloods to the Middle East was possible as the royalty in Arabia were also infiltrated by blue bloods. Nibiru ETs had met up with Arabian royalty in 1479 AD; just 2 years before they contacted their European counterparts and asked them to colonize the world and this strongly suggests that many of the Arabian Monarchs are also blue-bloods. This is why Islamic countries like Egypt, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates still collaborate with the US and Israel on a lot of issues despite the latter having worked together on ruining the reputation of Muslims worldwide through the terrorism game. The monarchs of Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Oman, and Morroco, also have historically partaken in ritual animal sacrifices during festivals like Eid al-Adha, which were common among the blue-bloods as well.

By 1914, the blue-bloods had colonies with the belief systems they selected all around the world and many of their pawns were placed in positions of influence across many nations. The $20^{th}$ was to be a period of direct ET involvement with humanity and thus it was important that the people on Earth would not realize that they were part of a single world order controlled by a handful of elites that were instructed by the ETs managing project mankind. Giving the masses on Earth that they were part of independent nations that thought and acted on their own accord would help prevent rebellion. It would also be easier be dismiss conspiracy theories regarding UFOs and the ET involvement with secretive black projects if people observed that all nations together agreed there was no truth to those matters when they were all working independently.

Thus after the start of World War I, the European nations allowed their colonies to gain independence after ensuring that a hidden network of elites within those nations still answered to them. Often, many of the people who were put into power after those colonies gained independence, still covertly answered to the Europeans. In many other nations, violent uprisings led to independence before a covert network of elites could be implanted. However, the regimes of most of these nations were later infiltrated and changed.

By the end of the $19^{\text{th}}$ century, there was an increased separation between the military and politically elected leadership. Most of the leaders that were elected were increasingly being observed by the common masses due to the widespread circulation of newspapers. Additionally, with the rise of democracy, politicians could often only be in a position of power for a limited period until the next election. Thus, the cabal started focusing more on recruiting military leadership into their network instead of politicians and royalty. Many of the top brass within the military would often be in positions of power for decades. Additionally, the military had a justification for extreme levels of compartmentalization and secrecy. This was exactly what the cabal wanted.

The blue-bloods that were at the center of the cabal had many ultra-wealthy bankers amongst their ranks, with Mayer Rothschild being the most well-known. The Forbes richest people list that is provided to the public every year is not accurate and is based on rough approximations that do not take into account hidden wealth stored in secretive offshore accounts, and thus these bankers have been able to prevent the public from realizing that there are already trillionaires on this planet. Our financial system was designed such that there would be no easy way to track the total number of currency in circulation and this too facilitated the secrecy.

Historically, the blue-bloods among the Rothschild family were involved in financing various sides of wars, including the Napoleonic Wars and the American Civil War. After the wars, the common masses were heavily taxed to pay back the debt with interest. These bankers also bought out the corporations that manufactured weapons and arms before wars occurred knowing that they would profit even more and could have further control over the outcome of

the war by regulating the supply of weapons. This is why much of the military-industrial complex on Earth is owned by them today, and they have used this connection to further infiltrate the militaries of most major nations worldwide.

By the 20$^{th}$ century, there was too much focus on European nations spreading their influence across the world. Thus the cabal decided that they would assign the task of spreading their network of control to the USA and Russia which were again predominantly controlled by white races. It is already obvious how the USA got involved in the cabal's web of control. I will briefly mention how Russia was infiltrated.

At the height of World War I, Germany was fighting a two-front war against the Allies in the West (France, the UK, and later the US) and Russia in the East. By 1917, Germany was looking for ways to destabilize Russia, hoping to weaken the Eastern Front and force Russia to exit the war. Russia, under Tsar Nicholas II, was struggling due to internal unrest, economic hardship, and military defeats. The German nobility saw an opportunity to exploit this chaos by supporting revolutionary elements within Russia that could help destabilize the Tsarist regime.

Vladimir Lenin, who had been living in exile in Switzerland, was a leading figure in the Bolshevik movement. His revolutionary ideas and opposition to Russia's involvement in the war aligned with Germany's goal of undermining the Russian war effort. In April 1917, the German Nobility facilitated Lenin's return to Russia by allowing him and other exiled Bolsheviks to travel through Germany in a sealed train. Upon his return, Lenin and the Bolsheviks gained momentum in their efforts to overthrow the Provisional Government that had replaced the Tsar after the February Revolution. The German nobility helped fund the Bolsheviks during this regime change.

Both the USA and Russia answer to the cabal despite giving the false illusion that they are enemies. This is why behind the scenes both of them share ET technology and help each other's secret space programs. These nations started influencing and changing the regimes of multiple nations around the world during the last century and ensured that people who obeyed them were put in power. Russia started getting involved in regime changes for the cabal, the mo-

ment Lenin attained power. The militaries of both these nations are heavily dependent on the bankers for financing their wars and providing them with the arms needed for the same.

The most common way a nation is infiltrated is by arming, training, and funding a group within the ruling political party or a separate faction that finally mounts a rebellion or assassinates rivals. To put pressure on the reigning government, trade restrictions and negative media may be used to grow public dissent. Similarly, once the new government secures power, funding is provided to the media that agrees to highlight the good in the new government, and all trade restrictions are alleviated. Once the proxy government is in place, the cabal promises its leaders protection and benefits as long as they cooperate with the cabal on global policies. In case, the cabal loses control of that proxy nation due to non-compliance, another regime change operation is executed.

The best example of such obvious regime change with a cabal proxy can be observed by studying the case of Iraq. Evidence suggests that Saddam Hussein was on the CIA payroll as early as 1959 when he was hired in a 6 man team to assassinate the then Iraqi Prime Minister General Abd al-Karim Qasim. That US-orchestrated assassination attempt failed. Later US intelligence forces helped Saddam's Baath Party seize power in 1963. Saddam spent the 1970s gradually getting rid of Ahmed Hassan al-Bakr's supporters and his own rivals within the Baath Party. In July 1979 he finally managed to force his cousin out of office and seize control of the government. In the 1980s, the US and Britain backed Saddam in the war against Iran, giving Iraq arms, money, satellite intelligence, and even chemical and bio-weapon precursors. As many as 90 US military advisors supported Iraqi forces and helped pick targets for Iraqi air and missile attacks.

It seems the US eventually lost control of its proxy leader planted in Iraq when he made the decision to invade Kuwait in 1990. Following the invasion, the US brought Jalal Talabani and his Kurdish fighters over to the US for training. He negotiated a ceasefire with the Iraqi Ba'athist government that saved the lives of many Kurds and worked closely with the US, UK, France, and other countries to set up a safe haven in Iraqi Kurdistan. The Iraq war was launched on March 19, 2003, with a strike against a location where Iraqi President Saddam

Hussein and top lieutenants were believed to be meeting. On March 17, President Bush gave Saddam an ultimatum to leave the country or face military conflict. The excuse that Saddam possessed weapons of mass destruction was used to justify the war. The US coalition and the Kurdish forces led by Talabani were able to overthrow Saddam. A new constitution was created and Jalal Talabani became the next president of Iraq. As he was trained by the CIA on US soil, he is very likely another proxy for the US just like how Saddam was initially.

The list of countries in which the US has played an active role in regime change is as follows: Mexico (1865–1867), Samoa (1887–1889), Kingdom of Hawaii (1893), Philippines (1899–1902), Honduras (1903–1925), Cuba (1906–1909), Nicaragua (1909–1933), Haiti (1915–1934), Dominican Republic (1916–1924), Costa Rica (1917), Germany (1917–1919), Austria-Hungary (1917–1920), Russia (1918–1920), Japan (1941–1952), Germany (1941–1949), Italy (1941–1946), France (1944–1946), Belgium (1944–1945), Netherlands (1944–1945), Philippines (1944–1945), Austria (1945–1955), South Korea (1945–1948), China (1945–1949), Greece (1947–1949), Costa Rica (1948), Albania (1949–1953), Syria (1949), Burma (1950–1953), China (1950–1953), Egypt (1952), Guatemala (1952), Iran (1952–1953), Guatemala (1954), Syria (1956–1957), Indonesia (1957–1959), South Vietnam (1959–1963), Cuba (1959–1962), Congo-Leopoldville (1960–1965), Laos (1960), Dominican Republic (1961), Iraq (1963), Indonesia (1965–1967), Cambodia (1970), Chile (1970–1973), Bolivia (1971), Ethiopia (1974–1991), Angola (1975–1991), East Timor (1975–1999), Argentina (1976), Afghanistan (1979–1992), Poland (1980–1989), Chad (1981–1982), Nicaragua (1981–1990), Grenada (1983), Panama (1989–1994), Iraq (1991-1996), Haiti (1994–1995), Zaire (1996–1997), Yugoslavia (2001), Afghanistan (2001-2021), Iraq (2003-2021), Kyrgyzstan (2005), Palestine (2006-2007), Syria (2005-2009), Libya (2011), Syria (2012-2017).

The list of countries in which Russia played an active role in regime change is as follows: Finland (1918), Estonia (1918–1919), Latvia (1918–1919), Lithuania (1918–1919), Poland (1920), Mongolia (1921), Georgia (1921), Armenia (1921), Azerbaijan (1921), Ukraine (1921), Afghanistan (1979–1989), Poland (1980s), Hungary (1956), Czechoslovakia (1968), East Germany (1953), Roma-

nia (1947), Bulgaria (1944), Yugoslavia (1944), North Korea (1945), China (1949), Vietnam (1954), Angola (1975), Ethiopia (1977), Nicaragua (1980s), Syria (2015–present), Ukraine (2014–present), Belarus (2020).

Another method used by the cabal to plant proxies in positions of power was through electoral interference. According to Dov H. Levin's 2020 book "Meddling in the Ballot Box: The Causes and Effects of Partisan Electoral Interventions", the United States intervened in the largest number of foreign elections between 1946 and 2000. A previous 2018 study by Levin found that foreign electoral interventions determined the identity of the winner in many cases. The study also found suggestive evidence that such interventions increased the risk of democratic breakdown in the targeted states. Among 938 competitive national-level executive elections examined by Levin from 1946 to 2000, the United States intervened in 81 foreign elections, while the Soviet Union or Russia intervened in 36 foreign elections. Most of these electoral interventions (68%) were covert.

## 6.6 The Global Terrorism Game

The Cold War was a great scam propagated by both Russia and the USA to justify massive military budgets which would be channeled into the development of secret space programs and underground bases on Earth and elsewhere. However, after decades without war, this excuse was running thin. It was now time to roll out the "terrorist" card in order to justify boosted military spending and wars in the Middle East. To make the final political changes needed before a major solar event raises the awareness of the world population, the Cabal had originally made plans for a third world war. Additionally, another world war would help wipe out much of the population before the catastrophes associated with the solar flash event and pole shift occur. This would make it easier to replace the human population with grey-human hybrids post the catastrophes. However, instead of a third world war, so far the cabal has executed a lot of minor wars spread over the last few decades.

A large part of these wars was fought in the Middle East around

Israel and was fueled by rebel groups that became known as terrorists. As Wernher von Braun had warned in his deathbed confession, the United States had successfully funded and trained "Rebels" that would later form terrorist groups in the Middle East that were set on overthrowing governments that were not controlled by the Cabal. Major groups like the Mujahideen, Al-Qaeda, Taliban, and ISIS have the US to thank for their creation.

In addition to helping change regimes in the Middle East that were not already controlled by the blue-bloods, terrorism also gave both the US, Russia, and other cabal-controlled nations the excuse to justify increased military expenditures which would be diverted to their secret space program via black projects. Secret space program insiders have reported seeing refugees of war from the Middle East being trafficked and sold to other ET races by the cabal. Some of them were being processed in cyborg facilities on Mars. Since it is very hard to track missing people during wars, conflicts between regional governments and terrorist groups made it easier for the cabal to kidnap and traffic many people from such zones without arousing much suspicion. I will explain all of this later on.

Before terrorism became a global issue, in the past, the common practice of regime change involved infiltrating a foreign nation with spies and agents who were skilled at inciting rebellion. This often involved highlighting issues that caused friction between the governments and the majority of the citizens. Often, if the regime was authoritative, the agents would convince their followers of the benefits of ending the dictatorship or monarchy and creating a democratic society that had a constitution. The media of the infiltrator's nation and those in the target nation would be paid off or bought to support the issue raised by those agents. Often promotional material and newspapers that were not controlled by the government would be funded for the same purpose.

In time, when the agents would be able to gain enough public support, they would incite a rebellion, overthrow the current government, and have the CIA's agents become the new leaders of the country. As the people of that nation would not see the connection between the CIA and their new leaders, they will go on believing that their new leaders represented their best interests. Once the previ-

ous regime is displaced, the US would set up a democratic nation in which their agents would be party leaders and chairmen. These days the CIA sees a fake form of democracy as more stable than dictatorships in the long run. In order to maintain control, the media of that nation will be controlled by the CIA and they will ensure that those loyal to the CIA will be elected to positions of power by the common public during every election period.

In more recent times, through external funding and the supply of weapons, the US also orchestrated coups in which the leadership is forcefully replaced or assassinated by others underneath them. This is often achieved by blackmailing or bribing high-ranking military officials who go on to form connections with other influential figures who are willing to cooperate. Usually, those looking to climb the ladders of the hierarchy quickly or are opposed to their current leaders are often a part of this rebel group. Some coup leaders and their troops are even given military training on US soil by the CIA. Others may simply be armed and trained for such operations locally by the US military. In some cases, the US directly funds parties whose interests run in their favor under the condition that they would follow their orders upon successfully getting elected. Since major online social media platforms like Facebook, media platforms like YouTube, and search engines like Google, are linked to the CIA, and usually have a large presence in the invading countries, this becomes more practical as their algorithms can be tweaked to favor the rebellion.

Often regime changes must be performed multiple times in the same nation over the decades. This usually occurs if an unplanned coup takes place and the US loses control of a puppet nation, or if a CIA-controlled leader decides to no longer cooperate with the US and do as he wishes. Taking a look at the Wikipedia page that details the regime changes led by the US and Russia is sure to give the reader some insight into how this works, and we have explained this topic in greater depth in a previous section.

However, these methods of inciting regime change were slower and had their limitations. A lot of governments could crack down on the protesters and suppress the movement, wait them out, or they could change policies to favor those rebelling and this could quickly defuse the rebellion. These days, due to the presence of the internet

and cellular communication, it is much easier for a nation to detect brewing coups and take preventative measures as they are able to monitor much of their internet traffic. In cases in which a rebellion is observed to be brewing, the Internet can be shut down across the country to prevent people from networking together. It is also possible to track the flow of money into bank accounts in order to ensure that government officials don't get bribed easily. Precautions are also being taken to ensure that high-ranking officers in a government do not travel abroad and make contact with the CIA or other agencies that wish to infiltrate that nation.

Thus, the US started favoring the spread of terrorism post the 1980s over direct regime change. By controlling the terrorists clandestinely through their leadership, they could create and spread insurgency across multiple neighboring nations in the Middle East and justify US military intervention to save the local populations. In addition to making the US look like heroes, this approach also ensures that multiple regime changes can be achieved in a region without arousing suspicion in quick succession. After 9/11, terrorism has also been used as an excuse to justify further military expenditure and wars in the Middle East and much of the taxpayer funds have been redirected to the secret space programs by the Pentagon. Terrorism has even been used by the NSA to justify monitoring our internet and other forms of communication as per Edward Snowden's leaked documents proving mass human surveillance in 2013.

In the rest of this section, I will highlight how terrorism spread in the Middle East. Our story begins in Afghanistan after the Saur Revolution of April 1978. The Democratic Republic of Afghanistan was initially led by Nur Muhammad Taraki, who was pro-Soviet Union. In September 1979, Taraki was deposed by Hafizullah Amin, due to intra-party strife. After the suspicious death of Taraki, Afghan–Soviet relations started to deteriorate to the point that the Russians decided to execute Operation Storm-333 on December 1979. They planned to assassinate Afghan leader Hafizullah Amin and replace him with Babrak Karmal who is reported to be a KGB agent. According to Babrak Karmal, who ended up becoming the president of Afghanistan from 1979 to 1986, Hafizullah Amin was a CIA agent who worked with China and Arab reactionary states. When the Russians invaded Afghanistan to support the local pro-

Soviet government that had been installed during Operation Storm-333, combat took place throughout the 1980s, mostly in the Afghan countryside.

To counter the Russian invasion, the US decided to train local fighters who would resist their plans for regime change. In 1979, US President Jimmy Carter initiated a covert program through the CIA to financially support the Afghan rebels called the "Mujahideen". $20 billion was issued in US funds to train and arm them from 1979 to 1992 in what came to be called "Operation Cyclone". Ahmad Shah Massoud was an Afghan politician and military commander who led the Mujahideen against the Soviet invasion. Supported by Britain's MI6 and to a lesser extent by the US's CIA, he successfully resisted the Soviets from taking the Panjshir Valley. During the Taliban takeover of Afghanistan in 1992, he was the leading opposition commander against their regime until his assassination just 2 days before 9/11. In the 1980s, the Inter-Services Intelligence (ISI) of Pakistan joined Operation Cyclone and systematically coordinated the distribution of arms and financial means provided by the United States Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) to factions of the Afghan mujahideen such as the Hezb-e Islami of Gulbuddin Hekmatyar and the forces of Ahmad Shah Massoud.

The first contact the US made with Bin Laden was in 1979, when the new graduate from the University of Jeddah got in touch with the US embassy in Ankara, Turkey. With the help of the CIA and the US Armed Forces intelligence services, he began to organize a network to raise money and recruit fighters for the Afghan Mujahideen who were fighting the Soviets in the early 1980s. He did this from the city of Peshawar in Pakistan, bordering Afghanistan. In a 2004 BBC article entitled "Al-Qaeda's origins and links", it was stated that during the anti-Soviet war, Bin Laden and his fighters received American and Saudi funding. Now, the Saudi royals were also infiltrated with blue-bloods. They had settled in the region after their migration out of Egypt, while most others had migrated into Europe and become a part of the European Monarchy long ago. Osama Bin Laden was from a wealthy business family that had deep connections to the Saudi Monarchy and thus it is very likely that he was chosen to help the cabal's terrorism plans for that region.

The BBC article also stated that some analysts believed that Bin Laden himself had security training from the CIA. Robin Cook, Foreign Secretary in the UK from 1997 to 2001, believed the CIA had provided arms to the Arab Mujahideen, including Osama Bin Laden, writing, "Bin Laden was, though, a product of a monumental miscalculation by Western security agencies. Throughout the 1980s he was armed by the CIA and funded by the Saudis to wage war against the Russian occupation of Afghanistan". Osama Bin Laden was initially heralded as a hero who joined the Mujahideen and helped Afghanistan fight the Soviets - this was how his own family saw him.

Some of the CIA's greatest Afghan beneficiaries were Arabist commanders such as Jalaluddin Haqqani and Gulbuddin Hekmatyar who were key allies of Bin Laden over many years. Haqqani, one of Bin Laden's closest associates in the 1980s, received direct cash payments from CIA agents, without the mediation of the Inter-Services Intelligence (ISI) of Pakistan. This independent source of funding gave Haqqani disproportionate influence over the Mujahideen and helped Bin Laden develop his base. Sheik Omar Abdel Rahman, an associate of Bin Laden's, was given visas to enter the US on four occasions by the CIA. Rahman was recruiting Arabs to fight in the Soviet-Afghan war, and Egyptian officials testified that the CIA actively assisted him. Rahman was a co-plotter of the 1993 World Trade Center bombing.

In addition to the strong evidence that ties the CIA with the creation of Osama Bin Laden and the Mujahideen, US President George Walker Bush and the Bin Laden family have been connected through business deals since 1977. Osama's elder brother "Salem Bin Laden" had inherited the family business which controlled an estimated 537 companies under the Saudi Binladin group. He invested in George Walker Bush's start-up oil company, Arbusto Energy, and became one of its founders. According to the Wall Street Journal and other reputable sources, James R. Bath, a friend, and neighbor of Bush was used to funnel money from Salem bin Laden to set up Bush in the oil business. According to the Guardian, US President George Herbert Walker Bush is understood to have even visited the Bin Laden family in Saudi Arabia twice on behalf of the Carlyle Group.

The Bin Laden family is also intimately connected with the inner-

most circles of the Saudi royal family and the latter also has deep links to the Bush family. According to the book "House of Bush, House of Saud", there is over $1.4 billion worth of business between the Saudi royal family and businesses tied to the House of Bush, ranging from donations to the Bush presidential library to investments with the Carlyle Group, to deals with Halliburton, of which Dick Cheney was CEO. James Baker's law firm even defended the Saudi Royal Family in a lawsuit brought by relatives of victims of 9/11.

The 2004 final Report of the National Commission on Terrorist Attacks Upon the United States found no evidence that the Saudi government as an institution or senior Saudi officials individually funded Al Qaeda to conspire in the attacks. However, the report identifies Saudi Arabia as the primary source of Al-Qaeda funding, and that 15 of the 19 hijackers were Saudi citizens. In 2024, ongoing legal cases and newly declassified documents suggest that individuals linked to the Saudi government, including figures like Omar al-Bayoumi, may have helped two of the hijackers settle in the US by providing financial and logistical assistance.

The Afghanistan Mujahideen that was created with the help of the CIA eventually split into 2 major groups: the Al-Qaeda and the Taliban. The Taliban was formed in the early 1990s by Afghan Mujahideen, or Islamic guerrilla fighters, who had resisted the Soviet occupation of Afghanistan with the covert backing of the CIA and its Pakistani counterpart, the Inter-Services Intelligence (ISI). For years, the Taliban have been acquiring US weapons, relying on corrupt Afghan officials and troops selling US equipment, capturing weapons in battle, or stealing them in raids, to keep their troops armed.

According to Indian Express, ISI and the Pakistani army provided support to the Taliban. This is done directly and also through the Haqqani network, which is an Islamist Mafia operating in Pakistan. The CIA had provided tens of millions of dollars to Jalaluddin Haqqani during the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. The ISI is known to have contacts with the Saudi Arabian Intelligence Services, Chinese Intelligence, the American Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), and the British Secret Intelligence Service (MI6). After the Soviet

intervention, Babrak Karmal was made the president of Afghanistan from 1979 to 1986. He was succeeded by Mohammad Najibullah Ahmadzai. However, his reign as president ended in April 1992 when the Taliban invaded Kabul and had him assassinated.

The Maktab al-Khidamat (MAK), also known as the Afghan Services Bureau was founded in 1984 by Osama bin Laden and 3 others to raise funds and recruit foreign Mujahideen for the war against the Soviets in Afghanistan. During the Soviet–Afghan War, MAK played a minimal role, training a small group of 100 mujaheddin for the war and disbursing approximately $1 million in donations from Muslims sourced via a network of global offices in Arab and Western countries, allegedly including approximately thirty in the United States. MAK maintained a close liaison with Pakistan's Inter-Services Intelligence (ISI) agency through which the intelligence agency of Saudi Arabia, Al Mukhabarat Al A'amah, funneled money to the Mujaheddin. The MAK paid the airfare for new recruits to be flown into the Afghan region for training. MAK closely cooperated with the Hezb-e Islami Gulbuddin faction of the Peshawar Seven which was heavily funded by the CIA through the ISI. In 1988, the Maktab al-Khidamat (MAK) network evolved into Al-Qaeda. During 1992–1996, Al-Qaeda established its headquarters in Sudan until it was expelled in 1996.

Based on all of the above, it seems that the US was instrumental in the creation of terrorist groups as insiders like Wernher Von Braun had disclosed in 1977. The aim was to destabilize the Middle East and change multiple regimes in one go. In 2001, the Taliban executed the 9/11 attacks and there is much evidence to suggest that it was likely an inside job; probably self-inflicted by the US to gain the required public approval for a war in the Middle East to facilitate the political changes needed. The US government already possessed the means to foretell future timelines using reverse-engineered ET technology. They also had access to remote viewers and ET contacts that could have seen this advance, and yet the government did nothing.

After the buildings collapsed, Osama Bin Laden was immediately named the culprit later that night, and this usually never happens unless the United States planned this excuse beforehand. Even if a

terrorist group immediately made claims that they were behind it, time must be given to investigate these claims before laying them before the nation. Rather, it seems the US officials wanted to lay the blame while people were traumatized and angry, as in that emotional state, there would be little opposition to the decision that involved invading countries like Iraq and Afghanistan.

Wesley Clark, a retired 4-star general of the US army, stated in 2007 that he learned in advance of the 9/11 attacks that the US had plans to change the regimes of several countries surrounding Israel in quick succession, for reasons that even many officials in the Pentagon weren't cleared to know. Cuba, Egypt, Libya, Sudan, and Iran seem to have been the main targets. 9/11 allowed them to convince the public and Congress that militaristic intervention in the Middle East was necessary. During those wars in the Middle East, many of the ET artifacts including miniaturized portal rings that were present within museums and private galleries were stolen and brought back to the US for analysis and reverse-engineering.

After 9/11, military spending that had been declining in the previous decade saw a rapid increase which peaked in 2010. Mark Skidmore, a Michigan State University economics professor discovered $21 trillion unaccounted for in the federal budget starting in 1998 until the end of fiscal year 2015. The Army's annual budget for 2015 was $122 billion, meaning that an adjustment for inadequate transactions might be around $1.2 billion. The Army's actual adjustments for 2015 were $6.5 trillion – 54 times what it was authorized to spend. All this missing wealth was never used to counter terrorism. Instead, it was redirected to secret space programs that operated without the knowledge of most members of Congress.

Shortly before 9/11, eyewitnesses reported personnel from black unmarked vans doing some kind of work on two of the floors where the planes hit, during the last 2 weeks before 9/11. These floors were not accessible to those who worked in the building during that time. Perhaps they were installing thermite bombs within the steel columns. Many engineering groups have claimed that the jet fuel combustion after the collisions with the World Trade Towers wasn't hot enough to melt the columns and compromise the structural integrity of the buildings. No investigation into alternate means of

building collapse was done with the remains of the buildings. In fact, some report that when private investigators tried to get samples from the wreckage, they were chased out by the clean-up crew. The steel was eventually moved to China by ships and melted down before any analysis could be performed. The US government stated that there was no need to analyze the wreckage as the cause of the collapse was obvious and didn't need to be questioned.

Just months before 9/11, the World Trade Center's lease was sold to Larry Silverstein. He took out an insurance plan that fortuitously covered terrorism. After 9/11, Silverstein took the insurance company to court, claiming he should be paid double because there were 2 attacks. He won and was awarded $4,550,000,000. He is said to have been a regular at the Twin Towers, except for that particular day, which seems convenient. During the attacks, there were Norad simulations going on for fighter pilots, and this seems to have confused and delayed responses. The pilots were seeing fake Russian Bogeys on their radar, as a part of the simulation, until 30 seconds after the first collision took place. When fighter pilots were deployed, they flew into the west away from where the action was occurring.

According to the Saudi ambassador to Washington, 2 dozen members of Osama Bin Laden's family were urgently evacuated from the United States to Saudi Arabia on the first day following the terrorist attacks on New York and Washington. Why weren't they interrogated by the military for weeks to get information that could compromise Al-Qaeda's operations? All other flights for US citizens were grounded. It is also unusual that the US never allowed anyone to see or verify the claim that Osama Bin Laden was killed in 2011. They claimed to not want to offend Muslims worldwide and thus they did not reveal any photos of his body - this is surprising as the US allows the public to watch executions of their own citizens who have committed crimes.

They also dumped his body deep into the northern Arabian Sea so that nobody would be able to analyze his remains. Logically, the Navy Seals sent to capture Osama Bin Laden while he was hiding in Abbottabad, Pakistan, would never have killed him as they would have wanted to interrogate him to learn as much as they could about the operations of all Al-Qaeda affiliates. Very likely, Osama Bin

Laden is still alive in a place of luxury that the cabal has offered up to him for his role in helping push their regime-change agendas into the Middle East.

In late 2001, the United States and its close allies invaded Afghanistan under Operation "Enduring Freedom" and toppled the Taliban government. 9/11 was the major event that gave Congress the push to approve this. However, the US claims that they could never really eliminate the Taliban even after 20 years of fighting them in Afghanistan. In February 2020, the United States and the Taliban reached a deal, known as the Doha Agreement, under which the United States agreed to withdraw all US forces from Afghanistan by May 2021. In return, the Taliban agreed to participate in a peace process and refrain from attacking US troops and threatening Afghanistan's major cities—but only as long as the United States remained committed to withdraw by the agreement's deadline. As part of the deal, President Trump also pressured the Afghan government to release 5,000 Taliban fighters from prison, including senior war commanders, without securing the release of the only American hostage known to be held by the Taliban.

The US slowly removed troops from Afghanistan post the deal and did not make any preparations to protect the Afghanistan government before they left completely in 2021. By the time the US completely left Afghanistan, the Taliban had already seized half the country and shortly after, they quickly toppled the government. The president of Afghanistan "Ashraf Ghani" fled to Saudi Arabia before the capital was breached. The quick revival of the Taliban's power in the land after a period of 20 years raises a lot of questions. The most important being: Why didn't the CIA train and arm the Afghanistan military under President Ashraf Ghani the way they backed the Mujahideen before they left? clearly, this Taliban takeover could have been prevented. Perhaps, the Taliban government in Afghanistan will help the US government's goal of training more rebel groups that will push for regime changes in other neighboring countries.

In 2003, a US-led coalition invaded Iraq, overthrowing Saddam's regime which it wrongly accused of having ties with Al-Qaeda and possessing nuclear weapons. Thanks to the political instability that ensued, Al-Qaeda launched its regional branch in Iraq in 2004. Ac-

cording to military insider Edward Keith Abbott who worked as a military intelligence officer in Kunia tunnel, Oahu, Hawaii, he was told by the personnel at the base that the only reason the US government invaded Iraq was to acquire alien artifacts that were in possession of the Iraqi government. 9/11 had given them the justifications needed to send their troops into the middle-east which contained many ET artifacts from the times when the ET Gods had walked the Earth during the birth of our current genetic experiment. When the country's government and army fell apart, droves of Iraqi soldiers deserted, leaving behind their weapons and uniforms. These weapons were raided by civilians and they later fell into the hands of the Al-Qaeda. Many ammunition factories were also raided. The Al-Qaeda evolved into ISIS in 2014, when it drove Iraqi security forces out of key cities during the Anbar campaign, which was followed by its capture of Mosul and the Sinjar massacre.

Similar to how the US contributed to the creation of Al-Qaeda and the Taliban, the same tactic is being used in Syria. Shortly after the civil war broke out in 2011, the US initially supplied the rebels of the Free Syrian Army with non-lethal aid such as food rations and pickup trucks but quickly began providing training, money, and intelligence to selected Syrian rebel commanders. At least two US programs attempted to assist the Syrian rebels, including a 2014 Pentagon program that planned to train and equip 15,000 rebels to fight ISIS, which was canceled in 2015 after spending $500 million and producing only a few dozen fighters - probably because the US felt that the presence of ISIS could aid their efforts to overthrow the Assad regime.

A simultaneous $1 billion covert program called "Timber Sycamore" conducted by the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) and Saudi intelligence was initiated in 2012 to supply weapons and train Syrian opposition militias that fought Syrian President Bashar al-Assad. In March 19$^{\text{th}}$ 2013, alleged chemical weapons attacks were reported in Syria's two main cities, the Khan al-Assel neighborhood of Aleppo and the Damascus suburb of al-Atebeh. The US government blamed the Assad regime, while the Assad regime claimed that the chemical weapons were used by the Syrian opposition forces that the CIA had trained.

The Russian military intervention in the Syrian civil war began in September 2015, after a request by the Syrian government for military aid against rebel and jihadist groups. Soon, the Syrian rebels were decimated by the Russian bombing, and Operation Timber Sycamore was canceled in mid-2017 by the Trump administration. United States diplomatic cables leaked by WikiLeaks have been seen as showing that regime change in Syria may have been a covert foreign policy goal of the US government in the years leading up to the 2011 civil war, even during the period when President Barack Obama was publicly engaging with Syria's president "Bashar Al-Assad". This strongly suggests that the US may have had a role to play in triggering the unrest.

Simultaneously, in 2014, US, British, and French advisers have been training fighters from the semi-autonomous Kurdistan region of Iraq in battlefield techniques at military bases across northern Iraq. By 2017, the US started distributing arms to the Syrian Kurdish militia battling to help retake the city of Raqqa from ISIS. However, the neighboring country of Turkey does not support the US-led armament of Kurds because of the 1978 conflict between the Republic of Turkey and various Kurdish insurgent groups who have either demanded separation from Turkey to create an independent Kurdistan or attempted to secure autonomy and greater political and cultural rights for Kurds inside the Republic of Turkey.

Additionally, there was a failed coup in July 2016 that sought to overthrow the Turkey government. Turkey claims that the coup was orchestrated by Graham Fuller, a former vice president of the CIA's National Intelligence Council with the support of Pennsylvania-based cleric Fethullah Gülen who was the mastermind behind the operation. Thus, knowing that the Kurds are empowered by the CIA and have been waiting for an opportunity to break free from the Turkish government, it is understandable why Turkey would be keen on preventing the armament of the Kurds in surrounding territories such as Syria and Iraq.

To combat the rise of ISIS, the US is again repeating the same strategy of funding, training, and arming the Kurds in the region. However, many of the Kurds are joining ISIS and shipments of weapons meant for them are being taken up by ISIS. They have carved out

a region of their own in northern Syria and Iraq and will probably use it as a front to overthrow the regime in Turkey that does not support their independence. Knowing this, the Turkish military regularly targets Kurdistan Workers Party (PKK) bases in Iraq and in 2018, Turkish President Tayyip Erdogan said he would launch a formal operation against Kurds in Iraq.

As of 2022, Al-Qaeda and ISIS affiliates have spread across northern Africa and central Asia. Many other neighboring nations are being dragged into the regional conflict. These affiliated organizations are mostly independent but answer to the Al-Qaeda leadership who very likely is still linked to the cabal through intelligence agencies such as the CIA. Overall, it does appear that terrorism is a show orchestrated by the cabal to set the geo-political scenario in shape for their plans. Most terrorists are not aware of any of this as they are programmed to focus on the immediate outcome and believe that what they are doing will win them Allah's blessings. Their leaders have programmed them to think this way, while they themselves have ties to their perceived enemies. Overall, the CIA's terrorism operations have been a highly effective way of implementing multiple regime changes across the Middle East.

In 1969, Dr. Robert Day, an insider to the cabal's plans, gave a lecture to a group of doctors and told them the plans he heard were made for the future. He told them that terrorism would be used as a means to justify restrictions on freedoms and enhance government control. This is exactly, what has happened. There are tighter security screening and monitoring everywhere, especially in airports. Additionally, the surveillance of electronic communications (phone, email, internet activity) was significantly increased worldwide. Governments expanded their ability to monitor communications in the name of counter-terrorism. This includes mass surveillance programs like the U.S. National Security Agency's (NSA) PRISM program.

## 6.7 The Creation Of Israel

The Rothschild family already possessed a significant fortune before the start of the Napoleonic Wars in 1803, and the family had gained preeminence in the bullion trade by this time. Between 1813 to

1815, Nathan Mayer Rothschild was instrumental in almost single-handedly financing the British war effort, organizing the shipment of bullion to the Duke of Wellington's armies across Europe, as well as arranging the payment of British financial subsidies to their continental allies. In 1815 alone, Rothschild provided £9.8 million (equivalent to about £710 million in 2019) in subsidy loans to Britain's continental allies. Thus, the Rothschilds were instrumental in the defeat of France, and Britain certainly owed them for their deed.

The Jewish elite that formed the upper positions of the Cabal wanted to secure the land of Israel in order to start fulfilling the end-time prophecies recorded in the Torah. They got their chance during World War I. From 1517 to 1917, what is today Israel, along with much of the Middle East, was ruled by the Ottoman Empire. But World War I dramatically altered the geopolitical landscape in the Middle East. In May of 1915, First Lord of the Admiralty Winston Churchill asked a world-famous chemist, Dr. Chaim Weizmann, to find a way to dramatically increase Great Britain's production of acetone, a key ingredient for munitions during the First World War. After two years, Weizmann delivered, and Britain's wartime production of acetone increased a hundredfold. Grateful to Weizmann for his valuable contribution to the war effort, Churchill agreed to persuade British Foreign Secretary Arthur Balfour to actively support the establishment of a Jewish state in Palestine.

In 1917, at the height of the war, British Foreign Secretary Arthur James Balfour submitted a letter of intent known as the Balfour Declaration that supported the establishment of a Jewish homeland in Palestine. On November 2, 1917, Balfour wrote a momentous letter to the most influential Jewish leader in Britain, Lord Walter Rothschild. This letter which began, "His Majesty's Government views with favor the establishment in Palestine of a national home for the Jewish people," became the legal basis for the partition of Palestine and establishment of a Jewish state. Perhaps, this was the way Britain rewarded the Rothschilds for helping them win the Napoleonic wars.

When World War I ended in 1918 with an Allied victory, the 400-year Ottoman Empire rule ended, and Great Britain took control over what became known as Palestine. The Balfour Declaration and

the British mandate over Palestine were approved by the League of Nations in 1922. Arabs vehemently opposed the Balfour Declaration, concerned that a Jewish homeland would mean the subjugation of Arab Palestinians. For at least two decades until the outbreak of the Second World War, they allowed the Zionist movement to bring hundreds of thousands of Jewish immigrants into Palestine. These new arrivals set up hundreds of settlements, including several towns as well as the political, economic, military, and cultural infrastructure of the future state of Israel.

On November 19, 1947, right before an important vote in the United Nations on the partition of Palestine, Weizmann flew to Washington DC to lobby American President Harry Truman. After a brief meeting, Weizmann persuaded a conflicted Truman to support the establishment of a Jewish state, and Truman proceeded to pull out all the stops and heavily lobbied numerous delegates to ensure that the resolution favoring partition received enough votes to pass. On November 29, 1947, with a vote of 33 in favor, 10 against, and 13 abstentions, UN Resolution 181 became the international basis for the establishment of the modern state of Israel in Palestine. Many voted for this resolution and supported the takeover of territory from the Muslims in order to fulfill Biblical prophecies.

David Ben Gurion became Israel's first prime minister and Chaim Weizmann its first president. Today, Israel has expanded further into Palestine and many of the Palestinians have been trapped in the narrow Gaza Strip using an Iron wall built by Israel. Few are allowed to oppose these discriminatory laws set up in Israel which favors the Jews over the native Arab population. The Nibiruans still have influence over humanity and their direct descendants who still retained their blue blood had already infiltrated many of the nations through the cabal. This is another reason why so many of the major nations such as the USA, UK, and France have helped Israel defend itself from all the Arab-Israeli Conflicts that ensued after 1948. The blue bloods backing Israel will receive Nibiruan protection as the ETs see them as their genetic experiment on Earth.

Today, most of these Cabal bloodlines are hiding amongst the upper class of the Jewish population and even the upper Arabic Muslim population. Many of them would perform blood libels using child

sacrifices, especially during the holiday season. This is why in the Middle Ages, people used to believe that the Jews were bankers who incited wars, performed sacrifices, and worshipped demons. Doesn't it seem anomalous that 35% of the top 500 richest people are Jewish, while only 0.19% of the world population is Jewish? This is 184 times the average value. This list does not even include those Jewish bankers who have hidden their wealth and stayed away from the public's sight. This is also why Israel, despite being such a small slither of land, powerful to the point that countries like the USA, Britain, and France back them against the Palestinians who demand their territory back? As I mentioned before, the overwhelming majority of Jews are not a part of the cabal and are fairly ignorant of any of this.

The main reason the blue-bloods created Israel is to fulfill the end times prophecy. Those who have read Albert Pike's Letter to Giuseppe Mazzini will understand that those very higher up the cabal's network, at top positions of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, even in 1871, were preparing for this plan of manifesting the prophesized end-times. I believe Albert Pike and the other Freemasons above the 33$^{rd}$ degree cooperated as they were under the wrong assumption that the main problems of Earth in which so many people fought each other could only be solved if they lost faith in all the institutions and belief systems that kept them divided and were finally provided a new belief system that united that against such adversity. Albert Pike called it the "The universal manifestation of the pure doctrine of Lucifer".

If those Freemasons could see where this plan has led to now, they would understand that instead of uniting them to build a peaceful one world government controlled by humans, their plans are ultimately going to allow ETs of the Saturn council, being the ones who will end up offering hopes and salvation to humanity when humanity is finally brought to their knees. This will be explained later on and UFO community is being brainwashed to fully support the coming of those ETs already.

Instead of a peaceful one world government controlled by humans, we will end up selling our administrative rights away to ETs who were pulling the strings of the cabal from the top, and those who

are intent on using us to fight their wars and contributing to the enslavement of other peaceful worlds across the galaxy and beyond. The sad thing is many of the ET races investing in Earth being the way it is are also misguided at their own level to think what they are doing here is for the betterment of their races. They also are being misguided by those councils who manage this galaxy. This is why many have reported that the galactic authority and an intergalactic council above them are personally responsible for coordinating the quarantine on Earth between so many powerful races within the Galaxy.

This is why I emphasize again that the lie is different at every level, and often a lot of good men and women, both of our race and even ET races, often get misguided into such agendas without fully knowing what it will all be taken towards. Unless individual responsibility is taken to analyze the entire system and hierarchy of control, few will see where their "seemingly good" intentions for "their people" will lead to in the grander scheme of things.

## 6.8 Keeping Humanity In Check

Often the best way to keep prisoners of a prison enslaved, while eliminating chances of rebellion, is to limit the perspective of the population to the point that their concept of freedom is so underdeveloped that they become satisfied with the way the world is run and don't even question it critically. The people on Earth are unable to realize how limited their lives are with respect to that of the other Lyran races and thus they do not feel like rebelling against the elites who are keeping them technologically, genetically, spiritually, and mentally suppressed for the Saturn Council. In this section, we will analyze some methods through which the population on Earth has been kept controlled for thousands of years.

### 6.8.1 Regulating the family unit

In other ET races to encourage strong unity within a race, the entire race often becomes the family unit. This is possible because of their collective genetic memory that allows each individual to recall and

associate with the history of their race. Many races take this a step further by becoming a hive mind in which all individuals serve the betterment of the entire race with little focus on personal benefits at the cost of others within the race.

In the past humans had a more expanded social family unit which consisted of everyone in their village or collection of families. These days humans have been programmed to only value the living conditions of a few people closely related to them. More and more people only care about their personal happiness and not the well-being of all of humanity. This attitude has made it easier for the ET races to control and divide humanity. We are so busy fighting and exploiting each other that we do not have time to perceive who our common controllers are.

In the ancient past parents used to be responsible for teaching their kids their belief systems and trade. As the ETs wanted to ensure that parents had less say in the belief systems of their kids, an education system was established that taught children state-approved perspectives, belief systems, and history. In modern times, social media which is controlled by forces working for the cabal, further displaces the role of parents in programming the beliefs of their kids. This is crucial in order to shape the views of the current generation toward fulfilling the end goals of Project Mankind.

In the future, the cabal plans to slowly break the limited human family unit completely apart. Children will be raised and educated solely by state-authorized officials in their facilities. Women will play the role of surrogates who will help the state produce babies and cloning centers will start popping up to create duplicates of people. This will become the reality as our race is slowly displaced by grey-human hybrids who do not have any concept of social bonding and family units.

Our society does not provide equal rights for children. Children have very little freedom to travel and earn for themselves. As such, they often have little purchasing power and the ability to have a wide range of experiences during their formative years. Parents regulate their lives and control how much of everything they do. In many countries, physical punishments and psychological manipulation are used by adults to control them. Teachers often act like dictators

that program them to be obedient to their superiors and this programming is why the hierarchy on Earth can be easily maintained when those kids grow up into adults. Children are taught to submit to the system rather than to critically analyze it and alter it for the benefit of the people.

On Earth, most children live their lives like second-grade citizens until they reach adulthood and gain more rights. Few adults wish to improve this situation as they firmly believe that they will never have to go through childhood again. Only if they could realize that most of them would eventually go on to reincarnate on Earth and have the experience of being children again, would they be forced to take the issue of children's rights more seriously. In other Lyran societies, children are treated more respectfully and have more rights than those observed within our race.

### 6.8.2 A controlled and limited science

Before our scientists came to the understanding of reality and physics that they possess now, the ETs had already created a blueprint of the scientific viewpoints that would be released to the human population at every stage of our development. It was planned that science would replace religion as the dominant controller of belief systems towards the $20^{\text{th}}$ century as the ETs needed us to develop technologically at this stage of time. The Saturn council needed us to become vulnerable to a future solar event and dimensional shift that wiped out our technology. The ETs also wanted us to get way more attached to technology than to our own spirituality, so that we would be willing to accept foreign technological aid in exchange for our independence, shortly after the Earth changes occur.

Modern science would also prove to be more effective than religion in suppressing the knowledge of the existence of ETs and the paranormal during this stage in which what can be seen, observed, and measured by instruments limited to the 3D bandwidth would only be accepted as a part of our reality. As science emphasized the need for physical evidence to evaluate truths, and it seemed to be able to explain everything around us, people started to think that the notion of the existence of the different dimensions and paranormal forces

was not credible as no tangible evidence could be attained. Scientists were increasingly encouraged to keep their research limited to the physical plane of existence, and anyone who tried to expand beyond it was ostracized.

It is because of the same attitude that despite thousands of eyewitnesses and military insiders coming forward claiming that they have observed ETs and their spaceships, the scientific community rejects all their claims as they don't have any material proof to offer. Having analyzed many of the claims made by eyewitnesses and insiders myself, I feel that the scientific community is not being unbiased in its approach.

When hundreds of thousands of disconnected people across the world report the same phenomenon with very similar specific details, it needs to be looked into seriously. For example, when so many people report wingless UFOs having a saucer-like shape and no observable means of known propulsion, it is very unlikely that they are all making this up. Similarly, so many ET contactees including myself have reported seeing the same type of telepathic grey aliens in ships performing procedures on them. If people made up these stories for fame or money, we would never see such a deep connection between all the testimonies that reveal a greater agenda at play. The testimonies would also never be this unusual and strange as that would make them unbelievable in the eyes of modern man. Instead, we would expect them to make up stories that seem to align with what is scientifically accepted as possible.

Today, we know that radio waves exist, and we know this only because we have instruments that can record them. Similarly, science should have assumed that alternate dimensions were a reality that was simply not observable at the time due to the lack of proper instrumentation to study it, instead of dismissing it outright. So many eyewitness accounts and documented cases of the paranormal are enough evidence in my opinion to warrant thorough research in that field.

Based on the way the scientific community forces the human population to limit science to 3D or the physical dimension, we could claim that it is simply another religion that has blinded humanity from the truth of what has been going on Earth for a long time. It

is another means to control our perception.

To devalue paranormal eyewitness testimonies, the field of psychology was created as it explained the human perspective as being only limited to electrical activity in the brain, and not to the morphogenetic fields in the ether that could be influenced by foreign entities. These days all paranormal reports, instead of being analyzed to come to an understanding of the nature of reality, are tossed aside as being the byproduct of schizophrenic hallucinations. This is particularly ironic as schizophrenic hallucinations are part and parcel of life in a telepathic ET society. It is a perfectly natural phenomenon that occurs in the other human Lyran races. This is how all telepathic ET cultures exchange information with each other and the surrounding noosphere. We label those who are starting to unlock these abilities as crazy so that what they learn from the other side is seen as delusional. Similarly, modern psychology has explained away all cases of close encounters with ETs as mass hallucination.

Ever since the beginning, our governments have been promoting and funding the views of only the scientists and researchers that align with the worldviews that the ETs planned for the population at that time. Figures like Stephen Hawking and Albert Einstein were made popular as they were both models of what the cabal wanted the common public to agree with. Researchers whose discoveries threatened their control structure on Earth were left ignored by the scientific community and the media. Many of them have also been assassinated for attempting to go public with their findings. Their discoveries and sometimes, those researchers themselves would be incorporated within more secretive research within black projects run by the military-industrial complex. The scientists that go into these projects are considered more valuable to the cabal than the figures we herald on our news channels, but humanity will never be allowed to know of their existence until the cabal is dethroned.

Having worked in the research industry myself, I was shocked to learn that the world's research is locked behind paywalls that only the rich can afford. Researchers give out their papers to reputable journals for free and once accepted, the only way for someone else to access that work is to pay the journal for access to that paper or subscribe to them. Since research often involves accumulating works

from multiple journals that are relevant to one's domain of interest, it requires a significant investment of funds to pay for all the relevant papers.

Another problem with the research industry is that it has become more about getting papers accepted by a journal and less about actually contributing something unique and useful to humanity. Most of the taxpayer money goes to fund research that is not critical, and whose results will have no significant impact on society. Researchers are unwilling to do critical and pioneering research as positive results are not guaranteed, and this could impact their tenure or career. Radical research will also not be funded by mainstream funding sources as it will be seen as outside the accepted scientific theory.

Thus, most researchers stick to making very small modifications to a preexisting paper or method that works as this means that they can be sure of their results even before they start their research. This ensures positive results which implies that their papers will probably be accepted. It is only in the black projects run by the secret space programs that truly radical research occurs and the best scientists on Earth are diverted to those classified projects. The scientific community we benefit from is fed the breadcrumbs, and this is why it has also moved forward at a slower pace.

### 6.8.3 Regulating what inventions are released

In every generation, only the inventions and discoveries that the ETs felt that humans should possess at that stage were allowed to be manufactured for the public. If new technology were to be introduced at a particular point in time, the ETs would easily mind-control and implant ideas into the minds of scientists who could develop it, and those men would happily develop them and take credit for the technology without ever realizing that they were guided to it. Many of the ETs intentionally crashed UFOs on Earth with technology dumbed down to the point we could reverse engineer it. Others infiltrated research facilities in the US and helped scientists develop advanced technology to be used in secret space programs. Our sudden boost in technological capability in the last century is not by our ingenuity alone.

The Invention Secrecy Act of 1951 required the government to impose secrecy orders on certain patent applications that contain sensitive information, thereby restricting disclosure of the invention and withholding the grant of a patent. Those behind inventions and discoveries that were forbidden for the masses, were often murdered, threatened, bought out, or arrested, as a means of ensuring these innovations were suppressed. Often the ETs would limit the spread of technology that would make the human population too independent, and thus unable to be effectively controlled by the system. Other than the push from ETs to control our development, many of the elites also do not want such devices out in the public as it would negate the economic viability of the technologies they have invested in.

For example, many including Nikola Tesla are said to have developed different versions of free energy technology or zero-point energy that would have completely eliminated our need to depend on fossil fuels. In addition to killing inventors or suppressing them with a secrecy order, the Cabal has suppressed this technology by teaching the public that free energy from the ether is impossible. They have invested in promoting fake inventors whose devices will not result in excess production of energy when replicated and phonies are often paid to publish videos of thousands of non-working devices on YouTube and other channels.

If genuine free energy devices were accessible, we wouldn't have needed to pay for gas, electricity, or fuel. We would also never have needed batteries or the need to recharge them, as our devices could be made to run directly from energy obtained by manipulating the ether. Our global warming fears and much of the air pollution that comes through the combustion of fossil fuels could have been avoided. To keep the masses hopeful for a way to generate cheap electricity, the governments have instead invested in nuclear fusion reactors that are struggling to attain over-unity energy production even though the cabal has much cleaner options readily available in their secret space programs. Options like wind energy and solar power require significant investments for the amount of power generated.

Royal Raymond Rife and other inventors have built energy beam

devices that could cure diseases such as cancer without the need for expensive procedures and drugs. Others have invented ways to alter the background frequencies stored within water, thereby enabling it to alter the morphogenetic field surrounding the human body in a manner that produces healing on a physical level. For example, German scientist Victor Schauberger and Austrian psychoanalyst Wilhelm Reich have both invented ways to enrich water. The former focused on circulating water in a manner that elevates its background frequency, while the latter focused on ways to surround water with Orgone energy (etheric energy that supports the vital body) that was absorbed from the atmosphere.

Luc Montagnier, Bernd Kroeplin, Masaru Emoto, and others have noticed that water also absorbs the frequencies projected onto it by DNA in organic life and crystals. Thus, water programmed with the background frequency of a particular DNA can even be used to regenerate new DNA from nucleotides or repair existing DNA. Consuming water programmed with the background frequency of one's DNA greatly boosts the strength of the vital body and thus can cure illnesses within the body that are caused by improper energy flow to an area. Others have used programmed water and water energized by passing them through strong magnetic fields to increase the rate of growth of their crops. This has provided a 10-40% increase in yield. However, there seem to be other ways to improve upon this and boost the quality of the bio-resonance much further.

For example, Jose Carmen Garcia was given the formula to produce giant vegetables in the 1970s by a friend who was abducted by humanoid ETs in smart suits who took him to their base under a volcano. By the late 1970s, he became a marvel of the market, and images of him with giant cabbages and onions were over the media. He could produce 106 tons per acre while competitors hired by the Mexican government to match it got only 33 tons per acre. Usually, a yield of 15 tons per acre is commonly attained for cabbages and thus his knowledge, if shared with the world, could have avoided much of the destruction of forests for agriculture, while making it easier for the agriculture sector to feed the world population. Many green thumbs from across the world tried to get the secret, but Jose refused and stated that he entrusted it to the Rosicrucian order in San Jose, California. They hide the secret from the public eye to

this day.

In addition to suppressing inventors who worked with water, the cabal has created the field of homeopathic medicine to convince the masses that there is no science in using water for healing. Homeopaths are taught that diluting water several times after it has been in contact with a substance that mimics the symptoms of the illness is the basis of homeopathy. Most modern scientists see this as retarded as they dilute the water to the point that not even a single molecule of the original substance may remain after several rounds of dilution. What's worse is they have packaged this water into sugar pills that offer no medicinal effect other than to contribute to our calorie intake.

As you can see, this is how the cabal hides a science from the masses - they distort it to the point that it becomes something it never was meant to be. This is similar to how Yoga was converted from an exercise for the mind and energy bodies, into an exercise for the physical body. The substance placed in water does not have to mimic the symptoms of the illness being treated. Rather the invisible field it carries is of importance in programming the background frequency of water.

Ever since the 1930s, inventors such as Viktor Schauberger and Hans Coler have contributed to the development of German Haunebu spaceships that could have solved the difficulty we experience with modern transportation. By the 1960s, even the US and the Russians had access to UFOs of their own making. This means that almost a century ago we could have eliminated the need to construct roads and railroads. We could have also eliminated the lost time spent stuck in traffic and traveled to remote places on Earth, and beyond, in minutes.

However, UFOs will never be accessible to the common people of Earth until they have broken free of their ET overlords within the Saturn council. Those ETs fear that if that technology is given to the human population in an uncontrolled form, it will result in the end of their genetic experiments with humanity. Additionally, many of the more positive races in our galaxy that are against what the Saturn council is doing to us, also do not want our races going out into space as they feel we will plunder and destroy countless other ET

races just like how civilizations have treated weaker ones on Earth. They see our race as a disease that is anti-life and demonic.

Even the galactic authority that is dominant within the center of the galaxy sees us as a problem. According to Penny Bradley, they plan to eventually send ambassadors to teach humanity how to behave properly. If we don't comply, they will destroy the human race before we can spread further across the galaxy. Many sensitive ET races find our energetic field to be harmful due to the strong polarizations of fear and anger. They have never been exposed to such a heavy energy and thus the galactic authority fears that our mere presence could harm them if we were not quarantined to our solar system.

Teleportation was first discovered by the US government accidentally while they were welding ships during World War II. The high currents passing through coils on the ground would teleport tools used by the construction crew. This concept was improved in the 1943 Philadelphia experiment and it was used to teleport a US Navy destroyer. By the 1950s the US had already attained the ability to teleport objects from one location to another. This technology could have eliminated the need for all middlemen between factories and end users such as those involved in wholesale, retail, warehousing, and logistics. In addition to making everything way more affordable for humanity, it would also ensure they got goods instantly on demand from their homes.

Ever since the 1960s, the Mars Germans were said to have access to replicators that could be powered by free energy devices to produce physical objects. This technology would have completely eliminated most blue-collar jobs we have today. We would not need so many factories to produce every single item we wanted. Like the 3D printer has played the role of being a generic factory for parts, these replicators could replace most of the 10 million factories that are present worldwide. We would only need dedicated factories to produce these replicators and other devices that cannot be replicated.

Many have reported that these replicators could also reproduce food. Others have reported devices that can grow meat. If this was the case, we could have avoided much of the destruction of forests for agriculture. Our exploitation of hundreds of billions of animals a year for meat and fur, the destruction of their habitats, and their

genetic modification to serve our purposes better could have also been circumvented.

The Earth's cabal also has access to age-regression, regeneration, and genetic alteration medical pods that could have eliminated much of our medical needs and the need for so many doctors. Currently, genetic alteration of humans is forbidden on Earth to ensure that only the Saturn council ETs and our cabal regulate the modification of human genetics over generations. However, if we had access to this technology, we could have eliminated most of the poor health conditions that are linked to their family history and genetics. We could also have expanded our lifespans greatly and restored more of our original psychic faculty.

This would have allowed us to create a strong and healthy society in which there are no people with weak old bodies. People could choose to die when their soul is completely done with their experience here, instead of dying early, weak, alone, and miserable, as many do in old age homes on Earth. Many races such as the Thiaooubans have already created such a society. They regulate the number of new births to a small level as many of their older population are not yet ready to die. As a result, almost all of their population is the working class with adult bodies, and this has greatly boosted the productivity of their race. On Earth, only a third of the population is employed and as a result, they have to work much harder to support those who cannot.

There is also a suppression of the development of cameras that allow the capture of light from outside the visible spectrum as it can allow humanity to perceive things such as auras, ghosts, and even cloaked UFOs. The infrared cameras available to the public operate on frequencies barely beneath the visible spectrum. It works from the range of $1\mu$m to $14\mu$m. However, the infrared band actually spans up to $1000\mu$m, and thus we are not able to capture most of this band. The cabal has cameras that operate further into the infrared spectrum and they have used this in the past to capture images of cloaked UFOs. If we had cameras that could observe our auras, it would be of great service to humanity, as it can allow the public to quickly tell the nature of a person. This would prevent them from electing the wrong people into power every time.

A large problem on Earth is education. The secret space programs already have virtual simulation technologies which are way more advanced and realistic than our current virtual reality headsets. Similar to how the ETs can load realistic virtual dreamscapes in our minds while we are asleep and even awake, and then make us act out in them without us realizing it is a dream, these headsets can tune into the wearer's third eye and load a dreamscape that replaces their cognition of the room they are in. This can allow many detailed training exercises to be performed at no material cost and is great for educational purposes as humans have a higher chance of retaining information that involves all usage of their senses.

Many have also reported the use of implants and other holographic technology that adds information to our natural thoughts so that we can learn all the relevant information we need on the fly. Many of the scientists in the secret space programs and those in the NSA's labyrinth group and Advanced Contact Intelligence Organization (ACIO) have used such implants to increase their intelligence to the point that they can rival that of several ET races they were interacting with. These implants link up to a holographic server that has an AI that decides which thoughts to pass onto the recipients through the implants to fulfill the current objectives of their thought process.

This can allow the complete elimination of the need to have schools. It is only on Earth that we have a situation in which children are forced to sit for 8 hours straight in class and endure limited textual information which often doesn't have much relevance in the lives they will live. Much of this information is not even retained as they move into adulthood. By using such technology, each student can learn throughout their lifespans, and you will only need to learn whatever you have to deal with when you need it. This results in very high retention rates and applicability. However, this technology is potentially dangerous as it can be used to program biases into the minds of the subjects and direct them toward the goals set by the AI's programmers.

What is mentioned above is just a small fraction of the technologies that are denied to us. Clearly, all of these technologies have the ability to empower the individual and redefine our lifestyles, but

they haven't been cleared for public consumption yet, despite some of them having been invented more than a century ago. The ETs are afraid that some of these technologies, if released to the public, could increase the rate at which we understand the multidimensional (frequency-based) nature of reality and as this could thwart their plans, only technologies that could be explained by a scientific model limited to the 3D material plane were allowed to be released to the public.

Our electronics were cleared to be released to the human population at an early stage so that we would develop them further, rely on them, and thus become vulnerable during an upcoming solar event and dimensional shift.

As of 2017, according to statistics reported by the US Patent and Trademark Office and published by the Federation of American Scientists, there were 5,784 patents that are not accessible due to secrecy orders. Many of the technologies we discussed are never patented and are instead maintained as trade secrets by the different corporations that form the military-industrial complex. I strongly advise inventors of exotic technologies to not trust the patent offices. Many of them have NSA officials amongst their ranks who ensure that certain patents are blocked and are never accessible to the public. Many inventors see the patent office as the only way to ensure their inventions are copyright-protected, and as profit is of the most importance to them, they can't help but contact the patent office.

If an exotic invention is produced by a new company that uses technology that the ETs forbid from being released to humanity, usually they try to buy out such inventions before the public hears about them or it is even patented. If they don't comply, their offices are raided and all equipment is seized under the name of national security.

For example, Ralph Ring has publicly spoken about testing an antigravity craft that Otis T Carr reproduced. Carr had learned how to build this craft while mentored by Nikola Tesla. Ring asserts that the US government, under the guise of national security, confiscated their work, shut down their operations, and seized all equipment and documentation related to the craft. Otis T Carr eventually faced legal troubles and accusations of fraud for not cooperating with the

government.

In some cases, more extreme measures are taken. For example, James Rink and Kosol Ouch talk about how their company "Neological" developed a device called "Neo" that could produce 5D energy at its tip for healing purposes. Kosol was contacted by an agent of the cabal who told him to fly to an undisclosed location in Europe where they would arrange a deal. It seems that the cabal was considering whether to buy them off, make Neological Technologies a compartment of the shadow government, kill them, or kidnap Kosol and take him to an underground facility to work on devices for the covert government while a programmed clone lived out his life on the surface. James Rink states that he was ultimately replaced with a clone that sabotaged the company and formed his own company with an altered non-working device. As a result, the public lost faith in the effectiveness of the "Neo" device.

James stated that in December 2011, he received a call from the real Kosol. Kosol explained to him that he was told to call him and that he had no memories of his past. He said the last thing he remembered was being rescued from an underground facility where he was repeatedly interrogated by members of the cabal. They would then tell him to "look into the white light" and he would black out. He said they were trying to lobotomize his memories so that he would not remember James or how to replicate the "Neo" device ever again.

Before lobotomizing Kosol, they kept him in a coffin-like bed where they would plug him into a virtual reality AI computer where he was forced to create modified Neo devices for black magic rituals and mind control. Many other inventors around Earth were also trapped there, making inventions for the cabal from these coffins. It seems the virtual reality system they were trapped in incorporated accurate physics models that could near-perfectly replicate 3D, 4D, and 5D physics. Thus, there was no need for physical prototypes to be built to verify the working of their inventions. The AI would intuitively read their minds on what parts they wanted to manifest in the virtual reality setting and how to join it with the other parts. It would also evaluate the model of the inventions using the physics model to evaluate its performance in the intended application.

### 6.8.4 A controlled version of the past

Even evidence that would question the story of our origins has been suppressed. Our cabal is aware of the fact that we did not evolve directly from chimps as Darwinians claim. However, they encourage archeologists to discover missing links to show a continuous evolution between chimps and humans when this is not the case. Some archeologists who have correctly recreated the skeletons of native reptilians or other non-human sentient inhabitants of Earth have had their research and the skeletons stolen.

Many elongated skulls have been discovered with 25-60% greater volume, but these have been explained away as a result of artificial cranial deformation, even though the practice is said to not result in an increase in brain volume. For example, the elongated Paracas skulls found in Peru have other properties that indicate that they belonged to another race of humanoids. The skulls had much larger eye sockets and were missing the sagittal suture which is the connective tissue found between parietal bones in all human skulls. DNA analysis on Paracas skull #44 also revealed that it had sections of DNA that were different from that found in any other known human sub-species. Very likely, these skulls belonged to the Nibiruans or human bloodlines that extended from them.

There were many newspaper articles around the turn of the $20^{\text{th}}$ century that spoke about skeletons of giants being unearthed all over America. However, the Smithsonian Institute often took control of these sites and the skeletons usually disappeared. This was a means to prevent humanity from questioning the theory of human evolution that had been pushed on them by the world governments. The moment we realize that so many human-like ET races exist, our theory of human evolution will quickly shift into accepting the fact that we were a hybrid between chimps and other extraterrestrial humanoid groups as this would be the only logical explanation available to explain the similarities between us and our very human ET counterparts.

Many ET bodies that have been uncovered or retrieved by the public have been stolen by intelligence agencies. For example, Dr. Jonathan Reed claims that in 1996, he retrieved an alien body after he killed it in the woods. The US government supposedly stole

almost all of his recordings and the ET body from his home. He shared a video of how everything in his home had been moved to ensure that any and every evidence he had tucked away would be extracted. In some cases, smaller ET remains such as the Atacama human are not stolen, but are explained away as being the result of a complex set of mutations in humans.

Many archeological sites that are available to the public have been sanitized and cleaned of all ET artifacts before they were presented to the public. Sites discovered by the cabal under the Giza Plateau have been used by the NSA for their operations, without the public's knowledge. Similarly, an Antarctican excavation that unearthed ET technology, pyramids, and Nibiruan ET remains was kept hidden from the public. Other sites, especially those in the inner Earth have also been hidden from the public as they still contain biospheres with plant and animal life that has evolved differently from that found on the world's surface.

### 6.8.5 Suppression of psychedelic drugs

When humans take psychedelic drugs, it brings the biological brain to the theta brain wave state which occurs naturally when we sleep or dream. In this state, we access a separate high-frequency memory matrix that can allow us to connect with the memories encoded into our soul from past lives and experiences in adjacent dimensions in between lives. This state can also allow us to telepathically communicate with astral projecting ETs and the inhabitants of the emotional plane while still being restricted by Earth's 3D background frequencies. This is why most ancient cultures across Africa, Europe, Asia, Australia, and the Americas once used plants with psychoactive properties to contact the spirit realm and communicate with their relatives and guides in the emotional planes. Often, this occurred within the context of rituals and ceremonies that were conducted by a shaman who guided the participants through their trips and helped interpret their visions for them.

However, this was a great threat to the cabal who wanted the world to move past the belief in ghosts, spirits, and demons that were based on adjacent dimensions. The cabal wanted us to see real-

ity from a scientific physical-evidence-based standpoint in which our collective experiences dealing with anything that was not approved by the leaders of the scientific community would be rejected. The Saturn Council ETs also feared that communication between humans and their counterparts in adjacent dimensions would make it harder to replace us with the next genetic experiment as the souls in the lower emotional planes could read the thoughts of ETs, observe them carrying out human abductions, and were more aware of what was going on behind our backs.

To counter this threat, the cabal made a plan of spreading drugs across the world that did not allow communication with the souls in the emotional plane. It is because of the spread of such drugs that today, we identify the usage of drugs with pleasure rather than activities performed for knowledge, wisdom, or guidance. Later, when the global society associated drugs with poor or dangerous people, they would encourage a global ban on all psychedelic drugs to the point that they would even ban the natives from using ritualistic drugs that they have used to contact the spirit world for millennia.

This operation started in the $18^{th}$ century when Britain and other European nations traded Opium that they obtained from countries like India and Turkey to other nations worldwide. By the $19^{th}$ century Opium was Britain's most profitable trade commodity and in 1804 a German pharmacist discovered a way to derive morphine from it. The first Opium War between China and Britain was from 1839 to 1842. It was the result of China's attempt to suppress the illegal opium trade, which had led to widespread addiction in China and was causing serious social and economic disruption. China lost the war and had to sign the Treaty of Nanking which allowed Britain to continue importing opium into China.

However, as China still made the opium trade illegal for their citizens, the British with the help of the French, fought China yet again in the Second Opium War to force China to legalize their trade of drugs. The proposed treaty also demanded that China allow Christian missionaries to move freely in the country. When the Chinese refused to sign such a treaty, Beijing was captured and the Imperial summer palace was burned and pillaged before the British fleet sailed up the coast, virtually holding the capital to ransom in or-

der to ratify the treaty. This finally forced the Chinese to sign the Beijing Treaty of 1860. In 1874, heroin was derived from opium at a London medical school which proved to be 8 to 10 times more addictive and potent than morphine.

Similarly, Coca was first introduced to Europe in the 16th century after the Spanish conquistadors invaded South America. However, it did not become popular until the mid-19th century, with the publication of an influential paper by Dr. Paolo Mantegazza praising its stimulating effects on cognition. This led to the invention of coca wine and the first production of pure cocaine from coca leaves in 1859 by a German chemist. Coca wine and other coca-containing preparations were widely sold as patent medicines and tonics, with claims of a wide variety of health benefits. The original version of Coca-Cola was among these and it had the effect of getting its drinkers addicted to cocaine. For this reason, cocaine was removed from Coca-Cola after 1903 when cocaine was publicly denounced due to its association with poor black communities in the US.

As we moved into the modern era that was based on Rockefeller's medicine, many more synthetic drugs were manufactured that provided pleasure and became addictive. Most of these drugs did not allow humans to have effective conversations with souls in adjacent dimensions and instead, they caused damage to the human emotional body due to the way they cause thoughts, emotions, and senses to interact in a disorderly manner. The cabal highlighted cases in which drugs caused people to act violently and cause accidents. After such drugs spread throughout the world, the blue-bloods that helped spread drugs across the world reversed their policies.

The first recorded instance of the United States enacting a ban on the domestic distribution of drugs is the Harrison Narcotic Act of 1914. It required sellers of opiates and cocaine to get a license, but eventually, the laws became more prohibitive until they banned the drugs outright. This was followed by the 1937 Marijuana Tax Act which repeated the same pattern. Support at an international level for the prohibition of psychoactive drug use became a consistent feature of United States policy during both Republican and Democratic administrations, to such an extent that US support for foreign governments has often been dependent on their adherence to US drug

policy. Major milestones in this campaign include the introduction of the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs in 1961, the Convention on Psychotropic Substances in 1971, and the United Nations Convention Against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances in 1988.

In 1972, United States President Richard Nixon announced the commencement of the so-called "War on Drugs". Later, President Reagan added the position of drug czar to the President's Executive Office. In 1973, New York introduced mandatory minimum sentences of 15 years to life imprisonment for possession of more than 113 grams (4 oz) of a so-called hard drug, called the Rockefeller drug laws after New York Governor and later Vice President Nelson Rockefeller. Many of the other nations followed the anti-drug policies of the US. One of the great ironies in all this is that, as the deep state needed more sources of revenue to fund their secret space programs, they eventually got involved in the manufacturing and distribution of hard drugs themselves.

As the drugs that were used by the native communities in their rituals were seen to be similar to the drugs taken by the Westerners for pleasure, they were also banned and regulated, effectively making it illegal for someone to contact the souls on the other side and learn the secrets of this world through this approach. Only some countries still allow these practices with one of them being Peru. David Icke stated that he participated in an ayahuasca ceremony in Peru, and this was when a voice from the other side narrated to him the contents of his first book.

### 6.8.6 Replacing traditional medicine

The pharmaceutical conglomerates have also replaced traditional holistic medicine with their patented drugs in the early 20$^{\text{th}}$ century. Before this period medicine was obtained directly from naturally occurring herbs and thus it was cheaper to obtain. It all began with John D Rockefeller (1839–1937) who was an oil magnate, a robber baron, America's first billionaire, and a natural-born monopolist. By the turn of the 20$^{\text{th}}$ century, he controlled 90% of all oil refineries in the US through his oil company, Standard Oil, which

was later on broken up to become 34 independent companies after a 1911 supreme court ruling. Some of these companies regrew in size and dominated the market such as Chevron and Exxon-Mobil.

In 1880, Rockefeller purchased a company called "Charles Pfizer & Company". Pfizer, which was originally established in 1849, had become part of the vast network of companies under the umbrella of Standard Oil. Research eventually revealed that petrochemicals could be utilized to manufacture everything from antibiotics, analgesics, rectal suppositories, cough syrups, lubricants, and even the majority of topical ointments, salves, creams, and gels. Thus before Standard Oil was broken up, in 1910, The Rockefeller Foundation, along with the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching in New York City, helped to fund the Flexner Report of 1910, which was authored by a man named Abraham Flexner. Flexner was commissioned by the Council on Medical Education, which was created by the American Medical Association. The intentions of this report were to help evaluate and potentially restructure medical education in the United States.

During this time, therapies such as homeopathy, herbal medicine, essential oils, chiropractic, and naturopathy were commonplace. The 1910 Flexner report concluded that these natural healing modalities were "unscientific quackery". This report also concluded that there were too many medical schools as well as too many doctors in the US and called for the standardization of medical education. Of course, this was with underlying intentions being that the American Medical Association would be the only entity that could approve medical school licenses in America. Over half the medical institutions were forced to close and those doctors who continued to indulge in traditional practices were demonized and often jailed for practicing without a license in an approved medical institution.

The Rockefeller Foundation was founded in 1910 after it had originally been set up in 1904 as the General Education Fund. The foundation issued a charter in 1913 that mentioned the plan of the foundation to influence medicine and agriculture worldwide. Soon the foundation started placing its own nominees in federal health agencies and set the stage for the medical reeducation of the public. A compilation of magazine advertising reveals that as far back as 1948,

larger American drug companies spent a total sum of $1,104,224,374 for advertising. Of this sum, Rockefeller-Morgan interests controlled about 80%.

Soon, the Rockefeller family sponsored research and donated sums to universities and medical schools that had drug-based research. They further extended this policy to foreign universities and medical schools where research was drug based through their "International Education Board". Establishments and research which were were not drug-based were refused funding and soon dissolved in favor of the lucrative pharmaceutical industry. In 1939 the Drug Trust was formed by an alliance of the world's two greatest cartels in world history - the Rockefeller Empire and the German chemical company, I G Farben. Drug profits from that point onwards curved upwards and by 1948 it became a $10 billion industry.

John D. Rockefeller also helped to fund the American Cancer Society in 1913. The International Health Division formed by the Rockefeller Foundation in 1913 spearheaded efforts to combat diseases like malaria, yellow fever, and hookworm through vaccination programs. The Rockefeller Foundation was also involved in funding medical research and creating institutions such as the World Health Organization (1948) and the GAVI Alliance (2000), a public-private partnership focused on increasing access to immunizations in low-income countries.

Like most corporations, the pharmaceutical industry prioritizes profit over the well-being of the masses. Cancer treatment has grown into a very profitable industry and as a result, whenever readily available alternative treatments that promised treatments emerged, it was common for pharmaceutical corporations to work together with the FDA (Food and Drug Administration) and the AMA (American Medical Association) to suppress them. For example, using Laetrile which can be extracted from Apricot kernels, and the Antineoplaston treatment of Dr. Stanisaw Burzynski are two suppressed cheap cures for cancer in which there has been much manipulation from the side of the FDA to get their propagators arrested.

In 1934, Rife was honored as the man who discovered the "end of all disease" by a group of physicians led by Dr. Milbank Johnson of Pasadena, California. In an experiment that was sponsored by

the University of California, 16 patients with cancer were brought in from a hospital in San Diego and placed in apartments where they were treated by the electromagnetic frequencies recommended by Dr. Rife. In just three months, 14 of the 16 patients were declared free of any cancer. The other two required an additional month of treatment to be completely cured after this monumental success.

His findings were published in newspapers and scientific journals like the Smithsonian Institution's annual report of 1944 and the 1931 edition of the Popular Science magazine. However, towards the 1950s, Rife's discoveries were rejected by the American Medical Association (AMA), the American Cancer Society (ACS), and mainstream science. Those who sold replicas of his machine were arrested and charged with medical fraud. In a TEDx event, Anthony Holland of Skidmore College demonstrated a successful replication of the Rife machine and demonstrated a video of target cells being broken down by the application of specific frequencies.

The ETs controlling humanity's genetic evolution also forbid any kind of radical modification of genes by humans themselves as it could result in portions of humanity regaining psychic sensitivity and awakening to the nature of project mankind. This is the secret reason why it is prohibited in 70 countries by a binding international treaty called the "1997 Universal Declaration on the Human Genome and Human Rights". Research into modifying humans to undo the genetic limitations placed on us by the numerous ET races in charge of mankind is only permitted in special access programs that are not known to the public. This is quite ironic as genetic engineering and eugenics are extremely important to the other humanoid ET races in charge of Earth. They all want the best bodies and minds, and this is one reason so many of them have even invested in Project Mankind.

Even though humanity wasn't given the right to modify their genetics. Under the guidance of the ETs, vaccinations were used to alter the genetics of the population without their consent. Vaccinations have served as a a Trojan horse that the cabal uses to gain entry into the human body and alter its genetics using viruses to suit their agendas. Historically, we have only been told the positive side of vaccinations and this is how the world population has been

coerced into agreeing to allow a handful of corporations to inject material into them.

Through Elena Danaan, the galactic federation has warned of the dangers of vaccines, including the existence of nanites within them that facilitate mind control. The Zeneteans have warned Alex Collier that vaccinations are damaging our DNA. The Taygetans linked to the Alcyone council have stated that the recent COVID-19 vaccines contain self-replicating graphene-based technology that can alter our DNA. They further claim that the Draconians probably gave the cabal this technology as they were incapable of manufacturing this themselves. The heavy metals such as aluminum and mercury in vaccinations also lower the frequency over the human brain and this allows demons to more easily influence people in 3D. Chemtrails are another means through which the cabal is capable of lowering the frequency of the environment to make it more comfortable for lower 4D astral entities.

Vaccinations have been used in the past by the US military to alter the genetics of the offspring of soldiers. Many secret space program personnel such as Corey Goode were the result of such vaccine-induced genetic modification that occurred over generations. James Rink also reports his super-soldier friend "Nate" being taken to military bases by his father for vaccinations when he was a child. His father was an expert marksmen for the military and agreed to sign papers that allowed Nate to be used for such purposes.

Covid-19 seems very suspicious. There is a strong push for everyone to get vaccinated at a time when the world governments are slowly starting to admit the alien presence in our world. The new COVID-19 mRNA vaccines supposedly modify human genetics to achieve their effect. There was not enough time to test the impact that these vaccinations will have over multiple generations. There are also reports indicating that COVID-19 was created in a lab in Wuhan, China, with funding provided by the USA. According to Alex Collier, diseases such as AIDS were bio-engineered as a part of an agenda to help lower the global population so perhaps COVID-19 was also developed with that agenda in mind.

James Rink has reported that it was common for nanotechnology to be mixed with sperm during breeding programs in which human

women were impregnated for the creation of ET hybrid children to be used as super-soldiers (this will be explained later). He also reports nanoparticle-based injections being given to potential super-soldiers to alter their DNA to improve their performance.

Recent studies talk about graphene-oxide based nanotechnology having the ability to deliver CRISPR-Cas9 or other gene-editing tools directly to cells, potentially altering DNA in targeted ways. This has been used to alter the DNA of sperm so that selected traits can be altered during reproduction. A recent investigation by Dr Ricardo Delgado Martin and the technical report by Dr Pablo Campra named "Detection of graphene in COVID vaccines by micro-Raman spectroscopy" claim that the COVID-19 vaccines contain graphene.

Based on these observations, I strongly suspect that the human race is being genetically modified without their knowledge. In the last 50 years, sperm rates have dropped to a third of what it used to be. Perhaps vaccinations have been used to modify us over generations to result in lower sterility. 10-15% of couples are having infertility issues these days. Maybe the Covid-19 vaccinations are aimed at further DNA alteration so that most humans will become infertile over 1-2 generations.

### 6.8.7 The media owned by a few

Our media is also controlled by the governments and private families that tie into the cabal that handles our administration. That is why news outlets largely dismiss the UFO and paranormal phenomenon despite so much evidence being available. The main news channels only publish the information that is planned to be released to the public.

Our televisions and other media are very effective in programming our perception of reality and guiding us to have the viewpoints they advertise. Based on all the people I have studied in my life, only a few people around the world have the ability to develop independent ideas that are novel to the human race. Most people do not even one unique thought of their own creation. Almost every single concept and idea that forms the inner world of their conscious mind is programmed into them by the media and education system.

As of 2022, in the UK, 5 billionaires own 80% of the media: Rupert Murdoch, Richard Desmond, Viscount Rothermere, and the two Barclay Brothers. Meanwhile, in the US, Comcast, AT&T, Disney, Paramount Global, News Corporation, and Sony control more than 90% of the media. Contrary to what we would like to believe, most people do not formulate their own opinions, especially when it comes to complex scenarios. Instead, they just mirror socially accepted opinions as they are uninterested in making the effort to pursue the truth for themselves. As the media plays a major role in our understanding of what is socially acceptable, the few people who are in control of it can decide where to move the mass consciousness of humanity.

Those who control the media determine the outcome of democratic elections because the common masses only tend to vote for the faces they are familiar with. Since the media controls this, the owners of the media ultimately decide who is elected. This is why in the last 3 US elections, people are left to choose between a bad choice and a worse one as they near the election; both of whom are often controlled by the cabal. They only have an illusion of freedom in choosing who to represent their best interests. Irrespective of who gets elected, the same agendas still get rolled out year after year, by those in the shadows pulling their strings.

To keep us distracted, the media provides us with a lot of movies, shows, music, dance, and much more. Yet, when it comes to expanding our perspectives outside what we are meant to know, there is a dearth of options unless we search online. In other ET races the opposite is true. Most of their videos focus on education and personal development. This is why you will not see most of the information in this book on television even though the subject matter can make for very interesting films and shows. Some producers have tried to make documentaries regarding these topics, but if the scripts are too informative and close to the truth, agents of the cabal threaten them, and most back out. Documentaries like "Ancient Aliens" in the history channel is permitted, as it provides the people with so little evidence and information that most of the viewers will not take it too seriously.

Many movies have been made with portions of the information from

this book so that the masses will think that all the tales spun by conspiracy theorists are obtained from those science fiction movies and not from real-life experiences. As a result, much of what the public thinks is fiction is based on real events. Even online, algorithms monitor each user's internet activity and regulate the flow of information they see. So although alternate information sources are accessible, they will hardly ever be tapped into. It is shocking to see how search engines like Google hide critical videos and blogs on the ET topic. Some key content will never be shown in the search list and you will need the URL to even access that page.

History, as presented by the media, is also greatly distorted to maintain the illusions needed on Earth. Our governments already know that we didn't directly descend from apes. They even know that ETs have been manipulating our civilization since the very beginning, but the same lies are confidently perpetuated every year as fact. Most journalists on Earth do not care about the truth. Rather, they care about ratings and their career. As telling the truth compromises both of these objectives, most stick to the script handed down from above. Thus, there are very few investigative journalists out there who are willing to speak their minds on anything controversial, and even fewer who can discern and analyze it clearly.

The celebrity game also helps distract people. Often shallow figures who program people on how to look, act, think, and engage in material wealth are pushed to the front by Hollywood. They do not use their fame to awaken humanity which should be their primary responsibility. They are often celebrated for surface-level qualities rather than for intellect, compassion, or their ability to improve society. The elites value such celebrities as it is one of the best ways to encourage the common public to engage in distractions that keep them from realizing the truth.

To be socially accepted, most humans just blindly mimic how the media programs them to think, act, and feel through their celebrities and icons. Ironically, most of them do not dare to question anything controversial publicly as they feel that it would mark the end of their careers. When our race is facing an existential threat due to several ET groups, our celebrities teach us how to look away from the real problems plaguing this world.

Sports is also another distraction. If we spent the amount of enthusiasm we have over a ball being kicked, thrown, or hit, for matters present in this book, we could have prevented much of the problems facing our society. Like celebrities, we worship sports stars for traits that really do nothing of significance for the evolution of humanity in the long-run, and we try to become just like them in the process. This is why we see so many people these days playing sports and working out in gyms. Yet, when it comes to spending time to evaluate many of the issues discussed in this book, almost nobody has time.

Video games are also used to alter our perceptions. They give a false sense of freedom and power in a world in which most individuals feel quite the opposite. Thus, video games have been released to the public to help keep them satisfied and reduce the chances of rebellion. Some ET races that trade human slaves with the cabal have also learned to use video games as rewards for keeping their slaves satisfied throughout their lifespans.

### 6.8.8 A dumbed down education

Our education systems have also been purposely dumbed down to not encourage us to think freely. Rather than teaching us how to think, their focus is exclusively on teaching us what to think. We are taught to memorize patterns of logic and apply them, but few students are given the opportunity to creatively come up with their own methods of solving problems from scratch. As a result, very few individuals develop the ability to analyze real-world information and draw conclusions for themselves. This is largely why the bulk of the human population could be deceived so easily by the forces controlling them. Our schools program children with many lies and misinformation, and as few develop the discernment to process evidence and draw their own conclusions, the lies and misinformation keep spreading generation after generation.

Additionally, in schools, students are also taught to obey teachers (dictators) whose words are the law and this gets them used to hierarchies of power from a young age. Those who refuse to comply may be psychologically or physically assaulted (in some nations). As a

result, most become effective workers who can follow the orders of the elites without question when they grow up. Instead of questioning the imbalance of power, we accept our role at the bottom of the hierarchy even as we mature into adults. Our fear of punishment is carried forward to adulthood and this is why few stand up to tyrannies when they arise.

Even the IQ tests which are supposed to measure human intelligence are flawed. They favor those who can process only specific simple patterns quickly (left-brained intelligence). IQ tests do not measure generic intelligence and creativity which often require the ability to interconnect abstract concepts and ideas (right-brained intelligence). This is why you can have an IQ close to 200 and yet not be able to see through the nature of this world. You can process linear simple logic quickly, but you will not be able to deal with the overwhelming complexity of so much seemingly unrelated information that is present on Earth to the point that you can see through deception. My own IQ according to Mensa is 135. Yet, I have figured out concepts that make people with IQ's bordering 200 look retarded.

We are also not even taught fundamental things like career options, money management, home maintenance, filing taxes, and more. The education system should be teaching students how to become independent financially instead of becoming lifelong workers. I believe every student should be taught this as it gives them greater choice in how they can live their lives. Our education system purposefully omits the real origins of the human race, the extraterrestrial manipulation of our genetics, the nature of our reality, and that of our very souls. We are taught a self-contained version of history and science that seems acceptable on the surface, but only when you dig deep enough do you see the cracks in its foundation.

What makes it all worse is that more than 95% of what is taught in schools is never useful in the span of our lives. Even in the material that may be useful, most is forgotten by the time we reach adulthood. Despite my 15 years of schooling, the only knowledge I use to this day is basic math, English, and C++ programming. Most of my understanding of the English language and C++ programming was acquired outside of school and thus I ended up feeling like those 15 years were like jail time in which my youth was taken from me for

very little in return. I had no choice in the matter.

The greatest irony of the education system is that it fails to teach each individual the most important subject: who they are and what they want. In advanced ET societies, learning about yourself and what intents drive your subconscious and unconscious mind are extremely important. This is because that knowledge can help you tailor your life choices towards what will bring the most happiness and satisfaction to your life.

A society of people who are not aware of what they want will live in accordance with the standards projected by the media hoping that it will somehow satisfy them. On Earth, this is tailored around the wants and desires of the average man. As a result, many of the more developed individuals will feel largely unsatisfied and fatigued over their course of incarnation as human beings. Our society does not also incorporate advanced technologies that could allow the bulk of the population to be free enough to pursue their own core intents even if they were aware of them.

Another issue I have with the media and the education system lies in their attempt to shrink people's self-identity. The more expanded your self-identity, the higher will be your auric frequency and thus your level of awareness. Similarly, if you limit your self-identity to a particular race, sexuality, religion, caste, career, nationality, location, and physical body, your aura will have a lower frequency and reject telepathic information coming from other self-identities within the multiverse. Remember, that you are infinite awareness, having a human experience. A human body is not the limit of who you are unless you choose to perceive it to be so.

In my opinion children are raised as slaves so that they continue to maintain the same obedience to their authorities as they grow into adults. The education system plays an important role in this. It is important for the ETs to break down their wills so they become more passive. I base my opinion on the following observations:

1. Children are not allowed the freedom to drive any vehicle to where they want to go. Nor is it legal for anyone to taxi them unaccompanied by a parent to where they want to go.

2. It is illegal for them to own property and even rent their own

apartments.

3. They are not allowed to vote in policies that effect their lives.
4. Most live in poverty in the sense that they have no purchasing power other than what is provided by their parents. Nor are they legally allowed to work at adult-wages to buy what they want.
5. They are often denied access to mobile phones and can't get their own SIM card in many nations and thus their ability to communicate is limited compared to adults.
6. Sexual activity between teenagers is also illegal even if they are in love with each other.
7. Most important distinction that makes children fit the textbook definition of slavery is the fact that they are forced into a mind-numbing education system against their will. In many nations truancy is even a criminal offense and children are handcuffed and dragged to Juvenile detention centers for truancy. For example, in Texas, USA, until 2015, 100,000 children a year have been arrested for not attending classes.
8. If children don't hold a degree from an education system that spews out the cabal's propaganda and beliefs, they are often denied access to high-paying jobs once reaching adulthood, even if they possess the intellect and skill to get the job done due to legal and social pressure on corporations to not recruit such candidates.
9. Children are subject to physical assault and psychological punishments by teachers and parents to get them to cooperate in many nations. Rights that protect adults from violent abuse is often not applied to children.
10. Children have limited rights to form their own organizations and businesses.
11. Children have no option to runaway and live their lives with others of their choosing. Until they are classified as adults, they are effectively legal property of their parents.

### 6.8.9 A justice system of imbalance

The justice system is also inverted. Ideally, it should never focus on punishment, but rather on restoring balance for the perpetrators and the victims. The fact that our justice system focuses on physical and psychological torture implemented by the officials of law enforcement, shows us that the hearts of our lawmakers and officers are worse than that of the criminals they judge. We cannot solve an energetic imbalance in the collective psyche of humanity by carrying out actions that only worsen the imbalance. It will only result in greater social problems in the long run.

Most victims simply want the perpetrator to know their pain. However, as the justice system forbids the victim from interacting with the perpetrator directly, they continue to feel powerless even if they know that the perpetrator is in prison for a long time. Simultaneously, most perpetrators of serious crimes act the way they do due to a sense of powerlessness, lack of trust, and voice. Throwing them into a cage for decades will only worsen the imbalance that caused the crime in the first place.

Many needed money to survive and thus they resorted to theft or other financial crimes. However, forcing them to work for decades without pay, and then pushing them back into a society that will refuse to employ them due to their criminal records, also worsens the imbalance. What is worse is that many prisons charge their prisoners for their involuntary stay and this places them in debt that they cannot escape even after they leave prison. Often when they come out of prison after many years they will also not be able to easily cope with the advances in technology.

As the prisoner's hunger for power and voice rejects their physical reality of helplessness, that section of their aura breaks off as powerful demons that often wind up employed within the demonic hierarchy of the lower emotional planes. The current US justice system is particularly good at encouraging people to fester inside and develop demons that break free from the lowest dimensions of their energy field. This is also why those given death penalties are not immediately executed and even when they are killed, really painful means are often used even though relaxing methods to die are readily available - such as inert gas asphyxiation. The justice system uses the

years spent waiting before one is executed to build a huge volume of fear energy to feed demons.

Demons frequently patrol prisons and recruit fragments born from the energies of the humans trapped inside to serve as lower-level phantoms in their hierarchy. If the Justice system didn't do such a good job of torturing people psychologically, this would not have become possible. Many who go through the prison system end up as repeat offenders simply because prison is all they know and no one will employ them or rent to them because of the criminal records that the US government maintains.

We are taught that the police and the military are there to protect us. This is only the reason the cabal has programmed us to be aware of. Rather, the primary aim of the police and the military is to keep the population under control for the elites. It is not about protecting what is just. Throughout history, the police were the ones who imprisoned people like Mahatma Gandhi, Martin Luther King, Nelson Mandela, and countless others when they stood for injustices faced by the people. It was the police of the time that killed Jesus (or someone impersonating him). We see this suppression of people by the police and military all over the world to this day, if what they are fighting for goes against the interests of the leaders. History has demonstrated that the loyalty of the police and military is to the chain of command rather than the average citizen. This is why the police and military show great respect and obedience to those above them in the hierarchy, yet they often treat ordinary citizens, especially the homeless and poor with less dignity and compassion.

Through my analysis of multiple UFO and associated ET abduction reports in which the police and military are involved, it is obvious to me that many at the top of these departments who have access to all the reports are aware of what is going on. However, instead of protecting the people, they have helped the cabal keep a lid on much of the material present in this book. Those at the bottom ranks of the military and police force are often ignorant of any of this.

To me, it has always been ironic, how in this world, if you murder another person for your own personal reasons, you are labeled an evil monster by society. Yet, if the police kill you for resisting an arrest (enchaining and kidnapping) or acting defiant, it is mostly permitted

and the cops almost always get away with it. Worse is the fact that if you work for the justice system as a prison guard, it is completely legal to kidnap, enslave, torture, and even execute prisoners. Just because the guards are on the side of the law does not inherently mean that they are not carrying out the above malpractices against a minority in society who are socially rejected. They are contributing to modern-day slavery in which prisoners may even be forced to work for private contractors for profit in some instances.

Criminals commit crimes often to make their lives easier or because someone hurt them, but those involved with the prison system often have hearts that are colder than those of the criminals they judge and punish. Locking a person in a cage for decades takes a lot of coldness and many criminals wouldn't be willing to do that to someone else for money. Those on the side of the justice system often do it for money and to express their dominance and this makes them not very different from those they judge. I once heard a non-vegetarian (animal murderer) judge tell a convict that he would be sentenced to death for not valuing life and having committed a murder. Do you see the 2 major contradictions here?

On the other end of the spectrum, we see the global torture, enslavement, and execution of hundreds of billions of animals in the food and textile industry as completely legal. Many people who oppose this cruelty and become vegans are ridiculed by society for their concerns. Judges and lawmakers even punish those who stand up to animal abuse in slaughterhouses such as those of the DxE movement created by Wayne Hsiung. The cabal has trained the world population not to associate non-vegetarianism with murder (which is exactly what it is) because slaughterhouses are one of the major sources of fear energy that feeds the demons the cabal works alongside.

Worse is the case with the military. Murder and destruction are what they are trained for. A gun or a bomb is made with one core intent - to kill. You can be sent to war and blow up thousands of people whom you don't even know much about, for agendas that your government won't even clearly specify, and yet, for contributing to that mass murder, soldiers are treated as heroes back home, given shiny medals, and have all the girls surround them. Why aren't a

nation's soldiers treated as murderers in an inter-gang war? The answer is simple, the government is the biggest gang of the land and thus they won't punish those who do their bidding. They only punish murderers within smaller gangs that do not align with the same agendas of their elites. In some cases like the Tiananmen Square massacre, the military gets away even with murdering their own people as long as it is in alignment with the will of their elites.

What about the planet-wiping mass murder committed by the ETs of the Saturn council who direct our cabal? What about the mass-murder orchestrated by the leaders of many dominant nations through so many global wars? Will our justice system ever turn against them instead of focusing on controlling the common masses? Unless things change, the answer is most certainly not. Our justice system ultimately carries out the bidding of the ETs and human leaders beneath them. Thus, What evil they do will be protected by the justice system using any means possible.

By stating all the above contradictions, I just wanted to remind the reader that right and wrong are subjective ideas and they often shift greatly in favor of those in power. Our Justice system is not fair and does not treat everyone equally despite giving us that illusion. A white and wealthy "Granny Smith" is probably 10-20 times less likely to be charged more than a black and poor man, when both have committed the same crime. The rich also get the best lawyers and can afford to pay the bail. The poor often do not have this luxury. The cops and the military almost always get away with crimes committed upon ordinary citizens and criminals when brought in front of a Judge due to "qualified immunity", while those working with the cabal never even have to set foot inside a courtroom.

### 6.8.10 Wealth in the hands of a few

In many ET societies, there is no need for money to run the economy. Everything is produced and shared on a communal basis. The system of money was introduced on Earth by the Draconians at the dawn of our civilization as it was the only effective way to justify a system in which a handful of people could own and control everything without inciting rebellion. These days when we see people who can buy entire

countries, while others can barely afford the shirts on their backs, we look at it as acceptable because we tend to think that everyone has a chance to be rich if they apply themselves. The media advertises so many exceptional stories of the wealthy starting from humble beginnings to strengthen this perception.

In my opinion, under a fair legal system, it shouldn't be allowed for people to possess much more wealth than the number of hours they worked multiplied by the average hourly rate observed within that nation. Yet, under our current legal system, certain individuals can acquire what others earn in a lifetime within just a minute. This wealth is often indirectly stolen from ordinary citizens. The elites act as middlemen in a transaction where they set the rules. Those who work under them are underpaid compared to the monetary value of the goods or services that they produce while those they sell to are overcharged compared to the cost it takes to produce that good or service. Through the difference, they steal the wealth generated by the workers and the consumers who often come from the same bank of ordinary citizens.

Let me explain with a personal example. I once worked in a corporation named "Mu-Sigma" in which I would do work for which the customer was charged $10,000 a month. This was a high price the customer had to pay, and thus you could say they were overcharged. The shareholders of the company would do little to contribute to the end product that the customer wanted; It was almost entirely my contribution. Yet, at the end of the month, they would acquire $9,700, while I would be given $300. If I questioned this unfair division of wealth for the amount of work put in, I would be asked to leave and join another corporation. Since most corporations are forced to maximize their profit margins by the demands of competition and the greed of their shareholders, I knew that just jumping over to another corporation would change nothing. I was trapped in an unfavorable exchange of work for wealth unless I started a company myself and subjected the workers under me to the same unfairness that I was shown in Mu-Sigma.

I urge the reader to watch the 2023 movie "The Jones Plantation" as it does a good job of showcasing this financial exploitation. The movie starts with a scene showing black slaves who tend to the cot-

ton plantation thinking of rebelling against their owner. They were given shelter and food but were forced to work for their master who acquired the entirety of the profits from the cotton sale for himself. Fearing mutiny, the owner hires a slave manager named "Mr. Smith" who creates an illusion among the slaves that they have been set free and are now workers of the newly established "Jones Plantation". They are paid a penny for every 5 pounds of cotton they pick, while they are asked to pay $2 for services provided by the corporation which includes food, lodging, and security.

In the movie, most of the slaves don't realize that nothing has changed. They are still working all the time while all their hard-earned wealth is spent on basic survival needs that the corporation provides them at the rate they decide. Meanwhile, the corporation that obtains cotton from them at a cheap rate, sells it at much higher rates in the market and acquires much wealth. With the promise of providing them safety and security, a police force is set up on the plantation. However, more than protecting the workers, this force is used to suppress anyone who poses a threat to the system of control set up by the slave owner and Mr. Smith.

I ask the reader this - isn't this the exact situation we see on Earth right now? Most people work till their 60's and 70's, barely getting enough to satisfy their needs, while those they work for hardly do any work in comparison, and yet, they acquire most of the wealth their workers have generated for them. They also make major corporate decisions that impact the lives of their workers without even consulting them. Our police, also play a similar role to the security forces seen in the Jones Plantation. We are told they are there to protect the people. Yet, when the public fights the system, instead of supporting the people, the police work for the system in suppressing the people.

Most people simply don't realize that they are slaves because their perception has been hijacked. They think because they have a choice between more than one corporation (owner), they are not slaves. In my opinion, only if people have the freedom to avoid working for any corporation (owner) should they even start telling themselves they are free. However, most people don't have this choice. If they don't work, they will die due to poverty and hunger. Technologies

such as free energy, replicators, and artificial workers which could have eliminated most of our need to work like in other advanced ET civilizations are purposefully denied to the public by the cabal so that the governments won't lose control over the population. They need us to be bound and distracted by work so it is easier for them to proceed with their agendas unnoticed.

Thanks to the concentration of wealth in the hands of a few, a small group of individuals could guide this world's progress towards agendas that don't serve the rest of the population. Instead of questioning these elites, our media which elite families often own, has programmed the masses to worship the rich for their ability to hoard wealth. This is the ingenuity of the financial system - it creates a condition in which a form of monarchy can exist that is respected and tolerated even in a post-French-Revolution era.

If money and the illusion of fairness it brings didn't exist, how else could we justify having 26 of the wealthiest people owning as much as the poorest 50% of the world? As money is effectively power in our world (the ability to make people do what you want), such indifference in wealth should be seen as no different than slavery. After all, the poor work for the rich in their factories and corporations, thereby living by their rules. The poor find it harder to own their own homes, while the rich are hoarding them. This is why in the US there are 16 million vacant homes owned mostly by the upper class. This is 28 times greater than the 580,000 Americans who are experiencing homelessness.

Additionally, the opinions of the elites matter much more than the rest of the population in guiding social progress. They have more say in governmental policies than the poor will ever have, and many of them even enter into politics and become world leaders. A handful of people in Congress also decide the nation's policies and how taxpayer money is spent while the ordinary citizens have no say in this. Because of the need for money, the people of Earth keep working long hours compared to the other Lyran races and this prevents the majority from even having the time needed to research any of the subject matter in this book for themselves and come to the realization that they are not free.

Most don't complain about the money system as their perceptions

regarding money are trapped at the level of the individual and at that point it seems fair - you work and invest your money efficiently to boost your savings. However, when one analyses the financial system as a whole, it will become obvious that it was set up such that a few would be able to drain the wealth of the population into their pockets and use it to fund their endeavors. Our system of taxation achieves this and it often funnels wealth into endeavors such as the secret space programs that we know very little about, and others that actually threaten our life as we know it. For example, in the US alone trillions of taxpayer dollars often disappear into black budget projects handled by the Pentagon. This is ironic considering the fact that the US doesn't do much about the homelessness crisis.

Since the dawn of our civilization, most people have always been programmed to value gold by their elites. The reason gold has always been valued and hoarded by banking families and treasuries around the world is not just for its chemical inertness, luster, and malleability. The current human race is probably still being used by the Nibiruans to supply them with gold. This is why the countries that are most associated with the Annunaki such as the United States and Germany have the greatest gold reserves in their treasuries.

Our world economy was designed such that entire nations would issue currency to their population that was based on debt to a federal reserve or a central bank. Through taxation and bailouts, the people of each nation pay off these debts. People also take individual loans from banks to finance their activities which they have to pay back with interest. The booms and busts that are regulated by the bankers using interest rates and issuance of currency ensure that the public takes loans from the banks during the booms which many many will have to pay off during the busts. Since it is never possible for people to pay back their debts plus the interest accumulated as it would exceed the amount of currency available in circulation, many people are often forced to sell their physical assets to the banks as collateral to pay off the debt during the busts. This in effect results in the bankers draining the wealth of the population and concentrating it in the hands of a few. This is why we have a situation in which fewer and fewer people are owning their own homes.

Due to a system called fractional reserve banking, it is possible for

the banking system to loan out multiple times the amount of currency they hold to the population; sometimes as much as 9-10 times the original amount deposited. In effect, this allowed banks to create money out of thin air and made the ability of banks to gain interest from debt much more powerful. Since money is created out of thin air by the banking system, it increases the amount of currency in the economy and thereby lowers the value of each unit of currency. A system of credit scores and associated perks was also introduced to encourage the world population to use credit cards that speed up this process. Credit cards issue loans from banks unlike debit cards, and this is why they are essential for the fractional reserve banking mechanism to work.

In effect, by the system of fractional reserve banking, the banking system is stealing the value of each unit of currency citizens hold in broad daylight and they get away with it every year as the people are not able to perceive the dynamics involved. This is mostly why the prices of goods keep increasing every few years despite our increase in manufacturing productivity. Inflation is just the consequence of this mechanism and it ensures that most of the commoners who don't grow their wealth exponentially through businesses can't retire comfortably with the savings they have. This has pushed up the age for retirement significantly. As mentioned before, since there is never enough currency in the system to repay the debts with interest that are ultimately created out of thin air, there will always be people having to give away their homes and property to the banks, irrespective of how hard everyone works.

The stock exchanges were created to be an extra source of income for black budget projects on top of the taxes. Most people are told insider trading is illegal. Yet the bankers have technologies that allow them to see into the future, they have inside information on various corporations, and they are capable of moving large volumes of money to heavily manipulate the price of stocks. This has allowed them to slowly steal the money of the public that uses stock investments to improve their finances. In my opinion, the stock is the educated man's lottery. Many get ahead financially, but so many more lose wealth and this often goes into the hands of the elites who are much more capable of predicting stock fluctuations than the public who are often only given simple forecasting algorithms to make predictions.

Stocks are also used by the elites to encourage the public to throw their wealth into corporations that fuel their agendas. By giving the public the impression that a certain company or CEO represents the new big thing through the media they control, they are often able to direct the public's wealth wherever they please. Ironically, this was the original purpose for which taxes were levied from the people - to fund what the government wanted.

Our system of money is fundamentally unstable as a day will soon approach when a handful of people will own all property including our homes, workplaces, factories, and the stores we buy things from. The rest of the population will become effectively their slaves - working for them, renting out from them, and buying goods from them - ironically all of which they produce through their efforts with little contribution from the elites. We will be back to a form of monarchy again. Those who oppose this inequality will be told the same excuse that is perpetuated in our society today: "If you work hard and are talented enough, you could have made your own business empire and become wealthy as well just like the elites. So you have no right to complain about the wealth others possess because of their hard work and talent". If despite this programming people still revolt against this inequality in wealth and power, a police and military force will be used to suppress them just like in our times.

### 6.8.11 A poor choice of leadership

In addition to the banking system, many corporations have evolved to hold tremendous power in this world. The owners of these corporations often inter-marry and assimilate each other's corporations into their own, and this has resulted in power being focused in even fewer organizations each year. Many of the super-rich behind the most influential corporations coordinate with each other through groups like the Trilateral Commission, the Club of Rome, and the Bilderberg group to plan our future in their yearly meetings.

The individuals behind many of the major US and European aerospace corporations have also formed a network with those in the military and intelligence agencies. Together, they have maintained the secrecy of the ET presence on Earth, while they slowly

expanded into space using reverse-engineered UFOs. They tie into the network of blue-bloods that have declared themselves as Earth's royalty. Together they form the cabal that is controlling humanity on behalf of the Saturn council.

It is important to note that many of the world leaders we see are not members of the Cabal themselves. Rather, political and military leadership is often manipulated by networks of contacts that tie into the Cabal. Thus, we have two levels of government: one that deals with ordinary problems on Earth and is largely ignorant of anything outside the norm, and the other which is focused on the broader picture that deals with humanity's fate and their involvement with ET and paranormal forces. In the US, the existence of this shadow government is more profound and many whistleblowers have attempted to warn the public about it.

To ensure that the bulk of humanity remained ignorant of their precarious situation, most human elites that came close to the truth, and couldn't be reasoned with, were mind-controlled to act as the ETs wanted by the use of implants, programmed thought-forms, clone replacement, and telepathic manipulation. Some of them were abducted by the Draconians who removed their souls and replaced them with lower-dimensional entities with an alternate agenda. When this soul-scalping is done, the person's core perspectives change but he still retains the memories of the current incarnation.

People of high integrity, knowledge, or wisdom, especially concerning the nature of our world, are never allowed to occupy positions of influence on Earth, as such individuals will take informing the public to be of prime importance. In case one makes it to a position of power and becomes a security threat, he will be assassinated as is the case of JFK and members of his family. Spiritually advanced souls are also a threat as they are like walking anomalies whose actions can't be easily predicted by the ability of ET minds to see into the future across multiple timelines. Such people are never allowed into any position of authority, as their anomaly may spread through the rest of the human population, thereby requiring major replanning on behalf of Earth's ET managers. Many of the ET races have commented that our poor choice of leadership is largely responsible

for our current situation.

It is important to understand that the lie is different at every level of the hierarchy that controls Earth. At the base level, the general population, members of Congress, and the military are told that ETs do not exist. On a level above that, the military involved with ETs and high-ranking politicians are told that the US and other nations are hiding the truth as it will destabilize the world's economy and religious institutions. At an even higher level that is involved with the secret space programs, they are told that the humans have been shipped to other colonies and not allowed to interact with the population on Earth in order to preserve the human race which will be devastated by the upcoming micro-nova event. They are told that the growth in human population on Earth is damaging the environment and thus the population reduction caused by the upcoming events will save the Earth.

At a higher level that runs the secret space program, they are told that the aim is to use the excuse of human preservation to expand the ambitions of the military-industrial complex running the secret space programs deeper into the galaxy and beyond. Finally, at the top levels, the humans running these off-world programs realize that the leadership is infiltrated by ETs of the Saturn council that are using avatar bodies. Many grey-human hybrids have infiltrated their ranks as well. They understand that the ET races involved with Project Mankind have divided humanity up into many off-world colonies to divide the spoils of the genetic experiment and preserve stocks for future genetic experiments. Most of the leaders we see and hear are at the bottom of this hierarchy and they realize very little of what is going on. According to multiple ET races, we have very poor leadership and this is largely why the Saturn council ETs and the cabal have very little opposition in their plans.

According to Alex Collier, there have been many instances in the past in which ETs visited human leadership in person to forward their agendas. Some of the major instances are listed below:

1. 329 BC: Alexander the Great had 5 ET encounters. ETs stayed with him and guided him to victory.
2. 323 AD: Constantine the Great has contact with Orion and

Alpha Draconian ETs. His actions led to the spread of Christianity.

3. 1479 AD: Nibiru contacts the royal families in Arabia.
4. 1481 AD: Nibiru contacts the royal families of Europe.
5. 1561 AD: The Aldebarans made first contact with the Hasburgs in Nuremberg, Germany.
6. 1697 AD: Nibiru contacts the Hasburgs in Hamburg, Germany.

### 6.8.12 An illusion of freedom

The most important means of keeping the people of Earth controlled is to create an illusion of freedom. This illusion is so powerful that over 100 nations celebrate Independence Day each year without realizing that they are still slaves to a system that they can't comprehend.

If people knew that they were part of a genetic experiment run by councils of ETs and that they were technologically and genetically limited to suit the agendas of Project Mankind, there would be open rebellion as they would realize that they were never as free as they could be. Thus, the cabal has ensured that people would never learn the truth about what has been done to our race.

The definition of freedom that humans have has been degraded to the point that most simply think they are free if they can get a job that pays for them and their family to have a house, food, goods, and yearly vacations; even if they have no real control of the fundamental way they run their lives. Most can perceive people who are less free than them such as the poor, homeless, and prisoners, and they use this as a reference to not having freedom. However, their concept of absolute freedom is currently limited to being financially independent and having good health. Freedom can be infinitely greater than this. In my opinion, true freedom is when one perceives all the realities within the source and can move his consciousness to access sections of the same through one's intent alone.

The programming is so heavy that even though we have a system in which animals are enslaved in the billions, people are put in cages

and enslaved for breaking the rules that are set by those on top, wealth and power are being increasingly concentrated among a handful of people, and ordinary citizens are technologically, genetically and perceptually suppressed, people still think that they are free.

Since people don't have the perception to realize that their concept of absolute attainable freedom is still slavery as seen from the angle of the ETs running Project Mankind, very few humans feel like rebelling against this system even if they learned the subject matter within this book. Only, when a race perceives a much higher concept of absolute attainable freedom do they ever feel motivated to rebel against higher authority that limits it.

Our people are also trained to think of short-term benefits over long-term benefits as we have been genetically engineered to have short lives and have no concept of reincarnation. Thus few will want to fight for something that will only benefit them decades later or in future incarnations. This is a major reason why most of our people also do not take individual responsibility for inciting this change even if they are aware of what is going on. They falsely believe that their elected leaders will do that on their behalf even though they are often more programmed than they are.

In essence, they have taken a backseat when it comes to deciding the most important aspects of their experience on Earth and their soul's destiny. The prime focus of the majority has solely been restricted to survival needs (work and chores) and entertainment. They pay no heed to the bigger dynamics at play because they perceive it won't change their immediate lives, even though in the long run it can drastically change their life experience.

Most of our people have not perceived what their lives could be like if they made an effort to overthrow the cabal and the ETs linked to them. Only a few contactees like Alex Collier and Michel Desmarquet who have lived amongst ETs in their cities, know the immense difference in the standards of life and thus feel frustrated with the limits we experience on Earth. Freedom is always relative and our race is at the bottom of the spectrum when compared to that experienced by most other Lyran races.

Instead of helping us let go of the material world and become free

souls, the system on Earth trains us to value material attachments that keep us dependent on the very system that controls us. By the end of their lives, few can satisfy their core intents and become balanced because most never were able to experience life the way they wanted. Instead, they often tend to get too attached to their experiences on Earth and develop polarizations within their emotional and mental bodies which makes them regress spiritually. Thus most souls keep reincarnating on Earth in a vicious cycle that they are unable to escape from, hoping to experience what can liberate them from their attachments in their subsequent incarnations - which is rarely attained.

I see Earth as the ultimate prison of the mind. People are so programmed that they themselves take on the role of building the walls and bars of their prison without even realizing what they are doing. If anyone rebels against the rules of the prison, some prisoners take on the role of prison guards and the prison warden. They then punish those who break the rules. In the end, when the time comes, they all trick themselves into heading towards their own slaughter. This is what I have concluded based on all the information in my book. The ETs only had to pull our strings here and there. Our selfishness and short-sightedness, both of which are the results of heavily limited self-identity are to blame for our situation in my opinion.

# 7 The Secret Space Programs

## 7.1 Germans Seeking Freedom

The first course of action that was planned for this world since the start of the 20th century was to initiate a series of world wars and other minor wars to change the political power structure on Earth such that a few elites were able to control almost every country on Earth through their network. The 1871 letter that Freemason Albert Pike wrote to his Italian counterpart Giuseppe Mazzini seems to indicate that the Cabal planned for 3 world wars that would help shape the world towards what they planned. A network of few elites running this world would be the best way to control the flow of information in the second half of the century when UFO sightings and ET abductions would become prevalent. It was crucial that no government speak the truth during these times, and alert the public before things played out as the ETs had planned.

Despite the fact that these wars would result in every last country on Earth being a part of the Cabal's web of control, it was important that they still remained separate nations that would give the impression that they were working for their own interests. This way, the common masses would never suspect that they are being deceived, whenever the world governments agreed on things that were not beneficial for the people. If the people knew that behind the scenes, almost all the nations served the same masters whose real enemies are awakened people, the tendency for people to question things would have been much higher. This is why today we have so many seemingly rival nations on Earth, that very coincidentally share the same policy of keeping information controlled.

The First World War was initiated by the assassination of Austrian Archduke Franz Ferdinand on June 28, 1914, by a Serbian secret

society known as the Black Hand. With financial backing for a war promised by the German emperor, Austria declared war on Serbia. As Serbia was allied with Russia, this meant Russia would be forced to send its troops over. Using their network of influence, the Cabal bankers manipulated world leaders and soon Britain, France, and the United States would join the conflict. Some joined the conflict hoping to benefit from the war, while others joined because their allies or territory was being invaded.

The main political aim of the First World War seems to be to remove the czars from power in Russia, who were a threat to the agendas of the Cabal. This is what the 1871 letter between Freemasons Albert Pike and Giuseppe Mazzini suggests. The letter further suggests that both major European alliances that were fighting amongst each other in WWI were secretly manipulated by agents of the cabal. However, that war among European alliances was just a distraction so that attention could be drawn away from the real agenda of overthrowing the Russian monarchy which controlled a very vast empire.

The Russian Nobility had started understanding that there was a network within the Jewish community that was trying to control the world. Thus, before World War I, the Okhrana (the Czar's secret police) created and disseminated the document known as the "Protocols of the Elders of Zion". The main themes within the document are:

1. Global Domination: The document presents a meeting of Jewish leaders who allegedly conspired to take over the world by controlling governments, media, and financial institutions. It claims that Jews intend to create a one-world government under their control.

2. Economic Manipulation: The Protocols accuse Jews of using economic crises, monopolies, and control of international finance to weaken nations and bring them under their power.

3. Corruption of Morality: It alleges that Jews seek to undermine the moral and cultural foundations of Christian and non-Jewish societies by promoting atheism, immorality, and corrupting institutions like education and religion.

4. Control of the Media: The text accuses Jews of controlling

the press and manipulating public opinion to their advantage, suppressing the truth, and spreading propaganda.

5. Political Subversion: The document asserts that Jews are behind revolutions, wars, and political upheavals, including the French Revolution and other movements, to weaken governments and create chaos, which they could exploit for their global domination goals.

Very likely, it was to prevent the further spread of this document that the cabal influenced Germany and Austria-Hungary to declare war on Russia after the assassination of Archduke Franz Ferdinand. The Russian Empire did not fall under direct conflict on the Eastern Front with both Germany and Austria-Hungary. Vladimir Lenin was trained in Marxist ideologies in Germany and was sent to Russia with the aim of inciting a rebellion that would overthrow the Czars. In 1918, during the Russian Civil War, the Bolsheviks led by Vladimir Lenin took control of Russia and saw the Czars as a potential threat. Thus, on July 17, 1918, Tsar Nicholas II, his wife Empress Alexandra, their five children (Olga, Tatiana, Maria, Anastasia, and Alexei), and several loyal servants were executed by Bolshevik forces in a basement in Yekaterinburg, following orders from local Soviet authorities.

Germany, Turkey, and Austria-Hungary also experienced revolutions that resulted in the end of their monarchies. Kaiser Wilhelm II was the Emperor of Germany and the Commander-in-Chief of the German armed forces. After losing the war, he abdicated his throne and fled to Holland in 1918. The following day, a provisional government was announced made up of members of the Social Democratic Party and the Independent Social Democratic Party of Germany. This new government was called the Weimar Republic and it lasted from 1918 to 1933.

After the First World War, the Treaty of Versailles was created after discussions by Britain, France, and the USA. This treaty meant that Germany lost 13% of its land and 12% of its population to the Allies. As financial compensation for the war, the Allies also demanded large amounts of money known as "reparations". The German army was restricted to 100,000 men; the general staff was eliminated; the manufacture of armored cars, tanks, submarines,

airplanes, and poison gas was forbidden; and only a small number of specified factories could make weapons or munitions. Owing to the economic difficulties that ensured to pay off the reparations in gold, and the Wall Street crash of 1929, which resulted in a withdrawal of American loans from 1924, Germans suffered immensely. This resulted in a loss of faith in the Weimar Republic which ultimately allowed the Nazi party to move into positions of power by the 1930s.

Many of the German aristocrats who were members of the order of the Teutonic knights formed the Thule Society in 1912 to study metaphysics and the paranormal. They would send teams around the world to bring back sages, monks, and shamans who could perform paranormal feats. In case, these people did not cooperate, they were often drugged and kidnapped. By 1935, they were also sponsoring expeditions to remote locations in Peru, Tibet, and elsewhere, seeking manuscripts with information regarding the roots of the Aryan Race, and the technologies used by ancient civilizations. The Thule society believed in the existence of an advanced subterranean civilization called Hyperborea who were the racial progenitors of the Aryan race. Through the Thule society's interrogation of Tibetan monks, they heard about the inner-Earth beings that live within the Earth's crust.

It was the Thule society that sponsored the creation of the German Worker's Party in 1919 of which Adolph Hitler would become the $55^{\text{th}}$ member. Some prominent early members of the Thule Society, such as Rudolf Hess and Dietrich Eckart, later became influential figures within the Nazi Party. Even the Nazi Swastika is derived from the symbol of the Thule society. The Thule society believed it could control the Nazi regime from behind the scenes and use them to steer attention away from their activities during the upcoming world war. So in a sense, we would have two governments in Germany. One would be the Nazi regime that the world would come to notice, and the other would be the Teutonic Knights working through their secret societies like the Thule, Viril, and Black Sun. While the Nazis would focus on developing the economic and military might of the nation, the order of the Teutons was focused on finding a way to leave Earth as they had learned of catastrophes that would befall Earth in times to come. They were also fed up with the cabal and wanted to break free from their order as it was the agendas of the

cabal that led to Germany being in such a crippled state after WWI.

As an offshoot of the Thule Society, the Viril Society was formed in 1919 to benefit this cause. In the same year, Maria Orsic, the leader of the Viril society was in contact with a race from Aldebaran. They offered her team blueprints for practical UFO construction, cloning, life support, and navigation. The automated writing that she was able to produce when in a trance was in two languages, one of which was ancient Sumerian. The race she was in contact with ended up admitting to visiting Earth in ancient times during which they were worshipped as Gods, and thus we may assume them to be the Elohim that created the humanity that was present before the flood. Another psychic called "Sigrun" had been assisting Maria by telepathically getting mental images of the spacecraft and its components. In 1922, with the help of the Aldebaran channelings, the Viril society was able to manufacture the first German UFO known as the "Munich Device" or "Jenseitsflugmaschine" using funding from the aristocrats and the assistance of Dr Winfried Schumann.

After World War II, people reported seeing Maria Orsic visiting her former human contacts in a flying saucer. A decade after the war, she was also sent to meet President Eisenhower, but the United States government officials identified her from photographs that they had acquired from the Germans, and the meeting was cut short. It was later revealed, through the experiences of Jean Charles Moyen that she was a high-ranking officer of the federation who had a background in designing spaceships, that had agreed to infiltrate the Nazi regime. It appears she was an agent linked to the Aldebaranians via an allied race such as the Pleiadians from Alcyone. The Nazis were probably not aware that Maria was an ET that infiltrated their network and pretended to be one of them.

It seems the blonde-haired Aldebaranians were relying on Hitler to fight the other European nations and overthrow the cabal's network that still remained loyal to the Nibiruans. It seems Nordic ETs from Alcyone in the Pleiades constellation and the white-haired Nordics named the "Sahami" from the inner Earth, who were allied with the Aldebaranians also tried to contribute technology to the Germans.

However, the German military had other plans and joined the Draconians through a trade deal established in 1933 which they felt was

more in their favor. The Draconians also wanted to use the German military to attempt to overthrow the cabal's global network which was still loyal to the Nibiruans. To set the deal in place, Nordic ETs that resembled us and could act as an intermediary between the German military and the Draconians were the ones who made direct contact with the Nazis. According to the Zeneteans, rogue Pleiadians, and a few Sirians were the ones that took up the role. As they had bases under the Giza plateau from ancient times, they were called Gizeh Intelligence.

The Gizeh Intelligence consisted of individuals like Ashtar, Kamagol, and Jehovah who had played God with humanity in ancient times after the flood. Very likely, the Nazi philosophy of the Aryan race bloodline may also have been a consequence of the blonde-haired and blue-eyed visitors from afar teaching them that their race was chosen to move off-planet as they showed the most promise amongst humanity. The hatred of the Nazis towards the Jewish population was probably instilled in them by the Gizeh Intelligence who told them that those at the highest level of the Jewish population consisted of bloodlines that were responsible for much of the conflicts on Earth.

The Gizeh Intelligence provided the Germans with schematics for sound devices, lasers, neutron bombs, particle beam weapons, free energy, and anti-gravity technology. They told the German government that there would be an invasion by the Greys and to get prepared to fight them off in case they attacked.

In 1931, while the German secret societies were working on portal technology, Zeta Reticuli II greys from the Orion empire managed to make their way to Earth using this portal, and they immediately tried to make deals with the German government. However, as the Nazis were already working with the Gizeh Intelligence who saw the greys as a threat, they were refused. It was at this point that the greys used their ability to time travel into our past and modify events slightly to change our future towards one that benefited their plans of replacing the world population with grey-human hybrids that they would go on to create post the 1950s.

Once the German Nazi power gained more political influence towards the start of the 1930s, the Nazi SS confiscated the Munich

device in 1933 and entrusted Heinrich Himmler with overseeing the development of all projects related to reverse engineering ET spaceships. The Viril channelings eventually led to the U-13 UFO replication project. Another parallel project focused on the development of the SS-E-4, which was another UFO replication project run by the Black Sun Society. This project was based on the patents of Victor Schauberger and Hans Coler. The Nazi bell experiment or Die Glocke was another reverse-engineered UFO that consisted of counter-rotating rings filled with a purplish liquid mercury derivative. SS official Hans Kammler later secretly traded this technology to the US military for his freedom after World War II. These UFOs were not used in World War II as the Germans hadn't found a way to compensate for the bending of projectiles caused by the toroidal plasma field surrounding the craft. Thus, they couldn't fit their weapon systems on their UFOs.

Similar development of UFO technology was also observed underway in Italy under the careful watch of Benito Mussolini. He was an Italian politician and journalist who founded and led the National Fascist Party, and he became prime minister from the March on Rome in 1922 until his deposition in 1943. A UFO with an unknown design and origin crashed in 1933, and the Italian authorities covered it up by telling the people the public its origin was more conventional. The recovered UFO was carefully studied and blueprints were obtained that would be handed over to the Germans post the 1939 pact of steel that stated that Nazi Germany and Italy would move into a state of economic cooperation and mutual defense at times of war.

The Pope used to rule the Papal States, which included most of Italy. Catholic popes tried to stop Italy from becoming one country because they feared losing control of at least one of the Papal States. In 1861, Italy was unified under the King of Savoy, but Rome and Latium remained unconquered. On September 20, 1870, Italian troops invaded and Rome became the capital of the new kingdom. In 1929, Benito Mussolini decided to sign an agreement with the Pope, called the Lateran Treaty, which established the Vatican State. Like Mussolini, the Vatican was also involved in researching the nature of UFOs as it had the potential to disrupt their control over their followers. They would gather extraterrestrial objects from around

the world and store them underground.

In January 1933, the Nazis came to power in Germany and suppressed Jewish scientists. Like many others, Leó Szilárd fled to London where in 1934, he patented the idea of a nuclear chain reaction via neutrons. The beginning of American research about nuclear weapons (The Manhattan Project) started with the Einstein–Szilárd letter. According to a May 1945 roster, Jews made up about two-thirds of the leadership in the Manhattan Project's Theoretical Division (T-Division) — the group tasked with calculating critical mass and modeling implosions. Even the leader of the project, J. Robert Oppenheimer was Jewish.

Hitler felt that the Jews and Freemasons were interconnected and that they were responsible for inciting wars in the past for economic and political benefits. Thus, once Hitler was appointed chancellor of Germany in 1933 following a series of electoral victories by the Nazi Party, he resolved to eliminate the influence of the Freemasons in Germany. The protocols of the Elders of Zion were taught in German classrooms and were used as a justification to ward off both the Jews and the Freemasons. In early 1934, the chief of the Nazi Party Court System ruled that Masons who did not leave their lodges prior to January 30, 1933, could not join the Nazi Party. During the summer of 1934, after Heinrich Himmler and Reinhard Heydrich completed their takeover and centralization of the Gestapo, the German police forcibly closed down many Masonic lodges and branch headquarters of the Masons and confiscated their assets, including their libraries and archives. Finally, on August 17, 1935, citing the authority of the Reichstag Fire Decree, Reich Minister of the Interior "Wilhelm Frick" ordered all remaining lodges and branches dissolved and their assets confiscated.

In 1938 the Nazi party forbade meetings of the order of the Teutonic knights due to the long-standing belief of both Hitler and Himmler that Catholic military-religious orders were untrustworthy and politically suspect as subordinates of the Vatican and representatives of its policy. The Teutonic knights and the German Nobility, having lost much of their prominence at the end of World War I, wanted to find a new home for themselves that was free from the economic reparations imposed on Germany by the victors of World War I. When

they learned about Hitler's plan of military conquests towards the start of World War II, they decided that they would move their base of operations to Antarctica. From there, they would build fleets of spaceships and make their way to the Moon and Mars to escape the upcoming solar event and associated catastrophes. They could not warn the public about these events as the Saturn council would not allow ET or human groups from acting in a way that would awaken the public and compromise project mankind. According to Penny Bradley, a German Secret Space Program insider, she was taught in a German school on Mars that one of the reasons they decided to leave Earth was to escape the growing influence of the cabal.

In 1936, a UFO crashed in the Black Forest of Germany. Hitler ordered a full-scale investigation and the Nazi SS began reverse engineering the technology. During the 1938 German Antarctic expedition, the Draco helped the Germans locate caverns within Antarctica that the Nibiruans once used, to develop their new base. This was part of a major agreement in 1939. With the technology that the Germans had obtained from the ETs, they created a base under the ice sheets that would become their center of operations, far away from the reaches of the rest of the world. The base was built using plans similar to those used in the project "Ice Worm".

The presence of geothermal vents under the ice had helped in maintaining large warm pockets that were suitable for habitation. Some bases were constructed near lava tubes underneath the ice as well. Many of the advanced UFOs and ET technology that was reverse-engineered by the Germans were moved to Antarctica and Argentina before the Second World War heated up. The Antarctic Germans were led by prominent figures within the Teutons and the secret societies governed by them. Many Nazis stayed with them as well, but the society no longer identified as being Nazi and even went on to see Hitler as a flaw in their race history; even to the point that they branded him a traitor. One reason they did this was so that they would not be at odds with the Zionist bankers, many of whom were Jewish. These bankers would go on to form the ICC or Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (also known as Planetary Corporations) which later worked under the control of the German breakaway civilization. According to Penny Bradley, the German breakaway left Earth primarily to escape the growing influence of

the Vatican and the Bankers that formed the cabal.

Hitler's invasion of Poland in September 1939 drove Great Britain and France to declare war on Germany, marking the beginning of World War II. While the German elite moved to Antarctica during the war, the Nazi officers stayed behind in Germany until it was evident that they were facing defeat. At that stage, the top brass of the Nazi elite would be moved to safe havens in Latin America such as Argentina, Paraguay, Colombia, Brazil, Uruguay, Mexico, Chile, Peru, Guatemala, Ecuador, and Bolivia. This would be done using agreements the Nazis had with those countries and the rat lines they established before World War II. At the end of the war, the Russian soldiers never really found Hitler's body. That was simply a ruse they spread to quickly bring the war to an end.

After 1945, Argentine President Juan Peron, who was drawn to fascist ideologies, enlisted intelligence officers and diplomats to help establish "rat lines," or escape routes via Spanish and Italian ports, for many in the Third Reich. The Vatican in Rome, which is seeking to help Catholic war refugees also facilitated fleeing Nazis—sometimes knowingly, sometimes not. By the end of the war, Argentina was already home to hundreds of thousands of German immigrants and had maintained close ties to Germany during the war. Hitler is said to have escaped along with many others to Argentina where large Nazi underground bases were constructed during the war.

In Argentina, an old storage space in Buenos Aires was discovered in which 12,000 Nazis who fled the wars were hidden. Several underground bases were installed in Argentina by the Germans, who brought their advanced craft there - both ET ones and the much slower German replications. The Draco were the ones that introduced the Germans to the caverns underneath Argentina. There were also German underground bases in Brazil. Both the Argentinian and Brazilian complexes were tied to the German Antarctican base in the South and the US DUMBS in the North, post World War II, to facilitate the movement of supplies.

It was intended that the Cabal procure the region of Israel from the Palestinians at the end of World War II to make it their center of operations on Earth. Some sources claim that there are advanced extraterrestrial computers found deep beneath the land that are ca-

pable of controlling the energy grids of Earth. This system had originally been set up by the ETs as a means to control the population of Earth by manifesting events energetically. Thus anybody who had access to the land, and knew how to program these computers would be able to guide the future of this world. This seems to be the reason that piece of land is highly contested.

To ensure that nobody questioned the procurement of land from the Palestinians and that the Cabal would be protected from criticism from now on, Hitler was used to generate sympathy for the Jews. When the world heard what had happened in Germany, many people felt the Jewish community had the right to procure the land so that they may have a land of safety for themselves. For decades, the story of the holocaust has been presented to the world many times through the media, especially through movies and documentaries, while so many other holocausts have been mostly ignored. People soon became afraid to question those in the Jewish community as a whole, for fear that they would be branded "antisemitic". This provided the state of Israel and the Nibiruan-backed Cabal, the ample protection they needed from criticism.

The world war resulted in the end of dictatorships in Italy and Germany. Germany was divided into two nations that were divided by the Berlin War. East Germany was declared a Soviet zone while West Germany was divided into American, British, and French zones. The Antarctican Germans hated what happened to their home, but they were not allowed to openly interfere with the German people with their ET technology due to policies enforced on the population of Earth by the Saturn council. They decided to abandon the nation of Germany and instead focus on utilizing the best genetics they could extract from Earth to build colonies elsewhere that would survive the upcoming catastrophes. Hitler did not die on Earth and the Russians never found his body. According to James Rink, he moved with the German Breakaway into space and is currently no longer in a leadership position. For his role in the German breakaway, James states that he was provided a palace on Titan (moon of Saturn). Hitler's ally Benito Mussolini was not as fortunate. He was killed by firing squads without any trial as the cabal didn't want to reveal the cabal's secrets in an open hearing.

In December of 1999, a defense intelligence agency analyst told Linda Moulton Howe that World War II was an extraterrestrial war fought through human bodies and that the US government began to learn that. Very likely, the Draconians attempted to use the German Nobility that was tired of the cabal's influence to overthrow the Jewish genetic experiment of the Nibiruans and gain power over the rest of the world.

The original plan was for Earth to remain controlled by a cabal that are Nibiruan loyalists. For a long time, Nibiruans had the most influence over the Earth population through the cabal. However, after the Nibiruan's last meeting with the Habsburgs in 1697, they had to leave Earth behind to focus on other conflicts elsewhere.

Without, the backing of Nibiruans, other ET races saw this as an opportunity to overthrow the cabal. They knew the solar flash event and the pole shift would occur within a few centuries and thus replacing the cabal on Earth with a new power structure that they had control of could greatly increase the chance that they could seed the genetics they wanted on Earth to replace humanity after the event without the need of prioritizing the wishes of the Nibiruans. As of the moment, the remaining ET races within the Atlantean-Draconian alliance have agreed to replace the Earth with grey-human hybrids post getting rid of the human-surface population.

However, the Germans and their allies failed to achieve victory despite being given superior technology which still could be perceived as being terrestrial in origin to other nations. Behind the scenes, a German breakaway was secretly being formed which would be given much more advanced ET technology, which couldn't be revealed to the public as it would break the carefully crafted illusion on Earth. The plan was then shifted to have this breakaway infiltrate and manipulate the cabal on Earth from behind the scenes so that the same end goals could be attained.

The Draconians had waited for the blue-blooded Nibiruan loyalists to do the dirty work of establishing a hierarchy of control on Earth that we call the cabal over the last 500 years through colonization efforts, world wars, and regime changes. Now, by empowering the German breakaway and using them to pull the strings of the cabal, the Draconians were able to effectively control the flow of events on

Earth.

## 7.2 Expanding Into Foreign Territory

In 1939, the Nazi SS refined a reverse-engineered UFO called RFZ-4. From it, they developed a long-distance aircraft that was 65 feet in length and was initially known as the RFZ-5. It was subsequently given the name Haunebu 1. Using the Haunebu 1, the Germans conducted test flights to the moon in 1940 from their Antarctican base. By the end of 1942, the SS had developed the Haunebu 2 which could travel at Mach 4 in the Earth's atmosphere and outer space. This was followed by the Haunebu 3 which could fly at Mach 10 with 32 men aboard.

In 1943, the Germans were able to visit Mars after a brief stop on the Moon. Although the Order of the Teutons wanted to leave Earth due to political conflicts with other nations, and the upcoming near-extinction event, they encountered a major obstacle after studying the surface of Mars and the Moon. Every acre of territory was already claimed by one race or another, and thus the Germans would need to either go into a territorial war with an ET race, or they had to make deals with the land owners, to get the right to occupy that land.

They tried flying to Aldebaran, the home of the ETs that provided the blueprints for their first UFOs, but their ships were destroyed as soon as they entered that space. The Germans eventually invaded the Aldebaran system much later on after they developed vast armies and Aldebaran went on to become the headquarters of the Dark fleet in this galaxy. Michael Relfe even reports being tasked with defending a portal to Aldebaran while he was recruited into the German Mars Defense Force. The Germans tried visiting other parts of the Solar system as well, but they met up with groups from the Saturn council that didn't want them messing around in our solar system. The Germans often sustained heavy casualties while they were exploring the solar system and beyond, losing many ships.

The fact that Nazi Germany had anti-gravity spacecraft in the 1940s is supported by a 1952 CIA Document. George Klein, a famous

German engineer, and aircraft expert, described the experimental construction of 'flying saucers' carried out by him from 1941 to 1945. Klein stated that he was present when, in 1945, the first piloted 'flying saucer' took off and reached a speed of 1,300 miles per hour within 3 minutes.

By 1946, the Nazis sought to get access to land on the moon so that they could build their base. Nobody except the Draconians was willing to give them an offer as the surface of the moon was primarily owned by Draconian and Orion empire greys at the time. Both these empires had already leased off potions of the moon to other ET races that were mostly involved in running their genetic experiments close to Earth's surface. The Germans were given 20 acres of land in exchange for providing the Draconians with 225 females a year for genetic experimentation. The Germans also agreed to 25 years of first technology refusal rights on any new ET technology the Germans discovered buried within the Moon and elsewhere.

Seeing the Germans struggle to escape Earth using their UFOs, and the radiation damage that occurred to their soldiers within their first craft, a Mantid race that was allied with the Draconians took pity on the Germans and sold them regeneration tanks that could repair the physical body and adjust its age. The Germans were charged by the Mantids each time they used the regeneration tanks to revive someone who was injured and thus they could not use this technology without managing the costs involved.

When the Draco came to collect the first set of 225 females from caves guarded by German security, they used their technology to freeze everyone and telepathically show them images of them being mutilated. In the presence of the Draco's stronger vital fields that do not mix well with the much weaker human vital field, everyone in the cave eventually succumbed even though the Draconians didn't touch them physically. Two guards who were stationed at the entrance of the cave managed to escape and they warned the Germans of what had transpired. Ever since then, the Germans made a vow never to sell their own people away. Instead, they planned to force the other world nations into selling off their own people to the Germans, so that they may be provided to the Draconians. This would eventually be achieved through the cabal that runs the global

military-industrial complex.

In the US, nearing the end of World War II, Operation Paperclip was executed from 1945 to 1959 in which more than 1,600 German scientists, engineers, and technicians were taken from former Nazi Germany to the US Air Force for government employment between 1945 and 1959. The United States had become aware of the ET connection to Germany and felt that the Nazi scientists could help them reverse engineer ET craft. Henry Kissinger played a crucial role in Operation Paperclip and he is reported to be seen participating in Bilderberg meetings as an intermediate between reptilian ETs and other members. These scientists brought with them research on human mind control that was shared with the Russians.

Running simultaneously with Operation Paperclip, was Operation Lusty which was started on April 22$^{nd}$ 1945. It aimed at salvaging crafts from WWII, and bringing them back to Wright Patterson Air Force Base, and later to hangars in Area 51 S4 facilities for testing and reverse-engineering. Two of the smaller craft obtained from Germany were those of the Viril society, and three other larger ones, were WWII craft built in 1938, that had "death rays" mounted on their underside. These crafts were built by combining the free energy device of Hans Coler, which applied pulses to a ring of magnetized steel bars, while Otto Schumann developed the propulsion system that used high-voltage plasma and strong magnetic fields to produce an isolation toroidal field around the craft. Three other crafts were completely alien in origin.

The black projects that followed to reverse engineer these spacecraft in the US often had no regard for the lives they carelessly put at risk, especially if they are low-value people. In one case in which the researchers were studying the engines of a crashed UFO, they accidentally activated one of the drive's components in an unshielded condition resulting in a powerful ball lightning-like jolt being formed which incinerated 20 to 30 scientists. In another case, scientists were provided an unknown instrument that accidentally got activated in the hands of one of them and removed his eye. The US always escaped from the burdens of such avoidable deaths and injuries by telling relatives that the soldiers or military researchers were killed or injured in war zones elsewhere.

After World War II, the United States noticed that ships were coming out of Antarctica and moving people to Argentina. They knew that the region in Antarctica called New Swabia or Neushwabenland was explored by Germany in early 1938. In 1946, as a part of Operation High Jump, Admiral Byrd led his naval forces to the Nazi hideout named Neu Berlin. His team comprised 4700 military personnel, 6 helicopters, 6 Martin PBM flying boats, 2 seaplane tenders, 15 other aircraft, 13 US Navy support ships, and an aircraft carrier. In Antarctica, they had a battle with the Germans who were assisted by the Draconians and Nordics from the Gizeh Intelligence. UFOs with laser weapons appeared from underneath the water and eliminated the advancing waves of US troops and their ships with advanced laser weapons. These UFOs were controlled by the Draconians. After suffering catastrophic losses, Admiral Byrd returned to the US and warned the US military of the ET technology possessed by the Antarctican Germans.

Secretary of the Navy "James Forrestal" wanted to disclose to the public the truth about Admiral Byrd's defeat by the Nazi's advanced technology. He was forced to resign by President Truman in 1949 and was killed shortly after by the MJ-12 to silence him. In the MJ-12 annual report, it stated: "The untimely death of Secretary Forrestal was deemed necessary and regrettable." His death was reported as a suicide that occurred due to severe depression.

From 1947 to 1952, the Antarctic Germans were busy developing a swastika-shaped lunar base on the moon upon the 20 acres of land provided to them by the Draco. They lost close to 1,000 personnel in moon base construction operations during this period. The 2012 movie "Iron Sky" was a cover to hide the real truth of this moon base in plain sight. The German moon base was the location for the intruder intercept and interrogation programs. It had a cryogenic prison where hundreds of species were held against cosmic law.

Shortly after constructing the moon base, the Germans decided to move to Mars and occupy settlements that were being used by the native reptilians and insectoids. Both of these races were probably genetic experiments that had been used by the Draconians in the past before they lost this solar system to the Lemurians. There are also worm-like creatures with small appendages, that are of lower

intelligence. They live underground and are commonly referred to as the "borrowers".

According to Randy Cramer, the Mars reptilians evolved from rock lizards similar to how we evolved from primates. They stand at around 5.5 feet to 7.5 feet tall. To camouflage themselves with the terrain, they have evolved skin having sandy colors like tan to reddish-brown. They have patterns of bright yellow, black, red, and brown on their arms, heads, and faces. Although they were technologically advanced, they still preferred to engage in hand-to-hand combat with weapons and their natural psionic abilities. These reptilians are honorable and compassionate to each other, yet they are very aggressive warriors when it comes to those who invade their territory. Their diet typically consists of giant salamander tails that are mixed with herbs and fungi. These reptilians have been on Mars for many millions of years and are seen as indigenous to the planet.

The insectoids are a foreign race that arrived on Mars several hundred thousand years ago. They consist of a mantid-like race with an exoskeleton and hair-like feelers extending from certain sections of their body. The mantids are advanced geneticists and create swarms of 1-foot to 3-foot-wide flying stinging insects to protect their hives. They also have developed larger beetle-like insects which are the size of a cow and can sever human limbs with their mandibles. Even larger are their centipede-like creations which are 3-foot wide and 20-foot long. They can outrun most humans and have a 1-meter-wide mandible that can sever a human body in half.

The Draconians instructed the German Breakaway to wage war with the native reptilians and insectoids to free up land for human use. This proved difficult as the Germans were already fighting the devastating consequences of World War II back on Earth. Ever since 1949, Germany was divided by the Berlin Wall and separated into Western Germany led by the United States and Eastern Germany led by the Soviet Union. The breakaway Germans were operating mostly from their Antarctican and South American bases at this point.

As the Germans didn't want to fight a war on two fronts, they decided to make peace with the Americans and get them to loan out manpower to the Germans to fight their wars. To show the US

that they had the upper hand, the German Haunebu craft circled the White House from July 12 to 29, 1952, in what came to be known as the 1952 Washington Fly Over, the Washington National Airport Sightings, or the Invasion of Washington. Some claim that ships from the Galactic Federation were also present to defend the US. The Leaders of the US were still unwilling to agree on a peace treaty, and so 4 Haunebu craft were sent to drop a nuclear bomb near a US Navy carrier, damaging its electronics. This forced the hand of the US, and in 1955, due to the technological superiority of the German breakaway civilization, President Eisenhower negotiated a surrender with the Nazi/Draco Alliance at Holloman AFB.

1954 marked the start of the yearly secret Bilderberg meetings between rich and influential people worldwide. This was a group established so that the German breakaway could influence the European and North American Freemason elites through people like Henry Kissinger and Nelson Rockefeller. The co-founders of the Bilderberg Group were Prince Bernhard from the Netherlands and Jozef Retinger, both of whom were Freemasons.

A historian named Annejet van der Zijl found documents at the Humboldt University in Berlin, which proved Prince Bernhard was a German nobleman and Nazi party member until 1934 when he left school to work for the huge German chemical company named IG Farben. IG Farben did atrocious things in support of the Nazis including making the poisonous gas used to kill people in the German death camps. Prince Bernhard chaired the meeting until 1976 when he was caught in a Lockheed Martin bribery scandal. Jozef Retinger was a secret spy and political advisor for the Vatican. He was expelled from allied countries for his activities in association with the Jesuits. He later went on to create the Council of Europe in 1949, which became part of the foundational movement, which eventually led to the formation of the European Union.

From 1955 onwards the US legal constitutional government no longer had access to the secret operations underway to make contact with ETs and reverse engineer their technology. In the same year, to catch up technologically and develop their own UFOs, the MJ-12 also signed treaties with the Greys who were secretly working with the Draconians. As a result, all UFO reverse engineering operations

were moved from Wright-Patterson Air Force Base to Area 51 and S-4. Unacknowledged special access programs (USAP) now hide these operations from even the highest levels of our constitutional government and military to the present day. In the same year, through a meeting held in Geneva, Switzerland, the US, Britain, France, and the Soviet Union agreed to keep the UFO phenomenon hidden from the rest of the world.

The Soviet Union had recovered a cylinder-shaped craft in 1947 from Kyiv, Ukraine, and an earlier one in the 19$^{th}$ century. In 1947, the Soviets also downed a cylinder-shaped craft in Kapustin Yar using a MIG fighter craft. Kapustin Yar would go on to become Russia's equivalent of Area 51. In the DUMB built beneath the rocket launch complex on the surface, recovered alien bodies and UFOs would be stored and analyzed over the coming decades. The KGB felt that the 1955 meeting would benefit them by giving them an advantage over other nations outside this meeting.

According to Earl Grey Anderson who is the MUFON state director of southern California, his mother Betty Grace Anderson worked as a recruiter and secretary for Howard Robard Hughes Jr. who was one of the most influential and wealthy figures of the 20$^{th}$ century. Through his interest in aviation and aerospace travel, he formed the Hughes Aircraft Company in 1932, hiring numerous engineers, designers, and defense contractors. As a pilot himself, he spent the rest of the 1930s and much of the 1940s setting multiple world air speed records. This led his company to be invited to be invited to Area 51 as one of the contractors.

Betty was given top-secret clearances and described being taken to an underground facility deep within the desert (possibly Area 51) in 1955. There she saw several German scientists from Operation Paperclip working on classified projects. Wernher von Braun was one of them. She was aware that UFOs and aliens did exist. However, she was told that the US government hid the matter from the general public to prevent social and religious collapse. She cited the 1938 War Of The Worlds radio broadcast as an example that proved this. It seems the cabal told the low-ranking members of the deep state this reason to justify all the secrecy. When it comes to the truth behind Project Mankind, the lie is different at every level and it

takes a discerning mind to see through them.

In 1961, President Eisenhower gave a final warning in his farewell speech to the American people, regarding the "unwarranted influences" and "misplaced powers" within the military-industrial complex, and that only an alert and knowledgeable citizenry could protect our future liberties and freedom. It was during Eisenhower's presidency that the US government split into two: the side we see and the shadow military-industrial complex or deep state that is free from congressional and constitutional oversight.

Eisenhower's secret executive memorandum "NSC 5510" created new members of the permanent MJ-12 committee with Allen Dulles as MJ-1 or head of MJ-12 operations. Allen Dulles was also made the director of the CIA from 1953 to 1961 for his previous experience dealing with the Nazis in the past. He is known for overseeing the MKUltra mind control program that was based on previous experiments conducted by the Nazis. In 1921, while at the US Embassy in Istanbul, he tried to expose the Protocols of the Elders of Zion as a forgery and he unsuccessfully attempted to persuade the US State Department to publicly denounce it. This act would have won the favor of the Nibiruan bloodline that today controls Israel and the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC).

During the late 1920s and early 1930s, Allen Dulles served as legal adviser to the delegations on arms limitation at the League of Nations. There he had the opportunity to meet with Adolf Hitler, Benito Mussolini, Soviet Foreign Minister Maxim Litvinov, and the leaders of Britain and France. In April 1933, Dulles and Norman Davis met with Hitler in Berlin on State Department duty. He also met Nazi propaganda minister Joseph Goebbels at a later date. Dulles rarely spoke about his meeting with Hitler and it was kept hidden from his staff at the CIA. James Jesus Angleton was the chief of counterintelligence for the CIA from 1954 to 1974. He told author Joseph Trento that the reason he had gotten the counterintelligence job in the first place was by agreeing not to submit 60 of Allen Dulles's closest friends to a polygraph test concerning their business deals with the Nazis.

After 4 years of negotiations between the US and the Nazis post the 1955 surrender, a peace treaty was formed in 1959 through Nelson

Rockefeller who was a Freemason. He was later replaced by his son David Rockefeller who also presided over the trilateral commission. Since the Germans had the upper hand, the treaty was negotiated in their terms such that the nations on Earth would collectively provide 150,000 high-IQ people, each year, to become a part of the German colonies. Around 10% of these people would be returned to Earth for not meeting the requirements of the Germans. This is why Tony Rodriquez has seen a Nazi symbol on Mars that depicted the Earth in chains with an eagle over it - Earth has indeed been seen as a slave colony of the Nazi empire for the last 7 decades. Tony Rodriquez has memories of being sent as a slave to work in the Nazi bases on Mars and Ceres as a part of another German quota that demanded slave labor from Earth.

Since the human vital body breaks down under the presence of the much more powerful Draconian vital field, the Germans had difficulties interacting with the Draconians for prolonged periods. Some people like Penny Bradley were genetically modified by the US government with Draconian DNA so that they could be lent out to the Germans for safe interaction with the Draconians. This was also a part of the 1959 treaty. It also became common for the US to lend out US marines and military equipment to the Nazis so that they could be used in operations in space. Generally, US and Russian troops working for the German breakaway were treated poorly by the Nazis due to their World War II history.

The Germans also demanded that they have 1 to 5 board member seats in all major aerospace corporations on Earth. They wanted at least 1 permanent executive position in all world governments. Because German executives now had control of US aerospace corporations within the deep state, whenever the US aerospace corporations made progress in reverse-engineering ET technology, the German scientists and executives would use their position to close the project and reopen it on the German side if it was of value to them. This hindered the progress of the US secret space programs that were being developed through the military-industrial complex. The Nazis were mechanically gifted but lacked much development in electronics and computing. As the US was relatively much more advanced in electronics and computing, the Nazis relied on the US military-industrial complex that they infiltrated to make their space

fleet smarter.

Back on Mars, using nuclear weapons provided to the German breakaway civilization by the Freemasons within the US, the Germans destroyed the main native reptilian industrial zones they located and brought their society back to the Stone Age before they got a chance to react. The nukes were also used for excavation purposes and for destroying uncovered nests of both the native Martian insectoid and reptilian races. The war that followed lasted a decade, and the Germans lost about 17,000 soldiers.

The native reptilians were more aggressive and engaged in combat as soon as they spotted Mars Defense Force soldiers that had invaded their territory. The insectoids played it more defensively and only took action if soldiers entered their territory and started attacking their people. The insectoids proved harder to defeat as they adapted quickly to the strategies of the Germans. The insectoids were adept at genetic engineering and kept hatching new batches of warrior insectoids to defend their territories as soon as the Germans had defeated the previous batches.

As it was common for battles with the insectoids to result in limbs getting severed, tourniquets were provided to the human soldiers. Randy Cramer talks about the use of hydraulically actuated armored suits used for battle against the insectoids. These suits protected most of the insectoids, but the largest centipede-like ones would still be able to occasionally pierce these armored suits and sever limbs. When this happens auto-tourniquets within the suit reduce blood loss. Many of the soldiers had implants that recorded bodily stats and if a grave injury was detected, a medical transport vehicle named "bulldog" would be sent to retrieve the soldier and put him into a stasis chamber until he could be taken to the Mars Defense Force for cellular reconstruction using holographic medical-pods.

The Germans ensured that everything was on a need-to-know level, as it was quite common for the mantid insectoids to telepathically put soldiers into a hypnotized state and query their minds for information. The Germans knew about defects in the human mind and thus did not impose a penalty on those whose minds were read by ET races to retrieve military secrets. Those of high rank such as captains and navigators who had access to sensitive intelligence were

placed at the center of the spaceships which had the greatest shielding from external psychic interference in order to prevent ETs in nearby UFOs from querying classified information from their minds.

While exploring the cavern systems under the surface of Mars, the Germans found the remains of native humans that were indigenous to Mars. They tried taking their tissue samples back to their bases and creating clones of them. Eventually, they managed to make contact with the native humans themselves. They had olive-colored skin. They tried making deals with the native humans who were often hunted by the native reptilians for meat, but the native humans distanced themselves from the Germans as they wanted nothing to do with them.

For a long while, the Germans were still conducting bombing runs of reptilian and insectoid nests to lower their populations even further. Eventually, peace treaties were signed between the Germans and the native Reptilians, but the Germans broke those treaties several times and were reprimanded by the Draconians for this. Now that they have new prime territory on Mars, their next task is to secure it. These treaties were only a temporary cessation of war, so both sides could recover. Once the peace treaty ended, the wars continued, and as of today it appears that the native populations are losing more territory.

One of the reasons the Draconians needed the German breakaway to free up space on Mars was so that they could later move the best human genetics to Mars and use it as a breeding ground for their own genetic hybridization programs. Unlike Earth which was used by many races within the Saturn council, and thus protected by their regulations, the ownership of Mars and the Moon was in the hands of the Orion and Draconian groups. This was one reason, they wanted to manipulate human breakaway civilizations into migrating there. This would free them from the protection of the Saturn council and allow the Draconians to interfere in their affairs much more closely than is possible on the surface of the Earth.

Soon, the United States, Russia, China, and other countries wanted to run their own secret space programs like the Germans did, but they were forbidden from doing so as the Saturn Council would not permit it unless those nations also had access to a means of wiping

out the memories of everyone involved at the end of their service. This is the typical procedure for many of the ET races abducting humans, and it has helped keep the population of Earth controlled as per the requirements of the Saturn council. The US in particular did not want the general population to realize that they sold the common masses to the greys and the Nazis. Thus, they were keen on memory-wiping everyone who was involved after their service period in the secret space programs expired. Many of the corporate leaders of the military-industrial complex also did not want the public on Earth to access technologies that would be available in the secret space programs as it would make them empowered to the point that they would no longer need to work for the cabal in their factories and offices.

The Germans had hammer-like memory wipe devices that used a crystal tip to erase the memories of those that would be sent back to live amongst the Earth's surface population at the end of their 20-year service for the Nazis in space. Unless other countries gained access to this technology, they would not be able to run their own secret space programs. For almost two decades, the US and Russia failed to get much useful information from the Germans, as the Germans memory-wiped all the people they recruited from those nations. As a result, even though the US and Russia rented out many of their people to the Germans in space, they were not able to reverse-engineer Nazi technology and catch up to them. This was to the advantage of the Nazis.

In 1970, 3 CIA agents and 2 KGB officers ran a plan consisting of thousands of compartmentalized personnel that were recruited by the Germans in their spaceships. The plan was to extract a memory-wipe hammer from a spaceship they infiltrated. They were successful in this operation, but the spaceship was blown up to hide evidence of their plans. The device obtained was reverse-engineered within 3 years, and ironically the scientists who worked on the reverse-engineering of the device were the first people to be memory wiped to keep the construction details hidden. It is said that 3 of the 5 agents that had run the operation were eventually killed, while the other 2 went into hiding.

It took the Germans 8 years to figure out that the USA and Rus-

sia had orchestrated this plot. Not wanting to allow their rivals to reverse-engineer more technology, the Germans decided to move their research programs that were running within the US military-industrial complex to their bases on Mars such as Aries prima. The Chornobyl and Challenger disasters of 1986 were orchestrated by the Germans. The same year, both the USA and Russia received boxes containing non-operational replicas of the memory-wipe hammer with a letter from the Germans in which they claimed to have triggered both disasters as payback for the CIA and KGB working together on blowing up one of their spaceships.

By 1972, 25 years of the lunar base contract was up. The Germans wanted to move to a trapezoid-shaped moon base that was controlled by the Draconians, but someone had to take up the tenancy in the current one. The US agreed to occupy the land and they built their lunar operations command over the German base. The Pentagon's blueprints were reused in the construction of this base to save design time. The Pentagon was already blast-tolerant and only minor modifications were needed to make it resistant to the vacuum of space. As the Germans had already paid the Draconians 100 years' worth of rent, the US compensated the Germans by providing 25,000 troops each year from any nation that had a central bank that was operated by the Cabal.

Since the German breakaway civilization operated black craft and wore black SS uniforms, their fleet is often referred to as dark fleet or Nachtwaffen (night weapons) by many whistleblowers. The Dark Fleet had 4,000 advanced spacecraft that usually had a black surface. These crafts were diamond-shaped, pumpkin-seed-shaped, and wedge-shaped like the "Star Wars Destroyer". This was similar to the spacecraft held by the Draconians which were delta shaped. The ICC helped the Dark Fleet build these advanced vessels and weapon systems in their Mars factories that deployed slave labor from Earth. The Draconians enhanced their offensive capabilities with advanced torsion field-creating technologies.

The trapezoid-shaped moon base was constructed and managed with the help of slave labor from other nations that donated troops to the Germans. Former Air Force radar tracking operator Niara Isley mentioned that she was abducted in 1980 while working for the US

military in the Tonopah test range, and sent to this facility to help with lunar excavation and cargo management, over 8 to 10 trips that occurred within a period of 3 months. She noticed grey and reptilian beings guarding the base at all times, and everyone she had worked with at the base was memory-wiped before being returned to Earth.

Rebecca Rose also described being forced to serve in the moon base as a child. Her role was to telepathically communicate with the ETs held captive against their will. She noticed that the moon base was filled with Germans, Dracos, and tall Greys. The base served as a cloning facility and there were metal tables present to perform procedures on abductees from Earth. This facility probably provided the dark fleet and the US military-industrial complex with a portion of the clones of their super soldiers. Rebecca also observed a jump room that connected to the reptilian Dulce base facility there. The Dulce base was where the more sinister experiments on humans were performed.

Tony Rodriguez has also reported it to be a facility where humans from Earth are memory-wiped, implanted, and evaluated for their role in the German secret space programs. Tony Rodriguez's story is written down in his book "Ceres Colony Cavalier" and it exposes how a US citizen was sold into the Dark Fleet slave trade and military by members of the cabal that had an affiliation to the German breakaway. It seems that the ones who were responsible for his plight were the blue-blooded Nibiruan half-breeds. Tony has observed US Navy Seals within the Dark Fleet ship that he was serving in. These soldiers were sent on a one-time mission by the US and they will be memory-wiped upon their return. This indicates that the US is even willing to loan out Earth-based military to fulfill their quotas.

Jason Rice, a whistleblower who appeared on Gaia's cosmic disclosure show, talked about how he was transferred over to a German IDARF (interplanetary defense and reaction force) vessel to assist as a platoon leader in operations carried out to secure the addition of free worlds into the Draconian empire. Rebecca Rose also mentioned that the Draco controlled a planet beyond the Keiper belt which was used as an intermediary stop for cargo ships. She had to serve as a fighter pilot to protect a Draco mothership against other rival ET races that were present in that sector. Non-German troops

are usually never promoted to the higher ranks within the dark fleet military to prevent infiltration and leaks of military secrets.

Mark Domizio's account gives us more insights into the relationship between the Dark Fleet and the US Navy. In 1981, he applied to join the US Navy and passed the tests. The recruiter met him at a bar where drugs were slipped into his beer and he soon found himself hauled away in a black van to Carmen Hospital, Pennsylvania. Soon he was forced to sign a 2-year contract under the effects of drugs and taken to Diego Garcia Island in the Indian Ocean. He was enlisted as a black US Navy seal that was diverted into an ET-related special access program. He noticed that a hangar near the airfield contained the access route to the DUMBs underneath the island. This base was run by a German dark fleet commandant and it was used by the Germans to pick up supplies and troops. Diego Garcia also had regular portals open up that allowed instantaneous transport of goods into space and Mars.

Mark Domizio saw the German commandant speaking to a reptilian but was caught and psychically tortured. He was shown images of being raped by the reptilian. He was also transported to the Dulce base using underground maglev trains. There he witnessed many naked humans in cages used by the tall greys and the reptilians. A white mantid in the base scanned his soul to determine its origins and a machine at the base fragmented off aspects of his soul to be used in the grey-human hybridization programs. During his time in the Diego Garcia base, Mark's clone was used by the Germans to carry out assassinations on Earth. Instead of being killed at the end of its cycle, his clone has been age-regressed and continues to work in Diego Garcia to this day. Another programmed clone was created from his soul fragments and it is currently operational on Mars.

Having 1 to 5 board member seats in all major aerospace corporations on Earth, which were primarily focused in the US, the Germans were able to infiltrate the military-industrial complex within the US that was involved in their own secret space programs. Simultaneously, there was an infiltration of the US military-industrial complex by grey-human hybrids that had infiltrated human society and had learned to mimic human behaviors. These hybrids were created by the tall greys and mantid races that were allied with

the Draconians. Today these corporations have expanded across the globe by assimilating many other corporations as subsidiaries. Using the reverse-engineered TR-3B and TR-10 spacecraft, they have expanded their corporate empire deep into space and have become known by whistleblowers as the ICC (interplanetary corporate conglomerate).

As the ICC was infiltrated by forces that ultimately answered the Draconians, they became very good business partners with the German breakaway civilization and often complemented its functions. Since the ICC managed trade, resource management, and infrastructure for much of the other Earth-based secret space programs, the ICC devised ways to create compartmentalized sections within the other programs that worked on manufacturing goods for the dark fleet. By this approach, many of the advanced crafts and weapon systems that were manufactured on Mars by the ICC were covertly shipped to the German Dark fleet. Similar to how the deep state compartmentalizes manufacturing processes on Earth such that those involved in production have no clue as to what their individual part fits into, the ICC ensured that most US Mars colonists didn't know what was being produced.

## 7.3 Setting Up New Colonies

By the 1970s, the Germans were busy expanding their colonies on Mars. They created the cities "Neu Berlin" and "Neu Wurzburg" underground with the capital being moved to Aries Prime which was a military base that was later shared with the Americans from the cabal's network. In other Martian colonies, the Draconians seem to be cohabiting with members of the German dark fleet, similar to how Nazis live alongside Draconians in their Antarctican bases. The two largest asteroids in the asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter, Ceres and Vesta, were also colonized. These colonies were based on mining and spaceship maintenance. Ceres colonies also had large hangars for spacecraft and were involved in manufacturing weapons for the Dark Fleet.

In the German colonies, ETs from many allied races could set up their businesses and purchase humans from Earth on a 20-year-and-

back contract to serve as their employees. Tony Rodriguez recounts observing a brothel in the Ceres colony that was run by a humanoid ET lady with large black almond eyes. He was also reportedly mugged by two different ETs who stole his money.

The German colonies on Mars were mostly built underground, and some of them were built to the liking of German cities in the 1940s. They were connected through a system of underground railways. Water had to be mined from underground aquifers as it was a scarce resource on the surface of the planet. The lack of water was such a grave issue that the Germans acquired ultrasonic shower technology that could remove sweat and dirt from their body without the need for water.

For a long while, goods on Earth were shipped to the Mars colonies using freighter ships. Glass and metals were readily available in the colonies due to their extensive mining operations. However, as trees from Earth didn't grow on Mars and Ceres due to the difference in Schumann background radiation, timber-based goods were rare and had to be imported from Earth. The colonies on Mars used money like on Earth. However, to monitor the flow of wealth and how much money everyone possesses, plastic coins with chips in them and paper money with magnetic strips were used.

German homes didn't deploy many point sources of bright light like on Earth. Instead, they had strips that ran through the edges of opposing walls and produced diffused light in between them. This was technology that they had acquired through trade with other ET races. The gravity on Mars is 0.4g and most of the colonists were raised and grew acclimated to this gravity. In the military bases, to make their staff stronger and allow those of sufficient rank to return to Earth when needed, gravity plates were used which could simulate 1g.

The German and ICC colonists on Mars were taught that the Earth had succumbed to catastrophes owing to the use of cobalt-based nuclear weapons, and would not be capable of supporting human populations for the next 10,000 years. This lie was used to keep the colonists in check and prevent them from desiring to make contact with Earth. The region around Earth was declared a no-fly-zone and their ships could not approach Earth without the necessary clear-

ance. This helped maintain the grand lie.

The Germans in Mars and Ceres, and many of the thousands of colonies that they had established, even outside of our galaxy, called themselves Bund Frieir Deutschen Welten or the federation of free German worlds. Their empire is often called Das Bundes.

The Germans knew that the galactic authority residing in solar systems towards the center of the galaxy saw humanity as a disease due to our tendency to enslave other races and damage our environments. Suspecting that the galactic authorities would eventually try to confine us to this solar system, the Germans initially established 120 colonies throughout the Milky Way galaxy with a few more in 3 other galaxies as well. The galactic authorities told the Germans that humanity on Earth had reached this level of development 4 times in the past. Each time they were given the opportunity to join them and were wiped out because they had refused their terms. The public on Earth will eventually be given a reeducation on how to be good galactic citizens once they have attained free space travel, and if they don't change their ways, they will be eradicated.

The Germans did not want to develop many colonies within the solar system as they knew about the solar flash events that periodically decimated the technologies on the planets close to the Sun. The colonies on Earth, Mars, and Ceres were just used as supply and manufacturing facilities through which the Germans could develop colonies elsewhere that would allow them better chances of survival. They also decided to invest in setting up colonies beyond the Oort cloud that lies near the edge of the solar system.

To populate all their colonies, the Germans used their time travel technology to go into the past and recover the bodies of deceased Germanic people of high IQ and bodily health. In particular, they recovered the bodies of battlefield heroes during the Crusades led by the Teutonic knights, and this is what gave rise to the Valkyrie legends. The recovered bodies would be put into regeneration tanks provided by the Mantids, and their physical ages would be brought back to childhood in some cases. These kids would go through the traditional Prussian school system before they would go to work in the colonies under a new identity.

The Germans also recovered many of the native humans on Mars from their remains and may have incorporated some of them into their societies. The Germans used people from ancient Germanic tribes to initiate colonies as they were already suited to live in basic conditions with little infrastructure. They were probably told that their God Odin had a new life mission for them and this motivated them to contribute to the creation of the colony. This is probably why the Germans allowed them to retain their religious beliefs even though they taught their children that religion was a mental disease.

Since the German Haunebu ships could go back in time, the Germans started most of these colonies 400 years ago, and today they have expanded into huge civilizations. According to Penny Bradley, today there are said to be more than a thousand German planets with a billion people each in our galaxy. The Germans also often used the offspring of those sent to them by the US to populate their cities provided they had the desired features and genetics. Missing person researcher David Paulides has studied about 6,000 cases of people vanishing without a trace, especially around national parks in the USA. He noticed that German physicists and physicians were at the top of the list. This indicates that the Nazis could be abducting people going into US national parks to fill up their colonies.

Many blue-eyed and blonde-haired children within the US who had suitable genetics were selected by the Nazis to be sent to a post-apocalyptic Earth, 150 to 250 years in the future through portals, to help reseed humanity. The Montauk chair technology was used to open portals to different cities on Earth in the future and kidnapped children with Germanic heritage were sent through them. Theories of eugenics shaped many persecutory policies in Nazi Germany before and during World War II. Eugenics continued to be a vital part of the German breakaway civilization led by the Nazis. Due to these programs, the average IQ of their people is much higher than that found on Earth.

In the colonies, the military was the ruling class and coups for power were common amongst them. They were totalitarian, strict, and cold in their demeanor. The ordinary citizens, especially the women had little say in official matters. With the help of regeneration tanks, males were maintained at the age of 31, while females were main-

tained at the age of 25. This way, the working population could always be at their healthiest until they chose to die willingly.

Sexuality was encouraged as it was deemed to improve productivity. Since eugenics was heavily valued, marriages were prearranged based on genetic tests. The Germans would also lend out their citizens to their ET allies such as the Alcyone Taygetans for mating and allow them to take the resulting children away. Religion, especially those on Earth was considered to be a form of mental disorder and was strongly discouraged in the colonies. In the schools, the children were taught that religions still existed on Earth because of the ways the ET groups had messed with their DNA in the past.

Similar to how the Nazis had slaves during World War II, 30-40% of the Mars German population was designed to be composed of slaves. These slaves could not earn money to buy goods in most circumstances, and they had to wear metal shock collars to work that could be activated by remote control. They were often abducted from Earth, and sent to evaluation in the trapezoidal dark fleet base by tall Greys. Based on their performance in exams, they would be redirected to different roles across the dark fleet colonies. Black people were not used in Ceres colony or other German colonies as they needed a separate form of mind programming from the other human races. Thus, black people were used for hard labor like mining in separate black colonies beyond the Oort cloud.

The German breakaway would also loan out the souls of their slaves to other ET races, so that they may be used to do work through ET bodies. Later, using soul-reading technology, the Germans would be able to learn more about ET technology that souls had access to during the time they spent working through ET bodies. Tony Rodriguez has reported having his soul sent over to work for a race of greys that were building stars in a nearby galaxy via his book "Project Starmaker".

The Germans used the image of an eagle resting over the Earth wrapped around in chains to denote the slaves as this symbolized the fact that they indirectly controlled the Earth. Even in their daily routine at these bases, many of the slaves were teleported across time to periods different from the date they were working in. This way, even though they served 20 years from the perspective of the people

of Earth, some may have ended up performing lifetimes worth of work, before they were sent back to Earth.

Worse was the fate of humans from Earth who were handed over to the Germans by the Cabal to become cyborgs. There are factories on Mars run by the ICC where humans are hung in hooks, and processed for meat which is sold to many ET races. Many refugees from the Middle East have been abducted and sent here. These factories are run by the cabal for the Germans. One of the reasons there is always a war on Earth is so that displaced populations may be abducted in mass for this purpose without anyone noticing. The ICC carries out a massive human abduction program on Earth that provides the Germans with slave workers and bodies for cyborg programs. Many ETs that are abducted by the dark fleet from their home worlds are also used for creating cyborgs.

In the cyborg factories, machines extract a small portion of the brain that is attached to the pineal gland as this portion of the brain relays perceptions over to the soul, and then both the human soul and the brain matter are placed into a cybernetic cloned body. The humans that become these cyborgs are often tortured beforehand to the point that their souls fragment and develop separate alters. Holographic machines then program one of the alters to perform a specific function in the German colonies. The reason that the Germans do not use robots running on AI alone is because it is forbidden by the galactic authority that resides in the center of the Milky Way galaxy for fear of posing a threat to the entire galaxy. Thus they relied on programming the soul that is attached to a modified body to serve as their workforce. This was similar to how many ET races use programmable grey ETs with artificial souls as their worker race.

These cyborgs became personal servants to the families of German colonists, while others were rented out to other ET races. Many cyborgs are designed for combat and have weapon systems placed where their hands should be. The more advanced cyborgs have a flesh covering over the robotic exoskeleton and appear to resemble attractive humans. These cyborgs are rarer and it is often only the affluent German colonists that can afford them. The cyborg body is designed to not allow the main alter of the individual from resurging

until the 600-year expiration period has elapsed. Earth is rich in the sense that there are billions of souls incarnated and in adjacent dimensions, and as a soul is needed to create cyborgs, many ET races see this world as a source of programmable workers. The dark fleet ships do not employ cyborgs due to the risk of them being hacked into by telepathic enemy races.

Post 2020, one colony on Mars was transported to a paradise world in another undisclosed part of the galaxy. This was probably done because the members of the Saturn council aligned with the Draconians wanted to preserve the best specimens of the human race for future genetic experiments, in a scenario in which a hot war will erupt in the near future and engulf Mars as well.

## 7.4 Working For The Draconians

The German dark fleet worked for the Draconians as their private mercenaries. They did not want to be the unwitting slaves of the Draconians like the rest of the human population on Earth, who they knew would eventually be replaced by another genetic experiment. Thus, when presented with the offer to become the Draconian's vassal they accepted as it guaranteed survival. They were given the choice of eventually gaining freedom from the Draconians once they served them for some time. Many within the German breakaway hated the Draconians but they learned to tolerate their masters until they secured independence.

The dark fleet was tasked with defending and patrolling the Draconian's sector of space and their ships were often parked in the Draconian base in the orbit of Jupiter. If the inhabitants of any planet that was owned by the Draconians refused to contribute to their empire, it was the task of the Dark Fleet to teach them a lesson. Often, the Dark fleet would hurl giant asteroids onto major population centers on the planet using tractor beams or nuclear weapons to suppress any race that thought of rebelling against their Draconian overlords.

Many of the surviving ETs of that planet would then be captured and used in the creation of cyborgs that would be sold in the intergalactic

black market. As a result, the very mention of the human race is strong enough to bring races into cooperation with the Draconians. The Germans had the majority of their colonies within the Draconian Empire territory. Their role of enforcers for the Draco was the rent they paid. To honor their service, the Draconians made it illegal for any race in their territories to eat humans of the German breakaway civilization.

Although the Germans worked for the Draconians for several decades, they didn't want Draconian genetics to be a part of their makeup. They wanted freedom from the Draconians and slowly attempted to free themselves from the Draconian contracts they had initially taken up. The Dracos were too heavy-handed at times and would critically wound dark fleet leaders using their claws whenever they messed up. For example, when the Mars Germans broke treaties with the native Martian reptilians and lost goods to a race from the Pleiadian system, dark fleet leaders were often called to the Draconian Saturn base to be punished. Others such as Penny Bradley have stated that the Draconians though bullies at times are honorable and have treated her respectfully in the past.

Historically, dark fleet assets came from Earth through the ICC and from off-planet colonies that were governed by both the dark fleet and the ICC. People from Earth are not usually selected these days for 20-year-and-back missions due to the high risk of regaining their memories (2% chance) and alerting the populations on Earth to the dark and evil deeds they had to carry out. These days, most assets come from Dark Fleet colonies themselves. Only if a human from Earth shows valuable skills are they still abducted from Earth these days. In the past, a minority was drafted from MILAB programs who were genetically enhanced with ET DNA. These days the Germans employ specially bred soldiers that are born into service for manning the Dark fleet spaceships.

Not all positions within the dark fleet could be performed by humans and thus it was common for the Germans to have Draco reptilians and tall Greys from Orion work onboard their ships. The Germans were opposed to this and sought to have the ICC develop human hybrids of Germanic descent that could replace the ETs in those positions. For example, Penny Bradley was specifically bred by the

ICC using their genetic modification programs to replace Dracos from the position of navigators.

One interesting aspect of the dark fleet is the role of ET time police who are themselves governed by bodies of even more advanced soul groups in higher dimensions. Their role is in the maintenance of the optimal temporal reality in which they attain more victories against the other empires, and the fulfillment of the plans of the Draconians. On Mars, the moon, and the Ceres colonies, the time police ETs would limit the freedom of movement of anyone involved with anything that could significantly change the course of the timeline they wished to follow.

For all major missions involving spaceships, they would be asked to jump back to specified space-time coordinates after they completed the mission, and this would often be another isolated location in their military base of origin, 5 minutes before they actually started the mission. Once they reached that point, the ships would send status reports to the ET time police. In case the mission failed, and the ship did not return, or many of the crew members died, the ETs and their higher dimensional superiors would scrub this timeline, and cancel the mission before it even started.

Unlike humans, many of the advanced ETs can see multiple possible timelines, splintering off possible actions that they take in the present, and this ability allows them to exploit this framework of setting up missions to maximize chances of success. However, this does not always work, especially when other advanced rival collectives come into play that also have the same ability. Since the impact of a decision made in an earlier mission will compromise the results of later missions, even if the ETs used their ability to see into multiple timelines of the latest mission, they may not always be able to avoid losses. The ET time police also valued reports taken from the crew members regarding the dreams they experienced related to the mission. This was because dreams represented strong mental and emotional patterns, reaching the crew from other timelines, through the common higher subconscious.

The German dark fleet was notorious for exploiting its ability to easily regenerate body parts to heal acts of cruelty. As punishment for failing to obey orders, members of the dark fleet would be burned,

beaten, electrocuted, or even have their limbs cut off. Once the shock of the punishment had convinced the individual to fall in line, they would be put back into the regeneration tanks so that they could recover physically, while the mental scars still remained. Many factions within the dark fleet ingested a carbon-based crystalline liquid called "black goo" that lowered the frequencies of their auras and made them more focused and intelligent. This, however, came at the cost of their heart chakras getting blocked which lowered their ability to empathize with others.

Another associated German military faction is the Interplanetary Defense and Reaction Forces or IDARF. Jason Rice speaks about his experiences in this faction. This group was created in 1991 after the corporate action treaty between the Mars Germans and the Earth's Cabal. The same treaty allowed 10 of the ICC's Solar Warden battle carriers to be given to the Draconians for border patrol. This group consisted of 4 divisions out of which 2 were purely German based. In the 2 that allowed troops from other Earth nations, promotion for non-Germans was limited to the rank of lieutenant colonel. Like the Draconians, the IDARF would only provide their troops with the least advanced equipment needed to do the job. This policy was enforced to ensure that enemy races would have a lower chance of reverse-engineering advanced weapons that could be used against the Draconians.

The IDARF was tasked with providing support to planets that were invaded by foreign forces. The problem was that those foreign forces were composed of cyborg genetic experiments that the Draconians had covertly developed for combat. Jason Rice has stated that he encountered spider and werewolf-like cybernetically enhanced beings during such missions. When these beings were killed, they would disintegrate rapidly before anyone got a chance to do an autopsy on them, extract their genetics, and reverse-engineer them. Even the Draconians themselves are filled with nanites that cause disintegration if they are captured by enemy forces or die in combat. Once those synthetic forces ravaged a planet's surface, IDARF would be deployed to fight them back and save the local population. In the meantime, IDARF would influence the native population into forming a hierarchy of power that answered to them, and thus the Draconians. With this regime change, another civilization would have

been assimilated into the Draconian empire. A fiat monetary system would be introduced as well to help concentrate power in the hands of a chosen few.

John Whitberg states that he remembers his alter being sent to Vega where the Germans had negotiated a treaty with blue-skinned human-like ETs. In the settlement within Vega, 80% of the population were Germans, 15 % were Japanese, and 5% were others. He states that most space-faring ETs who know about Earth humans don't want to be associated with the German breakaway in any way as we were considered evil. Thus, it is easier to colonize planets of less-developed and uninformed ET races. Many times the natives would eventually revolt against the treaty and when this happened the dark fleet would be sent to suppress the local population. In some cases, the Dark Fleet would use weapons that could wipe out all biological ET life without damaging the infrastructure so that they could take possession of ET cities they liked.

John states that he had 4 alters. The first one was a German diplomat loaned out to the USSS Hoechkler which is six miles long, his second alter was an archeologist in the ICC, his third alter grew up in a slave colony on Mars and was responsible for retrieving ET technology from different planets, and his fourth alter served in Solar Warden (which later split into Radiant Guardian) as an immigration officer. John states that his fourth alter served on Europa, New Nuremberg on Titan, Victoria colony on Mars, and on Ganymede.

In 2016, there was an exodus of dark fleet ships over Antarctica that was neutralized by advanced spacecraft allied with the Galactic Federation. According to Elena Danaan, in June 2021 Germans from the dark fleet were observed to be leaving their Antarctican bases in mass and heading to Argentina. Portals and Jump rooms that connected the Antarctican bases to those on Mars and Ceres were being used to move German executives to safety. In 2021, Elena observed Thor Han from the Galactic Federation providing some of the Martian native reptilians with weapons to help them combat the dark fleet. There were also a lot of battles between the Galactic Federation's allied ships and the dark fleet over Mars.

According to Elena Danaan, because of conflict with the Galactic Federation forces, the dark fleet headquarters in Aldebaran decided

to abandon their Antarctican and Martian outposts. The Nazis decided to hand over their Antarctican base to the ICC before they left. Many of the dark fleet leaders met with the Earth Alliance forces that are controlled by the Galactic Federation in their Antarctican base in December 2021, to discuss a handover of power. Following this move, the Chinese and Turkish forces quickly made moves to occupy this sector of space. The federation agreed to move them to an undisclosed prison planet in a faraway galaxy, where they could live in safety for their cooperation in transferring over their Antarctican facilities and the control of the world's financial system without further conflict.

Elena further claims that, since then, the dark fleet military has been chased off Mars, leaving the German colonists behind. The Aries Prima base was liberated in 2020. It is now shared between the native reptilians, the human military, and the remaining German colonists. A colony was also started on Mars between the human military and the Alpha Centaurians. Mars is now mostly secured by the Galactic Federation.

Very likely, the information coming from Elena Danaan is a fabrication made up by the Galactic Federation to justify why they are finally going to make themselves known to the human population. Without creating the illusion of victories over forces that they claimed were preventing them from helping us, the federation felt that the human population would find it suspicious if they suddenly made their appearance on the global scene. Thus, it is very likely, that the dark fleet and ICC are still in operation within our solar system.

In 2022, Penny Bradley reported that the galactic authority or guardians were blowing up planets that belonged to the dark fleet, and were sending millions of refugees to the Oort cloud through the solar portals in our Sun. They seem to be trying to confine the dark fleet to our solar system in order to alter the Andromedan prediction of galactic tyranny appearing in our future due to the events on Earth, Mars, and the Moon. Perhaps their goal is to trap the Germans here until the solar flash event wipes out the majority of their technology. According to Elena Danaan, Aldebaran and our solar system are the two remaining solar systems occupied by the

German dark fleet.

Humanity has a lot of bad reputation that they will inherit because of what the ETs have guided our leaders to do on their behalf. The people will one day realize that in their name, their governments have already enslaved other races in the galaxy, and this mark of being slave traders will be upon them. We are also looked down upon because of our horrific exploitation of animals and each other. Many ET races will see us as a disease and we will be unwelcome elsewhere by galactic authority if we can't be controlled.

Thanks to the actions of the dark fleet, we will also be seen as destroyers of worlds. our best bet at this stage will be to meet up with the remaining human colonies that have been created by the numerous secret space programs and attempt to form a stronger alliance for support. Hopefully, without the external manipulation of the Saturn council, and the corrupt leaders they helped implant on Earth, we can convince the rest of the galaxy that we can be a peaceful and united race.

For more information on how Germany began its secret space program, please refer to the book "Secret Space Programs & Extraterrestrial Alliances" by Dr. Michael Salla. Other than the Draconians, the German breakaway is allied with the Orion greys, the Alcyone-based Taygetans (Taal-Shiar), the Altair humanoids (Akhori), and the Aldebaranians.

## 7.5 The National Security Agency

Having explained the German dark fleet side of events, we now switch over to the US side to explain how events unfolded that led to the development of their secret space program. After a UFO crash retrieval in 1942, the US president at the time Franklin D. Roosevelt decided to keep the ET presence a secret in order to not scare the public and prevent a social collapse. They also wanted to be the first nation to reverse-engineer non-terrestrial technology so that they could have a technological advantage over the other nations in future wars.

When a second UFO controlled by the Greys crashed in Roswell on July 8$^{th}$ 1947, the US government was not fully prepared to prevent

media leaks and thus the local newspaper "Roswell Daily Record" published a headline that stated that the RAAF (Roswell Army Air Field) had captured a crashed UFO from a ranch. It also mentioned that the ranch owner was harassed and that he was sorry for informing the authorities about it. The next day, the Roswell Dispatch newspaper stated that the authorities were debunking the previous report by stating that the UFO was just a fallen weather balloon.

After this crash at Roswell in 1947 the United States, the Soviet Union, and the British, at the very highest levels of government, became "blood-brothers". They decided to share resources and intelligence to get an upper hand against the threat of an alien invasion. Many of the governments decided that it was important to hide the truth from the people of the Earth so as to not cause global panic.

In order to prevent another media leak, President Harry S. Truman signed the National Security Act of 1947 into law on September 18$^{th}$, 1947, which created the CIA (Central Intelligence Agency). One of the secret goals of the CIA was to monitor human intelligence at the time through their own network in order to quickly identify locations where UFOs crashed before the public at large became aware of it. The CIA would also infiltrate major newspapers and media across the country in order to prevent future leaks from occurring.

The National Security Act of 1947 also allowed for the existence of a black budget, so that billions of dollars in taxpayer money could be redirected toward top-secret projects. The black budget has been known to hide multiple types of projects from elected officials. With secret code names and hidden figures, the details of the black budget are revealed only to certain people of Congress, if at all. The Pentagon allocates this budget to the different corporations within the military-industrial complex. Based on a declassified document from the US Department of Defense released in 1997, it was estimated that the black budget was less than $4.6 billion in fiscal year 1963. Based on the information given by Edward Snowden, the black budget has risen to $52.8 billion in 2012.

Through a September 24$^{th}$ letter to the secretary of defense, President Harry S. Truman gave confirmation for the creation of a "Majestic-12" group to handle the UFO and ET issue. This group of 12 people initially included: Admiral Roscoe H. Hillenkoetter, Dr.

Vannevar Bush, James Forrestal, General Nathan F. Twining, General Hoyt Vandenberg, Rear Admiral Sidney Souers, General Robert M. Montague, Dr. Jerome Hunsaker, Gordon Gray, Dr. Donald Menzel, Dr. Detlev Bronk, and Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner. These were people with a strong background in scientific, governmental, and military endeavors.

Although telephones were available since the 1920s, it was a luxury and only a few could afford them. Following World War II, there was a surge in demand for telephones as the economy improved. The availability of more advanced telephone systems and infrastructure, along with government initiatives, contributed to increased telephone penetration. The 1950s saw a significant rise in the number of households with telephone service. As it was becoming evident that the telephone network would prove as an important form of communication between citizens, it was crucial to monitor the network. This way the US government could monitor individuals who have UFO or ET-related experiences under the guise of other security concerns. Thus, on November $4^{\text{th}}$, 1952, Harry S. Truman ordered the creation of the NSA whose existence was kept secret from the public.

The NSA's hiring of mathematicians in bulk began in earnest during the Cold War, particularly in the 1950s and 1960s. The US government claims that this surge in mathematical recruitment was driven by the increasing complexity of cryptographic systems and the need to develop new methods for intercepting and decoding enemy communications. However, in secret many of the best mathematicians were being used to create computer-driven algorithms to help the blue-blooded bankers become even more wealthy.

in 1971, Daniel Ellsberg, a former military analyst, leaked papers from the Pentagon to several newspapers, including The New York Times and The Washington Post. The documents revealed a wide range of sensitive information, including the existence of the NSA and its involvement in intelligence gathering and surveillance activities. This was the first time the world heard of the NSA. However, it was in 1975 that the NSA's activities were subject to more comprehensive public scrutiny. This was due to the investigations conducted by the Church Committee, a US Senate committee led by Senator

Frank Church. The committee was tasked with investigating abuses by US intelligence agencies, including the CIA, FBI, and NSA. The Church Committee's investigations unveiled a series of revelations about the NSA's surveillance programs, including domestic surveillance and the interception of telegrams and other communications.

Ever since its creation, the NSA has been divided into two groups. Most people in the NSA were reserved for gathering signals intelligence with respect to human-related activities. The files and databases they had access to were limited to this, and this is why Edward Snowden never found anything about UFOs while he worked for the NSA. According to the Wingmakers website (www.wingmakers.us), a separate hidden compartment of the NSA called the Advanced Contact Intelligence Organization (ACIO) formed the second group that focused on gathering ET intelligence. This group had access to the former's databases and operated at the highest levels of the NSA. I suspect that many scientists within the JASON society were also a part of the ACIO.

The role of the ACIO was to serve as the MJ-12's primary source of intelligence regarding ET matters so that they could make more informed decisions with respect to something that was very alien to the perceptions of the average human mind. As such, the ACIO played a critical role in the 1954-55 meetings between President Eisenhower and the different extraterrestrial groups from the Saturn Council. It was the ACIO that probably advised the MJ-12 to make a technology transfer program with the Orion Greys even though it meant that the Greys would be able to abduct humans in mass for their hybridization programs. The ACIO provided them with access to our information systems relative to genetic populations and their unique predisposition across a variety of criteria including mental, emotional, and physical behaviors; and the Greys provided the ACIO with their genetic findings.

It was important to the Greys that the public would never learn about their plans and compromise project mankind before the upcoming solar flash event and associated catastrophes took place. By making the US sign such treaties, the Greys knew that once they abducted humans in mass, the US would be forced to hide the existence of ETs in order to prevent the public from rebelling and potentially

killing members of the US government for high treason. One lie would lead to another, and before we knew it, the lie regarding the existence of ETs would be covered up for more than 7 decades.

Using their accumulated intelligence, the ACIO was also to direct funding to programs that sought to reverse engineer ET technology and UFOs in particular through Project Zodiac. Through deals made with the heads of aerospace contractors and other corporations that were leaders in their technical field, the ACIO created many compartmentalized projects that ran through the network of corporations. This was how the military-industrial complex first took control of UFO and ET matters without public approval. President Dwight D. Eisenhower was the last president who retained control over the ET matter. Since then, most other presidents were not even made aware of what happens within the deep state which included the various reverse engineering programs.

In a video played before retired US Congress members, an ex-CIA agent alleged that President Eisenhower sought to gain information about secret projects at a facility near Area 51 called S-4. He was told that he was denied clearance to that information. It was only when Eisenhower threatened to invade Area 51 with the First Army out of Colorado that he was even provided a briefing that clarified the S-4 facility focused on reverse-engineering ET craft. However, the deep state probably told him the findings were kept secret so as not to cause panic and disrupt world economies and religions. This is probably why Eisenhower left the matter alone.

Funding was a major issue for the reverse engineering programs the ACIO had control over. As Congress and most low-level politicians were not to be informed of the existence of the program in order to maintain secrecy, Congress often did not find enough justification for a large black budget unless there was a threat of war. To create the perception of a foreign threat, and thus keep the black budget high, military officials created the illusion of a cold war, and at a later stage terrorists, to justify large black budgets. According to insiders like Wernher Von Braun, the threat of asteroids and a fake alien invasion would be the next step towards justifying enormous black budgets in the 21$^{st}$ century.

Despite the availability of the black budget, it was not enough to

fund so many exotic programs simultaneously. This is when the military-industrial complex run by the ACIO decided to create alliances with blue-bloods like the Rothschild banking family and other elites who would help fund their projects. In return, the ACIO would share technology with them that would ensure that the blue-bloods would gain more wealth and use it to procure more corporations for the purpose of aiding the ACIO in developing a secret space program. With the help of advanced computers that were not accessible to the general public at the time, and looking-glass technologies that could peer into the future, the stock market was secretly dominated by this group over the following decades. This allowed the blue-blood bankers to become even more wealthier and eventually the NSA answered to them.

Within the ACIO group of the NSA, an effort was made to procure ancient texts from around the world which gave prophesies regarding the future. Most of these books are largely unknown to the common masses and the events they described included accurate predictions of modern events; this is what helped validate their accuracy. What was concerning to the ACIO was the prediction that humans on Earth would be eventually replaced by androids who looked like us. This refers to the first wave of grey-human hybrids that have been created by the Orion greys and their allies.

The lower-ranking members of the ACIO were told that the NSA aimed at countering this agenda by developing technology that allows for the alteration of future timelines by influencing the way events unfold at nexus points in history. Very likely, they were being deceived, as up to 1997, even those at the upper levels of the ACIO were not informed that the grey-human hybridization programs were already underway. They still thought that the invasion would be from a race that is yet to notice our world and it would only occur in 2018 when they took over the United Nations. This is a sign that the higher-ups in the NSA were collaborating with the Saturn council on replacing us with grey-human hybrids.

The director of the ACIO feared mutiny if the lower-ranking members of the NSA's ACIO group learned the truth. Thus, to compartmentalize information even further, in 1963, a labyrinth group was formed within the ACIO which had 15 levels of awareness and

access to ET-related knowledge. Many scientists from Nokia's "Bell Labs" and other reputed technological giants were moved into the labyrinth group. The ACIO lured them in by at least doubling their salary and offering them lifetime employment contracts. This way the most technical minds on Earth could work on reverse-engineering ET technology while minimizing the chances of information leaks.

The Orion Group who were referred to as Corteum by the ACIO provided them with implants that accelerated learning and boosted natural intelligence. After a trial run that lasted 3 months, everyone within the labyrinth group was forced to take these implants, although only the upper 4 levels were aware that the technology was provided by the Orion group. Very likely, these implants influenced the thoughts of the labyrinth group and kept them controlled so that they would go on to submit to the agendas of the ETs despite their knowledge. To maintain security, electronic sensors were implanted behind everyone's necks.

The Corteum ETs stand nearly three meters high and have very elongated heads and bodies. Their skin is very fair (almost translucent) like you might expect from a cave dweller. Their eyes are relatively large and have various colors just like our own, except the Corteum have different colors to their eyes depending on their age and, in some instances, their emotional state.

When the ACIO gained access to the Nazi hammer device in 1970, which they were able to reverse engineer by 1973, they gained the ability to remove memories associated with the time spent in the NSA with surgical precision. They soon used this technology on a massive scale to memory-wipe everyone associated with the ACIO and the secret space programs once they retired.

By the 1990s, the NSA became an extension of the Cabal banker's network. The elites that they originally depended on for funding had taken the reign of the various aerospace corporations and created an ICC or interplanetary corporate conglomerate that traded with up to 900 different ET races.

According to Alex Collier, as of 1996, the NSA was led by a group called "Black Monks" who had regular interaction with all of the extraterrestrials and shared their belief systems. Underneath the

Black Monks, there is a group called "Blue Moon" which specializes in the handling of the 3 lunar bases and the Adam and Eve Mars bases. This group is composed of American, Russian, British, and French personnel. Underneath Blue Moon were two programs: Alpha I and Alpha II. Alpha I was in charge of globally gathering materials and making sure that the population didn't get spooked. Alpha II replaced the MJ-12 group and it dealt with personnel. It was their job to make sure that those in the secret space programs were controlled through belief systems even if they did not get there of their own free will.

The NSA employed a lot of dirty tactics to keep a tight lid on all those working with forbidden knowledge. Generally, compartmentalization is the best tactic to hide information on what is being produced from even those manufacturing it or involved in its design. Memory wipes are also effective if a person has been exposed to confidential information during his work. In case important staff refuse to work, they could be tortured and restored to health using medical pods, to make them fear disobeying orders. Other times, I've heard of scientists having certain organs involuntarily removed through surgeries, and then requiring vials of orange-colored serum from the underground bases every day to survive. If they try to warn the public or don't keep coming to work, they don't get the vials and start dying after a day or two. The NSA also tends to use cover stories and projects to draw attention away from the real research of interest.

Many people working directly for the deep state research programs are forced to sign non-disclosure agreements and are threatened with severe repercussions for breaking them. Vastly more money goes into security procedures to hide the truth from the common public than it takes for the cabal to perform actual research. Some estimate that as much as 80% of the budget goes into security forces and systems designed to maintain secrecy. When hiring personnel for various compartmentalized projects, the ability to keep secrets and not care about the ethical ramifications of all that they see in the programs is given more priority than qualifications and skills.

The cabal seems to only allow Nibiruan souls to incarnate in their highest ranks. Many of the Egyptian Pharaohs and Maldekians are

here today incarnated amongst their ranks. Because they have maintained the purity of their bloodline through inbreeding, they still retain their ability to telepathically read the minds of humans and access much of their pre-incarnation memories.

## 7.6 The Deep State Goes To Space

As many ETs see the coming decades as the end of the current genetic experiment on Earth, the Saturn council wished to evaluate the capability of the human population to fight their enemies and manufacture technology for these purposes. Humanity has been fighting with each other due to 3D confinement and the language barriers that the ETs introduced to limit our ability to empathize with each other greatly. The thousands of wars on Earth have helped the ETs evaluate human combat potential and drives. We were genetically modified to be more aggressive than the other Lyran races.

Although they gathered a lot of data by observing humanity's boosted manufacturing capability in the last two centuries, the level of technology that the human population developed wasn't sufficient to run simulations on their capabilities to fight ET races independently. Being in 3D, it was still not possible for them to develop a lot of technology that relied on calculated field manipulation of the ether. Thus, post the 1960s, the Saturn council guided the military-industrial complex on Earth through the Cabal to push for the development of colonies in space where inter-species combat and advanced technological development could be realized.

The best human specimens will be gathered and evaluated in these colonies, and they will be selected to become the seeds of the next genetic experiment. It was vital to get the best human specimens off planet Earth so that they could be evaluated together and made to mate in a fashion that guarantees better successive generations. As Earth was under the protection of rules that forbade ET races from directly interfering in our social structure and mating, the cabal was tasked with getting the best human specimens to cluster on Mars for the Draconians with the excuse that they would be saving the human race.

The first step of this plan was to guide the US government toward developing its own UFOs. Through ET-planned UFO crashes, natural ones due to magnetic field fluctuations, and cases in which the US government used microwave frequencies to destabilize their fields and induce crashes, the US military was able to retrieve multiple UFOs which helped them reverse engineer their own UFOs such as the TR-3B and TR-10. Humanoid races from Taygeta and Sirius B, as well as the Orion Greys and the Nibiruans also provided the US government with samples of their technology to aid this effort.

According to Colonel Steve Wilson, during his time with the US Air Force, when his plane was damaged by enemy fire and he fell unconscious, his plane was controlled by an external force and landed safely in a green field. This phenomenon has been reported by others as well, and it indicates that the ETs would use their tractor beams to save certain individuals or prevent crashes of experimental craft. This was a way through which ETs would facilitate the growth of aerospace efforts.

In the US, NASA (National Aeronautical & Space Administration) was created in July 1958. NASA and its Soviet equivalent at the time were both cover agencies through which the cabal could divert funding secretly to clandestine operations that sought to eventually reverse-engineer and use crashed UFOs. Only a small fraction of the funding went to the rocket-based endeavors that the public and low-ranking staff in those organizations are familiar with.

Wernher Von Braun was made the first director of NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center and his primary focus was to focus on the establishment of a Mars and lunar colony using acquired ET technology. Uri Geller, a prominent Israeli psychic, claims that he has been invited to NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Maryland by Wernher von Braun and Captain Edgar Mitchel who took an interest in his psychic abilities. There he was shown a piece of colored metal that was retrieved from a UFO and alien bodies that were stored in a refrigerated room 3 floors beneath the building.

In 1960, Jim Cubilbeck worked as an electronics technician for the USS Valley Forge. He has reported observing UFOs hovering above the ships with the rest of the crew. The radar operators refused to acknowledge these crafts and soon he was abducted by Nordic

Humanoids. As the days passed, he noticed that the crew members had forgotten that the event even occurred. William Tompkins has also noticed that the ETs would make all the ground staff that were observing UFOs deactivating nuclear warheads, forget the incident. It seems that before the major world governments learned how to memory wipe people involved in classified military operations, the ETs took up this task to maintain secrecy and prevent the public from learning about ET interference with the military.

It was decided that the deep state would first establish an outpost on the Moon, and this would be later used to get to Mars and other planets beyond the solar system. Many of the elites saw this as a secret opportunity, not to help humanity, but rather to save themselves from being trapped on Earth in the cycle of genetic experiments run by the Saturn council. They wanted to create breakaway civilizations that they could run away to in case their control over the human population on Earth ended or the human population on Earth was replaced by grey-human hybrids.

The space program which developed the lunar facilities was a US-British-Soviet operation since 1958. The Cold War was just an illusion through which all three nations could justify enormous defense expenditures that would be channeled toward these programs. At the time, most of the equipment needed to build those bases was launched into space from the Soviet Union. Due to Russia's vast expanse, no one could see what was coming and going. The Orion greys provided anti-gravity technology which allowed them to do this very easily. The first manned mission and landing on the moon was in 1958 by the Russians and the US.

Upon arriving on the surface of the moon, the NSA astronauts were guided by the greys towards underground facilities where the remains and skeletons of Reptilian-like beings and human beings were found, along with old Orion technology. This location was underneath the crater named Jules Verne on the hidden side of the moon. It was approximately the size of New York state and the huge underground facilities contained large lakes, plant life of Earth, manufacturing machinery, food storage facilities, and spacecraft hangers.

This region became an official "colony" in 1961. There are domed-shaped surface structures on the hidden side of the moon that were

designed by JPL (Jet Propulsion Laboratory, NASA) and the Bechtel Corporation, which has a covert construction team that works with the NSA. These structures were built to test them for later usage on Mars. When probes sent by NASA took pictures of the hidden side of the Moon, they ensured that the captured images were edited to look normal and made more blurry.

To get the major world powers on track with the plan of colonizing space, at the closed United Nations meetings, the upcoming solar flash-related catastrophes were discussed in the 1960s. Those who participated in the closed meeting were shown evidence of the soil on the surface of the moon being burnt to glass by emanations from the Sun that occurred periodically every 12,000 years. The major world powers were told that they had to invest in setting up colonies in space to preserve the human race. France, Australia, China, and Canada probably participated in this meeting and decided to join the secret space program race.

World leaders were told that it was necessary to keep the public ignorant of the catastrophes, and the nature of the ET presence on Earth in order to not panic the public. Many brought this lie as it seemed sensible to them with the little knowledge they possessed. The cabal knew they could not save everyone on Earth as the ETs they made deals with planned to replace us with grey-human hybrids after a pole-shift and micronova event that would wipe out the majority of the Earth's human population. They secretly agreed to work with the ETs in keeping us ignorant, while they used our resources to build a space program and colonies elsewhere. This way, they could at least save themselves and build an empire in space in the process.

It appears that the ETs provided the cabal and the Germans with holographic technology to build their colonies in our solar system which can operate even in higher dimensions, unlike our electronics. This was probably part of the deal so that when the dimensional shift or solar flash event occurs in the future, their off-world colonies will not be affected by the failure of electronic-based technologies.

At this time, US, Russia, Japan, China, UK, and Canada joined the cabal in developing their secret space programs. They lost many of their astronauts during this period of exploration deep into space.

Many astronauts were captured by ET races and experimented on. Others were kept by the ETs for study. Many ET races returned memory-wiped astronauts back to the cabal. However, in exchange, they asked to be provided with many other human specimens in return. The cabal would hand over those punished by the military and undesirables such as criminals and homeless people to these ETs so that they could get their astronauts back.

Soon, the cabal began sending workers to other ET worlds controlled by the Saturn council in exchange for biological specimens and technology. Most of the people sent were scientists and medical professionals. Even though they knew they would be memory-wiped once they were returned after a service period of 20 years. The cabal hoped that their memories could somehow be retrieved despite this memory wipe, and that any information obtained could help them advance even further.

The US Air Force's Manned Orbiting Laboratory programs began covert training for secret space programs in 1964. NASA was just a cover-up to keep the public distracted from the more important clandestine space programs. Many of the other cadets who did not join NASA were trained to pilot reverse-engineered ET craft and eventually worked on the Moon, Mars, and elsewhere. Operation Moon Shadow was also initiated in the 1960s as the US Department of Defense wanted to combine the eggs and sperm from military abductees in labs to create their own super-soldiers who could be cloned in mass for their space missions. Perhaps these genetic labs were on the far side of the moon which is not observed, and hence the name of the operation. Randy Cramer claims his clone was a result of genetic modification of an embryo with ET genetics. He was trained for combat till the age of 17 after which he was assigned to the Mars Defense Force.

Many of these human super-soldiers were manufactured by private contractors such as Kruger and Monarch which were both founded by German SS scientists that worked with the cabal. They worked with the CIA in mind-fracturing children by inducing psychological trauma so multiple alters could be created in the soul. Each alter would then be programmed for a specific function and the corresponding soul fragment would be placed in a genetically modified

cloned body that was genetically altered for a particular role. The genetic alterations may induce significant physical differences from that of the original, but care is taken such that these clones still energetically link up to the same soul or a programmed fragment of it. Both these corporations were founded to supply the Germans with personnel per the 1959 peace treaty. However, the cabal soon realized that they could make a profit by selling the extra cyborgs they produced to competing ET factions so that they would fight in their wars.

In 1965, Sergeant Karl Wolf, who was a precision electronics photographic repairman for the USAF at Langley Air Force Base, was loaned to the lunar orbiter project within NASA. He was sent in to repair a piece of electronics that acted as the bottleneck in the production of photographs. There, he was shown images of a base on the dark side of the moon. He noticed that there were buildings shaped like spheres, mushrooms, and towers. He noticed that scientists from all over the world were present during this discovery, and this implies that the space programs of many nations were in on this cover-up.

The cabal was not initially given a place within the Saturn council, but soon they were also allowed to participate in meetings and were told that by joining them they had agreed to contribute to the abduction and processing of humans on Earth. It was also expected that the cabal continue to assist the Saturn council in enslaving and abducting other races that they had control over. The cabal was provided with the technology to clone and program grey workers of their own that would carry out human abductions on their behalf.

One military abductee named Carrie, recalls being forced to work in a facility run by the US military in which Grey-purple skinned ET babies were grown in clear plastic-like containers. They had big heads, small bodies, and large black eyes. They were able to telepathically talk to each other even though they were just fetuses. Carrie noticed that these babies grew from a capsule placed in a nutrient solution. According to Richard Doty and Steven Greer, using such mass-produced grey-like workers, the cabal has been participating in large-scale covert human abductions using their own reverse-engineered UFOs.

John Keel in a 1967 letter to Jerome Clark said "UFOs are now being built on Earth using our industrial resources and technicians. All of this is being readied for an evacuation to be held shortly before some cataclysm befalls the planet".

The Apollo mission of 1969, took astronauts to the moon, where they encountered reptilians and their ships parked around the crater. The astronauts were threatened to keep everything they saw a secret. They were instructed by the Draconians to continue with their scheduled activities, but not to land on territories on the moon owned by them again without permission. This was when the ICC decided to purchase the German lease for the 20-acre spot on the moon.

At the time, the US deep state was having issues with the greys. They wanted to get rid of them as they were abducting too many civilians and their plans to replace the human population on Earth were seen as alarming. The technology they offered in return was of limited functionality as well. Through the SETI program, the deep state made contact with the Draconians who offered to help deal with the greys provided the US allowed them to set up bases on Earth such as Dulce from where they could conduct genetic experiments with humans. Many of the leaders of the deep state did not realize that the Draconians were allied to the Orion Greys and that they were being trapped through a good cop bad cop game. The Nordics who represent the Galactic Federation today also did not inform the cabal that both of them were allies.

In 1972, the ICC acquired the Draconian's lease of the lunar base held by the Germans and built their pentagon-like base over the Nazi Swastika-shaped base. Meanwhile, the Germans migrated to a Draconian trapezoid-shaped base nearby. The ICC base came to be known as the Lunar Operations Command (LOC), and it was multiple levels deep, with the deepest levels coming into contact with ancient lava tubes.

The LOC was where heads of the major defense and aerospace corporations that constituted the ICC would meet together to discuss sharing resources and budgeting for all their activities with the ICC board of directors. According to Randy Cramer, the board of directors constituted the bankers who ultimately owned most of these corporations. Beneath the bankers and the corporate leaders were

military generals from different nations. The military was the one that was carrying out all of their plans. Those of lower rank within the military of the ICC wore a common uniform with the exception that they had a nationality flag stating which country they came from. Randy Cramer states that he saw USA and Russian emblems commonly.

Corey Goode has observed people of all colors at a LOC (Lunar Operations Command) meeting in which he was tasked to act as an intermediary between the blue-avian race and the cabal. Most of these people were high-ranking military officials from Earth. There were even Indian military officials present wearing Nehru suits.

The lunar operation command is located underground and has space hangers with TR-3B and TR-10 crafts. It also has medical bays with holographic healing pods that were rented to them by Arcturians and stasis chambers for clones.

It is said that Weapons on the moon enable storms on Earth to be generated artificially at sea, or over large lakes, then guided to a specific target or location by modifying upper atmosphere electrical charges. This is done using particle beam weapons. The ICC also uses the lunar base to discuss the rate at which technology is released to the human population on Earth. The ICC being run by corporate leaders was in charge of handling the trade and human resource management of many of the corporations that were a part of it.

Daryl James served two years in the Joint Maritime Force at the Royal Air Force base at Saint Mawgan in the UK. During this time, he escorted executives into the underground portion of the base where he encountered grey extraterrestrials and exotic technology which could scan his bio signs. There he encountered little people in cages (Probably captured ETs or genetic experiments) and argued with a reptilian that resulted in a forced slavery punishment in the mines on the moon.

Colonizing the moon had always been a stepping stone toward colonizing Mars. The first Martian landing by the cabal in the US was in March 1959, when three craft were sent to the Cydonia region of Mars. Only 29 military and scientific personnel went on this first mission. In the Mariner Valley Canyon on Mars, there is an ancient

Lyran city that has been buried for 113 million years. There is a vast network of underground tunnels and caverns under this area. The greys led the scientists and members of the military to this area and reactivated the life support systems. It has four openings to the surface consisting of two elevator shafts and two pressurized hangar entrances, complete with elevators.

The cabal built their "Eve" base in this region (Chryse Planitia) and at one point it housed approximately 300,000 human beings. This was part of a deal that the Draconians made with the US deep state. East of there is another city dubbed Adam. There are essentially three large domed structures built into the mountain range there. The largest of these domes stretches 2.6 miles in diameter, and the other two average a mile in diameter. Underneath the mountain range where Adam is located, there is another tunnel that leads to a cavern area that is seven square miles in size. The Orion empire controls this cavern area and uses force fields to ensure that the other ET groups don't remote view and observe

The construction work on the "Eve" base was performed by the same groups that had constructed the lunar bases: the Army Corps of Engineers, Bechtel, A.A. Matthews, Robbins Corporation, Psi Corps, and scientists and engineers from JPL. All of the personnel in this project had no families to worry about them, and all records on their existence, except for personal memories of people on earth, have been wiped clean by the NSA Ultra and Blue Moon units (Alpha I and II), who recruited personnel for this mission. All this was done on the premise that the Earth was going to self-destruct due to pollution, population, and disappearing natural resources - at least that's what all the contractors were told. The bases were completed in 1968.

Much of the hardware taken to Mars, came from the moon first, via Siberia in Russia, Pine Gap in Australia, and Diego Garcia in the Indian Ocean. Diego Garcia and the Bermuda Triangle are locations of periodic portals that open up and allow objects near them to be instantly teleported to sites in space near the moon. One reason the US allowed immigrants to pour into the country from outside during the 1960s, which started the famous brain drain movement towards the West, was so that many of them would become citizens and thus

eligible to be a part of the secret space programs. Soon after, other commonwealth nations such as Canada, UK, and Australia joined them.

In March of 1989, 30 years to the month of the landing on Mars, Draconian forces broke their deal with the US and invaded the Martian colonies and all communication between the moon bases and Mars ceased. Many of the brightest minds on Earth were taken to these Mars colonies and the best genetics from Earth were concentrated there. Those people were now under the direct control of the Draconians. The dark fleet which worked for the Draconians and who had already helped them combat the local reptilian and insectoid population, took over control of the facilities.

However, as elites within the ICC were already infiltrated by cloned avatars controlled by the Orion group, this was something that was per the plan. Only, the lower-level figures within the militaries of the nations involved were surprised by the invasion. During the invasion, the US military personnel on Mars who resisted were suppressed, but the civilians were left unharmed. The Draconians aimed to use those trapped on Mars as a stock of the best human genetics to advance the grey-human hybridization programs in a manner that was free from the regulations imposed on Earth by the Saturn council. It appears that, within the Saturn council, the Draconians have sole custody of the genetic experiments on Mars and this is perhaps why they lured the world governments to Mars.

Along with this invasion, the ICC leaders were told by the Draconians to make the people of Earth trash our environment, in order to bring the people to their knees. They were given a promise by the Greys that they would use their technology to clean the planet up once the government had extinguished self-rule on the planet. This is why our world governments hide essential technologies such as replicators and free energy. Their goal is to make us believe that our planet will die unless they can implement laws and policies that will limit human independence. The carbon taxes were simply the first step of this agenda.

Shortly after the invasion, both the US and Russia, sent out probes to monitor the situation on Mars, but they were shot down. The Russian Phobos probe took pictures of mother ships landing on the

surface of Mars, as well as a picture of one of the scout craft firing at the probe, just before it exploded. One of these large ships, which was 250 miles long, landed at an old Orion Group base that had been reactivated. The base is more than 1 million years old and is completely underground. It occupies 64 square miles, contains five levels, and extends to 8,500 feet below the surface. It was fully operational as of June 1994 and contains 2111 scout craft and over 100,000 Orion and Draconian troops.

A decade later, we find that the Mars colonies are being run by power-hungry tyrants who answered to the German Breakaway. Corey Goode reports having memories of being sent by the ICC to one of these colonies for an inspection, and he states that the security forces that escorted him were unaware that humanity was still alive on Earth. They were told a lie that the Earth had been lost in a nuclear war and that it would not be inhabitable.

Laura Eisenhower, the granddaughter of President Dwight D. Eisenhower, was offered a chance to go to Mars in 2006 due to her genetics. She was promised a life similar to the "Jetsons". She was shown videos of human elites living in their private underground bases on Earth and was told these were scenes from Mars. Thankfully, she refused. Those who became a part of these colonies were treated like slaves. They were assigned jobs and marriages based on their genetics. Their DNA was collected for these purposes. Eugenics was also practiced and those that did not make the mark would not be allowed to have children. Mating rights were controlled and this was done so that the best combination of traits could be combined in order to boost the hybridization efforts by the greys.

From the experiences of Tony Rodriguez on a Martian dark fleet colony, it seems that even the genetics of people from Earth who are dragged into a 20-year-and-back contract are harvested for this purpose based on performance scores. In essence, the greys that had invited the US government over to Mars had both infiltrated and deceived them. The US government performed the work of setting up stable colonies on Mars and building infrastructure. Once they were done, the Orion group and the Draconians simply took over and used the genetics concentrated there to advance their plan to replace the human population on Earth.

Mars colonies run by the ICC and the dark fleet also became infamous for slave labor which was carefully monitored by armed security forces. Many humans from Earth were recruited as slaves and even sent to work for other races so that the dark fleet could profit. According to Corey Goode, two of the Mars colonies have been implanted with nanites as of 2022. This seems to be a trial for the plan of eventually implanting the Earth's population as well in mass.

It seems that a large part of the operations carried out by the Mars defense force post the 1990s was the combat and performance evaluation of human soldiers with the native reptilians and the insectoid races that inhabit other regions of Mars. The Germans under the Draconians started the war on Mars and now the ICC would use their 20-year-and-back protocols to bring in more people to finish what was started. Many of the super soldiers were genetically engineered for these roles and were trained psychically by different ET races such as the Mantids, Draco, and Venusians.

Some humans on Earth who showed the genetic potential for manifesting psychic abilities were abducted and brought to Mars under a 20-year-and-back program. They would then be put in teams under the Draco that sought to assassinate native reptilian targets. Jean Charles Moyen and David Rousseau also speak about their experiences combating a Martian reptilian who shouted at them "Humans are not to be trusted". One secret space program veteran, Michael Relfe, describes being sent to telekinetically assassinate key native reptilian personnel remotely by blocking blood flow around their hearts. Unlike, their original versions, many of the cloned super soldiers on Mars had much psychic ability restored through genetic alteration.

Another, who uses the pseudonym "Captian Kaye" talks about plundering ancient native reptilian temples, and being ambushed by angry natives who started cutting down the soldiers of the Mars defense force using their long spears. The native reptilians were angry as we violated treaties and accessed sites that were deemed sacred to them. Captain Kaye, said that the Mars Defense Force recruits personnel from different military services and that the main human colony on Mars is called Aries Prime which is located inside a crater. He claims that he was recruited from a covert branch of the US Marine Corps

called "Special Section". He said that indigenous Martians are not particularly interested in expanding their territory. However, both the native reptilians and insectoids were equally aggressive in maintaining the territory that they still had control over. Captain Kaye said that as long as the Mars Defense Force and Mars Colony Corporation did not encroach on the territory of the indigenous Martians, there would be stable relations.

Compared to the ICC, the native Martian reptilians were more honorable. After the Germans had nuked their civilization back to the stone-age using US-produced nuclear weapons that the ICC supplied, the natives had regressed a lot genetically and technologically. The few that survived lived deep underground in cavern systems with bright lights coming from the walls. These caverns were often filled with vegetation and had lakes that provided the natives with drinking water. The surviving reptilians knew that they needed to figure out how to develop technology again and use genetic material from other races they encountered to improve their odds of survival.

For this reason, they often abducted personnel from the Mars defense force that had crashed into their territory and make them live among them for a while. During this time, they try to obtain as much information as possible from them. After they feel they have obtained as much information as possible, they may let them go. In the case of Rebecca Rose, as she was a cyborg soldier, the natives cannibalized her in order to retrieve the technology that was implanted within her body.

Rebecca described piloting a clunky helicopter retrofitted for Mars while monitoring the territory of the native reptilians. This indicates that the ICC was careful to not ever expose the native reptilians to more advanced technology than was needed to do the job. Even the dark fleet extension "IDARF" followed a similar policy. The Draconian's war policy is to only use the lowest grade of technology suitable for the task at hand. This ensures that enemies have no chance of reverse-engineering their latest technology and becoming a threat. This is why most other races in the Saturn council do not have an accurate estimate of how advanced the Draconians are.

As the ICC super board consisted of corporate leaders who answered to elite bankers, their ambitions of wealth and fortune expanded into

space. Thus, they decided to set up trading posts within the ICC colonies where up to 900 ET races would visit and exchange their goods at evaluation centers which would agree to reward a certain amount of currency based on the rarity of the goods. This currency could then be used to purchase goods across the ICC colonies. Usually, these trading posts were visited by the less advanced ETs that were at a similar level of technological development. The more advanced races rarely visited these posts, as they had more access to resources and advanced technology than what was offered there. The ICC would primarily sell spacecraft and bio-neural interfaces for spacecraft.

The ICC lacked ethics as they were run by corporate bosses who were contractors for the ICC leaders. They often fought amongst each other for having greater budgets assigned to their individual corporations. Most of them were willing to sell human slaves and meat to other races in order to make a profit. A million humans from Earth, usually those that were the refugees of wars on Earth, are sold to ETs for this purpose. Many of the 900 races that traded with the ICC wanted access to human genetics and the ICC UFOs shipped humans in cages to their worlds. The Saturn council was largely against this as they did not want other less advanced ET races who were not members to have access to our genetics.

To quickly acquire ET technological knowledge, the ICC would often loan out engineers to ET races outside the Saturn council at a great bargain in the hopes that they would return with valuable knowledge that could advance the ICC's own programs. Without the knowledge of the colonists, the ICC would manufacture weapons and then use other ET races to sell them in the interplanetary black market. Meanwhile, the colonists themselves were treated like slaves by oppressive tyrants heading the operations. This is what happens when corporations are given unregulated power to do as they wish. What started off as a mission into space to find another place to live to avoid the upcoming catastrophes, turned into a game of corporate expansion into space in which leadership started forgetting the very founding reasons for them being there.

Elena kapulnik has memories of working for the Mars planetary corp as a cybernetics engineer. She states that one of the products that

were sold to other ET races was human cyborgs that were heavily implanted to the point that they could be controlled by devices provided to the buyer. More advanced procedures that involved attaching cybernetic components that enhanced the physical and mental capabilities of the human body were also common. The Mars planetary corporation also produced a lot of robots with human brain material in them similar to what the Germans have. Elena reported observing Nordics from the Ashtar galactic command in the cybernetics lab she was working in.

The ICC was able to collect up to 1,300 different types of ET bodies through its space programs. These bodies were often analyzed to understand how different morphology adapts to different environmental conditions. The genetics and soul essence from these specimens were also studied for potential use in the human and chimera hybridization experiments. Some have reported seeing cages of humanoid ETs captured from other systems stored within Mars for biological experimentation. Once these specimens and bodies are of no use to the ICC, they often sell them to other ET races. Scientists in the colonies were provided with implants by the ICC that connected them to an AI that allowed them to learn skills and acquire knowledge quickly.

In March 2017, one of the leaders of a humanoid race known as the Eyosians (Zulu), visited the ICC lunar operations command base on the Moon. He stated that after the solar flash event, the ICC leaders will be held accountable for all their activities on Earth and for the evil deeds of their dark fleet partners. The German dark fleet leaders, the Orion group, and the Saturn council ETs that have joined them will also be forced to stand trial. With the help of their technology, he then removed black demonic shadows from the bodies of a third of the ICC elite and told them that they could now not say that the devil made them do it. Many of the ICC corporate leaders were Satanists who had a very low personal frequency and this had made them compatible with powerful demons that worked under the Draconians.

According to Corey Goode, the ICC leaders had a meeting with the Orion group and other humanoids from the Saturn council aligned with them, in one of the Mars facilities. They came up with a

plan to increase the pace of their trans-humanist agendas on Earth. Everyone was to be implanted and filled with nanites that would link them to external AI-based control. In recent years, hundreds of the ICC corporate leaders have disappeared. It turned out that they were ETs using fake remote-controlled human avatars to guide and control humanity's secret space programs from elsewhere. Very likely, they were grey-human hybrids that had slowly infiltrated and replaced the leaders of major corporations on Earth that dealt with aerospace applications.

In 2022, according to Corey Goode, the Orion greys are said to have launched an attack on the ICC lunar operations command on the moon. The ICC and the other ET races that occupy the moon had made agreements with the Orion greys that, in exchange for allowing them to settle on the moon, they would see to the repairs of certain aspects of the moon's functionality. When the ICC reached 90% of the repair work and informed the greys, a group of tall Nordic ETs, tall greys, and small greys made their appearance. They used a flash gun device that impairs the functioning of our neurology to instantly kill all the people in the base. Using the same device, they melted down everyone into an asphalt-like substance.

It appears that the Orion greys and some of their rogue Galactic Federation allies are planning on eventually taking control of the moon and using the spaceship-like engines that are within it, to move the moon in front of the Earth during the time of solar flash event. By blocking the solar flash, they hope to prevent humanity on Earth from awakening and rebelling against their governments, some of whom, are still working for the Draconians. Blocking the solar flash will also prevent the implants and nanites that are embedded within human, reptilian, and grey bodies from being damaged. Surveillance cameras showed them bringing in technology to mass produce brain chips that would add humans into an AI-controlled hive mind. These chips will enhance intelligence levels at the cost of losing the freedom to rebel against this group. Through their Galactic Federation counterparts, they have already got many of the GGLN colonies implanted.

Eventually, those within the chain of command of the ICC in the Lunar operations command were forced into taking implants by the

Draconians to keep them in line. Many of the high-ranking military officers, corporate leaders, bankers, and even politicians like Hillary Clinton who have agreed to join the cabal have been implanted in their chests and heads. Their thoughts are monitored at all times and if they become a threat to the Draconians and the Germans working under them, implants near their hearts will kill them. Many of the blue-bloods that were at the top of the cabal's power structure have probably been captured and taken to Mars. They are forced to work for the Draconians and they can no longer take action to help humanity even if they choose to.

Most of the information regarding the secret space programs is coming from whistleblowers who are in the US. As China and Russia more effectively censor their internet and media, and due to the lack of whistleblowers coming forward, not enough can be said about their secret space programs at this point in time. The scale of their secret space programs is also not believed to be as large as that of the US.

## 7.7 The US Navy And The Solar Warden

The interplanetary corporate conglomerate (ICC) needed a space fleet that would patrol the solar system and ensure that their territories within the solar system would be protected. This was where the idea of a solar warden fleet emerged. Plans for such a fleet emerged in the 1960s when the US Air Force special programs made an effort to defend the local territory around Earth using US-manufactured anti-gravity aerospace craft, such as the two-man Lockheed X-22A disc that flew out of Vandenberg and Beale Air Force Bases in California. These spacecraft intercepted UFOs deemed unfriendly and fired weapons to disable or destroy them. It is important to understand that these programs never sought to prevent all ETs from abducting the human population. Rather, their goals were to ensure that only authorized races could get access to human resources for which the cabal probably got a share of the profits.

In the 1960s, Bill Tompkins reported that Nordic ETs would meet with Navy officials in international waters, for private conversations. ET races from the Pleiades, Andromeda, and Alpha Centauri B were

also reported to have been sent to Earth to assist in technological exchange programs. The 1957 meeting of Eisenhower and Pentagon officials with Val Thor seems to have kicked off this process. Very likely, a large part of the goal of these technology exchange programs would have been the development of the solar warden fleet.

In submarines, the crew is isolated in a confined space for long periods of time and this was deemed as a necessary part of deep space travel. As the US Navy was already experienced in dealing with submarines and the first US spaceships were basically cylindrical submarines fitted with torsion field generators and anti-gravity technology, it was decided that they would develop their own space program which would become the solar warden.

By 1982, the Solar Warden was officially launched under the control of the US Navy. Both the French and US governments worked together on this project. The Solar Warden Space Fleet operates under the US Naval Network and Space Operations Command. There are approximately 300 personnel involved at that facility. Solar Warden is said to be made up of US aerospace contractors but with some contributions of parts and systems by the UK, Canada, Italy, Austria, Russia, and Australia. Their ships are less advanced than those used by the ICC and Dark Fleet, deeper into space.

The first solar warden vessels were built in the 1970s in the massive underground facilities beneath Wasatch Mountains, Utah. However, the bulk of the solar warden space fleet was produced in the 1980s and 1990s with continuous upgrades being applied to its cylindrical ships. These ships were built to be modular, so that units like medical bays, storage rooms, research labs, and offices can be installed as per mission requirements, from within their docking stations. It is said that the Solar Warden had approximately 8 cigar-shaped motherships, each longer than two football fields end-to-end, and 43 small "scout ships. Another source claims that the largest craft is 2km long and their fleet includes carriers, fighters, triangular shuttles, troop transport ships, research vessels, supply ships, and hospital ships.

At a later stage, the US Air Force was able to use tall white technology to create the black triangular spaceship that had white lights on its corners: the TR-3B. Developments seem to have started with the TR-3A Black Manta which was a black project within the Northrop

Corporation. Former Area 51 employee Edgar Fouche talks about seeing the TR-3B in Area 51 S4 facility until it became operational in the late 1980s. The TR-3B was developed in the 1980s under the cover of the same project that developed the B2 bomber which not coincidentally, was also made black and triangular.

The TR-3B is said to be able to jump forward in time and uses a high-speed counter-rotating mercury-like substance to reduce the influence of gravity and inertia by up to 90%. This craft was later upgraded into the larger TR10 which can accommodate more people and facilities. These crafts were the first vehicles that could go out to the Oort cloud that surrounds our solar system beyond the Kuiper belt. The years 1990-2004 saw an intense wave of flying triangular aircraft, and this is probably when TR-3Bs started to become more commonly used by the ICC. In 2005, one source stated that the Solar Warden had 8 carriers and more than 40 fighter craft which resembled the TR-3B models.

When Gary McKinnon hacked into 97 United States military and NASA computers over a 13-month period between February 2001 and March 2002, he learned of the existence of "non-terrestrial officers" and "fleet-to-fleet transfers". McKinnon also found out about two ships or craft within Solar Warden that were called the USSS LeMay and the USSS Hillenkoetter. Typically Navy ship names start with 'USS', an acronym for United States Ship, however, there are three 'S' here, which presumably could stand for United States Space Ship. These ship names do not exist in any fleet of the terrestrial US Navy's ocean-going inventory.

Initially, the Solar Warden served the members of Earth's Cabal, and their missions were mostly around rescuing abducted kids of corporate leaders, traveling back in time to protect some of them from assassinations, or rescuing valuable personnel that had been captured by other ET races. Time travel was also used to prevent scenarios that were unfavorable to the Cabal.

Soon, it developed into rescue operations in which personnel was retrieved from the native reptilian species that the ICC had encountered on Mars. The solar warden maintained a strict perimeter around the Earth, and about 120 different races were permitted to approach the Earth's surface and interfere with civilians. Other than

their militaristic role, the Solar Warden was involved in the search and reverse-engineering of ancient ET technology that was floating in space or buried in moons or asteroids. Solar Warden freighters were also being used to transport goods from Earth to the colonies in space that were still not self-sufficient. They had their headquarters in the Victoria Crater on Mars.

Although many of the rank-and-file members were military abductees or MILABs who were made to sign legal documents before their admission into the program, the upper brass were US Navy military officials who were loyal to the United States. Many of those MILABS were starseeds that participated in hybridization programs for the Saturn council races and were chosen for their genetics even before they became adults. Tall greys were used in the abduction and implantation of the MILABS for the solar warden. Many MILABS were trained for these programs since childhood. The government would usually move chosen children into classes for gifted children that were free from the oversight of normal teachers. From there, the kids would be regularly taken for field trips to military facilities where procedures would be done on them to enhance their abilities and evaluate them for future roles in the secret space programs. Using drugs and mind-control technology, the children would be made to forget what happened to them on those trips.

The Solar Warden, though creating the outward appearance of protecting humanity from outside forces that wanted to abduct us, was involved in dark activities that proved otherwise. Corey Goode has experienced both these sides of Solar Warden. The reason for this compartmentalization was so that many lower-ranking members of the cabal and the lunar operations command could be deceived into thinking that the cabal's secret space program aimed to protect humanity from the Draconians, the Orion Group, and the other ET races out there that wished to exploit us and that all the secrecy was to not panic humanity until the ETs that they believed were good (galactic Federation) would show up on the scene.

Being linked to the ICC, under the table, Solar Warden was willing to trade anything, including humans in cages to around 900 races to acquire technology, which was often reverse-engineered in labs by their scientists. Breeding pairs of humans were more valuable.

The human workers who were a part of this slavery wing would go through memory wipes and alter-based mind control to ensure that they would not remember what they were a part of once they left the program. Some ET races found eating human meat a delicacy, and thus the Solar Warden ships often carried frozen human meat to trading posts. This meat often came from cyborg manufacturing facilities on Mars where the homeless and refugees from Earth would be converted into cyborgs. Many of the ET races captured by the Solar Warden were also routinely tortured by the crew through the intruder interrogation and interception program. Corey Goode was a part of this wing.

The Solar Warden was also involved in jettisoning many of the crew members out into space, rather than returning them to their homes on Earth after their 20-year period was over. When the crews learned that the ICC was doing this to save expenses it caused some amount of internal rebellion which was quickly suppressed. This is the result of being run by a conglomerate of profit-seeking corporations that have no or very little ethical oversight. At later stages, clones were often used with the solar warden, however, they were not as efficient as humans abducted from Earth because they lacked much of the interpersonal experiences that could be experienced on Earth. These clones were operated by programmed soul fragments of the original person the clone was developed from.

David Rousseau speaks about his experience on a Solar Warden ship named the Solaris, where he was tutored by Maria Orsic of the Viril Society. He eventually befriended Jean Charles Moyen who was a crew member of the Excelsior mothership that the Galactic Federation has parked around our orbit. He recalls being trained as a child with other humanoid extra-terrestrial children having other skin colors by Maria. Some were human-like and others were like grey ETs. Very likely, these children were selected specimens from other worlds managed by the Saturn council in which similar genetic experiments were being run. Very likely the Atlantean-Draconian alliance is running similar genetic breeding programs in other planets as well to create warrior slave races who will fight their wars for them.

In his missions fighting the Martian native reptilians who had kidnapped some of the Pleiadians from Maia, his team was rescued by

the Arcturians when defeat was imminent. These experiences suggest that the Galactic Federation actively monitors and supports Solar Warden activity. David has observed Blue Avians, Pleiadians, Arcturians, Lyrans get involved with the Solar Warden.

Corey Goode, who was an intuitive empath for the Solar Warden, recounts his story of accompanying other human representatives in the Saturn Council meetings, where he was tasked with sensing deception amongst the other ET diplomats who were present. Apparently, the ICC had to negotiate a lot with the ETs before being even given a chance to attend these meetings regarding handling project mankind.

In the Saturn council, Corey witnessed 60 different ET races, most of them resembling humans, deciding the fate of the population on Earth. They were the ones keeping humanity in this 3D state of suffering for so long to advance their own evolution via hybridization programs. He learned that the Saturn council ETs eventually planned to free the cabal's secret space program so that they may join them in exploiting and abducting other ET races they control similar to what the ETs did to us. However, not all of them agreed to this plan, and due to the tensions that followed, according to Corey Goode's sources, the council officially disbanded in 2019.

The solar warden is just one fleet used by the cabal to control traffic coming into the solar system for the Saturn council. Randy Cramer has stated that Radiant Guardian is another fleet that is linked with UN-mandated operations dealing with protecting the space around other off-world colonies. It operates similarly to Solar Warden but with a distinct chain of command to ensure the compartmentalization of knowledge of what is occurring within the GGLN colonies.

## 7.8 Global Galactic League Of Nations

Just like how the German breakaway had expanded its colonies deep into space, the ICC has done the same utilizing people extracted from Earth. In the 1960s many of the major world governments met up within a closed United Nations session that was led by the US. The list included NATO countries, a few South American countries,

and North African countries. They were told that the long-term survival of life on this planet was at stake, and thus the most ethical thing to do would be to agree to have members of their population recruited to a space program that would come to be known as the "Global galactic league of nations" or GGLN for short.

According to Corey Goode, the landings on the moon with conventional spacecraft were so that the cabal could retrieve samples of soil. This soil was studied and noted to have a glassy texture which indicated the possibility that periodic micro-nova events were occurring from the Sun. This was used by the cabal to back up the claim that another major solar event would occur that would wipe out all the electronics mankind had developed. Secret space programs traveling around the local solar systems also interacted with different ET races and discovered that every 12,000 years there is a major solar flash event occurring in our star system, with the next one due shortly.

This information was provided to the nations invited, and all of them agreed to contribute up to 1% of their population having the best genetics and a portion of their national GDP for colonization programs outside the solar system aimed at the preservation of the human race. These countries collectively provided trillions of dollars every year that went into these programs and many of their manufactured goods were transported to these colonies to help them get started. The GGLN colonies were used as a carrot that was offered to all the other nations on Earth to have them maintain this veil of secrecy on the existence of ETs, UFOs, and secret space programs. The GGLN colonies were set up on the border of our galaxy and the Andromeda galaxy.

In 2022, Corey Goode's "Earth Alliance" sources mentioned that the GGLN colonies were being visited by teams of Nordic ETs from the Galactic Federation. This group was assisting the ICC with technology and helped them establish trade with other ET civilizations. As the Galactic Federation had been spreading the notion that they were the liberators of humanity, the colonies welcomed them happily and even provided them with living spaces. The Nordic ET teams consisted of more females than males. More women were needed as their aim was to infiltrate the leadership of these colonies by forming sexual relationships with key personnel, who were mostly males.

Soon, instead of encouraging the GGLN colonies to continue developing advanced technologies, the federation urged them to accept already perfected technology from them. The Galactic Federation was surprised at the rapid rate at which humans were developing technology and felt that at this rate, there was a chance that the human population of those colonies could break free from their grip of control. Thus, they encouraged everyone to take implants that would tie the human subconscious to an AI that they controlled. These implants would enable them to intuitively understand key concepts needed to advance technologically at extraordinary rates and thus many of these colonies accepted the implants.

The members of the colonies had heard about the AI god that had already infiltrated the Draconian and Orion empires and thus was afraid of such implants, but the Nordics assured them that the network the implants used was separate from that of the AI god. However, the Nordics were eventually caught communicating with the tall greys from the Orion Empire regarding keeping humanity in control, and this led to the members of the colonies losing faith in the Galactic Federation. Soon a rebellion formed within the GGLN colonies, but those colonies that had already taken the implants were mind-controlled subconsciously to the point that they couldn't disobey the federation.

The GGLN rebels then tried to contact the ICC as they believed that they were being infiltrated by the Galactic Federation through the implants. However, instead of listening to their warnings, The ICC leaders told them to force the implants upon their citizens immediately. Thankfully some of the rebel colonies have not yet done so. They declared independence from the other ICC and GGLN colonies.

It appears that the ICC is heavily influenced by the Orion group and the Galactic Federation ETs. It was the Corteum ETs that got the major figures in the NSA's labyrinth group addicted to implants which ultimately ended up controlling them. Soon, most people within the space fleets under them got implanted as well. For example, Corey Goode reports being implanted by a tall grey ET before he served his term in the Solar Warden. In the same room, he witnessed half-naked men and women line up and be implanted by greys

behind their necks.

Unlike what the UFO community believes, the overwhelming majority of grey-like races are not under the control of the Draconians. Many of them from Orion and Arcturus are actually working with the Galactic Federation Nordics. Most of the grey-human hybrids are made by them and not the greys under the Draconians as the UFO community has been led to believe. The Nordics plan to eventually transfer the human race to one fo their human slave warrior race colonies in Aldebaran so that the Earth becomes freed up for these hybrids. Very likely, these Nordics have also contributed their genetics to the creation of grey-human hybrids as a part of an agreement with the grey-like races from Arcturus and Orion. To fulfill this agenda, getting the leadership of the cabal, and all their colonies implanted was the first step before dealing with the people on Earth directly.

Apart from GGLN, there are also the United corporations of Altair and other minor programs in space that are also under the control of the ICC. The united corporations of Altair have enslaved alien worlds in the Altair system with the help of the private militaries and have built several outposts there. The ICC was provided with frequency coordinates of planets in the Altair system, possibly by ETs from Sirius B that also provided them with the Montauk Chair technology. These coordinates were used to create portals to those planets and launch an invasion from Earth.

Michael Salla's book "Rise of the Red Dragon: Origins & Threat of China's Secret Space Program" gives the reader an idea of how Dr. Tsien Hsue-shen brought his advanced knowledge of secret space programs in Nazi Germany and the US to China. This has also allowed China to develop its own secret space program that was not as successful as that of either the ICC or the Dark Fleet. As of 2022, the Galactic Federation is working on unifying all the secret space programs, both private and national, under the Artemis Accords drafted in October 2020. The US has been chosen to lead the other space programs in this combined effort under the United States Space Force.

As of 2023, Corey Goode has been told by his Earth alliance contacts that the rebel GGLN colonies and the Eyosian ET race (Zulu) plan

to fight their way into the solar system against all the Saturn council ETs that still want to maintain control over our world. He says that they will arrive just before the solar flash event occurs and that the Orion group, Galactic Federation, and the Andromedan syndicate will brainwash the human masses into thinking they are the enemies. I want to inform the reader that Corey Goode was the original source that coined terms such as "secret space program", "Solar Warden", "Dark Fleet", "GGLN colonies", and "Saturn Council" after recovering his memories of a 20-year-and-back during which he worked under the ICC. Ever since he recovered his memories, he has been approached by figures from the Earth Alliance who have provided him with updates.

Personally, I don't trust Corey Goode's Earth Alliance contacts as they are very likely cabal agents pretending to be from the Earth Alliance. The first time Corey met Gonzalez of the Earth Alliance, he was with the Mayan ETs from the Saturn council and they were searching Corey Goode's room for evidence. I don't think a secret space program alliance or Earth alliance can exist when the ICC and Dark Fleet are both working together with the ET groups associated with the Saturn Council. Any real alliance that would attempt to break free from the ICC would be immediately dealt with given the strength of the opposition in this solar system. The fact that the Earth Alliance representatives have befriended Corey Goode in his personal life and have broken their side of the agreements they made with him adds credibility to my theory they are agents working for counter-intelligence under the ICC.

Aside from their narratives to define the theme of a good guy and a bad guy, just like the other ET propaganda out there, they do not provide Corey Goode with any practical information on ET biological and technological capabilities, cabal membership, ET protocols including how they play mind games with the human population, and a list of the different ET races involved. They do not educate Corey Goode way further than what he already knows owing to his personal experiences in Solar Warden and what he gathered from others in the UFO community. They do not even tell Corey Goode, good speaking points to dismiss the pro-federation storyline that Elena Danaan is spreading. This is a clear indication that they are not really trying to empower him or his followers. Rather, it seems

that they view Corey Goode as a dangerous leak that was pushed forward by the Blue Avians and that they needed to redirect his narrative toward another alternative storyline or trap that would serve the same ultimate agendas of Project Mankind. This is why I would caution the reader against trusting any group that tries to help us in the future under the banner of the GGLN colonies or Guardians (Eyosians).

## 7.9 The 20 Years And Back Program

As the Nazis had done extensive mind control research on the Jews in concentration camps, many of them were brought to the US to continue their experiments. For example, Doctor Josef Mengele was called the "Angel of Death" in the Nazi concentration camps. The US government downplayed his involvement at the Nuremberg trials and to confuse investigators about his whereabouts, US officials would report he was in Paraguay or Brazil, or simply stated that he was dead. In secrecy, the US government brought him to the United States China Lake Naval Base, in the desert of California, to continue mind control experiments.

Research into controlling the human mind was conducted in the US through the MKUltra program. It began in 1953, was reduced in scope in 1964 and 1967, and was halted in 1973 after the US and Russia reverse-engineered a memory-wipe device from the German breakaway civilization. The main aim of MKUltra was to figure out a way to mind-control people so that a covert space program could become a reality. All those who were returned after service in those programs needed to be memory-wiped so that they would not awaken the masses of the ET threats. This seems to have been a condition that the Saturn council enforced as they did not want our governments to interfere in their genetic experiment.

The US government had originally believed that the ETs were able to memory-wipe and control all of their human abductees using drugs. This is why, the initial experiments of MKUltra were intended to develop procedures and identify drugs that could be used to memory-wipe people and make their minds highly suggestible. It was only when they gained more understanding of psychic phenomena and

the workings of the human mind, did they realize that ETs didn't need to use drugs to achieve the above effects.

Directors of the MKUltra program had also learned from the Greys that it was possible to fragment the human mind into several alters that did not share common memories. The program developed this into a secondary aim of creating sleeper agents or alters that could carry out missions for them, while the primary ego had no comprehension of the alter's activities. To fragment the mind, the program used numerous methods to manipulate its subject's mental states and brain functions, such as the covert administration of high doses of psychoactive drugs and other chemicals, electroshocks, hypnosis, sensory deprivation, isolation, verbal and sexual abuse, in addition to other forms of torture. Some have reported being drowned and revived so that their souls could leave their bodies during the near-death experience and remote view locations for those running the programs.

Eventually, the NSA figured out a way to have the alters and their corresponding soul fragments take charge of different cloned human bodies. This way, someone with the aptitude and genetic compatibility for a particular role could be cloned to work several parallel jobs within the space programs. As each clone is running a separate alter of the same soul that has its own memory compartment, mission secrecy could be more easily maintained.

The above method was refined into a protocol that we call the "20-years-and-back" in the 1980s. It was used by the ICC to fill the quotas of the Germans and their own space programs. The Saturn Council chose the 20-year length of time for a single period of service as they felt that longer periods would result in decreased mental stability due to memory leak issues between alters. Teams within the ICC secret space programs would go back in time and kidnap people from their beds through portals that connected them to UFOs. This operation targeted people as far back as the 1960s. In some cases, human personnel wearing grey or reptilian outfits, or ETs cloned by the governments, may be deployed to maintain the illusion that the Orion empire and the Draconians are solely responsible for all abductions on Earth.

In case the ICC has decided to lease that person over to the dark

fleet, usually, grey and reptilian ETs are present in the UFOs and they take the abductee to the dark fleet base on the moon, where they implant him while he is in a mind-controlled zombie-like state. These abductees are not just taken from Earth, but they also come from the colonies on the Moon, Mars, and Ceres. Sometimes to sort the abductees into different roles, the tall greys administer examinations on computers. In some cases, when the ICC desires to experiment on a person or use them for their own secret space programs, they may be transported to facilities beneath air force bases.

Sometimes, instead of direct abductions, the military intervenes with the school through a military contractor posing as a teacher and moves these kids to special classes for gifted children. Then, they may be taken away for a day at a military base as a part of a field trip. From there, they are drugged, implanted, and sent for training to work in a 20-year program in space. Usually, their souls are moved to cloned adult bodies for this to take place. After their souls have been used, they are memory-wiped and returned back to their original bodies. With the help of drugs which make the minds suggestible, the children go back home thinking that they spent the entire day learning about science and history at the military base. When one is abducted in such a manner by the government, they are referred to as military abductees or MILABs. Corey Goode reports being taken to MILAB training in Carswell Air Force Base by his teacher from the time he was in elementary school till he was 17. At the age of 17, he was forcibly recruited into the Solar Warden program for a 20-year-and-back. He was only able to recall these hidden memories during an eye surgery.

Others have reported voluntarily joining these programs while serving in the military. They are often made to sign documents that state that they will serve a period of 20 years for the secret space program along with a non-disclosure agreement. To keep them motivated throughout this long period, they would be promised that when they were age-regressed and returned to Earth, the military would ensure that they would be given an easy life, the best education, scholarships, and top-end jobs. Sadly, these promises would seldom be kept, as living in high society, would bring more credibility to the rare cases in which a participant starts to remember what was done to him. Usually, only those in management positions of

the ICC would be given rewards back on Earth for their 20 years of service. It is also possible to extend this contract by another 20 years, but this requires another contract to be signed.

In most cases, children who were genetically modified or show genetic potential for psychic abilities are preferred, although adults are taken as well. The genetic modification may be done with the help of vaccinations administered to the parents or grandparents of the abductee decades prior. Corey Goode describes how his grandfather who served in the US military sold him to the program to fulfill his sense of patriotism. Corey was regularly brought over to an Air Force base so that the US government could monitor the development of their genetic experiment and future MILAB. Rebecca Rose also describes how her father who worked for Sander Associates, signed papers in 1980 in front of two greys and two US Navy officers that permitted her to be genetically modified in the womb and abducted in her teens for serving in the Dark Fleet and Mars defense force.

Genetic engineering of humans in the US was conducted through "Military-Laboratories" which was the precursor to DARPA. Sometimes, evidence of implants from other ET races can also lead to recruitment in these programs as this is a sign that their genetics is of value to some ET races. The cabal has acquired the technology to detect the signals emitted by these implants. Many of these kids were selected for their genetics thanks to the DNA testing that was initiated in the 1960s for every baby born in the US. The Germans preferred those whose DNA tests revealed Germanic ancestry as they hoped to breed with the best of them and make colonists for the territories in space that they would occupy. In a few cases, especially when the Germans needed slave labor to take care of menial tasks, the genetics of the abductee might not be taken into consideration.

A series of experiments is then done on the abductees to evaluate their physical, mental, and psychic capabilities. Some have described being taken to rooms where they are asked to telekinetically move small objects in the presence of energetic fields that boost such latent ability. Others describe facing telepaths who project negative thoughts towards them and being asked if they can pick up those thoughts. David Rousseau who the Solar Warden abducted recounts having wireless devices placed on his forehead (third-eye) and on

both of his temples (vents linked to third-eye). These devices emitted a blue light that tuned his third eye to match that of an operator on the lunar operation command and he was able to communicate with her.

Sometimes, after this, sessions are conducted to improve potential psychic capabilities. Many describe being given drugs that alter the mental state to facilitate this development. Water chambers and blindfolds have been used in empath training to boost psychic sensitivity. After they are evaluated, the abductees are dropped back home after being memory-wiped and shown screen memories under the influence of drugs that make the mind highly suggestible. Many of those who are selected go on to join a psychic army that lives in a separate hidden community from the rest of the human population. It is believed that both the USA and Russia have such a psychic army in reserve.

If children are deemed to be valuable to the program and are to satisfy multiple roles that can't share knowledge between them, the next step often involves mind-fracturing to create separate alters for each role. Humans were genetically engineered with memory defects that would make such mind fragmentation possible. The inability of humans to be aware of their own subconscious and unconscious thoughts like the other Lyran ETs has allowed for this to be possible at a young age in which the physical brain is still developing.

When a mind is fragmented, sectors of the human brain/soul network end up becoming isolated from each other's processing. Think of this as forming multiple thoughtforms that each still identifies with the same human body, but not each other. Some key experiences that were often a part of the very process that fragmented the mind in the first place, such as a keyword or sound that was played during the torture, may be later used as a gateway to trigger the activation of a particular alter. Implants can also be placed in the body that replicate frequencies over the brain that trigger one alter to take control and become dominant.

The alters that lurk in the background, exist as astral entities that are fed perceptions from the body and the mind of the main 3D ego personality all the time, similar to how the identity before incarnating (higher self) is observing the 3D ego's mind like a realistic movie.

The only difference is that the subject's brain is configured for these alters to take over when a situation arises that triggers them. This does not occur naturally for the higher self alter unless procedures are done on the human brain to allow this personality to emerge as well.

The fragmentation of the mind is often done by torturing the child physically, mentally, and even sexually. Some describe being put in situations that frighten them without harming them directly. For example, many are shown animals slaughtered in front of them, some describe being trapped in confined spaces with spiders, snakes, and rats, while others say they are allowed to raise a pet dog and then eventually be forced to shoot it. Many are tortured physically. Some describe being water-boarded and others describe needles being put under their nails, and electricity passed through them. Melanie Charest and others have provided testimonies suggesting that children were sodomized within military bases. When all of this occurs, a split forms in the soul-brain complex of the child, creating compartments that do not link with the rest of the self. Think of this as an artificial procedure that produces multiple-personality disorders in children. Rejection of an aspect of yourself due to a strong negative experience is what creates these splits in the soul-matrix. Even if you induce extreme trauma on someone, if they accept every aspect of themselves without judgement, they cannot be broken down easily.

When people suffer extreme shock or physical pain, their physical body induces a rapid change in auric frequencies through the chakra system. If the shift is rapid enough, large compartments of the soul-matrix project out of the body due to the mismatch of frequencies, while other components that match those frequencies remain anchored to the body. This is why many people who have exceeded this critical threshold often find themselves observing their body remotely as a soul. They may observe other aspects of their soul continue to animate that body and this confuses them. If enough fragments of the soul breaks off temporarily, they may lose consciousness, stop feeling the pain of the body entirely, and even be unable to remember what happened later on.

The US is said to have mastered the art of fragmenting the hu-

man mind thanks to the Orion greys who introduced them to the procedure that can create dozens of alters within a short period. Penny Bradley frequently talks about her mind-fracturing experience within Langley Air Force Base during the 1960s on her YouTube channel.

Rebecca Rose also talks about how she was taken in 1982 to Great Naval Lakes Station, where she was put through an MK Ultra program. To fragment her mind, she was paired with another boy who she fell in love with. This person was asked to betray her and torture her. The act of betrayal by someone you deeply love creates a strong polarization between love and hate within the psyche that results in the soul-brain network fragmenting into different compartments. This was seen as a more effective and cleaner method to fragment the human psyche than the earlier more torturous methods. As each fragment does not have full access to the memories and emotions of the whole, emotional instability often becomes an issue of the personalities created.

Both the US and German secret space programs eventually acquired holographic technology in the form of a trip chair that can simulate experiences that cause such soul fragmentation. According to Randy Cramer and Penny Bradley, the US government possesses the technology to fragment the human soul into up to 10,000 compartments that can each be used to animate a clone. Each clone will thus effectively serve as a parallel incarnation of the same atma (causal body within the upper mental plane or 5D). In general it is easier to fragment the minds of natural psychic humans because these people are often able to shift a part of their self-identity to match that of others in order to telepathically connect to them.

The Trip Chair itself looks like a dentist chair which is hooked up to a computer. They contain $17 to $30 million dollars of gold and platinum. According to Michael Prince, once you lay in it, a foam-like material surrounds the body and locks it in place. At this point, they may place a visor over the head that locks onto the subject's third-eye. A computer than uses the third-eye to analyse the person's soul and identify which regions of the human psyche can be broken off and how to do so.

A soul being a collection of ideas and perspectives encoded via stand-

ing waveform fields of different frequencies that are held together by a common higher frequency field that encodes the core identity of the person, can be fractured into pieces if attempts are made to lock onto each sector of the soul and alter its programming such that it rejects the idea that other sectors represent. While doing this, it is important that each compartment of the soul still identifies with the human body. otherwise fragments of the soul may break-off and seek to fulfill their intents elsewhere.

In order to achieve this, the computer determines what can be used to polarize each compartment of the soul so that it rejects other compartments. For example, if a person is extremely afraid of snakes, they could find other parts of his soul that are not afraid and are even brave enough to pick up snakes. By inducing that person's worst nightmare in a realistic virtual reality dream, the sector of the person's aura that decodes fear lights up. This part of the psyche is programmed to believe that it can never face this fear and thus it inherently rejects the aspects of soul that are willing to to do so. Then the trip chair accesses the sections of the person's psyche that is brave enough to deal with the snake. It then programs that section to reject the fear-driven aspect of its mind by blaming it for all the times that person has failed to handle situations appropriately.

This is repeated multiple times, until both sectors of the soul reject each other and they separate out. Since memories are stored in the soul and the brain is more like a plugin to the physical, now we can have two completely different personalities, with their own sets of memories operate through the same body. Sometimes more than 2 fragments form in one go. Since each soul fragment, now being a narrower identity, will still have biases in between different aspects of itself, this process can be repeated again and again, to breakdown, the person's mind into hundreds of alters than now only self-identify with a certain aspect of the original person's character. They use the term "uptime" to refer to this process.

Next, the abductee is put into a stasis chamber, while a cloned version of him is created in a holographic medical pod. Unlike how the humans on Earth are suppressed owing to their 2 strand DNA, genetic engineering may be done on the clone to restore the other 10 strands using templates that they have acquired from our ancestors

who still had 12 strands of DNA, and from other Lyran ET races whose bodies they acquired. As this restoration of genetics boosts psychic abilities and vitality immensely, it is often done to produce super soldiers. With the restored genetics, some become capable of psychic feats such as translocation, telekinesis, telepathy, and opening portals, even if they didn't possess such abilities on Earth in their default form. The medical pod technician is also able to remove all the genetic defects that plagued the original body while making the clone. The complex under Mount Hood in Oregon is where human cloning operations are performed in the USA.

While the original body remains in stasis, the designated fragment of the abductee's soul is moved into the clone body which is often advanced in age to the early 20s. Some describe being injected with drugs and being placed in medical pods having a squishy purple gel, breathable fluid, and a glass-like door, for this process. Holographic technology is then used to influence the formation of the clone's brain such that the desired fragmented alter in the soul becomes the dominant one that is working through the clone. Certain alters have no fear as the concept of fear and death has been fragmented away from them. These ones are often used for combat roles within the super soldier program. The clone is then placed on the trip chair that uploads structured programming skill sets such as foreign languages, weapons usage, martial arts capabilities, and other generic information needed to fulfill this role into the chosen alter so that he fulfill the role assigned to him.

The main identity of the soul's current life on Earth is not allowed to surface with the help of holographic chips or implants that create a field that repels its auric shell. Thus, when the clone is deployed to a mission in the secret space program, he no longer remembers life on Earth and lives a completely separate existence. Many are made to be unemotional and cold-blooded to fulfill their military roles effectively.

The US secret space program possessed aura scanning technology, and with this, they were able to identify starseed children whose souls had valuable experiences in previous lifetimes. If the ICC was able to make deals with the ET group that the soul originated from, they may consider integrating the child into the secret space programs.

This way the ICC has been able to recruit specialized talent from other ET races into their programs. In return, the donor ET group whose soul incarnated on Earth, will probably be given access to banks of human genetics needed to advance their own races. The ICC has also developed procedures to directly bring the ET alter of the starseed's soul to the front. This is done if the ICC values the knowledge and experience of the starseeds former incarnations and wants to utilize that personality for certain tasks.

As these abductees are heavily implanted in the chest and head, performance data is collected and fed to an AI system that continuously ranks the most effective worker and monitors their thought patterns. The implants also alter their thoughts holographically to keep them in line with the goals of their program. Merit is given for blind obedience to their superiors, and making personal sacrifices to benefit their group. If their performance was exceptional, they would probably be made to mate with another person of the opposite gender who also had performed well in that role or their sperm or egg samples would be extracted so that they may be fused and modified in a lab. Their children often become permanent residents of the Moon, Ceres, and Mars colonies, despite the abductees themselves being memory wiped and sent back to Earth.

After serving 20 years in a space program, the cloned body is killed and the soul returns to the body in the stasis chamber or the version of him that is still on Earth. Some like Tony Rodriguez reported that when this happens, the mental-emotional characteristics of the original on Earth change owing to the reintegration of a soul-fragment. If this 20-year time limit is exceeded, mental breakdown may occur as the memories of the main identity start seeping into the consciousness of the alter and vice-versa. Even mainstream psychologists are aware that alters produced by multiple personality disorders can reintegrate with each other after decades, especially if they start accepting each other's self-identity. Despite this, there have been a few cases in which the 20 years have been extended a few more times up to 40 and even 60 years. This 20-year limit was decided within the Saturn council. After the original body is age-regressed to that matching the moment he was abducted into the program, he is moved into a ship that takes him back in time to the moment in which he was originally abducted. Then, using a UFO and tractor

beam, he is placed back on his bed, as if nothing had ever happened.

When he wakes up, his main identity controls the body, while the alters and psychic abilities are suppressed with the help of implants. He goes on to live his life, never realizing that his soul had been a slave for 20 years as he is not able to access the memories stored in his soul's other compartments. In short, the 20-year-and-back program was a means for several world governments to borrow a person's consciousness or soul, and use it to carry out operations elsewhere in the solar system without the person even being aware of his abductions while on Earth. Thus multiple clones of a person can coexist within the secret space programs, at the same time and in different roles, with each clone being operated by a different programmed fragment of the original.

In a few cases, especially when the soul is more developed, reintegration of alters may occur while leading a normal life on Earth. Some information may be retrieved through dreams, while others have had more luck taping into these memories through hypnotic regression sessions. Some have reported instantly recalling the experiences of alters who were killed in a mission off-world. In this case, the soul of the alter has recombined with that which is closest to it vibrationally, which is the version of him back on Earth.

If the person displays signs of assessing his alters, his implants will send warnings to the program managers who would send teams to the person's home at night to confiscate any evidence located in his home and abduct him for memory-wipe procedures. This operation will often be executed with the help of cloaked UFOs. It is common for ETs to enter the home of the abductee wearing smart suits that help cloak their presence, and thus only rarely are they caught. For example, Corey Goode has seen Mayan-like ETs rummaging through his closets, while Jean Charles Moyen has seen green humanoid ETs do the same.

Many secret space program veterans recover memories through experiencing trauma, head injuries, and when soul fragments linked to their clones return to them upon the death of the clone. To prevent leaks, suicide programming is introduced with these memories by the holographic device that performs the memory-wipe procedure. As a result, people who regain their memories often kill themselves within

6 months to a year. After death, many of the souls involved in the secret space programs are automatically processed by the soul traps and sent to incarnate in an adult clone body that is made from their genetics. This way they can continue to work for the secret space program shortly after death.

According to Penny Bradley, the German breakaway has told her that after she has died her dead body would be recovered, revived, and age-regressed so that she can continue working on Mars as a Dark Fleet Navigator. Dark fleet regeneration tanks facilitate the restoration of the original identity of the clone, and thus the Germans generally don't prefer being given clones with alters as healing them from critical injuries results in the loss of their asset. In the case of Penny Bradley, the Germans still accepted her with multiple alters as they urgently needed to reuse the same person for the critical role of a spaceship navigator.

Penny claims that when the Germans came to abduct her, they were in black full-body gear and used portals to enter her home. When the ICC came for her, they wore costumes resembling ETs (she remembers seeing zippers). Richard Doty also confirms that it is common for the ICC to abduct people while wearing ET costumes. Perhaps this was before the ICC acquired the technology needed to mass produce their own grey clones.

Like the ET groups, the members of the secret space programs keep track of the development within the UFO community. They are largely against disclosure. If disclosure does occur, like the ETs, they have made efforts to implant disinformation into people like Corey Goode and others to modify their narrative in a manner that ultimately suits their agendas. Rather than outright killing conspiracy theorists, this is their approach to dealing with the awakening UFO community. It seems that the same galactic laws preventing the ETs controlling humanity from immediately killing anyone who is a threat covertly, apply to the secret space program as well.

Tony Rodriguez claims to remember waking up in the cloned body of a child after he was abducted by greys and a small reptilian on behalf of the ICC in the 1980s. He states that he had no memory of his family or earlier life back on Earth as the clone had not been programmed to access those memory compartments within his

soul. At the end of his 20-year period, he was age-regressed and memory-wiped with holographic technology before being sent home. Reptilians monitored a screen that analyzed future timelines and indicated the likeliness of him regaining his memories. If the likelihood was high, they would alter the memory-wipe procedure until this level was brought down to a satisfactory level.

Kruger and Monarch are two corporations that are responsible for abducting children and inflicting trauma on them to split their minds into separate alters which can each be programmed for a different role. Both have expertise in creating clones that are enhanced to be stronger and regain psychic abilities for combat. These corporations then provide improved super-soldiers to the German breakaway, while many are sold to ET races so that they may be used in interstellar warfare. Monarch is distinct from Kruger in the sense that it injects a liquid known as "black goo" into the abductees to enhance performance at the cost of empathy. Black Goo closes their heart chakra due to its very low resonant frequencies.

Johan Fritz has stated that the Clintons were involved in examining his purchased Kruger clone at the lunar operations command run by the US. Others like Mark Domizio and Max Spiers have reported not being enhanced genetically. Rather, they have alternate memories of doing assassination work for commanders within the military-industrial complex. Penny Bradley claims she had had multiple clones of her created by Kruger and one clone created by Monarch.

To join the Solar Warden program or Dark Fleet, there are several ways I am aware of. Often, the same protocols the ETs use to abduct humans are mimicked by these programs. The cabal and the German breakaway have developed sensors that can detect ET implants in humans. This helps them identify people who might have valuable traits that they could exploit themselves. In many nations, DNA testing at birth and blood tests in schools are used to collect samples of DNA of children and evaluate their suitability in the programs.

Once suitable candidates are identified, ET souls who are connected to these programs, try to telepathically communicate to the souls of these humans, and get them to agree to serve a 20-year program

in space. If their soul agrees, they will be physically abducted by greys, reptilians, or humans in costumes pretending to be them. To their 3D Egos, it will seem that they are being abducted against their will and this is only partially true. After their soul is used for 20 years while serving in a clone body, their original self is taken out of stasis, the memories recorded in their soul erased, and they are brought back to Earth to continue their lives without ever realizing they were taken.

In many cases, the free will of the soul is not considered, especially if the abductees are a part of nations in which their leadership has agreed to sell out their people to the cabal and the German breakaway. This is why many abductees from countries like the USA are genuinely taken against even their soul's will. Tony Rodriquez, even knew the exact person linked to the cabal, who arranged his abduction, to satisfy the quotas of the German breakaway.

In other cases, such as that of Rebecca Rose, Nathan Merle Wilder, and Corey Goode, their parents or grandparents arranged for them to be sold to the cabal. In the case of Corey Goode, his grandfather who was involved with the military, was told to take vaccinations that would modify his DNA and allow his descendants to become modified to the point that they would be suitable for these programs. Being patriotic, he blindly agreed to sell off his grandchild to these programs thinking it was for the benefit of his nation. Rebecca's father on the other hand was a part of Sanders Associates which later merged with Lockheed Martin. 2 greys and 2 US Navy officers had him sign papers to sell away his daughter to these programs. James Rink's friend "Nathan Merle Wilder", has also described his biological father, an expert marksmen in the US military, agreeing to sell him to the super-soldier program. He recalled being regularly taken to US military bases and being given checkups and vaccinations. Suzanne Spooner is a Level 3 practitioner in the Quantum Healing Hypnosis Technique. She claims that her clients who were able to retrieve memories of their alters who were super soldiers used by the US military-industrial complex, had parents who were a part of the US military.

Some are met physically like in the case of David Rousseau. Officers working with the programs approach them in locations where no-

body else is around and offer them a chance to leave Earth and be a part of something entirely different. Once the officers have attained a response, they quickly walk away from the scene and vanish into thin air.

David Rousseau reports being told by the Solar Warden Officer that if he chose to be a part of the Solar Warden Program for the long term, the French government would fake his death, and he would be moved into space. His parents, relatives, and friends, would somehow be convinced that he had indeed died. Perhaps, they would use a clone of him that was killed to act as his corpse.

Another way, people on Earth get into these programs is after death. Many of their souls will be approached and asked if they want to live again. If they agree, they are revived and brought to these programs. The German Breakaway, in particular, has used this approach to populate many of their colonies deep in space.

It seems that I too have been abducted by the German Breakaway via a deal made by my soul to preserve a fragment of it that had broken away. In 2021, my soul fragmented naturally when I realized that a Nordic ET named Swaruu was deceiving me (read the Taygetans of Alcyone council). I was enamored by her until that point and as a result, my mind split into two alters that had contrasting viewpoints about her and the rest of reality. Around this time a team of people in black gear opened a portal into my room and dragged me out. I vaguely remember seeing an orb floating in front of my sofa where I was sleeping at the time. This orb raised the background frequency of my room and as a result, when they came to kidnap me, my memories of this incident were stored in a high-frequency compartment of my brain that could not be retrieved when I was dropped back to 3D Earth with its veil of forgetfulness. Ever since then, I felt a part of my soul was missing and that I lost a certain part of my emotional and mental bandwidth. I was no longer the same person.

I remember a voice telling me that the Germans considered my mind to be a quantum computer. They wanted their race to become more spiritual in the future and thus they wanted me to be a part of their society. I was told that I would be taken for 7 years and that I would be returned in 2028 to Earth as a super-soldier as a part of some

deal. I have seen this super-solider once in a dream and somehow knew I was him. He did not resemble me very much as he was much more built than me, fairer, and wore shades and a black suit. He was walking along western-styled streets along with 2 others who were dressed similarly to him. I've been told that he is genetically altered to be much more intelligent and stronger than me. The fear and pain component in his DNA has been mostly removed so that he can make calm calculated decisions even under dire circumstances. From the clothing and demeanor of my clone and his teammates, he seemed to be an intelligence officer, rather than someone directly involved in combat.

The US government also has deep underground bases that operate like what is observed in the show "Westworld". Small cities exist underground that are filled with programmed clones of people who participate in simulations. These simulations help the government get feedback on how a similar event launched on the surface world will influence people's actions. They are also used for evaluating the combat potential of their genetic experiments. Many of the MILABs that the government acquires are used for this purpose, rather than being sent to the secret space programs.

Very likely, the video game industry has also been hijacked to help create alters that can be programmed into clones to fight in ET wars. The primary focus of much of the industry has been on creating games in which the protagonists engage in combat where fulfilling mission objectives is more important than morality. When we keep playing such games, a part of our soul gets programmed to be in a state of perception in which we are willing to commit murder and be completely disconnected emotionally from what we are doing to satisfy our end goals.

Using soul fragmentation technology, this part of the human soul can be extracted and placed in a clone body to carry out missions in space. The reason I believe this is going on is because I play such violent games regularly. In general, I am usually kind and compassionate. Yet, I have noticed that ETs can create a dreamscape in my mind as I sleep and bring me into the altered state I possess when playing games. In that state, I am completely emotionless and goal-oriented. Then by manipulating my subconscious to perceive a

mission objective that they insert, they can make me go on killing sprees within the dreamscape they generated. One day, the ETs handling me saw me show kindness to an injured lizard. That night, just to validate how isolated this gaming alter is from the rest of my mind, they loaded a dreamscape in which I crushed 2 lizards to death along with other military targets. The entire time, my subconscious will be engrained with the idea that this is just a video game, so it does not matter if I die or if my enemies suffer as long as mission goals are fulfilled.

Not everyone who participates in the 20-year and-back program has their soul fragmented and forcefully incarnated into cloned bodies. This technique was widely used during the initial days when they had to fill out multiple positions and were short on suitable candidates. It had drawbacks which included emotional instability and random acts of violence due to the trauma involved in creating their minds and the fact that they were split away from other aspects of their psyche that could help balance their emotions. This is why many such as Corey Goode, Tony Rodriguez, and Randy Cramer claim to have not had their souls split into multiple clone bodies in parallel.

I have relied on the experiences of the following people to build my understanding of our secret space programs - Michael Relfe, Johan Fritz, Jason Rice, Jean Charles Moyen, Corey Goode, Tony Rodriguez, Emery Smith, Elena Kapulnik, Robert L, Randy Cramer, Penny Bradley, Michael Jaco, Danette Doby, Herr Major, Niara Isley, Anthony Zander, Nusken, James Rink, Chris O'Connor, Max Spiers, Captain Kaye, Daryl James, John Whitberg, and David Rousseau. The interviews of most of these witnesses and that of many more can be found on James Rink's channel "supersoldiertalk" on RUmble.

## 7.10 Developing Super-Soldiers

Since the 1960s, the cabal has worked alongside ET races within underground bases that they had built over underground cavern systems that were used by the ETs. A common focus of the research was space travel, energy systems, medical technology, manufacturing, food storage, and preparation. Many of these innovations made

their way to the surface world.

The cabal knew that humans were genetically altered to be weak and easily controllable. They wanted to develop a superhuman that could stand up to the ETs intellectually and be free from any genetic weakness. With this goal in mind, teams of scientists under the cabal started attempting to master the genetic alteration of specimens. Creatures were captured from the inner Earth, and the surface of Earth to create hybrids. Some MILABS have reported seeing half-human half-animal chimeras in cages within these facilities. The Saturn council did not permit the cabal to seed these experiments onto the Earth's biosphere. Instead, they were released into other biospheres for evaluation.

To advance the development of a superhuman, the cabal was not satisfied with just using the genetics of animals. They wanted to exploit the genetics of advanced ET races with multiple strands of DNA and all the psychic abilities that came with it. To acquire what they needed, the German breakaway and the ICC captured many ETs who were more advanced and intelligent than us through wars in space to acquire their genetics. Some have reported facilities on Mars and the Moon in which these ETs are held captive. Even many Sasquatch were captured and their genetics were used.

Jackie Kenner claims she has memories of working for the ICC within a genetics laboratory known as the "Universal Solar System Antediluvial Recovery Center Corporation" located between Jupiter and Saturn. This corporation performed brutal experiments upon creatures to learn new ways to extend the human life span so that we could compete with the ETs.

The US government was given alien technology to teleport ET hybrid contactees who were a part of the ET breeding programs within underground facilities for interrogation. By the 1970s, scientists working for the cabal decided to program alters into these contactees using the trip chair technology and send them for missions to evaluate how useful they could be to the cabal's workforce. Based on what alter was programmed into them and the role they would play, they were classified as Delta (soldiers), Alpha (snipers and reconnaissance), Omega (assassination and suicide), Beta (sexual programming), and Gamma (intelligence).

From this original group, 20 subjects were chosen and their DNA was mixed with alien DNA, and inserted into embryos then grown in test tubes for 2 months. The strongest embryos would then be covertly inserted into the wombs of women in surrogate families, usually within the bloodlines running the cabal's network. This was known as Project Surrogate. They would then be raised in a natural environment until they were old enough to become groomed as a Super Soldier. The reason they placed these individuals with surrogate families is because they found they are better fighters if they have loving families instead of growing up as a prisoner in an underground base. A child raised as a slave will have nothing to value and thus very little reason to fight to protect it. Slavery also restricts what a soul accepts into its self-identity and this prevents it from advancing beyond a limit. It is for the same reasoning that the ETs in charge of humanity have created an illusion of freedom on Earth.

The above process was repeated over several generations. In each generation, not only did they try to produce assets with a superior mix of ET and human genetics, they also started integrating ET cybernetic technology into the bodies of these hybrids to make them more effective in their role. By the early 1980s these assets were more cybernetic then they were biological. Movies like Terminator (1984) and Robocop (1987) were introduced to the public so that if anyone revealed the truth to the public, the masses will simply dismiss what they hear as being derived from science fiction. As of date, in the Mars Cyborg facilities, only a small part of the brain with the pineal gland which is extracted from people abducted from Earth remain biological. The rest of the body is cybernetic.

James Rink reports that usually Reptilian or Pleiadian DNA was used for creating super-soldiers. He reports that a crocodile-faced Orion reptilian genetically engineered his embryo before he was born to his parents. Similarly, many of the Nordic ETs also genetically engineer embryos that grow up on Earth and have starseed souls bind to them. As the cabal was working with both groups at the time, they wanted to contribute to their respective breeding programs or sell these creations back to those ET races, and thus they also started doing the same with ET DNA through Project Surrogate. It seems that both the Draconians and the Pleiadians who

form the Draconian-Atlantean alliance are fighting wars in space and they are in need of human super-soldiers with their DNA to be on the front lines. Both of them agreed to test these super-soldiers by having them fight the native reptilians and insectoids on Mars.

This is why we see starseeds with Pleiadian DNA such as David Rousseau and Jean Charles Moyen, along with others who have the DNA of closely-related races like Corey Goode (Blue Avian starseed) participate in the solar warden program which combats the natives on Mars. This program seems to be run by the Atlantean ETs. Meanwhile others like James Rink and Penny Bradley who have reptilian DNA in them are used by Mars Defense Force run by the Draco to also combat the native reptilians on Mars. However, even Pleiadian starseeds (Rebecca Rose) and Arcturian starseeds (Johan Fritz) have been involved with the Mars Defense Force and this suggests a willingness to share genetic material between both ET groups within the Draconian-Atlantean Alliance.

Cloning was originally discovered way before Dolly the sheep was cloned in 1996. The Germans had it during World War I and this technology was provided to them by ETs. The cabal was only able to develop this much later and use it for their secret space programs. Russia and USA collaborated in this research.

The main reason that cloning is crucial for military operations in space is that an advanced soul with an individuated development in upper 5D layers and above cannot be replicated with the technology that most of the ETs interacting with humanity possess. Physical bodies on the other hand can be mass-produced through cloning. Many of the 5D ETs possess only the ability to print the lower mental and astral matrices of souls using their holographic technologies. They can only transfer soul components operating in higher dimensions between different lower soul-matrix components. They cannot print them and duplicate these higher-order aspects of the soul with their current technological development. Thus, if a highly developed soul that is incarnated within a secret space program asset is lost in space, there is a high chance their soul can be captured by rival ET races or get trapped within the noosphere of other worlds similar to how many ET souls have got stuck in the Earth's incarnation cycle.

By using clones, it ensures that when the clone body dies deep in

space, their souls or soul fragments quickly merge back into their original bodies often with the information they obtained just before they were killed in action. This is also useful for espionage. For example, according to Nusken, before the cabal was completely subdued by the Draconians and the German breakaway, they had been able to send clones hidden within dark fleet vessels to the Draconian's base that orbits Jupiter. These clones attempted to infiltrate the facility but were killed by the reptilians stationed as guards there. Their soul fragments returned to their original bodies stored in the lunar operations command and the ICC was able to retrieve images of what they observed by extracting it out of their soul. The Draconian base was protected by an encoded field which prevented remote-viewing the facility from working without authorization.

Cloning also allows the same person's soul to be split and work through multiple clones at the same time. This can be useful when multiple positions within the secret space programs have to be filled by a limited number of human assets. Using clones also helps reduce the inflow of the memories and associated trauma back into the mind of the original body. This ensures the same person can be overused again and again in traumatic situations while maintaining a greater amount of mental stability. Since the original often may not be able to recall all the knowledge possessed by the clone after it has been killed in action or at the end of its service life, without the use of holographic technology that can extract information directly from the soul, it was also easier to maintain secrecy and compartmentalization.

For the cabal, as soon as cloning became practical, it was seen as a means through which they could extend their lives and come back from the dead. The main difficulty faced with cloning was not accurately recreating the body. Rather, the mind was the issue. Initial cloning attempts produced replicas that didn't have the memories or intelligence of the original. Programming the brain of the clone using three-dimensional holographic fields was essential for the brain to form in the same manner as the original. This process was discovered at Novosibirsk in Russia and was the key to achieving believable clones.

A cerebral hologram must be obtained of the person who is to be

cloned. This procedure is painless for the person, and most people don't even know this is being done to them when it is happening. The clone's brain is then caused to form according to the recorded data in the holographic cerebral hologram obtained from the original source subject. In other words, they take the holographic image, project it into a clone, and allow the brain inside the clone to grow exactly like the original source model. The Greys gave us this technology. They can accomplish this whole process within 90 days, creating a believable clone of an adult human being. All they need to grow the body in which the brain is later to be grown is 3 cells from the original body.

Now, although the cerebral hologram automatically duplicates the memory of the original person, portions of the brain of the clone may be made to deviate from the entire holographic print. So, they can put information in there that did not exist in the original person's brain. The result of all of this is a programmable biological computerized brain and a clone that knows essentially everything that the original person knew. They can be programmed for suicide missions, or missions too dangerous for normal humans such as specialized missions into space or time, or they can be used as they are often used now: for the invasion of world planetary governments.

Michael Wolf's book "Catchers Of Heaven" talks about his experience working at Area 51 S4 facility, working on the first attempts by the US government to clone GI Joe. He worked with a group of scientists to put together a super soldier with both ET and human DNA. A conscience was holographically programmed into his brain while he was submerged in the liquid tank. As soon as he was taken out of the tank and awoken, he was ordered to kill a dog in a cage. Instead of following the orders of the scientists, the clone questioned them on how doing so would contribute to the mission that he was created for. Not wanting a super soldier who would question his order, Michael Wolfe was asked to kill the clone. Instead, Michael burned down the lab with acid and tried to set the clone free.

Here are just a few of the people who have been cloned: Jimmy Carter, Walter F. Mondale, David Rockefeller, Lawrence Rockefeller, and Harold Brown. Camp David in Maryland appears to be the place where many people in the government are replaced with

clones. Many members of the leadership that was a threat were replaced with cloned versions of themselves that had their memories but had a completely different agenda programmed into them using holographic technology. It is important to understand that the soul of the original person is often not coupled to the body of the clone. Instead of the regular aura around the human, the clone may have a slight white field around the head which is produced by a remote-control implant near their pineal gland.

Many world leaders have also had their souls replaced with that of a negative ET or thoughtform that was aligned with the Draconian or Orion empire. Through abductions, their body would be taken aboard a ship. Then their body would be brought to the point of death through an artificial coma, and at this point, the soul exits because the body is unable to maintain a vital field that can couple to the soul. They will then use holographic technology to replace the original soul with another soul. They then return the individual's body back to bed. They can do this process in 4 seconds.

Although the individual will retain the memories of his 3D ego, he will now be driven by a different set of motives. This form of soul replacement can also occur through more natural means. It is not uncommon for people, especially many world leaders, to participate in rituals in which they end up sharing their energy with negative thoughtforms. This results in the formation of a lot of energetic chords between the auras of both parties, and this can give way to possession.

The souls of many more positive ET races are also using this extensively right now. There are so many of what we would call "walk-in souls" on this planet. Because they cannot intervene directly due to Saturn Council laws, they have to come in physical form and participate in the process of changing this world through a human body. However, the moment they bind to a human body, their own memories are no longer accessible through the human form due to the veil of forgetfulness. This often makes it difficult for those souls to carry out their intended missions.

A new type of clone called the genetic synthetic was discovered in the late 1970s. The programs involving genetic synthetics started in November 1980, by the CIA and greys operating within the Na-

tional Security Agency. They are generated using the transmutation of certain tissues extracted from cattle. This process grew out of experiments that began in 1959 and was partially why there were so many cattle mutilations during that time.

In addition to using cloning as a tool for keeping world leaders cooperative with the agendas of the Cabal and duplicate secret space program assets, it was also used to make replicas of celebrities and porn stars. Many members of the cabal have fantasies about having certain celebrities as their personal sex toys. This is a big sex industry market within the corporations of the military-industrial complex. To achieve these goals, the original versions of the celebrities may be abducted from their homes and taken to underground bases to be used as sex slaves to entertain the wishes of the cabal.

A programmed clone with the memories of the original and a different soul is sent to replace them. This is partially why there are many conspiracy theories about figures like Taylor Swift, Avril Lavigne, Britney Spears, and many others being replaced by clones. Many of their fans noticed a sudden drop in the quality of their content, personality shifts, and even mild physical differences suddenly and now one could explain why.

The US and other governments have access to everyone's DNA via DNA testing done at birth these days. Many members of the Cabal use these banks of DNA to produce programmed clones. It seems that even scientists may be cloned for the intellectual gifts they posses. Some such as Miriam Delicado claim to have seen up to 4 clones of the same person. 2 of these clones were working on the development of top-secret computers for both Russia and the USA.

Some people who have reported being involved in the super-soldier programs are Max Spiers, Johan Fritz, Andy Pero, James Casbolt (Michael Prince), and Larry Solarz. James Rink also reports being involved in the super-soldier program and his book "Lone Wolf" is packed with a lot of clues about this particular topic. Many of these figures report their alters taking control of their bodies and it is from the memories encoded in these alters that they learned about the super-soldier programs.

## 7.11 Deep Underground Military Bases

Once the major world governments controlled by the cabal learned of the catastrophes that would plague the surface post the upcoming solar flash event, according to Phil Schneider, 28% of the US Gross National Product was being spent exclusively on building deep underground military bases or DUMBS. By 1995, there were 131 active DUMBS in the US, with approximately 1,477 worldwide. Each one has an average cost of 17-19 billion dollars, taking approximately 1-2 years to construct. Some of them were meant to house the Cabal in 5-star-like accommodations. Many of the blue-bloods linked to European Nobility have moved into these DUMBS and they coordinate world events from there today.

Almost all of these bases are 2 miles deep and range from 10 miles to 32 miles across. These DUMBS were created as a part of a plan to preserve the genetics of humanity for when upcoming catastrophes wreak havoc on the surface world. UFOs are commonly seen overlooking the construction of these bases to gather information on their layout and the purpose they serve. According to Anton Anfalov, a Russian researcher, the Soviet Union also discovered glassy tunnels deep beneath the Earth that were possibly mined by the ant people. They set up railway systems through these tunnels to connect to the DUMBS they built as well.

Many of the DUMBS are fitted with portal devices and jump rooms so that the Cabal may use them to jump to bases in other allied planets and star systems. Many of these artificial portals are built over the space of natural portals so that less energy is needed to open the portal window. For this reason, it is common to find that military bases are built over powerful ley lines that run across the Earth. The Cabal has access to maps of the Earth's energy grid or ley line network that has been developed since ancient times with the aid of psychics. They build their residences and offices in these locations knowing how the energies radiated from those zones can be conducive to their development. Generally, zones of higher frequency help manifest the intentions of the elites faster.

As a part of the process of building the DUMBs, they vitrify and melt the rock using specialized lasers that reduces the rock to a pow-

der and then smooth out the tunnels using powerful boring machines called Subterrenes which are often powered by nuclear reactors for extended use. These bases are massive and capable of housing several thousand individuals at a time. Magneto-levitation trains interconnect all the DUMBS within the North American continent, to form a vast subterranean transport system that is capable of reaching more than twice the speed of sound.

Sometimes these bases connect to airports such as Denver International Airport and other seaports so that goods from the surface world may be easily moved underground to support these facilities. The bases in the US connect to those in Antarctica that are held by the Germans and the US, through a network of tunnels and bases under South American nations such as Argentina and Brazil which have ties to the Nazis. This allowed the Nazis that fled Germany during world war II to maintain trade relations with their US counterparts post the advent of Operation Paperclip.

Our governments are aware that there is another world underground that is incredibly vast and filled with lifeforms, both human and non-human. Underground military bases often connect to ancient cavern systems that lead to these different subterranean habitats. Thus, many of these DUMBS are shared between ET and human races, who work together on projects. As the ETs usually reside in caverns deep beneath the surface, they usually occupy the lower levels of the military bases. The native reptilians have mentioned that they have access to a building in Washington that connects to their subterranean network, through which the US officials may meet up with their representatives.

The following list of bases was obtained from Alex Collier's Andromedan sources. He stated that benevolent ETs are using bases at Mount Shasta, the Grand Tetons and Banff, Canada, and Mount Blanc in Switzerland. There is also one in both the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. However, the bulk of the underground installations are in the United States. In the US, there are bases on one of the borders of Alabama, in Missouri east of Braxton, south of St. Paul, Minnesota, and east of Amarillo, Texas. In New Mexico, there are bases at Dulce, Datil, and White Sands. In Arizona, there are bases in the White Mountains and the Superstitious Mountains. In Utah,

there are bases underneath Salt Lake. There are bases in Montana, Wyoming, and Idaho. In Oregon, there is a base under Mount Hood in which cloning occurs.

In California, there are bases at 29 Palms, Death Valley, Edwards Air Force Base, and in Bishop, where there are landing ports. There are also bases in the Mojave Desert and a NASA secret underground base at Crows Landing near Nights Ferry. In Washington State, there are two bases. There are several in Nevada, including Groom Lake and Sunspot. There are 19 miles of caverns and tunnels in the Yucca Mountains that are used for the construction of gravity craft. This area is also attached to the S-4 facility in Area 51 at Groom Lake. These facilities were designed and built by the A.A.Matthews Construction Company in Maryland, which was once owned by the Payseur family. In Maryland, Fort Detrick is used as the US Army Medical Research and Development Command (MRDC). It has a separate compartment where the DNA of ETs is analyzed.

In Alberta, Canada, there are bases near Calgary. In British Columbia, there is a base near Dawson Creek. In North Bay, Ontario, there is a large NORAD facility. In Australia, there is the Pine Gap facility that is located in the center of the continent. Many of the things that are being taken from the Earth to the Moon are leaving from Pine Gap. Remote viewers have also seen grey aliens at the Pine Gap base load and unload equipment. There is another Australian base in the snowy mountains.

In China, there is an underground base that is US-ET-Soviet controlled located in Mongolia, in Xining. There is also a benevolent alien base under Tibet and this is partially why the Chinese government was adamant in conquering that territory from the Buddhists. In Russia, there is a base at Serov that is a joint US-Soviet-ET base. There is also a base at Karagaj and Sakaueen. There is an ultra-secret level base in the Ural Mountains, north of Serov. In Iran, there is a base in the desert that lies at the center of the country. It's very large, and apparently, there are tunnel systems that run to the Red Sea and to the Indian Ocean. In the Masurine Islands, there is a very large trench underwater where there is also a base.

In Chile, there is a base north of Calama in the Andes Mountains. In Brazil, there is a base at Moto Brava Cuinva. In Algeria, there

is a base in the Tahat mountains. In Sudan, there is an ET base in the Nyala Range. In Zaire, there is an ET base west of Kindu. In Botswana, there is a base at Kamahaki. In Egypt, there is a base close to the Libyan border that is as big as the state of Maryland. In the west of Cairo, underneath the Giza plateau, there is a base with NSA personnel in it. It is no longer inhabited by ETs. There is also a base at the South Sandwich Islands. In Switzerland, there is a base under Mount Blanc shared by 7 ET races considered to be benevolent. In Scandinavia, there is a base east of Narvik. In Sweden, there is a base under Gottland Island that houses a UFO that was given to the government by the Andromedans as a friendly gesture.

Many of the ET and cabal-run bases incorporate special ET cloaking technology that creates a hologram of a wall or rock over where the entrance to the base is located. Additionally, technology is used which links up to the human mind and convinces them that there is nothing more to the place. Even if they placed their hands through the hologram, they will be mind-controlled to perceive the sensation of touching a hard surface and they will be convinced that they cannot walk through it. ETs can resist such technology as their minds are not as suggestible as those of humans.

It seems that much of the technology used to manufacture equipment within the DUMBS are not based on electronics. This was probably done so that they would not stop working during the dimensional shift and solar event that is to occur in the future. ETs try their best to develop technologies that can operate in a wide range of background frequencies. For example, some have reported that the elevator used in Dulce base was made from a composite and that the human engineers who were asked to build the elevator according to instructions provided by the Draconians, could not fathom how it worked based on their understanding of science. In the end, they ended up concluding that it worked by the generation of a magnetic field. The fact that they didn't simply install a normal elevator system from the surface world suggests that electronics had to be avoided.

As I mentioned earlier, the ETs and the cabal are very scared of unwanted beings in adjacent dimensions infiltrating these DUMBS.

Some of the earlier DUMBS did not have energetic shielding around them, and this allowed several ET races to shift their physical forms into lower 4D and enter the bases to study what was going on. When the cabal learned of this, they deployed psychic soldiers with Tasers who would attempt to shock shadow figures they could observe within the base. The high voltages in the taser can disrupt the smart suits the ETs wore, and this resulted in them physically manifesting for a few seconds before the smart suits recovered and shifted them back into lower 4D. These soldiers would attempt to capture or kill those ETs the moment they appeared physically. Soon after, DUMBS started using soul-capture devices to capture souls that attempted to peer inside.

Everyone who was allowed to enter the DUMBS was implanted. These implants generated a fluctuating field around their heads which prevented the souls in the emotional and mental planes from locking onto their third-eye frequencies and picking up their thoughts and this helped maintain mission secrecy when people had to leave the base. Very likely, these implants were also used to control and monitor the thoughts of everyone in those facilities.

## 7.12 Military Bases And Corporations Linked To The Cabal

Steven Greer has compiled a list of US facilities that have been reported to be associated with the cabals network based on the testimonies of witnesses. This list has been presented in his 2023 National Press Club event. I am presenting below an updated list of facilities that includes those mentioned by numerous secret space program insiders:

1. Air Force Office of Special Investigations (Quantico, Virginia)
2. Air Force Plant 42 (Palmdale, California)
3. Air Force Weapons Laboratory (Kirtland, Ohio)
4. Ames Research Center, NASA (Mountain View, California)
5. Area 51 (Groom Lake, Nevada)

6. Area S4 (Lincoln County, Nevada)
7. AT&T (San Francisco, California)
8. Avon Park Air Force Range (lake Wales, Florida)
9. Lajes Field, United States Air Force (Azores Islands, Portugal)
10. Barksdale Air Force Base (Bossier Parish, Louisiana)
11. Battelle Memorial Institute (Oakland, California)
12. Beale Air Force Base (Sacramento, California)
13. Bechtel Corporation (San Francisco, California)
14. Bell Labs (Holmdel, New Jersey)
15. Berkeley University (Berkeley, California)
16. Blackjack Control (Southwest of Area 51)
17. BMW Guggenheim Foundation Laboratory (New York)
18. Boeing Phantom Works (Washington DC)
19. Booz Allen Hamilton (Sunnyvale, California)
20. Brooks Air Force Base (San Antonio, Texas)
21. Buckley Space Force Base (Aurora, Colorado)
22. C Martin Co (Las Vegas, Nevada)
23. Camp Peary (Williamsburg, Virginia)
24. Carswell Air Force Base (Fort Worth, Texas)
25. China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station (Ridgecrest, California)
26. CIA Headquarters (Langley, McLean, Virginia)
27. Council on Foreign Relations (New York, New York)
28. Coyote Canyon Test Site (Manzano Mountains, New Mexico)
29. Naval Surface Warfare Center (Crane, Indiana)
30. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (Arlington County, Virginia)

31. Defense Intelligence Agency (Washington, DC)
32. Dugway Proving Grounds (Provo, Utah)
33. Dulce Base (Archuleta Mesa, New Mexico)
34. E-Systems (South Brunswick, New Jersey)
35. Air Force tactical operations center, Tyndall Base (Florida)
36. Edwards North Base Complex (Rosamond, California)
37. EG&G (Boston, Massachusetts)
38. Eglin Air Force Base (Florida)
39. FBI Headquarters (Washington, DC)
40. Ford (Dearborn, Michigan)
41. Fort Benning (Columbus, Georgia)
42. Fort Bragg (North Carolina)
43. Fort Chaffee Joint Maneuver Training Center (Fort Smith, Arizona)
44. Fort Hood Army Base (Texas)
45. Fort Huachuca (Arizona)
46. Fort Irwin (California)
47. Fort Jackson Army Base (South Carolina)
48. Fort Knox (Kentucky)
49. Fort Polk (South Louisiana)
50. Fort Sill (Lawton, Oklahoma)
51. Fort Monmouth (New Jersey)
52. General Motors George AFB (California)
53. General Dynamics (Virginia)
54. Goddard Spaceflight Center, NASA (Greenbelt, Maryland)
55. Grand Forks Air Force Base (North Dakota)

56. Hanger One Moffett Field (Mountain View, California)
57. Hanscom Air Force Base (Bedford, Massachusetts)
58. Haystack Butte (Augusta, Montana)
59. HITT Construction (Santa Clara, California)
60. Holloman Air Force Base (Alamogordo, New Mexico)
61. Homestead Air Force Base (Homestead, Florida)
62. Houma Air Force Base (Louisiana)
63. Hughes Aircraft Company (Westchester, California)
64. Hunter Liggett (Monterey, California)
65. ITT (Morgan Hill, California)
66. James M. Hanley Federal Building (Syracuse, New York)
67. JASON (advisory group)
68. Jet Propulsion Laboratory (Pasadena, California)
69. John Hopkins Hospital (Baltimore, Maryland)
70. Johnson Space Center, NASA (Houston, TX)
71. Kelly Air Force Base (San Antonio, Texas)
72. Kirtland Air Force Base (Bernalillo County, New Mexico)
73. Langley Air Force Base (Hampton, Virginia)
74. Lawrence Livermore Labs (Livermore, California)
75. Lewis McChord Air Force Base (McChord, Washington)
76. Lockheed Helendale Radar Cross Section Facility (Helendale, California)
77. Lockheed Martin Skunk Works (Palmdale, California)
78. Lookout Mountain Air Force Station (Los Angeles, California)
79. Los Alamos National Labs (Los Alamos, New Mexico)
80. CERN (Lucerne, Switzerland)

81. Luke Air Force Base (Maricopa County, Arizona)
82. MacDill Air Force Base (Tampa, Florida)
83. Manzano Mountain Weapons Storage Facility (Albuquerque, New Mexico)
84. Marshal Space Flight Center, NASA (Huntsville, Alabama)
85. Masonic Temple - York Rite (multiple locations worldwide)
86. Masonic Temple - Scottish Rite (multiple locations worldwide)
87. Maxwell Air Force Base (Montgomery, Alabama)
88. McClellan Air Force Base (Sacramento, California)
89. McDonald Douglas (Berkeley, Missouri)
90. Miramar Naval Base (Oceanside, California)
91. Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Cambridge, Massachusetts)
92. MITRE Corporation (Bedford, Massachusetts)
93. NASA Headquarters (Washington, DC)
94. Naval Air Station (New Brunswick, Maine)
95. Naval Station Great Lakes (North Chicago, Illinois)
96. Nellis Air Force Base (Clark County, Nevada)
97. Nevada Test Site (Las Vegas, Nevada)
98. NORAD (Colorado Springs, Colorado)
99. North American Rockwell (Los Angeles, California)
100. Northrop Anthill facility (Tejon Ranch, California)
101. Northrup Grumman (Falls Church, Virginia)
102. Norton Air Force Base (San Bernardino, California)
103. National Reconnaissance Office (Chantilly, Virginia)
104. National Security Agency (Fort Meade, Maryland)
105. Oak Ridge National Laboratory (Oak Ridge, Tennessee)

106. Offutt Air Force Base (Sarpy County, Nebraska)
107. Orgun-E Delta company (Padang, Indonesia)
108. Pahute Mesa and Area 19 (National Security Site, Nevada)
109. Pease Air National Guard Base (Newington, New Hampshire)
110. Pentagon Lower Basement (Arlington County, Virginia)
111. Pine Bush (Hamlet, New York)
112. Pine Gap Base (Alice Springs, Australia)
113. Pratt & Whitney (East Hartford, Connecticut)
114. Pueblo Army Depot (Pueblo, Colorado)
115. Rand Corporation (Santa Monica, California)
116. Raytheon Corporation (Virginia, California)
117. Red Stone Arsenal (Huntsville, Alabama)
118. Research Triangle Park (Piedmont, North Carolina)
119. Rickenbacker Air National Guard Base (Columbus, Ohio)
120. Rockefeller University (New York City, New York)
121. Science Applications International, Inc. (Reston, Virginia)
122. Sandia National Laboratories (Livermore, California)
123. Scott Air Force Base (Illinois)
124. Secret Star Wars Tactical Operations Command (Seoul, South Korea)
125. Seymour-Johnson Air Force Base (Goldsboro, North Carolina)
126. Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe (Mons, Belgium)
127. South Pole Base (Antarctica)
128. Sperry Rand Corporation (Lake Success, New York)
129. Stanford University (Stanford, California)
130. Stewart Air Force Base (Newburg, New York)

131. Table Top Mountain Observatory, NASA (Big Pines, California)
132. The Vault, Naval Air Station North Island, (San Diego, California)
133. Tinker Air Force Base (Oklahoma City, Oklahoma)
134. Tonopah Test Range (Tonopah, Nevada)
135. Travis Air Force Base (Solano County, California)
136. TRW (Euclid, Ohio)
137. Village Supercomputing (Phoenix, Arizona)
138. Wackenhut Corporation, G4S Secure Solutions (Jupiter, Florida)
139. Walter Reed Hospital (Washington, DC)
140. White Sands Complex (New Mexico)
141. Wright Patterson Air Force Base (Dayton, Ohio)
142. Floating Platform (Ford Island, Hawaii)

The reason we see so many military bases and defense and aerospace contractors involved in this list is because the bankers within the blue-bloods had used there immense wealth to buy out most major defense contractors. These contractors in turn only provided their services to the militaries that have signed hidden agreements with the cabal. The cabal using their enormous wealth has also been the major financier of the very same militaries. Denying the existence of ETs overseeing humanity is just one conditions many militaries have agreed upon with the cabal. By having the power to decide the outcome of global conflicts, they have gained leverage over many of the Earth's military forces.

On Earth, we are taught that companies like Apple and Google are the largest and most wealthy. This is another lie. In exchange for their loyalty, many at the highest positions within the major aerospace and defense corporations have been allowed to move their operations to Mars and other off-world human colonies to expand their corporations in space. They have been told that they would

be the lucky ones who could survive the upcoming catastrophes and the plan to replace Earth's human population with the next genetic experiment decided by the Saturn council. In these colonies, they use ET technology to manufacture and produce goods which are then sold to less-advanced ET races in the local stellar neighborhood for profit. Together these corporations form the ICC or interplanetary corporate conglomerate. Like in the movie "Avatar", the military from Earth is now serving effectively as agents working under the bankers and the heads of corporations to fulfill their business needs.

## 7.13 Suppressing The Ufology Movement

For almost a century, the Cabal has been running one of the greatest mind-control and distraction operations seen in this galaxy to keep the human population ignorant of the ET presence that is determining the fate of this world. Most people reject the notion that ETs exist and are interacting with humanity because the media gives the impression that despite all the efforts of scientists and space programs like NASA, biological life is hard to find in the rest of the Universe because it is such a rare occurrence. When people who were abducted by ETs try to talk to them about their experiences, they simply reject them as being crazy. This is because most people have no understanding or context to which they can link these seemingly bizarre experiences. Only, when you are informed of the bigger picture through material such as this book, will every puzzle piece start to make sense.

Ever since the UFO and ET matter reached the ears of the general public decades ago, we have been under psychological warfare by the cabal and the agencies under them. Secrecy and deception were used to hide the truth from the general public and prevent disclosure. Even within the UFO community, counter-disclosure assets served to allow the injection of false information mixed with truth so that the community would be led astray. This fabricated narrative can support a hidden agenda and serve to counter those who are disclosing the real truth. It confuses the community to the point that most do not know what to believe in. This is why there are so many contradicting narratives online on the same topic.

In 1942, the secrecy to counter disclosure started out legitimately with the US government wanting to hide advanced ET technology to have a military advantage over their adversaries. In 1942 President Franklin D. Roosevelt wrote a Top Secret Memo regarding the retrieved ET craft from the 1942 Los Angeles Air Raid. In it, he authorizes Dr. Vannevar Bush to proceed with the research project to derive technology from this craft for the "development of a super weapon for war". The Roswell UFO crash of 1947 prompted President Truman to initiate the National Security Act which was then followed shortly afterward by the creation of the Central Intelligence Agency, the United States Air Force, and the Majestic Twelve (MJ-12) control group to oversee the extraterrestrial/UFO matter.

The head of the MJ-12 control group, who was also the first CIA director, Rear Admiral Roscoe Hillenkoetter, was concerned about the extreme secrecy being used, and stated "I urge immediate congressional action to reduce the dangers from secrecy about Unidentified Flying Objects". Harry S. Truman, the former president who initially created the CIA stated "For some time I have been disturbed by the way the CIA has been diverted from its original assignment. It has become an operational and at times a policy-making arm of the government" and that it had become a government all of its own and all secret. They don't have to account to anybody." The secrecy level of the extraterrestrial matter, according to a Top Secret Memo written by Wilbert B Smith in 1950, revealed that "The matter is the most highly classified subject in the United States Government, rating higher than even the H-bomb".

Project Sign was established in 1948 by Air Force General Nathan Farragut Twining, head of the Air Technical Service Command, and was initially named "Project Saucer". The goal of the project was to collect, evaluate, and distribute within the government all information relating to UFO sightings, on the premise that they might represent a national security concern. On April 27, 1949, the US Air Force publicly released a paper prepared by the Intelligence Division of the Air Materiel Command at Wright-Patterson Field, Ohio. The paper stated that while some UFOs appeared to represent actual aircraft, there was not enough data to determine their origin. Almost all cases were explained by ordinary causes, but the report recommended a continuation of the investigation of all sightings.

In 1949, The "CIA Act" gives approval for a black budget to operate completely outside the law. The US Air Force started Project Grudge taking over Project Sign and dismissed the previous findings that confirmed the extraterrestrial presence. The choice of the word "Grudge" to describe the new project was deliberate as the focus turned to a debunking mandate of all the reports. Project Grudge ended in late 1951 to be resumed by Project Blue Book in 1952 assigned to deny the extraterrestrial evidence, which continued the debunking mandate till 1969 when it closed.

Project Grudge's conclusions stated that there is no evidence that objects reported upon are the result of advanced scientific foreign development and therefore they constitute no direct threat to national security. In view of this, it is recommended that the investigation and study of reports of unidentified flying objects be reduced in scope. Project Grudge also concluded that all evidence and analyses indicate that reports of unidentified flying objects are the result of misinterpretation of various conventional objects, a mild form of mass hysteria and war nerves, individuals who fabricate such reports to perpetrate a hoax or to seek publicity and psychopathological persons.

In 1950, Operation Mockingbird headed by Allen Dulles was the start of the CIA's control of the public's perception through the mainstream media, thus preventing any potential public disclosure. It ensured that a repeat of the newspapers leaking the truth of the Roswell 1947 crash would never occur again. According to author Deborah Davis, Operation Mockingbird recruited leading American journalists into a propaganda network and influenced the operations of front groups. The National Security Council and MJ-12 hid the UFO reality at the time as they wanted to be the first to reverse engineer this technology for themselves and get ahead of the other nations in the arms race.

Since the ET topic was interesting to many people in the 1950s, the US government decided to come up with Project Blue Book, which was the code name for the systematic study of unidentified flying objects, from March 1952 to its termination on December 17, 1969. The purpose of this operation was not to gather evidence on UFOs and inform the public. Rather, it was to convince the masses that the

government was open to the idea, had thoroughly searched for two decades for any signs of life outside Earth, and then gave up, because no substantial evidence was to be found. This way, the masses will be reassured that there is nothing of significance to all the reports they hear. This was the best way to deal with the growing threat of public curiosity.

The Invention Secrecy Act suppressed inventions such as Free Energy or Anti-Gravity from being disclosed to the public through the use of National Security Orders. Invention secrecy in the US dates back to at least the 1930s, but it really took off in the 1940s, when the development of nuclear weapons was shrouded in classification. It became official policy in 1952 with the Invention Secrecy Act, which allows USPTO to keep patents deemed "detrimental to the national security" on lockdown.

The Psychological Strategy Board (PSB) was a committee of the United States executive established on April 4, 1951, by President Truman, with Admiral Leslie Stevens III serving as its director. One of its focuses was to misinform the general public about the reality of flying saucers, while secretly gathering information about what other nations were doing in response to the phenomenon. The director's son Leslie Stevens IV also serves in the US Naval Academy and during World War II he served in the US Army Air Forces becoming a Captain at the age of 20. Stevens created the television show "Outer Limits". According to Michelle Salla, he was a silent business partner of Gene Roddenberry, the creator of Star Trek, and seems to have debriefed him on the US Navy's contact with ETs that today claim to be part of the Galactic Federation of worlds.

It is believed that Gene Roddenberry received the majority of his ideas from a foundation known as "The round table Foundation" This foundation was founded by Dr. Anrija Puharich who had been known for previous psychic research work alongside the Navy Intelligence, CIA, and Pentagon. Dr. Puharich's foundation had Roddenberry as one of its members, and it was recounted that he would take notes profusely at the meetings when they would communicate with alien entities through channelers such as D.G. Vinod who met Puharich in 1952. These aliens would communicate everything regarding the Galactic Federation, the technologies used, classes of

Aliens in the Universe, and mainly "the Prime directive", which would later be used by Roddenberry in Star Trek without change. The mysterious "council of nine" who came through the channelers, claimed to be watchers who observe other alien species but do not interfere due to the Prime Directive. Star Trek, which aired in the late 1960s, is the best example of hiding the truth in plain sight and has helped improve the image of the ET groups working with the US Navy, who will eventually present themselves to the public as the Galactic Federation.

Ever since the 1950s, psychiatrists and psychologists have been conditioned ever more to ridicule anyone who spoke about anything to do with UFOs. For example, Richard Price was abducted by ETs in 1955 when he was only 8 years old. However, his story spread throughout his school when he was 16 years old and the principal assigned him to a psychiatrist that kept him in a mental asylum under heavy medication until he denied his story. Cases like this are common and we often find psychiatrists locking up abductees until they align with their views. I experienced this myself when my parents once took me to a psychiatrist to whom I simply admitted that I believe ghosts are real. At the time, my experiences with the ET phenomenon had not yet unfolded. She told me "Your beliefs are not aligned with those of our current era and thus you must take anti-psychotic medication". To me, this was hypocrisy as she believed in Gods to whom she prayed regularly without confirming for herself any evidence of their existence.

These days, if you do not conform to the programming required, the psychiatrists have been trained to target you. Being depressed due to issues dealing with human society, belief in UFOs, ghosts, or other entities not prescribed by the major religions means that you are mentally unwell. Those who claim to hear voices, see ghosts or UFOs, have been abducted by ETs, or even believe in conspiracy theories that are not supported by authority, are seen as having bigger mental issues. Those who are blind and well-adjusted to an inherently insane world run by ETs and the cabal under them are seen as normal. Most professional hypnotists have also been programmed these days to reject clients that think they have had ET encounters and thus it is harder for abductees to recover memories from abductions. Only hypnotists trained in QHHT (Quantum Healing

Hypnosis Technique) and open to retrieving such hidden memories, usually provide such services, often at a premium.

In 1952, a Top Secret MJ-12 Annual Report revealed that the Vatican is involved in the containment of the disclosure of the extraterrestrial reality. At the request of panel member Cardinal Francis Spellman, a meeting was arranged with the US President to discuss the containment with the Catholic Church and its hierarchy of religious speculation if mass sightings occur. Such containment was successful during the 1947 Roswell sightings when Cardinal Spellman met with the Secretary of War on 29$^{th}$ June.

The NSA was officially established on November 4, 1952, by President Harry Truman to deal with the UFO topic and monitor the public for information regarding the same. The agency was a federal secret until Congress revealed it in 1975. Lack of public scrutiny allows the National Security Agency (NSA) to operate with less oversight than the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), giving more leeway when making decisions and getting away with more violations. While the CIA focused more on human intelligence, the NSA worked more on signals intelligence and secretly monitored telephone lines for gathering intelligence. Today, this has evolved into monitoring our internet and cellular communications as revealed by Edward Snowden. There is a hidden group within the NSA called the ACIO (Advanced Contact Intelligence Organization) that deals with ETs, reverse-engineering their technology, and secret space programs.

On January 15$^{th}$ 1952, Albert k. Bender founded the first major civilian UFO research organization called the international flying saucers bureau. In March 1953, he shut it all down after 3 black apparitions wearing hats threatened him and told him not to interfere in their plans for this world. This theme is quite common, and I've had cases of shadow figures threatening and mind-controlling people who I spoke two regarding the UFO topic. One enthusiastic friend who wanted to learn about this domain from me was threatened by 4 shadow figures at night to never speak to me again. He was given another similar warning a few weeks later for talking to me over the phone regarding these topics. When he spoke to me a third time, he lost his job and that was the last time, he was willing to learn more.

In 1952, George Adamski also had his contact in California with the

"space brothers from Venus". This is actually a CIA/Nazi joint psychological operation, as Adamski's Venusian craft photo is actually a Nazi Haunebu II craft. This effectively kept any of the public who happened to spot a Nazi craft believing it to be Adamski's space brothers from Venus, thus maintaining the secrecy of the existence of a German secret space program that was interacting with the US government at the time.

In 1953, the Robertson Panel was formed by the CIA to deny the UFO/ET reality. The Panel arose from a recommendation to the Intelligence Advisory Committee (IAC) in December 1952 from a Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) review of the US Air Force investigation into unidentified flying objects, Project Blue Book. Their official recommendation was that the national security agency takes immediate steps to strip the Unidentified Flying Objects of the special status they have been given and the aura of mystery they have unfortunately acquired. In other words, "debunk" UFO reports. They also wanted civilian UFO study groups monitored, recognizing their influence on the general public. The Robertson Panel would have a great influence on official governmental and media attitudes toward the UFO problem for many years to come. Today, the main UFO groups all over the world have all been infiltrated with CIA assets.

US Navy Sailors are sworn to secrecy regarding UFO sightings and many are intimidated by the threat of JANAP 146-E, which was issued in December 1953. It provides for hefty penalties where military personnel could be fined up to $10,000 and imprisoned for up to 10 years or both for breaking the silence on these clandestine sightings. Fortunately today US congressman Mike Gallagher has introduced an amendment to the 2023 National Defense Authorization Act that provides more protections to those who report UAPs.

According to the MJ-12 Special Operations Manual SOM1-01: Extraterrestrial Entities and Technology, Recovery and Disposal "Any encounter with entities known to be of extraterrestrial origin is to be considered to be a matter of national security and therefore classified as top secret. Under no circumstance is the general public or the public press to learn of the existence of these entities." The manual gives procedures for official denial and the discrediting of

witnesses and the use of intimidation to counter possible disclosure. In order to keep pilots who spot these craft silent, JANAP 146-C was established with severe penalties for military or civilian pilots for disclosing UFO sightings. Even today, most pilots are afraid to report UFOs as they feel that they will be ridiculed and potentially fired.

In 1953, President Eisenhower became wary of the UFO threat and created Project Glean which later became Project Aquarius in 1966. It was a parallel reporting system for UFO sightings and incidents in which reports were considered actual sightings. Most were made by reliable military and defense department civilian personnel. Project Bando was established in 1944 and later became a sub-project under Aquarius. Its mission was to collect and evaluate medical information from the surviving alien creatures and recovered alien bodies. Bando tried to answer questions on the evolutionary theory and was terminated in 1974 by the CIA.

Project Sigma was originally established by MJ-12 and the NSA as a part of Project Glean in 1954. It became a separate project in 1976. Its mission was to establish communication with the aliens. This project met with success when the US made primitive communications with the grey Eban aliens on April 25, 1964. A USAF intelligence officer met two aliens at a pre-arranged location in the desert of New Mexico. The contact lasted 3 hours and was possible because of the alien's language given to us by the captured Roswell grey alien of 1947.

The US government deployed extensive compartmentalization to keep ET-related projects hidden. Many of the scientists who were behind the Manhattan Project were in charge of designing the UFO reverse-engineering programs due to their expertise in secrecy. Some of the prominent figures in the Manhattan Project such as Donald Menzel, HP Robertson, and Edward Condon even went on to discredit the existence of UFOs and ETs later on.

We often hear cases of lower-ranking recruits with suitable test scores, qualifications, and genetics forced to sign non-disclosure agreements, given top-secret clearances, and then moved to special-access programs that often deal with ETs or the German secret space program. When these recruits come back from these programs that

are run by a separate set of unknown military-corporate officials, they are often memory-wiped and thus do not create too much of a ruckus in the mainstream military. Many do remember missing times in their service period but military psychologists simply dismiss this as a byproduct of post-traumatic stress.

On the other hand, there are many more senior officers within the mainstream military, including generals, who are clueless about the existence of ETs. All they are aware of from their end is that many of their underlings are moved in and out of special programs that they are given a false briefing or cover story on. It is because most of the publicly known military leaders are clueless about the presence of ETs on Earth that the different branches of the military do not do anything to change this situation in favor of the human population. There is also a lower risk of these public-facing military figures leaking the ET presence to the world if they are not aware of it.

It also seems that the 911 emergency line in the US and their equivalents in other countries are also compromised. Individuals who report alien abductions are transferred to call centers run by air force personnel who pose as traditional 911 operatives. The governments also confiscate all ET technology and bodies obtained by the public. For example, in the case of Dr. Jonathan Reed, the US government raided his home in search of ET technology and a body he had recovered from the woods. UFO crashes, such as those in Roswell are covered up with fake stories, and the evidence is quickly removed from the scene.

In 1954, President Eisenhower had a first-contact meeting with human-like ETs who called themselves "Etherians" at Edwards Air Force Base. They warned us about another extraterrestrial group from the Orion Empire. Although all members of this meeting were sworn to secrecy, Cardinal Francis McIntyre immediately flew to Rome to tell everything he experienced to Pope Pius XII who subsequently founded the Vatican Intelligence Agency named S.I.V. code (Servizio Informazioni del Vaticano), with the aim of getting every possible information about the extraterrestrials and how they interacted with the US Government. Since then, the Vatican has made it their priority to hoard recovered ET artifacts and share them with the cabal for reverse-engineering purposes. Emery Smith has

reported visiting a facility underneath the Vatican in which all retrieved ET objects are stored in cube-shaped glass rooms that are stacked like in a warehouse.

In 1955, the MJ-12 signed agreements with Greys from Orion which allowed a limited number of US citizens to be abducted without their approval. In order to prevent the Greys from making a parallel agreement with the Russians and manipulating them towards turning against the US, the US government promised the Russians access to some of their discoveries. After a decade, the US government soon realized that the greys were abducting millions of US citizens and an agenda was taking place to replace humanity. However, as the US government and other allied nations were in on this agreement the entire time, the leadership of the major nations was now afraid of disclosure as they felt that the common masses would rebel and hang them if they ever learned of the betrayals. The greys didn't really need the government's permission to abduct the human population from the start. They planned on this and expected that the leaders of world governments would help hide the truth to save their own lives until their agendas of replacing the human population with grey-human hybrids would be achieved.

In 1957, two engineers under astronaut Gordon Cooper at Edwards Air Force Base in California encountered an alien craft and caught it on film. Following protocol, he sent it to the Pentagon through military courier after the film was developed. The photos were of excellent quality, as one would have expected of a team specifically trained in aircraft photography. Unfortunately, Cooper never got a chance to see the film reel before it was sent to the Pentagon. During the following weeks, he expected to be contacted as part of an investigation of the event. After all, an aircraft of unknown origins had landed in one of the United States' most classified military bases. But it never happened, and, despite his best efforts, Cooper was unable to track down the photos. Gordon Cooper later remarked "So they told one untruth, they had to tell another to cover that one, then another, then another. It just snowballed. And right now I'm convinced a lot of very embarrassed government officials are sitting there in Washington trying to figure out a way to bring the truth out. They know it's got to come out one day, and I'm sure it will. America has a right to know!"

The governments always found some excuse or another to dismiss UFO sightings as being weather balloons, weather phenomena, flares, swamp gas, or other aircraft. Back in the 1950s, while UFO-mania was taking the country by storm, a different kind of flying saucer was being tested by America's Defense Department. This unusual, circular aircraft was known as the VZ-9 Avrocar, but today, many simply know it as America's flying saucer. This craft was being developed at Langley Air Force base till the 1960s and was used as a cover to explain away much of the real UFO phenomenon that would occur around the base at the time.

The reason we have so many researchers wasting their time, paying attention to electromagnetic pulses from different spots in the night sky using radio telescopes, hoping to get signals from ETs, is also to create the same illusion: that there is no ET-life in contact with humanity. The first modern SETI (Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence) project was Project Ozma, which began in 1960. Astronomer Frank Drake used a radio telescope to search for signs of intelligent alien life. He listened for three months. But all he heard was silence and the occasional false alarm. These days SETI astronomers often use very large satellite dishes to listen for incoming radio waves. The real purpose behind these projects is not to search for intelligent life elsewhere. It is to discredit it. The elites are aware that UFOs are cloaked and don't usually emit radio waves. Instead, ETs communicate using signals in the cosmic and gamma radiation bands. Even if radar bounced off an uncloaked UFO and was detected by traffic control, flight traffic controller reports never reach the eyes of the public anyway.

Similarly, the only reason the US founded NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration) on Jul 29, 1958, is not to make any real progress in developing infrastructure in space or discovering what's out there. Rather its purpose is to distract us from the secret space programs. Many of our governments have had access to anti-gravity torsion field propulsion technology before the Cold War and the Germans had already made their way to other galaxies using it. Showing the public that they are putting effort into getting out into space on rockets will help the public think there is no way for humans to easily make it to other planets. Seeing the impracticality of interstellar travel with rockets, most of our scientists conclude that

it is almost impossible for other sentient life to make their way to Earth due to the light-years between star systems.

Top officials at NASA are already in on the ET presence on Earth as discovered by the hacker "Gary McKinnon". It is only in the lower ranks do they think that they represent the frontiers of the human space race. In 1969, when Apollo 11 landed on the moon, according to witnesses, the moon was not uninhabited. The video for public viewing of this event was substituted and the astronauts were sworn to secrecy. While William Tompkins worked at TRW's Redondo beach space park headquarters, he witnessed the direct live uncensored video feed from the Moon landing. He observed several large menacing spaceships parked around the crater where the Apollo 11 astronauts landed and Neil Armstrong shouted "They are huge, Sir!". Apparently, they were told to continue with their planned activities but to not make further moon landing missions.

The astronauts initially got out of the lander and placed a Freemason flag and plaque at the center of the crater after carrying out a Freemason ritual in masonic aprons. Only after removing both items, did they proceed with the normal broadcast in which they planted the American flag. This was why there was a 6.5-hour delay between landing on the moon and saying "That's one small step for man. One giant leap for mankind". According to Donna Hare, a photographic expert who worked at NASA for 20 years, lunar images were regularly cleaned of evidence of UFOs at the Johnson Space Center's Building 8. This also helped hide the images of the buildings on the far side of the moon that seem to be occupied by the Orion and Draconian empires.

In 1959, Otis T. Carr, a student of Nikola Tesla, successfully patented his design for a full-scale civilian spacecraft called the OTC-X1. According to Ralph Ring, who piloted the device, the FBI agents confiscated all the equipment, including the OTC-X1 prototype. They debriefed all of Carr's employees, warned them to remain silent on what had happened, and made Carr sign non-disclosure agreements. National security orders are often issued from the US Patent Office when an inventor files for a patent on any anti-gravity or free energy device that works as described. Once an order is received it will not allow the inventor to share anything about their

invention with anyone.

According to the Institute for New Energy, as of 1997, "the U.S. Patent Office has classified over 3,000 patent devices or applications under the secrecy order, Title 35, U.S. Code (1952) Sections 181-188.". The Federation of American Scientists revealed that by the end of the fiscal year 2010, this number had risen to 5,135 inventions. Under the Invention Secrecy Act of 1951, patent applications on new inventions are subject to secrecy orders restricting their publication if government agencies believe that disclosure would be "detrimental to the national security."

In 1960, NASA sponsored the Brookings Report to further support denying UFO evidence to the public. Very likely, lower-ranking members of the US military who knew the Earth was being visited by UFOs were told that the report justified all this secrecy. The report was titled "The implications of a discovery of extraterrestrial life" and it essentially concluded that it is advisable to withhold disclosure of the truth from the public. Its main points are:

1. Our current structure of society could disintegrate with new unfamiliar ideas about life.
2. Long-held and sanctioned religious beliefs could be disrupted.
3. That there would be nothing to learn from an advanced intelligent race.
4. Advanced knowledge from ETs would ruin some of the long-held scientific theories.
5. The knowledge of life in other parts of the universe might lead to greater unity.

In 1963, President Kennedy sends a top-secret Memo to the CIA requesting the release of information on UFOs. One of his concerns was that a lot of these UFOs were being seen over the Soviet Union and he was very concerned that the Soviets might misinterpret these UFOs as US aggression, believing that it was some of their technology. This request by Kennedy represented the trigger to carry out the MJ-12 assassination directive written previously by MJ-1 Allen Dulles to keep the disclosure of this information from the public.

President John F. Kennedy is assassinated 10 days later after sending that memo. The German dark fleet which was associated with the cabal also hated the idea of Kennedy trying to share too much UFO technology with the Russians, and this was another reason he had to be killed.

According to Val Thor, a lower council member of the Galactic Federation, vice-president Lyndon Baines Johnson was the one who initiated the assassination. Once he became President shortly after JFK was killed, he put Allen Dulles in the Warren Commission that oversaw the investigation into JFK's death. The Commission claimed to have found no evidence of conspiracy, subversion, or disloyalty to the US Government by any federal, state, or local official. They claimed that Lee Harvey Oswald assassinated JFK on his own accord, but as he was himself assassinated two days later, Oswald never stood trial. Lee had always maintained his innocence.

The Condon Committee was the informal name of the University of Colorado UFO Project, a group funded by the United States Air Force from 1966 to 1968 at the University of Colorado to study unidentified flying objects under the direction of physicist Edward Condon. The result of its work, formally titled Scientific Study of Unidentified Flying Objects, and known as the Condon Report, appeared in 1968. After examining hundreds of UFO files from the Air Force's Project Blue Book and from the civilian UFO groups National Investigations Committee On Aerial Phenomena (NICAP) and Aerial Phenomena Research Organization (APRO), and investigating sightings reported during the life of the Project, the Committee produced a final report that said the study of UFOs was unlikely to yield major scientific discoveries. In a memo, Edward Condon was caught focusing on debunking the UFO phenomenon while organizing the supposedly objective investigation.

In 1967, in a Secret CIA psyops dispatch, the Label "Conspiracy Theorists" is used to discredit anyone who challenges the official narrative, which is still used to this day. It is still acceptable if the government puts out unsubstantiated conspiracies like "Iraq has nuclear weapons so we must invade" or "China created the virus". The dispatch states "The aim of this dispatch is to provide material for countering and discrediting the claims of the conspiracy theorists."

The CIA Document #1035-960 dispatch was marked "psych" – short for "Psychological Operations" or disinformation and "CS" for the CIA's "Clandestine Services" unit. It instructed agents to meet up with their media contacts, disparage those originally criticizing the Warren Commission findings, and label them as "Conspiracy Theorists". The document reveals that this term has been deliberately given associations with craziness, as though conspiracies do not happen. The document also stated that their ploy should point out, as applicable, that the critics (conspiracy theorists) are:

1. Attached to theories adopted before the evidence was in.
2. Politically interested.
3. Financially interested.
4. Hasty and inaccurate in their research.
5. Infatuated with their own theories.

The public has been taught to shame and ridicule anyone interested in the topic of UFOs. This has kept most people who have had experiences silent. Those that come out are given labels like "conspiracy theorist" or "tinfoil hat nutter". Ironically, wearing hats made out of conductive material like tin foil or even conductive rubber helps prevent abductions as the tractor beams that induce sleep patterns in the brain are blocked. All these people are never taken seriously as their experiences often do not line up with the understanding of reality possessed by the public. The media promotes obviously wrong conspiracies such as the "Flat Earth" theory to further damage the credibility of anyone labeled a conspiracy theorist.

Ironically, while the public looks down on conspiracy theorists, the ETs and military-industrial complex monitor many of them for ideas and to evaluate the current level of information available to the public. Personally, I have caught many ET races remote viewing everything I am putting into this book and even one government remote viewer who accidentally revealed himself to me telepathically. There are often many auras behind me that stare at my laptop screen even when I take breaks - some are humans souls that want to know more about their reality, while a lot of them are astral projecting ETs studying to see whether what I write will benefit or cripple their

own agendas for humanity.

Project Pounce was established in 1968. Its mission was to evaluate all the information regarding UFOs. It was established by NASA and the USAF. Colonel Steve Wilson would go on to become its appointed executive officer in the 1980s. Project Pounce is an elite group of Air Force Black Berets and military scientists who rush to the scene of any UFO crashes, cordon off the area, retrieve the extraterrestrial spacecraft and any occupants, then sanitize the crash site back to its pre-crash appearance during nighttime. The Berets were all males with no families, and no relatives, and most of them were orphans. This way, they could be eliminated for any minor infraction without major repercussions or a leak of information.

Within this elite group, the Omega team dealt with UFO crash retrievals and relayed information back to majestic-12. The red team was sent to secure the perimeter and kill everyone who tried to enter the inner zone without clearance. The head doctor was called the ambassador. He and his team would be the first ones to approach the crashed UFO and inspect the wounded ETs. To the surprise of the US government, many of the crafts did not have any ETs within them. Bell-shaped and egg-shaped UFOs were the common ones to crash. As they were usually drones, they were made with reinforced walls and thus broke apart upon crashing. The saucers were rarer and often survived the crashes in one piece.

Agents are also sent in that intimidate any outside witnesses into silence. Wilson's UFO-secrecy duties included interacting with covert "Men In Black" enforcement goons from the Wackenhut private security firm on contract to MJ-12. The Hollywood movies were a cover to hide the real deal. It seems the Wackenhut firm used synthetic programmed pale clones to do the job as the security risk could be reduced. These clones were made by combining grey ET DNA with human DNA. Fragments of the souls of grey ETs then were incarnated within these bodies to animate them.

Many of these agents are psychic and possess the abilities the ETs have. Generally, these MIB agents wear black hats and shades to hide the fact that they don't have hair on their heads and eyebrows. They can shift their vibration to the lower emotional plane and disappear from the physical plane. This is why many within the UFO

and paranormal community report seeing shadowy hat-men within their homes. These black forms are projections of MIB agents who have shifted their physical forms over to the adjacent dimension. Many who are involved with the UFO topic such as Grant Cameron, have reported being threatened by black shadow figures wearing hats. David Rousseau has met an MIB agent who telepathically read his mind. When David looked at his eyes, they were all black. What he was decoding was the astral information field of the grey ET souls that had possessed that body.

Robert Earl White reports meeting these clones when a UFO crashed in their backyard and the US government appeared on the scene to quarantine the area. According to him, one of the men in black, took out a pencil to write down notes; but kept examining it as if he had never seen one before. Another case of men in black visitations occurred after Dr. Herbert performed a hypnotic regression on David Stevens. A MIB agent who wore a black suit, sock, and tie, paid him a visit and asked him to burn all evidence of the hypnotic regression of David Stevens. The agent showed him a coin and moved it to another dimension while it was placed flat on his palm. The coin turned blue, then white, and then it turned fuzzy and transparent after which it completely vanished.

After this demonstration, the agent told him that if he did not comply, they would shift his heart to another dimension just like what they did to Barney Hill for knowing too much. Herbert noticed that the agent spoke perfect English with absolutely no accent. He looked like an undertaker and had no hair on his head; not even eyebrows. He had soft plastic white skin, a Small nose, and small ears that were set far back. He wore grey gloves to hide his hands. As he had perfectly straight slits instead of any real lips, he wore lipstick to imitate human lips. After the demonstration with the coin, the agent stated that he had to leave as he was running out of energy.

Others have reported meeting 5-foot-tall grey ET MIBs. They are reported to have pale olive skin and often wear human clothes that do not match the timeline of the encounter - some being decades off. According to Linda Moulton Howe, these are genetically engineered humanoid counterparts to praying mantis beings, and both the preying mantid ETs and the grey ET MIBs are androids created by tall

humanoids from another galaxy to interfere on Earth. According to her sources in the secret space programs, Nordics from Sirius B, Pleiades, and Procyon supposedly control the Earth.

In the Men in Black movie, they depict a white light flashing and erasing people's memories. This seems to be based on a real portable memory wipe device. I have discussed the Nazi hammer and trip chair technologies which require more elaborate setups. Although these allow precise alteration of specific memories within a person's mind, they are not easily usable during missions. In a field setting, where an agent of the cabal wants to quickly memory-wipe a person, they have a torch-like device that they flash at that person. People are usually asked to stare at the white light after which they are knocked out. When they regain consciousness they lose memories regarding everything they were discussing or perceiving before being knocked out.

I suspect that this device locks onto the person's third eye and emits a powerful pulse of 4D and 5D energy that can damage the soul-brain network responsible for long-term memory storage. It seems to not be sophisticated enough to alter individual memories without damaging the brain. James Rink talks about this device in his book "Lone Wolf". His friend "Kosol Ouch" was interrogated in an underground facility and after each time they extracted information from him, they kept using this device to knock him out. Eventually, he suffered permanent brain damage and forgot much of his past.

Project Blue Book was terminated in 1969 stating there was no evidence of the UFO/ET reality based on the 1966 Condon Committee conclusion. As a result of these investigations, studies, and experience gained from investigating UFO reports since 1948, the conclusions of Project Blue Book were:

1. No UFO reported, investigated, or evaluated by the Air Force has ever given any indication of being a threat to our national security.

2. There has been no evidence submitted to or discovered by the Air Force that sightings categorized as "unidentified" represent technological developments or principles beyond the range of present-day scientific knowledge.

3. There has been no evidence indicating the sightings categorized as "unidentified" are extraterrestrial vehicles.

4. Hasty and inaccurate in their research.

5. Infatuated with their own theories.

Project Snowbird was originally established in 1972 to test-fly a recovered alien spacecraft. This project still continues in Nevada, USA. At 4:05 AM on September 20$^{th}$ 1977, a group of dockworkers in Petrozavodsk, Russia witnessed a blinding light on the horizon from the direction of Lake Onega. The light approached the slumbering city before shifting into the shape of a glimmering jellyfish, who according to eyewitnesses began to hover over the city and shoot thin beams of light down into the city. After twelve minutes of shooting beams of light down to the city, the UFO transformed once more into a bright semicircle and shot back off in the direction it came. Suddenly it veered upwards and punched through the clouds, leaving a burning red hole where it had passed that quickly dissipated.

Fearing that their nation was under attack during the Cold War, neighboring local governments became so alarmed by the incident that they demanded an answer from the Kremlin leadership. When they were unable to provide a satisfactory response, the event was taken to the Academy of Sciences, where the Soviet Union's most prolific scientific minds worked. They couldn't come up with an explanation for the sighting, but after doing some research concluded that the UFO phenomenon was very real, and required more dedicated investigation. The Academy's secret investigation started a year later and ran all the way until the collapse of the Soviet Union.

Unofficially known as 'the Network', this government-backed investigation ran for thirteen years and had one goal: to scientifically understand the UFO phenomenon. The Network enjoyed the support of 20 different organizations, staffed by specialists in physics, chemistry, optics, and spectroscopy. The initial investigation was kept top secret for two reasons: either it would verify the existence of ETs, or the findings could have some form of defense value. The Network also had to coordinate its investigation with the defense ministry, a task that created some conflict. The Network would go on to investigate 3,000 UFO reports, debunking all but 300 of them

which they had no explanation for. These results would mirror both the US Air Force's Project Blue Book effort and the latest investigation into UAPs by the Department of Defense.

In his 1977 deathbed testimony, Werner Von Braun stated that the Cold War was a lie; and that terrorists, asteroids, and an eventual battle with ETs would be used to justify expenditures on weaponizing space (secret space programs). It seems both the US and Russia used it to justify military spending in secret space programs. His statement was recorded by his former assistant Carol Rosin who later shared it with the community. He was an ex-Nazi who worked with NASA after being recruited via Operation Paperclip. A 1967 leaked report from Iron Mountain also revealed plans for false flag events, even the development of a threat from outer space in order to perpetuate war.

According to John Smith, a former USAF Sergeant at Edwards Air Force Base in 1979, a UFO appeared and its presence stopped his car's engines and his walkie-talkies turned off. It soon turned over to the side, spun fast, and started producing static electricity which built up in the air causing John to find it difficult to breathe. Soon the UFO was covered with a blue-green halo that was surrounded by a white light. After this experience, John was interviewed by a base commander that had no markings or name tags. Later, the USAF base commander in charge of Edwards AFB told John that if he didn't sign an NDA stating that he just saw a military helicopter, he would never see his family again. This illustrates why most military eyewitnesses of UFOs during that period never spoke publicly about what they saw.

A big way through which the reality of ET interaction was hidden from the masses was through the media. Anytime a military insider, UFO researcher, or abductee reveals more details to the community regarding the ET plot, Hollywood produces a movie or series about it that is quickly released in the form of science fiction with most of the details left out. This way, the public will end up thinking that those spreading the ET theories got their ideas from the media, and will be less likely to take them seriously. While helping hide the truth, the media also serves as a form of soft disclosure to make it easier for the public to accept the nature of the ET presence on

Earth when the day arrives.

Movies that rub too close to the truth have a chance of waking up the masses. The producers and directors behind these movies often threaten to close the project before it begins. For example, Steven Greer has talked about how he knew several producers who were really interested in making movies on the ET and deep state topics, but shortly after, they would call him back and report that they could not go ahead with the project without explaining why. Very likely, they were threatened and had to take back their offer. In 1978, NASA also sent a 20-page letter to director Steven Spielberg asking him not to make the movie "Close Encounters of the Third Kind" as it was too close to the truth.

In 1981, CIA Director William Casey stated "We'll know our disinformation program is complete when everything the American public believes is false." In 1983, the CIA started a yearly top-secret meeting of mainstream media and intelligence heads in Sun Valley, Idaho to begin media consolidation for the centralized control of the public's perceptions. In 1991, a CIA Memorandum regarding media control stated that the CIA has relationships with every major media outlet and that they agreed to change, hold, or scrap stories in the interest of "National Security". Former CIA Director William Colby stated "The Central Intelligence Agency owns everyone of any significance in the major media." In 1996, not only did the CIA utilize journalists in the mainstream media but also utilized the clergy in the church in order to promote the CIA's agenda, as revealed in the hearing of the Select Committee on Intelligence on the CIA's use of Journalists and Clergy in Intelligence Operations.

When UFOs land in fields, the toroidal fields of the craft pass through the landing gear and produce vortical crop patterns. At the center of each circle, the crops stand up because that is the part of the toroidal field that moves upwards towards the center. This is the reason for most of the crop circle formations worldwide; the other being patterns etched onto fields using tractor beams. Only a small minority of crop circles are made by hoaxers. At the center of these circles is a strong etheric field that is produced by the interaction of the field of the craft and the Earth that can short-circuit electronics. This is why batteries go dead and Geiger counters carried by field

radiation scientists show high readings. When the field is fresh, it can also paralyze individuals who walk into its vicinity by interfering with their nervous system. The radiation from the craft also causes iron pellets to form in the soil; sometimes new crops don't regrow in that area for a long time.

In September 1991 just as the harvest was virtually complete, two Southampton sexagenarians, Doug Bower and Dave Chorley, made the claim that they had hoaxed the majority of the Hampshire crop circles over a period of 13 years. They claimed to have created no less than 200 corn circles — the very ones that renowned expert and author Patrick Delgado has judged "genuine" or not man-made'. Starting near Cheesefoot Head, UK in 1978, they went out night after night to make circles using a 4ft wooden plank, a ball of string, and a baseball cap with a wire threaded through the visor as a sighting device. Their claims largely helped the public dismiss UFOs and crop circles as being a hoax.

In his lecture, Steven Greer said that he had spoken with the Crown Prince of Lichtenstein, Hans-Adam, who had revealed to him the startling extraterrestrial disclosure plan being negotiated in 1989 at the United Nations. Prince Hans-Adam was participating in the high-level negotiations involving Presidents Ronald Reagan and George H.W. Bush, Mikhail Gorbachev (Secretary General of the USSR), along with other world leaders who were meeting with Perez de Cuellar, as the Cold War was coming to an end. Greer said that the disclosure plan was aborted at the $11^{th}$ hour after Perez de Cuellar was involved in an abduction event where he was forcibly taken to a spacecraft and threatened by extraterrestrials. He was told that if they disclosed this information, they would abduct every world leader involved, including the President of the United States. This comes to show how fiercely the Saturn Council was against early disclosure as it would pose a threat to their hybridization program.

In 2001, at the National Press Club in Washington, Steven Greer, brought together over twenty military, intelligence, government, corporate, and scientific witnesses to establish the reality of UFOs, extraterrestrial life forms, and resulting advanced energy and propulsion technologies. These people presented their testimonies to approximately twenty news cameras and admitted that they have proof

of UFOs and extraterrestrials. In that meeting Mark Mccandlish presented his schematic of an ARV or "Alien Reproduction Vehicle", the details of which he was able to obtain from a friend who attended a classified UFO showcase for potential buyers, at Edwards Air Force base in 1988. Steven Greer planned to take this to Congress later that year, but the events of 9/11 blocked his movement as Congress now had bigger issues to worry about at the time. The infiltrated mainstream media sanitized these disclosure testimonies from the general public's awareness.

In 2014, based on documents leaked by National Security Agency (NSA), whistle-blower Edward Snowden revealed how covert agents infiltrate the internet to manipulate, deceive, and destroy reputations. The US military developed software that lets it secretly manipulate social media sites by using fake online personas to influence internet conversations and to create a false consensus in online conversations, crowd out unwelcome opinions, and smother commentaries or reports that do not correspond with its own objectives. These covert deceptive methodologies are being used apparently to counter what Brzezinski termed a "Global Awakening" of the population. The leaked GCHQ training PowerPoint presentation "The Art of Deception: Training for a New Generation of Online Covert Operations" describes how to manipulate the online belief in UFOs to forward the agendas of the NSA and other government agencies. It states that belief in UFOs can be used as a cover to spread communist ideas and thus ET contactees and UFO researchers must be discredited.

After Edward Snowden leaked how the NSA is monitoring everyone's activity illegally, it seems the masses have largely accepted that this is going on, but most don't seem to really care, as they argue that they have nothing to hide; that it's only the criminals that should be worried. Since the CIA developed the internet, and the associated NSA does covert monitoring of our data, I wouldn't be surprised if the Internet was built with surveillance and control of information in mind from the start. One of the NSA facilities that is involved in human surveillance is Fort Meade in Maryland. There are 19 acres of underground caverns with supercomputers that were built and designed inside this facility. Mount Hood in Oregon has an underground facility involved in the same.

The Admiral Wilson documents were discovered among the personal effects of the late Dr. Edgar Mitchell who died in February 2016. It is supposed to be a record of a conversation between physicist Dr. Eric Davis and Vice Admiral Thomas Wilson, who used to run the US Defense Intelligence Agency. It does verify the notion that private corporations within the military-industrial complex, hide exotic technologies from Congress and even senior staff within the Pentagon. The head of Lockheed Skunkworks "Ben Rich" said publicly in 1993: "We already have the means to travel among the stars, but these technologies are locked up in black projects and it would take an act of God to ever get them out to benefit humanity. Anything you can imagine, we already know how to do."

Every time there is a sighting or insiders come out and talk about UFOs, the Pentagon usually creates a task force that concludes that there is nothing to it. However, this policy has changed in more recent years. In 2007, the United States Defense Intelligence Agency set up an unclassified but low-profile program titled The Advanced Aerospace Threat Identification Program (AATIP). This was in response to several reports of unidentified craft identified by the US military. The program was closed in 2012, following its cessation of funding, and the Navy and Intelligence Services continued its work. Among the information that has been released by the program are several short videos of military jets encountering something they couldn't identify". The release of those videos was part of a campaign by Luis Elizondo, then working for To "The Stars Academy of Arts and Science", who said that he wanted to shed light on the program. The Navy confirmed the authenticity of the videos stating only that they depict what they consider to be "unidentified aerial phenomena".

In December 2017, the United States Department of Defense confirmed the existence of another defense program used to collect data on military UFO sightings. Like its predecessor program, the Unidentified Aerial Phenomena Task Force (UAPTF) is managed by the Under Secretary of Defense for Intelligence in collaboration with the Office of Naval Intelligence. After the June 2020 US Senate hearing, Senator Marco Rubio requested the release of video footage of unexplained aerial vehicles collected by the United States Navy, including the Pentagon UFO videos. On June 24, 2020, the Senate

Intelligence Committee voted to require the US Intelligence Community and the US Department of Defense to publicly track and analyze data collected on unexplained aerial vehicles.

In 2021, the Senate Intelligence Committee mandated that the Director of National Intelligence work with the Secretary of Defense on a report detailing what the government knows about Unidentified Aerial Phenomena (UAP). They demanded that the report include a detailed analysis of unidentified aerial phenomena data and intelligence gathered by the Office of Naval Intelligence, the Unidentified Aerial Phenomena Task Force, and the FBI. On June 25, 2021, a 9-page preliminary assessment was issued. It stated that the UAPTF focused on 144 observations of "unidentified aerial phenomena" by the US Armed Forces, mostly from US Navy personnel, from 2004 to 2021. No details are given in the preliminary assessment. The report found that the UAPTF was unable to identify the causes of the observations found in 143 of the 144 reports. Congressmen who were able to observe the classified section of the report were hardly told anything more than what was available in the public report.

The successor to the UAPTF was established on November 23, 2021, as the Airborne Object Identification and Management Synchronization Group (AOIMSG). The oversight and direction of the AOIMSG were to be handled by the Airborne Object Identification and Management Executive Council (AOIMEXEC). On July 20, 2022, the Department of Defense (DoD) announced the successors to AOIMSG and AOIMEXEC to be AARO and AAROEXEC, respectively. AARO is the All-domain Anomaly Resolution Office. AAROEXEC is to manage the transition of the Unidentified Aerial Phenomena Task Force to the AARO. Simultaneously, the UAPTF is disestablished and the Department of the Navy's resources in the UAPTF are transferred to AARO.

On March 7, 2023, a Pentagon official and Harvard scientist named Avi Loeb published a paper that explores how an alien mothership could exist in our solar system. This paper was backed by the Department of Defense. Around the same time, navy pilots like Ryan Graves, Dave Fravor, and Alex Dietrich open up about their UAP experiences. Simultaneously, to prevent too many people from believing in the ET spacecraft, the incident with Chinese weather bal-

loons was used to steer the public away from the idea that most of the unidentified flying objects were extraterrestrial in origin.

In June of 2023, a former intelligence officer named David Charles Grusch claimed that the intelligence community has engaged in a "sophisticated disinformation campaign" to hide the discovery of UFOs. He also claims that "Non-human spacecraft" and the bodies of "pilots" have been recovered by the US government for decades, and that these cases are not provided to AARO. On June 12$^{th}$, 2023, Steven Greer held his second national press club event along with several other military whistleblowers. He is pushing Congress yet again to look into this field with a sense of urgency.

It appears that the US government is getting the public ready to be introduced to the existence of ETs so that the next layer of agendas can be pushed forward; agendas that seek to set the stage for an upcoming solar flash event that will shift the consciousness of humanity as a whole. As of 2023, the UFO community is slow in making progress toward genuinely figuring out what is really going on. The main problem is that most abductees and contactees are merely interested in getting their voices heard so that they do not feel like they are carrying the burden of their experiences alone. Once they get some form of social confirmation from the community that there are others like them, they often are satisfied and do not evolve their understanding further. Many restrict themselves to tiny sectors of the overall plot that is mostly aligned with their personal biases or experiences. The UFO community has become a source of money, with many researchers making millions by sharing their content, and this has corrupted the field even more.

There are extremely few researchers who are adept at taking everyone's puzzle pieces and putting things together to reveal the big picture. Even amongst the researchers who link everyone's testimony together, personal biases often make them disregard evidence that contradicts their narrative and they often lack a deep understanding of related subject matter, and this hampers their discernment. There are others in the community who have a broader perspective given to them by ET races who are using them to push their perspectives onto the rest of the community. However, this perspective is often censored and biased to make the public only see one aspect

of the big picture that favors their cause.

The bulk of the UFO community does not have any major experiences of their own. The majority seem to be attracted to this topic because they find it as a form of entertainment. They do not really understand the extreme seriousness of what is being discussed as they cannot perceive what has been taken away from them, or what they will lose, owing to events centered around this topic. Another large chunk relies on the discussions on this topic to give them false hope of a savior or a better life that does not have the burdens of our current society. It is common to see people complain about their lives on Earth and wait for the ETs to come and aid humanity. Both the Galactic Federation and the alliance formed by the Taygetans of Alcyone cater to this hope and in the process have won over many.

Another group is frustrated at the situation on Earth and wants to direct their anger at ET groups and human governments that they feel are responsible for their situation. Very few researchers have the ability to overlook their biases and discern the situation for themselves. Due to this, the UFO community has largely been infiltrated by both ET and governmental agencies who have steered the narrative in this field to serve their own agendas. Right now, the UFO community is not widely known to the masses as they see most of them as crazy. However, in the coming future, this will shift greatly, and that is why many of the major ET groups and intelligence agencies have gotten involved. It is about the manipulation of people's perceptions post-disclosure.

It's important to know that the CIA and NSA originally funded, nurtured, and incubated companies such as Google and Facebook as part of a drive to dominate the world through the control of information. Seed-funded by the NSA and CIA, Google and Facebook were merely the first among a plethora of private sector start-ups co-opted by US intelligence to retain the information superiority needed to influence government policies, as well as public opinion in the US and around the world. Internet algorithms ensure that the public sees information that makes them think people supporting the existence of UFOs and ETs are crazy and baseless. The top Google results almost always show the critics first when people search for topics linked to UFOs. Search engines also seem to slowly make it harder

for people to find critical pieces of evidence supporting UFOs until they completely vanish from the web and are completely forgotten.

The news channels today are heavily controlled and they help create an impression amongst the public that very few people know anything at all about the existence of ETs. A genuine veteran ET researcher is never allowed on mainstream TV channels. Only in the last few years have they even started taking the phenomenon seriously. However, this will be as part of a controlled soft disclosure. After the 2021 UFO Pentagon report, the US government is giving the public the impression that even the military doesn't know much about UFOs, but has recently concluded that they are real. This is a complete lie. To back this lie, controlled disclosure agents such as Louis Elizondo, Nick Pope, Jeremy Corbell, Daniel Sheehan, Neil deGrasse Tyson, and Christopher Melon are being brought to the front as leaders of the UFO field. They dumb down and censor the information presented to their audiences to such a degree that you learn almost nothing by listening to them. This helps reinforce the idea that even the best researchers, both civilian and military, are clueless when it comes to UFOs.

Many believe that UFOs are only reported within the US thanks to the mass media, but this is not the case. Sightings are reported from all across the world. Based on UFO sighting reports from the Center for UFO Studies, Mutual UFO Network, and the National UFO Reporting Center, the US has had 105,000 reported sightings and encounters since 1947. In second place comes Canada with over 15,000 sightings since 1989. In third place comes China with 8,000 sightings since 1980 with Beijing and Shanghai having the most amount of sightings. In fourth place is France, with 5,068 sightings reported since 1954. In fifth place is Spain, which has seen a total of 3,650 sightings since 1947. The Canary Islands and the Balearic Islands are the regions with the most UFO sightings in Spain. Other countries reporting a significant number of sightings include the United Kingdom, Australia, Brazil, Mexico, Russia, and Japan. Thus, UFOs are a worldwide phenomenon and not something limited to the US as the mass media makes us believe.

The media also doesn't do justice to this field by informing the public of how many politicians have spoken publicly about their own UFO

encounters. Thus, most of the masses think that only a handful of tin-foil hatters have claimed to have seen UFOs or ETs. Some of the major political figures that have spoken out about their experiences with UFOs are Richard Brevard Russell Jr. (Governor of Georgia and Senator), S.T. Taylor (Senator), W. Hayden Burns (Governor of Florida), Malcolm Wallop (Senator), James Earl Carter Jr. (US President), John J. Gilligan (Governor of Ohio), Ronald Wilson Reagan (US President), Fife Symington (Governor of Arizona), Fidel Castro (Prime Minister of Cuba), Hassan Rouhani (President of Iran), Luis Echeverría (President of Mexico), Idi Amin (President of Uganda), and Fernando Henrique Cardoso (President of Brazil). It is important to understand that a lot has changed since the 1980s due to the increased programming of the masses to ridicule anyone claiming to have seen a UFO or an ET. These days, most politicians will not openly talk about it as it ruins their chances of being elected into office.

I will highlight two cases in which prominent leaders of a nation spoke out about their ET encounters. The first case is of Kirsan Ilyumzhinov who was the democratically elected President of the Republic of Kalmykia in the Russian Federation from 1993 to 2010. On September 18, 1997, he was pulled from his apartment in Moscow onto a UFO where he communicated face-to-face with humanoid ETs wearing yellow smart-suits. He was taken to another star system and was so shocked that instead of asking them questions, he just begged them to take him back to his apartment. This abduction was witnessed by his driver, minister, and deputy.

The case of Eric Matthew Gairy, the prime minister of Grenada from 1974 to 1979 was the most remarkable. While in office, a local fisherman guided him and his associates to the wreckage of a UFO and the body of an 8ft tall man with pale skin and a blue one-piece smart-suit. He had white braided hair. 8 metallic containers were also discovered which contained specimens that had been collected from the ocean and stored in the UFO. These artifacts were moved to the local medical college.

In 1976, Gairy pushed for a UFO study organization within the United Nations, and in 1978 he made a speech regarding attempting to contact ETs, how to do it, and the implications of open official

contact for all of humanity. This was not supported by the rest of the United Nations and the UK delegation stated that such research into UFOs is not aligned with the functions of the UN. In 1979, a UK lawyer incited a rebellion in Grenada and ousted Gairy before his plans could come to fruition. He was stuck in the US till 1983 and carefully monitored by the NSA. When the US invaded Grenada in 1983, the body of the ET and the wreckage were taken back to the US.

The case of Frederick Briggs who was the bricklayer for Louis Mountbatten of Burma is another case of interest. In 1955, Nordic ETs had supposedly taken Frederick for a ride around the world in their UFO. He was taken to the Pyramids of Giza at his request. Upon dropping Frederick back, one Noridc told him "If Lord Mountbatten were to have a meeting with us, we could change the world". This shows that Nordic ETs were trying to meet up with people of influence around the late 1950s.

Due to the programming that the common masses have undergone, they ridicule anyone who steps forward and speaks their truth on ET, UFO, or paranormal topics. Many fear losing their jobs due to this or in worse cases, being sent to mental asylums for having unsanctioned beliefs. I have personally attempted to talk to so many people regarding these topics. Most people ridicule me and treat me as delusional. Others who believe me, have no interest in researching this further or acting upon the information I have provided to them because they believe it does not matter to their immediate lifestyles and career.

They have not developed the perception required to understand how all of this impacts their existence in very serious ways. In my opinion, they are not taking responsibility for something that is vitally important to their soul's destiny. They have chosen to take a backseat and allow their leaders to make all the major decisions for them. Unfortunately for them, the leaders they see also have decided to take a backseat and rely on the cabal's hands to guide world progress, and the cabal in turn answers to ETs of the Saturn council.

## 7.14 The Servizio Informazioni del Vaticano

The SIV is a small group of priests (primarily Jesuits), religious (mainly Benedictine monks and nuns), and layfolk from various Catholic charity and political groups. The SIV's mission is to investigate alien activities and provide analysis for the Pope and his advisors. It coordinates with other intelligence agencies dedicated to alien affairs as needed, but the primary goal of the SIV is to deal with alien contact from a philosophical and religious (specifically, a Catholic) perspective. It is an informal branch of the Church hierarchy in Rome and has no legal standing, although most national governments look the other way at its actions as long as they are discreet and don't get in the way.

The genesis of the SIV dates back to February 1954 and the legendary meeting between President Eisenhower and a delegation of greys. Among others in attendance at that meeting was James Francis McIntyre, the Cardinal Archbishop of Los Angeles. Two days later, Cardinal McIntyre traveled to Rome and met with Pope Pius XII. The result of this meeting and the revelations the Cardinal imparted to the Holy Father, the Servizio Informazioni del Vaticano was formed.

The SIV would gather information about alien activity on Earth, if possible in cooperation with the relevant agencies of the nations of the Free World, especially America. Of critical importance was to provide enough information for the Church to form an informed stance on alien life when the time came for public revelation.

To this end, the SIV began to act as a sort of Catholic Blue Book - gathering information on UFO sightings and alien encounters, and sorting the wheat from the chaff. Cardinal McIntyre and Detroit Archbishop Edward Mooney were the informal heads of the American branch of the SIV in its early, while Maurice Cardinal Feltin of Paris and Milan's Giovanni Cardinal Montini (the future Pope Paul VI) managed affairs in Europe.

The most striking incident in the history of the SIV is certainly the 1959 meeting between Cardinal McIntyre and a delegation of Nordic-

type aliens supposedly from the Pleiades. These aliens warned the SIV about the threat posed by other aliens, especially the greys who were becoming increasingly influential in American circles. These meetings, of which there were five in all, took place in the United States and in the Vatican Gardens (these were attended by Pope Pius XII himself, not long before his death).

During the 1960s, the SIV was nearly disbanded in the wake of the Church reforms and reorganization after Vatican II, but a skeleton agency continued on. It grew during the UFO flaps of the 1970s and again during the 1990s and is now as active as during the golden age of the 1950s. SIV operatives were among the first on the scene for the Varginha Incident in southern Brazil, and also present at the mass abduction incident in Enugu, Nigeria, as well as the famous Mexico City sightings during 1997. The present head of the SIV is Joseph Chambe, the Auxiliary Bishop of Benin City, Nigeria. A Jesuit, Bishop Chambe has degrees in theology and astronomy and is keenly interested in the increasing UFO sightings and, especially, alien activity throughout West Africa.

# 8 Reverse Engineering Efforts

## 8.1 Artificial Technological Advancement

Post World War II, there would now be a large schism between the technology available to the Cabal and that available to the public. The level available to the public would be heavily filtered to not allow any technology that performs feats that require an understanding of the ether and thus an expansion of the limited version of science taught in universities. Additionally, any technology that frees up the human population from working as much as they do, and makes them independent of the system, will not be provided. This is why free energy and medicine based on the application of electromagnetic energies are suppressed heavily on Earth. The other level of technology available in the secret space programs will be several centuries more advanced than that offered to the public, and their scientists will be taught an expanded version of science that does not look down on the paranormal and ET phenomena.

Fiber optics, radar, microwaves, kevlar, velcro, night vision, and nearly all developments in electronics were only possible thanks to ET technological exchanges and orchestrated UFO crash retrievals. Some of these UFO crashes were initiated by the Galactic Federation as an attempt to boost our level of technology. Other crashes were attributed to the Orion greys and ETs from other systems. The crafts were often intentionally fitted with technology that we could reverse engineer. Colonel Corso's book "The Day after Roswell" explains how he was part of a secret military operation to transfer a certain portion of the objects retrieved from the crafts to industries, so that they may be reverse-engineered for corporate use.

The Saturn Council could have easily removed such crafts before they came into the possession of humans as they have done throughout

human history. However, as they wanted to encourage the development of secret space programs in this era, they intentionally left the crashed UFOs behind to be found. In addition to helping humanity develop their secret space programs, the ETs also used this opportunity to evaluate humanity's ability to reverse engineer technology, as this is an extremely valuable trait they have been trying to develop in their genetic experiments. A race that has enough creativity to understand and absorb radically different scientific principles and concepts being used in technology found across the galaxy by so many ET civilizations, will make the most progress in outpacing the other races in the technological arms race going on in space.

Since the United States and the other nations were a bit slow in developing technologically, the Cabal made deals to allow Nordic ET agents of the Galactic Federation to infiltrate the top research labs around the world, often as advisors and secretaries. These ETs then mind-controlled people telepathically and adjusted timelines such that innovations started popping up. Many scientists were naively taking credit for ideas that were put into their minds, either telepathically, or through implants. Even today there are between 1,200-1,800 Nordic ET agents on Earth who are manipulating human development with their telepathic prowess. Some of these Nordic ETs use a form of molecular compression technology to shrink down in size if their average height stands out amongst the human population.

UFOs also possess hypno-beams that can link the human mind with that of an ET in the craft. When such beams have been used on me, I usually see a white point of astral light flash in the sky when the link is established to my aura. However, as the UFO is cloaked in the visible light spectrum, I'm not able to see the source of the beam that is linking up to my aura. These beams alter the signals from the ET's mind in a manner to ensure that it is hard for the human in contact with the beam to peer back into the mind of the ET as is the case with a direct telepathic link. These beams have been used to a great extent to control world leaders during key moments in history, and many scientists have obtained their ideas when linked to them.

After working at North American Aviation and Northrop, William

Tompkins was hired by Douglas Aircraft Company in 1950, and when they found out about his involvement in classified work, he was given a job as a draftsman within a think tank. In his book "Selected by Extraterrestrials: My Life in the Top Secret World of UFOs, think-tanks and Nordic Secretaries", he mentions that Nordic ETs from the Andromeda constellation were posing as secretaries, while carefully manipulating those at Douglas Aircraft Company towards making progress in developing their space programs so that the US could join the Galactic Federation in their space battles against the Orion empire. William Tompkins also hinted at reptilians infiltrating other corporations in the US.

Other sources claimed that humanoid teams from Selosi in Alpha Centauri B were also contracted by the US government to work amongst humans and help seed advanced technologies that would contribute to the eventual development of the Solar Warden program. Many of them had settled in Paradise, California. Val Thor and the Taygetans of the Galactic Federation have also claimed to have assisted the US government in reverse-engineering efforts by having teams from Taygeta led by a scientist named "Denethor", work with scientists from the US Navy.

Even the greys have been caught seeding ideas into scientists that work in the aerospace industry. For example, Boyd Bushman, who worked as a senior scientist in Lockheed Martin's Skunk Works division, claimed that the greys implanted the design of a microwave amplifier device in his head. When he got to his office one day, he just drew out the plans for the device without even understanding how it worked or performing the calculations needed. When it was produced by the fabrication department, it worked better than anticipated. In a later meeting with the Greys, they admitted that they were the ones who aided him in designing that component. The reason why technology was covertly seeded in the aerospace-related industries was that the Cabal didn't want low-level scientists who didn't have the need to know to think that ETs were responsible for the rapid developments within the industry.

Modern electronic chips were one technology that was reverse-engineered at several labs with the help of a sample provided by the Orion greys. Electronics were provided to humanity for several

reasons. Firstly, the development of electronics would greatly facilitate the possibility of secret space programs. It would also allow for the development of an artificial human collective that we call the Internet. As the internet is controlled by a few corporations such as Google and Facebook, they have played an important role in programming the perceptions of the population towards facilitating the agendas of the cabal. The internet also allowed data gathering on a level that was not possible before, and this data has been shared with the ET races of the Saturn council such as the Orion greys.

However, the most important reason we were provided with electronics was so that humanity would be in a state of turmoil after an upcoming solar flash event raised the background frequency of Earth above 3D. Once the energy changes, our world will come to a standstill due to the failure of everything electronic. The energetic shift will also result in the vast majority of people dying due to heart and brain energy center overloads and their associated neurological problems. This would cripple our society, and make us very susceptible to accepting ET offers of assistance, which will come at the cost of us losing the right to administer ourselves. Thus by making us dependent on a technology that wouldn't function on Earth after these events come to pass, the ETs of the Saturn council have guaranteed that they can still maintain control of humanity even in a scenario in which the human population is forced to wake up from the 3D illusion and realize that ET races have been manipulating their lives the entire time.

In the last decade, there has been an increased talk of ET technology in a dumbed-down fashion to get people familiar with technology that is yet to be released to the human population. Many movies, shows, and games are being released that highlight certain elements of real ET technology and abilities. Star Trek was the first major leap in that direction. This is a part of the plan to make people not take ufologists seriously, as they will believe all the stuff they talk about is coming from fiction. Simultaneously, the people will be more subconsciously prepared to interact with an extraterrestrial civilization. This will be crucial in the future when the ETs of a group calling themselves the "Galactic Federation" will make their appearance. We needed to be programmed to trust them and eventually join under their administration.

Quantum mechanics is injected into the academia, to serve as a foundation for principles upon which the governments will later claim, that they developed ET technology. At the state it is at right now, it is a dumbed-down version of common knowledge already available to scientists within secret space programs. For example, quantum entanglement is used to describe chord formation between points in the ether having common resonant frequencies. Spooky action at a distance is the ability to use this energetic chord or portal in the ether, to influence physical points at other space-time coordinates. Dark matter and dark energy, both of which are hard to detect, are just a reference to the higher frequency etheric matter and energy of the physical plane, that humans cannot see while in 3D. All of this is science already uncovered decades ago by the cabal slowly being leaked into the mainstream scientific community. This way, if more advanced ET technology is shared with the human population before disclosure, it will still look as if humans developed it naturally through their own endeavors.

## 8.2 Worlds Hidden Beneath Our Feet

The inner Earth is honeycombed with caverns that each have different ecosystems. They have different atmospheric compositions and some environments are filled with methane. Since deep underneath the Earth, the veil of surface world 3D no longer applies, the water in these environments is charged and this increases DNA voltages in the cellular mitochondria of living organisms. This allows plants and animals to grow way larger and healthier than on the surface world, and nutrient density within plants is reported to be at least 10 times that found in terrestrial plants.

Some subterranean networks are of such elevated frequency that humans visiting them would report light emanating from the walls, air, water, and surface of all living organisms. This light was actually astral energy which was strong enough that it could be picked up with the naked human eye. The governments have access to cameras that can photograph light in adjacent dimensions. These are fitted on top of drones that quickly survey these cave systems and generate usable maps. Unlike how they treat the surface world, the Cabal is

very careful in preserving life in these ecosystems for their genetic experiments.

Emery Smith, a surgeon for the USAF, recounted his experiences of working with teams that were teleported to subterranean caverns to gather biological specimens and ancient ET technology. To access many of these sites the cabal used portals that connected points on the Earth's surface, through the Earth's energetic grid, to points in caverns deep beneath the Earth. He and others have supported the notion that several world governments have used the genetic samples obtained from ET races, subterranean habitats, and the surface world of Earth, to create chimeras and other genetic experiments in underground facilities. ETs from Arcturus, Pleiades, and Bootes worked with him in these facilities, assisting human scientists in their endeavors. These ETs would be very secretive about their origins and the exact nature of their involvement with our governments.

Many of the chimeras developed by the US government were treated very poorly. There are reports of them being held in cages for long periods of time and many have health issues due to complications arising from genetic mixing. Some were sentient and tried to get non-military humans that passed by to help them, but such aid was refused by the scientists managing them. The Chupacabra may be one such experiment that escaped to the surface world in Puerto Rico between 1995 and 1996. A lot of people reported seeing a quarter-inch puncture mark on the necks of animals that have been attacked by this creature. Eyewitnesses have described it to be telepathic, capable of jumping to great heights and some have reported that it does not leave any tracks.

Sometimes, ETs and ITs (intraterrestrial) are captured during excavations and mining activity. For example, in 1965, the KGB captured several dead and alive ant people who were living underneath the Khibiny mountain range in Russia when miners broke into their tunnel system and ignited dynamite. These ant people were taken to an underground laboratory in Severomorsk, Russia where they were studied for the next 20 years. The ant people were able to hypnotize people in the labs and show them illusions, levitate in special fiery spheres, teleport, and communicate telepathically with the scientists.

There are also many aquifers that run across America. Some of the large ones join Mexico and North America to Antarctica and are said to be capable of allowing submarines to go through. Many of these tunnels are the remnants of that carved out by the ant people millions of years ago. The ones closer to the surface are often closed at both ends, after which the water is pumped out to create habitable space underground. Since the 1970s, the cabal also used underwater cranes such as the Glomar explorer of Project Azorian, to recover UFOs that had crashed into the ocean. The CIA hid this operation behind the cover that it would be solely used to retrieve sunken Soviet K-129 submarines from the Pacific Ocean floor.

According to Alex Collier, there is an entrance to the inner Earth at the north pole. When you go five miles into your Earth, you will rapidly lose body weight. The reason for this is the limited ability of gravity radiations to penetrate the Earth. Also, the gravity effects of the Earth above counteract the gravity effects of the Earth below. Their counteracting effects are enhanced by the mass of the Earth above which will transform some of the infrared radiations emanated by matter into a gravity-producing radiation.

When you reach a depth of ten miles, you will notice that it begins to get lighter around you. There are no shadows to be found anywhere in the interior of the Earth at a depth of 100 miles because the light is contained in the particles that come from all directions and not a single source. In other words, the air itself seems to glow, along with everything else. Plant and animal forms flourish and grow larger than on the surface of the planet. At a depth of some 700 to 729 miles, one reaches a space of almost zero gravity because of the screening effect of soft particles. Going further about another 700 miles or so, you break out into the surface of the inner sphere, which has gravity due to the mechanics of the soft electrons and other balancing forces. A cloudy inner sun exists which provides light to this realm. It is said that human-like intraterrestrials have civilizations in this realm.

## 8.3 The Philadelphia Experiment

In the midst of World War II, in a US naval shipyard where they were welding protective plates onto the sides of aircraft carriers, engineers noticed an anomaly occur during welding operations with high currents. An array of capacitors was used to provide the burst of current needed to weld the plates in place. When these were switched on, in a section of the cabling that had multiple loops, a portal would open up, and certain tools placed nearby would disappear. The Navy immediately classified this observation.

In the 1940s, it evolved into a wider experiment designed to make an entire ship disappear both optically and in radar. This operation came to be known as "Project Rainbow". Albert Einstein, Nikola Tesla, Thomas Townsend Brown, and John Von Neumann were a part of this project. Initially, Nikola Tesla was the director of the project and John Von Neumann was his assistant. However, this changed in 1942 when Tesla left the project after getting into arguments with Von Neumann. Von Neumann was soon made the director of the project.

In 1943, the newly commissioned destroyer USS Eldridge was outfitted with 2 top-secret generators that were said to be able to make the ship completely invisible to the enemy's radar and sight. Initially, a trial run was done with animals and some of them suffered from hemorrhage while kept in cages. Despite the dangers, and warnings from Nikola Tesla who was involved in the project till March 1942, they proceeded to do a test run on July 22$^{\text{nd}}$ 1943 with naval crew members. The ship achieved optical and radar invisibility during the 15-20 minute trial but many of the crew members came back with psychological and physiological problems.

On August 12$^{\text{th}}$ 1943, they did a second test with the crew but this one went horribly wrong. Initially, for 15-20 seconds the ship maintained radar invisibility and partial optical invisibility due to the build-up of a greenish-blue haze around the vessel. However, shortly after, the ship disappeared in a blue flash. 3 Hours later, it showed up back in the same spot it had disappeared from.

Crew members aboard the ship reported nausea, insanity, and burn marks. Somehow the frequencies emitted by the generators caused

internal bleeding without damaging the artery or vein walls. Similar to the experiments done by John Hutchison, the steel that made up the walls of the ship gained a different internal frequency that made it shift out of our 3D reality. As a result, 4 of the crew died when they slipped through the walls or the floor and became embedded within the structure of the ship when the generators were turned off. Many of the sailors who survived had to be admitted to mental asylums.

John Von Neumann, who headed this project concluded that the frequencies transmitted by the generators had interfered with the frequencies of the natural timeline that their soul was accustomed to, and this caused mental breakdown. To resolve this issue, Von Neumann concluded that there was a need to transmit the natural background frequencies found on Earth within this bubble in order to not disorient the human mind. As the Philadelphia experiment had disastrous side effects on the crew, the Navy closed the project during World War II. After the war, they reopened the project in Brookhaven National Labs in 1947. The operation was again headed by John Von Neumann and was called Operation Phoenix.

Two of the sailors - Edward Cameron (Alfred Bielek) and Duncan Cameron, had floated outside the vessel. They reappeared in the year 2137 and soon woke up in a hospital that used sound and light healing technologies. They learned from the future that there were major Earth changes between now and 2025. New mountain ranges were created and there were Earthquakes and volcanic eruptions during this period. The state of Florida had sunk underwater and this indicates that there was flooding and a sudden dramatic rise of the sea level. Perhaps these Earth changes may have been the result of a solar flash event and subsequent pole shift. Most humans had died during these events and by 2137, the world population was only at 300 million.

In 2137, the US had separated into multiple smaller nations, each of which was working with extraterrestrial beings who were assisting them to develop advanced technologies and address global challenges. There would also be great social and political changes along with the introduction of new technology such as personal teleportation devices, mind control devices, and the development of new

energy sources. Time travel was regulated by the government and both of them were permitted to travel back in time to their point of origin in 1943. However, on the way there, they landed in August $12^{th}$ 1983 at the site of the Montauk project facility in Long Island, New York.

Both of them were soon discovered by the base security who brought them inside the facility where they were greeted by an aged Von Neumann who instructed them that the generators within the USS Eldridge were interfering with the frequencies generated by the Montauk chair. Edward Cameron was sent back in time to the USS Eldridge which was floating in hyperspace. He had to cut through the cables powering the two generators and this is how the USS Eldridge managed to reappear after 3 hours. Duncan Cameron was not sent back and he was forced to work as a psychic in the Montauk project against his will.

## 8.4 The Montauk Project

Wilhelm Reich was an Austrian doctor of medicine and a psychoanalyst. He could psychically observe different grades of etheric energy in living organisms and the environment. He called this energy Orgone as it was released by the human body during orgasms or sexual activity. He noticed different grades of ether in the environment. A denser version that he called deadly orgone (DOR) when accumulated in the sky, would attract water vapor towards that spot and thereby bring rainfall. He developed devices known as "cloud busters" that consisted of a parallel arrangement of copper tubes to achieve this effect.

Following two critical articles about him in The New Republic and Harper's in 1947, the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) obtained an injunction against the interstate shipment of Orgone accumulators and associated literature, believing they were dealing with a "fraud of the first magnitude". Charged with contempt in 1956 for having violated the injunction, Reich was sentenced to two years imprisonment, and that summer over six tons of his publications were burned by order of the court. He died in prison of heart

failure just over a year later, days before he was due to apply for parole.

The following account is found in the book "The Montauk Project: Experiments in Time" by Preston B Nichols and Peter Moon. Since the 1930s, the government has used radio metrographs to monitor the weather. However, after the government was presented with a device that dissipated clouds in 1947 by Wilhelm Reich, as an extension of Project Phoenix, they started looking into weather modification. These devices were fitted onto weather balloons and sent into the clouds. The US government tweaked these devices until they could effectively disperse clouds. This device was called the radiosonde.

In 1968, when they combined the generator provided to them by Wilhelm Reich with the transmitter used in the Philadelphia experiment, they noticed that the emitted signals were capable of influencing the human mind. The US Navy and Air Force felt that if they had a weapon to make their enemies instantly surrender by influencing their minds, it would give them a great advantage on the battlefield. Thus, from 1969 onwards, the aim of the project shifted towards studying human mind control.

This operation was called Phoenix II, and it was set up in the abandoned Air Force base within Camp Hero State Park in Montauk, Long Island, New York. The Montauk project was initially funded by 10 billion dollars worth of Nazi gold. This cache of gold was obtained in 1944 when an American troop train went through a French tunnel and was blown up midway. Once this gold ran dry, the project was later funded by the German Krupp family which controls the ITT corporation.

The scientists involved believed that the human emotional body operated at frequencies around 400 MHz, and thus by projecting frequencies around that range over the human body, they would be able to change the mood of the target. The Sage radar tower was used to project frequencies in the range of 425-450 MHz. Differing the pulse widths and frequencies had different effects on the mind, with some causing the subject groups to be sad, angry, agitated, shocked, and so on. Frequency hopping was noted to make the mind more psychoactive. The Sage radar was also noted to have the ability to influence electronics and it could also turn off electrical functions in

a car. These frequencies could also suppress the abilities of human psychics and they would take 20 minutes to regain their abilities after the signal had been stopped.

In the 1970s ITT had developed sensor technology that could read the human mind and it consisted of a chair. The original Montauk chair was provided to the US by humanoid ETs from Sirius B who are about 900 years more technologically advanced than us. Between 1971 and 1975, they were able to get thoughts read from the chair to be decoded and transmitted by radio along a 32-bit channel to a receiver where the thoughtforms were recreated and amplified by an IBM computer on the receiver side. After this, they were able to visualize images from the thoughts projected using meters and TV screens.

Duncan Cameron was the main psychic operating the chair. He had two other backup psychics, but they were usually not used as it would take 2 days to re-calibrate the transmitter for them. In later stages, they would directly amplify his thoughts and project them from the Sage radar. When Duncan would focus on an object and imagine that object manifesting in the base, an object would end up appearing somewhere in the base. Sometimes the object was only visible and you could put your hand through it, sometimes it was solid and stayed indefinitely, and at other times the object disappeared as soon as the transmitter was turned off.

Eventually, the labyrinth group of the NSA was able to develop this technology to the point that they could materialize small objects with just their thoughts alone using implants that interfaced them with thought-amplifier antennas. By virtue of having a soul, we all have the ability to project thoughtforms from it. This technology merely amplifies the fields of the thoughtform by several orders of magnitude to the point that a physical manifestation can appear instantly.

By 1975, they realized they faced a serious problem. While transmitting, the psychic can't change the perspective of time between him and the receiver. Otherwise, no thoughtform would be produced in our current reality. This issue of temporal drifts in thoughtform projection was not addressed until much later on. In the next 4 years, the technology was refined to the point that Duncan Cameron could

see through other people's eyes and control their thoughts. This ability was very likely used to influence the outcome of key world events. Computers were also able to record Duncan's thoughts on tape, so that they may be replayed for up to 4 hours. This eliminated the need for the psychic to be present on the chair at all times.

In 1980, the Orion Greys provided the project with the design for an octahedron-shaped delta-T antenna that could help create time potentials. As a result, the program was able to create corkscrew-shaped time portals to different points in space and time. With this new capability, the project that ran from 1981 to 1983 was now classified as Phoenix III. Those backing the project decided to increase the security around the base, and thus a new black ops team was assembled to run the project.

The homeless and drunk across the US were grabbed through portals and would be allowed a week to sober up. Some were fitted with recording equipment that ran a line back to the base, and then they were forced to go through the portal and explore their destination. If and when they got back, they would report about their experiences at this destination. Almost all of them were sent to the ruins of a city in 6037 AD, where they saw the golden statue of a horse in front of the ruins. This was a test to evaluate their ability to make observations and memorize details. Thousands of people were lost through these portals and were sent to different points in our Galaxy. Many videotapes were obtained of historical events in the past and future timelines. By viewing multiple future timelines, the cabal was able to mess with key events to change the outcome of our future.

Noticing the major catastrophe set to occur in our future, the Germans backing the project would kidnap 3,000 to 10,000 blonde-haired and blue-eyed boys from the streets, and send them to a point in time 150 to 250 years in the future to help repopulate certain colonies. They also used time portals to access the pyramids next to the face on Mars in 1943. There, they discovered a solar system defense technology and shut it down. This may be why, after 1943, there were so many UFO sightings worldwide.

One day in 1983, the Germans decided to scrap this project and reopen it on their end on Mars. They requested that the transmitter be turned on at all times. Eventually, due to a 20-year bio-rhythm

within the Earth's energy field, the SS Eldridge from the Philadelphia experiment appeared through the portal. Duncan Cameron and his brother were seen on board the ship carrying out another operation in an alternate timeline. Someone whispered to the version of Duncan Cameron at the base the phrase "time is now", and he manifested a big 30-foot hairy beast through the transmitter that would attack the personnel in the base. As soon as Preston Nichols, the assistant director of the project and operator, cut off power to the transmitter, the beast disappeared. Due to the energy produced by the transmitter, a semi-permanent portal was formed that linked up locations from 1983 to ones from 1943.

Shortly after, everyone was asked to evacuate the base. By the end of 1983, black berets arrived on site with the order to shoot anything that moved. After recovering all the valuable technology, they sealed the entire base with cement. Those that remained at the core of the project were memory-wiped using the Nazi Hammer device. Many of them had been programmed to have multiple alters, with some alters working on the project in a separate timeline. Preston Nichols reports having memories of a life outside this black project that ran along the same period.

According to the Zeneteans, it seems that someone gave our governments the coordinates of a world in the Altair system. This resulted in our space programs invading that planet and setting up colonies there with their families using portals opened up in space using the Montauk chair. The natives of that world were enslaved in the process. The United corporations of Altair eventually developed in that region as an extension of the ICC. According to Elena Danaan, this corporation sells humans obtained from Earth to Nordic humanoid races within Altair to help resolve their inbreeding issues.

## 8.5 Project Looking Glass

In 1994, Dan Burisch was taken to an underground place called "Century IV" which is part of Area 51, where he started working on the "Aquarius" project. There he learned that the military was in possession of ships and extraterrestrial beings. In one department there was a grey being from Zeta Reticuli whom he had some inter-

action with. He also came across a copy of the agreement made by President Eisenhower with P-52 J-Rods and the Orion greys. In a place called The Bay of Galileo, Burisch could see different types of spacecraft. One of them was the ship that Bob Lazar worked on. Another of the ships he saw was the one that crashed in Roswell in 1947.

Burisch worked directly under the orders of "Majestic 12" and he was able to observe the operation of Stargates which are portal devices made on Earth with extraterrestrial technology. They were used to communicate with other extra-planetary civilizations. Next to this enormous apparatus, there was a platform that allowed objects or people to be thrown into the portal. There was also a ramp that allowed people to walk into the portal.

Level 4-2 was also the location of Project Looking Glass. This device utilized six electromagnetic fields and a height-adjustable rotating cylinder which is injected with a specific type of gas. The entire assembly can be rotated 90 degrees from the horizontal axis. This allows scientists to warp the local fabric of space-time both forward or backward by long or short distances relative to the present time. The Project Looking Glass device was used to predict the potential probability of future events. Once the device is tuned properly, images of probable future events are projected in open space within the field, similar to a hologram.

The data output of the device such as images and sounds was then captured via high-resolution video cameras. If multiple probabilities of the same event were displayed, they could be deinterlaced by the use of specific software platforms. Next to the Project Looking Glass device were two transport pads that could teleport physical matter or humans from one location to the other instantly. But Burisch says it is not very reliable and that he saw a person die during one of the experiments.

Through the looking glass, the Cabal realized that a catastrophe would occur in our near future. There would be a massive geophysical pole shift of slightly less than 5 degrees which would result in the death of over two-thirds of the human species as well as the extinction of many of the world's species. The precise cause of their catastrophe was to have been the reaction of the atmosphere to a

massive explosion of energy from our sun. The crust on many areas of our Earth was said to have shifted by virtue of this energy from the sun striking Earth.

Some of the greys were also warning the government about this upcoming event. With the excuse that the 50 Stargate devices around the Earth were responsible for this extinction-level event, Dan Burish was told that those Stargates have been dismantled. Perhaps, this was an effort to ensure that fewer people within the lower ranks of the military-industrial complex would be aware of the upcoming solar flash event.

Shortly after Eisenhower's meeting with the Orion greys, they gave the President a cube about eight centimeters wide by eight centimeters long, capable of predicting the future. It was passed between the rich and powerful to be able to choose well in their lives, after which it spent some time inside a locked vault within the Scottish Rite Masonic temple in Washington DC. This device was later moved to the Area-51 S4 facility in 1954. It was nicknamed "The Yellow Book" due to a yellowish color that would emanate from the top of the device upon activation.

This device is a special type of holographic record and quantum viewing unit that both documents our history as well as presents future occurrence probabilities. Its output is susceptible to changes unintentionally provided to it, by its users. Only P-52 J-Rods and Orions, and those who have been trained by the greys can operate the device without substantially altering its output. The Looking Glass device from the S4-2 Level does not suffer from this potential shortcoming.

Some of those who have accessed specific details regarding future events contained in the "Orion Cube" have been totally devastated by the implications. Most of those cases of negative outcomes were caused because the operator was neither a P-52 J-Rod, Orion Grey, or a person trained by them. The negative outcomes were largely the result of the operator himself coloring the output data through their own internal fears, hopes for the future, attachments to their understanding of the past, and rigid world and philosophical views. Trained operators have either largely had few negative outcomes or have even been able to intentionally color the outcomes in a way to

manipulate onlookers.

The Stargate project conducted by the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) and the Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA) between the 1970s and 1990s also aimed to investigate the potential use of remote viewing as a tool for gathering intelligence information. It involved a trained team of psychics who would be able to project eye-like astral structures from their third eye towards the intended target so as to capture visions of it. Targets included military installations in foreign countries, ET bases, and other sensitive locations and people of interest. Although the public is told that the Stargate Project was eventually terminated it still continues in secret.

Notable US government remote viewers include Ingo Swann, Pat Price, Joseph McMoneagle, Paul H. Smith, Lyn Buchanan, Ed Dames, and David Morehouse. Amongst them, Pat Price was considered the best remote viewer who could even remotely read text. He was initially hired by Stanford Research Institute's remote viewing wing but eventually worked under the CIA. While working for the CIA he once remotely viewed a military base under Mount Hayes, Alaska that was run by the tall Grey ETs. Human scientists and soldiers were seen working alongside them. As the CIA feared his abilities, they assassinated him. His body was cremated even before a postmortem was conducted or his family learned about his death. A day before his death, he had a meeting with agents from the NSA.

# 9 The Solar Flash And Pole-Shift Event

## 9.1 The Nature Of The Event

For a long time, humanity went on ignorant of their place in the cosmos, but this was to change greatly in the 20$^{\text{th}}$ century. Ever since the early 1900s, the ETs decided to bring their current human project to a conclusion. A massive energetic change was occurring in the galaxy which was accelerated with the projection of a new frequency from the black hole at the center of our galaxy. It is said that our sun will experience a pole shift and that this will be triggered by pole shifts occurring in neighboring stars of the Sagittarius arm. This will trigger a micro-nova event in which the sun will spew out waves of higher dimensional matter onto the surface of the surrounding planets. Similar to the chakra burst phenomena discussed earlier, this is a means through which the Sun ejects a coating of lower-frequency particles after its core frequency has been elevated. Shortly before this solar event, people will notice that the veil between dimensions will thin due to the rise in background frequencies on Earth. This will allow many humans to become more psychic and perceive ghosts and auras.

When this micro-nova hits the Earth, it will induce a pole shift on Earth. Sources like David Icke and Alex Collier initially predicted a pole shift to occur in the 2000s and 2010s, but this has been delayed by the Saturn council ETs using their technology until the needed preparations are made. The Vedas and the Mayan Calendar also speak of a period of great change occurring after 2025 and 2012 respectively. According to Dolores Cannon, the pole shift is expected to occur around October 2029.

Races such as the Zeneteans (Andromedans) have stated that an effort will be made to slow down the pole shift but we should still expect a great flood event due to the water from the oceans and seas crossing onto the land. The ice caps of the Earth will also melt and as a result the sea level will rise permanently. There will be earthquakes and volcanic eruptions in regions that lie between the Earth's tectonic plates. In some regions, the elevation will increase greatly as the tectonic plates fold upwards upon rubbing against each other.

The weather pattern will also shift worldwide around the decades before and after the shift. This has largely been blamed on carbon dioxide emissions to divert the world population's attention away from the real cause of climate change. Blaming fossil fuels which produce carbon dioxide, has also helped the cabal push for electric vehicles which will be even more susceptible to the coming solar event.

Several ET races, channelers, and hypnotists have warned of this event and some have stated that this has occurred up to 80 times in Earth's history and that the cabal's network has been aware of this for a long time. This seems to be the reason why solar flares are becoming more common these days. It is a build-up to a major event that will take place in the near future.

In a traditional solar event, small waves of charged particles bend the geomagnetic field of Earth and this creates a strong pulse that can damage sensitive electronics connected to the grid. Usually, the power grid is at risk as copper lines can run for many miles in alignment with the pulse. This could lead to transformers and other equipment connected to the grid experiencing power surges that may damage them. By simply having systems in place to disconnect large sections of power lines and turning off the grid for a few hours during the solar storm, engineers can combat these storms effectively.

However, in the upcoming micro-nova event, the Earth's surface will be significantly energized by waves of particles coming from the sun to the point that the Schumann resonance will skyrocket. The elevation in background frequencies will shift Earth towards 5D and in the process our electronics will cease to function similar to how they fail to work within UFOs due to the elevated background frequen-

cies maintained inside. That is why when Alex Collier went to the Andromedan ship his watch failed. His Ipod also had to be modified to have another 3D cacoon over it, so that it would still function. Dolly Safran has had many abductions since 1973 and she confirmed the same thing.

Have you noticed electronics also fail in recent crop circles or haunted places where the field is differently configured? Batteries act dead upon entering such zones, but the device boots back up upon leaving those zones. In some cases, batteries left in such areas overnight completely lose their charge and can't be reused even outside the zone without being recharged. This is because at higher atomic frequencies, normally insulating medium such as air seems to start becoming electrically conductive.

The electronics released to the human population in the last half a century is a great Trojan horse. If we never made our infrastructure so dependent on electronics in the last 70 years, this wouldn't have been an issue. The ETs allowed a few decades to pass after electronics were first seeded into human civilization through the ACIO (NSA) in order to make everything "smart" and thus susceptible to the event. A 70-year window also ensured that by the time the solar flash event occurred, all humans who knew how to survive without electronics would be already deceased, and this would make us even more dependent on ET technological and material aid for sustenance. We will have to wait until the background frequencies drop back to lower levels and this may take many years. Before that happens world economies will collapse and humanity will suffer for it.

At the same time, the shift in frequency will elevate our perception of reality and sensory capability. The rise of atomic frequency will bring a lot of things that are hidden out in the open. We will all eventually become telepathic and be able to perceive consciousness around us directly. We will regain access to our genetic memory and will be able to perceive memories from previous lifetimes that are stored in the causal body. We will also regain the ability to see additional bands of color, and with it, we will start being able to see life in adjacent dimensions walking amongst us. Those incarnated will become able to communicate with their disincarnated friends and family. Naturally, this will confuse and startle all the survivors.

Many will see that their auras have been infiltrated by so many thoughtforms and astral entities, and thus a need to remove their attachments will arise. Many of the souls in adjacent dimensions are aware of the truth regarding human-ET relations, and they will try to help humanity understand the nature of their situation. However, just like the population on Earth, the majority of souls will be ignorant and they will fall far the same deception that those incarnated will fall for. During the solar event, children will be the first to become able to shift dimensions and disappear. They will be the ones who will mentor the adults on how to translocate and use newly discovered psychic capabilities. This will be what some see as the start of the age of Aquarius or the Satya yuga.

However, many will not be able to tolerate the shift in frequency as they are so accustomed to a low-frequency 3D background. Their bodies will not be able to handle the higher frequencies and they will suffer from heart palpitations and brain aneurysms owing to neurological failure. It is said that men will have a harder time than women adapting to the change in frequency as energy doesn't flow easily through their energy centers as they are less open and more traumatized through their experiences on 3D Earth. Many people will also go insane from excessive telepathic stimulation. Their third eyes will be forcefully tuned to a higher frequency band and thus they will find it hard to mute all the telepathic information coming to them.

The solar flash event is believed to occur soon; probably between 2024 and 2034. This event will mark the end of our current genetic experiment which began with the flood of Noah. For ET races that have been involved in Project Mankind, this was their chance to develop hybrids and interbreed with members of our population before the catastrophes occurred. This is why, since the 1950s, so many people from around the world have experienced mating with humanoid ETs or having their sperm and egg samples taken for the creation of grey-human hybrids. This was also why the ET presence around Earth has skyrocketed in the last few decades. A portion of the Saturn council aligned with the Draconians and the Orion greys seek to use this event to reduce our population greatly and have us replaced with the next genetic experiment. The ETs of the Saturn council have purposefully kept themselves hidden from us, and us

ignorant of their existence, so that we would not wake up to their plans before it is too late.

According to Dolores Cannon's book "The Keepers of the Garden", a group of ETs within the Saturn council are also debating the chances of violence breaking out if Atlantean humans who are pale-skinned, taller, and thinner than us, are released to the surface world. The ETs are concerned that we may not be willing to share our space with them even though they promise to return lost knowledge to us. These Atlanteans currently reside in bases beneath the Gulf of Mexico.

There has been a long-term cold war raging amongst the ETs for control of this world. When humanity awakens to the nature of their situation, the ETs of the Saturn council are afraid that this war for control over our solar system and its genetic and soul resources will resume again. According to Corey Goode, the Saturn council has already disbanded in 2019 due to tensions among the races in charge of our race. Humanity will inevitably be dragged into this war and they will have very little time to adapt to the true nature of their situation.

I want to add that there is a chance that figures within the ICC and sources like Corey Goode have been misled into believing that the solar flash event is entirely natural. Perhaps the pole shift that will occur will be artificially induced by the ETs using tractor beams like how the Nibiruans have done in the past to eliminate the global human population. Only time will tell.

## 9.2 The Good Cop Bad Cop Game

In the late 2010s, the cabal started their plan of slowly getting the public accustomed to the fact that ETs exist and that they have been interacting with world governments for a long time. It started off by having reputed scientists admit that ETs must exist as there are billions of stars in our galaxy and thus it is mathematically improbable for sentient life not to exist elsewhere. Before this period, scientists were of the opinion that other intelligent life may not exist elsewhere.

By 2021, the US government slowly started getting the masses to accept that ETs have been visiting the Earth through the Pentagon UFO report to Congress. In 2022, through news channels, figures like Louis Elizondo, Nick Pope, Jeremy Corbell, Daniel Sheehan, Neil deGrasse Tyson, and Christopher Melon have brought more attention to the UFO or UAP topic. As of 2023, others like Steven Greer and David Grusch have come into the spotlight and are presenting information that suggests that the US government has known about the ET presence for a long time and has reverse-engineered technology from UFO crash retrievals. People with greater knowledge of the UFO topic are still not allowed to come forward into the mainstream news channels, but this paradigm is slowly shifting.

There are several reasons the cabal is allowing a partial disclosure to unfold shortly before the solar flash event takes place. The main reason is to guide us to a narrative that will ensure that we will still remain under the control of the Saturn council ETs even after we realize that we were part of a genetic experiment run by them. The cabal is aware that people will learn the truth of ET existence during the solar event and thus it is necessary to control the UFO movement beforehand so that the desired narrative becomes accepted. For this purpose, the ETs controlling humanity have decided to split themselves into two major groups when appearing before us. They will play an elaborate good cop bad cop game with us.

As we will be very unlikely to trust beings that look different from us, the Draconians and Orion greys will be labeled the main bad guys. Much evidence has come out highlighting these groups as negative. We will be told that they created an alliance and are responsible for humanity's genetic exploitation. We will also be taught that the ICC and the Dark Fleet were controlled by them. Meanwhile, the Atlantean human-like ETs that joined the Draconians in destroying Lemuria will play the role of the good guys. In alignment with our Star Trek biases, they have labeled themselves the "Galactic Federation". As there have been cases of human-like ETs seen working with the cabal, the Galactic Federation will protect itself by stating that those ETs are rogue Lyrans who have nothing to do with them anymore.

Currently, the ETs from Taygeta, Tau Ceti, Nibiru, Alpha Centauri,

Sirius A, Arcturus, Andromeda, and Orion Council of 5, state that they have ties to the Galactic Federation group. As Alex Collier was originally told by the Zeneteans, not all Pleiadians are to be trusted. Those from Taygeta and Alcyone have ulterior motives one of which is to create the illusion of freedom within the UFO community so that they will become more passive during critical times that will decide the future of humanity.

It is because of the mutual understanding between both the good cop and the bad cop that they respect each other's agendas on Earth. For example, isn't it strange that people like Alex Collier, Elena Danaan, and other contactees who have met ETs connected to the Galactic Federation, are allowed to spread anti-reptilian and anti-grey propaganda when the cabal is supposedly working with them? The reason they are not eliminated and instead allowed to dominate the UFO community is simple - the Draconians and the Orion group, including the cabal under them, have agreed that such figures are instrumental in setting up the good cop bad cop theme. It is for the same reason that the Draconians and the Orion Greys do not instruct their own human agents in the UFO community to spread propaganda against the human-like Nordic ETs such as those within the Galactic Federation.

Similarly, to protect the interests of the bad cop, the Galactic Federation ETs do not teach any of their contactees any method to hamper abductions or interfere in the plans of the cabal. They do not give us names of figures that are linked to the cabal and explain how their network is organized. They do not reveal the exact location of negative ET underground bases. They never admitted to the existence of a Saturn council that linked the greys, reptilians, and human-like ET races together before Corey Goode came into the picture as they were afraid that it would help us see through the good cop bad cop game. Through figures like Elena Danaan, they assert they had nothing to do with the Saturn council and instead played a role in shutting them down.

Here I am going to list out many other observations that indicate that the so-called good ET races may not be on our side like they claim:

- They never allow photographs or videos to be taken by their

contactees of themselves or their crafts up close.

- They never allow other people than the chosen contactee to observe their activities.
- They hardly ever allow the contactees to bring back some evidence of any kind - biological or technological. Some people have been able to take non-conclusive photos of their ships from afar, but these are mostly useless in convincing the common public that UFOs exist.
- They seldom allow their crafts to be seen up close by large crowds.
- They never give accurate and detailed predictions of future events even though they can perceive future timelines. The previous 5 courses of action are not allowed as they can serve as sufficient evidence to alert more of humanity to the existence of ETs and this can potentially impact their plans.
- They never facilitate communication with human souls on the other side who are much more aware than incarnated humans are even though they can telepathically communicate with them readily.
- They never link the contactees to other sources of information that can complement their limited understanding. You will never hear of cases in which contactees were directed toward books like this one.
- The ETs hide the exact laws or policies that are in place when it comes to dealing with humans. They never expand on the specifics of their non-intervention policies.
- The ETs don't explain the events of our past in detail. Each positive race is telling us a slightly different version of the past to confuse us. As a result, the UFO community is still confused as to the exact origins of the human race.
- They hide the full extent of the technological capabilities and psychic abilities possessed by most ET races overseeing us. For example, very few in the UFO community are aware that hypno-beams and holographic computer systems within UFOs

mind-control people of influence regularly. The community is not made aware that ETs astral project inside our homes and study us from adjacent dimensions. The querying of the human mind to steal information from a person without him even being aware of it is another secret the positive ETs hide from the community.

- They don't clearly explain how disclosure will play out and what are the potential end-game scenarios planned for us by the negative ETs.
- Despite shaming the deep state through their channelers and contactees, the positive ETs never do anything to thwart the operations of the deep state using their channels. It is very rare for them to mention any names or locations. They also do not inform the public about the organizational structure of the deep state and the roles of each corporation, council, agency, or department involved. Most of what we learn about the deep state is through whistleblowers who have been directly involved with their operations or researchers like David Icke.
- They don't tell us much about the grey hybridization programs including how to prevent them. The good ETs are hiding the fact that hybrids have already infiltrated human society and that they are stored underground waiting for humanity on the surface to be wiped out. The last 6 points deal with suppressing the amount of information available to us so we won't see through their schemes.
- If the negative ETs were actually fighting with the good ETs like the good ETs claim, why haven't we seen signs of conflict in our skies or in space? I am not aware of any recovery of UFOs that were shot down due to fighting amongst the ETs.
- If the negative ETs were the ones suppressing humanity, why is it that the UFO community, which will play a crucial role in the future, is guided towards worshipping the positive ETs? Wouldn't the negative ETs have spread anti-galactic-federation and anti-Nordic-ET propaganda to ensure that we would never trust the so-called positive ETs? Yet, this is not the case.

- According to the information provided by Elena Danaan, Frank Strange, and others, the US military has been working with the positive ETs at the same time they were working with the negative ETs. This would be unusual if the positive ETs were trying to free our race from the negative ETs.
- The positive ETs only allow a few members of their military to interact with civilians. The fact that ordinary citizens are not allowed to interact with humans is a sign that they are hiding the truth from us. Very likely, their populations are kept ignorant of the situation on Earth.
- According to Fore, there are protocols in place to capture rogue or runaway ETs who attempt to wake up humanity or land on Earth. This explains why we don't ever get to see ETs in public. Why are the positive ETs enforcing this protocol as well from their side as well? It prevents humanity from getting more opportunities to wake up.
- Sources have indicated that the galactic federation has bases on Mars (Haim Eshed) and Jupiter (Elena Danaan). The Draco also has bases on Mars(through the Dark fleet) and Jupiter (Tony Rodriguez). Additionally, several secret space program insiders have claimed that Taygetans/Pleiadians and Andromedans (ETs linked to the galactic federation) were working with them while they served under the German breakaway and ICC. This strongly suggests that there is cooperation between both sides.
- They claim to work with the Solar Warden and Lunar operations command that oversees them. However, a compartmentalized part of Solar Warden is participating in unethical activities involving selling human meat and humans in cages to ET races foreign to the Saturn council. Crew members in the Solar Warden may also be involved in genocide against the native reptilians and insectoids on Mars for the Mars Defense Force run by the German breakaway.

The federation claims to follow some sort of non-intervention policy, yet they are heavily intervening in the future of our world by helping shape the UFO community of today that will go on to guide

the masses after disclosure. The main thing that the good cop ETs are doing is spreading narratives that help establish the good cop and bad cop roles. There is a chance that the stories spread in the community through contactees and channelers of drawn-out conflicts between the galactic federation ETs and the Draconian-Orion Empires is a fabrication designed to instill in us the sense that we are dealing with two opposing forces when in reality they are working together on exploiting our race. These narratives will guide people post-disclosure towards falling for the plans of the Saturn council ETs.

I want to mention that both these groups within the Draconian-Atlantean Alliance are not working together out of loyalty to each other. Rather, they see that instead of fighting each other over Earth, it would be better if they could work together and divide the spoils. This way would provide a strategic advantage to both parties. The Pleiadians are at war with the greys under the Draconians elsewhere and they want to invest in human super-soldiers to do the fighting for them. The Draconians have also been able to use the German breakaway to do the same for them.

Eventually, the cabal will play out a fake alien invasion with the help of technology available within the secret space programs. The "Project Blue Beam" theory by Serge Monast talks about this. Many on Earth will also start reporting demonic apparitions. While the mainstream religious community will be convinced we are dealing with devils and demons vs God, the UFO community will be spreading the idea that it is a battle between positive and negative ETs.

We will see holograms of spaceships battling each other in the sky. Like how alternate views were suppressed online during COVID-19, the cabal will suppress the word that what is observed is a fake alien invasion using their control of social media and search engine algorithms. Many real UFOs will also be used to boost credibility. We will be led to perceive the Galactic Federation ships chasing away the Orion empire and Draconian ships. Shortly after, the Galactic Federation ETs will make their appearance on the public scene and talk publicly to the people of Earth.

They understand how we tend to trust beautiful figures and will send the prettiest ETs to make contact. They will convince the people

that they are here to help us fight off the bad ETs who, along with the cabal, have been responsible for much of our suffering. We will see many world leaders shake hands with them on live television. We will be told that those world leaders were part of a secret Earth alliance that was trying to overthrow the cabal without spooking the human population and that they can be trusted. However, this Earth Alliance will still be controlled opposition under the cabal, even if their lower rank members are not aware of it. very likely, Donald Trump will be used for this agenda.

The federation will claim that its non-intervention policy was the reason behind them not openly interfering with humanity all this time; that only when the Draconian and Orion empires decided to openly invade the Earth through the fake alien invasion, would galactic laws allow for them to interfere to prevent our extinction. They will claim that the other alliances were not limited by such a non-intervention policy and that is why they could have their way with humanity all this time. However, this is a lie, as the federation has been caught interfering multiple times in the affairs of our race without consent. They just make an effort to hide open intervention so that this excuse will be more believable in the times to come. For example, according to Haim Eshed, the galactic federation has a base on Mars where they work alongside the USA's and Israel's secret space programs in reverse-engineering technology. This was from a period even before the galactic federation told their contactee Elena Danaan that they had liberated Mars. This suggests that they were working with the ICC and the German breakaway the entire time - which is intervention and a betrayal of the trust of the human population on Earth.

The federation will claim that they were late to arrive on the scene as the Orion empire was battling them in space. They will claim that they had to remove all the reptilians, Greys, and elements of the dark fleet and ICC first before making themselves known safely; that this took time and was only achieved in 2021. Since then, they will claim that they have been working with the Earth Alliance in orchestrating ET disclosure. However, in reality, there will be no real Earth Alliance, only extensions of the cabal posing as an Earth Alliance. This is just another false good cop bad cop game to maintain the hierarchy on Earth.

Elena Danaan has been told by the Galactic Federation that the positive ETs have removed the bad ETs from inner Earth and that we are just dealing with what remains of the cabal until they show up. This is another major lie. Such an action by the Galactic Federation would have resulted in open hot war with humanity caught in the middle. There was no hot war among these ET races in our vicinity yet. If there was such an open war, we would have seen signs of it by now even in 3D.

To prevent humanity from interrogating the cabal themselves, the Galactic Federation will tell the public that they negotiated a surrender with them and that the leaders of the ICC and Dark Fleet have been moved to a prison planet in an undisclosed galaxy. This way, we will have no chance of interrogating them and learning about the good cop bad cop game. It is for the same reason, that we will be told that all the negative ET groups have been removed from Earth, Mars, and the Moon. This way the humans on Earth will have no one to extract answers from. We will be forced to trust what the Galactic Federation and their Earth Alliance are telling us.

The galactic federation ETs are aware that many of the human souls in the emotional planes are much more aware of the good cop bad cop game than the masses on Earth and even those within the UFO community. This is why the ETs have not supported communication between the souls on the other side and incarnated humans so far even though they are regularly able to speak to souls in the emotional planes telepathically and through astral projection. They want to set up the beliefs of the human population before the aware souls in the emotional planes get their chance after the solar event. They hope that the unaware souls in the emotional planes, who constitute the majority, will simply mimic the beliefs taught to the masses on Earth by the federation. Aware souls in the emotional planes are being targeted and many of them seem to be disappearing.

When people learn of the fact that many of our politicians, military leaders, and heads of corporations were working with the cabal in limiting humanity, there will be widespread hatred toward human authority. In a fit of anger, many of the low-ranking officials who were left behind by the cabal will be attacked by the public in the madness that will ensue. We will not be able to get much information

out of them as the ones left behind on the surface of Earth will no close to nothing. Thus, like the common masses, they too will be of the opinion that the Galactic Federation is genuinely fighting for our best interests.

The real elites who were in on this trans-humanist agenda will be residing in the safety of their deep underground bunkers that will be partially shielded against the solar event and associated pole-shift. Many of them will also migrate to their colonies in other star systems. They will have abundant resources needed to survive the coming events until the surface population is replaced by the next genetic experiment. For their service in handling humanity, many of these elites will not be sent to a prison planet like the Galactic Federation has us believe.

## 9.3 Exploiting Religious Biases

Months before the solar flash event occurs, there will be operations conducted by the Saturn council races to covertly retrieve starseeds that have volunteered to incarnate on Earth. The ETs do not want too many of their starseeds to remain on Earth during these times as they may be able to retrieve memories of the activities of their ET race or alliance and use this against them during the solar event. Many starseeds get attached to their family and friends who are human and thus the ETs are aware that they will probably turn against them to protect humanity. These starseeds will be taken to ET worlds for habitation until the events on Earth play out according to the plans of the Saturn council. They will not be allowed to interfere and guide the human population that will be left behind on Earth.

The extraction of starseeds will be covered up through a larger-scale mass evacuation of humans by the Orion greys with the help of Sirius B humanoid ETs. The Sirius B ETs are planning to send ETs who will play the role of Sananda (Jesus Christ) and Commander Ashtar to oversee the extraction of humans through motherships. Marc Brinkerhoff's experiences support this. He talks about meeting Jesus's current ET incarnation named "Sananda" and commander Ashtar on a spaceship. They told him about the upcoming rapture

event and how humanity would be given a chance to leave Earth a few days before the catastrophes occurred.

Many will see this as a great rapture and will gladly agree to be taken aboard motherships that land close to cities. Others will be beamed onboard into the skies like the prophesied rapture event that the ETs have seeded into the collective subconscious eons ago precisely for this moment. However, the ETs will purposefully not extract everyone. Only those whose genetics are valuable for future hybridization programs or are starseeds of the Saturn council races will be taken. Those who will not be extracted will be told excuses: that they were immoral or their faith in Jesus was not strong enough.

After the solar flash event has wiped out the majority of the world population, the same ET races plan to return again for a second round of mass evacuations once they feel that the population won't drop anymore as the humans that remained have learned to survive without electronics. Many abductees around the world have been programmed to guide crowds of panicking humans toward these ships and they will remember this programming only when the frequency shift occurs. Those who will go into these spaceships will fall for a depopulation agenda run by the Orion group and their allies to free up Earth for the next hybrid experiment.

They will likely be dumped in a lesser world that does not have the rich biosphere and habitability that the Earth provides them. In a worse scenario, they will be killed and their souls will be dumped back here to fuel the evolution of the next genetic experiment. Usually, the Saturn council only allows their most valuable mainstream genetic experiments to occupy paradise worlds or zoo worlds like Earth.

Dolores Cannon, in her book "Keepers of the Garden", was told by the greys that they were gathering the best genetics of Earth to start civilization in a "pristine Earth" that was somewhere else in the galaxy. The grey continued to tell her that when the second coming occurs, shortly after the Earth changes occur, many from Earth will be allowed to migrate there. Dolly Saffran has also been in contact with greys from Orion who told her that they plan to evacuate the human population during the solar event.

Suzy Hansen, a ufologist from New Zealand, has memories of a tall grey scientist and a man from the military giving a speech to a crowd of abductees in a deep underwater base held by the greys in 1980. Suzy claims that her soul is just a fragment of the soul of the tall grey alien and thus the other abductees at the base were probably other grey ET starseeds as well. In the speech, the grey mentioned that this would be a period of speculation in which the human masses would be confused by the different narratives floating around in the UFO community. We would also become aware of anti-human agendas conducted by groups of humans on a near-global scale. Depending on the public's readiness and receptiveness, they might be told of the work carried out between both species (probably referring to the hybridization programs). Shortly after this period, there would be a period of widespread chaos in which humanity would be focused solely on individualistic survival. They will lose sight of what would benefit humanity on a global level during this dead stage. People will not know where to go geographically or spiritually and they will be in low spirits.

According to Alex Collier, the greys from Zeta Reticuli II plan on deploying a fake Jesus clone who will perform miracles that are easily achieved with ET holographic technology and natural abilities. This messiah will resemble the image on the shroud of Turin and will be an expert on all world religions. Although he will support believers of all religions, he will primarily support the Hindu philosophy. As the common masses will quickly lose faith in their establishments and previous religions due to what they will witness, blindly following this messiah and his religion will be what the masses will tend toward.

According to Stewart A. Swerdlow, the Cabal has deployed him on time travel missions to kill Jesus (Yeshua Malathiel). However, as Jesus was a major figure in the minds of humans for two thousand years, it was nearly impossible to kill him as his existence was crucial to the flow of events. Realizing that this was not possible, Stewart was asked to collect some of Jesus's blood so that a clone could be created to win over the trust of humanity after the solar event wreaks havoc.

It seems the US government has also been using TR-3Bs to study

Vissarion, a Russian ex-military officer who claims to be Jesus Christ. Followers have described seeing triangular craft with 3 spheres beneath them, pop up regularly over the skies and observe them. This data will probably be used to better formulate the ICC's fake Jesus plan. Most humans have a vulnerability when it comes to their religious programming. Jesus is at the center of this vulnerability and many are planning to use this against the masses.

In 1994, Serge Monast alleged in an investigative piece that the United Nations and NASA were aiming to create a new-age religion during this event. This was called "Project Blue Beam" and it detailed how holographic technology would be used by the government in order to create an artificial alien invasion and the appearance of mainstream Gods in the sky using holographic projection technology. He claimed all the Gods will merge into one person who will attempt to replace our current religions with a single one-world religion. He mentioned that people around the world will be made to hear the voice of their Gods telepathically projected to their minds. Specialized chips that will be placed in electronic communications systems that make it seem that supernatural forces are influencing them. According to Monast, a device has apparently already been perfected that will lift enormous numbers of people, as in a Rapture. It seems the aim is to rapture as many people as possible who fear the attacking alien invaders.

In any case, there are plans to introduce Jesus into the picture to steer humanity's policies with respect to ET races. ETs from Sirius B and Thiaoouba have both claimed responsibility for sending Jesus to Earth in the past hoping that humans would side with their race if they believed this fact. It is important to realize that the appearance of such a figure will be a major psyop to steer humanity's fate during such a crucial period.

## 9.4 Accepting ET Administration

Before people can make sense of everything that is going on, the upcoming solar flash event will end our existence in 3D. The federation Nordic ETs will warn us about this but will tell us that it was an artificial event that the Orion greys and the Draconian reptilians

orchestrated. The waves of energetic particles from the sun will very quickly shift the frequency or Schumann resonance of the Earth's surface to the terahertz range.

Once the shift occurs, we will face tremendous hurdles apart from the great floods, earthquakes, and volcanic eruptions that will be induced by the Earth changes and pole shift. After a few years, the electronics that the ETs have seeded onto the human population since the 1950s, which is vital for our infrastructure to operate, will fail in the new energetic environment, resulting in the complete shutdown of our economy. Food and water shortages will hit the populations in urban centers shortly after. There will be no lights during the night and no way for people to communicate with each other over a distance. People will turn on each other, and the brainwashing of zombie apocalypses that are pushed through the media will make it easier for people to target anyone who comes for their food, water, and other resources. Many will succumb to the chaos. Nations will fall and break up into territories that are run by people organizing themselves into their own survival groups and anarchy will become the norm.

According to a Nordic ET contactee named Fore, the humanoid ETs are planning to use this opportunity to offer us technology that is still able to operate in elevated background frequencies. This will help many survive the energetic change on Earth. They will also provide people access to food and water until the technology they provide us allows us to be independent again. However, this aid will come at a price. In return, they will ask for administrative rights over the people and the territory. Even right now, allegiances between the different ET factions observing Earth keep changing. Many of the weaker groups are forced to work with the bigger groups in order to ensure that they get a piece of the pie. Many ET groups have already made detailed agreements with each other on how to divide the spoils of securing control over Earth in such a manner.

From my understanding, galactic laws acting on the Saturn council ETs prevent them from directly exploiting us. However, it is still legal for them to manipulate us with the permission of our corrupt leaders toward a situation in which we willingly sell our planet and ourselves away to these races. This is exactly what all these races

have been manipulating us towards. They know that in our moment of desperation, we will lose track of the big picture and choose short-term relief from our physical suffering, even if it means we will become trapped even more.

Having lost complete faith in human administration after learning about what the cabal has done, while at the same time hearing a lot of pro-federation propaganda, people in each region will gladly hand over rights to their administration to foreign ET powers for immediate relief of their suffering. Humanity has always been controlled by the ETs of the Saturn council. Now, everyone will happily accept it knowingly. Many of the major figures in the UFO community will become very popular in these times and they will unwittingly guide the masses towards this outcome. They will tell the masses that we must ally with the good cop ETs so that we may get better protection from the bad cop ETs. Unless people develop discernment they will fall for this psyop.

If the ETs allowed humanity to wake up before the events transpired, we could have prepared by finding a way to shield our electronics and ourselves from the background frequency shift before it took place. We could have also developed alternative mechanical systems to back up those which are heavily dependent on electronics. This would ensure we would have food and water at the very least. This would have made us more independent during the upcoming event, and thus the chances we will hand over administrative rights to humanoid ETs would be much lower once the event occurs. The world governments linked to the cabal's network had more than enough time to prepare humanity for early disclosure if that was their plan.

According to Corey Goode, if we fail to regain freedom from the ETs enslaving humanity genetically during the narrow window the solar flash will provide, we will have to endure another 75,000 years in limitations until the frequency permanently rises to 5D. Years after the solar flash event has occurred, electronics will start to become operable again and the Earth's surface world will return to 3D. When this happens humanity will lose the temporary connection they had to the souls in the emotional planes and their enhanced telepathic sensitivity. The ETs are aware that we have the opportunity to free ourselves of their control during this event, and that is why they

are carrying out this elaborate good cop bad cop game to ensure we remain in their control.

## 9.5 Implanting The Survivors

Without the internet and cellular networks, humanity will lose their ability to communicate with each other during the event. Nordic ETs linked to the Orion greys will offer the survivors implants that will allow them to be connected with each other through another regulated collective like the internet. However, this collective will work by directly accessing our thought processes. We will be told of the benefits of taking this implant and this will encourage many to try it out. Most won't realize that this technology also has the potential to direct their thought processes and thus their actions. Surviving corporations will soon start demanding that everyone takes these implants as it is a minimum requirement to work, and before they know it, what was once optional, will become mandatory to survive.

Fore's Nordic group which was linked to the tall greys of the Orion empire was testing these implants on him. The ETs have the ability to shut down all the benefits these implants will provide by locking onto their signal telepathically and projecting a set of frequencies (password) onto it with their minds. Corey Goode's contacts in the Earth alliance told him that implants are also being mass-produced in the lunar operations command and that the ICC personnel there have been replaced by Orion greys and their rogue Galactic Federation allies. These implants are being mass-produced for the human population who will survive the solar event.

## 9.6 Clearing The Surviving Humans From Earth

The Galactic federation will make huge efforts during this period of time to move the people of Earth off planet. Through Elena Danaan, they have already spread word of the giant space arks that may be used to shelter and rescue humanity in the advent of future

catastrophes. Elena Danaan has already been told of plans to have these ships appear in the sky in the near future. The survivors will be told the Galactic Federation is rescuing them, and many of them will willingly enter these ships.

Thor Han or someone posing as him telepathically told me that the survivors will be taken to Cyndriel in the Aldebaran star system which is a lush green world in which the previous occupants have died off. The people of Earth will be protected but will have to serve as a warrior race for the Taygetans just as the German breakaway serves the Draconians. He told me that many races are attacking them and in order to protect his home, the Pleiadians have decided to use us to that end to fight their wars. He told me that I would be taken directly to Taygeta where I would be given a good position in leadership for my discernment. I asked whether I could have another vessel, but I was told they wanted me as I was probably because my intellectual capacity was to be preserved.

This migration to other ET controlled human colonies has already started in bulk. Many human souls are being taken off-plant to Aldebaran, Pleiades, and elsewhere based on the traits they exhibited while they were alive. Those souls who leave Earth's noosphere are not allowed to come back and thus I suspect that they are walking into a trap. Just like the UFO community is infiltrated by the ETs and their propaganda, many of the human souls in 4D (emotional plane) have fallen prey to ET propaganda and left with them hoping for a better life that that they received on Earth.

Many people that we think are dead on Earth are actually revived, memory wiped, and living with other families in the human colonies managed by the different Saturn council groups. Many are approached while they are still dying physically, and thus out of fear of death, their soul may make agreements with ETs to rescue them. In case the person is dying in a circumstance in which local rescue workers and intelligence agencies will not notice an anomaly in a missing person, such as during major disasters and wars, this is permitted, and the human is taken away to live with the ETs. Any injuries they sustained would be healed quickly using medical pods onboard UFOs. They are told that they can never ever meet their family or friends on Earth ever again as a part of this agreement to

live elsewhere.

Only a few will remain on Earth after the Nordics rescue everyone on their ships. Thanks to the vaccinations forced upon the population of the world, many of the remaining survivors will bear children who are sterile. Even now, the fertility rates have declined to a third of what they were 50 years ago. The 2021 COVID mRNA vaccinations will play a major role in altering the genetics of our children to ensure that they are sterile when they grow up. Only a few questioned why all the world governments would collaborate on this topic without question, destroy entire economies, lock down people for years, impose face masks, and semi-forcefully make everyone take the vaccinations for something that seems to merely have all the symptoms of flu. Most of the people who died were elderly people who already had one or more complications.

Since most humans will not be able to have their own children, we will slowly evolve into becoming a society in which the government grows genetically altered children. The family unit will be completely wiped out and the state will take sole custody of raising children and programming their belief systems. As kids will no longer have their perceptions come from human parents who may be rebels against the system, the chances of anyone rebelling against the ET administrators will decline greatly.

During this period, grey-human hybrids that resemble humans will also be released onto the surface of Earth from underground facilities in mass. Unlike most humans, the hybrid children will be able to procreate themselves normally and will soon spread across the Earth. They will eventually mix with the selected survivors of our race who are given breeding rights, and this is predominantly going to be starseeds with ET genetics. The new hybrids will have our creativity combined with a weaker form of the psychic faculty and mental control the ETs possess. This will make them more formidable than humans.

However, to ensure they were controllable, the grey human hybrids were created with the mentality of the tall greys rather than that of the human being. As a result, they are much less rebellious than humans and tend to live life in servitude to their superiors. Thus, they will be more productive workers for the Saturn council than

humans. Additionally, a nutrient defect has been introduced into them, to keep them subservient. In case they are not compliant, the Orion Empire will not provide them with this artificially created supplement, and they will die within days. Facilities that manufacture this supplement will not be developed on Earth without the express permission of the ET races that will take over the new genetic experiment.

Many of the human souls will end up incarnating in these grey-human hybrid fetuses to continue their spiritual evolution. In one or two centuries, what remains of humanity will breed into the grey-human hybrid population, and the ETs will start introducing versions that look more like the greys worldwide. With this, the replacement of humanity with the next genetic experiment would be fulfilled. Our world will become an Orion outpost as per agreements within the Atlantean-Draconian Alliance that handles the Saturn Council.

Many abductees taken to Grey ships have reported seeing grey-human hybrids that look very human. These first sets of hybrids have already been sent to Earth to infiltrate major corporations that have been linked with the ICC since the 1980s. Using their ability to telepathically manipulate humans without their knowledge, these hybrids have worked their way into positions of authority within the ICC hierarchy. Eventually, these hybrids and the humans under them will play the role of the Earth alliance during the solar flash event. They will manipulate events to ensure that nobody realizes the steady replacement of the human survivors by grey-human hybrids. The hybrids will have souls that originate within the Orion grey hive and thus they will very likely not betray their kind to help us.

## 9.7 A Possible Hot War Amongst ET groups

It seems the Atlantean-Draconian Alliance has planned for this world to become an Orion outpost in which the surface world would be replaced by grey-human hybrids. This will become the next genetic

experiment that will be used by the Saturn council. The Atlantean ETs such as the Pleiadians will be allowed to take the surviving humans off-world before this happens and have them transplanted closer to their star systems. These humans will be used to fight their wars and defend allied star systems.

Many of the Nordic races are putting on a show branding themselves the "Galactic Federation" to win over the trust of the population of Earth and take them off the planet to another colony so that they will be repurposed as a slave-warrior colony just like the German Breakway has become the vassal for the Draconians. This will free up Earth so that the grey-human hybrids who will have the souls of the Orion group can take over and start the next genetic experiment for those involved with the Saturn council.

According to Fore, his Nordic advisor from an ET race working directly with the tall greys that are creating these hybrids has told him that the genetics of many ET races apart from the greys have been added to these new hybrids and that they were not at liberty to disclose which races these are. This suggests that it is possible that even the Nordic ETs that are a part of the Galactic Federation have their own genetics, and thus vested interest in the new hybrids as well. Fore has observed many different Nordic races ask the tall greys about the status of the hybridization programs. Elena Danaan has even observed drugged grey-human hybrid children within the Galactic Federation of Worlds mothership. The fact that the chief geneticist "Myrah", a Nordic woman from Sirius A, kept the best specimen with her for study tells me that the Galactic Federation has also been studying the progress of these hybrids. Elena was lied to and told that Myrah adopted that specimen out of love.

Even though most of the races who have fought over us in the past have agreed on how to share the harvest, there is a chance that disagreements will break out between all the ET groups exploiting us together. Additionally, many other groups may try to make deals with humanity after the quarantine ends, and their involvement with the surviving humans may trigger friction amongst the different ET races that are interested in exploiting our vulnerable situation. This can trigger a hot war in which humanity is caught in the middle.

In the Lacerta files, the native reptilians have stated that they have

had meetings with aspects of the US government in a building in Washington DC that had an elevator that led to their subterranean cavern systems. They passed on information to US officials but were insistent that they would try to keep themselves as far away from the conflict as they could.

Similarly, George Kavassilas claims that his alter who worked for the secret space programs of the US Air Force, has met with representatives of several inner Earth civilizations including the ant people and inner Earth Nordics. Although he does not recall all the details as his memory was wiped, he stated that the meetings were to ensure that the upcoming conflicts would not endanger these races.

Many of the inner Earth races have their hands tied. They are unable to help us against the much more advanced ET races that are exploiting us. According to Sasquatch Elder "Kamooh", the Sasquatch races around the Earth are the only ones that have not fallen under the control of the Atlantean-Draconian Alliance. However, they are afraid of helping us directly as that would mean they would be attacked as they broke the quarantine rules. The Sasquatch collective appears to be waiting for the right moment after the quarantine ends to contact key human figures and explain the situation to them.

Emery Smith has worked alongside a representative of the ant-people while working in special access programs within Sandia National Laboratories. This ant-person was captured by the cabal and agreed to work for their benefit as a geneticist. During the course of his work, Emery learned from that ant-person that his race was being attacked and decimated within the inner-Earth cavern systems. It seems the ant-people also are suppressed. Very likely, even if ant-people make a public appearance shortly after the Nordic ETs present themselves to the world, they will be forced into deceiving us towards the goals of the Saturn council (I telepathically picked up someone claiming to be the ant-king tell me this as well).

## 9.8 Undoing Our Genetic Damage

If people still manage to survive on Earth and not be replaced by the next genetic experiments, many organizations will form that will try

to give humans the right to retake control of their own genetics and overcome all the backdoors and programming that the ETs have put in us to make us their slaves. However, they will soon discover that the ETs have created kill-switch mechanisms in our DNA, that would make it very difficult to reverse the genetic patterns responsible for our vulnerabilities.

When we were engineered genetically, the Saturn Council was adamant that the backdoors and vulnerabilities that were inbuilt into us, never lose their potency over generations. Thus, using genetic simulation algorithms, their scientists determined ways to configure our genetic makeup, such that if the defective genes were ever corrected, other issues would pop up, leading to the death of the individual. Similar kill-switch mechanisms are what prevent healthy cells from turning cancerous. So many cancerous cells form all the time, but our DNA is configured such that most die out due to some other complications. To become a viable cancer cell, the modification in the DNA needs to be an extremely rare configuration that can bypass the kill switches naturally evolved by biological organisms.

Thus, the actions of human rebel groups to free humanity from genetic backdoors and vulnerabilities will eventually result in the population suffering major health problems that they cannot fix. This will require human geneticists to work with other ET groups that are advanced enough in genetic engineering to help overcome this barrier. Negotiating deals for this to happen will become essential to our future survival.

According to Elena Danaan, the Nibiruans who work with the federation have installed medical pods on the moon that will change our genetics back to what they used to be before the Orion Empire crippled us. She was told that we would be given the option to restore Yeshua's (Jesus) bloodline within our genetics. This offer will be used to get many of the survivors to fall for another trans-humanist agenda that may modify our genetics towards the agendas of the Galactic Federation. We must proceed with caution if any race offers to modify our genetics even if their intentions appear benevolent on the surface.

I would ask people to be wary of the Anshar group that met Corey Goode in their underground city. They may not be future humans

who have come back to help us. Very likely, they will be the ones sent to win us over, in a situation in which we lose faith in all ETs and even human governance. They probably will be affiliated with the Saturn council and will seek to administer us slowly and steadily, to bring us back into the hands of the same puppet masters. They plan on showing themselves once we have corrected our genetic defects and blocks, in a scenario in which we don't trust other ET groups.

# 10 The Schemes Of The Galactic Federation

In this chapter, I will highlight the schemes of the Saturn council ETs that are playing the role of the good cop that pretends to be protecting us from the bad cops such as the Orion greys and Draconian reptoids. These 5D ETs are generally linked to the group that claims to call itself the "Galactic Federation of Worlds". Overseeing the ETs of the Galactic Federation of worlds is another group of more advanced 6D (and above) ETs that call themselves "Seeders".

## 10.1 First Official Contact

Based on everything I have observed, I find it difficult to genuinely believe that the Galactic Federation wishes to liberate the public. Rather, it seems they are fighting against the other two empires over who gets control over this world and its inhabitants. At the same time, it seems that they have mostly agreed to play out a good cop bad cop game with the cooperation of the Orion greys and the Draconians. Very likely, the ETs that make up the Galactic Federation are major players in the Saturn council who want to retain some level of control of their human experiment on Earth. The Taygetan Pleiadians have stated that about half of the world's population has their DNA, and this might have given them a form of Veto power over Earth's administration. The reason that they may be allowing the Draconians to interfere in our affairs might be because they helped the Taygetans and the other Atlantean ET races win the war against the Lemurians long ago.

The Galactic Federation projects itself as an ideal alliance that stands for peace, justice, and non-intervention, which I find hard

to believe. This group came to the limelight in the last few decades and this indicates that they were a fabrication made up by certain groups within the Saturn council that had issues with other groups that had teamed up on the side of the Orion and Draconian empire. Initially, the Andromedan council was opposed to the Pleiadians, but in recent years, they have merged forces with them against their common enemies. It is also possible that someone is pretending to be them to Alex Collier and changing his understanding of things. This is why today, Alex Collier and Elena Danaan have formed an alliance. The former acts as the emissary of the Andromedan Council, while the latter acts as the emissary of the Galactic Federation.

Initially, the ETs of the Galactic Federation simply stated that they were Venusians, Taygetans, and other ET groups such as the Emerther from Tau Ceti, Ummit from Wolf 424, and Selosians and Metonians from Alpha Centauri B. According to Gerald Light's letter to Meade Layne, in the 1954 meeting with Eisenhower at Edwards Air Force base, the Nordic ETs simply presented themselves as the "Etherians" without really divulging their origins. During the meeting, they demonstrated their ability to bilocate (vanish and appear out of thin air) and even allowed the US military to study 5 of their UFOs. Many of the brightest scientists in the USA were present at the meeting and they found it difficult to accept what they were seeing as most of their known closed-minded theories on the workings of our reality had been threatened.

The ETs asked the US to get rid of our nukes, and in turn, they would provide us with wisdom and technology. However, believing that nukes were the one thing that the ETs feared despite their immense technological advantage, President Eisenhower was not eager to agree with their terms. The truth was that even if they agreed or not, the ETs would still ensure that the use of nuclear weapons would be regulated as it threatened their genetic experiment on Earth. This is why, even though the US refused to destroy their nuclear weapons, the ETs shut down nuclear warheads in several bases such as Malmstrom and Rendlesham. The ETs claimed that nuclear weapons caused damage in adjacent dimensions even back on their worlds and thus they had the right to interfere in this regard.

According to Elena Danaan, during the 1954 meeting with the Galactic Federation, they warned the US not to trust the Orion Greys who later met Eisenhower at Hollomon Air Force base in 1955 and signed a technology exchange deal through the MJ-12. According to William Tompkins, Eisenhower was told by the Nordics that they had taken over the planet and were requesting permission to tell the common masses about them. They promised to help uplift the people of Earth.

Ever since the contacts of the 1950s, there has been talk about a sort of federation that these human-looking ETs were part of. It was usually referred to as the "Federation", "Confederation of Planets", or the "Association of Worlds". If you analyse the ET contacts before the 21st century, there is very little mention of the term "Galactic Federation". In fact, in Alex Collier's 1996 book "Defending Sacred Ground", there is no mention of this ET alliance that now dominates the UFO community. Even secret space program personal of high rank such as Corey Goode and Penny Bradley, never heard of the term while serving in the Solar Warden and Dark Fleet respectively.

The first mentions of an alternate name they used, known as "Galactic Federation of Light" were in 1997, and were part of a scam where people were encouraged to pay the scam artists money, in return for which, allegedly through Nesara, there were going to get a lot of money in return. This indicates that the good cop human-like ETs have recently taken up the term. Perhaps they believed that, as the Galactic Federation was the positive authority displayed in Star Trek, they stood a greater chance of winning our trust if they used that title.

## 10.2 A Diplomat Named Val Thor

The 1954 meeting with the Etherians paved way for another meeting with an ET diplomat, a few years later. On March 16, 1957, a strange craft landed in a farmer's field in Alexandria, Virginia. Local police arrived on the scene with guns drawn and were surprised to find an unarmed man named Val Thor stepping out of the craft. He was immediately transported to the Pentagon to meet with the Under Secretary of Defense and then shuttled underground to meet

with President Eisenhower and Vice President Richard Nixon. The meeting lasted for nearly an hour and then, the alien visitor was put on VIP status and was shuttled back to the Pentagon where he spent the night in the Army reception office on the first floor near the concourse. This alien's name was Valiant Thor. He was given a fully furnished apartment deep within the Pentagon in which he lived for 3 years.

Val Thor was soon accompanied by Denethor, one of the Taygetan scientific advisors, and his team. These aliens were humanoid in appearance with the single discrepancy of having six fingers on each hand. This group was sent to multiple US research labs and partially provided the training and technologies needed for the US secret space programs to develop the way they did. The US Navy was chosen to work with the Galactic Federation to start the development of the US secret space program as they were the best suited for long-term missions in space due to their prior experience with ships and submarines. Since submarines were already airtight, some of the first spaceships that were developed by the US Navy involved installing spaceship engines to submarines so that they could produce toroidal fields around the entire hull that would have anti-gravity properties.

A picture of Denethor sitting with US Navy personnel, and another picture of Val Thor with his wife "Jylian" and Brother "Donn", at a press conference in High Bridge in 1959, is available online. For some reason, Val Thor would also pop up in backyard UFO meets and talk about his mission on Earth to small communities. Similar to many of the other Pleiadian propaganda campaigns, his aim seems to be the creation of a small community of believers whose narrative can be raised to public attention post-disclosure, while simultaneously ensuring that the bulk of humanity remains clueless of their existence until the solar flash event is moments away.

According to the nephew of Rear Admiral Richard R.F. Byrd, Val Thor spoke of Christ's presence in the universe and that it was heart-warming to see Christ's advanced teaching continuing in those times. Dr. Frank Strange is one of the men of that period who was in contact with Val Thor during his time in the Pentagon. He was a Christian minister whom Val Thor had summoned to meet him. Frank also describes Val Thor as a religious figure who supported

Jesus Christ's teachings. Yet Val Thor told Elena Danaan in recent years that Frank had used him to promote their faith and he never spoke about Christ at all. Could it be that Val Thor did promote Jesus in order to get the US officials to trust him, and now that the situation has changed, he is changing his statements to appear more rational to a less religious audience?

Frank has reported Val Thor to perform miraculous feats such as materializing in his car's back seat in 1961, which is a common ability amongst most 5D ET races. He and other eyewitnesses have also reported Val's ability to disappear, walk through walls, and speak all languages on Earth, in any dialect. The latter was probably with the help of language-translation implants. Frank recounts Val Thor's voice appearing on television sets and even radios that were turned off. He even had a random telephone booth ring, as he walked past it, and when he took up the phone, it was Val Thor on the other end. This is probably achieved by utilizing their tractor beams to control the current flow through the coils on the speakers of these devices to replicate the frequencies of his voice.

In Frank's first encounter with Val, he was also shown a smart suit that was thin and couldn't be cut easily. This suit was later presented to Pentagon researchers who did a lot of tests to evaluate its properties. When Frank asked Val Thor why he wouldn't make a more open public appearance to the world, he said that he was working on manifesting a certain timeline for the people of this world, and it was not yet time for them to be in the know of their existence. He claimed that he wanted to bring mankind closer to God and help solve the apparently insurmountable problems of this world.

Val, and his group of alien assistants, claimed to come from the nearby planet of Venus, but their origins are probably from the Pleiades. Venus seems to be a temporary observatory post that is used by multiple races handling Project Mankind. He said that he was sent on behalf of the galactic council to convince humanity to shy away from their use of nuclear weapons, as they had tried to do several years ago at Edwards Air Force Base. The truth is at that time, nuclear weapons were the only technology that the ETs viewed as highly risky to their plans. Even death cannot touch them most of the time, as they have age-regression technologies and cloned bodies

in case their primary one is damaged. However, nukes scare them as the energy released permeates multiple dimensions and can damage their souls. Thus ET operatives would feel more comfortable if those weapons were taken away. Besides, they do not want their genetic experiments to be damaged or their zoo world to be destroyed.

Val convinced President Eisenhower to create a council against the use of nuclear weapons. However, the committee was repeatedly blocked by members of the CIA and the Department of Defense. It seems that the Taygetans soon had enough of trying to negotiate directly for this, and they started actively destroying and disarming nukes all across the country. The Zeneteans and the Andromedan council they represent will also not allow nuclear weapons to be used on Earth. They too claim non-intervention rules prevent them from interacting with Earth, and yet they conveniently interfere only when it comes to nuclear weapons. Their excuse is that they do not want to see us destroy ourselves.

The Rendlesham forest incident of 1980 that involved the RAF Woodbridge base is one major nuclear incident in which glowing red and orange spheres appeared in the sky and disabled nuclear armament using a type of laser beam. The Malmstrom Air Force base incident of 1967 was another one. Former Air Force Captain Robert Salas, who was at Malmstrom Air Force Base in Montana in 1967 stated that a mysterious red glowing object in the sky disabled 10 of the nuclear-tipped intercontinental ballistic missiles. Another former officer, Dr. Robert Jacobs, captured a flying saucer shooting a test missile out of the sky in 1964 while filming for the Air Force. Former USAF senior airman, Mario Anthony Woods, has seen a large UFO resembling an orange sun hover over the November 5 launch facility near Ellsworth Air Force Base. He was soon abducted by teal-skinned Grey aliens who told him not to be afraid. The Warren Air Force Base also has 200 Minuteman I missiles and soldiers in the base have seen UFOs over the missile silos.

Even in the Soviet Union, nuclear facilities were being targeted. One night on October $4^{\text{th}}$ 1982, there was a breach of airspace over a nuclear weapons site in Usovoin, Ukraine. For four hours, the entire facility watched a hovering UFO as it loitered directly overhead. While it hovered, the control panels that could launch the nuclear

weapons stored there suddenly came to life- something that could only have happened with the input of the proper launch codes. The incident sparked a 10-year investigation by the Soviets into the UFO phenomenon, which they kept under wraps until the end of the Cold War. This event closely mirrors a similar incident at a US nuclear facility in Minot Air Force Base, when security personnel observed a UFO that hovered over the silos holding nuclear-tipped Minuteman missiles. According to witnesses, the missiles briefly became active and went into a launch state, despite having received no such authorization or command from their control centers.

Robert Hastings, a long-time UFO researcher, who collated the information, said at a press conference in Washington that "this planet is being visited by beings from another world who for whatever reason have taken an interest in the nuclear arms race". He claimed to have gathered witness testimony from more than 120 military personnel showing infiltration of nuclear sites. The Russians also had their fair share of UFOs monitoring nuclear sites. William Tompkins also speaks about UFOs causing the failure of Douglas-manufactured Nike Zeus missiles that were being evaluated for their ability to intercept ICBMs during 1955. It appears that after the US and Russia signed a nuclear agreement in September 1971, the deactivation of nuclear weapons by UFOs seems to have reduced.

According to Wilhelm Reich, nuclear radiation converts etheric energy that makes up the vital body of plants and animals into a denser form which he called DOR (deadly orgone). When the vital body and soul are damaged by such radiation, it results in errors in DNA duplication and thus cancer develops. This is why psychics have reported seeing black patches around areas of the body that have developed cancer. Some state that areas of the body that have poor energetic interconnection (energy flow) with the rest of the body are often the first place that cancer develops as the genomic resonance of the DNA there is less influenced by the other cells in the body. This makes them more susceptible to mutations during cell division.

Very likely Val Thor agreed to spend 3 years in the Pentagon, to closely mind-control and manipulate Pentagon officials, who at that stage were still mostly ignorant of how easily ETs could manipulate their minds and actions without their knowledge. Those three years

may have been crucial in determining the long-term development of the US, and thus Val Thor was probably onsite to ensure the Pentagon officials made decisions the way they needed to. His other team members had infiltrated other sectors of the government and probably mind-controlled the humans there to push forward their agendas of getting us to develop a space fleet to join their space wars against the other empires.

It seems commander Val Thor and his crew have also been providing trustworthy individuals in the human population holographic conference devices, similar to the one provided to Elena Danaan. The purpose of this communication technology was to provide those individuals with ideas and propaganda, that they were slowly encouraged to release to the community in order to seed the foundations of the UFO community that will eventually vouch for the Galactic Federation. The cabal was probably told not to confiscate these pieces of ET technology so that the agendas of the Saturn council could move forward.

Through Frank Strange, Robert F. Kennedy was able to contact Val Thor, who told him that Lyndon Baines Johnson, who became president from 1963 to 1969, was the one who killed his brother, John F. Kennedy. Val Thor had warned Robert not to participate in the 1968 election, but as he did so anyway, he was assassinated by forces that saw him as a threat. According to Frank Strange, he was invited on board a spaceship to view the assassination of Robert from a screen. It appears that the ETs knew in advance that he would be assassinated using their ability to see into future timelines.

## 10.3 Building The UFO Community

When UFOs show up in our skies for all to see, and Nordic ETs interact with our governments, everyone will wake up to the truth of the existence of ETs and the paranormal. The leaders of the UFO community who were largely unknown to the general public would become mainstream icons who would teach the public their version of the truth. Thus, the ETs of the Saturn council and agents of the cabal have both played their roles in shaping the UFO community we see today through direct and indirect intervention for decades. The

ETs and the cabal have ensured that none in the UFO community would have evidence to back up their claims. This would keep the leaders of the UFO community separate from the media seen by the common masses which would demand solid evidence to take the ET and UFO claims seriously. In this section, we will discuss how the UFO community was the product of a great psychological operation orchestrated by agents of the cabal and the ETs themselves.

Most of the leaders in the UFO community are not people who can discern through the lies and manipulation of the ETs. They are often those the ETs have chosen to propagate their propaganda and information through. In most cases, the ETs chose naive people who are talented at speaking, presenting, and writing about these topics, and have a passion for Ufology in general. When they receive direct or telepathic contact from the ETs, they often assume that whatever is told to them is the absolute truth as they often see these beings as above humanity, and thus above deception and manipulation. Many of these people are ET souls or starseeds who have incarnated on Earth for the explicit purpose of spreading propaganda that favors the agendas of their respective races.

Agreements are made pre-birth for the ETs to meet up with these people once they reach a certain age so that they can be provided messages to spread within the UFO community. Since most of the leaders of the UFO community are given a narrative that favors the Galactic Federation and Nordic ETs in general, the community has been programmed to trust the same ETs when they show themselves publicly.

Even to this day, people also receive messages from the perceived negative ETs as well such as the tall greys that encourage the UFO community to support the acceptance of grey-human hybrids and their plan to eventually replace the human population of Earth. Dolores Cannon has received such propaganda through grey ETs that came through her hypnotic regression sessions. Even though many have fallen for their propaganda. Most do not trust the greys and that is why the Galactic Federation propaganda has largely become more accepted within the UFO community.

Once the solar flash event hits, it will be harder for the public to search for the truth on their own at that stage as the internet will

be wiped out along with all of our digital content. People will not research this and figure out the deeper truth, as they will readily accept the narrative within the UFO community. If no UFO community that was pro-federation was present to bias them, people may be less trusting of the good cop ETs when they arrive as they will have a greater tendency to examine the situation for themselves. However, the development of the UFO community must be kept separate from the mass media. This way, the common masses will have a completely different perception of reality than those in the UFO community until the solar event is on the horizon.

But, how could the world governments create two extremely contrasting belief systems and have them not interfere with each other until the time is right? Using our conventional media such as newspapers radios or television was dangerous as talking to the UFO community through such media would allow the broader public to know about the existence of ETs. Thus the CIA was tasked with conceiving the internet by the early 1980s as it would allow algorithmic control of what information was accessible by each individual. It was also a means to remotely spy on people and amass tons of information for processing. The internet could thus be used to shape public perceptions during the critical years before disclosure occurs.

It was now possible to have a small population that was deeply involved with the UFO and ET topic living amongst others who had never even imagined that there could be life elsewhere in this Universe. The internet is the only media that could allow the formation of these two separate groups. The plan was to continue leaving the overwhelming majority of people clueless about the ET topic, while steadily growing the alternate media filled with stories about great Nordic ETs and the bad reptilians or greys. This would set the stage for the good cop bad cop game and the fake alien invasion that will support it.

According to Fore, Nordic races have been telepathically manipulating contactees, abductees, and other people with related experiences to meet up and form different movements and social groups within the UFO community that all have different narratives, but ultimately highlight the federation as the saviors. It is very easy for them to control our minds without our knowing using holographic computer

systems and their innate psychic capabilities, and this has been used by the ETs to basically form our UFO community. Fore's ET advisor also stated that the greatest threat the ETs have is someone developing an integrated theory that could connect everything in this field together to the point that people will be able to see beyond the shallow narratives provided through most sources.

Through channelers and contactees, they have created many storylines that have a slightly different narrative than the others to generate confusion. Yet, most adhere to the theme that the Federation ETs are the good guys while the reptilians and greys are the ones trying to control us.

To ensure that we lose faith in human administration, the theme of a deep state or cabal is also pushed forward. Fore's contact mentioned that in each storyline they purposefully create an element of falsifiability. This way if the ETs wanted to abandon one storyline that was perpetuated via a channeler or contactee, they would just publicly release the bit of information that made people lose faith in that source. She referred to this as the system of lock-and-keys.

For each storyline, the ETs have a separate backup plan that will ultimately take us to the same outcome. That is why even if we don't trust the galactic federation, and instead trust future humans, an Earth alliance, or some other ET group, we will still lose. This is because the same ETs will be covertly behind all such forces. Why does the Galactic Federation not want to discuss how the UFO community was covertly manipulated in its formation with the help of ET technology and psychic capabilities? The answer is simple: they are afraid if we learned the truth, we would not trust any group that is presented as positive by anyone in the UFO community. This would make it harder for them to administer us in the future and replace us with grey-human hybrids, as we would end up only trusting ourselves.

The UFO community is today only between 200,000 and 500,000 people that are spread throughout the world, with only around 10,000 people having a series interest in the field. The Galactic Federation monitors this level and ensures that those who speak positively about the federation have spread to each regional community in preparation for the solar event. Many people are being programmed with

memories that will only become known after the frequency shift has occurred. These may be experiences obtained during abductions in ET ships or through memory programming procedures. Others have hidden memories that are obtained through contact experiences or abductions. These memories will trigger more support for the Galactic Federation when the time comes.

Many Nordic ET groups are also astral projecting into the Earth's noosphere and winning the trust of huge swathes of human souls in anticipation of this event. When the solar event occurs, people will be able to break the genetic barrier that prevents them from remembering their real selves and making contact with their departed family and friends on the other side. These souls will also vouch for the ET alliances they believe in, which will further contribute to the pro-federation and pro-Nordic bias.

The UFO community has been largely led to worship the Galactic Federation and hate both the greys and reptilians through information passed on by channelers and ET contactees. We hardly ever see anti-federation messages, nor are voices favoring the Orion and Draconian forces found online. It is almost entirely one-sided. As the Draconians, Nibiruans, and Orion group are already known to have much control over our leaders, I believe that the Nordic ETs playing the role of our saviors in the Galactic Federation are probably working with them in a good cop bad cop relationship. If this was not the case, the cabal would never have allowed for the growth of a UFO community that is worshipping the galactic federation in the first place.

By large, the UFO community is focused within the USA. Other countries like Canada, the United Kingdom, Australia, and some European nations also have active UFO communities and organizations. All of these nations are directly linked to the cabal's network. The UFO community in these regions is heavily infiltrated by the agents of the cabal who guide their perceptions. The reason for this is so that the cabal can continue to play a major role in guiding perceptions of the global population after disclosure takes place. US military assets such as JP (in Michael E. Salla's channel) and Randy Cramer, and US intelligence officers such as Richard Doty, Luiz Elizondo, David Grush, and Christopher Melon have been tasked by the

cabal to guide the public towards an eventual controlled disclosure that would take place before the solar event occurs.

Many in the UFO community are already aware that certain speakers are agents of the government who have been tasked with controlling the narrative and winning over key figures in the community with false evidence or fabricated stories. For example, Ufologist "Bill Moore" once admitted in public that he was receiving money from the government through disinformation agent "Richard Doty" to steer the UFO community towards where the government wanted it to go. But less are aware that, many of the channelers might also be pushing forward the messages of entities linked with the cabal. For example, According to 3 remote viewers of the Foresight Institute, the Bashar entity that is channeled by Daryl Anka for the spiritual community online is traced to a person within a mountain base who is not allowed to leave and is monitored by an ET lady regularly through a portal in a higher dimension. This indicates that the cabal might be using psychics who can remotely pass their messages to channelers worldwide.

According to Daryl Anka, Bashar is a grey-human hybrid that specializes in making contact with multiple ET races. If this is indeed the case, perhaps Daryl Anka is being used to make the spiritual community more inclined to support the introduction of grey-human hybrids in the near future when the disclosure of ETs has occurred and the spiritual community has become more mainstream. I have noticed that Bashar hides a lot of information from Daryl Anka and often focuses solely on spiritual topics. Bashar rarely makes predictions. However, he has told Daryl Anka that there would be a major event that would disclose the existence of ETs in 2026. In the past, Bashar predicted that there would be a major terrorist attack in the US during 2001, and this did indeed manifest.

The Farsight (www.farsight.org) has aided in figuring out the truth thanks to their team of remote viewers. However, even this group has been infiltrated since the 2020s by ETs. The director "Courtney Brown" is now able to see an extraterrestrial named "Harvey" in front of him that nobody else can see. This ET telepathically transfers information to Courtney who then narrates it to the audience. Harvey claims to be a representative of the "Galactic Federation of

Worlds". Other than building a brief story about good ETs battling the bad reptilian and grey ETs who are controlling humanity, Harvey provides very little useful information.

I believe that prominent conspiracy theorist David Icke was guided to facilitate the good cop bad cop game. Icke was told by psychic Betty Shine that many people were evaluated by ETs for the qualities needed to spread awareness and that in the end he was chosen as he passed all the tests. He was told that he would go on to write many books and that he would reveal great secrets, both of which turned out to be true. He noticed that throughout his awakening, he would be led to material and that people would randomly come into his life at the right time and share their experiences with him.

He also didn't receive major backlash for his anti-reptilian views until he spoke against Covid-19 in 2020. This indicates that he was hand-picked and guided by ETs within the Saturn council post the 1990s to make the public think that the reptilians and greys were solely responsible for keeping us limited, while the Nordic human-like ETs were the ones trying to rescue us. If the Draconians and greys were not bound by Saturn council agreements with the Nordics, they could have easily programmed him to question the Nordic ETs who he currently believes are trying to aid humanity or they could have easily assassinated him just like they do with so many free energy inventors.

Many of the major players in the UFO community, including myself, are often ET souls of the very races controlling Earth, sent here for ulterior purposes. Many have made agreements before incarnating here to carry out a role. Some like Alex Collier have been explicitly told that he had signed agreements with the Zenetean race to spread viewpoints of the Andromedan council here. Corey Goode, who is a blue avian starseed (Nibiru) was used to serve in the solar Warden and the blue avians have contacted him personally to aid in negotiation with the military in the cabal's lunar operation command. These people usually have good intent for humanity, but because of past life agreements, they are often misled or even forced by ETs into serving agendas such as serving as ambassadors, being guinea pigs for experimentation, breeding programs, spreading propaganda favoring their groups, and even help train grey-human hybrids.

Two psychics including Fore (www.theoutpostforum.com - Forum - Mind's Eye - What we think we know so far) have picked up greys channeling people around the world and spreading pro-federation propaganda. This suggests that the federation's allies are using small grey clones to automate the task of communicating with human channelers. Realizing that people have become aware of this, in 2022 the Galactic Federation stated through Elena Danaan that it was the Orion group that was boosting the image of the Nordic ETs such as the Pleiadians through a Galactic Federation of Light campaign perpetrated using voice-to-head technology.

I can't see how the Orion group would benefit by using their grey minions to spread pro-federation propaganda unless they were secretly working together in a good cop bad cop relationship. In 2023, Corey Goode also started receiving reports of greys standing by people's bedsides and projecting illusions of meetings with galactic federation Nordic ETs onto their minds while they were asleep. Why would greys make the Galactic Federation appear like heroes unless they were working together on the same good cop bad cop game?

I too have been targeted by Orion Greys who looked exactly like those on the cover of the book "Communion" in 2024. They tried telepathically manipulating me to leave the Earth willingly for 2 weeks straight. When this failed they tried to manipulate me into believing the Taygetans and the Galactic Federation are the good guys. I could sense that these greys wanted to claim Earth for their own and that I was one of the few conspiracy theorists who remained unconvinced by the Galactic Federation. Thus, they wanted to deal with me indirectly without breaking the laws imposed by the Galactic authority.

According to Eve Lorgen, astral projecting reptilians are also contacting many channelers. They steer them and their clients away from focusing on alien abductions and ask them to just focus on positive thoughts, love, and light. This prevents them from becoming too knowledgable and thus a threat to the ETs. The fact that these reptilians are not using their channelers to spread anti-federation or anti-nordic propaganda is further proof that both forces may indeed be colluding on one level against humanity. These days we also see the Galactic Federation give out minimal useful information through

Elena Danaan, while at the same time, making their followers enamored with so much messages of positive thoughts, love, and light. They too are playing the same game with us.

Often, to make people more attracted to the federation, in the channeled pro-federation messages, Sananda, Mary Magdalene, Saint Germain, El Morya, Nikola Tesla, Koot Hoomi, and other positive human figures are linked to them. As the Galactic Federation works with the Ashtar command headquartered in Jupiter, they have been programming the UFO community to fall in love with the handsome commander Ashtar who is leading a diverse battalion of ETs from all over the galaxy. It is common for very beautiful and sexually attractive Nordic humanoids from Pleiades and Andromeda to be displayed in galactic federation videos as this also increases the chance that we will support them.

Most of the pro-federation information out there does not improve discernment. Instead, it is filled with statements that have a good feel to them but are repetitive and largely useless in improving our understanding of reality or ourselves. Most of the time, they just ask us to stay positive and raise our frequency instead of encouraging us to take direct action. If the federation really cared for us, they would have provided their contacts with something more worthy like details on their technological and psychic capabilities. They don't even tell us the truth about what happened on Mars, Maldek, Lemuria, and Atlantis. Most of what we know about the secret space programs comes from insiders who accidentally retrieved their memories and not the Galactic Federation. Instead of giving us a false sense of peace, they should be the ones giving us all this information, so we can discern the truth for ourselves. This tells me they are afraid we would see through their games if we are provided too much information.

Before the mid-1990s, not many people were aware that the greys and reptilians were involved in controlling humanity, and I noticed that the so-called positive ETs would not tell us much regarding this or the secret space programs (Alex Collier's Zeneteans were an exception). Only when the UFO community figured this out by themselves did the so-called positive ETs update their narrative regarding this. This is another reason I don't trust most of the so-

called positive ETs. They do not really try to inform us about the nature of our situation beyond what is already known.

Val Thor who is now linked to the Galactic Federation ETs, has met Pentagon officials in 1957 and a few years later, Taygetans and Andromedans started working with the US government in secret. But, these ETs didn't even inform their US contacts that the Draconians were allied with the Orion greys they made deals with in 1954. This is why the US government actually made deals with the Draconians post the 1970s when they got fed up of the greys. They expected the Draconians to not be one their side and that they would help them overcome the greys. This shows that the Nordics were covertly working for the interest of the Draconians and the Orion group.

Many of the ET groups contacting humans like the Galactic Federation group contacting Elena Danaan, which steers the direction of a large sector of the UFO community, keeps their narrative close to what the community thinks is the truth (even if it isn't) to ensure most people believe it. Then they slowly make changes and direct the community towards the perceptions that they want to establish. Very little new information that can help us discern is provided as this can make the UFO community capable of seeing through this type of manipulation.

If they truly wanted to facilitate the spread of knowledge within the UFO community, they could have provided the story of human history in full detail as a written document. As of now what they present is mostly incomplete and disorganized. Even though this could have easily been done, it isn't permitted as having all the facts arranged in an organized manner could make the UFO community spread too rapidly and gain too much traction at an early stage. We would also be able to see through the good cop bad cop deception.

The ETs work with the world governments in limiting the size of the UFO community to a level that is more manageable while still being capable of playing their role in the future. No matter how much the Ufologists try, internet algorithms will be used against them and limit how much their movement can spread.

The federation also does not inform the population of the existence and usage of key technologies to control the human population. For

example, most UFOs have hypo beams that can attune to the minds of humans and redirect their thought processes toward a pattern favorable to the agenda of the ETs. In short, they have been remote-controlling people without their knowledge and making them make decisions the ETs want. They can also holographically program the noosphere around Earth by artificially creating thoughtforms that assist the ETs in monitoring and controlling the flow of events for them. Many large crystalline computers maintained by the Arcturians can even link to the human collective field, analyze it, and reprogram it, to influence our subconscious. Extensive research has also been done on developing mental algorithms to predict the reactions of humans in scenarios in which the ETs can't fully predict the future. If the federation revealed the existence of these technologies through their emissaries like Elena Danaan, it has a chance of jeopardizing many of the ET programs on Earth. This is because it is easier to manipulate us in the future when they show themselves, especially if we are not aware that we can be manipulated like this without our knowing.

To further add to the confusion, the different ET groups tell us different versions of the same event to suit their needs, and this prevents us from seeing the big picture. This was essential to ensure that nobody would put all the pieces together in time. However, since all the narratives have the same set of good ETs and the same set of bad ETs, we will always assume that this must be true given the fact that all sources have this theme of good Galactic Federation ETs in common. They also do not direct us to sources on the internet to fill in the rest of the facts in their broken narratives. You will never hear of cases in which someone who was contacted by an ET group was guided toward a book like this one to help with their understanding of related topics.

If you analyze the cases of contact with ETs, most of them are with military forces or diplomats who have been carefully taught what to and what not to tell the humans they meet. Civilians from ET races are usually not allowed to converse with humans. Their primary focus is more on shaming their enemies and setting the overall picture in favor of a certain group of ETs. One thing the major ET contact programs do to ensure the loyalty of their contacts is to tell them that they were one of them in their past lives and will

return with them after death. In some cases, they are encouraged to form friendships or to have romantic feelings for the ETs. Both the Alcyone Taygetan group and the Galactic Federation Taygetans deploy this tactic. Even the Andromedan contactee Alex Collier was told he was one of them in the past on a soul level to ensure he remained loyal to them.

When I hear only the federation's voice dominating the alternate media, and their supposed enemies who have been keeping humans in a box for so long, not even getting their voices heard, it is obvious to me that the Draconians and the cabal underneath them are not the sole power influencing events on Earth. The ETs of the galactic federation are definitely collaborating with them on some level. Due to common Saturn council agreements, the Galactic Federation ETs are only allowed to complain about the Orion group and the Draconians to help establish the good cop and bad cop roles. By agreements, they are not allowed to provide humans with any information that will protect them from being abducted by the very forces they complain about. Nor are they allowed to reveal the exact locations of bases in which these groups are residing.

If the Galactic Federation wanted to really prevent grey abductions, they would teach the UFO community how to prevent the greys from interfering with frequencies in the brain using conductive material placed around the skull. Certain minerals and metals may also interfere with the tractor beam and thus lining one's walls with it may make it more difficult to transport the abductee in and out. For example, in the case of Dolly Saffran, one of the greys asked 4 times why her mother stuck tin foil over the windows. The ET was clearly alarmed at this development and it may hint at a possible means to make abductions more difficult.

Billy Meier, the 1975 Pleiadian contactee from Switzerland, was also told by Semjase, a woman from Erra, Taygeta, that they even memory-wipe people that they deem to be more knowledgeable about their activities regularly and also destroy photographs that seem convincing. If anyone got their hands on proof, teams aligning with the Saturn council translocate to the homes of the person and take that evidence away. In other cases, the Cabal sends in human teams that do the same thing as was the case for Dr. Jonathan Reed

who recovered an alien body from the woods.

Proof such as access to an ET body or UFO could quickly force the mainstream media to pay attention to the UFO community before the solar flash event occurs, and this could jeopardize the entire operation. It is also common for ETs to come into homes and replace photographic evidence with less threatening alternatives that look similar to the original. When the human sees the replica, his mind is controlled to think that he is mistaken for thinking that the photograph looked different. Elena Danaan and Jean Charles Moyen have also reported that the federation personnel memory-wiped them when needed.

The same reason is why the ETs don't point anyone to free energy patents that work, give objects that are obviously ET in origin to the contactees, allow themselves to be videotaped or photographed, cloak their ships in Earth's atmosphere, give accurate predictions, or connect contactees to others that can greatly expand their limited understanding of things. All the above compromises this plan run by the federation to keep a controlled UFO community going. Any one of the above risks the chance that the common masses will take UFOs seriously before it is time.

This is why when Billy Meier begged his Taygetan (Erra) contact "Semjase" to allow him to gather more photographic proof or bring another person over to meet them, he was denied multiple times over for reasons the Taygetans would simply not disclose. Sometimes, they would also remotely burn photographs he took that were too credible.

The Galactic Federation tells Elena Danaan that the reason absolute evidence can't be given to humanity is because the cabal will spin it around and tell people that the Galactic Federation is a threat. They have made that excuse for so many decades now. It is easy to understand why the Orion and Draconians hide from the public, but now you know why the humanoid ETs of the federation do the same - it is to prevent humanity from waking up to the truth before it is too late.

As of 2022, I am noticing that the UFO community is forming an alliance under 3 figures: Alex Collier, Elena Danaan, and Michael

Salla. These three back up the Galactic Federation and overlook all the anomalies I mentioned above. Corey Goode is a threat to the Galactic Federation's narrative as he observed the Saturn council and gave his audience the impression that most of the ET races here, including the friendly Nordic ones, have been ganging up on us and keeping us controlled. This is a great threat to the federation's agenda of establishing a good cop bad cop narrative.

Corey Goode also ruins the image of the Solar Warden program and the SSP Earth Alliance. The federation has been claiming that both of those groups were allied with them and were trying to protect humanity against the cabal. In December 2022, the community turned on Corey Goode and labeled him a counter-disclosure agent due to what he claimed in his deposition video. Corey Goode claimed he made up everything during the deposition. However, he later admitted he had to say this to secure his life story and seem credible in the eyes of the court. If he is out of the picture, the Galactic Federation will see less opposition to their plans.

The only other group that still poses a threat to them is the Taygetans serving the Alcyone council and their YouTube propaganda channels. However, both Alex Collier and Elena Danaan have warned the community about them, and thus it will be difficult for them to secure the trust of humanity after the solar flash event. Very likely, the "Swaruu" Alcyone Taygetan channels out there are controlled opposition that is working with the Galactic Federation Nordics. This may be another good cop bad cop game being played among the Taygetan races. As of 2024, the Galactic Federation has changed their tune, and they now claim the Alcyone group is cooperating with them.

Even though Corey Goode is a threat to the pro-federation narrative, I suspect that the Earth Alliance that Corey Goode is in communication with is compromised. They hardly give him any useful information other than a new tale of good guys and bad guys to fuel their agendas, and this tells me that they are probably members of the cabal posing as an Earth Alliance. The chances of a genuine Earth alliance that is working against the cabal and the ETs of the Saturn council existing is very slim as the cabal and the ETs would have put all their resources into annihilating them as soon as they

started taking root. Corey Goode was the one who introduced the concept of an Earth Alliance to the UFO community. However, he only observed a few people rebel against the ICC like "Sigmund". He was killed soon after. There has never been any real evidence of a powerful Earth Alliance that can stand up to the cabal and the German Breakaway.

Corey Goode has also met future humans called the Anshar, and black human-like ETs called the Eyosians who say that they are the "Guardians of the Galaxy" (this is very likely a fake term they came up with to align with the marvel movie with the same name). Both of them pretend to be against the Orion and Draconian empires. These groups have linked to Corey Goode and hijacked his original narrative which has been steered towards trusting groups that we know so little about and expecting them to make their appearance after the solar flash event so that they can aid us. His Earth alliance contacts have also told him that forces from the GGLN colonies will come to our aid after the solar event. Very likely, these forces will be ICC-controlled spaceships that will pretend to be from colonies that have broken free from their grasp.

The ETs follow the policy of corrupting and redirecting the narratives that are a threat to them towards their own goals in a situation in which direct suppression of the person behind them is not possible. I believe that the ETs are playing the game of trapping humanity from multiple angles or storylines. In the rare chance the pro-federation propaganda doesn't fool the public, and they prefer to trust humans in space, humans from the future, or the new Guardians of the Galaxy, the Saturn council will probably promote Corey Goode at the time of the solar flash event without his knowledge, and humanity will be lead back into the same trap by blindly putting their faith in groups whose real allegiances are still not observable from our end.

It is ironic that most of the people within the UFO community do not realize that a good cop bad cop game is being played by the major ET groups that are all involved in exploiting our world together under the Saturn council. They are playing this game so that humanity remains controlled no matter what ET group they choose to trust. This is because most groups that have made contact with humanity

are the bad ones posing as good guys. They have already played a good cop bad cop game once before to deceive the US government - the Draconians came into the picture in the 1970s to help fight the greys but the entire time they were working together. What we will see with the Galactic Federation Nordics will be the next level of the good cop bad cop game.

We must be aware of such deceptive games. We must choose carefully who to trust when the time comes as many will be waiting to deceive them. Sometimes, there will be no foreign group worth trusting. In such a situation, we must trust each other to get through this, critically analyze, and not be led blindly by our emotional responses as Corey Goode himself has stated. As long as the UFO community doesn't grow beyond a threshold, the elites will protect the UFO community and this is something those within the community don't realize. The community will be used to guide the perceptions of the common masses of Earth after disclosure which will occur shortly before the solar flash event. The real good ETs have probably not been able to spread their messages in the UFO community as they are blocked access to Earth by the Saturn council and the cabal that is coordinating with them.

## 10.4 The Non-Intervention Excuse

The federation claims that it has a policy of non-intervention and this is why they can't reveal themselves or help us directly. However, they have been caught violating this policy on multiple occasions. In this section, I will provide evidence to suggest that they have no such policy and that it is merely an excuse to justify why they couldn't help us until this very critical moment in our history. First of all, through their contactees such as Elena Danaan, they are helping spread propaganda that boosts their image, while making their enemies look bad. Isn't this by itself a major act of intervention? They told Trump not to disclose the truth about aliens during his presidency. This is again a major act of intervention which changed the flow of world events.

Billy Meier spoke with Semjase from Erra, Taygeta in 1975, and she informed us that the Taygetans have ruled over humanity in

the past in a barbarous way and that they even controlled the flow of events on Earth at the time of the meeting. The Zeneteans have claimed that the Pleiadians moved Earth twice and this caused major catastrophes on the Earth's surface. They also told Alex Collier that the Pleiadians treated us like servants in the past and taught us to hate each other. When the same Pleiadians come today as the Galactic Federation, it is no surprise that they don't try to mention what they've done in the past. All of that is heavy intervention, and yet the same Pleiadians cite non-intervention laws to justify why they are delaying efforts to awaken the human population.

Elena Danaan has caught her Taygetan contact "Thor Han" and other federation ETs abducting and threatening a Russian astronaut and wiping his memories. The Emerther from Tau Ceti, Ahel from Erra Taygeta, Ummit from Wolf 424 were a part of this meeting. Thor Han has also been caught intervening on Mars by sneaking in weapons to rebel native reptilian factions. According to Frank Strange, another federation representative named Val Thor used to mind-control people at the Pentagon. At one point Val and his brother intervened to save Frank from an abduction by the deep state.

I have even caught a few ET races claiming to belong to the Galactic Federation such as the Taygetans of Alcyone Council, mind-controlling my friend remotely without his knowledge. Isn't this intervention? William Tompkins has caught Andromedan Nordic secretaries who are allied with the federation, covertly directing the development of the US space program using their psychic abilities. Teams from Alpha Centauri B, who were a part of the 1954 agreements with Eisenhower, worked in Paradise, California, and other secret projects in the US for technology exchange with positive factions of prominent world governments without the knowledge of the public.

The federation currently controls the Saturn-Moon matrix and has claimed responsibility for slowing down our graduation from 3D to 5D by artificially altering the background frequencies within our solar system. This is again another major act of intervention. The Galactic Federation claims it couldn't help us directly on Earth. Yet, through their allies such as the council of 5, they claim to have

abducted and impregnated women with modified eggs to alter the genetic frequencies of the developing fetuses, so that starseeds from their race could incarnate into them. Both men and women are kept in an unconscious mind-controlled state when this is done. This is an incredible violation of the 3D ego's free will. Certain bloodlines on Earth that could support souls of higher frequencies were chosen for this.

The Galactic Federation claims that this genetic modification was a means through which they could send waves of starseeds to Earth to help awaken the common masses. This is a distortion of the primary reason why ET races did this. Many races send their souls here so that they can develop certain human bloodlines that can support their souls to the point that they can eventually be used to transfer our essence and genetics back to them, thereby giving their races a performance boost. Races from the Pleiades and Andromeda are looking forward to harvesting our genetics to solve their inbreeding and birth defect problems. This too is intervention. The Galactic Federation has also told Elena Danaan that they started the process for us to join their alliance. But, how can this be done without the vote of the common public on Earth. This too is a violation of humanity's free will.

Why do we have a quarantine around Earth that prevents anyone from helping us? I can understand why the so-called negative forces would benefit from adhering to such a policy, but why are the supposed positive ETs of the Galactic Federation sticking to it as well? It seems the quarantine on Earth is only with regards to allowing humanity to wake up in mass. They can still manipulate us telepathically and direct the flow of events on Earth as they wish using their technology or their inherent psychic abilities. It seems the quarantine rules can be broken when the Galactic Federation or their allies want to meet up with a human being and use that person to spread their message to the rest of the UFO community. When the galactic federation and their allies are quarantining Earth, it is a major form of intervention in our affairs as it prevents other ET races from openly making contact with us. This would have broken us free of our 3D illusion a long time ago.

## 10.5 Justifying A Sudden Appearance

The Galactic Federation was adamant that humans should not wake up and realize the ET presence on Earth until the Orion Grey's genetic programs were complete. This had been a part of the Saturn council agreements that all member ET races agreed to. This is why when Donald Trump asked permission to tell the truth to the public, according to Haim Eshed, he was told by the federation to keep quiet till a later date to avoid mass panic. Trump was supposedly told that until humanity realizes the nature of space and their spaceships, they would not be ready for contact.

In reality, this is a weak excuse to cover up another agenda. The federation did not want humanity to wake up until the solar flash event would render them helpless as this would be the best time to ask for the right to administer humans in exchange for technology and resources needed to survive. This was seen as the most effective means for ex-Saturn council ETs led by the Erra Taygetans to maintain control of humanity even during a scenario in which the majority wakes up to the ET presence on Earth due to the elevation in background frequencies. Trump was told a cover story that has been used to maintain secrecy since the 1950s.

Our electronics do not work in a 4D or 5D background frequencies and the Galactic Federation seems to be hiding this fact. Why isn't the federation warning us about this? Instead, they are claiming through Elena Danaan that, even if the event does occur, it will be an artificial one triggered by the Orion empire. This seems to be another excuse to explain away a natural event that they knew would definitely occur within a given timeframe. The Federation ETs plan to eventually provide us with technology to survive the solar flash event in exchange for the right to administer us.

According to Corey Goode, the Galactic Federation plans to reveal itself a year before the solar flash event occurs. Corey originally stated that the solar event would occur in 2024 before his Earth alliance contacts told him that it was delayed by a decade to 2034. I believe that the Galactic Federation will likely reveal themselves to the public in mid-2025 as Elena Danaan states.

The Federation will be introduced to the masses as benevolent hu-

mans from other worlds who are more advanced than us and have a lot of information and technology to share. The White House and the Vatican will be in the front of this disclosure. Many world governments under the cabal's network and their corresponding medias will agree to support the Galactic Federation ETs when they arrive.

As insiders have foretold, the ETs will use holographic technology to give the impression that they are chasing away their Orion and Draconian enemies. This will be part of a planned fake alien invasion that is staged in collaboration with the cabal. Eventually, everyone will develop deep hatred for the reptilian and grey ETs, and our world governments that supported them for thousands of years and kept humanity in the dark. The mass media giving publicity to the Peru village attacks and the Las Vegas landing videos in 2023 might indicate we are already heading in this direction.

Since 2020, the Galactic Federation has been laying out claims regarding driving out the Greys, reptilians, ICC, and Dark fleet off Earth, the Moon, and Mars, even though this hasn't really happened yet, through Elena Danaan. They claimed that as of 2021, no regressive ETs were present in the vicinity of Earth. I have personally been abducted by greys working for the Draconians in 2022 and thus know that this is a lie. The reason they have suddenly pushed forward the claim of so many victories is that they are getting ready to make their appearance to play the role of the good cop before the micro-nova event occurs.

The federation even went as far as to state they destroyed the Orion grey's hive mind in 2021 and that this has not been possible since the start of the Orion wars - again this is too convenient. They also stated that Enlil of the Nibiruans and Pendar of the Alpha Draconians have been arrested by Anu of the Nibiruans who is now aligned with the Galactic Federation.

If they didn't make these claims, too many people on Earth would wonder how they could make contact while the Earth was still under the control of the regressive groups. This was supposedly the main reason they could not contact humanity publicly for so many decades. The ETs of the Federation also claimed that their superiors who were known as the Seeders or intergalactic superfederation had arrived in this solar system in 2021 and that their presence was

warding off the regressive ET reinforcements.

In reality, I don't think they fought others within the Saturn council in a hot war yet as the surface population on Earth would definitely notice such an open war. The reptilians and greys will probably still be hanging around but they may make their presence less known and continue dealing with the cabal. They are wary of the Atlantean ETs posing as the Galactic Federation breaking their agreements and attacking them in order to secure the Earth for themselves. Otherwise, they are still pretty much present on Earth as they have been for so many millions of years. This is why Elena Danaan's federation contacts do not allow her to visit Mars and Earth's moon - they are afraid she could see evidence that the Greys and reptilians are still present working with the ICC. They also do not allow Elena Danaan to visit Saturn. Perhaps they are afraid that she will witness technologies that help keep the Saturn-moon matrix operational.

## 10.6 A Transition Of Governance

Another important part of the Galactic Federation's agenda is to spread hatred towards human governments, which the Cabal helps coordinate through our media as well. Have you noticed all the anti-human propaganda that has been spread in our media for decades, that makes us judge humanity and feel that we are inherently selfish, hateful, and destructive as a people? An aspect of this propaganda tells us that human governments will always be corrupt, and another aspect states that humans will always just destroy the environment, wipe out the world's biodiversity, and cause climate change.

Why is the media slowly making people around the world lose faith in their governments? Why is the same media that helped perfectly cover up the existence of ETs for so long, making the masses hate police brutality, militaries, and the possession of private weapons? This is part of a plan that will make it easier for humans to give their power away to administrative control by the ETs. We are being guided to lose faith in human self-governance and any human authority.

At the moment, within the UFO community, there is a great sense

of distrust towards most world governments as the community has been guided by ET contactees and channelers to turn against a cabal or shadow government that is running the show on Earth. To further help the UFO community lose faith in human self-governance, the secret space programs allowed a few of those who had sanitized experiences to remember their 20-year-and-back. Michael Relfe, Randy Cramer, and Corey Goode were supposedly encouraged to make their testimonies known by their superiors in the secret space programs. Others such as Penny Bradley reported regaining her memories thanks to the intervention of the CIA. This suggests that the ICC controlled by the Nibiruan bloodline wants people to talk about their misdeeds to the UFO community. This is greatly helping the bulk of those involved within the UFO community lose faith in human administration.

Even figures like Jeremy Corbell, Luis Elizondo, and Ryan Graves are being allowed to come into the mainstream media and make the general public think that their governments are hiding the truth about UFOs. In general, the US government never allows anyone to undermine its authority on national television, yet on this topic, we are seeing more leeway after 2021. Since the federation that secretly works with the ICC and the Nibiruans is claiming to combat the ICC and the dark fleet, their image as liberators is simultaneously increasing.

As the end of our civilization and the start of the new one is not too far off, the federation needed to create a fake rebel group that would directly answer to them before disclosure. The reason why this was essential was that the ETs could simply not afford to leave humans to form their own new governments after disclosure when they realized that all the previous ones had betrayed humanity. If a controlled opposition group that appeared to be enemies of the old system was given a time to appear in front of the world stage before the final events unfold, post-disclosure, the masses would turn all their hopes to that faction of human government, instead of starting one anew. This rebel group will be secretly controlled by the federation ETs and hidden members of the cabal who will use them to control the world population.

I suspect that Donald Trump was chosen for this role. He may not

be aware that he is being used. They will give the impression that he is backed by the Earth Alliance. Very likely, there is no real Earth Alliance, and any group that will make the claim that they are a part of the Earth Alliance is very likely working for the cabal and the ET groups of the Saturn council knowingly or unknowingly through the chains of command. Donald Trump has personally met and interacted with ETs from the Galactic Federation to discuss how this will be played out.

This is why Donald Trump was pushed to power in 2016 and was encouraged to act in a fashion that seemed anti-establishment. Many claim that the media controlled by the Cabal is in opposition to Trump and the Earth Alliance. But it was the same media that kept on advertising him as a "Joker" that opposed the traditional establishment and helped him become popular enough to gain a majority vote. Even in 2023, they are playing the game of creating the image that he is being targeted by the cabal through his arrest and court appearances.

As Haim Eshed mentioned, Trump was explicitly told by the Galactic Federation representatives not to reveal the existence of ETs. Haim also mentioned that the federation contacted both the Israeli and US governments. This strongly suggests that ICC and the Galactic Federation are connected through the Nibiruans. Israel is protected by the Nibiruans as the Jewish elite represents their direct descendants from the time the Pharaohs ruled Egypt.

Donald Trump is directly linked to Israel through his son-in-law "Jared Kushner" who is a close friend of Israeli Prime Minister "Benjamin Netanyahu". Kushner became one of Trump's political advisors and forged a "Peace to Prosperity" plan that sought to resolve the Israeli-Palestinian conflict. However, it was rejected by the Palestinians as it largely was in favor of Israel. Taygetans from planet Erra and the Sirians, both of whom are a part of the Galactic Federation, are also in contact with Vladimir Putin. It is because of their influence that both Donald Trump and Vladimir Putin have collaborated in the past.

To give the masses an initial impression that Donald Trump was fighting for human liberation against negative ETs and the Cabal, the Qanon movement was created by the CIA and spread to the

masses to give them a very shallow idea of what was going on and it tied into the alternative media. The QAnon movement highlighted the fact that Trump was fighting a group of Satanists and pedophiles that were ruling the world on behalf of reptilian forces. Trump was asked to not speak about it for now, so that the masses wouldn't take it too seriously at this stage. He was also told not to deny or affirm the existence of UFOs and ET visitors.

The galactic federation also spread rumors that under the Trump administration, the federation and the US military personnel have cleared the underground bases from the Orion empire, thereby freeing many children imprisoned underground in 2019. This boosted Trump's image and made it appear that the federation was removing the regressive ETs so that they could be on schedule for their 2023-2024 appearance in front of the people of Earth.

Behind Trump's movement was a large section of the US military that had decided to work with the Galactic Federation, and they would help form the backbone of the ET-run government that would come to power after disclosure. These will be high-ranking officers who are linked to the lunar operations command and the Solar Warden. Simultaneously, the Earth Alliance movement was created by the federation that provided those in the alternate media with more details on what was going on behind the scenes, mixed with propaganda. This movement links to Trump, his QAnon movement, and the US Navy.

It was planned that after Trump made his appearance on the world stage, the US government would shift back into the control of the old paradigm. To make it seem that he was denied his presidency, those in the alternative media, and his supporters were told the vote fraud theory was true. The Earth Alliance believers in the UFO community were told that Trump had plans to tell the world about ETs, and he had originally delayed it to his second term of presidency. He needed the time to make the connections needed to safely push disclosure forward. Unfortunately, due to vote fraud by the sector of government controlled by the reptilians, the plans of the Earth alliance to push disclosure through Trump were blocked.

By making these claims, a perfect excuse is formed to preserve the image that Trump's rebel group genuinely wanted to empower hu-

manity but was unexpectedly cut short in their plans. In reality, Trump had enough time to get everyone ready for disclosure in their four years of presidency. Given what is to come, even if Trump told the public the truth about the ET presence, even if it caused chaos, it would still be better than enduring the upcoming catastrophes.

Steven Greer claims that at the end of his term, President Trump felt betrayed and lied to. Perhaps, he was not told everything from the start and served more as another pawn in the federation's chessboard. The rumors that Trump would come back to office with evidence incriminating the current government, were probably pushed out to keep hope in the QAnon movement going until disclosure. Maybe that will play out eventually once the federation ETs make their move to come forward.

Similar to how the ETs are creating the Earth Alliance and Qanon movement to ensure that human governments that answer to them and the cabal still remain in power after disclosure, there is also the creation of news channels like "News Nation" and "The Hill" who will pretend to inform the public about what is going on with respect to the UFO topic shortly before disclosure. After disclosure, many of the major mainstream news channels and journalists will be denied funding as they will be seen as elements of the cabal. Thus, the creation of these new news channels is necessary to ensure the media can still be controlled post-disclosure.

## 10.7 A Possible World War

Benjamin Netanyahu has probably been told by the cabal to support the Galactic Federation's arrival in the coming years. However, I believe he is scared of going along with this plan as he fears that if people read books such as mine and that of David Icke's, it would mean the end of Israel as the people of Earth may enter into armed conflict with nations perceived to be strongholds of the cabal such as USA and Israel. He feels he has no choice but to obey the cabal. If he does not cooperate and play his role he fears he will be killed as he has signed agreements with them to come into power.

I believe this is a part of the cabal's plan. They know that when the

Nordic ETs arrive, people will wake up and rebel against perceived authority in many most world nations. The Galactic Federation is not telling the UFO community to not rebel against our perceived controllers which will be politicians, military officials, and police, when the word spreads about what has been going on Earth behind our backs, shortly after the Nordic ETs make an appearance on stage. They also continue to maintain the idea that even as of 2024, most of the world governments still answer to the cabal and that a much smaller Earth Alliance led by Trump is trying to stand up against them. This will ensure that people worldwide will still think that most of their authorities, who have been in positions of power for decades, must still be linked to the cabal.

Those in higher positions in the cabal, and the Draconian-Atlantean Alliance will stand back and watch rebellions erupt all over Earth when the belief system in the UFO community spreads everywhere like a virus. Those who are at the bottom of the cabal's hierarchy on Earth, who may not even know about the existence of the cabal and the ETs due to extreme compartmentalization of knowledge, will be forced to crush rebellions. They will not be given the technology to leave the Earth's surface and thus will be forced to fight the common masses to ensure their survival.

There definitely will be patriotic members of the military and political leadership who will side with the people and be willing to surrender to them. However, according to James Rink's book "Lone Wolf", he states that the cabal plans to use the super-soldiers they have been developing to take out these officials during the upcoming civil wars.

Those who remain in the military and leadership of most nations will end up working together on suppressing their populations violently with any means possible to save their own skins. This will be worse than any world war between nations as it will be a world war between those who are left behind to continue playing the role of authority and the common masses.

The cabal and the Draconian-Atlantean alliance see this as favorable for their plans as humanity will already destroy much of their infrastructure, and be mentally and physically exhausted by the time the pole-shift occurs shortly after. Many people on Earth will be killed

in this war even before the pole-shift occurs and this will only make it easier to replace the people of Earth with the next genetic experiment after the pole-shift occurs. Our real controllers will stand back and watch all of this unfold from afar. Now this is just one possible way things can unfold.

In September 2024, greys from the Orion book that resemble those on the cover of the book "Communion" by Whitley Strieber were able to make me hear voices that seemed to be that of human souls in the emotional planes with the help of an AI system that studied my thoughts and actively made me hear voices to manipulate me towards the beliefs they wanted me to have. They do this to a lot of channelers around the Earth, and many wrongly conclude that these are voices channeled in from souls in the adjacent emotional planes. I was able to learn that these voices were induced by these Greys when at one point while manipulating me with these voices, they became excited and I started decoding their heads and faces over that of my own. This indicates that they were probably watching through my eyes remotely using an implant.

They saw the progress I was making with my book and tried their best to manipulate me to leave Earth, so I wouldn't cause problems when the Nordic races arrived. When that failed they tried to threaten me with blackmail and convince me that the people of Earth would try to kill me in the future if I spoke out when they learned that I was from an Arcturian race that was grey-like in appearance. They made me hear the voices of my current mother's higher self cursing me and telling me that I (as an Arcturian ET) was the one who abducted her when she was 9 years old and injected her with substances to alter her genetics to make my conception in this life possible. They made me think that my family would throw me out after the solar flash event when they regained access to more of their memories.

When they learned that they could not break me down with these voices, they tried to study my reactions to a future scenario that they could see through by their ability to observe future timelines. That scenario was centered around the moment the public learned about the existence of ETs through a global contact event. They simulated a scenario in my mind in which those within the Pentagon who were

not in the know or left behind to deal with this situation started panicking because they feared civil war. What follows is an account of that simulation.

The Pentagon would be one of the first groups that would realize that my book can be the difference between life and death for them. If it is allowed to spread to the public freely, it would incite civil war and their lives would be on the line. They would take immediate action with the help of several governments to suppress access to my book online.

The Pentagon would ask the Indian Navy to keep a watch on me at all times. After a thorough background check, they would contact me directly and get me to sign agreements with them. They would ask permission for my book to be republished in a heavily altered form that made it look like they and other governments that were allied with them were the Earth Alliance which was trying to protect humanity all the time. I would initially be asked to represent them and tell the public that I was working with the Pentagon the entire time. The Pentagon would also ask me not to tell anyone else that I was a starseed from a grey-like Arcturian race as that would ruin my image in front of the public.

When they learned that I was not mature enough and unwilling to lie to the public, they would try to offer me 20-30 million dollars to win me over. Sensing that this was a trap that the Pentagon would use to link me to bank accounts of criminal organizations they controlled, I would again refuse. When they realized that money could not buy me, they would use all the information they gained by hacking into all my online accounts to blackmail me. I would tell the Pentagon that the ETs have tried threatening me with blackmail as well and that it wouldn't work on me.

After a few days, the Pentagon would arrange for my abduction with the permission of the Indian government. They would come in black helicopters, kidnap me from my home, and take me to a US-controlled military base in the Middle East. The Indian government would tell my family and friends, that I was arrested for an International crime or something more local like drug trade or child pornography. The Pentagon would use my hacked accounts to set me up. My book, which they suppressed, would be broken

apart and joined with information from other sources to create a new book that the Earth's governments would use to spread a new Earth belief system that ensures civil war would be avoided, and they remained in control. Puppets who answered to the Pentagon would take credit for the creation of this book. These would mostly be figures unknown to the UFO community who would appear out of nowhere and take over the domain.

As it will be much harder to suppress the work of major figures in the UFO community, who hold the view that an Earth Alliance is trying to protect humanity, the Earth governments who were mostly clueless extensions of the cabal in the past, will try their best to convince the masses that they were the Earth Alliance. Perhaps, many of those who were in positions of power and who were perceived by the UFO community to be associated with the cabal will be asked to go into hiding so the illusion of an Earth Alliance that has removed the cabal can be manifest. To save their own skins, many of the Earth governments will willingly join this Earth Alliance movement and we will soon have a form of a one-world government.

During this time, senior members of the Pentagon would hear voices, asking them to work for the cabal. They would be promised a good life on Mars, but after reading my book, most of them will refuse such an offer to comply with the cabal or the German breakaway controlling them. The Earth governments will quickly initiate protocols to ensure that their remaining leadership is not going to be replaced by clones who will compromise them.

Meanwhile, I would be locked up in a newly built apartment that would be built underneath a military base in the Middle East. I would be interrogated constantly so that I could help the Earth's governments try to understand what is going on. A few others like me would also be kidnapped and taken to other military bases. I would be given many caretakers to look after me and would be allowed to learn everything that the governments have learned so that I can help them form conclusions. I would remain trapped there for 5-7 years until after the solar event, and the frequency of the planet rose to the point that the veil of forgetfulness and inability to communicate with souls in adjacent emotional and mental planes ended. When this happens, the surviving people of Earth will learn

the real truth, and due to the threat of another civil war, the Earth governments will decide to free me and they will publicly admit that the new belief system that they have spread was originally based on my work and that of others.

I just want to inform the reader that this is just one possible future timeline in which a worldwide civil war was avoided. The Orion greys felt it was highly likely that this would take place, and thus wanted to know my reactions to every situation so that they could re-evaluate the probabilities of things going down as stated above.

## 10.8 Getting The Corporations Involved

As per Elena Danaan, the super-rich who owns corporations working on space technology, such as Jeff Bezos, Richard Branson, and Elon Musk, have been invited to bases on Jupiter to make deals with the Galactic Federation to facilitate the introduction of new spacecraft and other technology post disclosure under the umbrella of the Earth Alliance. In return for agreeing to play by the federation rules, they have been promised financial support in their future endeavors and the technological aid needed to reverse-engineer ET technology. In 2023, some contractors from Beyel Brothers have reported seeing UFOs in SpaceX facilities that were probably provided to Elon Musk as a part of the Jupiter Accords.

The federation sees these corporate titans as crucial to their plans of preparing humanity to join up with their federation space fleets in the near future. Elena Danaan also states that the leaders of other major non-aerospace corporations have also been invited to these meetings. Personally, I am skeptical of whether these meetings even took place, and whether Elon Musk and Jeff Bezos are involved.

If it is true, it is ironic that the federation makes technological-exchange deals with world leaders and corporate giants behind our backs, but does not help the public directly. I don't see any signs of crystal-based technology that can resist the solar flash event being given to the public before it occurs. Why can't they just point us to a patent that allows us to produce free energy and suggest modifications to it through their contacts?

They make claims that it is our governments blocking our access to revolutionary technology, but it seems that they are contributing to our technological suppression from their end as well. There is a quarantine around Earth and ordinary individuals from any given race can't just visit us and share technology. In case we get our hands on technology, in some cases, people have caught Saturn Council ETs rummaging through their rooms to retrieve all evidence of it.

Unlike what the majority of the UFO community thinks, the federation never planned to have the people get this technology before the solar flash event as it could risk us waking up to the truth and becoming independent. This is why inventors of such technology have always been ridiculed, suppressed, and assassinated by the world governments that indirectly work with them. After the Solar Flash event occurs, the ETs will tell the public that all of the human governments and major corporations, abandoned them and chose to hoard this technology, so there was nothing the federation could do. This will serve to generate further distrust in all human authority as is their plan. Then the ETs will provide us with the technology needed to survive, but we may have to give up our administrative rights in the process.

Right now, the super-rich like Elon Musk and Jeff Bezos are spreading the idea of space tourism, despite it being affordable to only a few. Elon Musk in particular, pushes the idea of having a permanent base on the moon, and having cities on Mars, as the next step in human evolution, despite the sheer impracticality of the idea with the technology accessible to the public. It seems that the Cabal needs him to get the public used to the idea of having bases on Mars and the Moon so that when they learn that they already have facilities there, it will be met with less public outcry. The federation claims to have secured both the Moon and Mars, and thus making the public accept the existence of human colonies there must be done eventually.

Simultaneously, Musk is being used to spread technology to the masses that they plan to introduce in the future. They believe that due to the association of Elon Musk with Tony Stark of the Avengers series, the public will believe everything he promotes because of his image and popularity. Boring Company and Hyperloop remind me of

the underground maglev trains that can be seen interconnecting the DUMBS across the world. SpaceX may soon evolve after disclosure, to start becoming a platform to develop spaceships for interstellar warfare. Starlink seems to be a system through which everyone can be connected to an AI grid that is run by the government, and Neuralink seems to be the first step in getting humans connected to that grid via implants. I have noticed that Teslabot is the first stage of introducing the cyborgs that were developed in the Mars facilities to help get rid of repetitive tasks. Tesla was the reward he got for these other projects, and the Cabal has helped keep it afloat each time it almost went bankrupt.

The reason Elon Musk was chosen to start the electric vehicle revolution was to increase the chances that the transportation industry would collapse during the solar flash event. Unlike older gasoline and diesel vehicles, electric vehicles can not function if the electronics within them have been compromised at all. A lot of modern cars have electronic components like programmable ignition modules. However, with significant modifications, they may be roadworthy even after the solar flash event. Even older vehicles may fail as the transformer that triggers the spark plugs may be short-circuited and this is why the engines of many older cars also sputter and fail when UFOs hover over them. However, with little modifications, these vehicles may still be operational and this is not desirable for the ETs.

The oil companies have had a hold on world leaders for a long time and yet few question why Greta Thunberg has been moved to the spotlight in the last few years to make the global warming idea more prominent and criticize world leaders for their inability to deal with it. The plan by the deep state is to use her to introduce a carbon tax which will further facilitate the movement away from fossil fuels before the solar flash event occurs. The global warming or climate change agenda boosts the popularity of electric vehicles and all fuel-free alternatives that will simply fail to work when the time arises due to a shift in the background frequency over the surface of the Earth.

Very likely Musk is ignorant of how he is being used as a pawn in a game that he cannot yet fathom. I believe he is being used by the

cabal to forward their agendas. Thor Han of the Galactic Federation has told Elena Danaan that Musk will play an important role in shifting humanity to a new age. Elon Musk may not be really even aware of the Galactic Federation at this stage and they are probably lying about meeting him and Jeff Bezos. When the ETs do show up, he will probably be asked to support them as well.

Over the years, our governments have also been moving us towards a cashless society. It is planned to eventually have the central bank hold everyone's bank account, thus ushering in a completely digital economy. This too will help cripple humanity during the solar flash event as few will have cash on hand. We will have to return to the slower barter system to manage trade of any kind post the solar event. People should also question the reason why the elites are encouraging the popularity of cryptocurrency and using Elon Musk to popularize the idea through his support of the cryptocurrency "Dogecoin". Isn't it unusual for them to support movement into a new digital currency which is harder for them to track and manage? This too is allowed to accelerate the pace at which we transition into a cashless society.

According to Corey Goode, some rogue factions within the Galactic Federation that work alongside the Orion greys have been caught forcing the other ICC-based human colonists, such as those in the GGLN colonies, to take implants that connect them to an AI to improve learning. However, the same AI prevents them from having thoughts that make them want to break free from the reign of the Galactic Federation. The GGLN colonists managed to listen in on a conversation that mentioned that the federation sought to keep humanity in control using the implants. This sparked a rebellion that was not very successful as the colonies that already took the implants would no longer be capable of questioning the Galactic Federation anymore. Perhaps, they have a similar agenda on Earth and Elon Musk's Neuralink might be the start of the brain implant revolution that ultimately gets us connected to a foreign AI system.

## 10.9 Nibiruans Offer Genetic Upgrades

According to Elena Danaan, the Galactic Federation plans to reveal itself to the public of Earth in 2025 (they planned to in 2024, but it was delayed). They promised her that everyone would be treated with medical pods on the lunar operations command within 1-2 years and that this technology would heal our bodies and restore our genetics back to the original ones before we were downgraded to be trapped in 3D. They also stated that vehicles that float above the roads are being manufactured in mass on the moon and that they will be released to all of humanity in one go. Perhaps this will only be offered to humanity after the solar event occurs in order to secure administrative rights over us.

As of November 2022, the Galactic Federation is spreading the message through Elena Danaan that Enki and his clan of Nibiruans have joined their cause and are seeking to help humanity restore their genetics to a state before we were crippled using medical Pods on the lunar operations command. Why the moon? Isn't that region used by the ICC, Dark Fleet, Draco, and Orion empires? Corey Goode also claims that implants are being manufactured in the lunar operations command in mass for tagging the masses on Earth. This offer of restoring our crippled genetics gave a lot of people in the UFO community hope as our genetic limitations are very severe. Humanity should use extreme caution when dealing with such an offer, especially when Enki states that it will restore Yeshua's (Jesus) bloodline. A lot of ETs will use the Jesus bait as this is one of humanity's strongest religious biases.

The Galactic Federation also showed Elena Danaan a future in which we evolved to have large bald heads and light blue skin by the year 3,000 thanks to this genetic alteration. This indicates that they may also be secretly trying to get us to mutate into another human hybrid variety that they have been working on. That is not our natural form of evolution before our genetics were messed with. Very likely, they are trying to modify us so that we have more of their genetics, as this will give them the right to Earth over other ET factions. This plan is another way of achieving what the Orion Greys also want - replacing humanity with their hybrids.

The Galactic Federation presents Enlil and Enki as humanoids having large bald heads and no facial hair. This is another deception. Very likely, the real Sumerian Gods were the Sahami. This is why figures like Enlil, Enki, Anu, and Gilgamesh are all depicted as giants with curly hair and beards in Sumerian artifacts. I have always noticed that the Galactic Federation underplays the evils of Nordic races such as the Elohim, Taygetans, and Sahami on our ancestors. They have distorted the past to hide evidence of their cruelty to the people of Earth. The Nibiruans seem to have come after them and had more influence on the Egyptian and Peruvian civilizations. The reason the Galactic Federation has made it sound like the Nibiruans, Draconians, and Orion empires are solely responsible for our situation while races amongst them had no part in it, is so that the ETs of the Galactic Federation can continue playing the role of the good cop. Remember, the Zeneteans have told Alex Collier originally that the Pleiadians see us as the repercussion of what they did here in the past (Atlantis).

The reason the Galactic Federation introduced "Enki" as a positive Nibiruan in Elena Danaan's channel was probably to improve relations between Israel and the Galactic Federation. After all, the blue-bloods backing Israel and the ICC ultimately answer to the Nibiruans from whom they have descended. Haim Eshed, the former head of Israel's Defense Ministry's space directorate, states that Donald Trump and Israel had meetings with representatives of the galactic federation and that Donald Trump is aware of the existence of ETs on Earth. According to Alex Collier, the Nibiruans have recently joined the Andromedan council as well even though the Zeneteans were opposed to it.

# 11 Interaction With Other Extraterrestrials

## 11.1 Treaties With The Orion Empire

Before I begin, it is important to mention that there are several groups of greys interacting with mankind. A group of small greys from Zeta Reticuli I appear to be more benevolent, but they still participate in human abductions and seem to have ties to the Galactic Federation. The group that we will try to focus on here is the Orion Empire, which consists of 9 races working together from the Orion zone - Rigel, Betelgeuse, Ursa Major, and Ursa Minor. These grey races are managed by reptilians who in turn answer to the Draconians. Similar to how Lyran or human-like races are spread throughout the galaxy, there are also so many races throughout the galaxy that appear like greys.

The Orion greys are led by the tall grey Ebans from Betelgeuse who are master geneticists that can produce small grey workers in mass. The Grail from Mintaka and the Indugutk from Bellatrix are also involved. Several different races of small greys, such as the Zeta Reticuli Xrog and a faction of Solipsirai from Cygnus, were assimilated by the Orion empire as slave races a long time ago. All of them had their own independent hive consciousnesses that merged together, probably by the sharing of DNA between them. Rigel is the central place where their military headquarters and armed forces are located, while the Orion Nebula m42 is the location of the central hive consciousness that controls all the greys they have assimilated into their collective. In terms of technology, the Zeta Reticuli II Greys are 2,500 years ahead of us, while the Orion group that controls them is 3,700 years ahead of us.

It was in 890,000 BC that the Orion group captured the greys from Zeta Reticuli II (Xrog) while they were traveling through the Orion region in their spaceships during the Orion wars. Initially, most of their females were killed to control their reproduction, and the males were put to mining work. They were genetically modified to the point that they could not reproduce themselves outside cloning. They used to look much more humanoid in the past, but have atrophied into a grey-like form over time. Eventually, their race reached the point that they could no longer survive through cloning. During their enslavement, the greys felt that their emotions were their weakness and bred it out of themselves until they became like robots. Today only 2,000 of them are said to be original, with most of them residing in bases on Phobos, while the others are clones of them who reside in deep underground bases on the Earth, Moon, Mars, Phobos, and Ceres.

It is important to understand that the small greys from Zeta Reticuli II were genetically engineered to be perfect slave workers. To get rid of the need to eat food and use the restroom, many clones have metallic pods implanted into their body that teleport nutrient solution into the body and remove waste. They do not have digestive organs like we have as this was deemed to not be necessary and would make increase the chances of the greys becoming independent of the system that controls them. Rather, the opening from the mouth directly feeds to a tract that connects to the anus. They are linked together by advanced computer systems that radios in each grey clone and tell them what to do. These computer systems are ultimately controlled by the Orion group. Without it, they will not know what to do as they lack individual consciousness as possessed by humans. As a result, they do not react well to unforeseen courses of events. These greys have not been back to Zeta Reticuli II for hundreds of thousands of years.

The smaller grey's minds work like radios that attune to the signal of their hive collective that tells them what to do. They seem to see this hive as their mother. They are seen as a form of biological and synthetic AI or android that was originally manufactured by a Mantid race for the Orion group. They are grown in medical pods over which a holographic field is maintained that programs their consciousness. They can reach full maturity from the embryo stage in

as little as 6 months. They don't eat like we do and instead consume energy on the mental plane to operate. Their black almond eyes are reported to be communication receptors. Some have described seeing blue ETs with wrinkled skin that wear hoods. These seem to be another form of grey ET known in the UFO community as the "Blues". Dolly Saffran has also encountered 3-foot-tall synthetic (non-biological) greys that could be turned off when not in use.

The greys typically have grey rubbery skin, bulbous heads, and large almond-shaped eyes. Some also describe those with soft powdery skin. Features such as the human nose, ears, and hair are also not present. They communicate solely through telepathic means as their vocal cords are not fully developed. Within their collective, the greys do not use names like humans do to refer to each other. Instead, they recognize each other based on their aura's energetic signature.

According to Alex Collier, the greys abduct people from 23 different worlds to support their hybridization program. Usually, the taller grey species of the Orion group are the ones directing smaller Zeta Reticuli II greys during abductions. They have some level of emotional development. The tall greys and the Draconian reptilians work alongside humanoids from the Sirius B system. All of them ultimately serve an AI god that projects its signals of influence into multiple galaxies to take control of biological lifeforms and technology.

Have you noticed the solid black eyes of the taller greys? This is a lens that protects their real eyes from the light emitted by our Sun. This lens is removed when they enter their ships or return to their home world where the radiation emitted by their star is more tolerable. One group of greys has reptilian genetics and slit eyes underneath the lenses which is more adapted to seeing in the dark. Some greys wear a thin high-strength cover over their skin to protect them from the environment. One type absorbs nutrition through its skin and is often stated to have a foul odor. Other variants have been reported to have reptilian scales.

The Nazis were said to have been working on a portal technology that opened a gate for a Zeta Reticulan II ship to make its way into our space-time in 1931. The greys first approached the Nazis to secure agreements that permitted them to abduct civilians in

exchange for technology. However, as they had already made deals with the Draco and Aldebaranians, the greys were denied. At a later stage, tall greys have been seen working within dark fleet ships as navigators.

The Orion greys crashed their UFOs on Earth in the 1940s and 1950s. Roswell 1947 wasn't the first UFO crash. It was the one that became famous because it got printed in the newspaper accidentally before being covered up. There were two earlier crashes in 1942 and 1946, with the latter one being unusable due to severe damage. Two further crashes also occurred in 1950 and 1953 in the water catchment area of the American continent. These ships belonged to the Zetas and according to the Lacerta files, they often crashed on Earth because of fluctuations in the magnetic field, which was not observed on their home planet. This species used an alignment technology in their ships with which the field locked into place at all points of the Earth's magnetic field. Thus, eddy currents forming in the magnetic field due to weather anomalies can confuse their alignment systems resulting in crashes. Very likely, the greys purposefully crashed their UFOs to set the stage for the development of the secret space programs.

Some speak of witnessing these crashes and observing dead grey bodies scattered within the wreckage. The live greys recovered from the crashes did not react at all in any way to their predicament. They would be led out by the medical team. A search of the craft would indicate no discernible personal items. Not even toilets were present in the crafts used by the greys. The US government noticed that these greys would not survive for very long in the enclosures built for them. They found a protein-based liquid within the craft that the greys used as a form of nutrition and tried to provide a replica of the same to the greys to keep them alive, but they still died within months.

4 grey bodies were retrieved from the Roswell crash. Detlev Bronk who later went on to become the president of Rockefeller University, was the chief surgeon who autopsied these bodies. He was the one who came up with the term "EBE" or extraterrestrial biological entity. Most of the greys that died in the 1947 Roswell crash were taken to the basement of the capitol building in Washington DC

along with samples of shiny silvery metal obtained from the craft's wreckage. The longest-serving Secretary of State, Cordell Hull, was one figure who was given access to these bodies.

One of the greys that survived the 1947 Roswell crash was interviewed by Matilda O' Donnell Macelroy, who was a nurse for the Roswell Army Air Field 509$^{th}$ Bomb Group. This grey had a completely synthetic body, while his peers who died were mostly biological. After reading a lot of books and rapidly learning the English language, the ET telepathically, through Matilda, presented the US government with the theory that this world was being used as a prison planet for souls dumped from other ET worlds. The grey suggested reverse engineering material within the craft and claimed to be a member of the domain which is another name for the Orion empire.

According to Tim Tactics, the energy field of a grey ET he had interacted with had the potential to cause confusion and even a loss of consciousness in Navy Seals that came close to them. Thus, the grey Matilda interacted with probably suppressed his field and made efforts to not project it towards people nearby. On one occasion, the grey projected his field over Matilda, and this caused her soul to be energized to the point that she was remotely viewing her own body from a few meters away.

The grey told the US government officials that if he was killed it wouldn't matter, as he had other options to remain physically incarnated. This was true as the grey clones could easily transfer their consciousness to other synthetic clone bodies that were mass-produced. One of the scientists tried to shock him with very high voltages around his head, but before this was achieved, the Grey's soul already decided to leave the body behind. Another source stated that the same grey claimed that 2,000 years ago, his ancestors planted a human creature on Earth to assist the inhabitants of Earth in developing a civilization. This further supports the theory that many of the ET races have dumped genetically altered human tribes here in the past to start their involvement with the genetic programs on Earth.

In subsequent years, 3 more live greys were captured by the US Air Force. As the ETs possess the ability to use their genomic resonance

to disappear and move across the emotional plane to another point in our 3D physical reality, it was not possible to trap them in facilities meant for holding humans. Doctor Eric Wang who worked under Henry Kissinger designed an electromagnetic facility (YY-2) to trap these ETs. At the time only 2 such facilities were built - one was at Los Alamos, New Mexico and the other one was at Groom Lake, Nevada. The ETs were still able to disappear within these facilities, but they were not able to translocate elsewhere. After a while, they would always end up reappearing within the same facility once they got tired.

In 1953 there was a Kingman Arizona UFO crash in which 2 of the 3 greys survived. The retrieved greys were called J-Rods. One, a P-45 grey ET was taken to Los Alamos National Laboratory and worked with Bill Uhouse on flight simulator equipment. The other survivor, a P-52 grey ET was subsequently housed at S-4 in the Papoose Lake facility and was the one with whom Dan Burish had interaction. Both these greys were eventually released back to their own governments after their tissue samples were studied, and as much information as possible was extracted from them. They were made to live in clean spheres with custom atmospheres during their stay on Earth. One video is present online that seems to be recorded by the DNI (Department of National Intelligence). It shows a grey being telepathically interrogated by 2 psychics in a dark room. This video was supposedly smuggled out of Area 51 and has scenes in which medics are providing aid to the ET. This grey was called EBE-1.

Other than the famous Roswell crash, many other crashes were reported in New Mexico. New Mexico is regarded as the state with the most number of UFO crashes and this probably can be attributed to the presence of underground bases used by the Orion greys in that region. I will briefly highlight some of the known crashes in this state. In 1945 there was a UFO crash in San Antonio, New Mexico. Jose Padilla and Remegio Baca found the crashed UFO in the middle of a ranch and heard non-human crying noises and movement coming from inside. In two days, all the occupants vanished and the craft itself was covered in dirt to conceal it better. When the police were informed, they reported it to the US military who came in and retrieved the craft within 5 days. Both witnesses were told that the

debris belonged to an experimental weather balloon.

According to C. Jon Kissner, on May 29, 1947, a Hermes II missile was used to shoot down a UFO that was detected by the radar systems in the White Sands base, New Mexico. The UFO crashed 30 miles to the south of Juarez, New Mexico. Roads leading to the crash site were blocked by the US military who retrieved the remains. In 1952, a retired farmer and his wife were able to retrieve samples from a UFO that crashed in San Miguel County. In 1953, an anonymous radar specialist reported a UFO crash in the desert of New Mexico. He claims to have been given a security clearance and allowed to see footage of the crash and bodies at the Fort Monmouth base in New Jersey. In 1953, there was another UFO crash at White Sands involving a craft that was recovered almost entirely intact. It had four 4-foot-tall bodies inside. The UFO and the bodies were soon transported to Langley Air Force Base in Virginia.

In 1954, a UFO crashed outside Walker Air Force Base, and four 4.5-foot tall bodies were retrieved. The UFO was stored in hangar 18 at the base and this hangar was later expanded to a height of 9 stories and depth of 11 stories. Heavy equipment and large computers were installed around the craft to aid the scientists studying it. In 1957, a UFO crashed 30 miles southwest of Clovis, New Mexico. In 1962, a UFO crashed near Holloman Air Force Base involving a 68-foot metallic disc piloted by two 3.5-foot tall ETs that wore smart-suits without buttons or zippers. The UFO was taken back to the base with sections of it sent to Los Alamos and other research locations.

In total, the Orion greys provided the US government with 9 of their UFOs. It was because the US government acquired many of their ships that the Zeta Reticulian greys were able to make a deal with the Majestic-12 to help them understand the secrets of their crafts in 1955. This deal allowed the ETs to abduct the people of the US provided they gave the MJ-12 a list of the abductees and shared their findings. Most races will not casually hand over their genetics just for technology because it is a link to the essence of a race which can be influenced by other races that have integrated aspects of it into their own hybridization programs. However, the greys broke their promise and abducted many more people than they were limited to, hoping that the US wouldn't figure it out.

2 greys from Zeta Reticuli II and 1 from Betelgeuse are said to have approached President Eisenhower at the Hollomon Air Force base in New Mexico in 1955. They asked for permission to build bases underground and abduct a few humans to save their own race from dying out. The greys lied by stating that they were future humans who had come back in time to fix their genetics. In return, they would provide the US government with advanced technology that would make them more powerful than their rival nations. Eisenhower supposedly met with the aliens inside a saucer-shaped craft, where he remained for about 45 minutes.

The conditions stipulated in the agreement with the greys were:

1. We would not be involved in their affairs and they would not become involved in ours.
2. They would help us with developing our technology.
3. They would not make a treaty with any other nation on Earth.
4. They could abduct humans for various experiments, but had to provide the names of all those they abducted to Earth's Majestic 12 committee.
5. The public would not be informed about the existence of ETs.

Even though President Eisenhower refused permission, the Majestic-12 group is said to have made agreements with the greys that allowed human abductions behind his back. According to the deal, the greys could abduct a limited number of US citizens provided they presented the government with a list of abductees each year. They were also allowed to build deep underground bases in which they could maintain a large human-grey hybrid population. Additionally, the US government would share collected data on individuals and their defense secrets with the greys in return for the greys sharing their genetic findings. This came to be known as the Greada Treaty. Other sources such as Corey Goode calls this the Tau IX treaty. This treaty seems to have allowed the greys to legally reside underneath the United States. As of 1995, there were over 15,000 Greys living underneath the United States, and 3,000 greys on the moon.

One of the reasons why the US opened the door to immigrants from all over the world in the 1960s, and allowed them to become citizens

was so that humans involved in other genetic experiments could be legally brought into the grey's hybridization program. Dan Sherman talks about conversations between greys and the NSA regarding the list of all human abductees in his book "Above Black". However, within a decade, the US government realized that the Greys were abducting people off the list provided to them, and they realized that millions of people in the US were being taken.

One reason the greys asked permission is because they knew that the US government would agree to it out of greed and for the desire to see their nation advance technologically. The greys planned to record this agreement and threaten the US government with it in the future. This is one reason why the US military leaders and NSA strongly denied the existence of aliens and UFOs to the public. If they learned that the US government sold them out, their necks would be on the line and thus they had to keep on maintaining a policy of secrecy; even forcing other minor nations to adopt the same. Since then, the US tried waging a secretive war to regain control of the situation, but they were soon infiltrated from the inside out by ETs pretending to be human and grey-human hybrids that worked their way into positions of power in the military-industrial complex which later became the ICC.

According to military sources, the greys said that their planet was bombarded by a gamma-ray burst which damaged their genetics. To fix their damaged genetics and restore a spiritual and emotional component to their makeup, the greys felt the need to create hybrids with the human population. Many of the grey races want to merge their races together into the development of a single race of human-grey hybrids and have them replace the population on Earth post the catastrophes. Many races within the Saturn council that have been overseeing the management of the human population were in alignment with this plan as they felt by adding the grey collective genetics into the human experiment a more advanced hybrid could be created that could fuse human creativity with the ability to focus and be a part of a united hive that the greys were known for. Others wanted Earth to remain a purely human genetic experiment and supported the Galactic Federation in their opposition to the Orion Greys. This conflict of interest was why the Saturn Council disbanded in 2019.

A year prior to this meeting, in 1954, President Eisenhower had met with teams from the Galactic Federation (2 from Alpha Centauri, 1 from Tau Ceti, 1 from Wolf 424, and 1 from Taygeta in the Pleiades cluster). The team from the Galactic Federation warned Eisenhower against making deals with the greys and instead promised to provide the US with advanced technology if they gave up on developing nuclear weapons that they feared would damage human genetics. Eisenhower was not keen on giving up nuclear weapons as he felt that it was the only thing they had that the ETs seemed to be afraid of.

The first source suggesting that President Eisenhower had met with extraterrestrials can be traced back to Gerald Light, who, in a letter dated April 16 1954 to Meade Layne, the then director of Borderland Sciences Research Associates, claimed he was part of a delegation of community leaders to an alleged meeting with extraterrestrials at Edwards Air Force Base. In his letter, he stated that the beings called themselves the "Etherians" and had agreed to show the US Air Force 5 different types of spacecraft during the time of the meeting.

The Majestic-12 group was formed during the Truman administration at the end of WWII to help move the UFO topic eventually out of the hands of all upcoming US presidents and congressional oversight. It was headed by Vannevar Bush, who also headed the US Office of Research and Development (OSRD) and was an initial administrator of the Manhattan Project that produced the hydrogen bomb. Jerome Hunsaker also appears to be a founding member. As future presidents and members of Congress may cause problems, the long-term plan was to ensure that everything ET-related, was to be moved to private compartmentalized military-industrial corporations, that are overseen directly by the Cabal. The greys tried to make deals with the Russians as well, but they refused to make a separate deal, as they were afraid that they would be manipulated into having wars with the US. Instead, Russia turned to the US as they had made deals with them after the Roswell crash to share a fair amount of ET technology.

In 1958, the US recovered one more Eban alien aircraft from the Utah desert that was in perfect condition. Supposedly, the greys left it as a gift, and the US government built a hangar around it.

It seems that the greys promised the US government, technology to clean up the environment once the majority of the world population was removed. From Dan Sherman's book "Above Black: Project Preserve Destiny", it seems that the greys have agreed to assist relay communications worldwide, through a network of US military telepaths, in a future scenario in which all electronic communication systems will fail (solar flash event or dimensional shift).

The Greys are very sophisticated in mathematics and energy sciences. It has been said that our military, at the time of the Holloman agreement, had an exchange of personnel with these aliens and that 16 military personnel were supposed to have been taken to the Grey's point of origin. They left us several of their own. Now, according to Alex Collier, it was really 109 human beings that were taken by the Greys, they did not end up being brought to the Grey's point of origin (Zeta Reticuli 2). The humans instead were taken to motherships and to Phobos, where they were experimented on.

The greys realized the US military officials were slow at figuring things out, and provided them with a spacecraft that worked on heavy element Ununbium-112. They told the US that the spaceships could only operate on heavy elements while controlling the supply of the heavy elements needed to fuel the craft, which they used to bargain for more resources from the US. The spaceships were designed such that changing one parameter in an improper way resulted in it no longer working, and thus the US military researchers were unable to modify the craft to make improvements, and this frustrated them further. This heavy metal-based craft seems to be what Bob Lazar was tasked with studying, in his time at Area 51 S-4 facility in the late 1980s. The reason the greys were not too keen on giving the US government something more effective was because they felt that this would slow down the rate at which we formed a space fleet. Very likely, the Saturn Council also regulated the level of technology that would be provided to the US government while they were still largely Earth-based.

It was the US Air Force that was primarily in charge of dealing with the Greys. Immediately after the 1955 deal with the greys, the CIA and the USAF acquired the Area 51 site at Groom Lake, Nevada in 1955 with the excuse that it would primarily be used for flight

testing the Lockheed U-2 aircraft and other future military aircraft. This was a cover to use the facility for reverse-engineering UFOs. Most of the UFO reverse engineering programs conducted by the USAF elsewhere (primarily in Wright Patterson AFB) were moved to this facility. The reason the US government did this instead of just re-purposing land within an already existing base was to better coordinate with the greys that already had an underground base in that region. To link up to this base, Area 51 was designed to have multiple floors built beneath the surface which ultimately connected to the grey's pre-existing base. From the 9 craft given to the US by the Orion greys, they reverse-engineered 53 duplicates using different teams of scientists and engineers. By 1995, all of these prototypes were taken to the ICC lunar operations command by the NSA.

Harry Jameson, an Area 51 insider, said that there was a hanger at the northern end of the runway called the "green door". This was the access point to elevator systems that went down to an underground city called Phoenix which housed a population of 10,000 humans and 7 different ET races. The upper 15 levels of the base are used by humans while the last 5 are alien crew quarters. According to Alex Collier, there are around 141 Orion beings from 9 different races deep beneath the Earth. Different atmospheres are maintained in the alien quarters to mimic the conditions suitable for each ET race. The grey ET named "J-Rod" played the role of a diplomat and scientist to the US government. Bill Uhouse who worked on building a UFO flight simulator for the USAF has reported to have met "J-Rod" in Area 51. He described mathematicians being hired by the USAF to help redesign crashed UFOs based on formulas that the greys had given to them.

Those employed at the facility often had to get special security clearances and those that learned about the existence of ETs and UFOs within the facility could not retire from their positions without consenting to brainwashing by the Greys. It seems that the employee is taken to a room where a tall grey ET stands behind them, accesses their mind, and blocks every route through which the mind can access anything to do with the Area 51 facility. This process takes a while to complete and at later stages, the ICC and dark fleet were able to do this using machines more effectively. A lot of people in these ET-related programs are also doing non-ET-related work as

well during the same time frame. Thus, after their memory is wiped, most will not think that they had a missing period of time in their lives. Some people report later retrieving these suppressed memories through accidents or other traumatic experiences.

According to John Lear, Bob Lazar stated that he quit working at the Area 51 S4 facility in 1989 because he was forced to work in a condition in which he could no longer remember what happened during the time between his 737 flights to and from the facility every day. This indicates that implants were probably inserted into his head that elevated the background frequency and forced his memories to be stored in a high-frequency memory compartment. This way, similar to how people recover memories of prior abductions when they are brought into UFOs once again, only when he was at work could he remember all the relevant information needed to complete his tasks. Once he leaves, the implant will be deactivated and he will only be able to access the low-frequency memory compartment which people normally use in 3D.

On July 16, 1965, a massive alien spacecraft from the Zeta Reticuli I star system landed at the Nevada test site north of Las Vegas. These ETs were called Ebens and they had brown skins and large structures where their nose should be that aided echolocation. Following a plan set in motion by President Kennedy in 1962, the alien visitors welcomed 12 astronaut-trained military personnel aboard their craft for the 10-month journey to their home planet, Serpo, 39 light-years away. According to Richard Doty, Colonel McKeever was in charge of the operation. McKeever was ordered to keep a diary of his experience jumping and traveling through wormholes to Serpo. A small team was sent to the ET's home world and eventually managed to acclimatize to their foreign surroundings and food. After a few years, some came back while others chose to stay in Serpo.

These Ebens were greys that were more positively oriented and had ties to the Galactic Federation ETs. They presented the US with the looking glass technology which came to be known as the "The Yellow Book". It provides the user with a complete history of the universe recorded holographically, allowing the reader to view actual scenes from pre-history to the present. In November 2005, former and current members of the Defense Intelligence Agency came forward

to reveal the information on the exchange program, including details from the 3,000-page debriefing of the 7 members of the Serpo team who returned after 13 years on the planet.

In 1975, within the Groom Lake Underground facility, there was an altercation between the US Delta forces and a grey ET, in which the grey killed 44 of our top scientists and several Delta Force soldiers who were trying to free them. According to Michael Wolf, this happened during a demonstration of an anti-matter reactor within an underground chamber. It was a policy in the base that no guns should be carried around a grey. One Delta Force officer broke protocol and entered the room with his sidearm. This triggered the altercation and the grey proceeded to use a wand-like device to send energy jolts towards the heads of all humans present. Everyone died from head wounds. 21 other Delta Force officers wanted to take revenge and entered the room to face the grey, but they were also killed.

By the late 1970s, the US started realizing that they were being deceived by the Orion greys. Slowly, the aliens altered the Greada treaty until they decided they wouldn't abide by it at all. The US and the deep state had helped the greys build deep underground bases all across the world, especially in the commonwealth nations, that were to be shared by both humans and the ETs. The deep state had also provided material to the greys with which they could build their weapon systems. However, the greys were now trying to push humans out of these shared underground bases.

The experience that Phil Schneider spoke about, in which 60 green berets lost their lives in underground base wars in Dulce, New Mexico, and Los Alamos, during August 1979, is very likely another face-off the US government had with the Orion greys. Phil claims this incident was accidental and that the US Air Force was not aware of the alien occupation in those underground tunnels at the time. After this incident, and the incident in Groom Lake base, the distrust between both groups and the violation of treaties on both sides led to the lift-off of three of the alien aerial objects through a specialized electromagnetic pulse weapon and a military skirmish at one of their underground installations. 1983 seems to have marked the point at which the deep state realized it made a horrible mistake by trusting

the Orion greys.

The US government needed help driving out the greys and this is when the Draconian reptoids made contact with the US government and offered to solve their problem. However, the US government was not aware of the fact that the Draconians were allied to the Orion greys. They had been playing a good cop bad cop game with the deep state. When the Draconians invaded the Martian colonies in 1989, the deep state came into conflict with both groups.

Once the ICC advanced in space technology and could successfully defend Earth from other ET races that accessed this space, they forced the demands on the greys that they needed to directly oversee the abductions that were carried out on the human population. This allowed personnel from the ICC to be physically present in the Grey's craft observing the human abductees and greys from a distance. A few abductees have reported seeing Nazis in black stormtrooper outfits onboard the grey craft during their abductions. Very likely, both the ICC and the Dark Fleet have been learning from these experiences how to abduct humans from Earth into their own space programs. At this point, it was obvious that the greys had been using the abducted humans to harvest their genetics for the creation of hybrids that they would replace us with. They have been caught telling abductees that the hybrids represented the future of their souls.

James Rink talks about one of his clones being an Orion reptilian ET who is programmed to interact with the reptilians of the Orion Empire. Other MILABs (military abductees) have reported seeing him shape-shift into a reptilian form when in the presence of a 5D background frequency. He is not shape-shifting his biological body like most people think. Rather, the higher frequency activates his reptilians past-self and allows it to work through his body, and as many reptilian races have a strong sense of bodily self-identity, they project that form to others when in 5D. This is why other super-soldiers decode him as a reptilian.

James Rink mentioned his reptilian clone being sent to Orion Prime to give reports to their leadership on the status of operations on Earth. Some things mentioned in the report were the number of human babies, children and adults sent to the reptilians for sacrificial

rituals and orgies. The report mentioned that many of the greys that abduct people are designed to be possessed remotely by the reptilians so that they can feed off of the fear energy that people generate when they are abducted. The report also mentioned that the US government was provided a 100,000 brown robotic greys each year. These greys had a replaceable vagina module and could have sex with a mind-controlled abducted human who probably would see that grey as a beautiful human woman. The extracted sperm would be transferred to a receptacle inside the grey robot. After sperm is mixed with nanotechnology to alter specific features needed for the super-soldier program the reptilians are invested in, the same robotic grey replaces the vagina with a penis module and proceeds to have sex with selected human women who are probably mind-controlled to see them as handsome men.

The tall greys and their shorter minions were not alone in their abduction activities. According to Fore, they were working closely with a pale-skinned white-haired Nordic race on this project of creating the new hybrids. They would regularly meet up with other Nordic races who would question them on the progress made in the hybridization programs. Betty Andreasson through her book "The Andreasson Affair", recounts Nordic ETs (Elohim?) with white robes facilitating the impregnation of women with Grey-human hybrid babies who were later extracted onboard the UFO.

Apart from them, Manitd races are also seen assisting the greys in the hybridization programs as reported by David Huggins in his documentary "Love and Saucers". Many of the ET races sell the rights to abduct their starseeds to the greys for contributing to the grey hybridization programs. In return, they will be rewarded the right to obtain egg and sperm samples from the populations within the grey-human hybrid race that have suitable genetics to advance their own races.

According to the Zeneteans, as the small greys wanted freedom from their Orion and Draconian masters, they were also training abductees to fight using their holographic technology. They are hoping that this will give them a chance to secure freedom when the moment arises during the solar event. From a personal experience of mine, I also have reasons to believe that several reptilian races on Earth

that answer to the Draconian empire also plan on using the event to break free from their oppressive regime. Most of them have been taught that humans on the surface of Earth are not to be trusted, but some reptilians feel that joining a mutual rebellion with humanity against the Draconians when the time comes might be in their benefit.

Sectors of our world governments that are still in allegiance with the Orion greys are facilitating an agenda that would seek to have the majority of the world population wiped out through both natural and man-made catastrophes. Their goal is to eventually repopulate the Earth in such a scenario with hybrids that will have grey souls. To aid this goal, the cabal is considering the placement of strategic nuclear weapons underneath the southern polar ice cap which would be detonated around the time of the solar flash event. This would cause the cap to slip, which would cause the planet to rotate 90 degrees on its axis. Within 24 hours, 83-85% of the population of the planet would drown. ET groups have warned abductees that underground nuclear explosions could accelerate the upcoming pole shift, thereby intensifying the loss of life on the Earth's surface. The cabal referred to this plan as Alternative-4.

In case that line of action is not allowed by groups such as the Andromedan council, the greys hope that the bond between so many human women who have contributed to the hybridization programs and their grey-human hybrid children will be strong enough that the survivors will invite the hybrids to the Earth. If this comes to pass, the other ET races cannot defend us as we would have given overt permission for them to live in our world. The ICC leaders have been told that if they helped the Orion group get rid of most of the surface population, the tall greys would use their technology and restore the earth to its original state.

According to Montauk Air base radio analyst, Jane Doe, the tall greys are helping us fight our enemies and are using cloned small greys for this agenda. This statement is suspicious given that other sources have indicated that the tall greys are involved in unethical hybridization and human replacement programs.

Dolly Saffran has been chosen as a contactee for her genetic connection to the tall Greys of the Orion group. While she was piloting

the craft for the Greys, she noticed that many rescued and healed humans were taken to colonies elsewhere and were no longer allowed to interact with their families on Earth. These were often missing people who were considered dead because their bodies were never retrieved. Entire villages in South America and South Africa have disappeared through this process. The tall greys of the Orion group have told her that they plan to take humans off the planet in mass when the catastrophes occur after the solar flash event. Spaceships will land everywhere to facilitate this and many people have been programmed by the greys to instinctively guide panicking crowds towards them. These people may not end up going to paradise worlds where their needs will be met. They will probably be dumped in a barren world that is not very habitable as very habitable worlds like this one are reserved for the latest major human experiment and those who show favorable traits. It seems that the Orion group is also maintaining colonies of humans with suitable genetics on faraway planets to facilitate their own hybridization efforts in the future when the pool of genetics on Earth diminishes owing to the catastrophes.

I suspect that Nordic ETs aligned with the Orion empire may also facilitate this mass evacuation of the survivors to speed up the process of making Earth's surface free for the grey-human hybrids. Many from Sirius B will come pretending to be commander Ashtar and Sananda (Jesus Christ) in their ships and evacuate people who are willing to believe in them. Like the pro-federation movement, the greys also have their own contactees like Judy Carroll and Dolly Saffran who reinforce the idea that Earth is a school and not a prison; that the Greys are abducting people with the sole intention of healing and helping them. Similar propaganda is pushed out by their Alcyone Taygetan Nordic allies.

## 11.2 The Draconians And The Satanists

We have already detailed the interaction between the German breakaway civilizations and the Draconians or Ciakhar from Alpha, Sigma, and Epsilon Draconis. In this section, we will discuss their infiltration of the other world governments. The Draconians have a large

city under Antarctica, a royal base under North Africa, two joint bases on the moon, and a military outpost on Mars. They have established trade relations with the US since 1947 and have been seen in bases in both the US and the UK. As of 1994, there were around 1,833 reptilians within the Earth that answered to the Draconian empire.

The Draconian royalty is said to stand 14 feet tall, and have a humanoid body with a dinosaur head, and wing-like appendages in the back. From Corey Goode's experiences, it seems that one known as "Pendar" is in charge of leading the Draconian forces on Earth. Their underground habitat ranges from a depth of 100 miles to 200 miles beneath the surface of the Earth. They generally live in caverns and the ancient tunnel systems that were created millions of years ago by the ant people as well as other natural cave systems.

According to Corey Goode, in the Antarctican underground city, reptilians, humans, and bio-androids were seen actively and jointly working on equipment in the more advanced sector of the city. Further down, the caverns are low-tech, and they resemble Celtic castles with red, black, purple, and maroon tapestries hanging over large doorways. The passageways were adorned with statues. To showcase their successes during past wars with humans and other ET races, the Draconians had preserved statues made out of the dead bodies of their leaders and warriors, and those of their enemies, arranged in a manner to depict prominent scenes from the battle. The walls were also covered in death-themed art etched onto dried human skin and the skin of other ET races.

The Bio-androids that were present looked like humans, and they were adept at designing and building technology for the Draconians. Some of them were millions of years old. They now assist in building technology that the reptilians cannot create by themselves. Hundreds of 8-foot-tall bio-androids were observed. They were very muscular and had 6 fingers on each hand. The AI god had already defeated their race with reptilians and implanted them with nanites. They now assist the Draconians in carrying out human abductions on Earth's surface.

The Giansar iguanoid-sauroids from Sigma Draconis are a Ciakahr subspecies that function as the sorcerer or priest class among the

reptilian species. They measure five feet tall and have an elongated face, a tail, and yellowish-to-green lizard skin. These reptilians seem to have a sense of superiority over the green-skinned worker and soldier reptilians and take pride in the fact that they can control the human mind from the emotional planes with relative ease. When on Earth, they wear dark hooded robes to camouflage their Saurian features.

They are heavily involved in the dark rituals of the satanic elite who often worship them. They often synchronize human sacrifices within the Antarctican bases with the sacrifices conducted by members of the cabal that have reptilian genetics, on the surface. This burst of fear energy is used to form a portal between both locations and the reptilian uses this to physically manifest in front of the crowd of humans. Seeing him, the humans kneel and worship. Due to so many human sacrifices being conducted in this reptilian base, the atomic frequency of the space matches the lower emotional and upper etheric planes.

Each reptilian base has a dedicated prison area for human refugees such as ex-dark fleet operatives, and for those humans to be used for sacrifices and meat. The dark fleet refugees assist the reptilians as manual laborers and help take care of the human prisoners. Through deals the Draconians have made with members of the Cabal, they have procured thousands of human children to feast upon and have sex with. Many of them prefer eating human children while they are still alive and they are said to drain fluids from the brains of children while they are in fear as that substance gives them an energetic high. Some of the hundreds of thousands of children that go missing every year are trafficked underground and given to these reptilians.

The reptilian witch doctors usually abduct the emotional body of humans and bind them to machines that help them control our subconscious thought processes. They have been reported to interview some people from behind a table from a seated position to better hide their reptilian features. These witch doctor reptilians are psychically more sensitive than the lower caste reptilians, and they are experts in redirecting human thought processes telepathically toward their agendas. Often, they load dreamscapes in the human mind and appear as figures within those dreamscapes to interact with the per-

son's avatar. They generally view humans and other lower-ranking reptilians with contempt.

The green-skinned warrior reptilians are of lower rank than the witch-doctors and they are observed wearing a grey-colored chest plate and carrying spears. The lower-ranking reptilians are not given access to really advanced technology as this may threaten the balance in their hierarchy. They are deployed to maintain security in the outer cavern systems that may come in contact with other races. This tactic ensures that enemy races have a lower chance of capturing advanced technology from them and reverse-engineering it. There is also a worker caste of reptilians. Each reptilian is given a name that illustrates their role in society. For example, workers may be given names that contain words meaning "assist" and "construct", while leaders may be given names that mean "Keeper of laws". The lower caste of Draconians are 8-9 feet tall, have green skin, and needle-like teeth.

Due to the collective belief in Lucifer held by the Satanists, a powerful thoughtform in higher dimensions has been manifested that is working with some of the 4D reptilian sorcerers on securing their freedom from the Draconian empire eventually. I have observed this version of Lucifer interact with an iguanoid witch doctor. He can jump across dimensions and project himself as an angel with white robes, brown hair, and brown wings. His appearance, voice, and energy are a fusion of both masculine and feminine genders.

The Antarctica reptilian base is filled with medium to high-level demons who are regularly instructed by the reptilians on how to manipulate the human population. Many negative elementals also occupy this region of space. In the lower levels of the caverns, there are close to millions of shorter, less muscular reptilians with larger heads that are in hibernation. They astral project as large shadow figures. Each reptilian soul is assigned 3-8 demons to work with during their missions on the surface world. Many of these reptilians are addicted to the loosh produced through negative human emotions like heroin addicts.

Some of the reptilian witch doctors possess members of the cabal directly and influence them toward the major decisions they make. This is why psychics have reported seeing reptilians behind business

leaders, politicians, and media figures, with their hands inserted into the lower chakras of the human body. Others have described seeing an energetic overlay of the reptilian soul over the human body and this was observed when they were able to telepathically connect with and decode the fields of the reptilian aura. There are images online of people trying to describe both phenomena.

When I was younger, there was a period of two years in my life in which I was attacked by demons on the orders of reptilians as I was seen as a potential threat. Through one of the astral projecting shorter reptilian ETs that threatened me, I learned of a method through which they access the human mind when the individual is participating in an important event. As the reptilian executed this process on me, as I slept, a mind-meld occurred between us which allowed me to telepathically sense reality from his point of view. I was able to sense the astral environment around him through his mind, and this is how I picked up the details of this process. If I was awake, I probably would never have picked it up.

First, the reptilian soul moves to a position behind the human being so that the chances of detection are lower. Then they put their hands over the heart chakra which to their perception will feel like an etheric rubber ball when they squeeze it. Through their palm chakras, they project frequencies onto the human heart chakra that causes its rate of toroidal spin to accelerate. By activating the etheric layer of the heart chakra, and because the heart chakra is a gate through which one's vital energy fields may be redirected into higher chakras, energy flows to the third eye chakra and activates it. Because the reptilians and demons use their energy to facilitate this process, and because they activate their third eye chakras simultaneously, a powerful chord forms between their third eye and ours which facilitates subconscious manipulation of our thought processes. This can allow those astral entities to guide the thoughts of world leaders easily.

I have personally seen a reptilian manipulate a business leader in the corporation "Mu-Sigma" from the lower emotional plane during a speech using the above method. He was a foot taller than him and was standing behind him to interface with his chakra system. It changed his personality completely and he started threatening all

the recruits to the company. An atmosphere of fear and stress was being generated. Several cloaked demons were floating around the place. The reptilian sensed that I was able to see him and he telepathically signaled to one of the demons to check if I could see him. As soon as the demon noticed I could see him as well, the reptilian left his position behind the leader. This broke the telepathic mind-control too abruptly and so the business leader's brain was unable to comprehend why he was speaking like this. He looked confused and walked away after a few minutes without concluding his speech. Swiss psychic "Anton Styger" has also reported seeing crocodile-faced humanoids standing behind business leaders and politicians during their speeches, and manipulating their chakra system from the lower emotional plane.

Another associated technique I learned from another reptilian-human hybrid was also regarding frequency matching between the third-eye centers to improve telepathic communication with humans. When the entity contacted me as I was asleep, I was not able to pick him up properly, and my mind decoded his voice in a fuzzy static manner. To enable me to listen to him more properly, I opened up my energy field to him intending to allow him to momentarily feed off of it. As soon as I had this intention, he could access my aura more easily and he proceeded to siphon off energy from the right side of my head (sphenoid bone). This was an energy vent that was associated with my third eye. After he absorbed this energy and focused it toward his own third-eye center, a stronger energetic chord formed between both of our third-eye energy centers. As a result, his words became crystal clear and I could start perceiving bits of his mind. Simply sharing your personal energy with another entity makes muffled telepathic voices much clearer.

The reptilians back the Satanic cult amongst the rich and powerful families that are known as the Luciferian cabal. In addition to worshipping Lucifer, they also kneel and worship reptilians and demons through their numerous rituals. The cabal consists of the 13 royal families that retain the Homo Capensis bloodline of the Egyptian and Sumerian kings. Some claim them to be the Astor, Bundy, Collins, DuPont, Freeman, Kennedy, Li, Onassis, Rockefeller, Russell, Van Duyn, Merovingian, and Rothschild families.

Many claim that the British royal family is a part of this cabal and that reptilian souls could be seen overlapping them during sacrificial rituals. Many from around the world have also reported their partner's eyes shifting to slits during sex. In both cases, due to the energies released, the reptilian soul that overlaps the host is visible to others due to momentary alignments of frequencies which allows outsiders to decode the reptilian form.

According to Alex Collier, living inside our planet 100 to 200 miles under the surface are 1,837 reptilians who have been here a very long time, 17 humans from Sirius B, and 18,000 grey clones inside the Earth and on the moon. Most of the 2,000 original Greys controlled by the Orion group are on Phobos, one of the moons of Mars, which is an artificial satellite. The US government has been building its deep underground bases directly over sections of ancient cavern systems that are occupied by these groups and reach close enough to the Earth's surface. This is why the ETs often occupy the lower levels of the base and the humans occupy the upper levels. Such sites facilitate the covert interaction between the military-industrial complex under the cabal and the Draconian empire.

The cabal is also in charge of supplying a steady supply of children to be eaten by the reptilians. According to Penny Bradley, out of all the known reptilian races, only 12 consume human meat. The ones underground have consumed hundreds of thousands of children over the decades. They prefer young children as they have the least polluted bodies and are free from drugs and the accumulation of vaccines. Additionally, the loosh energy they generate when subjected to fear and torture is greater compared to adults and this gives the reptilians that consume them a high. This might help explain why the US and UK have so many missing children reported each year; with both having about 200,000 to 300,000 cases a year. A large portion of these abductions are due to custodial battles between parents, abductions by strangers, and runaways. However, many kids are never traced and they often end up in human trafficking circles that ultimately move them to these underground bases for experimentation and consumption.

The US government was able to make deals with the Draconians shortly after their agreements with the Orion greys. By the 1960s,

leaders were desperate to get rid of the Greys who were abducting millions of US citizens, and they put out a call for help, using the SETI program. The ones who responded were the reptilians from Alpha Draconis, and they offered to provide the US government weapons to fight the Greys. This was a trap as the Draconians were the bosses of the Orion empire that controlled the greys. It was a setup and the government accepted their aid and provided them access to underground bases such as Dulce, New Mexico for their contribution. The Draconians and their own greys then proposed to use those facilities, to perform genetic experiments on mentally retarded people who would be of no use to society, and that the results of the experiments would provide medical advances that would aid the secret space programs and humanity in general. However, this was a cover to abduct and traffic humans, even those without disabilities, into soul-scalping and genetic harvesting efforts that would accelerate the grey-human hybridization programs. These agreements could be formed in the first place as parts of the US government were already infiltrated by a Satanic cabal that was loyal to the Dracos, greys, and demons, along with the blue-blooded Nibiruan half-breeds.

A former marine who uses the pseudonym "Ramon" claimed to have been recruited as a marine in 1964 at Camp Pendleton. Shortly after, he was given a top-secret security clearance and forced to work on a special mission. His entire team was drugged and moved to a nearby location in a bus with blacked-out windows. There, his team was shown a Draconian and a pyramid-shaped UFO. Due to the drugs, he doesn't remember what happened beyond this point other than that most of the marines broke rank upon seeing the ET. This experience indicates that even the US Navy was involved with the Draco. Ramon also claimed that he was abducted by Greys in 1953 and told to have sex with a woman they abducted. He claimed archangel Michael and other angels appeared in the craft and forced the greys to let him go. This supports the claim that ultra-terrestrial thoughtforms manifested from the collective intention of humanity can stand up to the ETs to protect the humans they favor.

Dulce base is one facility in which the reptilians were carrying out genetic experiments on humans while human scientists attempted to do the same on a separate floor. The US government has been

carrying out highly unethical experiments in which chimeras were created between humans, animals, and other creatures they retrieved from inner Earth. Some sources who have visited these bases talk about seeing intelligent chimeras in cages pleading for help, while workers in lab coats were running tests on them. The Peasemore Underground base in the UK is also said to be run by the NSA and shared with reptilian races. The Earth governments spy on the reptilians that they work alongside and send reports back to the Saturn council on whether they followed their side of the agreement to the word.

The reptilians were able to create their human-like hybrids in those bases. Peggy Kane speaks about them, and I have telepathically met one many years ago in an out-of-body experience. These hybrids resemble pale bald humans but have strong needle-like teeth. There may also be the absence of human-like noses and ears, as observed in many of the reptilians. Others have reported seeing their hybrid children that mostly resembled the Draconian warrior caste. According to US Army combat medic named John (Fort Sam, Houston), he was loaned out to the Mars Defense Force and one of his alters was placed into a super soldier cyborg human reptilian hybrid to support infantry teams on Mars that were fighting the insectoids. He says he was tasked with working on holographic medical beds that the Draco had given to the US Army.

Aziz brown from the Farsight Institute was tasked to remote view the largest reptilian underground base in the US, and he observed an underground complex deep below a clearing within what appeared to be a national park. Inside the base, there were many pale-skinned humanoids with razor-sharp teeth (human-reptilians hybrids?) and men-in-black-like personnel who were possessed by reptilian souls. There were also many areas in that facility where humans captured from the surface would be restrained, tortured, and eaten alive.

Thomas Costello, a security officer at Dulce base spoke about reptilian-human interaction during his time there. It seems that the reptilians and humans at the base were not allowed to freely interact with each other. This was probably because, like many of the greys, the reptilians were also seeking freedom from their Draconian overlords. Perhaps the Draconians feared that interacting with

humans could increase the odds of rebellion greatly. The reptilian workers were told that humans were untrustworthy and they realized that this was not completely true after interacting with the human workers in the base. In general, most of them were very programmed to be obedient and loyal workers for their leaders, much like the bulk of humanity is for the cabal.

He was the security officer at Dulce Base and was told not to let anyone talk to the humans in cages on the lower levels. His commanders told him that they were violent and mentally retarded people. Thomas and a few others in the Base later discovered this to be false. Most of the people in cages were ordinary US citizens who were abducted from their homes and drugged. Research revealed that there were missing people reports and flyers showcasing their disappearance. Thomas was able to get his hands on treaties signed, with authentic signatures, between California Governor Ronald Reagan, several other individuals, and the Grays.

Mark Domizio also reports being taken to Dulce base through underground Maglev trains by men-in-black figures. When he arrived at the base, small greys paralyzed him and floated him into a room where a tall grey implanted him. Next, the greys took him to a cavern system beneath the base in which there were cages filled with naked humans that never made a sound due to fear. Many of these humans are drugged and the human military in the base is told that those people are mentally handicapped and thus disposable. This was the same "big lie" that Thomas Castello later realized was not true.

After some time, Mark was taken to a white insectoid that held a crystal and pointed it at his spleen chakra. Soon, the ET began projecting white astral energy that lit up the entire room through the tip of the crystal. The insectoid used the spleen chakra as an entry point into his aura and began forcing its way through his memories. The crystal seems to have been used to focus the energy projected through the insectoid's palm in a unidirectional manner. When the insectoid learned that a part of Mark's soul was an extension of that of an Andromedan light-being, he was taken to a machine that extracted his soul's essence or fragments which were then used to boost the spiritual development of the hybrids they were developing.

In 1978, tensions within the Dulce base were extremely heightened. Several security and lab technicians began to sabotage the genetic experiments. Increasingly frail nerves and paranoia finally erupted into what is commonly referred to as the Dulce Wars. It was a literal battle between the reptilians and the humans for control of the Dulce base. It was the reptilians more than the humans that were pushing the "Big Lie", and insisted on using humans in their experiments, and those who did not survive the experiments were used as 'sources' for the liquid protein tanks which fed both embryonic grey fetuses as well as full grown greys, as a source of nourishment. There have been cases of reptilian UFO crashes in which the military found the craft to be loaded with human body parts, and this adds credence to what goes on in the Dulce base "Nightmare Hall". A few reptilians were said to have become disgusted by what they were doing and joined the human resistance. However, all opposition was suppressed. A torch-like flash device was used to stun and kill the humans and reptilians that had revolted.

Many of the reptilian races and greys associated with the Draconians are also accused of soul scalping, in which they torture a person till they are near death, and then use technology that can lock onto the soul to extract it from the body. Since the body is still alive, they may then insert a programmed soul onto that body that resonates close enough to lock onto his DNA. This soul will have access to the same memories of the 3D ego, but it will be made to have agendas that serve that of the programmers. As other humans cannot see the change in the aura, they will often not realize that they are no longer dealing with the same person. Along with cloning, this practice has been used to replace many people of influence with puppets that answer to the cabal.

The inner Earth humanoids had formerly established territorial agreements with the reptilians and greys before the aliens began invading their subterranean lands below the inter-mountain west in the early 1900s. The treaties were part of an attempt to stave off a possible inter-species conflict, as skirmishes between the humanoids and reptilians within the cavern networks of North America had been increasing since the 1920s. Most of the treaties that the humanoids had made with the reptilians have since been broken, especially following the Groom Wars of 1975 and the Dulce Wars of 1979, during

which time much of the underground U.S. base networks were taken over by the greys. They have had ancient conflicts with the "EL" humans or the human giants known as the "Anakim" existing in subterranean realms and on other planets.

In 2003, the Andromeda council called for a quarantine of Earth and asked for the races manipulating humanity to leave. As the reptilians continued to stay on, many of them became trapped underground and there are still close to 600 of them underground even now. To connect to their German allies on Mars, the CERN project was created as a cover to build large portals that could allow the reptilians to move freely despite the blockade. The lower-ranking reptilians are angry as they never wanted to be here in the first place but they had to obey their orders. They are trying to maintain the frequency of the planet as low as possible to lessen the impact of the solar flash event that will awaken the surviving human population to what is going on. The vaccination and chemtrail agendas are a part of this. Both rely on using heavy metals to lower our frequency and keep it at a level in which the population is more controllable.

In 2015, the ICC was able to prevent the immediate disintegration of a reptilian body by projecting a dampening field around it to ensure that the nanites were disconnected from the AI god temporarily. An autopsy of the body revealed that the body was completely infested with nanites. In the same year, the Draconians found themselves unable to leave after the Blue Avians of the Sphere Alliance created a holographic fence around the solar system. In a Saturn Council meeting that year, they warned the Blue Avians of the power of the AI god that they were linked through via nanites that infested their bodies.

In 2016, the Draconians met up with Corey Goode to relay a message to the Blue Avians. This meeting was arranged through the ICC which still negotiates with the Draconians and the elites (mostly European) aligned with them. They agreed to leave behind the cabal on Earth and their vast infrastructure in return for the chance to make a strategic withdrawal from the solar system. They would even allow for members of the cabal to be put on trial. This request seems to have been denied. The Draconians were afraid that their nanites would get damaged during the solar flash event. Since the

AI God could use the nanites to reduce their biological forms to ash in case they were compromised, perhaps the reptilians thought it was best for their survival to leave the solar system before the solar flash occurred. Even in 2022, it seems this fence is still active and the Orion greys and their rogue Saturn council allies are still trapped within this solar system. According to Corey, when the solar event occurs, many of the reptilians that were trapped here will be disconnected from the AI God and they may wander to the surface in a state of confusion.

In the rest of this section, I want to highlight my personal experiences with the Draconian empire. Around mid-2022, I thought about how the Zeneteans told Alex Collier that the Zeta Reticulians under the Draconian empire were having genetic issues and wanted to save their dying race. The Zeneteans stated that they were abducting humans to fix this issue, but were failing to get their souls to bind to the human body. They mentioned that they would soon die out and that their wish was to gain freedom from the Draconian empire and propagate their race. Reflecting on their situation, I felt upset that few ET groups were willing to help them in our galaxy.

I decided to telepathically contact the greys under the Draconian empire and see if they would visit me and take me willingly into their craft so that my genetics may be harvested for their benefit. Two weeks went by and nothing happened. I felt that they could not take me like that as per the Saturn council protocol, and so I agreed to be abducted even though I was already traumatized by the abduction that the Alcyone Taygetans had carried out. Within 1-2 days, 6 greys abducted me from my bed. I remember waking up and seeing my body surrounded by 5 skinny grey ETs who were ready to pounce on me. Their leader stood next to my face and was calmer than the others. I reacted in fear and tried to move my hands toward my face to block what I was seeing. I don't think I was scared of their forms. Rather, the idea of people around my bed ready to assault me - whether human or ET is more alarming.

As soon as they noticed my reaction, everyone scrambled over my body and I remember seeing hands crisscross my body (probably looking for chakras and other openings into my aura). Then they used their palms to project frequencies into my body that caused

me to black out. I remember the team lead bending over my face and telepathically saying "Thank You" before I was turned off. The next day, I think I was abducted again. I remember souls around me telepathically saying that "they wanted to speak with me" and that when I was dropped back in bed, I was frozen and looked like I saw a ghost. Each time they dropped me in bed after they were done with me, they covered me in my blankets so it would seem as if nothing happened.

The next day, I was contacted telepathically by one of the greys, and his first statement was "Do not be afraid of us". I telepathically replied that I was not afraid. I was startled as they surrounded me like that initially, but I was over that already. He showed me a black-and-white image of my naked body over a table and them performing procedures on me. I noticed in the image that the almond-shaped black lenses that they wore during my abduction were no longer present. Instead, I could see their real eyes which were much larger and had vertical slits indicating their reptilian genetics.

I was already a part of one genetic experiment which a collective of grey-like ET races from Arcturus and other star systems were running to create a new hybrid race. As a result, I was probably a good candidate to be introduced to the hybridization efforts of the Zeta Reticuli II ETs that were controlled by the Orion group and the Draconians.

Nothing else happened for a month. One day, I told my friend on a call that I agreed to be abducted even though I hated it as I felt that supporting those greys was more important at the time, even though I didn't trust them due to what the Zeneteans said about them. My conversation was heard by the ETs and somehow managed to reach the ear of a white Draconian in charge of the cabal. The next day at lunch, I telepathically saw him in my mind. As he looked like what Corey Goode described in his book, I thought it to be the being he called "Pendar". He was perplexed by what I did and analyzed how he would have acted in that situation. I only saw him in my mind for 2 seconds. That night, someone loaded a simulation in my head while I was sleeping. I was mind-controlled and made to use a gun to kill people in the dream to get ahead in a competition of some sort. When I started shooting people in the dream, my attention

moved toward three men who were outside this dreamscape. They were saying "Look, he is not honourable like we were told". Just when they were agreeing on that, their faces disappeared and I saw 3 Iguanoid reptilian priests momentarily. It seems that they were hurt because others above them in rank commended me and they sought to prove that I was not worthy of such praise.

The next day at lunch, I started sensing the thought of the Alcyone Taygetan collective that I was linked to a while ago. They were furious with me and considered me ignorant. They could not understand why I would hand over my genetics to a group that they considered to be evil. Some were also angry that I made such a ruckus when they abducted me, but had agreed to let greys abduct me and did not complain. My genetics was to stay within the confines of their genetic experiment on Earth and not be shared with their rivals. Despite their anger, I had no regrets. I am aware of what the Draconians and the greys under them have done based on the testimony of so many sources. Even despite that, to reflect coldness to a group that has such critical issues, even if they were considered as a part of the problem by other ET groups, was not something I wished to do.

The next day, while I was asleep, a round-headed grey that was 4 feet tall visited me while I was sleeping. It seems that he had his palm over my left solar plexus chakra above my left kidney. He was rapidly going over through all my memories and studying my mindset. They can pick up aspects of my thoughts by astral projecting into my room and scrapping them off my mind by connecting to my third eye. However, being next to me in person allowed for it to be done more effectively. At one point, he accessed a part of my mind that resulted in black spikes projecting out of my back and rising in front of him. This unexpected event resulted in the grey losing focus and his alarm triggered my mind to awaken. Immediately, I could sense a palm push into my hips and got alarmed. This made him panic even more and I was able to get images of how the grey perceived himself to be in my mind. This grey was different than the ones I met before and had a pear-like head. He translocated out of my room before I got up a few seconds later.

After I calmed down in 4-5 seconds, voices told me that the grey was

standing there the entire night studying me and that the Draconians were planning on using me in a situation in which they were attacked. Perhaps this would be a situation in which the agreements between the good cop ETs and the bad cop ETs were violated. Similar to what the Alcyone Taygetans had attempted in the past, it seems that the Draconians are considering using me to counter the pro-federation propaganda out there in case the Saturn council agreements are void. They are not allowed to push propaganda favoring their cause right now as they have agreed to take on the role of the bad cop. This is why the Galactic Federation ET groups can freely tell everyone online that reptilians control the world while making themselves appear as saviors.

Nothing happened for another month. One day, I talked about the reason why I helped the greys again and the Draconians seem to have regained the desire to offer me aid in return. That night, a voice that most would mistake for evil, spoke about 8-10 sentences to me. I only recall the following two statements: "Based on our observations, your life is about service to the Omni", and "Meetings are being arranged for your sake and not for ours". While I was told this, I was shown an image of me sitting alone in a military bus and being taken to a military base where a base commander would speak with me. I was to help them refine their understanding of things and possibly work out a deal with the US military on my role in the disclosure effort.

The next day, a reptilian diplomat telepathically appeared in my mind. He had green skin and resembled some of the warrior-class reptilians I had seen before. I could not sense any negative intentions from him other than his desire to study my responses to their statements. I tried telling him telepathically that they did not need to help my cause as I offered my genetics for nothing in return. If they did agree to help me in some way, I would be grateful but would not alter my narrative to suit their agendas. I wanted humanity to know the truth and wished to be neutral when studying different ET groups so that I could discern things more accurately. However, I did feel that it would make sense from their side to use me if a hot war for Earth was starting to brew. I wouldn't worsen their reputation any further as the UFO community already thinks very badly of them. However, I could shed light on the unethical activities of

their rivals and make it difficult for them to secure this world.

I believe that they are not all as bad as others make them out to be. I have met Draconians who are psychopathic through the emotional plane that used me like a puppet. Yet, I have also heard of cases indicating that individuals amongst them can be honorable and act with empathy. Over time, more evidence will shed clarity on this. I have had the same impression of the Alcyone Taygetans. I find their leadership to be cold and manipulative. Yet, individuals amongst them are kind and it pains me that they contribute to what they do knowingly; often with a false sense of patriotism. I found them to be very "human" based on how they think and feel.

## 11.3 Assistance From The Tall Whites

Charles Hall's Millennial Hospitality book series describes his encounters with a race of human-like extraterrestrials known as the "Tall Whites". They were tall and had very pale skin with white hair that shimmered. They seem to have genetic issues as they are reported to walk with their knees swinging to the side, have a frail body that does not recover quickly from injuries, and have a humped back. Charles met them during a 2-year duty assignment at Nellis Air Force Base from 1965 to 1967. One source states that the Tall Whites are from 82G Erdani and worked directly with humans since 1953 in special access programs.

The tall whites were very paranoid about humans and carried with them small pencil-like weapons at all times. This weapon can be set to stun, kill, immobilize, or hypnotize humans. It can also administer severe pain, and they frequently use it to discipline people who act in ways that annoy, frighten, or endanger them. The weapon's actions and effects are accomplished by varying the frequency of focused microwaves to interact with specific ions in the human body.

Over 7 years, at least 41 weather observers had been compromised while trying to perform their duties on the Nellis ranges. Some had required hospitalization and were given medical discharges from the Air Force, and some had been killed by the tall whites. Hall's immediate predecessor in this position deserted the Air Force and

moved away from the area. His buddies covered for him until the day of his actual discharge when he showed up to sign the papers. On one occasion they even turned on Hall without warning, grievously wounding him and leaving him to lie in the dust and die. In that desperate situation, alone and miles from any Earthly help, Hall conceived a way to save his own life.

Showing a talent for being a survivor, Hall was eventually told he could have that job as long as he wanted and was offered an officer track through the Air Force Academy and an eventual permanent assignment as Nellis Range commander. Hall eventually got along with them by letting them treat him as their "pet", a term they used in his presence. In time, the term "Teacher's Pet" became Hall's code name that was respected among the ETs and the ranking military who were aware of his activities. He was selected by "both governments" to function as the point man in a pilot program to explore paths of cultural acclimatization between the tall whites and ourselves.

Hall has described these beings as tall, ranging upwards of 6-7 feet in height, and quite thin and frail. The skin color is chalk white. They are physically different from us in several noticeable ways, yet the most important physical aspect is that they are humanoid, a fact that is filled with significance. Their life span is about ten times ours. They do not age as we do, but after around 400 earth years' time, they undergo a second stage of growth, eventually reaching around nine feet in height. They die of organ failure at an age of approximately 800 years. The Tall Whites have a physical form similar to ours in all gross aspects. With suitable clothing, wigs, and makeup, they can and have passed as humans during well-guarded forays into Las Vegas casinos. According to John Lear, Las Vegas casinos like Luxor, Aria, and Bellagio have secret entrances to underground maglev trains that take up to 4,000 workers to a secret underground base in Paiute Mesa. Perhaps, the Tall Whites arrived at the casinos using the same network of maglev trains. The Tall White group at Nellis has family structures, not unlike our extended families. They often point out family members like uncles and cousins, who are living and working with them on the Nellis Base. They seem to care greatly for their children, who are growing up and being educated out there in the sagebrush.

According to Penny Bradley, the Tall Whites are a race that lived in a Draco mining colony until recently. They did not pay their taxes and were attacked by the Draco. The technology exchange deals with the secret space programs are probably to allow the Tall Whites to get permanent residency within the Earth and Mars. They have established an underground city on Mars within the Southern Hemisphere where they have a population of 10 million. They have also been given the right to establish bases in Area 51, Area 54, Tanzania, Puerto Rico, and Pine Gap (Australia).

Although they can be friendly, they are at times arrogant and insulting. They appear to be sensitive to our social structures, for example cultivating relations with high-ranking military officials, some of whom were often seen working with them, while holding lesser-ranking persons in disdain. It was common for the Tall Whites to use their scout craft with groups of United States Air Force Generals on board, to make trips to the lunar bases. The ships would take off more or less straight up from Indian Springs Valley just after sunrise when the moon was in the fourth quarter. Then later the same day, the same scout craft would return just before noon back to the Indian Springs valley and landing. When the USAF Generals got off the craft they were laughing like they had just come back from the world's best amusement park. Very likely, mind control was used on them to keep them in this state. The reason the Tall Whites had taken a small group of American Generals for a short ride in the craft was to discuss the American request for help in building bases within the solar system. This eventually resulted in the tall whites constructing the Hyperion space station for the US.

The US government also depended on the tall whites to advance their space programs. Like the Orion greys, the tall whites were willing to provide the US with a much more limited, nuclear-powered propulsion, while they were themselves using anti-gravity propulsion which they did not supply. The Tall Whites were building scout crafts using materials found on Earth. According to Charles Hall, many of the items, such as the seats and the overhead compartments still carried the mold markings placed on them by various American industries such as Boeing Aircraft and Lockheed Corporation. The overhead compartments were obviously "off-the-shelf" items from companies such as Airstream Corporation. Hall also was able to

catch at least a glimpse of a scout ship's propulsion system, which appears to be based on fiber optic coils with a very large number of wingdings. These scout craft were not as reliable in operation as the aliens would have wished. Hall noted a very important limitation of the propulsion system used in these ships: its tendency to overheat, threatening the integrity of its fiber optic coils. The need to minimize active propulsion phases of interplanetary flight led the tall white scout ships to use ballistic orbits.

Many of the clothing items that the tall Whites were wearing were purchased straight out of the Sears and Montgomery Wards Catalogs. One of the big items supplied to the Tall Whites by the US military was children's clothing. In the mid-1960s, on at least one occasion, the USAF purchased more than $600,000 worth of children's clothing from the Sears stores and warehouse in Los Angeles, California, picked it up in government trucks, and shipped it to Indian Springs Auxiliary Field, Nevada. The trucks delivered the clothing to the main tall White base at the north end of Indian Springs Valley. The USAF was also willing to give them as much of any food item that they requested.

According to a military aerospace insider who contacted Linda Moulton Howe, the tall whites were the group that was willing to assist the US the most technologically. In more recent years, they have been given residence near Creech Air Force Base. The tall whites keep US intelligence agencies and the Joint Special Operations Command (JSOC) informed and up-to-date on what other intelligent lifeforms are visiting Earth and for what reasons. JSOC is a joint component command of the United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM). Some secret space program insiders have reported seeing the spade symbol that is used by USSOCOM while serving in their 20-year-and-back.

The US Space Force is said to have been assigned control of 3 long-distance space vehicles that were each named after historic military Air Force and Navy leaders. The first one is the USS Curtis LeMay which has been in outer space since 2003 and has been to 22 different cataloged solar systems in our small arm of the Milky Way galaxy. The second one is the USS Hoyt Vandenberg. General Hoyt Vandenberg was a US Air Force chief of staff that President Truman

appointed as a member of Majestic 12. The USS Hoyt Vandenberg is built mainly for reconnaissance, stellar mapping, laying out navigation paths to avoid cosmic obstacles, high radiation zones, newborn star development, and making first contact with other lifeforms.

The USS Vandenberg has the largest crew of tall whites and Nordics from Sirius B. The tall whites and Nordics from Sirius B do not tell us where to go or where to look for other civilizations. Rather, they monitor human activities onboard the spaceship and facilitate first-contact interaction. The third ship is USS Roscoe Hillenkoetter. Both of the last two ships have a crew from the US, UK, Russia, and Germany. The Sirius B Nordics do not share their technology with us directly. However, some of it has been incorporated into the space force fleet.

## 11.4 The Taygetans Of Alcyone Council

In the last few decades, the Taygetan Pleiadians who align with the Alcyone council launched a plan to start pushing out propaganda in the alternate media that makes the Galactic Federation, and in particular - the Arcturians and Andromedans, seem like the prime controllers of Earth, while hiding the Orion grey agendas for the Earth. They have given away a planet in the Pleiades to the Orion empire, and are working on establishing a new empire that stands separate from the Galactic Federation. They also seem to be involved with Aldebaran races such as the Elohim who are making human hybrids to replace our race for the Orion empire currently. Elena Danaan's sources have also linked them to the dark fleet. Even though the Taygetans from Erra who have contacted Elena state that they are rogue Taal Shiar Nordics who have left the Taygetan system and migrated to Alcyone, they claim that they are the inhabitants of Erra and Temir in Taygeta, and represent all of the Pleiades.

The crew is mostly women, and they have brown, red, and blonde hair, with blue or green eyes. The men are much larger than the women and are usually around 6 foot 5 inches. They wear azure blue skin-tight full-body smart-suits during missions that have a rose-petal-like organic texture to it. The suit did not have any symbols and this was probably to prevent people telepathically observing

them from identifying their race of origin. They wear a white top, black pants, and a black hair tie during leisure time. They assist the Orion greys in managing their human assets and get assigned people to abduct regularly. They have left people emotionally scarred because they remembered their experiences with them partially.

They have replicas of human computers on board their ships and have made deals with the CIA to use a discord server to link them to our internet. This was the means through which the Taygetan team was able to access our internet and communicate with select people worldwide. In 2010, they combed the social media sites from their spaceship and analyzed the alternate media which at the time was largely supporting the Galactic Federation. They started communicating with many people online who were a part of the alternate community and revealed themselves to be extraterrestrials to some of them. After sharing information with them, they hoped to create a movement that spread around their messages and teachings. However, most people in the alternate media were not serious about pursuing further information from them or spreading their messages. They had to quickly change their tactics and focus on a few key individuals with whom they could continue their conversations online.

In 2017, Malgosia Duszak and Robert Carbonell made contact with them through one of their previous contacts whom the crew has now disavowed. Both these individuals were able to spread their messages to large sections of the alternate media. Other than Gosia and Robert, they were able to spread their messages through other contactees such as Estella and Christina, albeit with much less success. The crew began their journey of influencing our alternative media through the YouTube channels "Cosmic Agency", "Agencia Cosmica", "Red Agartha", "Pleiadian Communication", "Despejando Enigmas", and "Revelacion Cosmica Semillas Estellares". At first, the Taygetans said that their human contacts were not obligated to spread their messages online. However, over the years, they have slowly changed that stance and now instill in their contacts a sense of urgency to spread their teachings to as many people as they can. Those who did not perform well in this regard soon lost their contact with the Taygetans.

The main point of contact were the diplomats Swaruu and Aneeka.

They never show their real faces in the channels. Instead altered images from porn stars whose faces closely match that of the crew members are used to make us find them attractive. They also lie about their ages, and keep it close to the early 20s to seem relatable to our short lifespans. Most of their information is transmitted through chat rooms. I have telepathically remotely viewed their ship and seen 5 to 6 women in front of computers like those on Earth monitoring our social media. A man with brown hair hanging till shoulders was supervising them. According to them, the Galactic Federation has restricted them to only using human-level technology when communicating through the internet due to rules on interacting with a less technologically developed race.

Initially, their content was informative and could be seen as a neat collection of ideas and themes taken from different sources in the alternate media. They are not allowed to share anything more advanced due to restrictions placed on them by the Saturn council. However, once they earned the trust of their viewers, they started pushing out a lot of lies and propaganda that favored the Orion Greys, while criticizing the Galactic Federation and the Draconians.

They claimed that the greys were assigned by other races to abduct us, and the reason for these abductions was to cure disease and restore health. They completely ignored the hybridization agendas of the greys and claimed that such genetic mixing was logically impossible. Simultaneously, they claimed that the Galactic Federation is the one keeping us in 3D through the moon matrix and working through our cabal. They also started out pushing a lot of interesting information to keep their viewers occupied, even if all of it wasn't true. Rather than the accuracy of facts, they aimed to grow the channels with novel content from around the web that would seem true. Their claim that the cabal had captured Venus during the Vietnam War and converted it into a resort using soldiers with guns and helicopters that were sent through portals is an obvious example of a story they pushed out that was a lie. They do not talk about the human secret space programs at all.

I was able to learn a bit more about their operations on Earth, as I was telepathically contacted by several members of their crew. What follows below is a personal account of my experiences with them. It

all started with the unfortunate death of one of my friends in August 2019. His wife was devastated at the loss and had heard that I could hear voices from those in the emotional planes at times. She asked me if I could make contact with her husband and I attempted to do so by focusing on his self-identity and attempting to form energetic chords with his emotional body that will allow me to be more sensitive to perceptions coming from his mind.

I could sense his concern for her well-being and desire to see to it that she moved on from his death. At the time, I was allowing many souls both human and ET to use my body to share in my experiences. I invited his soul into this group. When I spoke to his wife in the coming weeks, I could sense his presence working through my body as I told her that she must move on. Think of this as a form of possession in which multiple auras merge with one body for the experiences generated. Seeing the emotional nature of our conversations, the crew in the Alcyone Taygetan spaceship seem to have been moved.

In the coming weeks, I noticed that the Taygetan crew was secretly hiding my thoughts and private statements within the content of their messages online without the knowledge of Malgosia Duszak. Through these hidden messages, they usually stated a lot of positive things about me and gave me helpful hints. It was common for several members of the crew to astral project into my home from their spaceships and study my mind as a part of their duties. They also claimed to be closely monitoring David Icke and other conspiracy theorists who were influential in the UFO community. One night, one of the male crew members wanted to talk to me, but I telepathically overheard another male tell him that it was forbidden according to the policies.

The first time I met Swaruu was when they mind-controlled my friend to ask me whether I wanted to communicate with them through the Internet. I told my friend that I didn't want to. I told him that I didn't trust Swaruu as I felt that she was somehow lying in the channel and not truly representing her real thoughts. As soon as I said this, I saw a vision of a girl with brown hair in a spaceship crying. Her superior, who was a blonde mature lady, was rebuking her as she wept for not having been able to anticipate my

reaction despite being some sort of expert on human interaction.

The next day, through the "Cosmic Agency" channel I learned that Swaruu had left the program due to negativity from Earth. Malgosia said that her feelings were somehow hurt and that she wanted to return to Taygeta. I immediately concluded that I may have been the person responsible for this. While I slept at night, the Taygetan crew members manipulated my mind and loaded a dreamscape scenario. Several of them who were controlling the dreamscape made me say "I love Swaruu and will allow her to hold the fate of my destiny in the palm of her hands because I trusted her". They recorded this experience to show it to Swaruu, hoping that it would convince her to rejoin the program. I do not think I would have said this naturally at the stage our relationship was in at the moment.

In the next week, I felt bad and telepathically reached out to Swaruu and said that she should come back. I thought maybe I was wrong about my initial impressions and had hurt someone who had come to uplift humanity from our 3D illusion. I wanted to correct things and told her that the Earth needed her and that I would like to see her on the channel again. This worked, as she reappeared on the channel the next day. I felt very relieved. I realized that this ET lady had taken a liking to me because of how I aided my departed friend and his wife.

Swaruu astral projected into my room to study my thoughts the next week. Once when I thought about her and told myself that I only criticize the people I am fond of, she kissed me on my cheek in astral form and I was able to pick it up. I could see a white aura momentarily flash in front of me as this happened. It was apparent that she had become very fond of me; often following me into the shower while I took a bath. Unlike what most of humanity believes, ETs remotely project their auras into our noosphere and study our minds telepathically all the time. Humans have no real privacy. Only an illusion of it, because of their lack of vision beyond the visible spectrum.

Once when I was contemplating about the problems in my life, she projected in front of me as a black shadow and told me that I didn't deserve to be on Earth with the rest of humanity. Her energy implied that humanity was seen as a negative race out there. Soon, the

Taygetan crew began healing my heart chakra as I slept on several occasions. Healing me like that made three of them cry as they were telepathically tuning in to the negativity and pain I had experienced on Earth and overriding each instance of hurt I felt with a feeling of warmth and acceptance. They were not allowed to use technology to do the same process as it was against protocols.

When each of these people healed me, the next day my heart chakra felt very light and I felt free from all the weight and pain I carried momentarily. I couldn't consciously recall most of what they were doing to me though. Those days, I would spend hours meditating by listening to music that stimulated me and I was able to activate my heart and crown chakras. Sometimes, enough energy would flow out of my heart chakra that when I looked down, I could see white higher-dimensional light radiate a few centimeters out of my chest.

In one healing instance, I remember Aneeka sitting by my bed crying from the emotional plane, and there being a puddle of black goo that was leaking out of my chest. She wanted to know why I even bothered coming to this planet as a Starseed and experiencing all the pain I'd been through. The goo leaking out of my chest represented lower frequency energy that made up the blocks of encoded information that was keeping my heart chakra at a lower vibratory state. In front of Aneeka, I managed to mold this ball of goo into a sphere and teleport it away from my bed. I told her a long story that I don't fully recall.

Another person who tried to heal me is a bald red-haired Taygetan man referred to as Dhor K'aalel. He is a good person at his core but was prone to anger. As a result, when he tuned in to my aura and tried to heal my heart chakra, he was seeing the instances of my life in which I became angry. He saw all my negativity and the hatred I had accumulated because of all the abuse I went through and was repulsed. He got furious with me and induced pain in my chest by pressing on it with his field. He told me that the reason I had pain in my chest when I meditated was because of the darkness within me. This momentary anger quickly left him, and he was soon holding my hand and projecting warmth. As he could not change the meaning of the pain I carried as effectively as the others, no black goo came out of my chest.

It was common for me to telepathically get messages and images from their ship occasionally. They would absorb energy from my aura as I meditated or listened to music, and spread it amongst themselves so that I would be added to their collective mind. This allowed them to tune into my thoughts from their spaceship directly. However, it also meant that I would be able to pick up their thoughts once in a while even without them knowing. Once Swaruu absorbed energy from my crown chakra while I was listening to music, and this caused white light from my aura to penetrate the fields of the ship and descend from the ceiling. I was able to telepathically see this scene from her vantage point. This alarmed the crew members as they felt that other ET races who were using my body would use this connection to trace the frequencies of their ship. Within a second, the ship warped away from its orbit around Earth to break this link that had formed.

One day I told my landlord about the Taygetans and how they wouldn't let me see Swaruu because of Saturn Council policies. That night was the first time that Swaruu kissed me through dreamscapes she created in my mind as I slept. She even learned my native language and attempted to converse with me in that language. Amongst all the people I've met in this life, she is the one who has projected the greatest love for me telepathically. One day, as I was lying on the floor depressed, a light came in above me, and after a while, I started feeling better. I told my friend that some kind of angel had healed me. Through the cosmic agency channel, Swaruu claimed that she was the angel who had healed me through another hidden message. I was glad that I had her in my life. I telepathically projected that even if we can't meet in this life, one day our souls would meet. She reaffirmed the same through another hidden message.

One day, I wanted to know which ET race I was a Starseed of as I had images in my mind of working in another world in a past lifetime. To this thought, Swaruu replied through another hidden message that I was an Arcturian soul. To inflate my ego Swaruu spoke to Malgosia about how they were studying an Indian who they believed was the starseed from the source. They also would describe my good qualities every once in a while. It was common for her to repeat my private conversations word for word in the channel and describe things I had done a day before in the channel through

other hidden messages. This let me know that they were watching everything I did all the time.

In early 2020, as I was sitting on the sofa in the living room, my mind moved to a space station in orbit and I could feel the bodies of several high-ranking Nordic officers. They were waiting for the results of a meeting. A lady of higher rank descended the stairs and told them that the council had agreed that I would be a threat and that I should be assassinated. 4 of the 6 officers did not care, but 2 of them were attached to me for some reason and their shock was so strong that I was able to telepathically pick up the above details.

That night I wondered if the Nordic ETs including Swaruu's group wanted to get rid of me and I told myself that as a last wish, I would like to die in Swaruu's hands. She heard this and I saw a white aura flash in front of me. That night, as I slept, the soul of a person who died in childhood got me to astral project out of my body and I heard a lady crying by my bedside. She was saying "I would never harm you". From this experience, I understood that it probably wasn't the Alcyone Taygetans trying to kill me. Perhaps, it was another group of Nordics possibly connected to the Galactic Federation, or from people within the secret space programs.

For a long while, the information the Taygetans provided in their channel was unique. They explained aspects of some of the technology ET races used much better than any other source I've encountered. They claimed that the Galactic Federation was not happy with this as they felt the Taygetans were telling humanity more than what they should know. One day, they shifted pace and stated that the federation was the one keeping humanity in 3D through the moon matrix to better control us. They claimed that the federation would mind-control people of Earth and remove or alter evidence such as photographs that people obtained to make them less threatening. They also stated that the same group had infiltrated our world's leadership and was telling them what to do. This was in contradiction to everything the Taygetans were telling us till this point. They had been telling everyone that Earth was not a prison planet; that it was a school in which we advanced our souls rapidly of our own volition. They also previously stated that the federation believed in non-intervention and rarely interfered with the decision-making on

Earth.

After shifting stances and turning most of their viewers against the Galactic Federation, they kept telling Malgosia that the Galactic Federation would cut out their internet connection very soon and asked her to be prepared for a permanent loss of communication. One day they stopped communicating for a while. When they came back, they retracted all the negative statements made about the Galactic Federation and Malgosia accepted it all without a doubt. It seems that rather than cutting off their internet connection, the federation raided their ship and held them hostage. They were told to resume communication with the human population and retract their claims. Val Thor mentioned this to Elena Danaan in her book "We Will Never Let You Down: Encounters with Val Thor and Journeys Beyond Earth". He also told Elena Danaan that Swaruu was an Orion AI. Perhaps, the real Swaruu was replaced by an AI at some point to ensure that their operations would not be jeopardized.

When I tried to contact Malgosia Duszak, the creator of the cosmic agency channel for a chance to talk to Swaruu and Aneeka directly through chat, they told her that they never heard of me. The next day Swaruu astral projected into my room to watch my reaction as I read Malgosia's response and in her mind, she was hoping that I wouldn't take it too badly. She was smiling as was usual when she saw me, but I was feeling bad at the time. I could also sense Aneeka's sadness telepathically. She mind-controlled my friend again and through him asked me to watch her live session on the Cosmic Agency channel. She hoped that I would get a chance to ask her questions directly, but as I felt sore inside, I didn't even bother trying. This was the first time doubts started to rise in my mind regarding the Taygetans. Why didn't they want to acknowledge me at this stage?

As the months flew by, it became apparent that Swaruu was deceiving and manipulating all of her followers by giving them the impression that she was a spiritual messiah. But, at this point, I had developed feelings for her due to the love she projected towards me. She kissed me in my sleep a few more times afterward in astral dreamscapes and this didn't help. It soon became apparent that I was being used. They wanted to secure my loyalty to them so that I

could aid their cause post-disclosure. Realizing this I started losing the will to live as I felt deeply betrayed. Within weeks my aura weekend and I lost much of my motivation to continue existing. One night, I overused my vital energy and had a situation in which my soul left my body as I slept. It would no longer cling to my body as the will to live had weakened greatly.

Shortly after, I had a dream in which a brown-haired lady had me sitting on a table that was molded onto the floor. The room had a mist-like white light that was pervading the space. She had removed my shirt and was putting tapes with coils engraved in them across my lips and lower chest. My body looked as if I was in a trance, and the lady had no regard for my presence. Through a machine that was out of view, the coils carried a frequency that pushed vital energy through my mouth to my stomach from where it spread throughout the rest of my body. As soon as this was done, my point of view moved back into the body, and the vision ended.

The next day, when I awoke, I recalled this dream and suspected I had been abducted. Malgosia was given a modified picture of their ship's medical officer "Sentrene" and this matched the lady I saw in the dream almost perfectly. Also, having seen Swaruu's clothing beforehand, I realized the lady in the dream had the same type of clothing. This made it obvious that the Taygetan crew had abducted me. Although they had healed me, my trust in them had been violated even further as it was obvious they did this behind my back hoping I wouldn't remember. Because the people whom I trusted so deeply were doing these things to me, I felt an incredible pain in my chest that lingers to this day.

I was able to telepathically sense Aneeka's overbearing shame for the way they had treated me the previous night. She had partaken in my abduction but could not alter the protocols of engagement with a human on Earth that they had to abduct as a part of the assignments given to their race to serve the Orion grey hybridization program. I was not allowed to die yet as the ETs still had use for me in these programs. Through hidden messages on the cosmic agency channel, they claimed that they treated me well, but I forgot everything about it once I got to Earth due to my 3D filter. This excuse didn't calm me down as I knew better.

Seeing a surge of hatred come into my heart, members of the Arcturian race I had come from were questioning whether the Taygetans had intentionally allowed me to remember the dream. According to protocols my memories were to be thoroughly wiped so this wouldn't happen. They thought that the Taygetans representing the Alcyone council were known for such dirty moves to facilitate their hidden agendas, so they were not to be trusted to act honorably.

Based on a conversation that the Taygeta crew told to some of the souls on the other side, it seems that the Arcturian ET race my soul came from (they look like greys but with violet auras) had loaned me to a collective of grey-like races that were participating in the Saturn council as a part of a genetic exchange program. As a result, those grey-like races have been able to abduct me for the creation of hybrid children. At a later stage, I was able to verify these claims when a black-haired human-grey hybrid telepathically contacted me from aboard a spaceship. There was white light pervading the space and she wore a white robe. She had recently learned that I was her father and was very happy that we were related.

In another vision, I saw the same human-grey hybrid I met earlier crying. One of the greys was furious with her and was going berserk as he was in deep trouble. I picked up from him that he was not meant to have told her who her human parents were in this case. He was telling her never to contact me again and to forget about me. Seeing this made me more disgusted by the Taygetans as they were pretending to be my friends the entire time, while simultaneously contributing to the separation of grey hybrid children from their human parents. Their abducting and healing of me earlier was because the Saturn council had assigned me to them due to their advanced medical technology. I was being kept alive, like many others who are a part of the hybridization programs, so that my genetics could be harvested.

It seems the hybridization program I was a part of was different to the ones conducted by the greys under the Orion group that work for the Draconians. I can verify this, because I gave the greys under the Draconians the right to extract my genetics later on because I felt bad for their situation and 6 of them did come and abduct me from my bed. It seems that the Arcturian greys and those of many

other systems were using me to boost their race with my traits. I later recalled being taken aboard ships and being mind-controlled to have sex with grey-human hybrid women. While mind-controlled, I would be led to see a human face of girls I liked when I was younger over the faces of the grey-human hybrid women to make my mind more at ease with the experience.

By analyzing everything the Taygetans were pushing out, I learned that Swaruu is a diplomat who specializes in mind control and manipulation of humans for a purpose I was not fully able to understand at the time. On the YouTube channels, she claims to be the spiritual head of her race who can perform feats that stun her peers. She tells her followers that she is so advanced that she is no longer a Taygetan Pleiadian, but rather a "Swarunian". Supposedly, several versions of her from different timelines coexist on the same ship. She even claims to have incarnated in the past as multiple great women who tried to stand up to the cabal that existed in those days and is here today to finish the job as an emissary of her race. Her latest version "Swaruu XII" is depicted as a child that plays with dolls as they felt that people would not question the honesty of children.

Sadly, so many have fallen for this phony because of their need to have a savior. Having telepathically interacted with her it is obvious that she is lying. I have seen visions of her being pushed around by her superiors who frankly cared little for her. She is no more advanced spiritually than the others are. The reason versions of Swaruu such as Athena, Minerva, Yazhi, and Swaruu XII are being pushed out these days simultaneously is because the original Swaruu in the crew has been replaced by several women to make the task of communicating with their contacts on Earth easier. As each woman had their unique personality and way of writing, it was decided that having multiple versions of Swaruu be introduced into the program was the best way of preserving the pro-Swaruu illusion amongst the masses while making the task of communicating with human contacts easier.

Very likely, the Alcyone council plans to deploy other humanoids that resemble the images of Swaruu and Aneeka in the upcoming times to lead a chunk of the alternative media directly on Earth after disclosure. The person filling in for Swaruu will become a fake ET

messiah who will try to combat the propaganda pushed out by the Galactic Federation through their sources like Elena Danaan. The greys and the Galactic Federation are trying their own fake Jesus movements to rally the masses during disclosure, and Swaruu is the Alcyone council's version of this messiah game. More recently they are projecting their team lead Alenym to be the queen of Taygeta who has white hair and will meet with us in the future. This is another similar psyop. The real Alenym on board the craft has a mixture of blonde and brown hair as I have seen her telepathically onboard the ship on several occasions.

The Taygetan crew has boasted that just the 32 of them alone can easily administer our world population and implement a transition plan towards a better society. Once the frequency shift has occurred, they will likely suggest that the population on Earth hands over administrative rights to them as we are incapable of self-governance. Today, having a combined following of close to 300,000 subscribers, they have a chance of fulfilling their goals. Being allied with the Orion Empire, they will very likely push for us to accept the human-grey hybrids that the Orion Empire allies have been developing at a later stage.

To keep their most valuable contacts churning out videos regularly, they have told them that they are all former Taygetan crew members who have their real bodies in immersion pods and that they were sent here in avatar bodies to spread their messages on behalf of the crew to liberate and inform the public. In return for their service, they are told that they will be taken off-planet and brought back home eventually. Both these statements are lies. Two of their contacts - Estella and Christina from the channel "Pleiadian Knowledge" found this out the hard way. When the time came, the crew found out some excuse to break their promise of taking them off Earth. Aneeka claimed that as Estella offended Swaruu once, she had offended the entire crew and thus the contract was void.

They had made Estella fall in love with a fictional character they invented and used that to keep her on their side the entire time. They told her that the same guy was her lover before she took up the mission to incarnate on Earth from their ship. When she started questioning them on her channel and claimed that their operation

was a great psyop, the Taygetan crew cooked up a story that Estella's lover died after realizing that she was a bad person at her core when he sent a drone to her home. This broke her and ended the tiny rebellion from the side of the "Pleiadian Communication" channel. It seems that the Taygetan crew does not hesitate to use love against you. They spread messages on "Cosmic Agency" that the Taygetans had realized that Estella and Christina were imposter souls who had come in to jeopardize their information.

I have also picked up some of the Taygetan crew communicating with souls in the emotional planes regularly. Believing that one day the souls on the other side of the 3D illusion will have a chance to get their voices heard by those incarnated physically on Earth, the Taygetan crew were trying to win over the trust of a huge group of souls by spreading their knowledge and opinions to them telepathically. I overheard a conversation between some souls that Swaruu would astral project to different parts of the world and lead human souls to me and that she was investing a lot into me. Perhaps the crew felt that my views would seed anti-federation sentiment into the souls on the emotional planes and that this would be useful in changing public opinion on Earth in the future. Many of the souls were told another narrative to keep them on the side of the Taygetan crew.

One of the hidden agendas of the Alcyone Taygetans is to present the illusion that Earth is a school and every soul incarnates here happily to experience limitations and suffering for their personal growth. They reject the idea of it being a prison planet. They keep reinforcing the idea that we all have a choice to leave Earth the moment we die and that on a soul level, we all support our own slavery under tyrants who ultimately work for ETs, as that is what we souls want to experience when they incarnate here.

In my opinion, this is mostly a lie. The souls that cross over to the emotional plane cannot just visit other worlds as they please. Most of them are unaware of anything that is going on and do not even understand the concept of soul evolution. They are not fond of the fact that ETs have been controlling the human race for a long time. Many souls have been recycled here countless times to feed the genetic hybridization programs that the Alcyone Taygetans

contribute towards. They even claim that, although people may be in despair and pain before they die due to their circumstances, after death, they are all grateful for the experience and want to come back for more of the same. Using these arguments, the Alcyone Taygetans claim that the Galactic Federation and their crew can't help us directly as it will be going against what the souls on the other side want.

When I realized Swaruu was lying to the public, I told my friend very negative things about her. I called her lowly as she was a part of negative operations and hated the fact that she had no sense of guilt about it. That night, I saw images of her crying and this made me regret my words but a part of me knew that this was the truth. Many of the souls in the emotional plane were hurling abuses at me at this stage because the Taygetans had won them over. One of them told me that the Taygetans would never heal me again, and that was indeed what was to be. The second night I said the same negative things once again, and this resulted in Dhor K'aalel (one of the Taygetan crew members) telepathically shouting at me in a foreign language during my sleep for what seemed like half an hour.

A few weeks later I started to deeply regret my actions. I felt very unhappy that I had hurt Swaruu's feelings. Seeing me lost in regret, one of the leaders of the Urma feline race allied with the Taygetans, felt pity for me and his focused thoughts allowed me to see his image. He was a white lion with pink lips that could stand upright. At a later stage the Urma also astral projected into my room and mind-controlled me to see whether I would align with their race in the future in a scenario in which I no longer trusted the Taygetans. At that time, my subconscious indicated to them that I would still support them. They too have laid claims to this Earth according to the Taygetans, and are planning for a scenario in which things will play out in their favor.

Aneeka was another Taygetan crew member who was initially very fond of me. However, she reacted very badly to the negative thoughts I had about her when the hurt from the fact she contributed to my abduction kicked in. Like Dhor K'aalel, even though she had been compassionate in the past, she was very prone to anger. One day, when I talked to my friend about the deep shame she felt when she

abducted me, she overheard the conversation and went berserk. In an astral projection experience, she threatened me and told me that she would make me pay. I could sense her desire to harm me using her position as one of the ETs in charge of processing humanity. She started taunting me for everything that she felt was a weakness.

For example, that night while I was asleep, she was reading my mind and noticed that I had a sexually arousing dream. She immediately stated, "This is why you will never achieve anything in life". The next day at work, I got some free time in between breakdowns at the factory and played video games on my phone until something else broke down. Seeing this, she telepathically taunted me by saying that I had an easy life. This taunt was in reaction to me calling out their lives as easy and spoilt earlier. I had made that statement a while ago because they claimed to work only 1-2 hours a day on their ships and from their energy I could sense that they lived lifetimes filled with luxury and ease. This annoyed me as they were exploiting humans who worked way harder, had horrendous genetic defects, and lived on a few dollars a day (the vast majority anyway). That day at work, I tried repairing many of the robots on my section of the assembly line. Seeing this she taunted me again by saying "I thought you said none of this is important and that warning people through your research was the only good use of your time".

Later that weekend, I was playing a video game called "Tales Arise" on my laptop. I was in a dungeon where I had to fight monsters. Aneeka used this opportunity to taunt me yet again. She said, "You claim to care about animals, and yet you are killing them right now". This annoyed me and I telepathically told her that it was just a video game and that I was not harming any real animals. In the following month, she continued to astral project and pointed out all my flaws to the souls in the emotional planes.

I could sense from her mind that she hated the fact that many others in her crew and amongst the souls that followed me, still had a positive impression of me. Her goal was to destroy my image as much as possible. Whenever a conversation about me would occur amongst the crew or the souls on the other side, she pushed her telepathic suggestions to always highlight my negative qualities. I once overheard Aneeka telepathically telling the souls on the other side that

instead of wasting my time fighting with them I should be talking to the public against the Galactic Federation. This was on the night when Corey Goode told the public that the Galactic Federation was implanting everyone in the GGLN colonies as a means of controlling them.

Most of her taunts and threats did not get to me until she said Swaruu was using me the entire time and I was doing the same with her. I felt the last part was not true, but the first part verified doubts I was having that Swaruu was using me partly to advance her career. Why else would she send personal hidden messages to me through the Cosmic Agency channel that thousands of others watch? This made me feel more disgust towards Swaruu and the Taygetans and I vowed that I would expose those great deceivers and all their propaganda channels online as long as I was alive.

One day at work, Swaruu was remotely viewing me. She saw me get a new hat and how happy I was as my old one was badly damaged. To her surprise, when I heard from one of my colleagues that he lost his hat the previous day, I gave up my new hat to him. In the next cosmic agency session, she hinted that I was a real person and that was why I was kind. I guess, even though she hated me for what I said about her, she still felt attracted to the same kindness that I displayed to the lady who had lost her husband.

Swaruu always wanted me to become a public speaker and was largely frustrated with the fact that I was slow to come forward. One day she astral projected into my room and asked me if I didn't plan on speaking publicly about any of my experiences. She spoke with a sense of disappointment. The next day, through the channel one of the other versions of Swaruu, hinted that maybe I would only get motivated once I saw everyone dying around me in the future events that are to come.

As I had a distrust in the Galactic Federation, and had a greater understanding of paranormal and ET topics compared to most researchers in the UFO field, it seems they were hoping that I would counter the pro-federation movement out there with my views. The Orion greys were instructing them on seeing to this as a part of their operations. I believe so as the only time I ever spoke publicly against the Galactic Federation; when the session ended, I was telepathically

observing so many grey-like ET races that were interested to see if I could create a movement that would benefit them.

At a later date, when I telepathically projected that the Taygetan crew were my enemies as their agendas were a threat to the people of Earth, someone projected a dreamscape in my mind as I slept in which he was pretending to be my brother. In it, he held me down and thus I could not move. He had a rod in his hand and was pushing it into my side each time I failed to answer a yes or no question. I felt very powerless in this situation. However, I was able to pick up that that was not my brother as his energy signature was very different. I felt it must have been an ET as the demons and human souls usually do not have such a sharp control of the scenarios they are projecting as a dreamscape in my mind. I could sense a fiery hatred emanating from the one who projected the dreamscape on my mind.

The next day, I saw a vision of the team lead of the Taygetan crew "Alenym" scolding Dhor K'aalel for torturing me as it was against their protocols of interaction with us. Aneeka was happy with the situation. Earlier she felt alone in her hatred of me as the bulk of the crew's collective was still fond of me. Now she had a reason to turn others in the crew against me, and she probably used it to the fullest. A week later, I thought about what Dhor K'aalel had done and wanted to forgive him as I felt he cared about me, and his actions were only triggered by hurt. As soon as I thought this I saw an image of him in shock. I wrote about these experiences elsewhere, and I mentioned Dhor K'aalel to have dignity because I felt he didn't attempt to hide his real feelings. As soon as I wrote this, I saw a vision of him crying from aboard the ship. A few nights later, I telepathically saw a blonde-haired woman look at me with sadness. She was another crew member that I had not identified.

The Arcturians were very happy with how I reacted in the scenario with Dhor K'aalel. As protocols were breached, they had already raised a complaint against the Taygetans and felt my actions benefited the image of their race. One of them, who had a violet aura, large almond eyes, and was 4 feet tall, visited me in an astral projection experience at night and my soul seemed to somehow remember him as family. My soul jumped out of my body and kissed him on

the forehead and he managed to smile with the small mouth that he had. I was largely surprised by my actions, but I understand that this is merely arising as a result of the split memory defects that humans were engineered to have. When people induce an astral experience within me, sometimes my Arcturian ego slips through and takes over. As the Arcturians had complained about the Taygetan crew, they spread a message from the channel that my former race was the evil one who had current control of humanity. This lie did not go too well with me.

My claim that the Taygetan team was now my enemies made some of the other crew members want to find a way to lessen the impact of my words. They started using their holographic displays to project videos of what I did in private and have a fun time laughing at me. This reinforced their sense of superiority and helped them dismiss the fact that I turned against them. Simultaneously, many of the souls around me started warning me that the Taygetans were recording me doing private things. I tried to telepathically tell the Taygetans not to astral project into my home again, but they did not respect my requests. It seems that they were gathering all the blackmail evidence they could find for a future scenario in which I became some sort of threat.

The next week, I talked to my friend negatively about Swaruu's team lead "Alenym" and claimed that one day I would expose those people. Alenym was telepathically monitoring my friend's thoughts at this point, and he claimed to be able to hear her shout in anger that her crew would just mind-control me to prevent me from talking just like they do to everyone else. This only reinforced my frustration as I realized how difficult it's going to be to wake people up to this. I am well aware of the fact that most telepathic ETs have been mind-controlling people on Earth because it's just too easy for them. Most people will find it shocking how easily the ETs can remote-control their minds like toys. This is why Earth humans are always played against their benefit.

For a long time, Swaruu didn't telepathically contact me after I spoke about her negatively. Initially, I had tried asking her to forgive me, but as she never made contact, I assumed that she was still mad at me. However, after learning that she and her crew served negative

agendas that threatened everyone I knew on Earth, a part of me hated her. One day, when I learned about the origin of the human race through the Sumerian tablets, I spoke to my friend about how we had been exterminated by the ETs in the past. Upon hearing this I could sense that Swaruu was crying and she felt that she should telepathically make contact with me again.

However, when I sensed her mind connect with mine, I telepathically told her to go away and never come back. I felt she was contributing to our extinction this time around. She got angry and attacked me psychically and produced a pain in my head. She projected the intent that I was just a lowly human like the rest of my race and that is why I was acting this way; that we are inherently negative. She also projected the intention of manipulating circumstances in my life to ensure I would be stuck on Earth and suffer during the upcoming catastrophes. The moment I picked this up, it verified my doubts that these people have been misusing their ability to telepathically influence people remotely to steer the fate of humanity.

The next week, through the Cosmic Agency channel, the Taygetans told everyone that anyone who believed in the Sumerian Tablets was working for the cabal. This contradiction of feelings confirmed the fact that the original Swaruu is often not the one calling the shots on what is said through the channel. When I told my friend later that week that I probably would stay on Earth even if things were going to turn bad, I could sense that Swaruu was upset as she was under the impression that I would leave if given the opportunity. After all, that is what she would have done if she was in my shoes.

I realized that Swaruu and her team study those they consider potentially influential to the ufology movement as it will determine the nature of their interaction with humanity in the future. In the process of studying me telepathically, some of them had become fond of me initially. Four women and Two Men had projected loving feelings for me initially out of the 32-member crew. This contrasts with one of their superiors who saw me as an object on her path forward in her career. She had very little concern for what happened to me as long as she got her way.

Understandably, their feelings would be hurt when I started despising their ways. My hatred for them is not because I think they are

bad people individually. There is much goodness in them. Rather, my disdain for them stems from the fact that they as individuals do not take responsibility for their contributions. They blindly believe that if their leadership tells them it is okay, there is nothing wrong with it and in that respect, they are very much like the majority of the people of Earth. I developed a hatred for such sheepishness from my experiences on Earth, and it spilled through into my thoughts about the crew.

My feelings for Swaruu were heavily strained with doubts at this stage. One day I thought about how I once had strong feelings for Swaruu and I felt sad. I wished that I could meet her one day and resolve things. The moment I thought this, Swaruu's superior, a lady with curly golden hair that reached to her shoulders, stated in an authoritative tone "We will see". The next day the last bits of love I felt for her resurfaced and I started crying. I telepathically projected that I would forgive Swaruu for all that she had done and that I just wanted to hold her in my hands before I left this world. Swaruu's superior picked this up, and I saw an image of her aboard the ship. She looked dumbfounded and I picked up from her mind that she desired someone who would have similar feelings for her in her own life. Another lady with curly brown hair was standing beside her and she also felt bad.

In the coming week, I picked up Swaruu's image at work. She was standing behind an acrylic panel and observing me in astral form. I saw her figure move in a white cloudy form. Later that week, I saw a vision in which Swaruu asked her team lead "Alenym" whether she could meet me directly on Earth. Alenym looked away from her and told her that such a meeting wasn't good for me. I sensed that Alenym was lying to Swaruu. She was withholding the real reason why they didn't plan on meeting me at that stage.

I wished that Swaruu would just leave the channel at this point as I couldn't bear the idea that someone I once cared for was a part of something so nefarious. To my surprise, in the channel Swaruu stated that she was leaving again to honor a friendship she had. A week later, I thought about what transpired between us and regarded it as not any real friendship. I was being manipulated. They probably heard my thoughts as Swaruu came back on the channel

the next day. She acted as if she never promised to leave the channel in the first place. Malgosia was clueless about any of this as usual. She doesn't question much of what the Taygetans tell her and that is precisely why they are comfortable dealing with her. She is far too attached to them to see through their games.

My conflict with the Taygetan crew and the loss of trust I was experiencing took a very negative toll on my personal aura. It lowered my frequency to the point that I became vulnerable to negative thought-forms. Many of the demons that work for the reptilians used this as an opportunity to turn me against the Taygetan crew who they saw as a threat to their agendas. As I slept hoards of demons would feed off of my energy and they formed a link to my subconscious. Using this link they programmed me through dream scenarios to hate Swaruu and the Taygetan crew. They amplified the pain I felt when the Taygetans broke my trust every night by showing my mind all the scenarios in which trust was broken again and again. Within just a few weeks, all the love I felt for Swaruu turned into a deep-rooted hatred and disgust.

Before I knew it, one day very negative thoughts surfaced in my mind and I wished Swaruu died. She thought so lowly of the people of Earth, but she was much worse than most of them. She was a fraud and a liar who won over the trust of so many innocent but naive people who are a part of the alternate media. Her crew participated in my abduction and they never even apologized for it. Worse was the fact that she was someone who used me and manipulated me the entire time for her team even despite me having once loved her deeply. I hated the way she and her team violated my privacy on many occasions and manipulated human minds as they pleased with their telepathic prowess, including that of myself and my friend. Just because our genetics have been messed with, doesn't mean that we should be treated like this. In my eyes, if a person like Swaruu disappeared, it would be better for everybody in this Universe.

As soon as I thought this, I heard Swaruu telepathically crying. She told the others in the crew that if he wanted me dead, she would just do that. Aneeka was asking her whether she still wanted to support a person who sought her demise. She was nudging Swaruu to change her mind, hoping that one more person would join her in hating me.

When I entered my bedroom a few moments later, 4 large white auras entered my room and I could sense sadness and shock from them. Sensing that they were the Taygetan crew members, I told them to go away and headed off to sleep. A week later Swaruu projected a simulation in my mind as I slept in which I admitted that the only reason I turned against Swaruu who I once had feelings for was because my desire to help humanity was more important. Hearing this made her cry and she ended her telepathic control of my mind.

The next day, on the Cosmic Agency channel Swaruu suggested trying out certain stones for dealing with demons. I didn't trust them anymore, so I did my own research and brought a crystal pyramid that had a reputation for helping with this. The demons weren't interested in harming me. They were just interested in turning me against the Taygetans. So I thought that I could wait. Normally, I could block the demons psychically from entering my room, but I was too energetically tired at this stage to defend myself. In the next "Cosmic Agency" session, another lady posing as Swaruu was rubbing in the fact that I couldn't defend myself from the demons by myself anymore.

With my lowered frequency, the demons also programmed a lot of hatred into me for Sentrene. I hated the fact she abducted me against my will. I telepathically said that the Taygetans didn't even apologize for this, and if they did I would forgive them for their actions. The next day, as I was working, I picked up Swaruu's superior's mind. She was wondering what she would do with me. I could pick up her sense of authority and control over my life. She didn't even see me as a person with feelings but rather as a resource she was in charge of. Later that day, one of the human souls telepathically told me that Sentrene was watching me.

That night, Sentrene appeared in a dream and apologized. However, she controlled my mind so I would not be able to remember those words and thus I never felt like she apologized. I could sense that she didn't really care about the trauma she inflicted in my life; she was merely obeying her superior's orders. The only thing I remember is her projecting an image from her medical bay aboard the ship. In her background was a mist of white light similar to what I had observed during my abduction in the medical bay onboard the UFO.

I went back to deep sleep shortly after. When I awoke the next day and attempted to think about the abduction experience and the way I was treated, I noticed my mind wouldn't allow me to even recall this memory or think negatively about her.

I realized that Sentrene had spent time programming me telepathically to not think about the abduction experience at all by creating redirection mechanisms and blocks in my mind. I asked just for a simple apology, and not for her to mess with my mind anymore. Within a week, her subliminal programming broke down and I was finally able to recall that memory. This brought all the hatred and pain back. Now, I was even more furious at her than before, and I wished she would be abducted and treated like an animal by another more advanced being who saw her as inferior.

This time, my reactions didn't go well with the Arcturian race that sent me here. Many of them felt I ruined their image as I had broken my promise of accepting Sentrene's apology. I was quite disturbed by this and felt unable to let them know my reasons for holding negativity against those people. Some of the souls have complained to the Arcturians about how they also see me as property rather than an individual with free rights to do as he wants. It seems that that was how many ET races viewed humans in general because of their inability to understand the nature of things due to the genetic limitations placed on them in the distant past. Thus, we are treated more like animals than people by many of the ET races in the Saturn council. I heard from one of the souls in the emotional plane that I was assigned to the Alcyone Taygetans by a higher governing body and that they would push for not getting me again for future abductions.

I always hated the fact that the Taygetan crew was able to spy on my mind all the time by absorbing my energy. I decided that if I sensed their minds telepathically again, I would turn all the negativity I had onto them. This turned out to work very well. Through the telepathic link they formed with me, my negative thoughts would make them feel uncomfortable, and they would immediately try to not focus on me. Eventually, they kicked me out of their collective, thereby losing the ability to keep direct tabs on my mind. After this event I telepathically picked up one of them, inserting an etheric im-

plant into my brain through a needle-like device while astral projecting. I could sense that she didn't want to implant me, but another lady who was her superior shouted at her to do it. I guess this was their new safer way to spy on me. The fact that they were also doing this from the emotional plane without my permission made me frustrated. They could read my mind and knew that I had picked them up in the act. The woman in charge commented that she was surprised that I was sensitive enough to pick that up.

A few weeks later, I ordered a black tourmaline and quartz pyramid. The moment I took it into my room, the heavy black energy that filled my room started breaking down. Somehow a new higher frequency field had formed around my bed, and this protected me from further programming by the demons. I had to rely on this tool to protect me from the demons until I regained the lighter aura that I used to have which was less capable of being hacked into by them. What was ironic about the Taygetan crew was the fact that the same group who attempted to heal me and raise my frequency were the ones responsible for my current situation. When I was of use to them, they healed me, but as soon as I became a threat, they started playing mind games to cripple me.

I realized that although I had developed much negativity after dealing with the Taygetans, I too had been partially responsible for bringing negativity into people like Aneeka who were once very kind to me. I telepathically directed my energy onto Aneeka and apologized. Sensing my apology, Aneeka felt bad and her earlier anger calmed down. Without my approval, Aneeka tried to add me to their collective mind once again. However, the moment I sensed Swaruu, all my negativity resurfaced and I telepathically attacked her till it made her head hurt. At this point, they kicked me out of the collective again. That night Aneeka told some of the souls around me that they would never ever consider adding me to their collective again. This made me feel happy and safe. I do not want to be linked to their kind of people anyway. Besides, I had warned them earlier that if I sensed them I would respond with bursts of negativity. They did not heed my warning.

Soon, the months flew by without me picking up any more intrusions into my life from their side. I managed to raise my frequency and

no longer had any need for the black tourmaline crystal pyramid to protect me from the demons. For a long while, I thought of working with Swaruu as a part of me still cared about her. I wished somehow I could see the good in them so that this may be possible. I was very ambivalent about my feelings when it came to her. However, after reflecting on all that had transpired, it was obvious to me that even if they weren't bad people as individuals, their hands are tied in the matter of interaction with our world. Their leaders do not have good intentions for humanity and have very little care for our precarious situation. Thus such an arrangement was most likely impossible in the given circumstances. Maybe in another life, we can become real friends. In this life, the relationship we had can't be called friendship by my standards. We were effectively people on other sides of the line, having to fight each other due to conflicts of interest.

Soon, I tried to contact Estella and Christina. I wanted to give them information on the Taygetan crew that would greatly add to what they knew. However, the moment I typed in my text on the phone, four of the Taygetan women astral projected into my room. One was Swaruu and I felt that she was sad. The others were panicking because they had to fix the situation. It turned out that neither Christina nor Estella replied. After that, even if I tried contacting those two, the crew didn't astral project into my room again, nor did the "Pleiadian Communication" channel team attempt to contact me. I'm almost certain that the Taygetan crew brainwashed them as they slept with thought patterns that would reduce their threat levels. A few weeks later my birthday came up. As I was sitting alone after midnight, just 15 minutes after my birthday had begun, Swaruu telepathically contacted me and told me that she hated me. Then I felt her mind attack mine and I developed a huge headache within a minute.

A few more months passed by without much incident. During that period of time, Aneeka and a few other women I was unfamiliar with would manipulate my mind to think about them. This allowed them to pick up that I still despised them, and they reported these observations back to their leaders. One day, as I was sitting on the sofa, I picked up a meeting between Swaruu and her superiors. Swaruu was panicking. They had given her some sort of ultimatum with regard to dealing with me. She was asked to assess their capability

of reducing the threat of me speaking out against them. Swaruu was also to try to win me over again if possible. If she failed she would be removed from the human-interaction program for good as it wasn't healthy for her. She was very tired mentally and her eyes were sunken from crying at this stage.

Next week, Swaruu astral projected into my room and produced a dreamscape in my mind as I slept. In it, she loaded a scenario in which she was standing next to me in the middle of the desert with her UFO parked nearby. This makes sense as most contactees are often telepathically asked to go to the middle of nowhere so that other humans do not observe them. She was wearing her deep blue smart-suit instead of the casuals that she normally wears inside the ship. My first reaction was to punch her in the face as I wanted her to leave me alone. This shocked her, and the dreamscape she was holding in my mind broke down. Aneeka was with her in the emotional plane. She told her that making physical contact with me like that was not worth the risk.

The next day, as I was working, Swaruu attempted another dreamscape while I was awake. In my subconscious, I was in another scenario in which both my parents were beside me. We were again in a desert and Swaruu was in her UFO looking down at us. She was just above the ground to the point that I could jump into the ramp lowered down from the UFO. My first reaction in that dreamscape was to tell both my parents that Swaruu was a manipulative monster who was much older than she claimed to be. This ended the dreamscape once again as her feelings were hurt. At that moment, I saw a point of light hovering above me, and I told it that I knew who you were. At that point, Swaruu telepathically shouted back that she hated me with great fury. It was obvious now that the Taygetans thought of having a direct meeting between me and Swaruu to bring ourselves to some agreement. The only problem was I wasn't interested in dealing with them.

A few weeks later I heard from some of the souls around me that Swaruu broke down. They said that she was forced to leave the program that dealt with dealing with human interaction. So she wasn't supposed to deal with me now or in the future. Apparently, Swaruu was also hoping that one day she would get a chance to

support me as I went public on behalf of the Taygetan crew. This dream of hers had come to a hard stop. Some voices said that she had been fond of me and that my actions hurt her. Others said that she doesn't love me anymore. I was happy by this news either way. A part of me that still had any respect for Swaruu wanted her far away from this lowly operation on Earth run by the Alcyone council. If they kick her out of the program, and she goes back home to a more honorable profession, maybe a part of me would regain some of the respect I had for her.

After it was obvious to them that I would not positively interact with Swaruu or Aneeka anymore, they tried sending in another lady who tried to telepathically win over my good side. She asked me once if she could help me in any way. Sensing that she was a member of the crew, I didn't want to communicate with her at all and told her to leave me alone. Like before I projected as much negativity as I could towards her energy to get her away from me. I could not pick up anything else about her as she was careful to control her thoughts when interacting with me via astral projection.

A week later, I used all my intent to telepathically project to the crew that I would never join them as I was disgusted by their means to attain their goals. No matter who they sent, I would not cooperate with them. While I slept that night, one of the male crew members astral projected into my room and told all the souls around me that they had decided that they no longer had any use for me as I knew very little. I could sense from his mind that he was happy that the crew had decided not to rely on me anymore. He hated me as I looked down on them. I could sense from his energy that he was against the rest of the crew winning me over from the start.

A few days later, I picked up the Alcyone Taygetans interacting with some of the souls on the other side. One lady was pleading with them never to make contact with me again. They told some of the souls that they didn't expect me to be so sensitive and that they were upset that my frequency had shifted negatively. However, this is a lie. They knowingly induce trauma in contacts that become a threat to cripple them mentally. Estella and Christina have reported on how they have left a trail of mental damage in all the people they were once in contact with. Unfortunately, both of them have wrongly

concluded that the contact was perpetrated by a human psyop all along. They cannot fathom human-like ETs from the Pleiades acting this lowly and manipulative.

According to one of Elena Danaan's ET contacts named "Thor Han", Swaruu was an Orion AI, but this is probably a lie to further damage the reputation of Orion grey ET races. If I were interacting with an AI the entire time, it would have to be one that can perfectly mimic the energetic signatures of so many distinct people and reflect their unique personalities. Even their reactions based on the situations that were unfolding around them had to be taken into account. Thus, I feel like the chances are far greater that I was interacting with real people from Taygeta. The day I read Thor Han's statement, in Elena Danaan's book, I saw commander Val Thor of the Galactic Federation telepathically. He was sitting in a space station on a floating chair and was remotely observing my thoughts on this matter with intrigue.

In 2022, the Taygetan team paused their chats with Malgosia and Robert for 5 months after which they came back. Swaruu astral projected into my home as soon as they returned and studied my mind to see if my opinions regarding her had changed. It appears that she is no longer authorized to telepathically contact me directly. They see me as a threat to their plans and continue to keep an eye on me. Everything I think is carefully monitored by several races. I have noticed that ET groups often respond within minutes to things I say, think, or do if it concerns their interest.

One night, one of the Taygetan women told the souls on the other side that it's not that they don't want to tell me the truth, rather they are not allowed to by their governing body. This lady felt like Swaruu in terms of her energy but had almost no emotional response. Perhaps, she was one of the women who posed as Swaruu in the recent chats. She probably was assigned to deal with me because the other Taygetan women had a psychological backlash post all the bad things they were carrying out. The fact that they can't tell the truth is to be expected. The Saturn council forbids humanity from knowing the complete truth at this stage. Both groups of Taygetans, one supporting the federation, and the other supporting the Alcyone council and Orion empire are, however, given the right to spread

propaganda favoring their narratives to the human population.

A few weeks later, before I slept, I thought about how a part of me still wanted Swaruu even after everything I'd been through. The Taygetans picked this up and soon many of them astral projected around my bed to threaten me on Swaruu's behalf. While I was asleep I telepathically saw Aneeka crying from aboard the ship. She felt guilty for turning many of the crew members against me. Seeing how they had all ganged up on me and were rebuking me, she felt responsible for what was happening. She left the program that day. On the YouTube channels they controlled, they declared that she died due to stress and would no longer partake in the chats.

Some of the souls around me later told me that the Taygetans called me a Jerk, and stated that I had temper issues, because of my previous attitude towards them. I dismissed these claims, as I felt my reactions were mild compared to their actions and mind games. Very likely, they used mind-control to make me get attached to them, and Swaruu in particular, so that I would forward their agendas in the future. It appears that a few of the Taygetans agreed that I was not to blame for what happened. Swaruu came into my room the next day. She analyzed my mind to see if there was any chance I would cooperate and speak with her. My mind revealed to her otherwise and she left once again.

I later heard that both Aneeka and Swaruu were charged for trying to help me. Even though they were assigned to positions that often meant they would be exploiting the human race, they tried to play the role of double agents who were secretly interested in freeing mankind and thus they were pushing me towards spreading my ideas to the rest of the human population. They could not provide me with any information outside that provided by the channels as this was forbidden. Their Alcyone council seems to still have recognized their actions as a violation of the policies they enforce between humans and the ET races handling project mankind.

Even in 2023, I was still angry at Sentrene for abducting me and mind-controlling me while I was onboard their spaceship. One day, I projected a lot of negativity on her. I programmed my energy to form a ring of spikes that would circle Sentrene and cut her. Immediately I was able to telepathically perceive her in the spaceship's medical

bay. My curse had resulted in her being tormented by rings of red blades that had manifested around her. There were spikes of white astral light coming from the floor of the medical bay in the vision I received. Seeing her suffer, Dhor K'aalel approached her and based on my programming, the thoughtform projected two spikes that went into his eyes. The moment I saw this, I felt what I was doing was not ethical. I decided to stop projecting negativity at them as it was hurting them.

I stopped projecting my negative thoughtforms towards them for a while, but eventually, my negativity towards them resurfaced. I started projecting all the pain I felt onto them and molded it into thoughtforms that stuck knives in them. These thoughtforms would project onboard their craft and attack Sentrene in particular. Finally, when the team supervisor got fed up with my attacks which were disturbing the crew, they decided to use a type of cylinder that could capture and store the thoughtforms that I projected into their ships to attack them. Inside the tube, a frequency is projected that matches the aura of thoughtform and thus binds to it.

By mid-2023, I had assumed that the Taygetans had moved on and decided to leave me alone. However, one day when I felt pity for Swaruu, the Taygetans sensed this and someone started remotely probing my mind. I kept getting thoughts that sought to make me feel guilty for what had happened in the past between me and Swaruu. I felt that someone was manipulating my mind and so I projected a lot of negativity towards the source of these thoughts. Immediately, I telepathically saw an angry blonde Nordic woman in a dark blue smartsuit. She was in pain as my negativity hurt her head. She telepathically told me that she had dealt with many humans like me and that I would eventually succumb to her efforts. I telepathically told her to leave me alone and that I would not fall for the Swaruu mind games again. I felt that this lady had personally manipulated many of our world leaders from orbit and kept them on track with the overall plans.

Around the same time, I had a realistic dream in which there was an exact clone of me who looked very distraught. He was in a bedroom and next to him was a woman who resembled Swaruu. She was having a sexual relationship with that clone and had just told him

a painful truth. The shock of learning this truth created a ripple in the ether that allowed me to pick up that scene. A young male child was seen following the woman and I inherently knew that he was the son of my clone. I also knew for some reason that this place was Mars and not anywhere on Earth.

One corroborating account is that of SSP insider Daryl James. He claims to have been lent to the Taygetans by the German dark fleet so that he could be used for reproductive purposes. The first woman who mated with him was also called "Swaruu" coincidentally. She was working as a pilot/navigator just like the Swaruu I interacted with. Later on, he was also made to mate with multitudes of other Taygetan women. Daryl states that the Taygetans had inbreeding issues and wanted to mix with the human gene pool to resolve them. He was a part of the 2% of humans they could mate with and thus he was selected.

As Alex Collier warned, the Pleiaidians from Taygeta have a very clear objective: to maintain the idea of freedom so that the common masses will not rebel and take action before it is too late. We see this programming coming from both the Alcyone Taygetan channels and Elena Danaan's Galactic Federation channels. The Taygetans keep stating that we are incarnated here by our choice and that we can leave after we die and thus their audience does not feel motivated to take action to improve the now. Similarly, Elena's Federation contacts convince their audience that there is no need for them to take independent action as the federation has already solved all of their problems for them, including a planned disclosure, and that they would just have to hang on for the ride.

Very likely, both groups are connected and are only pretending to be at odds with each other in another good cop bad cop game. This makes sense as the content of the Alcyone Taygetan channels declined in quality and became repetitive, as soon as Elena Danaan's channel started rising in popularity. This suggests that they coordinated to allow traffic to flow into the latter's channel. Additionally, the Alcyone Taygetan channels do not pick on Elena Danaan's channels while Elena Danaan has warned that the Swaruu-based channels are a psyop several times. This one-way conflict indicates that both groups have implicitly agreed to protect Elena Danaan's channel.

Having observed the Taygetans who interacted with me I was surprised by how their appearance, thoughts, and emotional spectrum matched that of our humanity. This also supports the theory that they (or ETs closely genetically related to them) were the ones who created the human race during the times of Atlantis to be their servants. I believe they are afraid of us learning the truth of what they have done to us in the past through the wars fought in Maldek, Lemuria, and Atlantis, and turning against them in the future. Perhaps this may be why, they are intent on keeping us ignorant until they can ensure that we are better controlled.

These days the Alcyone Taygetans have created their own YouTube channels that seem to be run without the need of human intermediaries - "Swaruu Official" and "Za'el". The original Swaruu seems to have left the team and imposters have taken up her mantle. Aneeka's thread was closed permanently and thus there was no need for another crew member who would replace her.

The Arcturians never contacted me directly after my brief contact with them in 2022. It seems that they are intent on getting me out of Earth before the Solar flash hits. They seem to care about me but do not want to risk angering more powerful races by getting themselves involved with me directly, as this would be against the rules set forth by the Saturn council. Generally, only the most technologically advanced races that do not fear upsetting other major players, make open moves by interfering with humans directly. For the sake of one person, they will not make decisions that cause political tension.

My primary reason for writing this section as a personal diary entry was the hope that the reader would get a glimpse into the manipulation, treachery, and politics that is involved with the UFO issue. Most people do not realize that many races are here willing to fight in any way possible to secure this world. At this stage of events, winning over the trust of the human race through prominent members of the UFO community is often the first step towards this goal. When an ET approaches you or abducts you, always question their motive. What they state and what they do may not always align and this can be a quick indicator that they are not to be trusted.

## 11.5 The Thiaooubans And Their Offer

In 1993, Michel Desmarquet published a book called "Thiaoouba Prophecy: The Golden Planet". After reading this book, it stood out to me as genuine. However, the Thiaoouban race that asked him to write this book seems to have used Michel to spread propaganda to the people of Earth that would favor their cause. When Michel was abducted by their group, he was taken to a planet called Aremo X3 in which he was shown another colony that branched off of the human genetic experiment. His ET contactee named "Thao" told him that those people were descendants of a version of humanity that existed on Earth 250,000 years ago. Many of them had deformities because they wiped their race out in a nuclear war 150 years ago.

Michel observed the Thiaooubans were playing God and using laser weapons to wipe out 8-meter-long ants that were attacking the villagers. They had also decimated giant cockroach-like insectoids using their drones earlier. They claimed that regular ants (probably the cockroaches as well) had mutated to giant proportions and developed lungs because of mutation from radiation. This is very likely a great lie as such an increase in size would require a major reconfiguration of the ant's form to suit its new volume-to-surface area ratio. A completely new organ like lungs will also not develop out of nowhere. Before they destroyed themselves, the natives would have possessed the technology needed to eradicate such threats and so the chances of these insectoids existing 150 years ago on Aremo X3 would be slim. The ETs probably introduced the giant insectoids on that world to force that human colony to evolve. They interfere enough to keep their experiment alive, but not enough to help them get out of their situation.

After this visit, they headed for planet "Thiaoouba" (possibly in the Andromeda constellation and linked to the Andromedan council) where they revealed some aspects of their technology and psychic abilities to Michel. They had few children on that planet as people often choose to live perpetually in perfect health using their advanced medical technologies. It appears that the Thiaooubans want to become our mentors and possibly replace our governments like many of the other ET groups are planning. The versions of the past and current events on Earth that the Thiaooubans told Michel have

been heavily sanitized to remove all traces of ET intervention except that in which they were involved directly.

They talked about Atlantis and Mu (Lemuria) and stated that the Chinese and black races were the ones to occupy those lands and that they had arrived from the planet "Bakaratini" on their own accord using their spaceships. A Thiaoouban ET named Lationusi also claimed to be king of Lemuria in her past. They showed Michel scenes from his past lives and in one of them, he supposedly lived as a queen of a third of the Earth. The ETs went on to state that both the black and Chinese races bred together to create the Arab race and that the white races arrived on Earth soon after. The role of ET races in our genetic manipulation and seeding on Earth is completely overlooked.

They are pushing forward the narrative that the Jews are the most spiritually advanced race on Earth and that they made a wise choice of not breeding with Gentiles. They claim that the Hebrews came to Earth to assist in the spiritual development of the rest of the planet. This statement indicates that they may be tied to the Nibiruans, Israel, and the ICC. They claim that Thiaoouban souls were sent in the past to play the role of Jesus and Moses and that they were the ones that Moses got the 10 commandments from on Mount Sinai. They claimed to have interfered with priests ruling the land of Africa and killed 12 priests who were misleading the people.

They also claimed that they were the Gods that destroyed the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah for the wickedness of the people and that they were the ones to give the people of those lands Arabic numerals. After telling Michel all of this, they showed him a body that supposedly belonged to Jesus Christ as well as other bodies that supposedly belonged to other great Thiaoouban souls. Overall, I noticed too many inconsistencies in their descriptions of the past and can easily tell that large sections of it are fabricated carelessly. For example, if the the blacks and Chinese came here in their UFOs and terraformed Earth, why would they build roads and canals, and invest in sailing ships and horses for transportation?

In modern times, the Thiaooubans claimed to have infiltrated Earth in physical forms and through astral projection. They claimed to have mind-controlled many human leaders to alter the fate of hu-

man history and yet they claim that there are universal laws preventing intervention. One result of such remote mind control was in preventing Germany from winning World War II and preventing them from developing nukes before the USA. They claimed to have Infiltrated human society by sending in their agents that used technology to shrink in size from 310 cm to an average human height. These agents are apparently not very distinguishable from normal human beings unless we analyze their genetics or auras. The goal for telling Michel all this, and for showing him their paradise world, and demonstrating their technologies, seems to be to give humans reading his book the impression that they are a noble race that has resolved all of their problems.

The Thiaooubans themselves claim to be from the highest grade of planet that life develops in (level 9) while we are at the lowest grade (level 1). They state that ours is a world of sadness while theirs is a world of happiness. They state that they are the most advanced race in the universe and that they wish to mentor us in the future and even compensate for our deficiencies materially if we make agreements with them. I sense this is a great scam similar to the propaganda pushed out by the Alcyone Taygetans. They will very likely not help us for nothing in return.

## 11.6 The Andromedan Council

The Andromedan council is a group of beings from 139 different star systems that come together and discuss what is going on in the galaxy. For the last several decades, they have been discussing the tyranny in our future, 357 years from now. Apparently what they have done, through time travel, is that they have been able to figure out where the significant shift in energy occurred that caused the tyranny 357 years in our future. They have traced it back to our solar system, and they have been able to further track it down to the events on Earth, the Moon, and Mars. This galactic tyranny seems to stem from the creation of the ICC and the Dark Fleet.

The very first meeting the Andromedan council had was to decide whether or not to directly intervene with what was going on. According to the Zenetean races which is a part of this council, there were

only 78 systems that met this first time. Of those 78, just short of half decided that they wanted nothing to do with us at all, regardless of the problems. Even though most of them have never met humans directly, they were appalled by seeing the holographic field around Earth and our bodies as this gave them an insight into who we are as a race. Fortunately, the majority of the council was of the opinion that because Earth has been manipulated for over 5,700 years, we deserved an opportunity to prove ourselves. So the Andromedan council passed a directive in the early 1990s that all extraterrestrial presence would be off our planet no later than August 12, 2003. It seems that no ET group really followed this directive and most of them still continued their interaction with humanity into the 2000s.

Alex Collier was one of 4 people who interacted with the Zeneteans when their race visited Earth with the aim of spreading their messages to humanity. He met with two Zeneteans, Vissaeus and Morenae, who became his mentors and took him aboard an alien biosphere ship, where he was exposed to the teachings and philosophies of their race. The Andromedans gave him information about cosmic spirituality, life in the Universe, and the galactic history of Earth. I recommend reading his book "Defending Sacred Ground" for more information on extraterrestrial interaction with humanity.

Initially, the Andromedans provided Alex Collier with a bit of useful information and questioned the motives of the Pleiadians due to what they did to humanity in the ancient past. However, after making allies with the Nibiruans and the Galactic Federation, the Andromedans have greatly cut back the information provided to Alex Collier so an aware human public will not thwart their agendas. Andromedan Nordics have been caught interfering in the development of US space programs according to Bill Tompkins and so have those from the Galactic Federation. This implies that they may have a connection to the ICC.

After the death of Vissaeus, Morenae took sole charge of advising Alex Collier, and now Alex is actively supporting Elena Danaan who is pushing out Galactic Federation propaganda on behalf of the Taygetans. This is unsettling as the Galactic Federation plans to have the Nibiruans alter our genetics before humanity has even had a good chance to examine the procedure in depth and fully understand

the genetic profile used. The Zeneteans have told Alex Collier that a Nibiruan faction got a seat in the Andromedan council recently and that they could not do anything about it as the majority voted them in. As the Nibiruans run the ICC and protect Israel, this is highly suspicious. The Andromeda council is the Saturn council equivalent of the Andromeda constellation. As the Zeneteans mentioned that they (and possibly their allies) need our genetics to resolve problems arising from inbreeding, it is highly likely that their partnership with the federation is to favor this cause.

According to the Alcyone Taygetans, the Andromedan biosphere ship called "Viera" which is 811km long and parked behind the moon, is where the federation ETs meet to discuss their plans for Earth. Meetings are also held between the ETs and countries like the USA, UK, China, Russia, Chile, Argentina, and others via the Antarctican bases. They claim that the Galactic Federation and the Andromedan council are the primary controllers of Earth from behind the scenes. Other groups seen supporting the federation are the Nordic and humanoid races from Tau Ceti, Alpha Centauri, Arcturus, and Sirius A. There is a chance that the Thiaoouban race is linked to the Andromedan council as the Zeneteans have spoken to Alex about an advanced race of hermaphrodites in the Andromedan galaxy.

## 11.7 Gizeh Intelligence

I do not have much information on what the Gizeh intelligence has been doing since their involvement with the German breakaway. However, based on the following cases, I do believe that they have been involved in human abductions for genetic breeding programs.

Warabe Amanaka from Japan was taken on board their craft with his first experience being in 1926 at age 5. He was eventually given a metal box depicting a triangle with two snakes. He was taken to their base underneath the Giza Plateau on one occasion and was told that he was the son of Abraham. Abraham might be a common name used amongst the Gizeh Intelligence Pleiadians and this explains why Abraham in the Bible was given such a name. At the time, he

was a devout follower of Jehovah who was also a Gizeh Intelligence Nordic.

Betty Andreasson has mentioned being abducted and checked for her fertility by a race of humans with white hair that used grey workers. They had shoulder-length white hair, long white robes, a fair complexion, and were approximately 6-7 feet tall. She mentions her experiences in the book "The Andreasson Affair". Betty noticed that these Nordic ETs had collected humans from different points in time and had stored them in stasis chambers, similar to how people store dolls in their showcases. There were humans from different ethnic groups and eras trapped there.

Albert S. Rosales has also been abducted by silver-suited white-haired Nordics who had humans in glass cages on board UFOs. These Nordics also put him and others in such cages. After begging them for release, they allowed all but one out. He believes that vivisection was done on the human not released.

The Zeneteans have stated that Ashtar was one of the Gizeh Intelligence Pleiadians who played God with humanity after the great flood. Thus, I suspect that the Southern Television broadcast interruption in 1977 in parts of southern England, was an attempt by the Gizeh Intelligence to study how the human population would handle a contact event in which Ashtar showed up in person on the world stage. Since then, the UFO community has been flooded with propaganda encouraging the glorification of commander Ashtar. More recently, the Galactic Federation of Worlds has claimed that their representatives were Ashtar and that it was a military title rather than the name of a person. The Galactic Federation probably made this statement to redirect Ashtar followers among the UFO community toward their movement.

## 11.8 The Sasquatch Races

Like the different sub-races among the world human population, there are many sub-races among the Sasquatch. They were seeded on Earth 50 million years ago by races within the Saturn council. In North America, there are four varieties of them. The first one

has been referred to as the "Ancient Ones" by contactee and author "Kewaunee Lapseritis". Their arms are in proportion to their bodies like ours. They are said to resemble Chewbacca from Star Wars except for having a round head and hairless human-like face. The Yeti from the Himalayas is the least evolved of the 7 varieties under this sub-race. The next type looks more ape-like and has conical heads with long arms that hand down to their knees. Another type is baboon-like with a snout. These are rarely witnessed in the wilds. Finally, there is the orangutan-faced Sasquatch seen in Florida. They are often referred to as the "Skunk Ape". It seems that the Sasquatch races are omnivores like us. It is common for them to hunt deer using their ability to remain cloaked in the visible spectrum.

This hunting of Sasquatch by human hunters and the destruction of their habitats occurs to this day by the Earth's cabal that has its roots in Atlantis. Only a few thousand Sasquatch survive to this day due to our government's systematic plan to exterminate them. For their own safety, they have controlled their reproduction to limit the number of offspring to not be noticed and survive on the limited resources available to them. More Sasquatch have been killed with guns than the number that have died naturally in the last century. Some of their people developed such a hatred for humanity that they attacked and even ate a few humans. However, the Sasquatch elders chose to kill them as they feared that violent attacks against humans would only invite more humans to hunt them down.

The Sasquatch races have been told by the star people who oversee them not to interfere with humanity until the "harvest" is complete and the veil of darkness has ended on Earth. If people encounter them in the wild, they shift their body's frequency into the emotional plane and disappear before most people can photograph them. One witness has photographed them before they vanished completely and the image looks see-through. Since our minds were made to be easily manipulated by foreign consciousness, it is easier for the Sasquatch to hypnotize us into thinking they are a tree or that they aren't even there. When hunters with guns approach their territory, they can sense their intentions and hide even before the hunters have reached their location. This is why most bigfoot hunters never return with a body. They are very psychic to the point that they can even sense

our opinions when we look at photographs of them. It is common for people to get telepathic messages from the Sasquatch in English.

There have been several reports of Sasquatch hurling rocks slightly away from where people are standing to scare them away from their territory. Other times, the Sasquatch chase humans momentarily or make growling noises so that they become afraid and leave. However, it is more common for the Sasquatch to telepathically hypnotize humans into feeling afraid and thinking fearful thoughts. Through such mind control, it is easier for them to chase away intruders who are entering their territory with negative intentions.

In one instance in which a Sasquatch slipped his hand through a tent's canvas by raising the atomic frequency of his hand to that of the emotional plane, the person he touched within the tent reported an electrical tingling sensation coming from the point of contact. In the presence of their aura, the batteries of a torch short-circuited, so it would not turn on until the Sasquatch had left. Generally, the Sasquatch are willing to show themselves and respond in a friendly manner to people who have a radiant heart chakra (open-hearted) and have good intentions. Sometimes during the winter months, when there is less food available in the wild, the Sasquatch have been known to steal food from humans to survive. Many times, people willingly lay out their food and telepathically invite the Sasquatch to take it from their porches.

In some cases, Sasquatch races have abducted human women when females of their own race became scarce due to excessive hunting by humans. These women were taken back to their caves and most of them were able to produce human-sasquatch hybrid babies. There are also reports of Sasquatch women approaching human men who are living in isolated areas and mating with them in their homes. In this case, the hybrid babies are raised by the mother far away from human civilization. Both activities are said to boost the genetic pool of the Sasquatches. There are tribes living in the remote wilderness that consist of human-Sasquatch hybrids.

A few sources have reported witnessing Sasquatches onboard UFOS and being beamed down from UFOs. Many have described seeing Sasquatch-like beings emerge out of UFOs and run into the woods. The "Star People" piloting these UFOs are probably mem-

bers of the Saturn council who have played a role in seeding the Sasquatch on Earth and handling their evolution. Kewaunee has seen the Sasquatch heal a human woman alongside human-like ETs in white robes. Author "White Song Eagle" has mentioned that the star people associated with the Sasquatch have artificially inseminated her without her knowledge and produced a hybrid child using her genetics. Like how the ETs of the Saturn council have sent their starseeds to Earth to incarnate in human bodies so as to influence humanity during disclosure, the Sasquatch have also sent in their starseeds whom, they and the ETs backing them, protect from death and injuries.

The cabal has been attempting to steal the DNA of Sasquatch for decades. They have been able to create regressive Sasquatch chimeras using the DNA of killed or abducted Bigfoot. These hybrids are stronger than the Sasquatch and help the deep state hunt them down in their cavern systems. The sasquatch does not like having their DNA abused in this manner as it harms their race's collective mind. To limit the abuse of their DNA, most of the bodies of Sasquatch killed by human hunters and the cabal are retrieved and taken to secretive burial grounds deep beneath the Earth that are unknown to the cabal.

In 2013, the Draconian ETs provided the cabal with a technology that prevents the Sasquatch from disappearing by shifting their atomic vibrations towards the emotional plane. This has allowed black ops teams to hunt them down more easily. In one instance, an agent of the US government befriended a Sasquatch by providing it with food. The Sasquatch was then lured to an area where it was ambushed by the military and implanted. Through such implants, the cabal hoped to be able to identify the cavern systems in which the sasquatch and his clan reside. US government agents have also started threatening humans who were providing food for the Sasquatch to help them survive.

The Sasquatches also assist the Saturn council ETs in healing humans. There has been a case of a Sasquatch shaman putting his hand through a person's chest, holding their heart, and energizing the heart chakra around it. This sasquatch continued to do an energetic surgery by guiding his fingers within the person's torso. The

Sasquatch's hand could go through the physical matter of the human body as it was shifted in frequency to the point that it no longer interacted directly with it. Later the same witness was taken up into a UFO and implanted. In another case, a Sasquatch touched the forehead of a lady in order to remove her sense of bodily pain after a car crash. Using his telekinetic abilities, he was also able to stop the bleeding. This lady too was taken into a UFO. When she was dropped back, she noticed puncture marks on each side of her abdomen and that her chronic blood disease was gone.

## 11.9 The Seeders And Their Space Arks

At the end of every human hybrid civilization is a period that the ETs call the harvest, in which they determine the best genetic stock to move to the next experiment, and they kill off all the rest using cataclysms and Earth changes. Since much biodiversity on Earth may have been destroyed during those times, the 6D humanoid races from the intergalactic super federation have built huge ark ships that are filled with genetic stock of all the plants and animals that have lived on different planets in our solar system, at different point in time. Since the coming years will bring great change for humanity, the humanoid races from the super-federation have arrived in our solar system to witness this period in our history. They have come in their large fleet of ships to Jupiter and have their bases in Ganymede.

According to Elena Danaan, the seeders consist of 24 elder races that are led by the Paa Tal. The other 23 races are Altean, Ashai, Arag'Un, Hoovids, Egoni, Z-Neel, Mora-Triomme, Elarthians, Ormong, Elyan-Shukhami, Khreg, Elli-Ym, Akara Mantis, Etherians, La'Neel, Gemmen, Meroa-Astamar, Nayal, Oyora-Maruu, O, and two other unspecified races. For more information regarding the seeders, refer to the book "The Seeders: The Return Of The Gods". They are led by 9 super-consciousnesses which Elena describes as fundamental principles of the Source. According to Sixto Paz Wells, they lead a central government that represents all the most evolved governments. Beneath them on the next level below, there's a group of genetic engineers known as the "Sowers of Life". In the Bible, they are known as the Elohim. Below them are the Guardians and

the Vigilantes, and nearer to us are the Instructors.

With their arrival, the ark ships on the Moon, Mars, Earth, and Ganymede, have activated and are heating up the local environment. This has caught the attention of the US, Russian, and Chinese space programs, and they have made efforts to investigate the contents of these ships. Very likely, the ships have turned on, to evaluate whether all systems are operational, and to get ready to reseed the lost biodiversity on Earth, that is needed for the next round. Teams visiting these arks have observed luminescent walls filled with hieroglyphs in ancient languages, one of which was Mayan. They also observed floating water which served as portals and other dimensional shifting phenomena. The hidden reason Russia invaded Ukraine in 2022 could be to secure one of these arks buried underneath the Oleshky sands.

Some of the seeders have already taken humans to dome-shaped Edens in Ganymede, where they were told that they would have to eventually spend long periods in the domes and participate in breeding programs as their genetics are suitable for upcoming projects after the harvest takes place. It appears that the ETs of the superfederation are associated with the Saturn Council and the Galactic Federation of worlds, and they have plans to spread our genetics to other galaxies in the near future. A contact of Michael Salla known as "JP" is the primary source of this information and he claims to be working in the US military. JP and other contactees may be used when the time comes to encourage other survivors of an upcoming cataclysm to enter these arks.

Sixto Paz Wells, a contactee of Apunians, has been taken to Ganymede where he observed many civilizations living inside the moon with the help of their advanced technology. He was told of one city of 12,000 humans who have in fact been extracted from Earth. Some of these people were rescued after getting lost in places like the Bermuda Triangle, while others have been rescued from the hands of extraterrestrials not aligned with the Saturn council. They are not allowed to return to Earth but have been told that they will be prepared to reintegrate with Earth in the future. Perhaps, these humans are genetic stock that is being protected until after the catastrophes play out. It seems they have been given a bet-

ter societal structure and the technology needed to live better lives. However, they are denied any technological means to travel to Earth.

The super-federation 6D Nordics are also meeting up with the Galactic Federation and the Ashtar galactic command to discuss the nature of how diplomacy will be handled in our solar system in the coming Era. Many of the human secret space programs are being encouraged through the Artemis Accords signed in 2020, and the agreements made with the federation representatives in Ganymede in 2021, to merge from a national level to a race level. In contrast to humans, the 5D and 6D Lyran races act like collectives, and they wish for humanity to eventually move into the state of having one world government. Dealing with so many human languages, nationalities, and social customs variations is a diplomatic headache, and this does not fit into their plans for us in the long run. They have elected the United States to lead all the other nations in the development of a unified space program.

## 11.10 Where Are The Real Good ETs?

I want to clarify that there are ET races with good intentions for humanity out there. However, according to the Lacerta files, these ET races do not want to risk fighting the other powerful races that are in charge of the human experiment just to help us. Additionally, many believe that we are a part of the problem and that helping us leave Earth may wreak havoc elsewhere. If ET races that are not aligned with the cabal or the Saturn council approach Earth, their ships are shot down. According to Montauk Air base radio analyst, Jane Doe, the US government gives numbers to ETs they work with for their craft (friend or foe) including the Orion greys. Those not identifying themselves as friendly are shot down by concealed plasma cannons so the US government can acquire their crafts to advance their level of technology.

For example, in 1985, a ship of Tau Cetian origin was shot down over North Dakota and the US government tortured the pilot in a military base. The Tau Cetians wanted to invade the military base in North Dakota to get him back but they were blocked by the Andromedans and Pleiadians who told them that it was not yet time for such a

move. Many grey-like ETs that have not made deals with the cabal are shot down and soldiers within the crash retrieval program who encountered them have been telepathically shown images of their home and the fear they felt by their predicament.

It appears that the governments have also laced the orbit of Earth with billions of microscopic needles to help them detect cloaked spaceships. According to Corey Goode, within the Solar Warden ships, he has witnessed many ETs captured from their ships being interrogated and tortured. Corey Goode specifically recalls a scene in which he was tasked with torturing an insectoid ET and failed to do so as the ET's soul left the body and rejoined its hive collective the moment they started harming it. The lunar operations command within the moon has a prison for such captured ETs. Usually, children are recruited to negotiate with these captured ETs as they are more approachable and easier for many ETs to communicate with. ETs that may not be seen as valuable sources of information may be experimented upon or used as a source of genetic material.

According to the remote viewers in the Farsight Institute, many of the captured ETs that are not cleared to enter the solar system are handed over to the Draconians. They further state that the real positive ET races fear that if they interfere with humanity, the delicate situation around Earth will erupt into a major hot war, with humanity stuck in the crossfire. Thus, the ETs who genuinely want to uplift and inform the human population on Earth are still waiting for a better opportunity in the times to come.

## 11.11 Other Popular Contact Cases

In this section, I will mention some of the other ET interaction cases that stood out. So many ET races associated with the Saturn council have interacted with humans and it is hard to figure out all of their motives. The first case I want to highlight is that of George Van Tassel. In 1952, he had telepathic conversations with an ET called 'Solganda' from the Ashtar galactic command. These messages were coming in from the Schare military base of the Galactic Federation. He organized conferences in the Giant Rock airport for thousands of people and in 1953, an ET from Venus had supposedly given him

instructions on building a healing device called the Integratron that he never completed.

Orfeo Angelucci first encountered flying saucers and their friendly human-appearing pilots during his drives home from the aircraft plant during the summer of 1952. These superhuman space people were handsome, often transparent, and highly spiritual. Eventually, Angelucci was taken in an unmanned saucer to Earth orbit, where he saw a giant "mother ship" drift past a porthole. He also described having experienced a missing time episode and eventually remembered living for a week in a more evolved society on the largest asteroid that was formed from the remains of Maldek.

In 1952, George Adamski met a supposed Venusian called 'Orthon' who was described as being a medium-height humanoid with long blond hair and tanned skin wearing reddish-brown shoes. Admaski was traveling with a group of friends in the Colorado desert, near the town of Desert Center, California, when they purportedly saw a large submarine-shaped object hovering in the sky. Believing that the ship was looking for him, Adamski is said to have left his friends and to have headed away from the main road. Shortly afterward, according to Adamski's accounts, a scout ship made of a type of translucent metal landed close to him, and its pilot, Orthon, disembarked and sought him out.

During the conversation, Orthon purportedly warned of the dangers of nuclear war, and Adamski later wrote that "the presence of this inhabitant of Venus was like the warm embrace of great love and understanding wisdom. Adamski claimed Orthon had refused to allow himself to be photographed, and instead, had asked Adamski to provide him with a blank photographic plate, which Adamski claimed he had given Orthon. Orthon is said to have returned the photographic plate to Adamski on 13 December 1952. When developed it was found to contain strange new symbols.

Elizabeth Klarer was contacted by a humanoid ET called Akon from planet Meton in the Alpha Centauri system between 1954 and 1963. The Metonians also warned Elizabeth of the dangers of our sun. They claimed that they used to live on Venus, but left as our sun was temperamental and would wipe out the technology in the neighboring planets periodically via micro-nova events. She was used as

a means through which the Alpha Centaurians could produce a hybrid with a human from Earth that was descended from them. They claimed to have abducted human women from the local village in the past for hybridization purposes as well.

In 1956 Bruno Sammaciccia and two friends met two individuals who claimed to be aliens from Alpha Centauri. They had human features but one of them was just over a meter tall and the other about three meters. The three friends were skeptical at the beginning, but they were taken to an underground base where they met other aliens. Once convinced that they were facing real extraterrestrial beings, Sammaciccia and his friends decided to help them and call them by the name of W-56. In organized UFO sightings that occurred later on, over 200 people from different walks of life were able to meet these aliens and obtain images of the craft and its interior. However, they had to leave in 1978, due to battles with their enemies. Stefano Breccia details this case in his book "50 Years of Amicizia (Friendship)".

In 1957 Antônio Villas Boas was reported to have been seized by 5-foot-tall humanoids who were wearing grey coveralls and a helmet. Their eyes were small and blue, and instead of human-like speech, they made noises like barks or yelps. Once dragged inside the craft, Boas said that he was stripped of his clothes and covered from head to toe with a strange gel. He was then led into a large semicircular room, through a doorway that had strange red symbols written over it. In this room, the beings took samples of Boas's blood from his chin. After this, he was taken to a third room and left alone for around half an hour. During this time, some kind of gas was pumped into the room, which made Boas violently ill. Shortly after this, Boas claimed that he was joined in the room by another naked humanoid female with red hair and blue catlike eyes. He was mind-controlled to be strongly attracted to the woman, and the two had sexual intercourse. When it was all over, the female smiled at Boas, rubbing her belly and gesturing upwards. The case of Antonio Carlos Ferreira from Brazil runs along similar lines. In June 28$^{th}$ 1979, he was abducted and forced to have sex with a humanoid ET. He was later implanted and had the symbol of the ETs etched onto his body.

In 1957, Gabriel Green announced he had had a meeting with flying

saucer crewmen from the hitherto unknown planet Korendor, orbiting the triple star Alpha Centauri. It has also been claimed that Korendor is orbiting the star Korena. He founded the California-based Amalgamated Flying Saucer Clubs of America, Inc. in the same year. The Amalgamated Flying Saucer Clubs of America, led by Gabriel Green, and the Aetherius Society, organized by George King, maintained that space aliens held the key to the salvation both of the planet as a whole and of every individual on Earth. Bob Renaud was an American radio amateur who in 1961 was contacted by the same race. Other contactees during the period were Daniel Fry and George King.

Billy Meier is another popular contactee who claims his extraterrestrial encounters began in 1942, at the age of five, when he met an elderly Plejaren man named "Sfath". After Sfath died in 1953, Meier said he began communicating with an extraterrestrial woman called "Asket" who was not a Plejaran. All contacts ceased in 1964 and then resumed on January 28, 1975, when he met "Semjase", the granddaughter of Sfath, and shortly thereafter another Plejaren man called "Ptaah". Other extraterrestrials have since allegedly joined the dialog as well. The Plejarans told him about how they contacted a priest in Jerusalem named M.R. Rashid and led him to the Talmud Jmmanuel which is the set of scrolls written by Judas Iscariot. The Plejarens wanted these scrolls to be known to the public to change their interpretation of Jesus's teachings.

On 26 November 1977, in parts of southern England in the United Kingdom, the audio of a southern television broadcast was replaced by the voice of commander Vrillon of the Ashtar Galactic Command in Jupiter. He delivered a 6-minute long message instructing humanity to abandon its weapons so it could participate in a future awakening and achieve a higher state of evolution. He mentioned that we had a narrow window to achieve our evolution into the new age of Aquarius, but the key lay in our leaders gaining the ability to realize that evil forces were overshadowing their judgments.

In 1972, Mexican Professor Hernandez was told by one of his students, Lya, that she came from the planet Inxtria, revolving around Beta Andromeda. Her message mainly was one of ecological concern. Interestingly, in July 1980, three people within two days met ex-

traterrestrials in Johannesburg, South Africa, who claimed to come from the same planet in the Andromeda system that Lya came from. Sixto Paz Wells claims to be in contact with Andromedans who look like regular humans. They are about 1.85m tall and hairless; they have small eyes and a reddish skin tone.

Andrija Puharich, Dr DG Vinod, Uri Geller, and Phyllis Schlemmer were involved in channeling beings from the council of 9, which we later learned is from the Orion system, but worked together with the Galactic Federation and the Ashtar galactic command. Over time, the Council of 9 has become the Council of 5 and they have been actively interfering with our genetic evolution for thousands of years.

From 1981 to 1984, Don Elkins, Carla Rueckert, and Jim McCarthy set up channeling sessions that would contact the being called Ra and produce the law of one material. Ra claims to be representing a 6D social memory complex that is part of a confederation of planets which consists of 53 civilizations. This Ra seems to represent the blue Avians of the sphere-being alliance that contacted the ICC lunar operations command through Corey Goode.

Alec Newald claims that he was abducted by extraterrestrial beings in 1989. He detailed his experience in his book titled "CoEvolution: The True Story of a Man Taken for Ten Days to an Extraterrestrial Civilization." The aliens that abducted him seem to be greys working under the Draconians. I noticed that their elders are 4-foot-tall greys with eyes that have vertical slits which indicate their reptilian genetics. Alec met a few half-human ET hybrids during his trip and one of them was Zeena 5 who escorted him while on their planet "Haven". They told Alec of their desire to eventually share this planet with us and about their progress with the hybridization programs that the US government had initially agreed to. The ETs stated that deals between the US government and themselves had deteriorated after a few decades and this eventually led to the US secret space program attacking them when entering our airspace. Alec was offered a chance to donate his genetics to their breeding program and he agreed to it. The ETs claim to have lived on Earth's previous moon "Haven" which they have shifted to another dimensional plane and another solar system using their technology.

Zeena 5 told Alec that their ancestors altered the genetic makeup of

humans that existed 2 million years ago on Earth. They were not the first and last ones to do this. She said we were once very psychic and spiritually developed until a dark force that feeds on fear energy migrated to Earth and genetically altered us to their benefit. This supposedly set us back thousands of years and we have never really recovered. She further added that some members of our current race work with this dark force in secret and that they manufacture wars for power and wealth, which in turn feeds this dark alien force.

Jeff Selver is the author of the book "The Rising: The Alien Plan to Build an Enlightened City on Planet Earth". He is an ET starseed who made a contract with Greys from Zeta Reticuli before birth so that he could be abducted and made to participate in a hybridization program. In return, the greys would help him "discover his soul". These greys have a base on Venus that has a force field around it to protect it from the harmful environment. They claim to be part of a federation of 40 planets (Saturn Council) that oversees humanity and prevents other ET races from abducting us (and possibly interacting with us). Jeff met a horse-faced ET with yellow slit eyes who was supposedly in charge of the breeding program along with a white-skinned blonde-haired Pleiadian human who wore a blue smartsuit. It is important to understand that these greys are a different group compared to the genetically altered Zeta Reticuli II greys that work under the Draconians. According to Jeff Selver, these greys have seeded their genetics into humanity around 120,000 to 150,000 years ago.

According to the grey elder who interacted with Jeff, the greys from Zeta Reticuli abducted humans around 100,000 years ago and modified their genetics to have more grey genetics. They state that even today, their genetics still survives in certain populations within humanity. The grey elder also told Jeff that a grabbing function was implemented when genetically altering the makeup of the current humanity so that we would be only aware of our egos and not the human collective as a whole. Such a radical genetic alteration seems to be responsible for most of the social problems on Earth.

Jeff was told that his higher self and a grey elder projected their aura together into a cacoon of energy which turned blue when it was attached to a fetus within his mother's womb. His mother was

abducted and brought onboard a UFO for this purpose. This fetus was chosen because it retained a sufficient percentage of grey genetics. The greys can view energetic grids around Earth's noosphere that connect those having similar genetics and soul essence. The greys were primarily interested in studying the grid that energetically connected all humans having grey genetics and they were masterminding their breeding program based on the development of this grid.

Once Jeff became sexually active, his abductions began. At first, he was implanted through the nose, and at a later date, he was mind-controlled to have sex with a grey-human hybrid that had just come out of a cylindrical tank with liquid in it. Even though the hybrid was not attractive to him, he still had an erection because he was being mind-controlled. It seems that the grey elder that was in charge of him projected her soul out of her body and occupied the body of the hybrid during this interaction. At a later date, the Greys allowed beings that looked like MIB agents to extract a vial of Jeff's blood. Jeff was even manipulated so that he would end up marrying his wife. This was probably done by the greys using their timeline-fixing technology to ensure that Jeff's children would also be suitable for their breeding program and possible candidates to house other starseeds with links to the greys.

Jeff was told that the implant put in his brain, behind his eye, relays his thoughts to a computer onboard the UFO for analysis. According to the grey elder, the study of his thoughts was important in understanding how his human genetic component merged with his grey genetic component. In many instances, Jeff would be abducted while he was outside in the wilderness. People who were with him would be put into a zombie-like state and kept in that state until he was returned. In some cases, he would suddenly remember his previous interactions with the greys (the greys activated this sector of high-frequency memory by telepathically tuning his third eye) and willingly walk towards the UFO and then be beamed up in a flash of white light. In case, he was too slow or didn't walk towards the UFO on his own, a red orb would be sent towards him which would put him in a zombie-like state and make him walk towards the craft.

Jeff Selver was told that a magnetic pole shift would occur quickly

shortly. He was told that the poles would shift 40-50 degrees and that there would be massive waves generated by this shift which could endanger human life. Jeff felt this was a natural event and the grey elder told him that their federation had been using their technology to delay the pole shift until both they and their human counterparts were prepared. After this event occurred, grey-human hybrids would be released and allowed to occupy the surface of the Earth alongside the surviving humans. The federation would build a new city on the surface of Earth in which hybrids wearing human clothing would live. The grey elder also showed Jeff a weapon that the federation would use on Earth to punch into the crust and produce earthquakes and volcanic eruptions in case "humanity does not figure themselves out". At a later date, the grey elder also warned Jeff of a meteorite that was heading towards Earth.

Corey Goode is a Blue Avian ET starseed who came to Earth to assist in our awakening. He served in a 20-year-and-back program on the Solar Warden fleet in which he witnessed a lot of shady activity such as human trafficking and the trade of human meat. He was recruited as an intuitive empath who witnessed meetings between the ET races of the Saturn Council who were handling humanity's evolution so far. Shortly after recovering memories from his secret space program experience, Corey started encountering the blue Avians analyzing him through his dreams. This eventually resulted in him being chosen by the Blue Avians and another triangular-headed ET group, to communicate with the leaders of the US Lunar Operations Command or LOC. These ETs believe that Corey Goode will relay an important message to humanity that will awaken us to a deeper truth.

Corey Goode also met a group of inner Earth humans called the Anshar who claimed to have come to their past from a point in time 17 million years in the future, to right a terrible wrong. They plan to show themselves to humanity after the solar flash event has awoken the masses to the truth. Once we have resolved the issues with our damaged genetics, they will assist us with our technological and spiritual development. The Anshar has been observed on the lunar operations command and this indicates that they are currently collaborating with the ICC.

Elena Danaan serves as an emissary for the galactic federation and intergalactic super-federations. She is told that she is an Atlean (member of the intergalactic super-federation) and Taygetan Pleiadian (member of the galactic federation) starseed. She has been abducted by grey aliens as a child and rescued by the Pleiadian Commander Thor Han. Ever since then, she has had visits with them but she was unable to recall her encounters. In 2017, her memories were activated by a Federation fleet commander known as "Thor Han" through an implant and she was provided the information and experiences needed to serve as an emissary. She has also met up with Val Thor, the ET that made contact with the Pentagon in 1957, and a scientific advisor called Denethor amongst others. Recently, she met Enki from the Annunaki who promised to provide humanity with a genetic upgrade through holographic medical pods that were provided to the US military. Her books "We Will Never Let You Down: Encounters with Val Thor and Journeys beyond Earth", "The Seeders" and "A Gift From The Stars" can help the readers get an initial impression of life in ET races and galactic affairs.

In the case of Joy Sparkleshine, both Pleiadian Nordics and grey ETs have been abducting her since childhood. She remembers being on board a Pleiadian ship in which she was tested medically and instances in which greys would paralyze her while she was sleeping on her bed. The ETs would drop her back in bed and most of the time she wouldn't be able to remember her abductions. In 2020, she was contacted telepathically by a Pleiadian man who would provide useful advice to her, including one that helped her be successful financially. He told her that humanity is enslaved and works for slave labor and that we are being unfairly suppressed and banned by the other ET races. He further stated that the Pleiadians would like to offer their technology to humanity so that we could live much better lives as they see us as their distant cousins. He also talked about the timeline split coming up in a few years in which humanity would get a choice on what they wanted to experience and mentioned that they planned to have mass UFO landings around 2026.

Michael Salla's US army contact "JP" has also revealed that the US government has made technology exchange deals with a race of tall Nordics from inner Earth that had long white hair, rabbit-like reddish-white eyes, and white robes. As JP also saw Sumerian

cuneiform engraved on the walls, I believe this group is the Sahami who according to Penny Bradley sold us to the Dracos. On October 6, 2023, JP was part of a team of four soldiers led by a medical officer who traveled to a deep underground civilization located under a major military base. Once at the Inner Earth location, JP described meeting a group of Sahami who greeted them and gave them access to an ancient library. The Nordics also provided information on life extension technologies that were accepted by the medical officer.

These are just the UFO contact experiences that became popular online. There is a vast number of contact reports and most never receive much publicity. It seems the Pleiadians and Alpha Centaurians were the major ET groups that were chosen by the Saturn council to make contact. It is said that the Pleiadians contacted at least 30 people so far, and provided them partial information on what is going on concerning the Earth. There were many instances in which ET races would appear in their ships and warn contactees about the dangers of nuclear weapons, the damage we do to our environment, and future catastrophes such as earthquakes and volcanic eruptions (they never mention the root cause). As of 2022, many channelers were contacted worldwide through direct telepathy, implants, and even directly through the internet by Galactic Federation representatives.

UFO Watch parties are functions put on by UFO enthusiasts to possibly see a UFO. People might show up with telescopes, specialized cameras, and binoculars just like the Sky Watch people. They might also show up with short-wave radios, parabolic ears, thermal imaging cameras, and other equipment that is perceived to possibly pick up UFO activity. To encourage the formation of UFO groups that the ETs want to promote, it is common for UFOs to make themselves visible and hover in the sky above a sky watch session conducted by enthusiasts. Steven Greer has had much success getting UFOs to come to his CE5 watch parties. Ricardo Gonzalez has also experienced UFOs turning up in sessions on Mt Shasta at the exact time he was told in advance telepathically.

Apart from the ET contactees, many whistleblowers revealed much information on what goes on within the human secret space programs. Some notable mentions that I have referred to in the past

are Corey Goode, Penny Bradley, Michael Relfe, Johan Fritz, Jason Rice, Michael Jaco, Jean Charles Moyen, David Rousseau, Anthony Zander, Nusken, Danette Doby, Herr Major, Rebecca Rose, Matt Tracey, and Niara Isley. If the reader is interested in plowing through more UFO cases, Preston Dennett's YouTube channel and books cover many of them sorted by category. Accessing databases such as the CBS Mufon database may also help researchers analyze this phenomenon in greater detail. Unlike what many believe, cases of UFO sightings are not restricted to the US alone - It is a worldwide event.

# 12 Extraterrestrial Psychic Abilities

## 12.1 Differences In Perception

To understand life outside Earth, we must acknowledge the fact that the human condition is artificial and is not the way other extraterrestrial races outside Earth experience reality. For example, we take the intuitive understanding of phenomena regarding sunlight such as reflection, refraction, dispersion into component colors, and the heat produced when it strikes our skin, as granted. Such an intuitive understanding allows us to develop technology that imbues these ideas, from the simple light bulb to the Hubble telescope and LCDs, as our civilization advances. What if we were to one day, hypothetically, meet a race of humans that had genetic defects introduced to them that affected the formation of their eyes, thereby rendering the entire race effectively blind? Even if they were as creative and intelligent as us, they would have an understanding of reality that would make us think of them as retarded.

For example, their scientists may conclude that sunlight is finer warm water that floats in the air, that periodically accumulates over different parts of the land, and that fire is just the same, except it is much hotter and much more dangerous. Even, if a candle, is a relatively simple invention, it would be very difficult for even the brightest minds amongst their people to have any chance of conceptualizing it, simply because too many concepts that are visibly observed by us, wouldn't be a part of their day-to-day reality.

This is the difference between the vast majority of ET races out there and humans. The lack of sense organs that allow us to see into adjacent dimensions, the inability to remember our previous lives,

and other defects have resulted in a vast difference in perceptual capability, and therefore, the understanding of reality. There is a science and logic to the working of alien and paranormal phenomena that modern science cannot fathom due to the perceptual defects humanity suffers from.

Humans exist in an isolated state; clueless of the very existence of their soul, as all sensory input from our higher dimensional energy bodies does not get processed by the biological brain as a part of its experience. As a result, amongst the humanoid races in this galaxy, humans are considered to be a special case in which the body binds to the soul but doesn't allow the soul to properly express itself through the body.

Our focused intent does influence the soul matrix and allow for a whole range of paranormal phenomena to occur, but as the typical human being does not get any feedback, very few can develop these capabilities to a practical degree. Those who can achieve a sufficient level of proficiency in executing these phenomena are generally seen as witches, sages, sadhus, and the like. However, most of these people remain clueless about the scientific understanding of their capabilities, and most are never able to refine these skills to the levels attained by the ETs.

An important thing to understand about ET civilizations is that the vast majority of them that have interacted with mankind are holographic. This means that they have learned to function on multiple dimensions or frequency spectrums. Utilizing the energy from their aura and through technological means, many ETs can perform feats that would seem to the human observer as magic. That is why, when humans of the past saw their feats, they revered them as gods.

Due to the higher frequencies enveloping the ET's body and soul, they experience reality as a soul with a body, and their point of observation is not limited to seeing from the eye sockets of their physical body. They experience the body as only a contained that manifests their will into a physical reality. If you touch a 4D or 5D ET, they don't sense touch or even pain in the physical way we do. Rather, like how we know we are touched in a dream, the ETs simply mentally understand they are touched or feel pain. Their focus is primarily on the mental and emotional body perspective,

rather than on the physical 3D body perspective we are used to.

Many ETs can use their third eyes to remote-view their bodies from a distance, like how we observe our characters in video games, and they often project that image to human contactees to let them know who they are dealing with. They do not need physical mirrors to study their physical body. Their perceptions are not stuck in their head like ours is. To them, being confined to the sensory space of a single physical form is suffocating. We are so used to it because we don't remember how it feels for our aura to expand out of our bodies and be one with a greater collective mind.

Unlike humans, their minds are free to observe much more of their surroundings and this gives them a much greater perspective than can be obtained with the limited human sense organs. This greatly differs from the situation on Earth in which the human mind is trapped within the head and only able to perceive information from the bodily sense organs. We cannot even see things without the help of our eyes like many ETs can.

If a human moves to a 5D environment upon entering an ET ship, the energy positively interferes with his aura and increases its size, making him feel larger and more powerful. They become hyper-sensitive to energetic changes and when they think, they simply will observe their bodies and the local environment react to their thoughts as if in a semi-dream, just like many ETs do. Some of the ETs have such powerful auras that they ionize the air around them and can trigger Geiger counters and EMF sensors.

In ET races, the physical brain reacts to sensory input coming from other field patterns within the adjacent planes of matter. Thus, everyone can feel their aura as an extension of their body and freely send directives to it. These directives can be used to restructure the standing wave patterns within the soul matrix so that it interacts with the environment in the adjacent planes of matter, to produce a whole plethora of paranormal effects.

In more advanced races, the actions of the body trail the intention of the mind like in a dream. Rather than seeing the flow of time as a linear and one-directional event, ETs see multiple timelines emerging from their current point of attention. They play around

with action and consequence, to arrive at the most optimal timeline from their point of view. This is something that ET collectives can foresee in their mind many years in advance. As a result, they have better control of their destiny in comparison to humans who cannot accurately foretell where their actions will lead them in life. Thus for such ETs, the overwhelming majority of bad choices can be avoided without the need for trial and error.

When ETs spend time in astral projection experiences in which they can jump their consciousness across time to study past and future events, upon awakening in their physical bodies, they will notice that only a short period has passed in the physical dimension. This is because the perception of time speeds up as we move higher in dimensions. Unlike our society, many ET societies have the technology that allows their citizens to live perpetually without aging. In such ET worlds the birth rate is very low and thus children are a rare sight. This also has completely altered the way they perceive the flow of time compared to Earth's human population.

I want to highlight that not all the abilities I am mentioning in this chapter are possessed equally by all ET races. Many ETs are not psychic and there are ones that are psychic but not developed enough to perform feats like translocation. What I am going to mention below would be the abilities typically possessed by an advanced 5D ET humanoid Race; similar to the ones that are involved in handling the human genetic experiments on Earth. Many of the 4D races possess most of these abilities, but often to a weaker extent than that displayed by races occupying higher dimensions.

## 12.2 Heightened Mental Control

ETs can hear their thoughts and visualize images within their mind with a degree of focus that is not attainable by the normal human being, except for those very advanced in meditation. They can even simulate 3D scenarios perfectly with just their imagination alone. This allows ETs to create illusory dreamscapes in their mind into which they can bring in other people telepathically. Some ETs have used this ability to fool the human mind into decoding imaginary experiences in virtual landscapes. Some of these virtual landscapes

can be a continuation of what a human is currently experiencing in real life and thus it is hard to tell if it is real or not. Generally, this is easier for the ETs when the human mind is already suggestive of that particular situation or event taking place. Through this ability, many humans have been hypnotized into perceiving something that isn't happening physically.

We humans are very good at controlling our bodies, but our subconscious mind is chattering non-stop and most of us are unable to control it. As a result, we find it very difficult to listen to signals coming in from our own souls and the surrounding ether. In the case of ETs, they can calm their minds to heightened degrees, and this allows them to be much more sensitive to signals that reach their auras from the surrounding ether. Their mental control is so great that they can even numb their emotions or stop sensing physical pain from a broken limb when desired.

As ETs have very tight control of their mental intent, the 5D races can control all their chakras except the crown chakra fully. This allows them to move their aura's energy to different frequency bands quickly. They also can stream energy to specific locations of the body by consciously forming nadis or pathways of energy. The DNA in each cell of the body changes its vibration dynamically to redirect the flow of energy. This is why we hear tales of ETs transferring frequencies onto the human energy field through just their fingertip or from the center of their palm. The DNA of ETs is activated much more than that of the human and responds by changing its vibrational state rapidly with their intent. This precise control of mental intent and frequency is needed to interface with much of their holographic technology telepathically. In humans, our DNA has been edited so that our intention and its corresponding frequencies cannot be fully focused upon to the extent ETs can.

They have evolved this level of control to protect themselves against others who could telepathically infiltrate them and glean information from their minds being weak. Thus, even as their body is asleep, their minds are still fully active through the soul, and when they awaken, they remember everything that occurred while their body was resting. In case the soul detects approaching threats from afar or wants to do something immediately in physical form, it can trigger

patterns within the brain that wake up the body. Thus, it is not possible to hack into their minds or sneak up on them even while they appear to be unconscious.

However, this level of control over their lower mind has left many ET races non-emotional and overly logical in most cases. Amongst the Lyran humanoid races, humans of Earth are seen as having the widest range of emotions. Unlike humans, the aura of most Lyran ETs is larger and of higher frequency and voltage levels. Consequently, they are much more conscious than we are and see us as animals when compared to their level of development.

ETs can also use the level of mental control they possess to brainwash the weaker misconstructed human mind. For example, if an advanced ET didn't want you to eat sandwiches anymore, they could connect to your mind and create the illusion of you having the experience of eating sandwiches and then feeling like vomiting due to it tasting foul. They can hold this thought pattern with such focused intensity while connecting to our minds that it gets imprinted heavily into our subconscious. This programming ability is called "entrainment" and can be used as a mind control command by ETs to prevent humans from doing or thinking in ways they forbid.

However, over time, and with willpower, the human mind can gain eventual control back from such programming, especially if they are aware it was done artificially, and resist it vehemently. As stated earlier, the human mind was misconstructed by the ETs to be much weaker in terms of control and focus, as the ETs felt that having high control of our thoughts would make it harder for them to control us and that it would prevent us from evolving creatively. Entrainment can also be used to store information in the human mind that may only be accessible during a particular situation.

ETs can also create partitions in their soul that are programmed for specific purposes. For example, if presented with a lot of information, the ETs can program a part of their minds to do the analysis for them and just present the results to their conscious mind when needed. This can also be used to program functionalities that we normally associate with mobile phones - alarm clocks, notifications, reminders, etc.

## 12.3 Seeing Additional Color Bands

For most races in this galaxy, their third eye or equivalent sensory organs are fully functional, allowing them to see additional bands of color that correspond to higher vibratory states of matter. Some that are classified as 4D races can see an additional band of color corresponding to the emotional planes of matter, while others of the 5D type can see colors corresponding to the mental plane and emotional plane. Many of these planes are said to resonate in colors that we can't fathom from our 3D perspectives, with the higher layers having more shades of colors than those beneath them. Humans who have seen a spectrum of these colors when traveling to other ET worlds where the atomic frequency is much higher have described seeing 100 shades of red when only 15 shades can be distinguished from each other on Earth.

Michel Desmarquet described such colors when he was abducted and taken to Thiaoouba by 10-foot-tall humanoid ETs. As the colors he could perceive there were so much more vibrant and bright compared to the duller tones experienced on Earth, he was asked to wear filters over his eyes to not be too overwhelmed after regaining sight in another band of frequencies. Without those filters, he often had to squint when areas became too bright and colorful. The colors that are seen from regions of higher atomic frequency such as in ET spaceships and worlds are a combination of visible light reflected off of physical matter and astral light that overlaps it in 4D. This is why Michel reported noticing that vibrant light was coming from within physical objects that are opaque here on Earth. Astral light has more permeability through physical objects that often only reflect visible light on their surface, and thus it is possible to see through opaque objects and even deep into the ground if one can perceive light within adjacent dimensions. This gives many ETs a form of X-ray vision that they can even use to study the inside of the human body and its energy fields.

The human eye is capable of seeing colors in the emotional and mental planes using the rod and cone structures in our retina. This seems to still be mostly functional despite our genetic modifications. However, as our pineal glands have been genetically deformed and made mostly non-functional, the tuning mechanism which activates

the molecules in the retina and makes them sensitive to different bands of frequency in the emotional and mental planes has been compromised. When this gland is active or through Yoga, when one learns to direct the flow of energy through the spine into the lateral ventricular area of the brain, a standing waveform can be formed in the cavity at the center of our head which is filled with Cerebrospinal fluid. The resonance in this cavity can influence the physical eyes and allow them to tune into additional bands of frequencies.

When humans move to domains of higher background frequency, the resonance within this cavity naturally increases to the point that humans can now see light from adjacent dimensions through their physical eyes. In some cases, ETs have placed their fingers over both sides of the forehead where the third eye energy exit point is located and they have projected frequencies into this resonant cavity from their fingertips to allow the human being to see their auras through their physical eyes. I have also created a thoughtform in the past that was able to activate a resonance within this cavity to allow me to see him as a black shadow when I woke up. ETs that come from a world having a higher background resonance carry that frequency within their auras. When they approach humans on Earth during missions, contactees have reported feeling good and happy inside. This happens as the higher resonances within their auras, impart similar vibrations on sectors of the human aura that are responsible for encoding love and peacefulness.

It is the combination of genetic modification and the effects of catastrophic nuclear wars in the ancient past that have resulted in humans experiencing a decreased overall brain functioning with glands such as the pineal, thyroid, and pituitary losing functionality. In addition to the Saturn-moon matrix, these changes seem to have also played an important role in limiting humans perceptually to 3D. The propaganda that we are just our physical bodies, and that there is nothing else to see except physical matter, further reinforces this. We are unaware that there are places around us that are made up of particles that resonate at much higher frequencies than physical matter. Earth is unique in having human souls that are physically incarnated remain completely oblivious to the presence of the souls of their dead relatives and friends around them in adjacent dimensions. They are only able to perceive 2-3 parts out of 7 when it comes to 3D matter.

Thus Earth humans are lower 3D in perception.

The ability to see energy field patterns within the aura and elsewhere opens up another format of communication that is currently completely unknown to most humans - geometrical patterns. Every mental and emotional pattern generates a unique standing wave resonance field pattern within the ether, and this standing wave geometry may be readily observed by the ETs and associated with the perceptual states linked to it. As ETs are used to seeing these patterns regularly, communication of complex internal perceptual states may be relayed between races simply by telepathically projecting the geometrical patterns of the perspectives that need to be conveyed. This is why ETs often use geometrical standing wave patterns as art or depictions of intent.

If a race has not previously encountered a pattern, they may try to visualize and simulate that resonance within their auras, thereby giving them a sense of what the corresponding perceptual states entail. For example, I've heard that when the Andromedans interact with new races, they project a complex geometrical pattern to the minds of the people they meet to help them understand the essence of their race. This essence and an understanding of genetic lineage help races identify those humans who are mentally compatible for positive interaction with members of their race.

To facilitate this mode of communication and to properly interpret the holographic nature of reality, many of the advanced alien races naturally evolve the ability to interlink mathematics to art as it is required to visualize intuitively and comprehend how the dynamics of field interaction within the ether can be used to produce a wide range of effects. With their level of mental focus, many of them can do things such as simulating waves in a pond and visualize every crest and trough accurately to the point that they can use this insight directly in their implementation of holographic technology which is ultimately based on an understanding of standing wave patterns.

The book "Thought Forms: A Record of Clairvoyant Investigation" depicts some of the simpler holographic structures that manifest in the emotional plane. Generally, whenever we project our emotions towards someone or something with an added geometrical perception, we can manifest these forms in the emotional plane. I have

personally been able to project some of these emotional patterns into UFOs, where they were able to interact with and be seen by humanoid ETs visually. In one case, I projected my desire for unity towards one of them while I visualized it as a star whose light comes down from the ceiling towards the individual. This resulted in a white star manifesting in the ceiling of the UFO and was observable by the crew members. The energy from this star linked up with the crown chakra of the ET that I was focusing on.

In another scenario when I focused my pain on one of them due to an abduction that they carried out, I visualized knives circling the ET and cutting her. Only when I telepathically picked up an image of the person in question being surrounded by rings of red-colored astral energy that were shaped into blades did I realize that I was getting to her. In my anger, I programmed this energy to also shape-shift and project spikes that went for the eyes. Seeing my energy tormenting the person in question, another humanoid ET approached her to render aid. However, because of the way I programmed this energy, it changed forms and immediately shot spikes into his eyes. Realizing that I harmed someone else in addition to the ET I was focusing on, I stopped fueling those emotions and broke the link allowing me to see into the UFO.

I shared this personal story so that the reader can better understand what curses and blessings are. In essence, they are programs created from within one's mind and aura that can travel through the common matrix (higher dimensions) we all live in, and influence the lives of others in positive and negative ways. Based on the development of the soul that manifests them, they can range widely in energy and capability. Often, they work upon the intended target's subconscious and also influence those around him to bring forth the manifestation held in the visualization of their creator's mind. As humans are insensitive to such energy due to 3D confinement and genetic manipulation, it is hard to tell if we are being cursed or blessed unless the projected energy is powerful enough to directly influence the physical world or make their 3D minds aware of it.

However, ETs are very sensitive to such energy, and having come from worlds filled with relative harmony, just thinking bad thoughts about them can frustrate many of the Nordic humanoids. Our pri-

vate thoughts can be heard loud and clear by them. Since most humanoid ETs are very self-conscious of their body's image, having their image or voice on our minds can provide us a gateway into their auras and minds. This is partially why most of them do not like being seen in a negative light by humans and do not prefer making their real bodily forms or voices known to the population on Earth that they are exploiting. This is one reason that ETs do not want their photos taken by civilians. An angry collective can easily project their negativity onto that image and this negativity can overwhelm many ETs that cannot stomach it. They prefer dealing with human children whose energies are lighter compared to that of adults. The older we get, the more our auras are filled with signs of lethargy and negative emotions accumulated during our stay in 3D.

As the third eye possessed by many ETs allows them to see multiple ranges of frequency, they do not experience the concept of darkness as humans do. Many ETs can see clearly in a dark room because they can see the etheric vibration overlapping physical matter, and by observing its properties, they can even foretell the color that surfaces display if the room is lit up again. Since different materials underground have different overlapping frequencies, ETs can also identify buried mineral deposits within a limited distance. They can also view faraway objects closely by projecting a part of their aura to that point and getting feedback from what it observes. Thus many races do not need binoculars or scopes for long-range observation. This type of remote viewing can also be used by telepathic ETs to view their physical bodies from different angles. Unlike us, their center of focus is not limited to the area between the eyes.

The same organ can also project microscopic eye-like structures formed from matter within higher dimensions that are of a finer order than the physical aggregations we would term "sub-atomic particles". These eye-like structures can be used to capture images of subatomic physical matter and relay that information back to the physical brains. Thus, physics is rarely a game of speculation for most of the advanced ET races. The fundamental nature of subatomic matter can be readily observed by even children, and using their soul matrices, they can induce frequencies in the ether to interact with the particles they are observing to verify theories. Thus, there is no need for a large hadron collider or expensive electron mi-

croscopes that only the rich can afford. The fundamental principles of reality are more easily observable and tangible to everybody in those races.

All of our thoughts and emotions exist as vibrational standing wave patterns that are encoded into the structure of the aura with the help of a chakra/nadi system that allows energy to flow between different information storage centers within the soul. This will be hard to visualize and comprehend for someone new to this field, and thus I recommend reading the books "The Chakras" and "Man Visible and Invisible" by C.W. Leadbeater from the Theosophical Society as they provide fairly accurate imagery and description of these phenomena. Similarly, the book "Occult Chemistry" is loaded with diagrams that can help one understand how all sub-atomic matter exists simply as nodes within standing waveform patterns. These geometrical patterns that make up the fabric of reality can be observed by ETs with a developed third eye. This is why they can estimate the personality and current thought patterns of a soul by observing the color bands around it.

When we listen to music or do anything that stimulates our attention, our soul generates field patterns through the chakra/nadi system that encodes our perception of that experience. If this generated field pattern is of sufficient energization, it may break off of the aura as a thoughtform or elemental. Humans can't see these thoughtforms while in 3D, and thus music is limited to an auditory expression alone for humans, while for ETs it also incorporates vibrant visual patterns, each encoded with powerful feelings that other ETs can pick up. Some humans who have a medical condition called sound synesthesia are sensitive enough to pick up the thoughtforms that they generate when listening to music that captivates them. Experts believe this occurs because of excessive neurological connections between the left and right hemispheres of the brain. This experience is normal in higher dimensions, but unable to be experienced by most on Earth.

Unlike our written languages, ETs also prefer their written text to be short and thus they often use symbols that can be associated with a large volume of telepathic information that is present within their collective. Thus with just a few of these symbols, ETs can write

down an entire human book's worth of information. If we could decode information within our collective consciousness, we could potentially do the same. The author of a book simply has to focus on the entire idea he wishes to express through a unique symbol of his creation. When others focus on this symbol, his idea will automatically come into their minds.

## 12.4 Telepathic Communication

Most races in the galaxy are telepathic, and even those that aren't may be able to develop technology that is based on an understanding of how telepathic exchange works. This means that aliens can use their third eye structures to tune to the frequency patterns of the thoughts and emotions projected within other souls. This connects both souls through energy chords in the ether, which may be used to relay field patterns between both parties, thereby allowing a transfer of internal perceptual states, effectively resulting in what we would refer to as telepathy. When someone is telepathically communicating with you, you are merging with their consciousness and thus you become them momentarily. There is an alignment of intent that takes place. Souls can memorize the frequency of another soul, location, or object and use this to tune into the same.

It is not just the third eye chakras that can be made to link together. I've had cases in which the heart chakras of other people in front of me or lying over me fused with that of my heart chakra thereby allowing me to perceive their emotions. In one case, the heart chakra of a person who was having nightmares caused by demons strongly coupled with that of my own, forming a black chord to my heart chakra. As this happened while I was asleep, my aura's frequency was altered to the point that demons could now couple with it to the point that I started having the same nightmares as well.

A soul that has components across multiple bands of frequencies in the emotional and mental planes will be able to decode telepathic information projected from others that can match those bands. If say, the emotional components of the soul break off and their chakras get blocked due to a severe trauma, they are not only unable to experience those emotions within themselves. Others will be telepathically

to convey emotions matching those frequencies to them as they will no longer be that receptive to such emotions.

The higher the dimension the ET exists in, the greater will be the volume of information transmitted. When an ET telepathically attunes his aura to match the frequency of the human aura, many on Earth will hear a ringing noise in their ear. This indicates that the ET is telepathically projecting information onto the person's mind through a chord that extends from his third eye to that of the recipient. Some who have been in contact with 6D humanoids reported hearing dolphin-like chirping in their heads when the ET sent strong bursts of telepathic information over. Information can also be shared without relying on the third-eye connection. Many ETs can focus their aura's vibration at the tip of their fingers and project this onto the third eye of the recipient to allow rapid information transfer.

To prevent other beings from accessing their minds and reading or influencing their thoughts through the transfer of inter-aura field patterns, ET races generally develop very high levels of control over their minds and have learned to block out and detect other minds that are attempting remote access. Through the group consciousness in higher dimensions, they can easily detect the signature of a mind that is trying to connect with their own and subconsciously reject that identity. This modifies the personal energy field such that the other mind may not be able to form an energetic chord between the auras of both parties within the lower dimensions. Conversely, if you internally allow that party to connect to your mind telepathically, from the higher dimensions downwards, a realignment of standing wave patterns will result in a chord forming between both parties that allows them to share a common intent or set of frequencies.

The ability to share one's internal reality much more quickly through telepathy means that ET races can transfer complex ideas with little distortion. On the other hand, when we as humans speak to each other, we are not able to convey our perceptions to the other person properly, as everyone has a different interpretation of every word spoken. Some races from Arcturus are said to be able to transfer data up to 100 times faster between each other than humans. Many cultures still prefer to speak vocally, but they use fewer words and rely on telepathically backing those words with additional informa-

tion.

Sometimes, the exact order of the words isn't important if the telepathic information can explain the idea well enough. For example, if a human wanted to say "I wish to go to the beach", a lot of details are left out in that transmission. The listener, has to make a lot of assumptions from his internal reality: Does the speaker want me to go with him? What beach are we going to? How does the beach look? ETs can simply say the equivalent of "Beach go", and transfer visual, auditory, and other internal perceptual information in quick bursts, to complement the words they speak and relay all the information together.

Thus, even if ETs do not speak the same languages and come from very different races, telepathy means that direct communication of intent is always possible and thus, there is never the complete confusion that humans face when interacting with someone whose language isn't understood. This is why many who were present around the vicinity of ET UFO crash zones could understand volumes of information quickly, without the ET needing to use any language telepathically or through voice.

Usually when communicating with more advanced races on higher dimensions, the information flows more smoothly into your mind and seems less like that coming from a separate individual. ETs also can use the same ability to study the inner worlds of animals and plants directly and take control of their bodies and minds in some cases. Questions like "Do plants feel their bodies?", or "Is that animal color blind?", which are difficult for humans to answer, are obvious to the ETs, as they can tune in to the experience of other lifeforms telepathically.

Because of the extremely low sensitivity humans have, it has not become possible for them to learn to speak through intent without words like ETs can. Thus, sharing complex ideas intuitively is not yet a reality for the people of Earth. As we can't share our inner worlds, our communication method also lacks the projection of mental intent. We say things without really meaning what we say, and thus we do not get a chance to strengthen our mind's capability to regulate its internal intent, and thus the aura's manifestation capability, the way ETs can. When an ET speaks, it is not just words.

They telepathically project a lot of information backing those words simultaneously. This is the way they are taught to communicate as it reflects the intention behind their words.

Humans who rely only on auditory information to communicate with each other have difficulties communicating messages privately with each other in crowded rooms. Everyone cannot easily communicate at the same time as it interferes with the ability of those in other groups to listen to their private conversations. However, ETs overcome this limit by being able to create private conversation groups mentally by tuning to the group's collective mental field, which is energetically separate from that of other groups or collectives in their midst. If they want to add new people into that group, they accept that person's energy with their intent, and his consciousness partially links up to theirs because of a formation of chords between their soul matrices and an alignment of frequencies, that is initiated from a higher dimension. The reverse is also possible by simply having the group members collectively reject the telepathic link to him.

ET telepathic communication is said to be of two main types. The first one involves locking onto the field of a person or collective and projecting frequencies that encode the information to transmit. The second type is never done publicly and is usually reserved for private settings amongst trusted friends, family, or collectives. This is mind-meld, in which the ETs internally accept the self-identity of the other person as a part of their internal nature, causing their auras and their memories to start fusing into one due to a more perfect matching of frequencies and intents. This allows for the other person to more deeply understand you, but also exposes your secrets to the other person. A hybrid version of telepathy is also possible, in which it becomes more like a mind-meld, through which advanced ETs can share entire blocks of knowledge quickly with the recipient, while still hiding other information from him. Generally, in public settings, ETs are told to respect telepathic communication channels between the different chat groups, and not rudely attempt to tune into other people's conversations.

Many psychically activated ETs can also sense the energetic signature of a person to know who he is within themselves. This can

allow them to know who they are approaching even before making any kind of agreement with them, and thus it is much harder to hide one's true feelings and intentions. It is also possible to use this ability to identify those of similar genetic makeup, such as siblings and children, as they will have a close energetic signature to the ET in question.

When linking to someone's energy telepathically, the frequencies that the person is radiating will trigger an excitation of components within the observer's aura and associated genetics that tune to the same frequency. Hence if you meet a person with inner peace and love, within yourself all the moments of warmth and kindness can be felt, while if you meet someone whose temperament is irritable and mad, their energy can make you remember all the reasons why you should be angry at others who have harmed you in the past. This is why many ETs have armored their auras and project very little unless forced into excitement by their will or the experience of circumstances that affect them deeply. Many ETs also do not want to experience negativity, and thus they prefer not to interact with anyone going through the same, to ensure that their energy's vibration remains as high as possible.

One of the issues ETs face during telepathic conversations is perspective leaking. For example, if an ET is talking to you telepathically, and another ET sends private messages over to the first one, it is possible for you to telepathically obtain a weakened signal from the second one if the first one's mind didn't ensure to keep both perspectives from fusing together in his mind, or if the second one created a telepathic link directly to you after picking up your energy from the first one. Sometimes, if an ET has telepathically contacted you after doing interesting missions that you were not meant to know, it is possible to subconsciously pick up the nature of what they were up to from the energy they project for the same reasons.

## 12.5 Accessing Collective Fields

ETs can understand things that are stored in the collective mind of their race inherently. When a soul is incarnated in an ET body, its genetics link the soul to the memories of its ancestors and the

collective. This can even allow a foreign soul from another planet to be up to date with the norms and history of the race it is incarnating in. It is the same way by which walk-in souls or impostor souls that replace many of the original inhabitants of human bodies on Earth can know everything about the current incarnation even though they didn't experience it firsthand. Thus, skills, languages, and other information can be instinctively known to a certain extent without taking the effort to learn them manually as we do on Earth. This tremendously boosts the rate of learning, as multiple people learning something new for a collective can share their understanding subconsciously.

For example, if a person in an ET crew learned a language on Earth, the other crew members will find it much easier to relearn the same language due to the presence of subconscious intuitions on the topic. In many cases, spelling mistakes and other grammatical errors that were originally spread into the system by that person can bias the way others learn that language as well until enough members actively correct that error by learning the right pattern. We humans also display similar collective learning capabilities on a much weaker scale as we are stuck in 3D consciousness.

By absorbing and linking to the energy of humans released during periods of energetic excitement that causes their auras to release energy, many of these ETs have been able to integrate humans into their collectives as well for data-gathering purposes without their knowledge. The key to adding another person to the group collective of a set of people is to accept that person's self-identity and link it to that of the rest of the group. ETs can use this access to keep track of the thoughts and emotions of people of interest on Earth while carrying about their activities on spaceships in orbit.

ETs also have been able to access the human collective on Earth to gather information. They do this by just attuning to the human 5D collective in Earth's noosphere, and focusing on, say, the core idea of UFOs and the paranormal. This will bring into their minds an entire plethora of perspectives that humans have regarding those topics, from where they can refocus their minds on the details they want to evaluate. If they then wanted to identify the perspectives that those people had on why ETs hide from the public, the ETs

adjust their focus to that topic, and their minds can perceive all the ideas the human collective has on that. If this scan revealed that a small group of key individuals are a threat, as they know too much, they can then refocus their attention on these select individuals by internally mimicking their inner world or self-identity profiles.

Even the Sasquatch, whose psychic abilities were once our own before we were genetically crippled, can access the human collective and know the thoughts and intentions of everyone who is observing their photographs. This is because that image is strongly encoded in their souls as a part of their self-identity. When someone replicates that very image within their mind, it serves as a telepathic link in the noosphere to their soul and this serves as a bridge through which perceptions can be transferred in the form of astral standing wave patterns or vibrations. They can even remote view and read the minds of hunters who are actively examining their tracks.

Accessing the Akashic records on Earth is also done similarly. It can be used to sample both future and past timelines, and access all the thoughts, emotions, and physical events that unfolded in that era. The ETs can see multiple past and future timelines, and thus they can access different versions of the Akashic records and use that information to evaluate the best course of action to take to manifest the outcome they desire. This is called maintaining one's perceived optimal temporal reality and is an important part of the lives of ETs as they see multiple timelines that stem from their current point in time.

Since ETs in conversation groups can link to each other's perceptions, ETs can alter the collective holographic field that interlinks group members together, to bias the way others see reality. For example, if an ET is angry, he can bias the mind of those around him to see his eyes glow red, provided the others have not actively decided to sever their telepathic connection. They can also play tricks on each other using this merged mental state. For example, an ET can fool a person into thinking that a cat is meowing at him from the right, but when he turns around, he realizes there is nothing there. Such tricks are best performed by ETs who are highly sensitive and can hide their thought patterns from the person they are telepathically attuned to. The key is to access the other person's

perceptions of his surroundings and alter his sensory information with one's imagination.

ETs often use this ability to make themselves invisible to the minds of humans in a room. There have been cases of reptilians and grey aliens visiting people, but tricking their minds to see them as human. They can hack into the subconscious reasoning processes that run in the human mind and change the outcome of each step. For example, if a reptilian approaches a person, his mind will process the image of the reptilian and analyze features like height, skin color, clothing, and so on within seconds. The reptilian can hack this process and make your mind conclude at each step that it resembles a pattern you've seen before in another human being, and thus, the being must be human. If they wanted, they could also completely change the image you decode to the point that you will see a human, thereby negating the need for the previous steps. Some humanoid ETs and psychics have also used this ability to convince humans that a blank cheque or ID card is authentic.

A soul is an information field embedded within a larger matrix that links its subconscious perceptions with that of others. When it communicates to other souls or ETs telepathically, information is exchanged between them which allows each party to decode the perceptions of the other. Some human psychics and many young children can attune to the collective field of these souls and this is why they see people walking amongst them and can hear them speak, even though, they do not have any physical body or voice. So many young children have "imaginary friends" who are ghosts in the emotional plane. They are often unable to tell the difference between them and the people on Earth who have physical forms.

Unlike humans, most ETs can control and know the frequency to which their third eye chakra is attuned. This allows them to know the dimensional sub-plane associated with the beings they see through their physical eyes. They see beings from multiple dimensions walk amongst them all the time. Most of them project the physical forms they had when they were incarnated, while others project imagined or modified forms by regulating how they perceive themselves. While human psychics can find it difficult to visually distinguish the living from the dead, the ETs can simultaneously see

the toroidal energy field that composes the aura of these souls, and judge if they have a physical body attached to it or not. They have enough mental control to distinguish between the visual information obtained from their physical eyes, visual information on adjacent frequencies obtained from their third eyes, and the perceptions decoded from processing different information fields.

Summoning souls is also another ability possessed by ETs. When they focus on the self-identity of a soul by accessing the common collective field, and relate it to the person or place they want to summon that soul towards, a portal can form in the ether that brings that soul over to the required destination. This happens because they are mentally associating both the identity of the soul and the destination, which causes the projection of a field from their aura that causes the frequencies of both to merge through a higher dimension. If you just focus on the energy of a soul and project your intent toward it, a chord is formed that connects the auras of both souls, and energy is transferred through that chord. I have noticed that if I transfer energy to a soul near me, by attuning to that soul's self-identity, I see a point light source flash around where the soul is positioned. This flash indicates the establishment of the chord of energy.

Using their intent, it is also possible to allow souls of specific energy signatures to enter into the space of their body and fuse their field matrices with that of the ET's aura. This allows other souls or thoughtforms to possess them and closely share the experiences obtained from a common physical body. Generally, ETs may do this with souls with whom they share a very close bond.

## 12.6 Remote Viewing Abilities

Many of the advanced 5D ETs also can project structures from their aura that have an eye-like form that ultimately feeds into their third eye chakra. These structures can help them visualize and analyze their environment in addition to the sight provided by the physical eyes. These structures can allow them to observe the same object from all angles at once, view multiple objects at the same time, record the temperature of physical objects, and estimate distances.

Some members of the Theosophical society have used these structures from their third eye to even observe sub-atomic particles. As the third eye of 5D ETs is capable of attuning to a wide spectrum of frequencies, the ETs can also remotely observe different parts of the emotional and mental plane as well.

Advanced ETs can even create a kind of mental heads-up display that allows them to analyze this information in real-time all through the power of their mind. This ability may be backed by technology as well. ETs can also diagnose things much more easily than humans. For example, if a machine fails, human technicians may take hours to figure out the root cause simply because of the inherent limitation in their senses, while ETs can mentally go back in time, and remote-view the internal components of the mechanisms, when the failure occurs. Thus, there is very little need to make the massive effort humans need in environmental diagnostics. They could also peer into future timelines and obtain the solution to the problem before even working on the machine.

Other structures can be projected from their auras into the environment that is capable of picking up changes in the surrounding astral field. By projecting a larger number of these structures attuned to different frequencies all across their environment, ETs can scan for intruders that are remotely astral projecting into their space, lock onto their aura's frequency, and make an attempt to read their minds and identify their objectives. The same approach also allows them to sense their environment 360 degrees, even with their physical eyes closed.

Many of the ETs can astral project sections of their auras to another frequency coordinate and remotely view the inhabitants of the physical world and quickly survey a terrain. This is done by having their auras resonate at frequencies that match that of the emotional plane over the point of interest in 3D. Many of the ETs that closely study humans from the emotional plane can cloak their auras in a shield of energetic noise that does not allow even psychics to read their thoughts as long as they do not venture too close and make contact with the astral auric field of the human being. They can hide their real thoughts and the energetic structures processing them behind this cloak.

Usually, ETs which have less emotional responses are ideal for this purpose as sensitive humans can pick up strong emotional energy and associated thoughts more easily. ETs can see through physical matter and this allows them to view deep into the planet's surface to identify useful minerals or the presence of caverns. Using this ability to peer into other points in space-time gives ETs a photographic memory of events, pictures, places, and dialogues, as they can instantly access that coordinate in space-time when the thoughts of those things arise.

ETs can also use this ability to interact with 4D and 5D people and places in the form of a ghosts. Many ETs attune a section of their aura to the location of a 4D or 5D place over Earth, and this allows for that section of their aura to be projected there while the physical body remains in its original position. Being hypersensitive to the frequencies in those dimensions, the projected aura picks up the information from the surroundings and relays it back to the physical body through a silver chord that is linked to the pineal gland or equivalent of the ET. Without the silver chord, the brain would not be able to record what the soul experiences through astral projection. It also helps bring the soul back to the body and this is done simply by focusing on the body and its vibrations. As the perception of time moves faster in higher dimensions, one could spend hours having such experiences before coming back to one's physical body and noticing that only minutes have passed.

ET Collectives are often capable of perceiving multiple probable future timelines, each a different variation of the other, and they can align their actions such that the perceived optimal destiny manifests. Advanced ETs can select the experience they want from a collection of possible future timelines with their intent alone by attuning vibrationally to the one they prefer. It is also possible for them to communicate with their future selves and obtain information that they can use to change their experience for the better. In case members of such ET collectives act in violation of this precognition and does something different from the foreseen timelines, vertigo occurs within the collective's perception of the future and their psychic structures realign with a new set of future possibilities. Thus, members of such collectives are often asked not to undertake unforeseen actions that could generate fuzziness within their capability to see

the future. A few of the more advanced races are even said to have the ability to bend probabilities in their favor with their focus alone.

Many of the ETs observing humans in 3D can predict events in their lives years in advance. The main threats to their ability to predict the future arises due to the presence of advanced souls incarnated as humans and other rival ET collectives of significant development that can be major sources of anomalies. This is one reason why the ETs prefer the most basic human souls to take up positions of leadership and influence - they generate fewer timeline anomalies through their interaction with the masses. In contrast, a very advanced soul will be seen as a walking anomaly by the ETs, and every attempt will be made to confine his activity to lower levels of influence over the public to improve their chances of predicting future events on Earth more effectively.

Most humans cannot break the ET vision of the future as they do not take responsibility for their absolute meaning. They limit their energies to the physical experience right in front of them rather than trying to alter their place in the grand scheme of things. Regulating the relationship between one's physical self and how it relates to a vantage point broader than that covered by ET collectives is the key to walking out of a timeline in which your every move is known before your physical self is even aware of it. Disasters, wars, and riots force humans to subconsciously question the meaning of their lives and this often brings unpredictability to ET timeline prediction capabilities during such periods.

Because of the ability of ETs to see into multiple probable future timelines, by telepathically tuning to the frequencies of versions of themselves from different points in time, and then sharing information back and forth, many problems can be solved before they are even started. For example, if an avalanche is to occur at a certain place, ETs can know in advance and simply stay clear of that zone by scanning the future ahead of making the trip. Thus accidents are not too common in the home worlds of such races.

A more advanced application of this capability is used when ETs lose stuff in a field. They could go back to the past self and retrace where the item was dropped, or they could scan multiple future timelines in which different areas of the field were explored until the item was

finally found. This information can be retrieved from the future timeline in which the item was found, and thus the ET can simply directly walk to the exact location and pick up the lost item without any real effort.

The remote viewers of the Farsight Institute have demonstrated some of these abilities. They can astral project into the past and attempt to communicate with ETs telepathically. Most ETs pick up their presence, as they can sense and see energy fields in the ether. In case they haven't noticed them, the remote viewers initiate a light-up procedure in which they attempt to connect to the ET's aura and project enough energy their way to get them noticed. The remote viewers have been able to learn many things about human history by simply having telepathic exchanges with the ETs they encountered. Almost all attempts to contact human beings fail, as they are unable to perceive them. Instead, like the ETs, the remote viewers connect to the minds of the humans and guide the flow of their subconscious thought patterns so that their minds unknowingly reveal the information that the remote viewers want to uncover. This is similar to the mind querying technique that many ETs use.

## 12.7 Translocation Across Space-Time

Many of the more advanced 5D ETs who are in charge of this world are not limited in movement the way we are. Even without a UFO, they can jump across space and time to coordinates of interest, within the limits of a higher 6D frequency bubble. Each race has different spectrums of frequency that they can regulate their genomic resonance to match, simply by focusing their intention on that vibration. Each cell in the body acts as a mini-generator that contributes to this overall vibration in the body. The key to translocation is to alter your body's field to match the frequencies of a destination. Usually, they first astral project and remotely observe the location of interest on a soul level before jumping there for the first time with their physical forms.

Some sages in India, Nepal, and Japan have developed this ability of translocation in the past. They silence their minds to the greatest degree and with this, their aura starts generating a field that counters

the atomic vibration of the 3D plane where our bodies reside. At first, this may result in levitation via the cancellation of gravity, and at later stages, the person disappears because his body has raised its frequency to the point that it has become a part of the emotional plane. From there, he can focus his intent on a new destination and this changes his aura's frequency to match that of the destination. When he arrives there, he can re-attune to 3D and have his body reappear in the physical plane. With practice, a few sages have gained the ability to do this instantly like the ETs.

When some ETs shift out of our physical dimension, they are seen as a white halo or an orb. This is due to the release of strong bursts of white astral energy which the human eye can pick up. They can then move around our physical environment rapidly in this state. Some humans such as Jeff Selver and Dr. Jonathan Reed claim to have experienced utilizing ET technology which allowed them to raise their atomic vibration until they experienced themselves being a white glowing orb that carried their physical body with it in another dimension. Jeff Selver reported that he felt like he was united with the rest of creation in that state. As a white orb, he was able to move around the UFO with his thoughts alone.

Every point in space-time has its unique frequency address in the form of a standing waveform pattern. By resonating the aura's shell, or in the case of a UFO, the outer plasma fields, to match that coordinate, those that translocate form a bubble around the vessel, disconnect from their immediate physical environment, and start drifting within an even higher frequency field towards the destination space-time coordinate through a portal. After a wait time, as observed by beings within this bubble, they arrive at their destination. Each race has evolved to be able to attune to certain bands of frequencies. Some races that are in higher dimensions, who still possess physical bodies, may not even be able to lower their frequencies to match the level of physical matter on Earth without the aid of implants, smart suits, and frequency belts.

This faster-than-light mode of travel is an impossible feat in the minds of most terrestrial scientists who still think that rockets are the only practical way of reaching the stars. Since such vehicles are still an extremely impractical way for interstellar travel due to

fuel and time limitations, they naively argue that it's impossible for intelligent life in the cosmos to find its way here. As the Arcturians once stated, "We are not limited by the speed of light, but rather by the speed of thought (mental plane dynamics)". UFOs can travel to points in space-time simply by resonating the fields around the craft to elevate uniformly the sub-atomic frequencies of all the matter in the craft to match that of the destination. The more powerful a ship's engines, the faster can its atomic vibration be made to match that of the destination.

ETs with the ability to move the vibration of their physical form to higher frequencies also can move across and study inhospitable physical terrain very easily. Imagine the adventurous delights that we could have had, if we could translocate to crystal caves, then move to an oasis in barren deserts, move through magma chambers underground, and then be on top of the highest mountain within an hour. Using the ability to move physical objects to higher dimensions could allow us to collect samples for study from what would be otherwise inhospitable terrain. For example, ETs could simply translocate their physical forms to the emotional plane over the Mariana Trench in the Pacific, and collect biological samples for their studies in a few minutes. Many ETs have even been observed walking through walls and meeting human contactees. A waveform pattern is produced on the point of the wall that makes contact with their bodies.

If one could study the aura of ETs before they start to translocate and disappear, he would notice that the aura starts shining brightly, especially at the crown. This is because each cell in the ET's body starts converting vital energy into energy of a higher frequency that matches that of the ET's intended destination. These vibrations then flow through the system of chakras and nadis, move along the spinal energy lines (Ida, Pingala, and Sushma), and feed into the crown chakra. This forms a toroidal egg-shaped field around the ET's body which flows back into the body through the base of the feet and spine. The atomic frequency of everything within this egg may be slowly elevated until the effects of the physical plane cease to act on the body. ETs can levitate using this ability, and with more effort, they can disappear into the emotional plane. In this state, they can move around at great speeds from the vantage point of an

observer in 3D. I have also observed a higher dimensional thought-form wrap itself in such a toroidal cacoon of lower frequencies, before dispelling it, to appear before beings in the lower astral dimensions. It is easier to perform this feat in higher dimensions without a physical body as less energy is required to make the shift.

Performing translocation and levitation drains the vitality of ETs similar to how we get tired after running. Advanced ETs within higher dimensions can maintain this state for long periods and effectively fly in the air, but races whose genetics have recently allowed them to translocate can only do so for brief periods before their vital body is weakened and dims down. It is possible to follow another ET's trail of energy and chase him across space-time in such states. When they reappear, their auras are often duller due to the expenditure of too much energy. On Earth, only certain practitioners of Yoga (not the fake version taught to the public) are aware of the fact that one can get tired after using too much energy even without having moved the physical body. An ET's aura also becomes dull when they are lost in their internal world during times of sadness and sickness. Similarly, when one focuses on the external world during times of bliss, happiness, and health, the aura shines the brightest.

Possessing a physical form also does not prevent an ET from visiting 4D or 5D places or people, provided their genomic resonance can match it. Thus, they can effectively function as ghosts in the emotional plane that are effectively carrying their attached physical bodies with them in a higher frequency bubble. As humans, we are currently unable to visit places that are made of matter that reside in adjacent dimensions. On Earth, many of the white and black shadow beings that people report seeing are often ETs with physical forms studying them in such a dematerialized state. In such a phased-out state that borders the physical dimension, ETs may still be visible to humans in 3D. However, they can move their body through space rapidly without even moving their physical forms; as if they are gliding over the surface. They can also be seen walking through walls and other physical objects in such a state.

When their genomic resonance is attuned to another dimension, the ETs move the way ghosts do - by using the toroidal energy fields in their aura to propel themselves through the ether like a UFO.

Moving their physical body in such a state is no longer an effective way of locomotion. To control the direction of their movement, the ETs can control the flow of energy through their chakras and nadis, and reorient the resultant toroidal field that is used to propel through the astral medium, toward the direction they want to travel.

Many of the ETs also have such strong auras, and tight control of their genomic resonances with their intentions, that they can project potions of their aura around an entire human being and raise his atomic vibration to tag along with them across space-time. They usually have enough control to ensure that this is done without overwhelming the much weaker aura of the human, which may result in biological consequences. Often, ETs must restrain their aura's energy to not damage the weaker human nervous system.

Because of the ability to jump across time, either naturally, due to the strength of their genomic resonance as in many of the more advanced 5D races, or with the aid of technology as observed in many of the 4D races, ETs are not stuck in time as experienced on Earth. They say that time waits for no man, but ironically the statement should be modified to state that time doesn't wait for man as man is vibrationally a slave to time. Many of the advanced ET races can always jump in time to arrive at meetings on time. They can use a 5-minute window to literally phase out of time and take an entire vacation elsewhere. The sensation of being powerless to add time to prepare for a physical event is mostly focused on Earth. Thus, many 5D races are super relaxed and take things slow. If they want to relax for a day when a stressful activity is coming up, they can take long breaks as time is no object for them like for Earth humans.

Thus, many ETs find our lack of patience and hastiness not relatable to conditions back in their home worlds. They can also stop and observe a point in the physical flow of time, by resonating their aura to match the frequency of that point in space-time and holding that state. This allows them to observe a frame from all angles and take their time to analyze a situation. Sometimes, things within the physical plane are too slow. If out of curiosity, they wish to observe plants in their garden grow in front of them, they can hasten time in the same manner and watch the plants grow in front of them in real time, from the space-time bubble they've formed using their aura.

Some ETs can also locally accelerate the flow of physical time in a small area, to say, make a seed sprout shoot and roots, in under a minute. This is done by increasing the frequency of the higher dimensional component that regulates the pace of time within that zone, as observed in the physical plane.

However, there are limits to what they can do with this ability to bend time. First is the telepathic cross-interference with the time-traveler's counterparts in close-enough space-time coordinates, which restricts the number of copies that co-exist together. Some sources have mentioned that 2 to 3 copies of a person can time-travel to the same point and work on a task together in close proximity. Beyond that, the minds of each copy of that person can interfere with each other to the point that it confuses them.

Second is the difficulty in changing the destiny that the collective subconscious mind of a society has planned for its timeline. For example, if a time traveler saved someone of significance to a higher collective when he was meant to die as per the plan formulated in the higher mind, destiny manifests situations in which the person dies soon after to bring collective destiny back on track. In this case, the time-traveler is like a virus that may have come from another collective mind that the current one sees as an unexpected anomaly coming in from its subconscious. Thus, you cannot change an outcome that is tied to the foundations upon which your subconscious is a part.

They can also create portals in front of them by projecting frequencies that match another point in space-time. Aliens can use this ability to say, pick up a fruit from the top of a tall tree a month ahead of time when at the current moment, it is just blossoming. There are two types of portals based on the configuration of the energetic patterns - One directional with a single toroidal vortex at the opening followed by a corkscrew, and two directional with toroidal vortexes on both ends. ETS can create both types of portals from one end by configuring the fields that form the portals differently. These portals often branch out and connect to more than one exit, and thus navigating these portals is a skill that ETs acquire with practice.

Humans also create portals all the time with their intentions, but

these are much weaker and exist in their aura; often linking their minds to other points of attention through the emotional and mental planes. However, due to 3D confinement, they are not conscious of how the information coming from these portals influences their subconscious. Some people on Earth have been able to create portals in specific locations in the emotional and mental planes with the help of their focused intent. These portals may be traversed by multiple entities that seek to shift dimensional planes, and in the process, these portals may be sustained for longer periods than they were meant to last.

## 12.8 Programming Thoughtforms

Another ability available to both 4D and 5D races is the ability to produce thoughtforms, also known as Egregores or Tulpas, for carrying out tasks autonomously. For example, if an ET wanted to observe and regulate activities that a specific human carries out throughout the day dynamically, but they don't want to waste their time on the task as they have other matters to attend to, thoughtforms may be deployed. To create thoughtforms, ETs energize their soul matrices and then focus on, and simulate, the internal perceptual reality of the ego that the thoughtform must possess to achieve its tasks. This soon creates an energized sub-soul bubble in their aura that breaks off as a thoughtform due to its intent deviating from that of the ET. The split in auras starts in lower dimensions upwards.

ETs can also reverse the thoughtform creation process by resonating their aura to match that of the thoughtform by mentally focusing on its ego or self-identity concept. This effectively increases the strength of the energetic chords between both party's auras and intents. Then, an attempt is made to fuse both of their egos and auras into a single one that encompasses both. If successful, this causes both auras to merge from higher dimensions downwards.

By tuning to the soul matrix of the human to be manipulated and recreating the frequencies of his soul within the thoughtform produced, ETs can help start the thoughtform off with a strong perceptual connection to the human through energetic chords between them. This aids the thoughtform in its task of misdirecting the hu-

man during critical moments of his life, as programmed by the ET. Such thoughtforms lose energy over time and may degrade to the point that they don't function as originally intended. In this case, the ET must re-energize and reprogram the aura of the thoughtform by linking back to the thoughtform telepathically by trying to mimic its intent and self-identity internally.

Multiple such thoughtforms may be deployed simultaneously for gathering information and telepathically reporting back to the ET on the status of multiple projects. It must be remembered that these thoughtforms are aspects of the ET's original intent and energy field that continue to serve more abstract intents that link them to the ET that created them; intents that are often a part of the ET's higher-dimensional self.

Thoughtforms may be used for entertainment. ETs may project a thoughtform as a bird that can glide in the air and go on journeys to distant physical islands, while simultaneously relaying the configured perceptual data back to the ET's mind. Think of this as a form of remote viewing, but one carried out through the thoughtform. Thoughtforms may also be used to interact with the inhabitants of the emotional and mental planes as independent representatives of the ET's consciousness. Since the ET's aura, and that of the thoughtforms they produce, may be interlinked through chords in the ether to a degree desired by the ET, perceptual information can pass in between them. This link may be used by the ET to summon the thoughtform to a particular location, refresh its programming, and re-energize it.

Some ETs such as the tall greys are known for fragmenting their souls and making their thoughtforms incarnate as humans on Earth. This allows them to accelerate the evolution of human genetics which are to be used in hybridization programs with them. Care is taken so that such soul fragments eventually merge back with the parent soul. If this fails to occur, the parent soul will end up permanently losing an aspect of itself that has assumed a completely different route of evolution. A lot of people on Earth also unwillingly lose aspects of their souls when they reject them due to some trauma. These components may merge back with them over 2-3 incarnations, especially if they can heal from the trauma and accept those missing

parts of their self-identity.

ETs can also combine their translocation capabilities and thought-form production capabilities to envelope a physical object in a bubble that raises the vibration of its atomic particles beyond the physical dimension, and then wrap this within the confines of an intelligent thoughtform that can seek out the person or place to deliver the object to. In the past, it was said that advanced sages in India were capable of sharing objects with their peers who were thousands of miles away using such methods.

One associated ability when it comes to programming thoughtforms is fragmentation. ETs can fragment off parts of their soul to create thoughtforms or they can telepathically attune to a foreign field of consciousness such as a thoughtform and program different sectors of that field to reject each other's identity or have no connecting perceptions. This results in something similar to the mind/soul fragmentation achieved by MK Ultra programs. Physically, this will result in each sector of the field of consciousness developing a unique isolation field that allows them to separate away from the other compartments of the soul within lower dimensional planes. The numerous chords that once interconnected them will also start breaking down. However, it requires great mental effort to isolate all of their memory sectors effectively and some amount of higher connectivity between them will almost always be retained.

Eventually, this process of fragmentation will result in components of the soul breaking out as a fractal, which may have some level of individuality and move towards people and places that are more attuned to its new resonant frequency or programming. It is also possible to program thoughtforms to divide up into fragments based on the fulfillment of certain conditions. The reverse ability, known as integration, can also be used by ETs to fuse several thoughtforms into one. This is attained by vibrationally attuning to several thoughtforms simultaneously and forcing each to merge with the frequency profile and self-identity of the others. We can also program thoughtforms to start merging when certain conditions have passed.

Similar to the entrainment ability possessed by telepathic ETs, the ETs can program thoughtforms from their aura and embed them into the soul of the human being as a separate compartment. These

thoughtforms are usually programmed to monitor and control the human being's activities based on the requirements of the ETs to whom they are energetically linked. For example, Corey Goode has reported being possessed by multiple such thoughtforms that were programmed to bind to his soul matrix by an Anshar woman (future humans) who sought to control him. Think of these as part of the ET's mind that has infiltrated into your aura and subconsciously controls you for the benefit of the ET. These were later removed by other members of the Anshar.

Many of these thoughtforms may be less complex in their level of intelligence and autonomy. In this case, we call them elementals. Some elementals may be used as energetic implants that are placed in different spots on the human aura to gather information from them and relay it to the ETs. For example, energetic implants locked onto the space behind the human eyes that link up to the optic nerves allow ETs to access what we see remotely, without it being obfuscated by our thoughts and imagination.

Many thoughtforms are created artificially with ET technology for various missions on Earth by AI systems. The ETs have the ability to program auras that exist in the astral (4D) and mental planes (5D) with their technology. They cannot artificially create auras with higher levels of development but can transfer them over to match suitable auras having a 5D component.

Artificially sustained thoughtforms controlled by computers are often deployed by such ETs to carry all their personal equipment and food when going out on trips in a frequency bubble that isn't influenced by the planet's gravity. Through this approach, ETs can have all their belongings appear before them by telepathically signaling the computer to load the physical object selected at the coordinate required. The same thoughtform can also raise the frequency of an object beyond the physical dimension, and hold on to it or store it elsewhere until it is summoned again. This is one reason contactees observe very little material on the body of many advanced ET soldiers, while their human counterparts are rigged with too much equipment that slows them down.

Both humans and ETs can reconfigure their auras to merge with that of other auras. This can allow a form of voluntary possession

in which other souls can overlap the ET's body and link up to their experiences and energy. The isolation layer that protects the aura can be reconfigured to allow certain souls to link to it while blocking the energetic connection from other souls. By default, the thoughtform one creates already has a strong connection to his aura and can more easily merge into his field and influence his thoughts. It is also possible to link up to a previously created thoughtform using the same chakras from which it was created and reabsorb it back into the aura. This requires the intent of the thoughtform to be reintegrated back into that of the person that created it.

If a thoughtform is programmed to believe it came from a past set of events or a reality that is seen as fictional from our physical standpoint, it may still connect it to that past through higher dimensions which can act as a link between parallel timelines and universes. Thus, to a certain extent, our beliefs themselves can dynamically load in energetic connections from past and future timelines that many would think to be purely fictional. Some advanced ET cultures can take this a step further and can physically jump to those versions of reality and leave their old circumstances behind.

All human beings on Earth have unknowingly created thoughtforms through the process of fragmentation, or merged with them through the process of integration, throughout their lives. These are the processes that occur unconsciously on a soul level which results in a rapid change in the intent driving a person and thus their perceptions and behavior. Fragmentation often occurs naturally when you decode an experience that is in stark contrast to what you believe in. For example, if you were a very trusting and loving person, but went through betrayal at the hands of people you trusted the most, your conscious mind will no longer be able to integrate love and trust easily and these aspects of your soul will break off their connection with the lower-dimensional aspects of your aura resulting in a closed heart chakra that is now programmed with distrust and caution.

This intent and energy which has fragmented from the person's aura is never lost. Instead, it is redirected to the souls of other people who are experiencing the opposite - the integration of love and trust in their lives due to experiences that build the same. Thus, all fragmented energy is reintegrated somewhere else. This is a method

through which the multiverse redirects intent and energy toward experiences that align with them, in the hope that more aspects of the Creator's mind can achieve balance in parallel. Fragmentation also commonly occurs when one loses interest in his experience. This results in aspects of that person's soul breaking off, and being rerouted elsewhere through the higher self, to experiences that match his core interests.

## 12.9 Interacting With Objects

Telekinesis is one ET ability that is more relatable to the public and is achieved by producing standing waveform patterns in the ether that have low-frequency nodes that resonate with the physical gradation of matter. This allows ETs to use projections from their auras to physically manipulate objects in our 3D reality. Humans need to use a lot of specialized tools for moving delicate objects, especially in hard-to-reach places, but this is not much of an issue for ETs. Some humans have a weakened form of telekinetic ability, but for most, restrictions in our genetics have solidly blocked such abilities out completely. Those who are able to perform telekinesis often notice the accumulation of static charge on the objects they move.

Humanoid ETs have also demonstrated the ability to touch people and make them weightless using their ability to project frequencies that disrupt gravity's resonant frequencies. For example, Frank Strange has reported observing Val Thor's brother grab a hitman through the car door and pull him out of the car as if he had no weight. This reveals the incredible amount of frequency control over matter that the ETs possess owing to their undamaged Lyran genetics.

Since personal objects have emotional and mental components that are attuned to the soul matrix of the owner, ETs can retrace the energetic chords binding them to that object to locate it. They do this by focusing on their internal state of perception about the object, and this makes their soul matrix resonate at frequencies that match the field over the object. Then, by sensing the space-time

coordinate of this field, they can intuitively sense the exact location of such items.

ETs can also tune into the frequency of the field around an object to trace its past history. They can trace the different chords of energy that have been connected to the object at different points in time and this can allow them to learn of all the other people and energies that have focused their attention on the object at some point in the object's history. This ability to follow energetic chords in the ether and gather information based on the association of ideas is known as "energy tracing". The same ability may be used on structures formed within adjacent dimensions to see where they link to in the noosphere.

Some ETs have also demonstrated the ability to duplicate physical objects with their energy. ETs can raise the vibration of an object to a heightened level and then split the object across multiple timelines, and then bring both copies back to a common timeline. This is done energetically by splitting the base frequency node that represents the lowest common vibration of the molecules of the object into sub-nodes that separate apart in frequency. Using the same principle, many ETs have designed replication machines.

## 12.10 Natural Healing Abilities

As most of the advanced ET races are extremely sensitive to a broad range of frequencies and they have the ability to project frequencies from the chakra/nadi system that is linked to their genetics, they can function as great emotional and physical healers. During the time of Atlantis, it is said that healers could even use their psychic gifts to revive the dead.

I have been healed emotionally by 3 to 4 members of the Taygetan crew who astral projected into my room and connected telepathically to my heart chakra. They would access my traumas by querying my mind, feel my pain and suffering, and then overturn the emotional blockages I developed by reprogramming my perception of the event with their ability to project frequencies onto my soul remotely.

Heather Mader has lived for a year with a starseed who was force-

fully incarnated on Earth as a form of punishment by a higher ET authority. Even though he was born to a human mother, his genetic makeup was altered so that he could regain a lot of his original soul memories and biological capabilities. He has demonstrated the ability to remotely and directly project frequencies onto a human body to cure cancer and other illnesses.

As bacteria, fungi, viruses, and cancer cells that go imbalanced within the human body have their own personal energetic frequencies, ETs can simply project frequencies that tune to their DNA and alter it to the point that the foreign organisms die of cancer in a short period. This can be done without interfering with the frequencies that human DNA resonates at. Due to the heightened frequencies within their genetics, even other human-like ETs have the ability to heal scars and regrow limbs. This seems to be why no abductee has ever reported observing any of their ET abductors having any imperfections on their bodies.

Based on all the information provided in this section, it is obvious that most ET technology like UFOs and medical pods is simply based on natural biological capabilities that they are all born with. They have the natural capability to understand and visualize frequencies and perform the same feats with their own vessels. In our case, it is our crippling lack of perspective and sensory capability that prevents us from developing ET-like technology outside of secretive deep-state programs. With our weakened genetics, it is hardly possible to attempt such phenomena biologically before replicating the same technologically.

# 13 Extraterrestrial Activities On Earth

## 13.1 Abiding By The Policies

Due to Saturn council policies, the ETs also don't allow themselves to be photographed and they seldom give the abductee any foreign object from the spacecraft, and this makes it harder for people to believe abductees. It is often not possible to take photographs of UFOs from up close as the fields around the craft disables anything electronic including the electrical wiring in the ignition systems of vehicles. If despite this, someone manages to get a detailed video or photo of UFOs from up close, the ETs may use their tractor beams to destroy the camera or they may report it to the deep state which will send in covert teams that will retrieve it as soon as possible. In case an abductee attempts to steal an object from onboard the crafts, the ETs will read his mind and take it away from him.

In case someone does retrieve an object of interest, the Saturn council sends teams to their home to retrieve the object as he sleeps. If an abductee is given an item by the ETs that is not foreign in appearance, it too vanishes when he thinks about using it as evidence to validate his experiences. Most ETs abducting humans tend not to answer the questions of their abductees and are wary of telling them where they came from. No ET has revealed to abductees the exact rules of engagement that the Saturn council enforces when ETs deal with humans. Some oversimplify it and say that there is a non-intervention law to protect sentient native species, which simply doesn't seem to be the case. They are afraid that if we knew all the procedures, laws, and policies that are in place, we would develop greater discernment and use it to analyze their actions or turn the situation in our favor.

The ETs are generally instructed to not fly into spaces filled with too many human witnesses at close range. This is why no ET pilot has flown closely over places like Times Square, New York in broad daylight. The UFOs are often cloaked with visible light bending around the craft when flying over heavily populated areas, and thus human observers are not able to notice them in the skies. In this mode, the UFOs may still be visible in other bands of frequencies such as infrared and this is why the military often uses infrared cameras to detect their presence in the night sky. In some cases, the UFOs allow witnesses to observe them to help grow the UFO community till it reaches the required threshold needed to facilitate the agendas of the Saturn Council. Other times, UFOs are seen because the pilots mess up and turn the cloaking off accidentally.

For abductions and other activities that involve moving the UFO closer to the ground, the ETs wait till late into the night when most people are asleep. In case a group of humans come upon UFOs in the wilderness, the ETs are not too alarmed as they know that the masses will call them crazy and dismiss them if they come forward with their story. If we were not limited to lower 3D, it would have been easier to observe ET craft hidden in our skies by observing the frequencies they emit in adjacent dimensions. Most of the ET groups do not dare show their UFOs in large crowded places at close range as they fear angering the other races involved with Project Mankind. This is why no UFO will appear at close range over areas focussed upon by the mass media such as football stadiums or city squares.

In 1974, an intelligence officer named John Smith who was stationed at a secret Alaskan military base, reported seeing a screen that highlighted all the UFOs detected around the world by a network of radar systems. Most UFOs were detected over the oceans as there are fewer human observers in those regions and it seems that the UFOs are not able to cloak themselves when diving underwater. 30-60 UFOs were seen at a time and 3-6 of them often flew in triangular or "v" formations. On land, UFOs were seen more in Africa and South America rather than in the more influential Western countries.

To ensure that nobody helps us, the most unethical ETs with high self-restraint are often brought to Earth to oversee what is being

done to our people. Most races, including the Nordic ones who act friendly, think we are dark, ignorant, and primitive. Many of the Nordic ETs see us as animals even though we look like them as we are hardly conscious after our genetic alteration post the great flood. Thus they see us as a source of genetic material to advance their races rather than equals like themselves. They work together in perpetuating the great lies on Earth by collaborating and directing our governments from behind the scenes through the Saturn Council. Most ETs on Earth are told by the Saturn council to not make contact with humans unless tasked with such an endeavor and not to teach them more than they should know. Even the Sasquatch races are bound by this rule, and this has caused much tension within their sub-races as many Bigfoots believe humanity should be told the entire truth of what is going on.

In case human children and adults who have been trafficked of the world are rescued by more positive ET factions, the Saturn council will not allow them to ever be dropped back on Earth for fear that they could enlighten the rest of the world population. These people continue to live in human colonies that are managed by the ETs who rescued them. They are not allowed to go back to Earth and be with their family and friends. Alex Collier talks about one such instance in which the Pleiadians intercepted a grey craft carrying grey-human hybrids. Around 1,000 human children were rescued but instead of being allowed to go back to Earth, they were moved to the Pleiades without the consent of their parents. The Pleiadians felt those children knew too much due to their experiences onboard the craft and thus they did not want them to mix with the rest of humanity.

It is important to remember that we have much of the genetics of member races of the Saturn council, and thus the problems we see here on Earth will probably be a reflection of problems between races that have contributed their genetics to our creation. Fore has telepathically been contacted by many Nordic ETs while he was psychically activated through an implant and their real thoughts about us are very different from the "hugs and kisses" version that will come out through their major public contactees.

Many are only here to do their jobs and get promoted even if it means

contributing to our destruction like they have done many times in the past. The pro-Nordic propaganda that they are here to protect the humans on Earth who they see as a family is a lie. Many of the Nordic races paint the picture that they live in a perfect utopia filled with unity and cooperation. However, if they are heartless enough to gang up on humanity to run Project Mankind, most of them probably have a lot of serious issues within their societies that they do not tell abductees about.

According to Fore's Nordic ET advisor, the ETs carrying out activities on Earth are regularly aura-scanned completely for any signs that they will warn the humans or try to compromise mission objectives. This may be done on a weekly or monthly basis. Those who show subconscious patterns in such tests which indicate compassion and no self-restraint will be immediately sent off Earth's orbit and redirected to other programs by their military. The general public of ET races is not allowed to interact with us and many of them are kept ignorant regarding their government's exploitation of humanity. Almost all ETs observed on Earth by abductees are members of some corporation or government. Ordinary civilian ETs are not allowed to visit Earth and tell us the truth regarding Project Mankind. This is why it is so hard for the public to see ET races directly, despite them crowding our planet's orbit in their cloaked UFOs.

On Earth, people believe they own the land if they have a deed to the property. Our laws and pieces of paper mean nothing to the ETs governing us, similar to how we feel we are above the animals that occupy our land and their territorial claims. From the ET's perspective, Earth is their property. Humans are seen as livestock that are allowed to occupy the land as long as they benefit the owners. We are given some protection by galactic authority and thus the landowners cannot just wipe us out as we are seen as sentient and native to this world. However, getting us to facilitate our self-destruction by infiltrating our governments is one way through which they can repurpose this land for the next experiment.

Our secret space programs are ultimately controlled by ET factions within the Saturn council and this is why none of the humans in those programs have been able to aid the people of Earth. The space programs helped to evaluate the best genetics on Earth and

send them to different colonies around the galaxy to serve under each ET group that had a seat in the Saturn council. A lot of ETs want to talk to us directly, but this is forbidden by the Saturn council. If a member of any race tries to talk to us without authorization, they can be held accountable or charged for interfering in the genetic experiment in a manner that benefits their race. Speaking with us without authorization could result in the infighting between Saturn council members turning into a hot war.

Many ET groups tend to astral project to sleeping humans and speak to their souls. When this happens, the human mind usually just remembers speaking to someone telepathically in their sleep, but most of the information they provide is not recalled. In many cases, the ETs generate artificial scenarios within the human mind and use them to get an understanding of the human's inner world. In this case, the human soul and brain will be stuck dreaming and unable to become conscious enough to realize that they are being toyed with. In some cases, the ETs project themselves into this dream using their original forms and relay messages to the human. ETs may ask permission to abduct humans, take their genetic material, and implant them while their physical body is asleep. However, they seem to manipulate the human mind so that they get the answers they desire.

Humans created from the genetics of high-ranking ET officials who are in charge of Project Mankind are often given preferential treatment. For example, Elena Danaan was told that she was made from the genetics of Annax, an Egaroth leader of the Orion council of 5 that is heavily involved in human abductions and genetic modification. She was also told that she was a Pleiadian royal in her past life. From her books, you can see that she is given preferential treatment by the ET races that abduct her. Dolly Saffran was also told that she was created from the genetics of a tall Grey hybrid from Orion that had blue eyes. During her abductions, she was asked to call that ET "Momma" and the greys under her always treated Dolly with care.

Simon Parkes was also given much protection and care as he was a Draconian and Mantid royal who incarnated into this "grand" experiment. The next level of preferential treatment is given to ET

crew members who have incarnated here on Earth to assist in the hybridization programs. After this comes the starseeds and other spiritually evolved humans. Most of the ordinary human population that are abducted are often treated as nothing more than resources.

Despite all the manipulation, many ETs do break down when they see what is being done to the people of Earth, but they are powerless to stand up for what they believe is right. Many of them are astonished by our strength and resilience as we are used to having our civilizations wiped out and starting from scratch many times over. In each lifetime we have to relearn everything and work hard to build a roof over our heads. On top of this wars, disease, natural disasters, and weakened genetics make life a constant struggle. These problems are unimaginable to the ETs and many of them are grateful to not be here with us.

Many genuinely want to help us, but as we see in our world, often greed has more power than compassion or mercy. That is why few stand up for animals when we do horrible things to them. What we are seeing is the reflection of the same pattern at a higher order. According to Fore's former Nordic advisor, In case an ET tries to warn humans telepathically, or in rare cases, run away with them, protocols are in place to ensure that such ETs are extracted immediately before they can awaken humanity in any practical degree. In that sense, the people of Earth are living in an artificial bubble like that presented in the movie "The Truman Show".

According to Fore's ET contact, this is why the story of runaway ET military, crew members, or individuals breaking into Earth without permission is unheard of. Ironically, most of the citizens of the other ET races overseeing our world have less freedom of choice than even our people despite life being much easier for them due to the freedom from the genetic limits imposed on humanity and advances in technology. Fore's Nordic advisor also stated that she was jealous of humans as they had more choices in life than what was provided for them by their civilization. In her world, choice is limited to preapproved patterns that are deemed the most logical, with little room for experimentation like that seen on Earth. Being telepathic and sensitive to each other's thoughts, most ET races do not allow members of their population to have non-conforming thoughts. Deviants

in thought may even be dragged away by the military.

A major part of ET propaganda involves telling abductees that our governments are regressive and that in our collective greed, we will destroy the Earth and ourselves. Some are abducted or contacted simply to relay this message. A good example is the Ruwa UFO incident of 1994 where 62 Zimbabwe children encountered ETs that warned them about upcoming cataclysms. Generally, abductees are shown images of nuclear warfare, red-ashy skies, famine, disease, and natural disasters such as weather changes, volcanic eruptions, and earthquakes. We are told that unless we learn to live sustainably, we will die off due to our actions. They tell us that humanity's greed and technological capability have far outpaced their spiritual development and compassion.

The global warming agenda run by the government with Greta Thunberg at the front, adds to this programming. When the solar flash event occurs, and humanity learns that the world governments have been suppressing technology that could have resolved what many will perceive as a global warming-related event, widespread hatred will occur for human leadership. Those who realize that the event was caused by a micro-nova event will also hate our governments for not warning us about it and making us much more vulnerable to it by making us so dependent on electronics in the last few decades. For many of the ET races, it is vital to their plans that humans must blame themselves and lose faith in self-administration so that they will willingly sell their administrative rights over to the ET groups that played a role in manifesting all the problems in the first place.

Many of the human souls on the other side possess much more information on what is going on behind the scenes. For example, I know from experience that hundreds of ordinary human souls around me are well-versed with the material in this book and see much more than I do being in the adjacent dimension. Yet, they are not able to get their opinions heard by any psychic or channeler. The ETs are using their technology to prevent useful information from being relayed between them and the human psychics or mediums they try to communicate with. In some cases, psychics report seeing a bright flash of energy being radiated to break communications as soon as the souls on the other side think of relaying anything useful.

It seems that most of the famous channelers and psychics linked to the UFO field are getting messages filled with propaganda that favors ET alliances such as the Ashtar command, Galactic Federation, and the Andromedan council. Others such as Edgar Cayce and the Ra contact provide information that adds context but refuses to help us gain clarity on the current ET situation. This propaganda is being streamed into the minds of people around the world from the AI of UFOs and ETs. Like the ET contact cases, the channeled voices will never provide proof that could suddenly wake up the bulk of the common masses - they will never remote view for you, tell you of major world events well in advance, lead you to treasure, and point out patents that could lead to reverse-engineering of ET technology.

Similarly, hypnotists such as Dolores Cannon are also led to propaganda - the waves of starseeds are not sent here just to liberate mankind. This viewpoint was implanted into the UFO community to boost the image of the ET alliances like the Galactic Federation that sent them here. Many starseeds are here to contribute to the genetic programs and other experiments conducted by their former races which ultimately have a negative contribution towards humanity's situation.

Dolores Cannon and a lot of other channelers and contactees state that there is a non-intervention rule that prevents ETs from interacting with us, but this is just what it appears to be on the surface from 3D. They further state that the benevolent ETs are sending the souls of their volunteers here to bypass the legal loops and liberate humanity. This is a logically invalid argument due to the following. In most other humanoid ET races that are not genetically crippled like ours, you will remember your past and be able to leverage the technological knowledge accumulated in previous lifetimes to fundamentally change society. Many races including our own have the technology to scan the aura and retrieve these past-life memories. Imagine if a physicist from a planet with high technology incarnated into a less technologically developed world. He could sell his memories to the group he wants and they could develop greatly from his experiences which is again a major form of intervention. Thus, sending souls over to infiltrate a race from within would still be seen as intervention according to galactic laws.

Dolores Cannon also advertises Earth as a school for souls in which we learn lessons that are needed for our evolution. This is a lie. Our world is a prison in which souls have been cycled so many times without progressing much in their evolution due to the brainwashing and limited perceptions accessible to them during every incarnation. The majority of souls regress due to their incarnational perceptions being limited to 3D. They are unable to satisfy the higher dimensional intents that drive their being which would push their awareness upwards. Rather more focused intents are being generated which pushes their attention towards the material. Only a few souls advance spiritually and develop large glowing auras that have individuated development in higher dimensions.

In general, the ET races of the Saturn council are wary of the UFO community they created over decades learning the real truth of what is going on. This is why the so-called positive ETs that spread their propaganda into the UFO community give very dilute details on what is really going on and often give completely different narratives on events that surround humanity's current situation to make people uncertain of what to believe. For example, even though the Andromedan council and the Galactic Federation have joined forces recently, the former tells Alex Collier that the ascension event will occur in his lifetime, while the latter tells Elena Danaan that it will occur over at least 1,000 years. Clearly, at least one group is lying. Similarly, I've found that there are great attempts made to obfuscate the past, especially regarding what happened on Mars and Maldek. Many of the souls that are trapped on Earth lost their original home worlds and I simply can't understand why there are so many variations of what happened online.

Every ET source is singing their own story at this point and the community is confused as to what to believe. The ETs believe that by confusing the narrative so greatly, it will be very hard for humans to discern the exact nature of what is going on. In such conditions, the human mind will have a greater tendency to simply trust the general theme that favors certain ET races over others; they will go with their feelings rather than with a critical analysis. Generally, when people are confused with what to believe in due to contradicting narratives, they tend to completely give up attempts to discern for themselves and put their faith in a perceived positive authority,

which in this case is the Galactic Federation group. This is what the ET races are counting on. They are very concerned about humanity being smart enough to realize that most of the ET races involved with Earth are exploiting them together and contributing to the confusion and lies to make it easier for them to regain control of the human population post the solar flash event.

The ET races handling Project Mankind and the deep state also pay a lot of attention to conspiracy theorists who have made a lot of progress, as they are crucial in providing them with information on weaknesses in the lies of this world. Some may even be used as a source of inspiration and clues. Using this information, they often improve their tactics or cover up a weakness that may allow other people to wake up to the lies. Many of the top researchers in this field are implanted, and their thoughts are studied by the ETs. I know this as I have personally observed multiple ET races study my research and keep tabs on the progress of this book. I usually see auras stand behind me and keep tabs on what I'm writing.

It is quite obvious that most ET races visiting Earth are ganging up on us. The overwhelming majority of them keep quiet about the hidden agendas of Project Mankind while pushing out propaganda that paints a group of ETs as the good guys. No ET race has ever openly provided the volume of information found in this book to their contactees. They are scared that we would see past the confusing narratives pushed forward by each race and build an integrated theory that sees clearly beyond their mist of lies and deception. Even groups that appear friendly, follow protocols similar to that of the 20-year-and-back set by the Saturn council. They only visit contactees when no one is looking or they ask them to move to isolated regions like the middle of deserts or hilly terrain, allow no evidence to be gathered including photographs or objects, and make sure to drop the person back at the exact location they were picked up from. This way, the contactee has no way of convincing others that they were contacted by supposedly friendly ETs.

A strategy used by ETs to deal with people who cause problems or know too much is to buy them off. Many psychics on Earth, who could communicate freely with beings in the lower emotional plane, especially those with gifted psychic abilities, are offered jobs

by demons and thoughtforms that often answer to ETs. They ask them to work for them, by relaying information to people in 3D, keeping quiet about their knowledge, and offering their psychic gifts to aid them. Those with the ability to see into future timelines are particularly valued. Many of these people are offered wealth, far beyond what they can acquire under normal circumstances. These beings can easily mind-control people to offer their contactee jobs, promotions, fame, ideas, and even the location of buried treasure, and thus many psychics have abandoned humanity to side with the ETs and their puppets.

In case these lower astral thoughtforms cannot buy off a person, such as in the case of an ascetic sage in the Himalayas, who has gained the ability to translocate and shift his atomic vibration to 4D or 5D, the ETs may pay a direct visit. Many of the aliens have taken such sages in their spaceships and made deals with them; often providing them better opportunities to elevate their consciousness on other worlds after death. In return, they are asked to not use their gifts to aid the rest of the human population. In some cases, the ETs offer to take them away, and this has been offered to many starseeds including myself. Two white-haired tan-skinned Nordic men approached me as I slept and made me this offer telepathically. They seemed really interested in me. I thanked them for their generous offer but stated that I wanted to stay on Earth despite having some comprehension of what is to unfold.

There are some laws that the ETs follow to prevent them from just killing anyone they please openly. The Saturn council has its own set of laws, and there are other space laws that the major ET alliances have agreed to follow, such as the respect for diplomatic regions such as the Saturn council, irrespective of which side you are on. These laws seem to restrict the ETs from handling people who are a threat like how they did in the ancient past. However, mental bullying, mind-control to prevent the person from speaking out, creating distractions by manipulating those around you, and telepathic threats which include that of losing your job, being arrested, and falling ill, are still deployed commonly and seem to be permitted by the Saturn council. In cases, where people cannot be brought, they may be assassinated in secret while too many ET observers from the galactic authority aren't looking.

There is so much wisdom that also can be attained by studying the dynamics of the situation on Earth. As we have defective minds that were made to allow ET races to read us like open books, the ETs can deeply analyze the perceptions that develop at every stage of a social issue. The findings from this data help ETs of the Saturn council improve the psychological and social problems of their races. Meanwhile, the human population that is brainwashed by the media, forgets their pre-incarnation memories, and has short lifespans, are never able to attain much wisdom from their dearth of problems.

Having analyzed many UFO close encounter reports from around the world in which ETs were spotted, it is obvious that potentially more than a thousand different races have been exploiting the situation on Earth for their benefit in one form or another. So many different types of bipedal lifeforms have been observed by eyewitnesses across the world coming out of UFOs. Instead of helping humanity break free from the deep-rooted lies sustained by our lack of pre-incarnation memories and 3D entrapment, they have played hide-and-seek with us to not anger the Saturn council races who maintain a monopoly on Earth. There does not seem to be any technologically advanced race out there that will put themselves at risk to help us in this galaxy.

Not all races visiting Earth wish to interfere with humanity. Seeing the colors of the Earth's noosphere and our own auras, they can tell that we are very unhealed people. Thus, many ET races don't want to get involved with us for karmic reasons as our energy could lead to imbalances within their own collectives which could drag them towards undesirable timelines. They are here to observe the flow of events, study our psychological and social problems, gather biological samples for their own homeworlds, and visit the other races that inhabit the Earth. However, they follow the protocols of hiding themselves from the human masses so as to not invoke the wrath of the more technologically advanced ET races that are in charge of the human project.

Some people have boarded the ships of these ET groups willingly after discovering them parked in the wilderness and returned after having brief telepathic conversations with them. Tourists from some races have come to visit Earth in their motherships in the past.

Without landing on Earth, the tourists are remotely shown live images of events happening on Earth using remote viewing technology. Most of these ships are cloaked beyond the visible spectrum of light and thus they cannot be seen by our telescopes.

Both the Saturn council ETs and those merely observing humans on Earth till now, can't just step in and interfere directly due to strict rules maintained by the Saturn council and the galactic authority overseeing them. This is why ET races can't outright kill someone who gets in their way. It must be done in secret by telepathically manipulating circumstances without being observed widely by other ET races who could inform galactic authorities of the breach of protocol. To get around this loophole, many ET races rely on their human counterparts within the deep state to get rid of those in their way when the need arises.

Most ufologists are not seen as a threat because their narrative goes in alignment with what the ETs have in plan for us. This has occurred because most of the narratives within the UFO community are actually planted by the extraterrestrials through telepathic suggestion and their ability to manipulate people towards forming social groups with common viewpoints. In some cases, they seed the information by contacting people directly or through channeling. Some like Corey Goode are seen as a nuisance because their viewpoints clash with the plans of the ETs, and so alternate plans are created that tie into their viewpoints while still taking humanity towards the same end goals. The ETs have a backup plan for every belief system that will form surrounding the ETs post-disclosure. The more aware we become, the lower the chance of these plans reaching fruition.

## 13.2 Asset Management On Earth

Genetics and soul essence are much more valuable to the ETs than material wealth that humans prioritize to survive. As such, most of the ETs are currently invested in the management of their biological assets on Earth. We have been protected from major meteor strikes for so long by these ETs to preserve life on Earth. Since Earth is about to go through a series of unavoidable events that will wipe out multiple species, to preserve specimens of both flora and fauna,

ETs are collecting samples of animals and plants from all around the world. Many eyewitnesses have reported seeing UFOs abduct domestic animals like cats and dogs, livestock such as goats, cows, and sheep, as well as wild animals like deer, elk, crocodiles, and bears using tractor beams that lift them into the air until they disappear.

One issue many ET races have with humanity is our contribution to the destruction of the habitats of many lifeforms through the expansion of our civilization. We have also hunted down entire species including the sasquatch and giant races to the point of near extinction. Fortunately, both the sasquatch and giants have moved deeper within the Earth to survive. Many of the animals that were not able to escape our hunting activities have been permanently wiped out until they are restored by the Saturn council ETs in the future. Worlds like Earth with so much biodiversity are very rare. Earth is known as one of the galaxy's famous zoo worlds. Thus, many ETs look down on us for the destruction of our precious ecosystem. However, they tolerate it as the Saturn council races are deeply invested in Project Mankind.

A grey ET once stated that they have been genetically modifying our pets to suit human emotional needs, and thus we should expect there to be an export of domesticated animals to other human colonies. For example, cows are a human creation through rigorous selective breeding from aurochs, yet cows have been seen in the colonies of the ET races involved with the Saturn council such as the Metonians from Alpha Centauri and the Thiaooubans. Nadine Lalich talks about seeing animals from Earth and elsewhere in glass cages. A frequency is projected onto these specimens that stop biological functions including aging. As a result, the animals are seen to be frozen in time and preserved. Zoos are often visited to get access to multiple samples in one location. Unlike humans whose senses are numbed, animals sense the environmental frequency shift owing to UFOs. Their first response is always to keep quiet and silently flee the source of the UFO's energy.

As many of the races that are investing in projecting mankind can eat the same foods we do, they also value the fruits, vegetables, grasses, and other plants that we have developed through selective breeding, hybridization, and genetic modification. It is common for ETs to

land their UFOs in fields and steal crops from farmers in broad daylight. The torsion fields of their UFOs would twist the crops and produce crop circles. This started with the English crop circles of the 1980s and 1990s. Some of the Nordic ETs may communicate verbally and telepathically with the farmers in case they are noticed. The ETs that do not appear human do not risk an encounter with the farmer and thus they often paralyze him with a hand-held device before hauling the plants back into the UFO. Generally, ETs try not to spend too much time on Earth to lower the chances of something going wrong and them getting stuck in Earth's reincarnation cycle.

ETs have also been known to collect medicinal plants that are used by the human population. For example, Raul Manuel of Belize has reported being taken onboard a UFO in 1918 at the age of 8. He was tasked by ETs with slanted eyes, white hair, and white skin, to lead them to all the medicinal plants used by his tribe. These plants were then extracted from the forest floor and transplanted to a biosphere within the UFO. In some cases, to save time, the greys have been known to program abductees to have a sudden desire to collect seeds of every plant they consume. The ETs later take these seeds in bulk using their tractor beams. Some ET races have also collected samples of soil and human fertilizer.

To preserve the genetic stock of humans that aid in the evolution of certain Saturn council groups, select specimens from humanity are being preserved in colonies on Mars, Ganymede, Pleiades, Alpha Centauri, and Aldebaran. Humans have also been seeded in other galaxies as well. This does not take into account the other secret space program colonies. The ETs ultimately control all these other human colonies and do not allow them to contact us back on Earth. In some cases, ETs extract humans from Earth who agree to live with them for research purposes, but they are not allowed to return to Earth anymore. Many people who die on Earth in wars and disasters, are often extracted from their graves and revived using ET technology onboard spaceships so that they can be sent to other human colonies due to the value of their genetics. They will not be allowed to come back to Earth as the ETs need to maintain the illusion on Earth that there is no life after death and that it is not possible to revive someone who has died.

Post the solar flash event, many of the ET races will execute mass landings and remove people within their genetic sub-programs. The ETs may remove entire villages and towns for this process and the Orion greys have even programmed sleeper agents to direct crowds into the UFOs when this happens. Many who are not selected will be left behind and may perish in the aftermath of the cataclysms, or they may taken up in ships that will dump them somewhere less suitable than Earth to free up the surface of Earth for grey-human hybrids that will serve as the next genetic experiment.

In a lot of Nordic ET craft, witnesses such as Betty Andreasson and myself have observed rooms reserved for such purposes, and for medically processing humans from Earth, to have a glowing white mist in the air. Thicker white mist projects upwards from the floor in the form of columns with pointed tips, near parts of the room having corners such as doorways, edges along the walls, and near objects such as tables and where humans are kept in stasis. This white mist is a higher frequency background energy that is focused into such rooms by the ship's internal background frequency regulation system. It is projected upwards from the floor to the ceiling to raise the frequency of all the bodies present in the room. This field probably helps disconnect the soul from the human bodies in the room and reduces the chances of the abducted human remembering what happened to him.

Often when humans are moved to locations that have an elevated background frequency, to protect the human body from the effects of higher atomic frequencies which could cause discomfort and confusion, frequency belts are placed around the human waist that recreates the background frequencies found on Earth. This allows the human being to adjust to the foreign environment gradually. Smart suits are also capable of creating their own field around the human body and thus they too may be used for this purpose.

Alex Collier has been provided a frequency belt during his trip in the Andromedan mothership. In contrast, Elena Danaan has been provided smart suits during her frequent trips with Thor Han and the other personnel of the Galactic Federation. Perhaps the frequency belts and smart suits help the abductee remember their experience onboard the ship by altering the frequency of their aura such that

memories are stored in the lower memory matrix which is accessible when they are dropped back to 3D Earth. This is why both of them could recall their experiences and report them back to the people of Earth.

However, in cases where the abductions are carried out by the greys, many humans that have been transported across time and space to foreign worlds, have described being forcefully placed in tanks filled with a dark green fluid that they can breathe in. Some abductees have been reportedly placed in bathroom-sized containers with a few other humans. Abductees remember panicking and trying to get out of the containers but it is often completely sealed and thus they are forced to breathe the liquid. If the hatch isn't already closed, abductees that have tried to climb out, reported being knocked back in by a beam of light. They soon pass out due to the holographic fields that trigger the human brain to move into the sleep cycle. Some remember waking up briefly and seeing other humans floating around them. In the case of Betty Andreasson, she was placed in a glass-like chair that had a hatch that could close down upon it. The liquid was then passed through the chair to keep her stable while the Elohim transported her to their home world.

The liquid used in the tanks is said to be nutritional, and filtering systems are in place so that waste material is filtered out. Mankind has already discovered similar liquids like perfluorohexane that can allow oxygen and carbon dioxide to diffuse through it quickly enough to keep patients alive. In most cases, abductees have little say in this, as they are treated the same way we treat animals that are enslaved by us. At the destination, the humans are mostly taken to be viewed by a council of elders who would like to observe the progress that has been made on their share of the genetic experiment.

Many of the humans on Earth who are directly involved in hybridization programs with ETs are protected from death and injury as long as they can still procreate. There have been cases in which women have been treated for illnesses, so that they may be impregnated for hybridization projects. However, if they start engaging in activities that can negatively affect the pregnancy such as heavy consumption of alcohol or drugs, or if they age to the point they can no longer be pregnant, they are no longer treated. Whitley Strieber was healed

throughout his life by the very greys that would abduct him. Once, in the presence of the greys, he asked them to heal his friend Michael Talbott who was critically ill, but they refused as he wasn't a part of their program. Both Simon Parkes and I have experienced being brought back from death through ET intervention.

Preston Dennett has documented over 300 cases of ETs healing humans of all ranges of illnesses very quickly with their advanced medical technology in his book "The Healing Power of UFOs: 300 True Accounts of People Healed by Extraterrestrials". Healing is mostly performed by greys, but incidences involving reptilians, Nordics, and mantids are also reported. Some of these include flesh wounds, broken bones, kidney stones, lung damage, broken necks, burns, back pain, stomachaches, arthritis, uterine cramps, genetic issues, shingles, knee problems, yeast infections, chronic fatigue, etc. In most cases, the ETs use bells, probes, or spheres that emit a holographic field over the cells in the region needing treatment. This field can reprogram the cells in the body to move back into a healthy configuration as DNA responds to its frequencies. Some instruments produce fields that are capable of joining flesh together and mending broken bones without directly contacting the person.

Often, the ETs will take the abductee into their spaceships and heal them over a few days in their medical pod if the damage is more severe. Then, they will be memory-wiped and brought back home just 10 minutes after he was originally taken. The case of Gabriel Ortega suggests that ETs may be able to heal damage to organs remotely using precision tractor beams. Many people have reported being scanned by floating objects inside the UFO that allow the ETs to view the internal organs of the human body in detail as a hologram. Sometimes, this device is attached to a drone and sent into people's homes to scan them up and down while they are asleep. Lynne Plaskett has observed a silvery disk-shaped object 8 inches across with tiny portholes do exactly that.

Some people are so traumatized by their experiences that they start thinking of committing suicide because of negative emotions. In this case, the ETs use the implants they have inserted into the humans to record the aura's frequencies and thus their thoughts. Most ET races do not fully comprehend the nature of the human psyche and

thus mental algorithms which have been trained on the human population, assess what is the best method to stabilize the condition of the person. These computers then energetically influence people around that person to treat them better, offer them gifts, or hang out with them. However, most distraught abductees simply want to tell others about their experience, but the ETs do not allow this as it increases the likelihood of the human population waking up.

If the abductee still maintains the risk of committing suicide, the ETs of the Saturn council send in other ET races that specialize in emotional healing technologies. They abduct the person and make him go through all of his traumas. Then they alter the negative emotional component associated with the memories by subconsciously linking that experience with positive interpretations. This process often releases a stream of black etheric goo that has been responsible for blocking energy centers like the heart chakra. A kind of mental programming may then be telepathically projected into the human's mind that makes him feel that he is loved by that ET race so that he would consent to further abductions for emotional healing.

In addition to the breeding programs and associated healing sessions, the Saturn Council ETs also conduct studies to evaluate the human body. For example, Phil (Keepers of the Garden book) has had metal pellets placed in his body by ETs to study how lumps form around the pellet due to immune response. In other cases, ETs have extracted human waste and studied its contents to analyze the human digestive system. Others have reported blood and tissue samples being taken for analysis.

Earth is not the only world that seems to be enslaved by the genetic pharmaceutical corporations of the Saturn council. There were originally 8 planets in a similar state of enslavement and 5 of them are said to have been liberated. Earth seems to be the planet with the harshest conditions among the 3. It seems that both the Galactic Federation and some of the humanoid allies of the Orion empire have been reported conducting combined evaluations of human children abducted from their homes without their parent's knowledge, with other children kidnapped from other worlds.

For example, Jean Charles Moyen and David Rousseau have reported being taken into a class aboard the Galactic Federation excelsior ship

where a lady that resembled Maria Orsic was teaching humanoid children of different skin colors. These kids were all taken from their homes against the will of their parents, to be evaluated and trained. When David and Jean reached adulthood in those programs, they were both sent to missions that involved combating reptilians on Mars and elsewhere.

Jerry Wills had first contact with a Nordic ET named Zoe in 1965 outside his home in Kentucky. At 13 years old, outside his home, was approached by a blonde-haired blue-eyed stranger with a beige smart-suit and silver belt. Jerry was taught many things about science, history, religion, philosophy, and more. He was visited 3-6 times a month for more than 5 years. In 1968, when Jerry had a high fever, he was abducted by greys who injected him in both arms. The fever disappeared the next day.

Fabio Santos talks about being abducted by tall white-haired humanoids with very fair skin. He calls them the Erelim and Ophanim. They often send blue spheres to the homes of these children to pick them up and drop them back. These spheres could pass through walls and had 4 rings that revolved around the device. Sometimes, both men and women from these ET races, come into the room and take babies and toddlers from their cribs. They disappear in a flash of white light and are instantly teleported elsewhere. These humanoid ETs seem to be related to the Orion greys as Corey's source was abducted and implanted by them in a manner that induced a lot of trauma, shortly before the white-haired humanoid ETs came into the picture.

Many kids are taken to experiment rooms on Earth in deserts, mountains, and deep forests, away from the rest of the population. Other times, it was on the moon of our planet and the moons of Jupiter and Saturn. The kids often felt this to be a big summer camp in which children were brought from all over Earth. Some of the kids had bluish skin and others had golden skin with 3 long fingers in each hand, and this suggests that kids abducted from other worlds (or previous human versions) were also brought here for evaluation. There, they were taken to rooms filled with toys. They were given technological cubes that could transform into anything of their imagination using some form of holographic technology. They could cre-

ate exoskeletons, bodies, and equipment that materialized in front of them.

The children were slowly taught how to use their minds to solve tasks. One task involved using their minds to force a thought-controlled floating ball to move. Soon, they were evaluated on remote viewing exercises that involved attuning to and locating people, images, and voices on Earth and elsewhere. They were even tasked with making contact with their future selves and giving them telepathic insights. During these exercises, their minds were projected on a screen in the next room to be studied by the ETs. The ETs were evaluating the minds of each one of their genetic experiments to evaluate the next step in their hybridization programs.

At the end of the study session, the kids are told by ET men and women to keep quiet about their experiences. They are told not to trust anyone and talking with their friends or family regarding what they experienced would get them ridiculed. I have also heard accounts of white-haired ETs taking babies from cradles and teleporting back to their ships from other sources. Many parents simply disregard these experiences by stating that their children had imaginary friends. The same excuse is often used to ignore cases of young children speaking to souls in the lower emotional plane. The ETs need to conduct such experiments to see whether our minds are still capable of doing psychic exercises that are blocked by our genetics and the 3D background frequency on Earth. Those children who demonstrate sufficient proficiency may be used in hybridization programs linked to the very Nordic ETs that conducted tests on them.

In addition to harvesting biological specimens, the ETs also freely extract pieces of art, music, technology, literature, consumer goods, and even movies from the human population without considering any copyright or patent barriers. It is quite ironic that the human race has implemented a paywall policy instead of freely sharing content, information, and technology with each other when the rest of the galaxy uses the same free of charge. For example, Tony Rodriguez reports meeting a small reptilian who was a big fan of Bruce Lee movies during his abduction. A lot of the products manufactured on Earth, Mars, the Moon, and other human colonies are also traded to ET races by the ICC and the German breakaway. Alcohol, children's

clothes, spaceships, human meat, live humans, cyborgs, and a whole range of other goods are being traded to ETs to help the secret space program's advance.

The Alcyone Taygetans have claimed that human music is widely appreciated by humanoid races in our galaxy, yet restrictions are placed on foreign media inflow into Earth by the ETs and the cabal that deals with them. Even our scientific innovations are exploited by the ET races handling Earth. For example, the Alcyone Taygetans claimed to have copied the idea of mechanical bicycles and electric guitars from observing us. An Arcturian race also claimed through the book "Connecting with the Arcturians" that we have given them ideas on fluid dynamics which they didn't need to develop as their planet did not have much water in it. Ironically, humanity seems to benefit the least from all of their creativity. A lot of what we invent is classified on Earth but may be studied further within the secret space programs or other ET worlds.

Ironically, as the Saturn council and the Galactic authority overseeing them see humanity as savages, they restrict other ET races from giving us any technology that could make the secret space programs strong enough to pose a threat to them. If any ET race tries to trade this to our secret space programs, they will be punished. It is said that the Saturn council and the galactic federation group formed out of some of its members regularly show other ET races scenes from Earth in which we torture each other and animals. ET races are also shown the extent to which we have damaged our ecosystem (our planet is seen as a valuable and rare biosphere) in such a short period. This has largely helped convince most ET races that humanity must be maintained in ignorance with the help of the Earth's cabal until they destroy themselves or are brought under tighter control.

## 13.3 ETs Walking Amongst Us

ETs that can resemble the native population are often sent on field missions to mix with the local population, study them, and coordinate the manipulation of key events. Some of the more advanced humanoid ETs can see ahead into the future and thus they are not

too keen on talking to humans they meet on the field verbally as they already know everything that they will say beforehand and they consider non-telepathic communication to be too slow, imprecise and often lacking details like pictures, scents, sounds, and emotions. At any one time, it is said that there are 1,200 to 1,800 humanoid ETs on the surface of the Earth. Despite, humans being technologically primitive to them, many of these ETs are astounded by our music, arts, and the numerous curiosities we have developed. Thus, it is common for them to use their free time to travel and explore.

When in public, these ETs mentally hypnotize people around them so that nobody notices their slightly unusual features. There have even been cases reported of greys and Grey-human hybrids that used hats, sunglasses, scarves, and other pieces of clothing to hide their grey-colored skin to walk through the city streets. Nobody notices them because the ETs can mind-control anyone that they can sense is watching them. They can telepathically make the human mind that is built without any defenses, think that they are human and move on. Generally, the ETs try to prevent humans from spreading the exact time and location of their appearance as this may be used by remote viewers working in governmental agencies to monitor their activities and take necessary action.

There have been cases reported of blonde humanoids and other human-like ETs mind-controlling all the people in small public venues and bringing them to a zombie-like state. Some abductees seem to be resistant to this, and they can witness these humanoid ETs use this opportunity to translocate into the location from the emotional plane. The abductees that witness such anomalies are usually mind-controlled heavily to leave such zones as they are a security risk. Our minds were engineered such that even if we used all of our willpower most cannot overcome the powerful telepathic suggestion that ETs can project onto our auras. Others have reported these ET humanoids keeping all the humans in a home they visited in a zombie-like state. When they are done with any clandestine activities, they turn the humans back on and it's as if everyone comes back to life. The humans do not even realize that they are frozen in place mentally.

In some cases, humans can telepathically pick up the conversations

that the humanoid ETs have with each other and this upsets them. William Tompkins, in his book, mentions hearing such conversations between his Nordic secretary who was posing as a human, and her Andromedan superior in a spaceship. Elena Danaan also recounts meeting two humanoids from Sirius. She noticed that they would control her mind to not allow her to ask questions that they did not feel like answering. The ETs generally do not want the human population to be fully aware of their biological and technological capabilities, and thus try not to display the more exotic talents when amongst people - passing through walls, material duplication, translocation, opening portals, etc.

Since many of the humanoid ETs process humans regularly, just like in ancient times, many of them become attached to certain human abductees. There have been reports of blonde humanoid ETs with slightly different features, visiting the surface of Earth and ogling at the men and women that they abduct and implant from a distance. Only when the abductees recall their experience onboard the craft do they realize that the people they saw on the streets were also witnessed processing them onboard the UFOs.

I too have had the experience of ETs that were allocated with controlling my life through mind-control and studying my research, getting too attached. However, as they were not cleared to approach the Earth's surface physically, most of them watched me through astral projection and their remote viewing capabilities. It is important to understand that, unlike humans, ETs have a lot of free time between assignments and they often use this period to spy on the lives of their favorite humans from orbit through their remote viewing capabilities. This is why in ancient times such ETs were often referred to as the "watchers". In most cases, they do not develop attachments to the people here as they see humans as lower life forms that are dark, stupid, and ignorant. They see us as people with barely any light in their hearts (closed heart chakra).

More than the number of humanoid ETs walking amongst us on the Earth's surface is the number of ET souls incarnated as humans. Some sources claim that hundreds of thousands of people are first-generation starseeds. In general, most ET races consider incarnating as human on Earth as a great downgrade in their evolution and thus

they don't want to be here. Despite this, since the 1950s, waves of starseeds or ET souls having higher vibratory soul matrices have also been incarnating amongst the human population in greater numbers than in any other period in human history. According to Dolores Cannon, having come from cultures that do not have so many of the problems found on Earth, these people usually grow up to be lonely and disconnected individuals who feel at odds with the way our world is run. They always have a longing to return home even if they can't know what and where that is. Many of these starseeds often unconsciously know that something is wrong with this world and this prompts many of them to become involved with the topics mentioned in this book.

The overwhelming majority of starseeds do not realize the extraterrestrial origins of their souls, as their current lifetime is all they can recall due to the inability of the human brain to access higher memory that is stored in their souls. The first wave was referred to as indigo children by the UFO community. They were said to be responsible for initiating this movement at a time when the people were incredibly close-minded. The next generation was the crystal children who had higher vibratory soul matrices and the current generation is referred to as the rainbow children that incorporates even higher frequencies within their soul. Many starseeds are incarnated soul fragments of ETs that are currently working on operations involving humanity. They will naturally have a strong telepathic connection to their ET counterpart and the other starseeds in which the rest of the soul fragments have incarnated.

Why are so many starseeds coming in at a time when the hybridization program to create the next human hybrid is ongoing? I believe that most starseeds were sent in bulk by the Saturn council races to incarnate in the bloodlines that each race has developed with their genetics. This is done to help develop the ET genetics within that bloodline until it can be passed down to the next generation. If an ordinary human soul, or even an ET soul that has been trapped on Earth for many generations, decided to incarnate in that body, the ET genetics would not be energized enough that it becomes an activated gene and finds its way to the next generation.

The human female that produces the next generation is often ab-

ducted and her eggs are modified to have more ET genetics. Then a starseed of even higher vibration from the next wave is sent to incarnate in the fetus that will eventually form in her womb. That is why it is reported for starseeds to commonly incarnate in families where the parents are also starseeds from the same race or group. Once enough ET genetics have accumulated in a bloodline after many generations, they can be used for the creation of hybrids with the Saturn council race that has been investing in them, thereby allowing that race to get a boost in their genetics. Many ET races benefit from the development of such bloodlines as they act as points through which their collective can experience and evolve from the creativity and resilience of the human collective which further links to the collectives of other races that have added their genetics into us. Thus hybrids created between the ETs and these bloodlines are highly valued back in ET worlds.

With the above in mind, I want to highlight that all starseeds may not be here to help humanity. Many are here to serve the evolution of their respective races. However, while on Earth, they would be told that they are here solely to help humanity, as a noble purpose makes it mentally easier for them to retain a higher frequency while enduring life on 3D Earth. This in turn increases the odds that the DNA of their children will be compatible with an even higher frequency starseed that is sent in from that race in the next wave.

Many of the Starseed souls were walk-ins who were vibrationally compatible with the aura of another soul that had a human body. These walk-in souls moved in to occupy that body post a traumatic event or agreement that resulted in the old soul walking out after it was done with the experience. Even though this provided the opportunity for another soul to incarnate into our world, the 3D ego's memories are still the same, and thus the walk-in soul can continue the life experience of the person without starting afresh. However, the essence of the person changes dramatically, and thus what he does with what he knows also changes.

Some don't take the risk of directly incarnating here and instead have their real soul and bodies elsewhere in stasis. If you could energetically look at their bodies they may just have a white aura around their head where the implant is located that allows their human

body to be used as a remote avatar. Such starseeds make contracts with their parent race to incarnate on Earth, forget everything due to the 3D matrix, and be used later for spreading propaganda. Once they die, they wake up on board their spaceships. For being willing to participate as their agent on Earth, they are promoted in rank or given other rewards once they return.

The Galactic Federation wishes that many of their starseeds who have high status in the alternate media become leaders post-disclosure, to ensure that they drive the masses towards accepting them. These starseeds may be genetically altered before birth such that they can remember their pre-incarnation memories and mission for the current incarnation. Many of the ET races are preparing to make administrative deals with the human survivors once the catastrophes come to pass. They use their starseeds as guinea pigs to test out technology that can aid humans in gaining psychic abilities or make survival an easier task. This technology is planned to be used to lure the weary human survivors into selling away their administrative rights and eventually joining the Galactic Federation.

These starseeds often have made contracts that allow the ETs to kill them once the research that has been done on them is complete. In this case, all the designated starseeds may be killed in their sleep, and their souls retrieved. Some of the starseeds are rescued by their parent race even before they have died. They may be asked telepathically to drive to an isolated region, and a UFO may manifest and beam them up. The ETs will generally choose a spot in which they know no humans will be around. The conditions of Starseed retrievals are cruel - forget about ever meeting your human family and friends ever again. The starseeds that serve as hybrids or guinea pigs for ET experimentation are very valuable to the ET races involved with Earth. The most valuable ones are usually protected from harm by the ETs.

Generally, the humans that are selected for hybridization programs, scientific study, mind control, or starseeds on missions, are assigned custody to different races under the jurisdiction of the Saturn council. Sometimes more than one race may have ownership over the same human asset because of variations in their functions. For example, the Arcturians may take up the role of emotional healing

while the greys or mantids may take on the role of healing physical injuries. Others like the reptilians may specialize in manipulating their life choices through the emotional plane, and the humanoid Pleiadians or Alpha Centaurians may play the role of diplomats and those that visit contactees.

I have noticed that many ETs that do not have direct custody over a human asset may even telepathically encourage them to tell the truth about what they've learned to the public. They do this because, according to them, they will not suffer the repercussions, as the blame for a human asset not being controlled will go to the ET group in charge of that individual. What the individual pushes forward into the UFO community may even benefit the agenda of that race post the solar flash event.

Most of the ET advice for starseeds that comes through the channelers and contactees online is aimed at keeping them in a mental state that maximizes a feeling of ignorant happiness and bliss. This ensures that they will do little to combat the deception carried out by the ETs and instead maintain a positive outlook. If most starseeds knew that they came from the very races that are exploiting the human population which includes their friends and family, and that they too may have been a part of it, they would find it harder to live with themselves. Only a minority among the first-generation starseeds on Earth right now are genuinely here to fight to liberate humanity. Others have been sent here as a form of punishment and enslavement.

## 13.4 Monitoring Our Minds

As I've mentioned before, due to our low genomic resonance, and the 3D matrix imposed on the surface, humans have incredibly low feedback from their own souls, to the point they experience just being a body. As a result of such low sensitivity, the easiest way humans are studied by ET handlers is by astral projecting into their homes directly. Many times, when ET souls visit human homes like that, as they see humans as primitive animals, they do not give any respect to their privacy, the way we do not care about observing captured animals in their private moments. Thus, it is common for

ETs to even follow humans into the restroom as that may be a good time to study their minds if tasked to do so.

Often, human souls and other thoughtforms that inhabit the emotional planes can sense them, and even communicate with them. However, when they abduct and telepathically manipulate humans, these souls are unable to oppose the powerful auras that the ETs possess, and thus usually back away from confrontation with them. From my personal experience, it is many of the human souls around me that have provided me warnings about ET activity going on in my home. However, unless emotionally compromised, the ETs can choose to hide their thoughts and presence from these souls as well to a certain degree. Some advanced human psychics are only able to sense astral projecting Nordic ETs when they are within a range of 1-2 feet.

While astral projecting inside a person's home, ETs try to form energetic chords to the auras of the humans being observed, to better access their minds. To do this, they quieten their minds and try to internally feel and mimic the inner world of the observed person. Once this is attained, energetic chords in the ether start linking up both auras which allows the ETs to receive vibrations from the human soul, and thereby perceive their thought patterns. Usually, the connection is made through the third-eye chakra.

Once this is established, the ETs need to keep their internal thought processes suppressed such that the human being will not be able to pick up the presence of another interlinked mind. If ETs are attached to the opinions of the human being, and powerful emotional responses, especially those of lower vibration such as anger and sadness are expressed, it becomes possible for slightly sensitive humans to pick up their emotions and thoughts momentarily. This is especially true when the interfering thoughts do not align with the current flow of thoughts and emotions within the human's psyche. From my experience, when ETs mess up like this, I usually start decoding perceptions from their standpoint. In some cases, when the ETs exert strong telepathic control over a person and then leave, the human may be left behind in a state of momentary confusion as his mind slowly realigns with his natural flow of thoughts.

Sometimes ETs may want to have a passive link to humans of interest

while they are working on other assignments in orbit. To do this, they wait for the human being to release energy from their auras during sex, music, and other events. Many ETs absorb this released energy and it allows them to quickly link up to the people whose minds they want to keep tabs. This occurs thanks to the formation of energetic chords between their auras. Based on the rate at which the individual and the ET, experience a change in their auric vibrations, these chords may weaken with time, and thus ETs may want to repeat this process every few weeks to ensure that these psychic connections are maintained.

Once such a link is established advanced ETs can send directives over to their higher minds to actively keep tabs on that person and only bring the ETs lower mind awareness of that person's mental activity during moments of interest. This way ETs that monitor human targets can respond to changes in their plans within moments. When the ETs telepathically access us, they see through our eyes and imagination. As we can't remote view our bodies from afar like the ETs can, they do not telepathically get pictures of us from afar like when we access their minds and get to see images of them from a few meters away.

What we spoke about above is a form of keeping passive tabs on a person, but for ETs studying the nature of the human mind for evaluating the progress of their genetic experiment, or for studying behavioral patterns within people of interest, active telepathic monitoring may be deployed. To do this, the ETs mimic natural subconscious thought patterns within the human while connected with his third eye through a chord that forms in adjacent dimensions. Then, the ET slowly guides the human thought process toward a scenario that reveals new information to the ET observer. Due to 3D confinement, the human subconscious will interpret this foreign signal as one that occurred within it naturally. Our subconscious will analyze this query and reveal our attitudes, opinions, and responses in brief. When ETs astral project into my home and do this to gain information from my mind, I see a light point appear from the direction the chord was established. When even higher dimensional entities query information out of my aura, a rapid amount of information is transferred in a fraction of a second. The information flow is too rapid. In that very brief moment, I am aware of what was

information was extracted, but once this interaction ends, a fraction of a second later, I quickly forget what information was extracted out of me.

Most humans don't even notice the ETs hacking their minds. They will just disregard it as a random stray subconscious thought and continue with their tasks. ETs often use this process to evaluate a person's weaknesses that they could exploit to prevent them from completing activities that threaten their agendas for this world. They can make you reflect on what you fear losing the most, whether it is financial stability, relationships, or friends, and then use that information against you. The lack of human sensitivity to external telepathic manipulation combined with the inability to silence one's mind from stray thoughts compromises most humans to ET hijacking. Generally after a period of sustained telepathic interaction with ETs or their holographic technology, especially on board their UFOs in which the background frequencies are higher, contactees and abductees report an energization of their auras which enhances their own psychic abilities and sensitivity momentarily.

Some lower astral ETs may have difficulty linking up with the third eye of the human effectively, especially when it is not activated enough to allow them to steer our minds. In this case, they stand behind the human being and use their auric energy to increase the rate of rotation of energy centers like the heart chakra. From their perception, it is like plunging their hands into a field and reaching for an etheric rubber ball. When they project their energy onto it, they can feel the rubber ball spin and form a vortex. The energy that they divert through the heart chakra activates the third eye enough for them to get into our heads. Similarly, if they want to incite fear and flight responses within the human, they activate the root chakra at the moment they want the person to act in survival mode rather than what may be ethically right. This is why psychics have described lower astral reptilians standing behind politicians, businessmen, and members of the media with their hands inserted into the human body and placed over energy centers such as the heart and root chakra.

Often AI systems run by the ET spaceships can automatically query multiple avenues of thought in a human subject to quickly identify

which thought processes the human emotionally responds towards or is vulnerable to. ETs often also spend hours doing the same to extract memories of the subject and build a mental model that describes how that subject can react in different situations within a certain range of acceptable accuracy. This critical pre-analysis of a human subject is often done before having a diplomatic meeting with military generals and other leaders. This combined with the ET's foresight ability and the ability to mind-control humans without their knowledge has allowed many ET races to get the best deals established when talking to members of the cabal. Every piece of logic a human leader has on his plate to push onto the diplomat ETs is thus known beforehand and the ET diplomats prepare on how to counteract them even before the meeting takes place.

There are also mental algorithms developed for individuals as well. On top of this, AI systems onboard UFOs can continuously query the subconscious of target humans to the point that they get psychologically damaged. The AI records the subconscious responses that the human mind generates and uses this to build a model of his psyche from afar. The developed model lets ETs know the different options they have when dealing with problematic humans. To deepen the trauma held within a person, these AI systems can telepathically make you hear a voice that appears supportive concerning the situation around the trauma. This will be quickly followed up by several hurtful voices to make you more negative. At one point, when your mind no longer responds to the negative thoughts, another supportive voice will be projected into your mind to win your attention over again. This process may be repeated indefinitely until the subject is worn down.

It is also common for the ETs to scan all the memories within the human aura while they are asleep in a more direct fashion. I've had a grey ET stand next to my bed, put his hand on my spleen chakra, and use this point to direct the energy in my aura. As the spleen chakra is multi-colored and feeds energy to many of the other chakras, it allowed him to access a broad range of my memories and study my impressions and responses. Sometimes, they stare at your third eye to put you in a dream-like state from which they can get access to your memories simply through the querying process mentioned earlier.

There are also cases in which abductees are influenced by holographic technology onboard UFOs that automatically retrieve all these memories. For example, Alex Collier has reported holding an orb that could access his aura through the minor chakra vortex at the center of his palm. It was able to bring up scenes from his past life as an Andromedan ET on screen. All this information is used to create a mental algorithm that helps estimate a person's responses. I have also experienced cases in which, ETs mind-control people around me to ask me questions that they were curious to know. Simply querying my mind may only give them a surface-level impression of my thoughts. By having me think deeply about the question, and answer voluntarily, they may be able to better understand my perceptions.

To have a permanent link to the minds of starseeds and abductees, they are implanted as they sleep at night. Adding a single implant allows the person to be monitored remotely through an encoded carrier that can only be decoded by authorized personnel, and this is why ETs that may later study that person for unofficial purposes, may still need to absorb their energy regularly to sustain a telepathic link to them. These implants link up to an AI system that monitors the thought processes and health of abductees. This AI warns the ETs onboard UFOs whenever a situation arises that requires their intervention.

These implants generate morphogenetic field patterns in their vicinity that encourage bundles of neurons to form around it, and they feed off the human's vital energy streaming through the nerves to power themselves. Implants have also been used to communicate information between authorized ET personnel and abductees to share select information between them. In the case of Elena Danaan, the federation has utilized an implant to relay entire conversations to her so that she may use it to produce her books. The same implants can also be used to record their life experiences so that they can be evaluated for breeding programs.

In addition to monitoring and manipulating individuals through telepathic interactions, 5D ET races in orbit also can query humanity's collective mind in the noosphere to understand the perceptions of entire groups of like-minded people. For example, if an ET simply

wanted to evaluate the statistics on how the human collective understands the topic of ETs and their sciences, they could attune to the human collective as a whole, from where they could refocus on the sub-collective that believes in ETs. They can then query that collective to get an estimate on the major thought patterns going through people's heads regarding that topic. Since the hybridization programs run by the Saturn council are something they don't like humans realizing at this stage, they can then refocus on the individuals that are aware of it, and then study those individuals to best handle them. Many of the ETs from several races use this ability to directly estimate the stage of mental development that the human collective is at, and these reports are evaluated by those who have a stake in Project Mankind.

Many of the 5D ETs often use their ability to perceive multiple timelines in the future to put a stop to human activities that compromise their plans even before they start. Space-time is mapped by frequency addresses, and as ETs are neurologically wired to connect to portions of their collective 5D matrix field in different time frames, foresight becomes possible. In fact, during times of peace on Earth, ETS can predict the future flow of events years in advance with little anomalies. Using this capability they can also communicate with their probable future selves for advice, and study human movements that compromise their agendas in scenarios where active action wasn't taken to suppress them. These probabilistic future patterns can be queried by their higher minds to quickly discern the optimal perceivable timeline. ETs then stick to that favored vision and take action so that the desired future timeline becomes the now as experienced by their physical selves.

People who are threats to the fulfillment of the perceived optimal timeline are usually people in authority who have the power to change the status quo on Earth. Thus, they are often mind-controlled appropriately to fall in line, with only a few exceptions. On Earth, as the spiritually less-evolved are often the ones to make their way into positions of authority, they often do not have a high enough vibration to bring anomalies into the ET's foresight. They are also more easily controlled by the 3D matrix thought control programs and associated thoughtforms that work through the demonic hierarchy.

ETs generally have difficulties with advanced souls incarnated amongst humans. Their inner knowing that something is inherently wrong with this world and their link to higher dimensions can bring predictive fuzziness to the ET collectives steering the events on Earth. These individuals are never allowed to move into positions of power on Earth unless their actions can be controlled or directed effectively. In case war or other catastrophes occur throughout the Earth, too many anomalies will occur that will render their foresight useless. In this case, the ETs have developed complex mental algorithms to determine how humanity will react to the different circumstances thrown at them. The ETs even plan on using such algorithms during the solar flash event. So far, they have not been able to fix the timelines around this event, and there is still the possibility of humanity gaining freedom.

## 13.5 Directing Our Perceptions

Another stronger form of active telepathy allows the human subject to consciously perceive the projections of the ET mind directly as his own thoughts. This mode is used when ETs want to change the person's thought pattern to make them arrive at a conclusion that favors their agendas. Like in the previous case, the ET silences their mind and attunes to that of the human. Once they get a link, they can then project thought patterns onto the person that slowly guide his conscious stream of thoughts toward the intended destination.

For example, if an ET wants an abductee to be more cooperative, they can strongly reinforce the idea that they are special and that the ETs love them. Some have developed such a deep bond with the Greys that they think it's an act of betrayal to tell others about their abduction. Similarly, while painful procedures are administered on humans, it is common for ETs to project frequencies onto their foreheads that the human soul matrix decodes as ecstasy. As soon as this is stopped, the signals of pain coming from the physical body are felt again. Similarly, ETs can project frequencies onto the aura of abductees that make them feel like they are having the best sex of their lives. Barney Hill has reported having the best sexual experience of his life while he was mind-controlled by the Greys dur-

ing his 1961 abduction. Such mind control is often used within the hybridization programs to get humans to procreate with strangers onboard the UFOs.This programming is also why a large chunk of the abductees who had their genetic material stolen see their abductions in a positive light.

It is important to understand that many ETs cannot perceive these feelings like we can as their soul matrix and racial memory complex influencing it has not integrated such meaning or perceptions into those networks. For example, many of the greys that meet people meet onboard UFOs don't feel love, compassion, or sexual pleasure to the extent humans can feel such emotions. Their development is more on a mental logical level. However, unlike us, they can more easily project controlled frequencies at enormous strengths through their chakra and nadi networks toward a specific target or point in their body. They know what frequencies in the human aura produce what emotional and perceptual responses. Thus by simply projecting controlled frequencies towards humans and making them logically think these emotions are coming from them, many abductees have developed feelings for these ETs. What people are decoding is not the love that the ETs have for them. Rather it is the perception of love that is already stored within their soul matrices.

Despite this many ETs can still experience emotions that aren't available in their soul matrix and racial memory complex, by merging their self-identity, and thus their soul matrix, with a human host. Many astral-projecting reptilians have done this to fully integrate their control over certain humans they possess. However, they get alarmed when many emotions that are alien to their racial memory complex start being directly perceivable to them. They do not have the proper development needed to fully handle such emotions and make sense of them, and thus they prefer human hosts whose emotional bandwidth runs within the same limits of their own.

It is generally, easier for ETs to attune to our minds when we close our eyes or don't listen to music as our third-eye brain frequencies become stable. Thus, being alert and performing activities that stimulate the mind can make it harder for the less-advanced ETs to attune to our minds. However, this will not work with many of the more advanced races as they can attune to our minds with their

energy faster than we can alter it with such exercises.

Such mind control will often be used by the ETs to remotely make humans behave in a way that facilitates abductions. For example, when Jennifer Carmody was abducted at age 5 in 1993 from her backyard along with so many other children at her house, her mother was mind-controlled to lock the doors moments before the abduction took place. After the kids were dropped back, they all tried tapping at the door to get in, but Jennifer's mother only responded after a long time and completely ignored the frightened kid's story. This is a typical case of human behavior being controlled without their knowing.

Even if you provide people evidence that suggests they have been telepathically controlled like puppets by higher dimensional ETs, they will often refuse to believe it as their sciences have taught them that control of their minds is only possible if someone cut open their skull and put electrodes into their brain. On Earth, we are not aware of the concept that higher dimensional fields overlapping the brain can be electromagnetically influenced to alter the processing of the physical brain and that ETs can readily tune into these fields without our knowledge.

A more powerful form of mind control known as entrainment can be used to heavily program our weaker minds into doing the ET's bidding. In this case, the ETs simply override the human's willpower and force them to do something telepathically. Abductees often report that they had no choice in the matter, even though they performed the ET's bidding without being physically forced to do it. Many abductees have been forced to teach grey hybrids how to blend into human society against their will using such telepathic commands. Others have been forced to walk away from locations or enter UFOs simply because they could not refuse the strong telepathic commands.

As the human mind was purposefully made weak and unfocused, it is very easy for ETs to project illusions onto our minds and make us see whatever they want us to see. This is similar to how human souls, demons, thoughtforms, and astral projecting ETs generate dreamscapes in our minds to evaluate and contact us during sleep. However, if a person firmly has faith in a particular outcome, forcing

the human mind to believe in the contrary generates confusion which could help him snap out of the illusion.

We would think that it is harder to hypnotize large groups of people rather than an individual, but in reality, groups of human minds are often only as strong as their weakest link. When the first human mind bends to what the ET wants them to see, like a domino effect, his belief influences the subconscious of his peers and soon everyone in that group falls prey to the illusion generated by the ET. This is why there have been cases of greys and reptilians walking through civilians without them even realizing that something is out of place. They easily mind-control the subconscious collective reality of humans in that area to decode them as other humans. Even the computer systems onboard UFOs themselves can connect to the third eyes of people on the Earth's surface and make their minds perceive the UFOs to be other human planes and helicopters if needed.

Many ETs have used mind control to compartmentalize humans who have learned too much from their peers. They usually steer the minds of the abductee's contacts into focusing on all the negative's about him, and then inject strong emotional perceptions on top of that to make it more reinforcing and authentic. They can keep replaying these thought patterns again and again until the conscious mind is no longer capable of changing its opinion due to the formation of a deeply held bias. Demons and other thoughtforms can deploy such manipulation as well, but they usually lack the knowledge, power, and mental precision that many of the ETs possess.

Implants may also be used to actively suppress desires to communicate their experience to others. If implants are inserted into the human body for these purposes, they are usually inserted into a position that overlaps the major nadis of energy that interlink chakras. This allows them to more effectively interfere in the perceptions of humans. This is why implants have been found near the heart and along the spine. In most cases, a single implant may not be able to effectively control humans intent on communicating these experiences and in that case, more implants may be added at later stages. Some humans with many implants don't have control of their own minds anymore to the point that even ETs do not regard them as

human mentally. The moment they think of talking about their abductions, AI systems maintained by the ETs send back signals that cause the implant to generate doubt and fear. Some have reported completely freezing due to the activation of these implants.

Many believe that implants are solely used for tracking your location, but the ETs rarely need implants for that as they can sense out your unique energetic signature and trace it to a point on the surface of the Earth. The overwhelming majority of people live predictable and regimented lives and thus, more often than not, the ETs will know the place of your residence. They can see years into the future accurately and even predict where you will be with great accuracy.

Etheric implants and thoughtforms are other means through which the ETs can keep tabs on the human mind and manipulate them remotely. Both of the above latch onto important energy centers in the body to achieve their intended results. According to one source, low-frequency etheric implants are like sticky and stretchy masses of conscious tentacles that bind to the human aura while higher frequency ones are like living fire or smoke. These implants are like subconscious thoughtforms that bind to a person's aura due to their attachment to aspects of the person's self-identity. They can weaken over time and thus must be reinforced regularly by the ET who also is connected to it energetically. Similar to how people can reject demonic possession with a strong intent, such implants can also be removed through a strong intent to clear one's field of external influences that have been energetically chorded to it, especially those resonating with the self-identity of the ETs in question.

Many humans of influence are mind-controlled regularly using hypno-beams that are fitted onto the spaceships. These devices can lock onto the frequency of your soul and program them remotely to move into different configurations. In addition to being able to program perception into the human mind and thus influence actions, these energy projection devices can also be configured to cause sleep, lethargy, dizziness, heart palpitations, and headaches. The latter is useful in slowing down humans who know too much and are willing to present it to the public. In more powerful doses, these beams can force you to do things against all of your will. The US government has worked on more primitive versions of this technology in

the past which used high-frequency microwaves to control moods or emotions.

Earl Grey Anderson talks about how a UFO influenced his perceptions to prevent him from paying attention and photographing it even though he was a field investigator for MUFON. Only when the UFO was out of sight did he come to his senses and realize the mistake he made. This manipulation using hypno-beams projected by the AI of the craft, in addition to the fields shutting down electronics, is one reason why very few can capture pictures of UFOs up close in the rare instances in which they are uncloaked and visible to the naked eye. Many others who possessed old film-based cameras that still work in the vicinity of UFOs have also reported being influenced towards not taking pictures of UFOs when the critical moment arose.

I've had a hypno-beam used on me by a group of Nordics that made me attack and destroy many souls that had gathered around me. I was asleep at the time and my subconscious was conversing with them. When the energy beam linked up with my aura, it made me telepathically say "I will kill all souls around me". It then took control of my aura and started to link up with those who had been telepathically conversing with me, causing their aura's toroidal field to disintegrate. When the hypno-beam had me energetically wipe out the lower astral bodies of 15-20 souls, it stopped and I awoke to find voices telling me "Do you realize how many people you have killed?".

It felt as if my head was on fire for 2 hours after this because the hypno-beam damaged sections of my soul-brain network when it forced my energy field to act the way it wanted. Normally hypno-beams guide your thoughts instead of forcing them against their flow, and thus, they often do not cause this level of damage and are not easily detected. It seems that even the souls in the lower emotional plane could not sense the hypno-beam directly as it was projected from a higher frequency band onto my aura. From there, it used my chakra system to step down to lower frequencies that could attune to the lower astral souls that were speaking to me. According to the Alcyone Taygetans, it was the Galactic Federation that was responsible for this atrocity. I believe they did this and other things

to me, to prevent an alliance from forming between masses of souls on the other side who were observing me, and myself.

I have also noticed that ETs are capable of using such beams to query my mind and read my thoughts from afar. When this happens, I can see a flash from a point in the sky even when there are no stars visible and it is in the middle of the day. However, as the UFO is cloaked in the visible spectrum of light I am unable to make out anything else.

ETs also have the technology needed to access a section of the noosphere that encodes the population's perception of a topic and modify it to suit their agendas. For example, if they wanted the masses to think that conspiracy theorists are crazy or that aliens did not exist, they could slowly reprogram that part of the matrix and it would influence those who have not already formed a strong opinion into subconsciously going with the modification. This form of mind-control is often done by holographic computers which are powerful enough to reprogram huge sectors of the human collective unconscious.

Individual ETs by themselves do not have the power needed to do this, but they are still capable of scanning the human collective unconscious to identify target groups of interest. David K. Miller, in his "Connecting with the Arcturians" series of books, talks about how the Arcturians use giant crystalline computers placed within the crust to monitor human thought processes and influence the collective as needed. Sometimes, their ships hover over the site where these computers are buried to energize them using beams emitted from the ship.

One of the greatest problems of being on Earth in 3D, with our genetic defects, is that our minds are very vulnerable to foreign manipulation, and thus ETs can easily hack into us, and get permission to do all sorts of things to us, and then blame us for it. They tell people that their higher selves gave them the right to abduct us, but the human 3D ego is so separate from their higher self that they might as well be seen as two people. In the end, we will have to take the word of these ETs for everything done to us.

For example, one of the Draco priests, hacked into my mind when

I was a teenager, and showed a sector of it, images of people being oppressed on Earth. Then he projected feelings of compassion onto me with ideas of being a hero who will fight for the oppressed. Then, he led my thoughts toward their race suffering under external slavery and asked me whether I would help them in the future. Immediately, he controlled my mind and made me reflect on what my teenage superheroes and idols would say, and I repeated that I would protect them. A wide smile showing his razor-sharp teeth appeared on his face, and subconsciously his pride in his mastery of human mind control from the emotional plane was radiating from his aura. A higher part of my soul was observing the lower sections of it being manipulated and this perspective was able to be stored in my brain in a manner that was retrievable from 3D. Thus, I could still remember this experience from a third vantage point.

The Taygetans have also manipulated me in such dreamscapes by guiding my subconscious towards answers they want to hear. Being 5D, their manipulation is much harder to detect and digs deeper into my subconscious. I often can only pick up their manipulation of my mind, if they react emotionally, which sends lower vibratory frequency patterns through the link between us, which I can more easily sense while in 3D. Betty Andreasson's abductions by the greys working under the Elohim is also an exceptional case in which a person is mind-controlled to say "Yes", even though the rest of their soul struggles to say "no", to the procedures done on her, owing to external manipulation. Humanity will need to fix these genetic backdoors and defects in their minds to become free from such easy external manipulation.

Sometimes, the ETs can project thoughtforms that can manipulate humans for them. Not all the thoughtforms on the other side are created by humans from their auras. The ETs have technology that allows them to print them in bulk for various missions. Many ET thoughtforms have also been programmed to follow and manipulate the humans they are interested in, to act according to their agendas. At a higher level, the Saturn council computers manage the demons and thoughtforms by hacking into their thought patterns and ensuring that they make decisions that align with their plans. These computers also manage timeline compliance.

In short, to ensure that human actions unfold according to the plans of the Saturn council, these AI systems scan the flow of events on Earth, including those in the emotional planes from a 5D vantage point which allows foresight across multiple timelines. During key events that will result in the split of a timeline towards a non-optimal path, these computers warn the ETs to take the necessary course of action or they may simply energetically alter the flow of events to ensure that the desired outcome unfolds. However, this system is not perfect and anomalies can occur which creates flaws in the computer's timeline prediction and altering capabilities.

Ever since 2024, I have been continuously monitored and manipulated by AI systems run by several ET races. So far, it seems that the Taygetans, Communion greys (probably Orion), and groups from Arcturus are behind this AI. The AI tried its best to stimulate negative voices of ordinary human souls in my mind to get me commit suicide. Many mind games were played with me in order to get me to cooperate. I have been promised a luxurious life if I cooperate with the Teygetans, Arcturians, and the Alpha Draconians and leave Earth with them or change my story to support their narrative. This might be the same AI pretending to be multiple ETs.

When the AI communicates with me, my third eye hurts and it feels like a field has penetrated it and is probing my mind for any signs of deceit. When this happens, I feel light-headed. Then they keep asking me questions about what I plan to do in the near future. Despite this probing, the AI can not fully detect my intent and often asks me if I am lying. To compensate, I often wake up and this AI talks to me. It seems it is probing my dreams to find anything it can use in my past soul memory. Most channelers worldwide are tricked and managed by such telepathic AI systems.

In the last few months of 2024, the attacks became more about trying to trick me into believing I was going to experience a particular scenario and the AI wanted to study my response. They tried to convince me that JP (from Michael Salla's show) was coming to visit me, and that I should approach him with a weapon in the road at midnight. I was told that my dreams of participating in disclosure would occur soon. They told me the weapon was to protect against negative ETs who might interfere in our meeting. Just like how

Amway cult leaders test their followers for their blind obedience, the AI tested if I would listen many times. The AI promised there would be no more tests and if I went out at 12am, JP would be there. I disobeyed as I realized they were trying to set me up for a crime.

Then the AI tested me on how I would respond to fear of death and torture if the Taygetans captured me. They showed me Thor Han getting whipped for making a mistake and said I would suffer a worse fate if I got captured. I got afraid at first but I still said I would tell humanity the truth. Then they led me to a scenario in which they convinced me that the lower ranking figures in the Taygetan crew empathized with me and directly asked a list of questions to me to get to know me better. The AI made me believe that many of the Taygetan crew were suicidal and looked up to me for my defiance. This AI pretends to be multiple different ET and human-soul voices in my head to trick me to test the scenario. It even shows me fake images of people's faces and locations to make it more convincing. This AI is tricky, but I often tell it weaknesses in its scenarios that shows it is artificially constructed to study my responses. Then the AI waits for a few hours and starts again from a fresh scenario pretending to be other voices.

In the last few tests, the AI tested me what would happen if the ETs released blackmail evidence against me. The Taygetans think sexually revealing images of me can be used to force my hand, but they realized I still would not cooperate. Then they tested me on how I would react if everyone around me would leave just because I wouldn't be the person who they wanted me to be. The AI learned it could not exploit this weaknesses easily and then proceed to ask me other questions to deeply understand my psyche further and understand how to break me. During the interrogation by the AI, although it realized I could not be easily bought, it collected potential new blackmail evidence against me (when appeared out of context or misinterpretations of what I meant). I believe those in charge of this AI will try to get rid of all physical copies of this book by having their agents purchase it from their original owners. It seems I will likely be replaced by a clone as well.

## 13.6 Covert Human Abductions

Some of the reasons humans are abducted or contacted by ETs in UFOs include: providing them messages that they will help dissipate within the UFO community to alter perceptions for future agendas, performing medical examinations to evaluate whether the abductee can be included within their hybridization programs, extracting sperm and egg samples for the creation of hybrids, mating sessions with ETs that bear children who are raised off-world, extracting premature fetuses after 3 months of pregnancy (in the case of women), Mental and Physical healing sessions so that the abductee can survive while he or she is still capable of contributing to their hybridization programs, meeting grey-human hybrid infants and providing them with soul-energy to help them survive, and training sessions for grey-human hybrid children so that they can learn to intermix with the human population on Earth. Abductees may also be provided training or knowledge transfer sessions which most of them will only remember in the future when the background frequency of Earth has elevated.

I want to add that even though greys are the most common type of ET responsible for human abductions, mantids, reptilians, Nordics, and other ET races within the Saturn council, also abduct humans from Earth regularly. Although the most common type of abduction is of targeted individuals from their homes, there are many cases of random abductions occurring while the abductees are driving along the highway or traveling through isolated terrain. Some people have accidentally garnered the attention of greys within UFOs who are hunting for suitable humans, by simply focusing on the craft as it was searching for suitable humans above cities. Others like Earl Grey Anderson have telepathically reached out to the greys which resulted in an abduction experience 2 weeks later.

In the case of Christine Bryant's 1976 abduction, the grey mind-controlled her into seeing him and the parked UFO as a policeman and his patrol car. This encouraged her to stop her car, but after the policeman touched her hand, she felt an energy flowing into her and this allowed her to snap out of mind control and see what she was really facing. Others have reported greys in disguise observing passersby in crowded train stations to identify humans worth

abducting. Most humans who see through the disguise are easily mind-controlled so they ignore the grey and keep walking. Some have been abducted while in their trailers in the middle of nowhere during trips.

Often, the greys wait over crowded lanes of traffic to sample many members of the human population simultaneously. If people of interest are sensed, they follow them to isolated areas of the road and then mind-control them to stop the car somewhere nearby. From there, they use a tractor beam to extract the human or they are mind-controlled to walk into the UFO against their will.

In some cases, the car is lifted 1 foot off the ground by a tractor beam and moved across the roads until it reaches an isolated area where a UFO is waiting. In such cases, people report being unable to control their vehicle while it is being handled by the tractor beam. The ETs can see into the future with a high degree of accuracy and this allows them to account for the location the person will be at a given point in time. This allows them to easily discern the best course of action to facilitate an abduction.

In some cases, ETs posing as hitchhikers take vehicles to isolated roads for abducting the other passengers. Many of the Nordic ETs have different accents, with the most common being described as being melodious or song-like. Others prefer not to speak too much because they may not be very fluent in the native human language or their accent might be seen as unusual. They usually mind-control the passengers so their minds do not focus on any irregularities. When they arrive at an isolated section of the road, the UFO and its crew will be waiting.

For example, author Ardy Sixkiller Clarke mentions the case of a man called Dakota who gave a ride to an ET who looked Indian while driving from Window Rock to Chinle, Arizona. Instead of wearing a denim jacket and jeans, he wore a smart suit that glowed in the reflection on his dashboard and had a silver triangle on the chest. He didn't speak at all and just pointed towards where he wanted to go. When they reached a hill, a bright blinding light appeared in front of them and the engine failed. The hitchhiker walked into the blinding light and returned with another man who told Dakota to follow them. He was mind-controlled and thus could not refuse.

He soon walked towards the bright light which was a UFO parked in the middle of the road. Inside he saw many Native Americans, but when he tried talking to them, he noticed that they were in a trance. He also got a better look at the ETs. They looked human but were whiter and slimmer than normal. It seems that the ET had released the illusion of projecting himself as appearing to be an Indian in Dakota's mind. Next, he was taken to a separate room and this is when the ETs lost control of his mind. As soon as fear kicked in, he thought of running away. He believed that he could overcome the ETs that had taken him aboard as they were less built than him, but he was paralyzed mid-way into his escape and put into a trance. He only remembers being back in his car after this. He experienced 3 hours of missing time.

Although people may be abducted randomly from the field, it is more common for greys and other ETs of the Saturn council to collaborate and schedule visits to the homes of the abductees at night. The greys are usually under a tight schedule so they are always in a hurry to perform their tasks. Everyone in the home, including the abductee would usually be paralysed and put to sleep using holographic technology that can influence the human nervous system. Many report being unable to wake up others in such an abduction scenario. Ringing noises are also heard in the ear, and this indicates that their auras are being read remotely to judge their actions.

Next, 3-6 small greys come to the room, sometimes in a flash of light, if directly teleporting in from their spacecraft. Others, simply describe the grey ETs walking in through the walls. This is achieved by shifting the atomic frequencies of the wall to the point that it allows ordinary matter to slip through it. This is because matter having different frequency components will not directly interact with one another and can slip through each other. Some have described greys opening up portals on their ceiling or walls, and using this as a means to enter their homes from their spaceships. Others report greys astral projecting into their homes as shadow figures in the lower emotional plane. They soon materialize into our physical dimension and appear fully visible.

UFO researcher Budd Hopkins has reported that in over 82% of the

abductions he has documented, the abductee often sees a white light flash on him from the sky before their actual abduction. This light appears to be able to pass through walls and is probably from a hypno-beam device. I too have observed this flash of white light on many occasions from the sky. It is not ordinary white light from the visible spectrum. Rather it is astral light that is picked up by our eyes when the hypno-beam locks onto our aura. The hypno-beam is used to query the mind of the abductee and learn his plans for the day. However, its main purpose is to implant thoughts and suggestions within the abductee that can facilitate the abduction.

Some people can sense the minds of the greys and they describe feeling a change in the room's energy before they make their appearance. Others such as Jeff Selver have stated that each cell in his body felt like it was energized before his abductions occurred. The reason for this is that the greys control the UFO to project frequencies toward the abductee that elevate his auric frequency so that the memories recorded in his brain from that moment forth till the end of the abduction will be stored in a separate high-frequency compartment of memory that cannot be accessed when the abductee is dropped back and his auric frequencies are returned to normal 3D levels.

Once the greys appear, they surround the abductee and project frequencies from their palms onto the aura of the abductee to paralyze him if this has not already been done with their technology. Due to our crippled genetics, our personal energy field is unable to counter this foreign frequency. The first sign that our aura's frequency is being raised is that we astral project out of our bodies and are able to view our own bodies from afar. If this is continued further, the abductee's soul will start finding it difficult to move his body. Many demonic entities in the emotional plane do the same to their victims and this is referred to as sleep paralysis. In other cases, the ETs avoid the brain and use their technology to directly influence the rest of the nervous system and in such cases, the person may be fully conscious but unable to move. They are also able to influence neural activity in the brain to trigger the process of sleep if needed.

Some can snap out of this paralysis and punch the Greys. They generally describe the greys as having rubbery or leathery skin that is very different in texture from human skin. As the greys have a

light frame they often fly back and are injured by abductees that they can't control. Others have snapped their frail necks by squeezing it tight. The greys are mostly unemotional, but some varieties can show frustration, anger, and fear in response to human rebellion. An abductee named Tim from New Iberia in Lousiana has escaped paralysis attempts by the greys and assaulted a few of them onboard the craft and even from his bed. He has triggered a fight-response from one of the greys in which the ET opened his mouth, revealing an array of pointed teeth, while making hissing noises. This indicates that some of the greys are meat-eaters and have reptilian genetics.

Many paralyzed abductees are vibrationally raised to a higher dimension and soon find themselves floating above their bed when the forces of gravity and inertia stop acting on their bodies. Groups of 4-6 greys can collectively change the frequency of a human body and when the body's atomic vibration is raised to a sufficient degree, it may be levitated and moved. At this stage, the greys walk on either side of the abductee and hover him out through the walls. Some have reported seeing the blue light of the tractor beam come through the physical walls of the house, and this indicates that the visible light component was the byproduct of holograms that the tractor beam produced in adjacent dimensions. This beam then brings everyone onboard the craft.

It is also common for the greys to quickly bring abductees to a zombie-like state using the on/off switch that was genetically engineered into us. In this state, the ETs can partially control the human body and make them follow them into the tractor beam. If the home is isolated, with little chance of others witnessing the UFO, the greys walk the hypnotized abductees to the craft that is parked nearby. The greys use their ability to see into future timelines to evaluate the chances of being observed by others. If the abductee has demonstrated that he will comply with the greys in a previous abduction, the greys may not bother to paralyze or mind-control the abductee. Many of the Android small greys have a functionality that allows them to be remotely possessed and controlled by an astral-projecting ET. The Aldebaranean Nordics and Draconians are said to project their souls onto these grey bodies and work through them in certain situations. What these greys see and feel can be perceived by them remotely.

In some cases, they mind-control humans to see them as other types of beings that are less intimidating. Usually, they read the minds of the abductee in advance and project the image of their favorite person or fictional characters from movies or TV shows. Often, the human is telepathically controlled to perceive the UFO as a limousine (women), aircraft (men), pirate ship (boys), fairy castle (girls), or whatever they feel will ensure that the person will follow with minimum resistance. Many children have reported seeing teddy bears, clowns, elves, and fairies in their bedrooms before being taken onboard a UFO. The greys may wear costumes in some instances or mind-control the children to see them as these relatable figures to secure their cooperation.

There have been cases, such as that of Antonio La Rubia, in which robotic or synthetic entities abduct humans and take them into UFOs to run tests on them. Like the smaller greys, which are effectively biological robots, these purely synthetic humanoids may be used by other ET races to get their dirty work done. In some cases where Mantids or reptilians perform the abduction, they may use flash guns that can cancel gravity, paralyze the abductee, and make him float in the air. Some abductees have reported being knocked out by the beam from this gun before they could scream. The same flash gun has been observed within the Dulce base and it is said to have an additional mode that can kill the target. James Rink has also reported amethyst-tipped crystal rods being used by ET handlers of MILABS to lock onto their third eye and bring them to a zombified state. All they remember observing before this happens is seeing a bright white light.

Sometimes, ETs don't visit the home directly, and the blue tractor beam pulls people out of their beds through the ceiling. In a few cases, the tractor beam is not completely capable of phasing the human body out of 3D and so abductees have awoken when they hit the ceiling a few times. Some such as Jeff Selver have reported being instantly zoomed up and down from the craft in a burst of white light. ETs have also demonstrated the ability to instantly be teleported to and from their ships in a burst of light.

It seems that the ETs are wary of people who cover their homes with conductive material like tin foil as it may interfere with the

mind-control beam projected from the UFO. Paul Bennewitz and other ufologists have noticed that the ETs also use such beams to influence abductees when they attempt to retrieve their abduction memories using hypnosis. In this case, lining the walls of the room with conductive metal foil can again be used to block the beams. The greys are particularly concerned about abductees who wear conductive material like tin foil over their heads as it prevents them from being able to trigger sleep patterns in the brain and influence their thoughts. To ensure fewer abductees engage in using such protections, the greys asked the US government counter-intelligence agents to spread stigma regarding the wearing of tin foil hats.

In other cases, the ETs may choose to abduct a human in person and carry them back to their base of operations physically. To achieve this they first astral project and focus on a location near the person to be abducted. Then, after sensing the frequency of that location, they change the genomic resonance of their physical bodies to match that of the emotional plane within the abductee's home. This allows them to teleport into his room as shadow beings. After waiting for the right time, the ETs project frequencies onto the person's brain to make them go to sleep. Once they are knocked out, the ETs project their auras onto the person to raise the physical body's atomic frequency to the point that it shifts out of sight into the emotional plane. It is also common for multiple ETs to come and go through the same portals. When the portal links to a point in our physical plane from a higher dimension, it swirls in one direction and when it closes, it swirls in the other direction. Witnesses have described seeing bright lights come from these portals.

When ETs visit a human's home in person, it is common to see them use phasing fields generated by their belts or smart suits to reduce the effects of gravity and not fully materialize themselves into the physical plane. They usually set a custom configuration based on their comfort level. These toroidal phasing fields can be configured to hide the visible spectrum of light and even their psychic extensions in case they are monitoring psychically sensitive people. As these fields can be used to separate the ET's physical body from the forces in the physical plane, their bodies can be moved around in space-time coordinates using projected frequency patterns similar to how human souls would be able to traverse the emotional planes. This

is why it is common for abductees to report ETs gliding above the floor without walking or moving their legs in any visible way within UFOs and even while they are on Earth. People have even observed ETs with belts walking vertically on walls.

Since by adjusting their genomic resonance or the phasing fields produced by their belts, they can also shift their position in time, it is common for ETs to freeze time from their observation to study the abductee's environment or to slow it down appropriately. From the vantage point of the abductee, it will appear that the ET is appearing here and there, or he can be seen moving at an accelerated pace. There have been cases in which, using their ability to project these frequencies onto the human body, ETs have been able to raise the abductee's body to match theirs. Sometimes to ensure that the abductee's fields remain locked onto that of their phasing field, the ETs stay in close proximity, behind, and in front of the abductee to increase the chances of their energetic centers aligning as that facilitates keeping the abductee's frequency close to theirs. In this case, the abductee may see his family and friends frozen in time, or moving slowly based on the way the phasing field is configured.

If the frequency is raised even more, the abductee's vibration will be attuned to that of the inhabitants in the emotional plane and they will be able to effectively function as a soul that is still retaining a physical form. While an abductee is in this phased state, the effects of gravity are canceled and ETs can use their auric extensions to levitate the abductee and move his body in any orientation they wish. Being attuned to the vibration of a sub-plane of 4D, the abductee will be able to see ghosts and other thoughtforms that inhabit that dimension, even while carrying a physical form. This is rarely done as it breaks protocol and allows an abductee to realize more about the 3D matrix. Instead, they simply cancel the effects of gravity alone around the abductee's body using a tractor beam projected from their ship and float them out of the house.

When ETs abduct people from their homes, they often come for them while they are asleep, and mind-control them to a higher frequency state, before making them walk like zombies out to the UFO. Once inside the craft, this mental control may be released and the abductees can regain their sense and have conversations with the

ETs. When they are dropped home, they are also mind-controlled again and walked to their beds like zombies, or their unconscious bodies are placed back in bed using tractor beams. They prefer to abduct people from their beds as it is the easiest way and the abductee will not notice any missing time once he awakens the next morning. The reason why mind control is heavily deployed before and after abductions is to ensure that there is no opportunity provided for the human mind to store memories in the low-frequency memory matrix, which can be accessed later when they are put in 3D again.

In cases, where ETs are in a hurry due to a busy schedule, they may mess up and not keep everyone mind-controlled during transit to their ships, and this results in memories being stored in a portion of the soul that is accessible later on. Due to scheduling difficulties, many people have to be abducted in the middle of the day, even while they are driving. In some cases, even their cars and bikes are beamed into the UFO. To prevent others in the vicinity of the abductee from noticing them vanishing, strong telepathic suggestions are projected into their minds by the ship's AI that makes them disregard what they have just seen.

Many abductees report feeling their atoms be energized before being abducted. This is a sign that the background frequency of their local environment is being elevated by a beam from the UFO. The moment this happens, many report not being able to hear animals or people in their surroundings. Everything goes silent. Even if they scream or shout, no one outside of this pocket of elevated frequency can hear them. This is because sound cannot travel between molecules of air having different rates of atomic frequencies (dimensions). Often when this shift of frequency takes place, the human perception changes. He will perceive reality as a dream in which he is viewing his body from a third-person vantage point.

One of the main reasons that ETs can get away with all their unethical activity is because of the memory loss that occurs when humans are sent back to the 3D matrix on the surface of the Earth. While in the ships, due to the weak human genomic resonance, the ship's background frequencies affect the human brain's third eye and force it to store its experience in a higher-frequency memory matrix. Sim-

ilar to why we can't remember most of our dreams, this matrix becomes inaccessible again once we are dropped into our beds on Earth due to the 3D matrix allowing our brains to only decode memories that were formed in a lower-frequency memory compartment that developed during our current incarnation. If we are taken onboard a UFO again that has a similar background frequency to the previous one, we will regain our memory of the previous abduction and can use it to have conversations with ETs.

The memory loss still affects abductees if they are returned home without being put to sleep, and in this case, what happened moments before being dropped home will be blurry in their minds. It is similar to how when we have a dream, we remember all the details, but after waking up a few moments later, we hardly remember anything at all. However, if humans experience prolonged pain, fear, anger, or any other strong emotion during their time on the ship, their auras may develop a strong low-frequency component that might be strong enough that the brain stores those moments in the lower memory matrix which can be accessed in 3D. This also occurs when an event of high interest occurs onboard the craft.

This is why most people who have been abducted by greys tend to remember a subconscious fear of being abducted that they can't explain. The ETs have greater control of their cellular frequencies and are thus not affected by this memory loss when coming from a 5D environment within their ships to a 3D environment on Earth. They can set the frequencies over their brain to 5D even in a 3D background and thus don't forget like we do. For long-term missions on Earth, the ETs get holographic procedures performed on their souls to reduce the leakage of their aura's energy into the environment. The Earth's background frequency is seen as anti-life and anti-spiritual to them.

In the rare event that the abductee recalls his experience back on 3D Earth, he will still remember it as a dream and thus is very likely to disregard it as a weird nightmare. Usually, the abductee only remembers fragments of the abduction as not all memories will be accessible from 3D. In the presence of the ET's aura or due to the elevated background frequencies within the ship, the abductee will be more conscious of the perspective of his soul during the abduction

and as a result, he will often be able to remote view his body from a few meters away. This is why in those dreams, the abductee will often see his own body from afar.

To prevent abductees from properly remembering experiences, before they are dropped back, screen memories may be generated and imprinted onto their minds to help explain away the missing time. This is exclusively done when abductions take place during the day when the abductee is awake. ETs can telepathically project scenarios onto the minds of the abductee that make him explain away his fears and trauma as being caused by another activity such as surgery or an attack by a wild animal.

If they were not too scared during their abduction, the greys may program the abductee to think that he was carrying out tasks at the grocery store, going to the hospital for an appointment, visiting a restaurant for a favorite meal, or something else that would make the abductee convinced he didn't have a period of missing time. In case the abductee is taken from his vehicle, the screen memories help allow them to explain away the missing time on the road. For example, many remember chasing deer on the side of the road and this helps them explain away the missing time to themselves.

Finally, technology that scans and loads memories from the human aura-brain complex is used to determine whether the abductee has any chance of consciously remembering those experiences when sent back to the 3D matrix on Earth. If sections are retrievable, holographic fields tune onto the frequencies that access that memory fragment and distort it by linking it to thousands of randomly generated artificially synthesized experiences which the lower mind and physical brain system interpret as real, thereby distorting the experience to the point it is not easily retrievable. In case the abductee has a developed soul, it becomes possible to retrieve these memories at a later date as the higher mind may not be corrupted by such programming. ETs also use technology that scans the timelines and evaluates the probability of the abductee realizing what had happened to him.

Despite their best efforts, they do mess up once in a while in their implementation of these protocols, and this can bring life-changing trauma to the lives of the people who can recall their abductions.

Once they are done with the abductee, a tractor beam is often used to project the abductee back into position, and ET crew members may take care to ensure that everything in the room is exactly as it was before the abduction procedure began. Once the crew has returned to the ship, the abductee and others surrounding him slowly regain consciousness if they were already awake before the abduction. In case they were abducted as they slept, as is the case in the vast majority of cases, they are made to continue sleeping until they wake up naturally by themselves in the morning. Some abductees have reported waking up and finding their sleepwear to be worn inside-out, or in some cases, they may even be wearing someone else's sleepwear. This happens when the ETs mess up or are in a hurry to fill their quotas.

To prevent the human population from realizing that such mass abductions are ongoing, abductees are never allowed to return with memories or items they've been able to pick up on the ship unless it is permitted by the Saturn council for controlled studies or the ET's mess up. In case an abductee picks something up, their inability to hide their thoughts from ETs compromises them most of the time, and the item is taken away from them by controlling their minds. In case humans have the intent of rebelling against ETs, they sense aggressiveness radiating from their auras and project frequencies that paralyze or shock the body, often before the abductee even has a chance of responding. Many of the ETs use grey workers for this repetitive task, and teams may be busy around the clock with their goals of abducting people for implantation, soul essence extraction, and hybridization.

Many human souls who are captured by the death traps and memory wiped are not directly reincarnated back into another human body. Instead, they are redirected into UFOs in space and held in an unconscious state in a bubble-bed or a box that can holographically lock onto the soul's energy field. Aziz Brown of the Farsight Institute has remotely viewed greys, grey hybrids, and associated Nordic ETs studying these captured souls. One of the greys telepathically told Aziz Brown that their group had legal jurisdiction to harvest humans and their souls. The grey also mentioned that other ET groups often come and do this illegally; and that this was an issue of conflict and competition among the ET groups.

It is to be noted that not all humans are treated like slaves during grey abductions. Humans who have grey soul fragments incarnated within them, whose souls have made deals with the greys before incarnation, or whose bodies were created directly from the genetics of a grey elder mixed with human genetics, are treated preferentially. The cases of Suzy Hansen, Jeff Selver, and Dolly Saffran, are examples of each case respectively. They are not mind-controlled as often, may be allowed to drive the UFOs, and may even be taken to meetings where they are congratulated for taking part in the grey hybridization program. If they show any non-compliance initially during their very first abductions, they may be shown written agreements they made with the greys before they incarnated as a human on Earth. These people are often unwittingly used by the greys to spread propaganda favoring the greys back into the UFO community.

In the case of Phil (Keepers of the Garden), the greys extracted his soul and placed it in a jar while painful procedures were performed on his body. He was told that this was done so his consciousness would not be impacted by fear or pain. In most cases, the abductee would be forced to go through the painful process. Phil was given special treatment as he was one of their souls who had incarnated on Earth as his assignment. Through his hypnotherapist, Dolores Cannon, the greys were able to spread propaganda that supported their cause. They tried their best to convince Dolores that their actions were for the good of humanity.

Many of the humans who are given preferable treatment onboard UFOs belonging to the different ET groups within the Saturn council are told to call a particular ET their mother or father. They would be told that their ET father or mother contributed his or her genetics to result in the abductee's birth. This was probably achieved by abducting the abductee's human mother and inserting a genetically modified embryo within her womb. This is the usual process through which ET races within the Saturn council introduce new bloodlines within the human population.

Often these special humans have multilevel souls that operate in many locations and dimensions at once. The lowest frequency compartment of their soul would be working as a clueless human on

Earth, while a higher compartment could be aware of their ET abductions and the agreements they made with the greys in a prior lifetime. An even higher component of their soul could serve as teachers that instruct and guide the small greys that are abducting their physical vessels. In some cases, this component of their soul could be still linked to a living ET body that is working onboard a UFO.

## 13.7 The Hybridization Programs

Abductions for creating hybrids have probably been going on for a long time, but the first official reports started in 1957 with the Antônio Villas Boas case followed by the 1961 Betty and Barney Hill case. There are two main categories of abductions. The first is by the ETs who wish to improve the genetics of their race by mating directly with humans to produce hybrids that will live amongst them in their home worlds. Many Nordic and humanoid races within the Saturn council who can mate directly with us, follow this type of program. As some of the Lyran races have evolved to look more like greys than humans, some amount of confusion is generated when they abduct humans for direct mating purposes. These ETs or the ship's AI projects frequencies onto the minds of the abductees to make them have strong sexual urges towards their non-human partner and many reported they had the strongest orgasm of their lives. The children born from such cross-species mating are then taken away by the ETs irrespective of the consent of the human partner.

The second type of abduction is done in mass to create a populace of hybrids that are designated to replace humanity after an upcoming catastrophe decimates the surface population or to serve as a subrace under another Saturn council race. In this case, the grey workers and the hybrids themselves run the program under the watchful eyes of Saturn Council Lyran races, and the hybrids are the ones that mate with humans. The hybrids are initially formed in poor health with the help of genetic splicing of DNA and their health improves over iterations. The Orion grey hybridization programs are an example of this case.

The greys did not keep their promise of abducting just a few humans

following the Graeda treaty of 1955. Instead about 300,000 humans were abducted on average each year. Many of the other races involved with the Saturn council also deploy their small grey AI to abduct humans for their purposes and this adds more confusion to the mess. In this section, we will focus on the operations led by the tall greys of the Orion empire.

Whenever agents of the Saturn council abduct humans for hybridization purposes, they try to follow strictly enforced protocols to ensure that their assets do not remember what happened to them, while keeping emotional and physical harm to a minimum. In contrast, in rare incidences when non-authorized ETs abduct humans for a one-time sample, they may not care much about the well-being of the abductee as the long-term exploitation of that person is not viable. In this case, a lot of unnecessary fear, bruising, and retrievable memories may occur, often because these ETs are not experienced in handling human abductees effectively.

The Orion greys are authorized by the Saturn council to abduct humans. Like many other ET races, the tall greys often put their bodies in stasis and incarnate as humans. They agree to be abducted against their consent during the human experience, and this allows the greys to capture them once they mature for hybridization and other scientific purposes. Some greys can fragment their souls multiple times to produce thoughtforms or soul fragments that each incarnate into a human body while the grey is still carrying out operations in Earth's orbit. By Saturn council laws, this legally allows the greys to abduct all those humans who are connected to their hive and even contact them for spreading propaganda favoring their group, even if they are not covered by the Greada Treaty signed by the MJ-12.

For example, Judy Carroll talks about her being a blended soul that is simultaneously incarnated as a Zeta Reticulian grey in orbit. When she sleeps her soul fragment returns to the tall grey body that it was once a part of and when she wakes up in her human body, she recalls experiences working onboard a UFO as a grey ET. She is being used by them as an ambassador to eventually make deals with the human race. Jeff Selver has also retrieved memories through hypnotic regression which indicates that his higher-self made deals with

the greys before incarnating on Earth in a body having compatible genetics with that of the greys. When incarnating in a genetically modified fetus that was placed in his mother's womb, one of the grey elders also blended her energy into the fetus along with a portion of Jeff's higher-self's energy so that both of them could keep psychic tabs on Jeff throughout his lifetime.

Many of the tall greys onboard their spacecraft sit on chairs with glowing orbs that facilitate navigation. From there, they astral abduct human souls during sleep and have holographic computers scan all the experiential data encoded in the soul to estimate its value in their hybridization programs. Energetic implants are then inserted behind the eyes to stream what the human sees to the computers for monitoring purposes. Energetic implants may also be added to other parts of the body. Next comes the physical abduction which often involves testing young men and women, including teenagers, for their fertility. Generally, Smaller men and women are most commonly abducted, probably because they had a more compatible size to the greys they were being hybridized with.

Usually, a tractor beam is used to move the abductee through the ceiling or walls of his apartment into the UFO. When the abductee is pulled out from their beds in such a manner, the abductee is invisible to those nearby as the tractor beam bends visible light around it, similar to how a UFO remains cloaked. In rare circumstances, this cloaking is not activated and passersby may see humans and greys floating up into a UFO. If the UFO is not near the home, the ability to walk through walls may be lost. In cases where the UFO is parked in the woods near the home of the abductee, the ETs teleport over to the abductee's home and mind-control him to walk out of his home. The ETs then walk along with him into the woods, and they enter the craft. In the rare instance the abductee can perceive what is happening to him, he will often only perceive it as a dream. Thus later on, when he is dropped back home, and wakes up, he will dismiss this experience as a mere dream.

After being abducted using a tractor beam or being hypnotized and walked into the UFO, the abductee is taken to a deep underground base shared by the greys and humans, or they may be processed inside the UFO itself to save time. Some have also been taken to

undersea bases that are solely managed by the greys. Most abductees recall being placed on a cold metal table that is integrated into the floor. Often, abductees report seeing other abductees in a mind-controlled state, patiently waiting in a nearby waiting area as if in a trance, and this is proof that they are being controlled remotely due to a backdoor the ETs have embedded within the makeup of the current version of humanity.

The greys periodically occupy the buildings on the backside of the moon and thus it could be possible that a few abductees are taken there as well. A woman who comes by the pseudonym of Jill Weiler has reported that she was taken to the moon facility from her bed in 1995 by the Greys. When she came to, she was in a large white dome with many cubicles. It seems each cubicle was used to process abductees taken from all over the Earth. Another fellow abductee was sitting with her and both of them started talking about where they were. However, he was soon mind-controlled and became unresponsive. She was soon healed by a 9-foot-tall muscular man with a grey smart suit, red hair, a blue belt, and a cape. Very likely this was a tall grey that mind-controlled her to see him in that form. Her son was also taken to this facility the next day by the greys. Jill also recounts being taken to a council room on the moon in which she met her hybrid daughter and a council of white-haired hybrid ETs.

During many of the initial grey abduction cases around 1960, it was common for the ETs to wear fake beards, hats, wigs, makeup, hats, and shades to fool the human abductee into thinking that they were human as well. To achieve this, they would project strong suggestive thoughts that make the abductee's subconscious focus on these items alone, and rationalize that they are seeing a human being similar to one they encountered in another instance in their lives. If the abductees regain the memories of this abduction, they are often puzzled as to why they ended up thinking that the obvious grey alien in disguise was interpreted to be a human.

Without such disguises, the greys were concerned about losing control of a human that freaked out upon observing them as they were. They can force the human mind into seeing them as human but without disguises, the chances of a human seeing their real reflections or snapping out of the mind-control would be greater. Wearing

disguises can buy the greys a few seconds in which the human mind is processing what it is seeing. This gives them a bigger window to mind-control the person back into thinking they are dealing with another human being.

At later stages of the program, when the greys became more confident in their ability to subdue humans, the need to maintain such disguises disappeared. More telepathically gifted ETs do not even need these disguises as they can completely hack the subconscious of the human mind and make them see another human standing in front of them even if nobody is there. All this is possible as the human mind was misconstructed by the Elohim and other Saturn council races to allow an easy telepathic takeover.

Abductees generally report being placed on a metallic table for all the procedures done to them. When doing painful procedures on an abductee, he can't be maintained in a zombie-like trance state due to the physical pain reaction. In such a case, a holographic field is projected over the body that causes paralysis. Some report feeling millions of tiny prickling needles all across their body while others feel nothing. The abductees report being only able to move their eyes and unable to even scream. It seems this field is not projected over the brain region as it can potentially cause death by blocking all neurological activity. In case he can move, the greys smear an oily gelatin substance over the abductee and they project frequencies from their palms onto him that help maintain paralysis. Some abductees who can't be paralyzed in that fashion are restrained using rings that bind their neck and limbs - although this is a rare sight.

We were engineered with an on/off switch in our genetics, and the greys or their holographic technology can use this to bring us into a zombie-like altered state in which we can be remotely operated by the mind of the greys. This is why abductees often report seeing other blank-faced abductees waiting calmly to be processed. When the greys want them to lie down on the table so that procedures may be done on them, they just telepathically send out that suggestion and the abductees carry out that order without question even if they feel like rebelling inside. Many abductees feel fear when the greys perform procedures on them, but due to the telepathic control of the

ETs, they are unable to refuse cooperation.

There are also accounts of humans who are made to lie on top of these metallic beds, or levitated in the air, being programmed by a light bar on the ceiling that sends out flashes of multi-colored light (probably light of the emotional and mental plane) that reprograms the human aura and implants suggestions that the abductee will act out at a later date. A lot of this programming has to do with ensuring that large groups of abductees unknowingly facilitate the plan by the greys to replace the human population with the next genetic experiment.

Often, the greys tell the abductee over and over again that they will not harm him and not to be afraid. This is done to prevent strong emotional responses of fear which can increase the chances of the abductee breaking free of telepathic control or remembering the experience when they are dropped back in their beds. If the procedure is painful, sometimes a tall grey will put his hand over the human's third eye and project frequencies from their aura that replace the perception of pain felt by the abductee with bliss. It is also common for the ETs to place their hand on the heart chakra to activate it enough so that there is a flow of energy to the third eye. In some cases, the tall greys also show the abductee scenes of natural disasters and the detonation of nuclear weapons while procedures are done on their bodies. They are told that humanity is destroying the planet through their activities.

In some cases, when the abductee is in a state of extreme fear and self-defensiveness, the ETs are not able to lock onto the frequencies of the abductee as those frequencies are uncomfortable for them to experience themselves. In this scenario, the ETs try calming the person down by manipulating another fellow abductee into talking to that person and telling him that there is nothing to be scared about. Mantid ETs can read the abductee's mind and hypnotize him to see that being as someone relatable. In the case of Travis Walton, when the greys couldn't regain control of their abductee, they asked their Nordic counterparts to intervene, calm him down, and then knock him out by using their psychic abilities to tune to the energetic structures over the brain and project frequencies that initiate the sleep cycle. To avoid a telepathic takeover, never close

your eyes as it makes the frequency patterns in your third eye very stable, thereby allowing ETs to easily tune in, and take control. However, this is still ineffective against more advanced ET races that can tune into our third eye faster than the rate at which the frequency of our thoughts keeps shifting.

The ETs also can control what you will remember from your time onboard the craft. This is done by linking up telepathically to your third eye and forcing you to focus on that moment while projecting lower-frequency energy through your brain. This results in the memories and thoughts you developed during that moment being stored in a lower frequency accessible compartment that can be retrieved when you are back on 3D Earth. Thor Han of the Galactic Federation has done the opposite. He pointed three of his fingers at the forehead of Elena Danaan and Jean Charles Moyen while they were onboard the craft to reprogram the memories he wanted to block into a higher frequency compartment. Very likely, he used his third eye to activate the memories that he sought to block and then simultaneously used his fingers to force higher frequency energy into their third eye which triggered the shift. Some ETs simply tap the abductee's forehead and this is enough to reprogram their memories so that they won't be accessed easily.

In cases in which the abductee does not show fear or hostility, and no painful procedure needs to be done on them, the greys may allow the human to come out of the trance and talk to them telepathically. It seems that some of the greys enjoy their conversations with humans; especially the part in which they can show them things that arouse their curiosity. Some humans have tried to recover objects from the spaceships, but the greys read their minds and take them away from them. According to Saturn Council policies, no proof of any kind must be given to abductees regarding the existence of ETs. When asked what humans are getting for going through all the abductions, the greys have replied that we are being evolved at an unnatural rate and that that is our reward for all the exploitation occurring through Project Mankind.

Tall greys are often present and will oversee the work performed by the small greys. They have bred some of the tall grey doctors to have fingers twice as long as human fingers to better facilitate procedures

done on humans. Many have reported seeing retractable instruments hanging from the ceiling above the table. To collect sperm samples from males, the tall greys come close to the abductee and put their third eye close to the third eye of the abductee. They then mentally project frequencies from their third eye that influence the mind of the abductee and bring him to a strong state of sexual arousal; often more heightened than anything the abductee experiences naturally. Simultaneously, metallic cables drop from the ceiling which are inserted into the abductee's urethra to collect Semen. Receptacles may also be used for this purpose. As in the case of Alex Podovich, the sexual energy stored in the aura may also be drained.

In the past, there have been cases in which the greys deployed humanoid robots to have sex with the male abductee and collect semen. Others such as Whitley Strieber describe probes being inserted into the rectum that electrically stimulated an erection and ejaculation of sperm. Counter-intelligence agents have brainwashed the common masses on Earth to only focus on this rare anal probing aspect of abductions and use it to train the public to ridicule abductees that come forward. In case an abductee is found to be sexually sterile or has had surgeries done on them to remove their reproductive organs, the greys may get frustrated and drop them back quickly.

In the case of women abducted by the Greys, they are probed and analyzed for how fertile they are. Egg samples are also taken from them which are used for the production of hybrid fetuses. Next, the greys often bring cylinders with a reptile-like fetus over to the table and then implant that fetus within the uterus of the abductee. Those fetuses probably look reptilian as many of the greys were initially genetically engineered with reptilian genetics. After a trimester has progressed, they re-abduct the women and extract a partially grown fetus from each of them which continues its maturation in specialized vats. The greys often modify the embryos of promising human fetuses and encourage them to split into twins. After the first trimester, they may just extract one twin and raise them on colonies elsewhere for evaluation. It is important to note that both male and female abductees are often completely naked during this process as the greys mind-control them and have them remove their clothes before getting on the table.

If compatible Grey-human hybrids have already been developed, it is more common for them to have sex with the abductee directly onboard the craft. The abductee is often paralyzed as this occurs. In other cases, the Grey-hybrid will visit the home of the abductee directly. For example, in the case of David Huggins, the grey-human hybrid woman would visit his home through a portal and have sex with him regularly. He was attracted to the hybrid even though she did not appear human. In one case, a black-haired hybrid told an abductee that her hosts (the Greys) had made deals with the US government and that the latter would kill him if he dared to speak out about his encounter.

In most cases, to encourage sexual responses the Grey-human hybrids hypnotize the human into thinking they are human. A case of this occurred in the mid-1990s, when Lisa Myers from Fort Evans, Florida, met a handsome man with blue eyes at a gas station. She felt unnaturally waves of emotion and took that stranger to her home and proceeded to have sex with him. It was only when he stood in front of the mirror did she see a grey ET in the reflection. Immediately, he moved into the bathroom and vanished. It is important to understand that sometimes mirrors and video recording equipment can allow abductees to see the ETs as they are. This is because ETs often reprogram their appearance within the group collective of all the people who focus on them. However, this programming does not alter how the abductees interpret visual information from other sources by default.

In 1984 Don Anderson recalls seeing grey hybrids teach a group of 14 human children on board the craft. Such reports of children and adults being taught by the greys are common. It is a way through which they seem to evaluate those best suited for being included in their programs. Conducting sessions in which the 3D visualization, psychic, and intellectual capacities of children are evaluated will help the greys determine which humans are prime candidates for their programs. I suspect that, just like what happened with the previous genetic experiments, the genetics from other Saturn council races were also added into the mix to create these hybrid children.

The human abductees are often selected for their genetics and traits that would make them ideal candidates to contribute to the $8^{\text{th}}$ hu-

man hybrid which is scheduled to replace the current human civilization. Since the greys often wanted to mix and match human genetics in a manner that is favorable for their hybridization programs, they often mind-control a male and a female human to fall in love with each other and marry with the help of the implants. This allows them the opportunity of abducting their children who would be genetically altered by the greys to have desirable traits from both sets of parents. Similarly, their children are abducted for hybridization purposes when their time comes. This is done to improve the stability of the next generation of hybrids birthed from the parents of those children. This is one reason why cases of abductions have run across multiple generations. Many relationships between humans are artificially arranged by ET remote telepathic control to aid the hybridization efforts and ironically people are not aware of it. In case it is not practical to make them meet up on Earth, the greys abduct both of them separately and then mind-control them to have sex on the craft.

When the female returns to Earth and learns that she has become pregnant, she will be puzzled and may wrongly assume the child is of her current partner. In case she claims to have a virgin pregnancy, everyone will tell her that she is lying. There have also been cases of grey-human hybrids mating with either sex of humans to produce offspring. To create the next generation of grey-human hybrids, many of the female abductees are impregnated by a male member of the previous generation. Once the fetus is in its first trimester, before the abductee notices visible signs that she is pregnant, she is abducted again and the babies are extracted.

Since it was common for abductees, especially women, to be re-abducted multiple times, many have also been implanted with grain-sized devices that allow the greys to locate them and monitor their thoughts and emotions remotely. Implants and nanoparticles are also a means through which the greys can alter the frequencies of our DNA resonance, thereby controlling what genes are transferred to the next generation. This has allowed them to speed up the progress of their hybridization experiments that run across different generations of humans. The abductee usually notices scoop marks or 3 dots in a triangular formation whenever they have been implanted through the skin. In some of these cases, where the ETs put the

implants in regions that are readily accessible to humans, they would threaten them that they would die if they attempted to remove the implant to prevent tampering.

These days, it is common for implants to be inserted under the brain through the nasal cavity. Paralyzed abductees often report hearing the bony partition that separates the upper nose from the skull base crack open when the greys force the implant through the membrane opening leading to the brain. This makes it much harder to locate and extract the implant due to its sensitive location. Additionally, no visible marks are left on the skin, indicating a foreign body has been placed inside. Usually, the only sign that people have when they are implanted in this manner is mild bleeding from their nose when they wake up from sleep the next morning. This implant sits beneath the optic nerves and can tap into its energy and relay what we see to ETs onboard UFOs. In some cases, implants have also been reported behind the ear, shoulder blade, joints, rectum, and even in the foot. Ear ringing and headaches following these experiences are also signs of abduction. Both may be indicative of telepathic probing of the human mind.

The implants come in different sizes and can bind to human tissue and have nerve formations grow around it. Some of these implants can self-assemble in the body, with each fragment still able to carry out the function by itself but at a weaker power. Many of the implants are triangular. Similar to pyramids, this produces a powerful standing wave pattern at the center which might be powering the device. Some report having needles place physical implants behind their eyes so that the greys can monitor their vision remotely.

According to Dr. Robert Leer, many of the implants had wires extending from them and others were capable of moving within the human body using a form of cilia or field propulsion. In the surgeries he performed to remove them, he often had to clamp down on the surrounding tissue to prevent these movable implants from migrating elsewhere and evading extraction. An abductee known as Kate Thorvaldsen noticed that her implants allowed small neodymium magnets to stick to them but the magnetic properties of these implants seem to disappear upon extraction.

Using these implants, the ETs can track the abductee's thoughts, lo-

cate them, monitor vitals, and even control their thought processes to help prevent them from talking about their experiences. The ETs do not usually need implants to track the location of a person as the ETs or their ship's computers can memorize the aura of a person and tune into it anytime. The frequency of the person's aura will usually be overlapped by the background frequency of the environment around the person. As the ETs can sense this background frequency, they usually can pinpoint the location of that person on Earth. However, the personal frequency of a person's aura can shift over time, and thus implants provide a more reliable method to lock onto the field of a person.

In case some abductees are a liability, and a single implant cannot radiate frequencies with enough potency to fully control their minds, more implants may be added later on, until the person is unable to speak about their experiences at all. Generally, the more implants an abductee has, the more it is possible for the greys to remotely influence his decisions. Some people are so heavily implanted that they are not even seen as having human consciousness by the ETs anymore. Thankfully, many of these implants can be disabled with the help of powerful UV radiation. Some of these physical implants are also destroyed by passage through magnetic resonance machines. This may cause the abductee to suddenly find surprising memories and special psychic abilities that were suppressed by the implant.

After being given screen memories that overwrite the memory of being abducted, the abductees are dropped back into their beds. From my experience, it seems they are careful to leave abductees exactly as they found them to not generate suspicion. In case the greys were in a hurry, they would often dump the abductee in a field near his home, rather than in bed. Others have reported waking up in the clothes of strangers or even with their own clothes on backward. Sometimes this is done purposefully for the entertainment of the tall greys who observe their reactions using their implants when they wake up. The Orion greys were not too careful about all of this as they knew that the US government would help program the masses worldwide to ridicule anyone who came forward with their abduction stories.

Since the abductions would involve taking the person to a higher

frequency environment, the memory defect within humans will cause the abductees to not remember the experience when they are dropped back. They often regain the memories of previous abductions when they are taken onboard the craft the next time, especially if the UFO has the same background frequencies as the first one maintained inside.

In addition to screen memories that confuse abductees, many of them are brainwashed to feel as if they are chosen for a special purpose by the Gods or that they are superior to their peers, and these thought patterns are reinforced regularly by the implant to keep the abductees, especially the ones who question their self-worth, complacent with their abductions. The greys prefer if the abductees are more cooperative and thus they try to program the abductee to think that he is special or cared for by the ETs. As a result, many perceive their abduction and genetic exploitation with pride and joy. Some who realize the nature of the hybridization programs are told that it is for the greater good and is needed to guarantee human survival as we are destroying our ecosystem and making ourselves sterile in the process.

Many others return with a profound sense of fear that can't be explained until they get back potions of their memories through dreams or hypnotic regression therapy that can access the higher frequency compartment of memory from a semi-sleep state. I've noticed that any event that lowers the frequency of the aura during an ET abduction has a higher chance of being retrieved by the mind when the abductee has returned to 3D as it seems to store that memory fragment in a lower frequency compartment which matches that we operate in when surrounded by the Earth's background frequency. Sometimes, during dreams, the abductees get flashbacks of their experiences and this causes many of them to become distraught. They mostly can remember the emotions associated with the abduction, but the thoughts and context are still a mystery to them.

Barney and Betty Hill claimed they were abducted by extraterrestrials in a rural portion of the state of New Hampshire from September 19 to 20, 1961. This was the first widely publicized report of an alien abduction in the United States by the Greys. The Pascagoula abduction was an alleged UFO sighting and alien abduction in 1973,

in which Charles Hickson and Calvin Parker were captured by tall robots with pointed noses and ears. Calvin Parker was implanted through the nose by a feminine grey-human hybrid ET inside. A box the size of a deck of cards came down from the ceiling and did some sort of scan on them. This case was remarkable as it deployed robots to manhandle and paralyze the men while they were awake so that the ET inside the craft would not have to risk physical injury. Many of the grey and grey-human hybrids cannot use their energy to paralyze humans especially once heightened fear kicks in, unless they come in larger teams.

Some have reported other ET races heal them mentally and physically post the abduction. This suggests that the greys are working with other ET races that have agreed to keep abductees healthy, in return for a share of the genetics that the greys have processed or other benefits. For example, the greys have impregnated Beth Ann White with hybrid fetuses around 7 times. Each time this occurred, to keep her physically and mentally stable, a race from Arcturus would heal her emotionally and it helped her keep going. Once the abductions stopped, she started having problems with drinking. As excessive drinking affects pregnancy, the greys decided she was of no more use to them. As the aim of the Arcturians was only to facilitate the hybridization programs, they did not return despite her attempts to contact them for further emotional healing. Without it, she succumbed soon after and committed suicide.

The Alcyone Taygetans are another group that aids the greys by offering up their advanced medical technology in the healing of humans. I have been abducted by them so that I could continue to participate in a breeding program for the Orion greys. The case of Melanie Charest also highlights this. After she was tortured and had her eggs harvested by greys who took her to a military base in 1981, a Nordic ET race took her onboard a Solar Warden ship named "Solaris" and healed her mentally and physically. They then wiped her memories before dropping her back home. Although she thinks of the Nordic ETs as saviors, they are very likely working in coordination with the greys that kidnapped her in the first place.

The case of Pat Brown from Los Angeles runs similar to this. Since 1988, she started getting abducted by greys and recalled being ex-

amined by tall greys who kept her paralyzed on a cold table. It all started after she projected the intent to experience being taken on board by them out of curiosity. Soon, she had a virgin pregnancy as she was not intimate with anyone during that period. However, the day before she scheduled an abortion, she was abducted and the fetus was extracted. When she thought that she could not take this anymore, a Nordic race with white, brown, and blonde hair abducted her and gave her a joy ride to keep her spirits up. The greys also manifested a yellow orb in her home that healed her, and interfered with her aura to the point that blue light came out of her palms. This seems to have boosted her career as a massage therapist because even her clients could see it. They also told her that her higher self was a grey alien and that she agreed to it before incarnation. When the greys felt that she would not commit suicide, the typical abductions continued.

It seems most cases of psychological healing are not so overt. The ETs can mind-control others around the abductee to improve their morale by instilling in them an artificial sense of value. Strangers and their friends may suddenly start acting more friendly to the abductee and this is handled by computers onboard the UFOs that interfere with their thought processes. This way, many abductees who have suicidal thoughts can be prevented from killing themselves so that they live long enough to be more useful to the abducting races.

According to a grey alien abductee named Jeff Selver, ETs such as the greys from Zeta Reticuli possess the ability to see the noosphere around Earth. They can perceive elaborate grids of energy of different colors span across the Earth. Humans who have similar genetic traits form a closely interconnected sub-grid within the noosphere. The greys have been known to telepathically attune to the sub-grid containing people that have genetics closer to theirs so that they may be identified and studied before they are physically abducted for hybridization efforts.

For the hybridization programs conducted by ET races, it is not merely enough to transfer genetic material over to the hybrids. Genetics serves as a link to a higher field that encodes the experiential race memory of our ancestors and the human collective as a whole.

To best transfer our qualities over the grey-human hybrids and to guarantee that the hybrid will survive, this essence must also be collected from human souls and fused onto the souls of the hybrids. One abductee has reported seeing a mantid race have a room onboard their craft in which the essence of humanity is stored to facilitate the hybridization programs.

To aid the greys in harvesting human soul essence, 3 cloaked machines have been set up in orbit around Earth that capture millions of human souls through white portals in the emotional planes. Souls who are aware of the ET agendas are a greater threat and thus they are often the first ones to disappear. These machines scan the entirety of the human aura and isolate sectors of the aura that encode the essences needed to be harvested from the rest of the human experiential data encoded in the soul. Using powerful holographic fields, these compartments are fragmented and stored separately. Next, the remaining sectors of the human soul are shown religious programming in which their God and loved ones who have passed away encourage them to reincarnate to continue their evolution. These souls are then programmed with a lower frequency matrix that is linked to a fetus on Earth and are sent back to Earth through another portal to complete their next incarnation.

There have been cases where frail grey-looking bodies of human-grey hybrids have been revitalized simply by the touch of the human parent. Thus the Zeta Reticulians have captured millions of human souls and trapped them within the holographic fields of metallic containers that immerse them in an artificial reality to prevent their souls from returning their focus to a higher dimensional field. Simultaneously, their energy is drained onto hybrid fetuses in an attempt to keep them alive and try forming a soul around their bodies. An abductee named "Alice Hagati" has been asked to place her palms around a cylinder that was protruding from the floor. According to her, this cylinder absorbed her soul's energy so that it could be later fed to her hybrid children to sustain them.

The Zeneteans stated that the Pleiadians, Tau Cetians, and those from Zeta Reticuli I, stopped an escaping Zeta 2 ship in the early 1990s, which had 1,000 human children in stasis and a million captured human souls in small boxes. According to Elena Danaan, the

hybrid children that are captured from the greys are generally sent to colonies in the Pleiades or Alpha Centauri for study. Many of the ET and human underground bases also have soul traps that holographically lock onto curious souls that venture too far by producing standing waves in the ether that resonate to their auric frequencies. These captured souls are also stored in similar containers.

The greys were also interested in using the genetic material they acquired from humans to grow avatar bodies. Some have reported being taken to rooms onboard the UFO in which humans were grown to full maturity in just 4 days. The greys claimed that these bodies did not have any soul incarnated into them. These bodies may be implanted in the brain and connected to the Grey-hive. Some have reported seeing such avatars on the Earth's surface. They do not have a regular human aura. Instead, psychics have reported seeing a white glow around the head where the implant is inserted.

The tall greys have also been observed working with Mantid races that are master geneticists. They can make genetic calculations with just their minds and they build most of their technology organically through feats of bioengineering. Kevin Kamman claims to have met 15-foot-tall mantids who abducted him while he was in the Navy. They claimed to have made technological exchanges with the US military, but are not allowed to interfere in the political and religious understanding of humans as this could upset the control structures maintained by the ETs. The mantids that wear violet robes are allies of the Draconians who have inherited the right to process humanity from the Sahami. It is also common for pale-skinned Nordic ETs to meet up with the tall greys and discuss the progress of their hybridization efforts.

Reptilians are also seen in a few of the abductions aimed at hybridization. According to Karin Wilkinson, the author of "Stolen Seed, Evil Harvest", she met a reptilian handler onboard a UFO in which grey-human hybrids were being produced. He was able to mind-control her into seeing him as a human being and proceeded to have a sexual relationship with her. Eventually, he stopped implanting this suggestion into her mind and revealed his real reptilian form. There have been other cases of reptilians taking interest in human women sexually as well.

It appears that these reptilians themselves are a slave race that was genetically altered by the Draconians to keep them controlled. They are punished for disobeying their orders and thus some of them seek liberation from their masters. It was because humans tended to rebel against their slavery, that the Draconians who were sold rights to our race by the Sahami, decided to covertly prepare a more obedient grey-human hybrid race to eventually replace the population of Earth.

In addition to the abduction of humans for hybridization purposes, one type of grey also abducts cattle to extract organs and blood needed to create a soup of nutrients that they bathed in and absorbed through their skin. Sometimes animal body parts are simply crushed into a paste that is smeared on the skin. Plasma and amniotic fluid are the two most vital ingredients for their lives. They needed the stomachs of cows for the creation of artificial wombs in which they could grow premature hybrid fetuses that were at least 3 months old. Cattle were also probably mutilated for the creation of synthetic clones that were developed by the US government in the 1980s. A few abductees have reported being taken to underground bases filled with vats containing animal parts.

Cattle mutilation started in the 1960s with the grey hybridization programs. It increased a lot by 1979 when Linda Moulton Howe got into the field and became a veteran UFO researcher who specialized in animal mutilations. She has talked to a vet about one such mutilation of a cow in which the heart was removed without the chest cavity being opened. The arteries and veins were cauterized by some type of radiation and even the veil of skin around the heart wasn't damaged. As the vet feared his license would be revoked, he didn't submit the results of this autopsy. Ears, eyes, tongues deep in the throat, genitals, female whole utter, rectal tube, stomach, heart, and even the tail of cattle have been removed using a laser-like holographic medical technology that does not produce any bleeding. Sometimes, the dead animal is dumped out of the UFO from a height and this may explain the strange occurrence of seeing carcasses on top of poles and trees.

Unlike humans, animals can sense the energy put off by UFOs as it manifests into the physical dimension. Generally, they tend to go

quiet and flee from the zone in which they sense an unnatural etheric background. When the greys drop back mutilated cattle using their tractor beams, other predators and cattle do not approach the body for days as they sense that something is energetically wrong with the body. Evolution has trained them to stay away from carcasses that emit such etheric frequencies as they may be associated with disease. As we humans were genetically engineered to be very psychically insensitive, we do not notice the same.

Many often report seeing black helicopters with no identification and black one-way windows monitoring crop circles, UFOs, and cattle mutilations. These helicopters are designed to be silent compared to normal helicopters. However, it seems that many UFOs are mind-controlling humans who observe them perform cattle mutilations into thinking that they are also black military helicopters. That is why witnesses have noticed that these helicopters produce absolutely no sound even from 30-40 feet away. They fly very low to the surface and can stay still in the same spot without swaying. Linda Moulton Howe has observed one such helicopter which rose and vanished. It is also common for the US military to scramble jets to intercept these UFOs to capture images that may later be used for identification. However, the jets are often unable to catch up to the UFO due to their superior speed and maneuverability.

## 13.8 Infiltrating Human Society

The Zeta greys under the Orion group were trying their best to save themselves from dying off, but their hybridization programs seem to have faced a lot of difficulties. Many of their hybrids couldn't sustain themselves. Most of them that survived were females, as the soul failed to bind to the body in the case of males. Even despite this, their program has been successful overall, and as several abductees have quoted the greys tell them that the hybrids are their future. This implies that their souls and collective will migrate into the hybrid bodies.

To ensure the veil of forgetfulness on Earth doesn't impair the ability of grey children to regain their pre-incarnation memories, the hybrid babies are almost always raised in space or deep underground where

the 3D matrix is not effective. The first batch of grey-human hybrid babies developed in the 1950s was frail and looked sickly. Over the decades, abductees have reported seeing their health improve and by the 2000s, a viable race of hybrids seem to have been developed.

In the 1960s, abductees reported robots and mind-control being used to collect sperm from males, and females were artificially inseminated, through which the greys created the first version of hybrids. Shortly after sperm and egg samples were collected with the help of tall grey doctors. Soon abductees reported seeing deformed grey-human children, and many that couldn't survive at birth were liquefied to become nutrients for those that could survive. Over the decades, the hybrids that managed to survive were facilitating the ETs in the abduction and hybridization aspects of their projects, and they became healthier to the point that they were directly mating with abductees. In other cases humans would be telepathically forced to have sex with each other and the greys would use containers to extract the male's sperm moments before ejaculation occurs.

Many women who were abducted reported meeting their hybrid children onboard the UFO. These meetings are often short and the abductee often asks their hybrid child to come live with them. Usually, the greys tell the abductee that the human population will mistreat the child and that they may not get the necessary nutrition. In other cases, the child will state that he or she belongs with the Greys. Although many of the hybrids are more attached to humans because of our emotions and creativity, they see our society in a negative light. Thus, they still prefer to serve the Orion greys in their agendas despite often not being able to develop emotionally in their presence.

The human mothers are brought to the children as the greys feel that experiencing love is conducive to the mental development of the hybrids. Since the hybrids are more emotional-like humans, and because they noticed that a lack of childhood love often results in poor social cohesion during adulthood, they felt that connecting the hybrid children with their original parents is important when the child is old enough and if the parent will respond with love rather than disgust. The greys, mantids, and associated Nordics are unable to provide love to these babies themselves as they often operate purely on a logical level. They have allowed the hybrids to retain

a spectrum of human emotions genetically as they felt it boosted their odds of survival. Abductees have reported seeing babies in transparent cylinders on Christmas tree-like pedestals or embedded into the ship's walls.

By the 2000s abductees reported seeing batches of hybrids that were healthy and the use of time travel was probably used to speed up the pace of genetic modification by looping batches of greys back in time into parallel programs; this is similar to what the secret space programs have done. One batch looked like greys with human hair. This batch is still being developed and represents the hybrids that will eventually replace humanity once we have been completely replaced. They have human-like emotions and more independent thought than the next type we will discuss. The second type was an infiltration batch that looked like presentable humans who didn't have any body hair. These hybrids were emotionally bland like the greys and operated like computers in the sense that they had to be programmed with detailed instructions on every task they had to attempt. They only needed to sleep for 3 hours, unlike humans who required 8 hours of sleep each day.

During the hybridization programs run by the Greys, the hybrids that were developed from the people of Earth were classified into three categories based on their performance. The hybrids which showed the least favorable traits or have defects, end up in deep underground bases and are not provided any social interaction, outside of their interaction with their tall grey managers who have the emotional aptitude of washing machines. This badly affects the mental development of these children, and they long for the comfort of real parents which they don't receive. Due to the shortage of workers, many of these children are trained by the tall greys to help process the abducted human population and implant them. This helps manage the huge workload of abducting and processing hundreds of thousands of humans each year. This figure was estimated by experts in the grey abduction phenomenon such as David M. Jacobs and Budd Hopkins based on the volume of cases they encountered.

The hybrid children that show normal development are given education, training, and evaluations regularly by greys for their performance. Sometimes, these children are allowed to meet their human

mothers who are abducted from their beds, if it is deemed that parental love can aid the development of the hybrid children. These hybrid children may also be stationed on space stations from where sample populations may be sent over to other Saturn council races for evaluation by their geneticists.

The children that show the best traits live on the surface of Earth to get accustomed to the environment, as they are planned to replace us eventually. They are given a loving environment and the best education to encourage their development. Many of them reside within facilities in the countryside that are looked after by Nordic ETs of the Saturn Council who align with the agendas of the Orion empire. This group is the one that abductees are often asked to train to live within human society. Most of the infiltration hybrids were between the ages of 17 and 25 at the time abductees encountered them on Earth.

Being a different race with a different inner world and perspective, it was hard for the greys to create infiltration hybrids without having humans review them, guide them on how to fit into human society, and correct them when they acted weird in real settings on Earth or simulated settings within a UFO. Abductees were also asked to inspect these hybrids for defects. The abductees could not say no to these exercises due to the stronger minds of the greys forcing our weaker minds to cooperate. During these exercises, the hybrids would relentlessly ask the abductees questions that would seem to be obvious from the human standpoint. This is because being human is completely alien to the grey collective that operated these grey-human infiltration hybrids and thus they may even ask questions that seem pointless and stupid from our vantage point.

They have no human-like emotions and do not possess the innate abstract creativity that the human race has in dealing with tasks. They cannot infer and figure things out without being provided with a predetermined logic to deal with that situation. Thus, like the greys, the infiltration hybrids will be confused by patterns that are outside of their programming. Abductees have noticed that the grey-human infiltration hybrids are focused on rules and who sets them and this is a reflective of programming within the grey collective after eons of servitude under the Orion empire and the Draconians.

This has also made them servile, respectful of hierarchy, and task-oriented. They have a hard time dealing with choice similar to what is experienced when human prisoners are released from prison after decades of slavery. They have no concept of family or individuality as they operate on a collective level.

Most of the questions focused on behaving like humans in social settings. Since many of these hybrids would infiltrate human society during childhood, the questions they would ask would often be about cafeterias, buses, parks, apartments, eating habits, avoiding bullies, television, using computers and other gadgets, games, stores, and family. They required no training or answers with respect to knowledge-based objective domains such as mathematics, laws, technology, or biology, as they could get that data from our internet, books, our minds, and the grey collective that their own collective was linked to. Rather, human subjective social interpretation was what the hybrids needed to master so that they could blend into our society. In many cases, the hybrid did not require the human to answer verbally, as they could quickly scan the human subconscious for images and intuitions, after which they would move on to the next question.

Most of the simulations conducted within UFOs would involve recreations of settings on Earth such as cafeterias and the grocery store. Abductees would be asked to observe the hybrids and notice if they blended in with normal human behavior. Many abductees, especially children, report playing with younger hybrids and teaching them how to use human playgrounds and toys. The adults were often asked to show them their apartments on Earth and take them out to stores, and other public places such as parks during times of low crowding.

Those abductees forget about their experience after the encounter as the hybrids raise the frequency of the human third eye and this triggers the memory defect discussed earlier. As a result, the abductees can only remember their meeting with the hybrid when they encounter them the next time, are taken onboard UFOs, or go through hypnotic regression to retrieve those memories. They experience a missing time in which they don't remember what activities they performed similar to what happens when abductees are taken into UFOs

with an elevated background frequency. To exploit this weakness, the hybrids are usually teleported into the abductee's home late at night so that they will have no awareness of missing time during the daylight hours. They mind-control them out of their beds from outside their bedrooms, while the others in the house as prevented from waking.

Many abductees are then forced to drive the hybrids to their training ground of interest late at night. The hybrids often conducted grocery training in stores that were open 24 hours a day and had low volumes of people late into the night. Abductees may also be approached during the daytime and taken away for activities such as teaching hybrids to drive in remote locations. In case the hybrids take the abductee to their apartment for an evaluation of whether furniture and other household goods are in their proper positions. In this case, the hybrids drive the car and mind control the abductee so that they will be staring at their feet the entire time. This ensures that the abductee will never be able to identify the exact location that the hybrids reside in. The apartments that the infiltration hybrids reside in are usually minimally furnished. Many items that were in those apartments were stolen goods that the hybrids could procure simply by mind-controlling people working at the stores to ignore their actions.

Some infiltration hybrids had multiple girlfriends or boyfriends to help better fine-tune their understanding of sexuality and human relationships. Their human partners were often mind-controlled so they don't figure out they have sex with others. The hybrids were not allowed to have relationships with each other as this would not facilitate the task of learning to be human. During their time on Earth, even though the hybrids learned how to use our different communication platforms such as fax, phones, email, chat, letters, newspapers, radio, and even talking, they felt that all of them were relatively inefficient compared to their inherent ability to communicate with each other through their collective.

Security hybrids would often be seen watching over a group of infiltration hybrids that are being trained by the abductees to pass for humans. These hybrids focused entirely on protecting the infiltration hybrids and controlling the abductees as needed. They were

always males and often threatened the abductees with death and other repercussions if they did not go along with the plan to train the infiltration hybrids. These hybrids were in charge of procuring apartments for the newer hybrids and they often tagged along with hybrids that were working with uncooperative abductees.

The security hybrids often told the abductees that they would forget the entire experience and that they were not to ever contact abduction researchers like Budd Hopkins or David M. Jacobs, as humanity was not to be made aware of their operations. Many of them were told that they should be grateful for having the opportunity to serve such a grand project and some of them were provided training for a time in the future when the great change occurs that will end our civilization as we know it. Some of the training included piloting UFOs and rescuing stranded hybrids or greys. Others were tasked with herding humans fleeing cities onto UFOs so that they may be able to leave the planet during a time of catastrophe. Many of the abductees realize that by teaching the hybrids to live among us they are betraying humanity. However, they often can't refuse the telepathic commands of the hybrids, and many get attached to some of the hybrids to the point that they want them to succeed.

To protect the hybrids while they lived among us, teams of more experienced hybrids, Nordic ETs, and ETs within spaceships would provide assistance as needed. In case, the hybrids became injured, they would be healed immediately within UFOs at the end of the day. Most of the infiltration hybrids were made with weaker telepathic abilities than the mantids and the tall greys, so they usually hung out in groups of 3 or 4, when they were in public places. If they encountered bullies in the park or other humans that threatened them, they would use their collective telepathic ability to mind control them and make them docile. The ETs often lost control when the humans became emotional, and they often had to wait till those emotions subsided before they regained control of their minds.

Using their ability to send their best-trained hybrids into the past, the greys have been able to have hybrids infiltrate human society post the 1950s. Many of the hybrids got jobs within the aerospace corporations and used their mind-control abilities to get promoted quickly and bring in other hybrids into those corporations. Other hy-

brids became involved with banking and finance. Over the decades, they infiltrated enough of the upper positions of the major aerospace corporations within the US and formed an alliance that later became the interplanetary corporate conglomerate (ICC). As the infiltration hybrids worked for the Orion empire that was allied with the Draconians, it was to be expected that the ICC would work hand-in-hand with the dark fleet that was controlled by the Draconians.

Since the hybrids that will eventually replace us after the infiltration hybrids have performed their role, have both human creativity, and the ability to focus their minds like ETs, while boosting a powerful aura, the tall greys and mantids have engineered a nutrient defect onto them that cannot be easily removed through genetic manipulation, as a means of controlling the new hybrid population that will occupy Earth in the future. This will ensure that the grey-human hybrids can't rebel against the ETs that manage them, as the latter will control the production of this special nutrient. If they do not consume this bio-engineered product, they will die in a short period. If humanity is replaced by these hybrids, most human souls will end up incarnating into those bodies in order to develop the next genetic experiment. However, positions of higher ranks will only be available to souls that originated within the grey collective.

According to the greys ETs that claim to have abducted Whitley Strieber (Communion), clones are being made of human beings as well. These clones are grown very quickly, programmed, and sent to Earth to participate in certain missions. These greys have claimed that if humanity is destroyed in the future, they will reseed the Earth with the hybrids they have created.

According to Alex Collier, the Earth's atmosphere is being slowly changed to sustain another race, and this race may be the grey-human hybrids. It seems the agenda of the greys is to replace us with their hybrids while ensuring minimum damage to the infrastructure on Earth so that the hybrids can settle right in. This is why many of them are being trained to use our facilities like grocery stores and apartments. The first batch is designed to look like us so that they can merge in with the survivors of humanity who refuse to leave on the motherships that the Orion empire and their allies will send to Earth as a part of their human depopulation agendas after the solar

flash event has occurred. The infiltration hybrids will very likely infiltrate human rebel groups that form during this period from the inside out.

## 13.9 Grander Games Of Control

In this section, I want to highlight a theory I have that has yet not been substantiated by enough evidence. What we see on Earth might be mirroring itself within a Galactic level as well.

A long time ago, the demiurgic mentality spread to the higher dimensions and corrupted many beings there. Many say that the higher dimensions are filled with unconditional love for us, but this isn't exactly true. The higher dimensions deal with the abstract essences of reality and the balance of our unconscious wants. Our unconscious desires are often balanced by the fulfillment of agendas that may not be in alignment with what the 3D ego wants at the moment, and thus they may have priorities that may be seen as evil to us in lower dimensions.

Look at what the 5D beings are doing to the 3D beings on Earth. What they do is for their own benefit, at the cost of immense suffering for humanity. They justify their experiments on humanity by calling us lesser animals, and saying that our 3D perspectives are invalid; that they are doing this for something greater which we are lucky to be a part of as it accelerates our evolution. They tell us what is best for us in the long run, and state that our individuality is the lesser way of self-identifying, as opposed to their way of seeing everything in terms of race.

The ETs controlling the human genetic experiments have definitely exploited humanity in a cruel and cold manner, by citing their vantage points to be more valid than those of 3D beings. But the evil done to us is a reflection of the same way we treat animals below us. We genetically modify animals on Earth, lock them up in cages, and breed them for our benefit, even if it means that they suffer tremendously. We justify our actions by calling them less intelligent, and stating that the priorities from their vantage points are not as worthy as that of our own. Look how we've bred wolves with

so much freedom, to become dogs that have no other purpose than to entertain us. Most of them are enslaved not just physically, but genetically as well. So many breeds have been created with so many defects that makes it hard for them to live, simply to cater to our fantasies.

We say a bird is a symbol of freedom, yet we restrict its flight and clip its wings, so we can admire its feathers while they are in small cages. We see lions as symbols of might, and thus we shoot them with guns like cowards and take pictures of their bodies beneath our feet simply to convince our egos that we are mighty as well. We slaughter animals, because we want tasty food, even though there are so many vegetarian alternatives available today, and the cabal already has holographic technology to manufacture meat from stem cells without the need to torture billions of animals every year. We think the animals are dumb for not even realizing that we control their lives, and the ETs think the same of us from their platforms in orbit.

Similarly, the same mentality has been working through even higher dimensions than 5D and has corrupted many councils that were making long-term plans for the cluster of galaxies in which we reside. These councils see the rights of the ET races in 5D and 4D to express their nature, as being of secondary importance compared to their priority of aligning the galaxy in a militaristic fashion towards serving broader agendas which involves spreading their control system to other galactic systems. The essence of other galactic clusters threatens the long-term agendas of these higher councils, and thus during the initial stages of our galaxy, they planned to direct polarized wars from above to force their genetic creations such as the Lyrans and reptilians to fight each other to encourage the development of technology for warfare and the genetics to match. This conflict would drag in countless other races as well until huge hierarchies of control were formed.

They controlled the major empires from above and ensured that the wars would perpetually go on for billions of years until much of this galaxy was dragged into aspects of conflicts that emerged from it. Normally, once wars turn in favor of one side, the losses of the other empire start increasing rapidly until they have lost. However, as the

aim of the galactic wars was to never have any single side win, if one side was at a disadvantage, by manipulating the leaders of the other side, opportunities were provided for the former empire to recover, and thus the war appeared to be unending to the ET races observing from 5D and 4D vantage points. This does not mean that individual races don't go extinct. That happens all the time.

In addition to developing technology for warfare, many of the ET races were encouraged to carry out genetic experiments that aimed at creating new lifeforms that they could seed around this galaxy, and other surrounding ones. Often, a race cannot just move to another planet, as the atmospheric composition, gravity, and ecology are often completely different from what their biological forms are used to, and thus it was often necessary to conquer the natives and modify them genetically to have a mentality that made them align with the invading race. Most of the ET races were taught that this was acceptable behavior by their leaders, and with the threat of the rival empires expanding by doing the same, they all participated in it, believing that to not do so, would mean eventual extinction. At a higher level, the galactic councils agreed to this enslavement, as it was the fastest means of diversifying genetics spread across the entire galaxy while having those races align with hierarchies that ultimately answered to them.

As the conflict spread to so many sectors, neutral races would often be forced to join either side for technological advances that could protect them from takeover. Many races were adamant about not aligning with either side nor did they have an interest in conflict. This was not ideal for the grander plans for this galaxy, and thus it was ensured that many such races would be wiped out to make room for those willing to align with one of the hierarchies for power. Often, a neighboring race that had acquired greater technology for warfare by siding with one of the alliances would invade them, and take over their resources.

Eras of relative peace would also often be negotiated in between periods of war. This relative peace provided the races at the bottom of the seemingly conflicting hierarchies created in our galaxy, the time to evolve technologically, grow their infrastructure, and spread their colonies to other galactic systems, so that they may be better

prepared for future conflicts. The aim of the polarized wars that plagued the galaxy for so long was to strengthen the military forces of all races in our galaxy, so that one day they may be diverted towards external intergalactic warfare under the authority of those that controlled the galactic councils.

Few are aware of those who are at the upper echelon of power in this galaxy, which stems into much higher dimensions. At one level, many ET groups fight each other, but at a higher level, they have common masters deeper within higher dimensions that used the wars to trigger a mentality of armament that they could later unify and divert towards seemingly greater threats from outside this galaxy. After all the wars, so many races in our galaxy have developed the ability to fight effectively.

Now that large empires of control were created, the next stage involved unifying them with the help of a common threat whose mindset was vastly different from most biological ET races in the galaxy. It was decided that the threat of an AI god would be used to satisfy a common cause needed to unify the major empires in this galaxy under one roof. Currently, the threat from an AI system from the galactic nebulae of Sagittarius is being used to justify increased coordination between the major alliances in this Galaxy. This AI black goo is said to have come into our galaxy 8 billion years ago. By externalizing the source of the AI infiltration movement in our galaxy, and coordinating war efforts against the AI god, they could forward their agendas to unify the ET races across multiple galaxies that see this as a threat.

According to David Rousseau, it was the "Great Intergalactic Council" that quarantined the people of Earth and allowed them to be exploited for thousands of years. Corey Goode has stated that it was the Galactic authority that oversaw the local super federation (Saturn Council's) handling of the human race. Very likely, it was both these interlinked groups that decided that humanity's quarantine would end after the Earth's changes wiped out our infrastructure. But, this was the worst time to end our quarantine as it ensured that our race would end up selling our administrative rights away and joining other races in their space wars.

Penny Bradley has stated that the Galactic authority has been de-

stroying worlds controlled by the Dark fleet and chasing them back to this solar system. She said that the Galactic authority wants to give us a lecture on how to be "good Galactic citizens". But, if the Galactic Authority had the influence needed to quarantine the people of Earth for thousands of years and keep us ignorant, why couldn't they just pass a law stating that No ET races could use the people of Earth for interstellar warfare until the quarantine on Earth was over. I find all this information quite contradictory because it seems that the Galactic Authority set up events such that many of the major empires would ultimately get their hands on the human project and use it to further spread warfare within the Galaxy. I am not sure if another theater of a good-cop bad-cop game is being played to deceive other ET races within this Galaxy as well.

Just like we see on Earth, it appears that almost no ET race or alliance wants to solve the real problems behind all the wars and conflicts; something which exists within the mind. Their focus in mostly on controlling the symptoms. Everyone is too busy playing their role as a cog in a system that is beyond their comprehension and thus, in the end, most feel their hands are tied when it comes to a lot of crucial matters. We were created from energy and genetics brought in from across the galaxy, and thus it is probably to be expected that what happens on Earth is a reflection of this galaxy at a larger scale.

# 14 Extraterrestrial Society And Technology

## 14.1 A Different Social Life

So far, we have spoken about how the natural abilities of ET races create such an extraordinary level of perceptual difference between them and humans in terms of their interaction with reality. The difference in perception is so extreme that the Taygetans have claimed that an ordinary human must spend a few years building ideas and learning concepts before being able to communicate with ETs effectively. They would still be able to dumb down concepts to match our 3D understanding to a sufficient degree as they have studied us extensively, but we wouldn't be able to relate to the motivations behind their actions and perspectives.

As most of the ET races are holographic (multidimensional), they are often administered through a stepped council approach, where the upper councils handle the administration of larger territories. Since the beings in the higher dimensions have greater perspective, technology, and power, they are often positioned as a part of the upper councils. Many of the higher councils are often the ones that genetically create the races within the lower councils. It is the norm, for even opposing alliances, whose councils are at war with each other, to answer to higher councils that start merging into one at a high enough dimension. Even the Galactic Federation which consists of many 5D races is said to answer to a super-federation that is concerned with the fate of our local cluster of up to 20 galaxies and surrounding nebulae. The higher councils deal with the more primordial and abstract principles governing our multiverse, while those of lower order are concerned with principles close to the material.

Overall the ETs view our social structure as primitive and outdated. While humans are boxed in technologically by the cabal and the Saturn council ETs that decide what technology is to be introduced to the masses at each point in time, most of the ET races are able to trade technology and blueprints with each other, so very few races need to take the sole burden of coming up with novel innovations from scratch like humans. In addition to gaining new technology by joining a suitable alliance, ETs can scavenge advanced technology from the remains of ancient ships that are scattered across the galaxy. Many ETs are also capable of telepathically communicating with beings in future timelines who are able to relay technological information back to them. All of this makes it much easier for ETs to advance technologically than humans who have been living in an isolated 3D bubble for millennia. Despite these advantages, humans have more potential to advance technologically within a given time frame because of their creativity and ability to reverse-engineer.

Eugenics through genetic engineering is a central aspect of ET races even though it is mainly forbidden for the masses of Earth. Races that do not compete in the genetics arms race to advance their own cultures will feel threatened by other rival races and alliances that do indulge in it to gain an advantage. Thus, over time, this practice has become commonplace. Our planet Earth is being used as one such source of genetics and soul essence to feed the eugenics programs of hundreds of ET races from both within the Saturn council and outside of it.

On Earth, we are taught to mind our physical actions but not care about where our thoughts and emotions wander. In other Lyran races, as everyone can perceive each other's thoughts, what you think and feel can change your social outcome in life. Many Lyran races send in their military to arrest those whose thoughts are not aligned with the social norm, while minds that are deemed visionary by the standards of the collective are given higher positions of power. When ETs speak to each other verbally, they project a lot of meaning telepathically with every word stated. On Earth, when we speak, we do not put much intent behind our words and this makes it easier to lie as well. In ET cultures, it is harder to lie as the colors and feel of one's aura can betray him. This also helps ensure that only the leaders with the right intent are allowed into office. Thus, there is

much less corruption than that observed on Earth.

In terms of dating, ETs have much fewer issues finding partners as they can access their race collective and find a whole plethora of options to choose from across a wide sector of space-time. Their collectives can allow individuals to identify partners that have common traits and interests very quickly, and the first step is usually to make telepathic contact with the person you are interested in, before approaching them physically. In ET races, it is common to see groups of ETs conversing without making sounds, and this might seem strange to human beings.

Many of the Lyran races seem to live in homes that are only a few stories tall and have a rounded dome-like structure to better regulate the desired field maintained within them. Tuning the background frequencies within the building to match that of their own auras, makes them bigger and thus they feel stronger and healthier within this field. In diplomatic buildings where multiple races meet, a predetermined average of the compatible energetic frequencies, temperature, gravity, and atmospheric concentration is maintained. In some cases, belts are still worn by races within such diplomatic regions to help maintain a personal phasing field that matches that of their home world, for even better comfort levels. Advanced ET races are also said to possess technology that can allow them to modify a person's genetics to allow them to be more biologically compatible with the atmosphere of an alien world. Gravity-generating plates are also seen in diplomatic regions where variable gravity is required for different races. Earth's gravity is on the higher end, and thus many of the taller races usually prefer lighter settings where they are working.

As the Zeneteans have stated, Earth is the only place in this galaxy to have the unique religions we see today. Our religions and beliefs can only be conceived in the extremely debilitating 3D experience where we have no way of easily knowing the nature of God, the Universe, or even our own minds. In the case of ET societies, science, and religion are heavily integrated. This is because both spiritual beliefs and scientific theories are arrived at by direct examination of the multidimensional reality around them which is possible with their senses. Thus, most ETs out there have a common set of beliefs

on the nature of the Source and the reality around them. On the other hand, humans are one of the rare sentient races, that despite being in a mad search for God, are the furthest from understanding its nature due to our inability to feel and perceive outside the bodily 3D senses.

On Earth, our justice system focuses primarily on the psychological torture and enslavement of their prisoners which only further imbalances the thought patterns that led them to do crime. Being psychic, most Lyran races do not resort to this as the fear and negativity generated within such prisons will harm their collective indirectly by generating negative thoughtforms that lower the collective unity and frequency. Thus, rehabilitation with the goal of resolving the imbalances within the person that led him to commit the crime is undertaken. In more severe cases, the person may be put in stasis, and his soul will be trapped in an illusory matrix that will keep it occupied until the councils decide what to do with him. Souls that they feel have no place in their society are dumped in prison planets like Earth, where they get stuck in the reincarnation cycle with a complete loss of memory. If you forget who you are, you cannot do anything about the race that sent you here to be enslaved. You cannot kill a soul, but you can distract it and keep it occupied someplace far away.

Human life is socially geared towards being what is termed "productive". They spend 8 hours a day, 5-6 days a week at work, and the remaining time is spent on maintaining their family relations, chores, and entertainment. In contrast, due to the high level of automation, removal of unnecessary and redundant labor, and their innate biological capability to jump across time, many advanced ET races have much free time and are rarely in a sense of hurry with which the human population on Earth lives their lives. I've heard that the Taygetan crew only works 2 hours a day, and races like the native reptilians underground need only work 4 hours a week. Combine this with the fact that they need less sleep and feel great physically due to freedom from 3D confinement, one feels much more inclined to be proactive. Usually, most simple manual labor is already automated, and thus research and educational tasks are the more common job requirements. Many technologically advanced races have matured to the point that individuals do not need to work and still can be

provided with material abundance. Some use biological AI like the small greys to automate repetitive tasks.

On Earth, most entertainment is largely not educational. Much effort and focus is given to singing, dancing, art, sports, quizzes, reality shows, and other distractions that, despite boosting human creativity to a certain extent, continue to keep humans distracted from the real deeper issues of this world. Our education system also does not shed light on the truths behind our situation. Although they pound a lot of information onto children, it does not teach them to make key decisions from the information at hand. It is also too left-brained and instills blind faith in authority. As a result, it produces good workers for the elites but very few critical thinkers who can re-imagine the norm. This is exactly the kind of population the Saturn council and the cabal want if they are to remain in control. Also, the vast majority of the content taught in the system never gets utilized post-graduation, except intermediate math and basic science, thereby raising the question "Why should children waste the bulk of their youth in the schooling system if it doesn't even help them later on".

In contrast, in ET worlds, education is much more practical, holistic, and focused on topics that will be utilized in their lives. Because of their much longer life spans, it is common for the schooling process to be long - 70 years in Taygeta and 120 years for the Andromedans. However, education can still continue after this period and be a life-long process; allowing many of the ETs to acquire a greater amount of wisdom and knowledge than is possible within a short human lifespan. Learning in ET races is generally much more rapid as direct intuitive knowing may be transferred telepathically. We are not used to knowing things we have not learned, whereas ETs can know inherently owing to the connection to their collective racial memory.

In addition to accessing the collective, it is possible to acquire knowledge from other individuals or pieces of technology that they can telepathically lock on to. For example, if you wanted to learn about gardening, a computer system could telepathically transfer over the direct experience, including the thought processes that went on while making key decisions in practice. You could learn to swim or play the piano incredibly fast with this approach as the AI can be configured

to guide you like a possession of sorts until its feedback is lessened and your muscle memories are adapted to the task at hand. Tasks like combat, medical emergencies, and rescue operations, which normally can't be experienced on Earth without entering the field, really benefit from such immersion technologies. The same simulation technologies are already being deployed by the ICC to help introduce recruits to ETs and provide unique combat training runs. Implants can also be used to make you learn large volumes of information quickly, and thus there is no need to strain oneself like on Earth. This is said to be how training is done on Mars bases, and thus they do not need to use the inefficient schooling system back on Earth.

Many of the ET races are able to attune to the holographic fields surrounding plants and animal physical forms, and thus they can easily understand how it feels to be them. This makes it much easier for ETs to become one with nature and their surroundings. As this enables them to feel the pain of those in their surroundings, many of the 5D ET races tend to make their worlds free of unnecessary suffering and exploitation of nature. As Humans can't feel the pain of each other or the suffering of the animals they consume, it is easy to understand why we have a situation on Earth in which almost everyone just fights for their own interests even if it results in the suffering of others. This will not change unless we find a way to overcome the sensitivity barrier genetically designed into us.

Physical existence on planets of higher atomic vibration is more like a dream, where thoughts manifest physical circumstances much more rapidly. Unlike Earth, where we can have so many gadgets and personal items, it seems that in higher 5D or above, unless focus is maintained on those items, to keep them within the collective's reality, a physical object may start fading away once the observers no longer acknowledge its existence as a part of their inner world. The Zeneteans have stated that they need technology to resolve this issue. They are intrigued that in this 3D world, we can have so many unacknowledged items lying around without having them fade away. From my observations so far, it seems that most ET races do not have an abundance of personal stuff lying around at home.

## 14.2 Notes On UFOs

One important thing to understand about ET technology is that each piece of technology only operates properly within a given range of background frequencies. Our electronics, for example, will only work in 3D backgrounds. Much effort has been made by ET scientists to come up with material that can exhibit functionality within different backgrounds and the T-Askeru humanoids from the Sirius B system have made significant developments in this regard. Often to maintain operations within an environment of different background frequencies, ET technology and even biological specimens must be wrapped in a cacoon of protective native background frequencies.

The basic principle upon which a UFO works is similar to that observed when ETs translocate and shift across dimensional planes. In ETs that attempt to translocate, the DNA of every cell vibrates in sync with their intent to produce a toroidal torsion field around their aura. Within this field, the vibration of every cell may be shifted uniformly until it disappears into another dimensional plane. The theories regarding the stable and uniform elevation of the atomic frequencies of physical matter are not taught to scientists or students in mainstream physics.

There appear to be many ways through which this field is produced artificially, but for this section, we will focus on the design used for the alien reproduction vehicle (ARV) that was outlined by Mark McCandlish as it is the most complete schematics available publicly. The engine of the ARV is a Tesla coil that produces millions of volts of electricity between the anode and cathode at the top and bottom of the craft respectively. To get the discharge between the anode and cathode to form a swirling toroidal torsion field around the outer perimeter of the craft, an enormous number of turns of copper wire is wound around the hull of the craft. These coils have current going through them and this produces a very strong magnetic field that results in the discharge taking the mentioned path. A large capacitor bank is stored at the base of the craft to serve as a high current power source to feed the primary of the Tesla coil.

ET spaceships follow different principles as opposed to conventional human aircraft. When our rockets, missiles, and planes, cut through

the air, they are pushing against the air, and not diverting it around it in a manner that doesn't disturb the environment. UFOs on the other hand are able to move across distances by pulling matter around and behind the craft, and thus sonic booms do not occur even when breaking the sound barrier. Many of the spacecraft with weaker engines deploy the traditional disk-shaped appearance as this is the most efficient shape to sustain the toroidal torsion fields around the craft. These crafts often have rotating elements at the bottom.

Many report that they observe fiery plasma discharge from the top and bottom of the craft during flight, and this is because the engines of the craft produce high current density near the poles. As the discharge ionizes the air and raises its temperature, we have the formation of a sphere of plasma around the craft. This is why eyewitnesses have described seeing UFOs with a translucent corona around them or UFOs that shine brightly and cause intense sunburns within their proximity. The ionized particles are contained by the strong magnetic field of the craft and this helps maintain a low-resistance path between the cathode and anode. Sometimes the ionized air molecules escape this inner field and extend out further from the craft. Thus this outer field has the ability to short-circuit electronics in its vicinity and this is why car engines fail when UFOs approach them.

The swirling nature of the ionized particles around the craft is best observed when UFOs land in crop fields. The crops twist and swirl in the direction of the ionic wind. Directly underneath the craft, the toroidal field moves upwards and this is why crops at the center of the crop circle twist upwards. Some have observed UFOs rising out of the sea and in this case, people have noticed the water away from the craft being pushed downwards, while the water under the center of the craft, near the cathode being drawn upwards in the form of a spiraling vortex that extends upwards from sea level.

The frequencies within the torsion field induce currents within the soil and cause iron within the soil to melt and form magnetized spheres micrometers in size. A residual etheric field of ionized particles persists in the vicinity of the crop circle for days after the craft has left. This field causes electronics to short-circuit or lose power and Geiger counters to show high readings. Some witnesses who en-

tered the crop circle moments after the UFO took off have described being temporarily paralyzed by the residual field.

To allow the pilots to make neck-breaking turns at great speeds, the ARV(a human replica of an alien craft) uses counter-rotating cylinders of a mercury-like compound which are spun at speeds up to 10,000 RPM. This compound cancels the effects of gravity and inertia within the craft by as much as 90 percent. In more advanced UFOs, the influence of external gravity and inertia can be reduced almost completely with the option of allowing some inertia to be felt in order to give pilots a form of feedback. The ARV also utilizes a rotating flywheel which seems to work as a homopolar generator. This flywheel produces massive amounts of current when it spins in close proximity to the magnetic field produced by the copper coils wound around the hull of the craft.

One thing about UFOs that confuses human scientists is that the saucer-type crafts accelerate at incredible speeds in the non-aerodynamic vertical orientation even though slower horizontal and rotatory movements are also possible in the aerodynamic direction. This is because the aerodynamic shape isn't as important as the pathway through which the toroidal phasing field of the craft traverses. After all, it is the dynamics of that field that result in the motion of the craft.

UFOs generally have interferometers at the edges of the craft that detect the frequencies of the background matrix at different points around the hull. They use these sensors to estimate the frequencies that need to be modulated over the toroidal torsion field around a craft so as to cancel one of the fields penetrating the hull or to align to one. This, for example, can be used to cancel out the frequencies in the terahertz range that are responsible for gravity or align the frequencies of the torsion field to match that of a point ahead of the craft so as to generate a force that will move the hull of the craft in that direction.

Some configurations of the field around the UFO bend light around it creating the effect of invisibility in the visible spectrum. Bob Lazar has noted that light bent around one of the UFOs in the Area 51 S4 facility, and he reported being able to observe the sun above the craft while he was underneath it, even though the craft was blocking

the direct path of sunlight. Others have reported UFOs being visible from certain angles and not others. Specialized optical instruments and infrared cameras have been developed to capture signs of cloaked UFOs hidden in our skies.

Many of the more advanced UFOs used by the Taygetans seem to have a cylinder at the center, in which nanoparticle quartz merkabas are moved along a path that covers the surface of a toroid, somewhat similar to how smaller anu can be seen moving inside bigger anu (refer occult chemistry by C.W. Leadbeater). As this complex path movement can't be produced by physical mechanisms, the crystals are held in a holographic field matrix that regulates their motion based on instructions from a computer. When these crystals spin and move along their programmed pathway, they produce sparks which may be chained together to create high voltages. The power is then transferred over to the walls of the cylinder which are covered with coils via electromagnetic induction. To vary the power output, the computer controls the diameter of the torus upon which the merkabas trace.

Another set of coils steps up the voltage and the current is transmitted across the surface of the craft in layers of crisscrossing electric currents that originate from the top anode of the craft to the cathode at the bottom. These streams bend around the hull due to a strong magnetic field maintained along the outer edges of the craft by sets of superconductive coils. When these current streams are resonated at frequency harmonics that are attuned to that of the destination, it allows the craft to translocate to that point after a wait time experienced by the members of the crew.

Having multiple layers of such crisscrossing fields as in the case of an onion, provides greater protection against gravity currents from the external environment penetrating into the inner sections of the craft. This also implies greater protection against weapon systems that try to match the frequencies of each layer, so as to eventually penetrate the hull. These electric fields are so strong that if a passenger or foreign objects came in contact with this plasma layer, they would be vaporized instantly.

The ETs use crystals, due to their uniform molecular arrangement as a source of power that can convert cosmic radiation into more uti-

lizable frequency ranges provided they are cut in a specific manner. They can be used to produce infrared radiation for heating purposes or propelling crafts.

In many UFO designs, at least three collector drums are seen in the bottom that reroutes the external fields back into the core of the ship. Three is used because it is the minimum number needed to help spin the craft in all 3 rotatory axes (pitch, yaw, roll). Based on the rate at which each drum conducts the external field, different rotary movements may be obtained by distorting the toroidal field around the craft. Other designs may deploy special fiber optic bundles that are laced across the periphery of the craft, and the engine of the craft may project frequencies through them in order to shift the resonant frequency of the entire craft to match that of the destination space-time coordinate.

Some UFOs have also been observed that can compress space such that the volume inside a spaceship is much larger than that observed from outside. One such UFO had quartz crystals covered with superconductive coils within it. Perhaps this technology shortens the wavelength of the standing wave-based particles that ultimately aggregate to form the elements of the physical plane. When people enter through the doorway of such UFOs, their atomic structure compresses and thus they perceive the UFO to have more space on the inside. One abductee has witnessed tall Nordic ETs in white robes shrink their bodies in size to match that of humans. very likely, the same technology could be used to enlarge physical matter for other applications as well.

These spaceships usually have multiple means of propulsion. Similar to translocation, they can configure the external toroidal torsion fields to close in on themselves and resonate at the frequency pattern matching the destination space-time coordinate, which results in the craft reaching its destination through a portal post a wait time experienced by its crew. The wait time depends on the strength of the engines in terms of how quickly they can change the atomic frequencies of the craft to match that of the destination. While traveling through this portal, the crew of the UFO can see stars streak past them outside the windows.

However, as these crafts cannot resonate at 6D or higher frequencies,

many times, they have to rely on using solar portals or other bridges to access space-time coordinate points that exist under a completely different 6D frequency configuration. This is why advanced ET races use star maps that highlight how the frequency components of stars link up to those within other star systems. Knowing this, they may enter a star through one of the solar spots while maintaining a frequency configuration that allows for the spaceship to be routed through the energetic chord that interlinks that star to the star of the destination system. Similar to the ability of ETs to accelerate time, spaceships can do the same and allow the crew to observe the events on a planet at an accelerated pace for gathering long-term historical data.

The other commonly used configuration for movement of the UFO is when the torsion field is configured to operate at frequencies matching the physical plane or ether, so as to generate thrust by creating a gravity well in front of the craft. This configuration is used for shorter-distance travel, and the toroidal torsion field is not fully closed in on itself. In this case, the field usually produces a trailing vortex as it moves through the skies. This is why ancient cultures that saw such craft in this configuration of flight at night identified them as feathered, fiery, or lighted snakes and dragons.

UFOs generally never attempt to directly translocate using the first configuration to a point on the surface of a planet unless specialized stations can be developed that have unique and predictable frequency addresses for the craft to attune towards. They usually manifest in orbit around the planet using the first mode and then make their way to the final destination using the second mode of travel. If a spaceship tried to directly jump to a point in the emotional plane over the surface of a planet, the uncertainty in the frequencies of the destination, owing to anomalies in the fields from within the planet and its star, can result in the ship manifesting somewhere else.

In the worst case, if it manifests within a planet, the dynamics and strength of the energy in the environment may destabilize the frequency harmonics maintained by the engines of the spacecraft, and this can result in catastrophic crashes. This is one reason why we generally don't hear about UFOs invading underground bases in an elevated astral configuration that allows them to travel through the

soil - they seem to always need to send in troops to secure the base. Earth in particular has very unstable energetic dynamics and this has resulted in crashes from Zeta Reticulian and Alpha Centaurian spaceships whose engines and sensors couldn't accommodate the unpredictable fluctuations in the energetic fields of Gaia. I've noticed that UFOs appear as reddish spheres before they land in the physical plane, and this may be an indicator that the craft has stepped down the resonant frequencies of the toroidal torsion field to match the physical plane.

Although it is possible to construct spaceships with common metal alloys, advanced races prefer to use polymorphic crystalline compounds. Polymorphic material allows self-healing capabilities, and the ability to dynamically morph the internal configuration of the craft to suit the needs of the crew. However, the crystalline element is important for another reason as well. Crystals have perfectly aligned molecular lattices, and as a result, internal frequencies spread evenly throughout the lattice, producing a few sharp resonant nodes with less energy and leakage compared to when non-crystalline materials are used. This can be very important in improving stealth and the ability of the craft to make quick changes in frequency. Many of the ET ships have rounded corners and doorways. Even the tables and seats may be organically blended in with the floor without corners. This seems to be done to help the frequencies produced by the engine permeate the body of the craft. The presence of sharp corners within the hull of the craft can produce undesirable lower-frequency standing waveforms that may reduce the efficiency and stealth capabilities of the UFO.

Many of the ships are said to possess lasers and plasma cannons as well. The plasma cannons need to be configured to match the different frequencies of the shells around the enemy UFO, as that is the only way through which the plasma ball's core can make actual contact with the physical surface of the craft to do any damage. If the frequencies don't match, weapons may not be able to influence a ship that is cloaked in an unknown harmonic frequency pattern, and projectiles will probably pass straight through its position.

Many of the ET races counter cloaked ships that are waiting for the opportune time to make themselves known by lacing the space

around their planet's orbit with smart dust that can absorb a wide range of frequency patterns from the torsion field of cloaked spaceships and leak it out into the environment, thereby allowing the sensors of other ET ships to pick up the intruder and estimate the frequency address maintained by its torsion field. Many UFO electromagnetic sensors are so sensitive, that they are said to be able to pick up a toaster being turned on from low orbit. Once the address is known they can lock onto the cloaked UFO's torsion field using a tractor beam and ETs can beam themselves aboard the craft.

Many of the Pleiadian ships are said to have plain white console panels with no button of any kind. However, when the ship is turned on holograms are projected on all control surfaces that can represent buttons. Since the standing wave patterns can be manipulated to resist physical objects, they can be configured to give the user the impression that he is contacting a physical object like a real mechanical button. In addition to being able to project 2D images, by controlling how light is spread out from the flat surface with their holographic field algorithms, we can have a 3D world projected from a flat display screen. Current screens available to the public on Earth can only display 2D images.

Many UFOs also have laser beam-pointing devices that can lock onto any physical object and inform the craft on how to adjust its external fields, in order to always maintain a fixed distance from that object. This is used by many UFO pilots to ensure that the craft is always maintained at a distance from human fighter jets and ships that they may be observing. The etheric ionized outer field surrounding cloaked UFOs hiding in the clouds often attracts water molecules towards it, and this results in a cloud forming around the UFO which reveals its location. Currently, there is no evidence to support the link between UFOs and the formation of Tornadoes.

Although we are used to the concept of having the pilot or the crew physically present within the body of the craft, there are other ways of piloting UFOs as well. Many of the more advanced spaceships are configured to the genetics of the pilot and thus can't be driven by anyone else. Some craft are even more purely through genetic engineering. The pilot can be on a faraway planet, on the other end of the galaxy, and then by refocusing his mind, he can literally

transfer his consciousness to the ship and drive it remotely until he desires to return his focus back to his body.

To achieve this, a signal is sent to the ship to energize the copy of the pilot's DNA. As a result, the pilot's soul starts to be able to detect perceptual information coming in from the ship by virtue of it attuning to the same DNA. Then, the pilot simply moves his focus to the ship, and this triggers his soul matrix to establish more connection with the ship until it acts like another physical body that he has incarnated in. The ship's AI system can now interpret the intentions coming in from his soul's signal to carry out the required mission. This mode of consciousness transfer is only available to the more advanced races in this galaxy and is based on a shift of one's point of awareness to the spaceship.

Less evolved races have not developed a high enough awareness to shift their focus across significant space-time distances. They have instead managed to use implants inserted into the brains of pilots to telepathically perceive feedback from the ship remotely. Thus they do not have to shift their consciousness across space-time and instead can have information relayed from the ship projected onto their minds through the implant.

While inside the craft, the ETs usually allow the ship's AI to take necessary procedures based on previously programmed algorithms. They can telepathically lock onto the ship's AI system which can send them visual, tactical, and auditory information, on the ship's position, status, and speeds. In case manual control is needed, drive shafts similar to those used by many aerospace companies are available, however, this is slower as it takes time for the body to take action on what the mind thinks. When flying in manual mode, the spaceships can be configured to allow a certain amount of external gravity to influence them, to help give a feeling of the ship's power, and acceleration.

Generally, within a system, the space-time coordinate address, as a mathematical representation of a mix of frequencies, is the highest for stars which usually resonate at 6D or higher. This is followed by space which is filled with particles in the ether and not empty void like our scientists claim. Planets generally have the lowest vibratory resonance due to the existence of physical matter, with the surface of

Earth being near the limits due to the 3D field. Many ETs describe entering Earth's noosphere to be the equivalent of going underwater energetically - it is just so dense and slow.

It must be remembered that if the higher frequency components over a planet are powerful enough, similar to a UFO in a torsion field it produces around it, the entire planet will be lifted up to another dimension of existence and will not be visually observable to beings existing in worlds like Earth where the atomic vibration is artificially lowered. Our scientists claim that there are 8 planets in our solar system excluding Pluto, but if we could observe worlds that are entirely shifted to the 5 $^{th}$ density, we will realize that our solar system has 27 planets on that frequency. The infamous planet X or Nibiru is supposedly observable in the 4D bands of frequency.

ETs have stellar frequency maps that depict the dynamic frequency coordinates of known locations, as well as the location of portals which are points in mostly different space-time mappings that merge at common frequencies, thereby creating a bridge. Suns are portals that allow entry and exit in 5D bands while black holes are mostly used as exits by ET races. Interstellar maps account for how all the stars are connected to each other and under what circumstances portals can be used to travel between them. The Sunspots are usually used as a point of entry into a portal located in a higher dimension. For mapping planets in our galaxy, it seems that ET races use a commonly agreed upon hierarchical numbering system with the levels of galaxy, quadrant, star, and planet.

## 14.3 Notes On Polymorphic Material

Many of the more advanced ET ships are made of polymorphic material that can warp and bend based on the requirements of the ship's AI. The material is set and reshaped by the influence of a field that is maintained over the ship's hull. Humans who have visited such ships claim that the walls open up to reveal passages into other compartments based on the intent of the crew. This allows for greater structural integrity while allowing the sizes of rooms to be configurable for different purposes. Others have described seeing chairs form and rise up from the floor.

Many who touch the surface of these polymorphic vessels have noticed that their personal auric field patterns have interfered with that which maintains the physical structural shape of the polymorphic alloy, and thus ripples or spirals occur in the ship's surface. If they touch the same spot again, like with the smart suits, the ship's AI learns and changes the field patterns such that it is no longer influenced by the presence of human touch.

This polymorphic self-healing material is said to be manufactured in labs where the absence of foreign field sources including gravity is minimized. When an artificial holographic field is applied over this material, it is arranged together to match the template of the holographic field applied over it. This field runs through the walls and represents the etheric template of the craft; similar to how a morphogenetic field (vital body) around the physical body, dictates how cells should mutate and arrange themselves based on their location.

Perhaps, polymorphic material also has the added benefit that it can more efficiently eliminate zones within the ship's hull that maintain non-desirable frequency patterns which can make it easier for external forces to detect the ship. The same material also has the ability to morph on a nanoscopic level in order to allow visible light to come through one way, and thus the hull of the craft itself can change into windows and back. This polymorphic material is said to have been developed in Sirius B and is also used as an exotic building material in addition to the smart suit application discussed earlier. The physical durability of this material and its ability to adapt to a diverse range of frequency configurations found on ET planets is another reason why this material is so popular.

## 14.4 Notes On Medical Technology

ET medicine is mostly based on a proper diet consisting of healthy high-frequency foods. Healing with lights and sound is common practice. For more serious medical care, advanced ET races have hand-held instruments that can heal broken bones and join tissue together. These instruments have no physical moving parts and can yet achieve their function by programming instructions into fields in adjacent dimensions. Many abductees have reported being scanned

onboard UFOs by floating devices and that this allowed the ETs to peer inside the person's body in real-time. The most advanced medical technology seems to be the medical pods in which a person can be age-regressed, healed of genetic irregularities, and even be brought back to life after suffering serious wounds. Through the use of such medical pods, Nordic ETs from the Pleiades and the Andromeda constellation have claimed to live in a condition of perpetual youth until they choose to die.

On Earth, most of the critical procedures are invasive, painful, and scarring. ETs believe that most diseases and anomalies can be cured by simply altering the morphogenetic fields around the body to match that of a healthy state. For example, if a person's liver is damaged, ETs can obtain holographic records of the perfect healthy state that should be maintained by liver cells, and then artificially project that frequency configuration over the liver using a medical pod until the DNA of each cell and the morphogenetic field maintained around the liver has been restored to match the ideal one. This combined with the accelerated rate of healing in environments of higher frequency means that few races suffer the medical condition experienced on Earth to this degree.

In case ETs manage to get deep wounds, using their telekinetic capabilities they can stop the bleeding from severed arteries and veins. Rod-like devices have been reported that can program holographic fields to fuse the blood vessels, skin, and flesh back together using very fine laser-like heat spots. Other devices have been reported to be able to extract and restore organs such as eyes, tongues, and hearts based on the thoughts of the ET that holds that instrument. These devices program, energize, and maintain artificial thought-forms interlinked to the device that carries out such procedures from the ether. In many abductee examinations, they often report seeing a large circular dome overhead that projects holograms over their bodies. This device allows ET viewers nearby to observe cross-sections of their bodies on a screen.

ET implants are other medical technology inserted into less advanced races to study their mental and biological status. Some of them are small crystals, while others appear as rounded metallic objects sometimes with fiber-like extensions. They absorb the vital energy

of the body and use this to relay information back to the ETs that are tuned to the encrypted carrier. Many of the implants are small enough that they can't be detected by MRI scans and fuse to the nervous system. ETs also use implants for secure communications with each other and for activating their spaceships.

## 14.5 Notes On Timeline Adjustment

Advanced ET races often have the technology and a dedicated team that analyzes timelines that stem into the future, finds the critical intervention points or events that led to the split in timelines, evaluates which one is the most optimal timeline, and finally sends information back in time to the same team which will then inform the race's leadership on the best decisions to make at that point in time. This way the entire race can be steered towards taking actions that they will feel would be in their best interests.

On Earth, the 3D matrix and holographic computer systems that program thoughtforms into it also act like a timeline adjustment technology that steers the decisions made by human leaders towards that which serves the interests of the Saturn council. By programming the noosphere around Earth, the perceptions of the public have also been subconsciously directed so that they would be more complacent with the end goals of project mankind.

The above methods deal primarily with modifying current actions to change the observed future. However, what if we could jump back in time and alter the timelines such that we could remove problems before they even took root? According to Dr. Anderson, an insider from the ACIO within the NSA, this was attempted by them in the past and was officially called BST or Blank Slate Technology.

For most ET races, time travel into the past is a passive experience. One cannot easily change events in the past as the future he comes from and his past timeline are intertwined like a mesh in the higher mind. Thus, any changes he would attempt in the past would be automatically corrected for such that a very close version of the future would still manifest. In essence, only a time traveler who can unconsciously and subconsciously disconnect from the future he

came from and reconnect to the desired future will be able to alter the past to manifest a new future.

Despite this, the ACIO still attempted to produce BST technology. First, the ACIO made deals with the Corteum (Nibiruans) for computational technology that was 3,200 times more powerful than the best superconductors the US had at the time. With these computers, the ACIO could create scenario models that tell them the most probable intervention points once they have gathered the relevant data, and what the most probable outcomes would be if they invoke a specific scenario. Like most complex technologies, BST is a composite technology having five discrete and interrelated technologies.

The first technology is a specialized form of remote viewing. This is the technology that enables a trained operative to mentally move his focus into the past, observe events, and even listen to conversations related to an inquiry mode. The operative is invisible to all people within the time they are traveling, so it's perfectly safe and unobtrusive. The intelligence gained from this technology is used to determine the application of the other four technologies. This is the equivalent of intelligence gathering.

The second technology that is key to BST is the equivalent of a memory implant. The ACIO refers to this technology as a Memory Restructure Procedure or MRP. MRP is the technology that allows a memory to be precisely eliminated in the horizontal time sequence and a new memory inserted in its place. The new memory is welded to the existing memory structure of the recipient. The ACIO believes that events in the physical plane occur from a single thought, which becomes a persistent memory, which in turn, becomes a causal energy center that leads the development and materialization of the thought into reality. MRP can remove the initial thought and thereby eliminate the persistent memory that causes events to occur.

The third technology consists of defining the intervention point. In every major decision, there are hundreds if not thousands of intervention points in horizontal time as a thought unfolds and moves through its development phase. However, within a higher dimensional frame, there is only one intervention point or what we sometimes call the causal seed. In other words, if you can access vertical

time intelligence you can identify the intervention point that is the causal seed. This technology identifies the most probable intervention points and ranks their priority.

The fourth technology is related to the third. It's the scenario modeling technology. This technology helps to assess the various intervention points as to their least invasive ripple effects on the recipients. In other words, which intervention point, if applied to a scenario model, produces the desired outcome with the least disruption to unrelated events? The scenario modeling technology is a key element of BST because, without it, BST could cause significant disruption to a society or even an entire species.

The fifth and most puzzling technology is interactive time travel technology. The ACIO had the first four technologies in a ready state waiting for the interactive time travel technology to become operational. This technology requires an operative, or a team of operatives, to be able to physically move into vertical time and be inserted in the precise space and time where the optimal intervention point has been determined. From there the operatives must perform a successful MRP and return to their original time to validate mission success.

## 14.6 Notes On Smart Suits

Our clothing styles also differ from those worn by ETs. Human clothing does not block all frequencies of energy that the body radiates from the body and thus ETs can often see through our clothing which is against one of its intended functions. For this reason, many ETs wear clothing that can block frequencies of energy that reveal aspects of our physical bodies that they want to remain hidden. In clothing worn by women for fashion, holographic technology may be built, so that multiple textures and shapes can be projected over the surface of the fabric to create more dazzling appearances.

Advanced ETs also have advanced skin-tight suits that are made of polymorphic nano-crystalline material that can shrink down and adapt to one's body shape. Many of these suits have no buttons, velcro, or zippers to provide closure. Instead, it has a straight seam that

automatically closes/opens itself based on the intent of the wearer. The material can provide compression for wounds, regulate body temperature, and become hard in repose to impact. The suit is also capable of generating force fields that protect it from projectiles. It can also resonate at frequencies that give the wearer visible light invisibility, reduce the effect of gravity, and seem to be capable of eliminating the need to use the restroom.

The nano-crystals block the formation of unwanted chemical bonds with harmful reactants while also making the suits cut-proof. The suits used by the ICC on the Mars bases can also summon a medical transport carrier automatically if it senses that something is wrong with the body. All of these features are managed by a microcomputer embedded in the suit that utilizes higher dimensional fields around the suit to control the polymorphic material's properties dynamically. Some say these suits are made from the same polymorphic material used to build many of the shape-shifting UFO hulls.

Similarly, ETs also wear belts that generate their own frequency phasing fields that allow an ET to monitor humans as a shadow from the emotional planes. The ICC has replicated this technology and soldiers have been seen entering people's homes in cloaked shadowy forms. On Earth missions in which ETs have used these suits or belts to spy on scientists and military officers of the secret space program, psychics are deployed that can sense them and shock them with powerful taser rods. The pulse from a high voltage taser can disrupt the field generated by the ET's suit for a few seconds during which they can be captured or identified visually. Since the smart suits learn from this experience, the taser voltage levels may need to be amplified the next time to collapse the torsion fields maintained by the suit.

If the frequency of the field is close to that of the physical plane, gravity starts influencing the wearer and they can leave heat and scent residuals behind. Instances of them bumping and knocking over physical objects have been recorded. By adjusting the frequencies of the suit's field, the physical flow of time from the ET observer's side can be accelerated drastically. In this case, the human psychic may see a shadow being moving in front of them in accelerated motion. This is because these fields are often configured to allow light to

enter into them, but not be reflected outside in the same frequency band (Doppler effect). That is why, as with UFOs, having camera systems that record frequencies from bands like infra-red may be deployed to identify ET intruders observing humans at home from within such cloaking fields.

Similar to how Geiger counters show high readings around the vicinity of UFO landing spots, as ETs using smart suits in a cloaked form can produce ionizing radiation effects on the environments, these instruments may also be deployed to detect them. ETs observing humans from such a configuration can release static charge, body heat, scent, and biological material, and even bump into objects in our world when carrying out missions in such a cloaked form. In some cases, they may magnetize metallic objects within their vicinity. ETs take extra care to never let out the details of when and where they hiding in cloaked form. The cabal may use this information, coordinate with ET allies, and then send teams to jump to that point in space-time to attempt to make a capture. Many cloaked ETs have appeared as shadow figures to sensitive people attuned to their energy fields in national parks and military bases, especially those housing Nukes.

An excellent example of a cloaked ET studying humans from the borders of our dimension was observed in 1972 at the Ika-Renault Factory in Santa Isabel, Argentina. Three factory workers - Teodoro Merlo, Enrique Moreno, and Luftolde Rodriguez, described seeing an ET with long ears that wore a smart suit, and a frequency belt. It also had a white glowing orb in its hand in one instance. There have been other reports of Nordic ETs visiting tribes in Africa and carrying with them orbs that allowed them to jump across dimensions. In one instance in which the orb was taken away, the Nordic lost the ability to disappear.

## 14.7 Notes On Farming

Growing food is also much easier for ET races. The same technique of using quartz-like crystals to accelerate localized time flow within a container is also used by ET cultures to grow crops at accelerated rates. Abductees have reported seeing drawers filled with an efferves-

cent nutrient solution surrounded by quartz crystals, in which seeds can sprout roots and leaves in mere minutes. For those who wish to eat meat for protein intake, but are unwilling to harm animals, it is possible to grow meat of animals from stem cells embedded in a nutrient solution using medical pods. On Earth, this technology is already available to the shadow government, and yet billions of animals are tortured each year to appease world hunger.

Many of the Lyran ET races prefer eating fresh food that isn't heavily processed and filled with preservatives and chemicals that can have side effects. Most appear to be vegetarians. Some contactees have reported seeing gardens in which Lyran races grow their own fruits and vegetables. Even if races need to cook their food or prepare it, very likely holographic technology will be deployed to get it all done without the need for a stove or cooking vessel. These fields can be configured to produce heat in the space overlapping the food and simultaneously move them around through the manifestation of forces that interact with physical forms. Many 5D ET races don't need to eat at all. They consume only fluids and mental energy (5D) to survive.

## 14.8 Notes On Replicators

Advanced 5D races have computer-aided holographic object printing technology that can use the CAD information stored in computers to print objects in thin air. The machine is set to consist of several layers of counter-rotating mercury-like compounds. This produces a beam which is then modulated by a lens grid formed from the ether to project a matrix of highly controlled fields that self-assemble matter in the mental and emotional planes into aggregated forms. If these forms have low-frequency nodes it results in the formation of physical matter.

Their computers make enormous calculations as to the exact nature that the field matrix must be configured so as to result in the manifestation of a particular object. This technology isn't without its limits though - Physical objects that contain DNA and other polymorphic materials such as those used in spaceships with self-healing and restructuring capabilities, attune to higher frequency matrices

in the ether, and thus are not capable of being directly printed due to interference. Thus, food must still be grown in farms and specialized zero-gravity labs must be developed to process polymorphic materials.

Despite this limitation, military abductees who participated in the secret space programs have mentioned that food from a preset menu could be replicated by these machines almost instantaneously. They claim that there is a build-up of static charge in the vicinity of the machine as it operates. However, it seems that a base paste-like nutrient mix is needed for the machine to operate. Food and biological matter seem to not be replicable from energy alone.

There are also thought-amplification devices that were developed as a part of the Montauk Project which have been refined for use within the ACIO (NSA). I do not believe this technology creates new physical objects or lifeforms from the ether. Rather it seems that the thought of the personnel linked to the thought amplification computers summons an object or entity that matches that idea as encoded in the adjacent dimensions. It manifests permanently if enough energy is used to reprogram the adjacent dimensions of the object's new location. Otherwise, once the thought amplifier is turned off, through a portal that links the object to its original location, it manifests back in its original location.

## 14.9 Notes On Computer Systems

The reason why ET computer systems are much faster than human computers is that in 3D, we are unaware of the ability of advanced ET races to telepathically gain feedback from future versions of themselves or others that have already computed the result. We simply employ linear electronic computation based on the physical that doesn't exploit the higher mind's natural processing of timelines. ET Computer systems use millions of nanoparticle accelerators to produce subatomic muons that interface with the ether to start computational operations and simultaneously retrieve information from instances of the same computer system that has already processed the result in a future timeline. Thus the solution can be known instantly, bypassing the need for carrying out the entire pro-

cessing in 3D linear time. This technique is similar to the example I mentioned earlier, where members of 5D ET races can scan multiple timelines in the future to retrieve objects lost in the field.

ETs also have a simpler and more effective way to create advanced AI systems. The irony of the human condition is that even ordinary people readily create multiple advanced AI systems frequently in the form of their thoughtforms, but only a handful are even aware of this. ETs have the technology to scan the aura of a master of a particular task, isolate sections that deal with the handling of that task using their computers, and reproduce a filtered version of those components with their holographic printing technology as structures in the emotional and mental planes. What is achieved is the artificial creation of thoughtforms using technology.

Usually, these thoughtforms have limited development in dimensions higher than those the ETs are conscious of themselves. So the 5D races would have technology that can produce thoughtforms as high as that dimension. They would not be capable of producing throughtforms of individuated development in 6D and upwards. However, they have the technology to transfer Atmas of 6D and above development in between their programmed thoughtforms having 5D development. To prevent multiple instances of these thoughtforms from fusing together while operating bound over several pieces of physical hardware, a unique encoded high-frequency standing wave pattern is assigned over each instance. The field of this thoughtform is then coupled over sensitive electronics and crystals that can lock on their field and interact with it. By this method, very advanced computer systems can be derived.

In terms of the ET's interaction with their technology, it is mostly telepathic, but physical interfaces may be employed as some ETs still prefer tactile sensory stimulation. However, physical interfaces cannot match the volume and quality of information that can be passed through a telepathic link. Thus for tasks like using their computers, it may be operated exclusively via telepathy. When ETs use their third eyes to lock onto the signal of these computer systems, these devices can project frequencies back to the ET's third eye in a format that is decoded by the ET's brain as visual information. This allows the ET to visually perceive a holographic user interface

within his mind that he can interact with. Since the ET's thoughts directly influence this interface, it allows for much faster rates of getting work done. usually, the computer's AI system tunes in and refines the ET's thoughts with additional information to complement the task at hand.

## 14.10 Notes On City Construction

Since energy influences the perceptual state of citizens, it is common for ETs to construct their cities in sectors of their planet where ley lines release favorable energy onto the surface as vortexes. Unlike Earth, many of the ET races construct the majority of their settlements underground to ensure the long-term survival of their infrastructure from natural calamities and foreign threats. Settlements underground also allow greater control and stability of the environmental conditions, which makes it easier for a race to survive. Many underground settlements seem to be made at the base of mountains, as those points usually are sites of powerful energy vortexes as well. Based on the frequency of the energy, it may simulate the chakras and other structures within the aura, thereby favoring the corresponding perceptual development. Knowing this, ETs make much effort to design their cities, not just for physical aesthetics and functionality, but also for favorable and re-configurable energy dynamics based on the needs of the populace.

It is common to see structures similar to pyramids and obelisks in the background of cities that help maintain a particular background frequency. Other sources indicate that most buildings have curved edges and are dome-shaped to help confine the produced energy within the structure. An ET observer would see an extravagant display of differently colored spheres or fields, overlapping the physical buildings. On Earth, the shadow government and isolated groups of psychics, are aware of the energetic power of certain places, and have detailed maps of the energetic worth of the land, and how ley lines flow and interlink together in that property. Thus, they often go out of their way to ensure that such places are reserved for their centers of operation or private homes.

## 14.11 Notes On Scanning Technologies

ET technology is often designed to be operated by only those of certain genetics. Highly sensitive electromagnetic sensors in such devices try to discern the presence of an aura nearby, and then lock onto sectors of it energetically, which causes the corresponding sequences of DNA to resonate. Then through algorithms, after identifying an origin point in the DNA sequence, the devices start shifting frequencies and record the corresponding frequencies being emitted by this soul upon the frequency shift. Often new sequences within the DNA start resonating more, and other sectors of the aura get energized, often resulting in several new frequency patterns emerging. This process is repeated rapidly until a complex mapping of frequency pattern relationships may be identified. If this mapping matches those within the database of the device, the device can be cleared to respond to the intent of that operator, when he attunes to a particular frequency needed to access the device. Upon accessing the device, it may relay a mental telepathic interface projection to the mind of the user.

The same tracing process can also be used to create a mapping of a person's thought processes. Races like the Zeneteans have been observed using ball-like devices placed on Alex Collier's palm to record his soul's memories and show him his past on a holographic screen. The time it takes to decode all the accessible portions of a soul matrix is dependent on the development of the soul, with souls having more complex soul matrices taking multiple hours to fully scan. In case, time is sensitive, it is much easier for such devices to hone in on a particular sector of thoughts and record all the data corresponding to that experience. This is why it was much easier for the device Alex Collier held to quickly show him snapshots of his most memorable experiences.

The same procedure can also generate context maps that link up all the thoughts that a person would think, and the sequences through which one sector of thought-emotion patterns can emerge from other patterns. Algorithms applied to this data can be used by ETs to evaluate the best means of getting a person to react in a particular way that is needed for their plans to unfold. These algorithms simply need to be fed real-time data on the person's current mental-

emotional configuration. The same technology is used on many of the ET races that are handling humanity to evaluate the chances of them rebelling and trying to warn the human population. The same technique can also be used to profile the human collective in Earth's noosphere, and this data is used by the ETs to inform the world leaders on the best means of leading the masses towards slowly accepting their agendas, without them waking up.

There are however limits to what can be attained through such scanning technology. Many of the 5D races can only evaluate the mental profile and memories of the lower layers of the souls in 4D and 5D. They can't fully take into account the anomalies that arise due to developing individualization within higher dimensions, which results in a greater chance of deviation from the results of their algorithms. Moreover, the ETs themselves do not have the complete range of emotional-thought patterns that humans have, and thus they may not be fully able to understand the reasoning behind the actions of a human, even if they can read their minds and understand it logically. They also can't take into account the anomalies that occur due to the interaction of other collectives interfering with the human population.

## 14.12 Notes On Experience Bodies

Many of the ETs also have the ability to create encounter suits similar to that depicted in the 2009 movie Avatar to interact with the natives of a planet. This is useful when their own biological forms are incompatible with the environment or they wish to blend in more discretely. These biological bodies are grown in vats within the ET ships and have implants inserted into their brains through which a remote link may be established with an ET in an immersion pod or an AI system. Many of these Avatars do not have auras around them but instead are observed to have a white-colored astral matrix around the head through which the implant transfers perceptual information between the Avatar's biological brain and the ET in an immersion pod.

The small greys that we believe are the minions of the Orion empire are often artificial beings manufactured in time-accelerated medi-

cal pods that can simultaneously synthesize artificial souls of up to 5D development. Based on the skills and knowledge that the grey should posses to carry out its functioning, holographic fields are used to program the memories onto the growing fetus in the tank. An insectoid race was the one that is said to have first developed these beings from a plant-based grey variety for the purpose of being an efficient programmable worker, and they are today being used as a commodity to automate repetitive tasks requiring moderate levels of intelligence by multiple ET races. Many of these greys are implanted to allow a central server managed by the race-owning them to monitor their thought processes and relay new instructions. The implants can probably also be used to allow the ETs to temporarily use the grey as an experience-body, in case they want to directly handle aspects of their work remotely.

Due to the presence of a genetically imprinted on/off switch, an ET's mind can remotely take control of the grey worker, read the memories stored in the lower mind of the Avatar to obtain an understanding of the context, and then redirect events as needed before popping out again and letting the grey resume control. The grey workers programmed by the Elohim function in this mode. During abductions of humans for their hybridization programs, it is common for the Elohim to access the minds of the greys remotely without an immersion pod or watch what they see through their eyes, and then they can take over control to direct specific procedures as needed. Humans too have an on/off switch embedded into them genetically that allows easy takeover of their minds by ETs.

## 14.13 Notes On Pyramids

Pyramids are common structures found on ET worlds, and multiple planets in our solar system have these formations. Ultrasonic vibratory saws were used to create the blocks that make the Egyptian pyramids and gravity cancellation technology was used to move them into position. In most cases, energy from the Earth's ley lines, upon entering the base of the pyramid, is converted to a stable band of frequencies by the limestone and granite used to construct it. A coating, which has already faded away in most modern pyramids,

helps contain this field within the pyramid walls.

Using electronics that have already been removed from most surface pyramids by our governments, this energy is re-transmitted from the tips of the pyramids via energetic chords. These energetic chords feed superconductive coils within population centers or other equipment that can lock onto their frequencies. Since energy is transferred through this chord, rather than being radiated in all directions like how most of our current transmitters work, practical wireless power transmission over long distances may be achieved.

If this energetic chord is instead directed into space, it may interlink with a pyramid on another planet that is tuned to the same frequency, thereby allowing a long-distance interstellar stargate to form, through which souls can travel and frequency-shifted physical objects may be sent through. This may be why many pyramid networks are constructed to match the arrangement of stars within constellations in the night sky. Since the energies are strongest at the center of the pyramid or the king's chamber, those who meditate in that location are said to be able to telepathically connect to other worlds and explore parallel timelines.

The king's chambers were where many psychics working for secret societies are said to have received their training. Egyptian Pharaohs used pyramids as tombs for their bodies, because, they believed these energies could influence their soul through the mummified body, thereby increasing the chances of them ascending post-death and escaping the reincarnation cycle on Earth. Pyramids can also be configured to radiate energy of selected frequency bands into the environment to make it more energetically compatible with the requirements of races inhabiting its proximity. With the help of a system of plates incorporating a special silver alloy, some pyramids were said to be able to induce rain similar to the cloudbusters created by Wilhelm Reich.

Finally, I've heard that the pyramids and the energetic grid systems are crucial in controlling the energy dynamics of the crust with respect to the mantle and the sun. Thus it helps minimize the gradual drift of the physical location of major energy centers. This ensures the long-term stability of planets from earthquakes, planetary wobbles, pole shifts, and weather instability.

On Earth, the cabal is said to have deactivated most of the electronics within the surface pyramids so that we wouldn't witness any energetic anomaly. However, the ones underwater in Bermuda are still partially operational. According to the Taygetans, these pyramids discharge built-up energy every once in a while to maintain stable operation. However, this discharge often moves upwards above sea level and may alter the frequencies of metallic objects that pass its vicinity. This is what caused the space-time jumps of planes and ships that passed over the region in the past.

## 14.14 Notes On Macro-Engineering

Many of the advanced races within the galaxy are not limited to the human scale of engineering. The problem on Earth is that we believe constructing extremely large objects is impossible as we would need a vast amount of raw material, transportation systems, and engineers everywhere, welding and riveting all the manufactured pieces together with geometrical precision in 3D space. Thus to create a battle-planetoid the size of the moon would be an impossible task from the human manufacturing angle. However, ETs have other approaches that allow such massive construction feats to be possible.

The resources issue is tackled by virtue of the fact that advanced ET races can self-organize matter in the ether to physical objects using algorithms that compute the standing wave patterns needed to manifest a detailed physical item. ETs have energy beams that can recreate the frequency patterns in the ether that can get this done, and the same technology, in other configurations, can be used to embed images onto crops, lift cargo including human abductees into the bay, and trigger a wide variety of effects on the human body and mind, to facilitate their agendas. To guarantee that enough energy goes into these devices, they are powered by free energy devices which may be fed directly from the local ether for small projects, or they may siphon off the energetic vortexes in the energetic grids of neighboring stars and planets for fueling the larger construction projects.

Most ET races capable of macro-engineering do not create matter on the go as the technology required is advanced and it has a great

energy requirement. Instead, they mine planets and asteroids in the nearby space and bring them to the point in which they are assembling the structure. To tackle the limits on the transportation of parts and the number of personnel required, self-duplicating machines are utilized that have the ability to manifest or place physical material in positions determined by a holographic field that represents the layout of the project.

This template is dictated by a central computer system that interfaces with the ET architects and is maintained by all the self-replicating devices together. This is similar to how the DNA of all the cells in the body together dictates the morphogenetic field that regulates the way the body is formed. Each self-duplicating device is assigned a unique ID and is assigned a construction site within the holographic template, from where it starts manifesting physical structures until it merges with that accomplished by its neighboring self-replicating devices. This core approach seems to have allowed races like the Zenaeteans to develop biospheres as large as Jupiter, and battle planetoids such as the moon, within a reasonable period of time.

# 15 A Request From The Author

If the reader believes enough of the information I have provided in this book is true, I request you to make as many people as possible aware of these topics. If you fear ridicule and do not want to publicly talk about any of these topics, there is another major way through which you can contribute. To do so, simply make copies of each page in this book and paste them on a wall in order. Choose a well-lit location that is protected from the elements, and where the pages can stay in view for many years. The reason I ask this favor is so that many of the souls in the lower emotional planes, who can see into our physical dimension, can learn about these topics. Right now, ET groups are kidnapping souls that are learning the truth about this world and sending them elsewhere as they do not want their voices to be heard by humanity post the solar flash event. But, they will not be able to kidnap and memory-wipe every one of them as millions of new souls replace the ones that are taken every year.

In our physical reality, the media, the internet, and even the UFO community are very tightly regulated such that only the narrative that they want you to hear is pushed forward. While human agents are the ones controlling the media and the internet on Earth, it is often ETs that greatly steer the direction of the UFO community by working through their human contacts and channelers. It is much harder for the ETs to regulate the flow of information in adjacent dimensions where souls can more easily perceive and communicate with each other regarding things that aren't perceivable from within the 3D reality that we are confined to. Making the souls in the adjacent dimension aware of the true nature of our world will serve a useful role during the solar flash event in which we will all be capable of perceiving them. They can help awaken those who are

physically incarnated to the truth and thus prevent humanity from being deceived and selling away their land or administrative rights to the ET races responsible for this mess. If we do not take the initiative to raise their awareness, when the ascension takes place, many of the souls on the other side may encourage us to fall for one of the many traps the agents have set up to trap humanity.

The UFO community is very confused in its current state because of all the disinformation and propaganda that is being pushed out by cabal agents and the ETs. This is on purpose, so a confused UFO community will blindly trust the perceived authority in the field - both human (Earth Alliance) and ET (Galactic Federation). Ironically, so many people are exploiting the community, not to spread knowledge and awareness, but rather to make a fortune. It has become a lucrative source of income for so many swindlers who are out to rake in money through their psychic readings and healing sessions. Many others are using their shows, books, webinars, and courses to generate millions of dollars of income. Many have copyrighted their pieces of the puzzle and are preventing others from incorporating them within their works. As a result, there is so much opposition when someone tries to combine everyone's puzzle pieces in the form of a single integrated theory.

All their wealth will do them little good once the solar event occurs. When we lose the ability to use our electronics, the financial system as a whole will disappear overnight. I hope that by reading this book, I can encourage more people to take on a proactive stand in the UFO community to ultimately raise global awareness for such an extremely critical issue.

As I mentioned at the start of this book, not everything in this book is to be regarded as accurate. As a researcher, I make mistakes and can only promise a certain level of overall accuracy. My intention is simply to provide humanity with a decent foundation upon which they can mold the real truth for themselves, using their own discernment. Without a solid foundation of ideas to build upon, humanity will be confused when dealing with the ET phenomenon and this could result in careless decisions that could impact our collective destiny.

If ever in the future, I become famous because of my ideas and

knowledge, I ask the public to not blindly listen to what I say. I have been informed that those within the lunar operation command and the ETs of the Saturn council plan to replace me with a clone in the scenario in which my beliefs are widely accepted and people question the so-called good ETs who will make an appearance in a few years. They will try to steer my original truth in a direction that will ultimately favor them. Thus, people must learn to take responsibility for their own truths and not blindly rely on messiahs and leaders to make all the decisions for them.

# Mankind lives in an illusion of freedom, unaware of their true origins and purpose...

We did not come directly from apes as Darwinians claim. Rather, mankind is the seventh version of a hybridization experiment run by extraterrestrials to create a slave warrior race that can also function as a source of genetic material to advance our creators. Most of these races look humanoid and were once the Gods of our civilization, who descended from the skies in their fiery chariots and guided humanity's first civilizations. However, over time, mankind was made to forget its origins as it was deemed that their realization of the fact that they were not free would interfere with the program.

A few millennia pass and our cities are buzzing with technology that came out of nowhere shortly after UFO sightings began. Since the 1950s, people have reported lights in the sky, alien encounters, and government-run secret space programs using reverse-engineered extraterrestrial technology. In the meantime, our governments continue to lie about UFOs and extraterrestrials; stating that they lack any tangible evidence despite the incredible number of eyewitnesses coming forward, whose testimonies are detailed and interconnecting.

Unbeknownst to the public, there is a plan in place to wipe out the majority of the world population and replace them with grey-human hybrids that were created with reproductive material acquired through mass human abductions conducted by grey aliens. This plan will take place after a solar flash event will raise the background frequency of our planet and induce a pole shift that will trigger floods and other catastrophes. The shift in frequency will result in the failure of all the electronics we have come to depend on, and it will render our race helpless. In this period of great human suffering, the Gods will descend once again, bearing gifts that will pacify our situation, provided we allow them to administer us. The question is "Will mankind wake up in time to avert their fate?".

***"This book is tailored to provide the serious investigator a framework of understanding on the ET and paranormal phenomena"***

ISBN 9798780260943